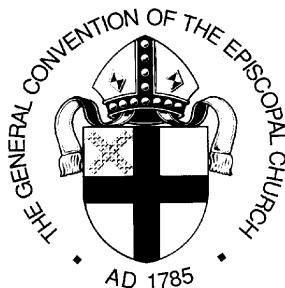


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1946**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
From September Tenth to Twentieth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1946

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1947

COMPOSITION, PRESS WORK AND BINDING
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
HAMMOND, INDIANA

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vii
Joint Committees and Commissions	ix
The Courts	xviii
Index to the Journal of the General Convention	xix
Index to the Appendices	xxxix
Officers of the House of Bishops	1
House of Bishops	2
Journal of the House of Bishops	7
Pastoral Letter	58
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops— Birmingham, Alabama	63
Officers of the House of Deputies	83
House of Deputies	84
Journal of the House of Deputies	102
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions	140
Topical Arrangement of Action	144
Appendices	335
<hr/>	
Constitution and Canons	I
Index to the Constitution and Canons	171

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.
7301 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN 9, N.Y.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, Sec. 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
RAYMOND F. BARNES, LL.D.
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN 2, N.Y.

Canon 1, Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention's last proceedings, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

The General Convention will meet in San Francisco, California, on Monday, September 26th, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine.

MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Elected by the General Convention

Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., *Presiding Bishop and President*,
281 4th Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., *Treasurer*, 281 4th Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Until General Convention 1949

Rt. Rev. Charles C. Carpenter, D.D., 2015 Sixth Ave., Birmingham 3, Ala.

Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D., 429 James St., Syracuse 3, N.Y.

Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., 320 Woodland Ave., Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. Robert R. Brown, St. Paul's Church, 5th and Columbus, Waco, Texas.

Mr. J. Taylor Foster, Lee Higginson Corp., 40 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 2, N.Y.

Mr. E. Townsend Look, "Towns End," Brookside, N.J.

Mr. Alexander Whiteside, 30 State St., Boston 9, Mass.

Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, 123 So. Broad St., Philadelphia 9, Pa.

Mrs. John E. Hill, 1327 Wolf St., Philadelphia 48, Pa.

Miss Anne W. Patton, 1540 Oak Grove, San Marino 5, Calif.

Miss Adelaide T. Case, 12 Philip's Place, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Mrs. Harper Sibley, 400 East Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.

Until General Convention 1952

Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., 1604 Center St., Little Rock, Ark.

Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D. D., Bishopstead, Wilmington, Del.

Rev. John Heuss, Jr., 2401 Pioneer Road, Evanston, Ill.

Rev. John S. Higgins, 905 Fourth Ave., South, Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington, N.C.

Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.

Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, 932 South Beaver St., York, Pa.

Elected by the Provinces

1. Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, D.D., 207 Farmington Ave., Hartford 5, Conn.

2. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., 865 Madison Ave., New York 21, N.Y.

3. Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., 1702 Rhode Island Ave., Washington 6, D.C.

4. Rev. E. Hamilton West, St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga.

5. Rt. Rev. Edwin J. Randall, S.T.D., 65 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

6. Rt. Rev. Elwood L. Haines, D.D., 1102 Brady St., Davenport, Iowa.

7. Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., 5100 Ross Ave., Dallas 6, Texas.

8. Rt. Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D.D., 541 Morgan Bldg., Portland 5, Ore.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book

THE VERY REV. JOHN W. SUTER, D.D., Washington Cathedral,
Mount Saint Alban, Washington 16, D.C.

Registrar

THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D., 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N.Y.

Custodian of Archives

CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Historiographer

THE REV. E. CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., Garrison, N.Y.

Recorder of Ordinations

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, 20 Exchange Place, New York 5, N.Y.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

To Report to the Next General Convention

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

General Convention of 1940 voted that Joint Committees and Commissions should not have power to fill vacancies, or add to their numbers. Vacancies are filled on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The General Convention of 1943 voted that any Joint Committee or Commission which did not report to the General Convention following its appointment should be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action to the contrary is taken.

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Commission and Committee indicate the key word to the name of the Commission or Committee.

(Architecture) Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Pardue, of Pittsburgh; Bishop Spencer, of West Missouri; Rev. Alan H. Tongue, of New York; Rev. Reno S. Harp, Jr., of Virginia; Rev. Canon Edward N. West, of New York; George C. Booth, of Michigan, 2500 Buhe Bldg., Detroit, Mich.; Hobart Upjohn, of New York, Grand Central Terminal, N.Y.C.; Philip H. Frohman, of Washington, 726 Jackson Place, Washington, D.C.; Maj. George M. Chandler, of Washington, 2123 California St., N. W., Washington 8, D.C.; Merritt F. Farren, of Newark, c/o John Wanamaker, N.Y.C.; Waldron Faulkner, of Washington; Miss Marion Hendrie, of Southern Ohio, Box 48A, R.F.D. No. 5, Cincinnati, O.; Matthews Brown, of New York, 68 William St., New York, N.Y.

(Arrangements) Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1949

Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.; Bishop Lawrence, of Western Massachusetts; Hon. Owen J. Roberts, of Pennsylvania, 1510 Morris Bldg., Philadelphia 2, Pa.; Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, 50 State St., Hartford 3, Conn., in consultation with Bishop Block of California, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of California; Dr. Thomas S. Gates, of Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements of the 1946 Convention.

(Business Methods) Joint Committee on, in Church Schools, Hospitals and Other Institutions, etc.

Bishop Brown, of Southern Virginia; Bishop Reinheimer, of Rochester; Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Rev. Louis C. Melcher, of Upper South Carolina; Rev. Philip F. McNairy, of Minnesota; Rev. Elmer B. Christie, of Olympia; Charles A. Johnson, of Colorado, 1030 15th, Denver 2, Colo.; Ernest W. Greene, of Washington, 731 Investment Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.; Oliver R. Beckwith, of Connecticut, Aetna Insurance Co., Hartford, Conn.; Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio, 2241 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, O.; W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri, c/o Kansas City Star, Kansas City 8, Mo.; Thomas A. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, P.O. Box 2068, Roanoke 9, Va.

(Central College for Post-Ordination Study) Committee of House of Bishops to enter into consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury in advance of next meeting of Lambeth Conference as to ways and means of realizing a central college for Post-Ordination Study for the Anglican Communion

Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Gray, Coadjutor of Connecticut; Bishop Dun, of Washington.

(Church Army) Committee of the House of Bishops to Cooperate with the Church Army in U.S.A., and advise them in their plans and policies

Bishop Remington, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania; Bishop Strider, of West Virginia.

(Clergy) Committee of House of Bishops to Study List of Clergy on List of Secretary of House of Bishops

Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D.; Bishop Dallas, of New Hampshire; Bishop Gardner, of New Jersey.

(Clergy Pensions) Joint Committee to Consider Appealing for Fund to Supplement; to report to Presiding Bishop

Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Bishop Jones, of West Texas; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, of Mississippi; Very Rev. N. R. H. Moor, of Pittsburgh; C. G. Michalis, of New York, 455 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.; William W. Grant, of Colorado, Equitable Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.; David E. Bronson, of Minnesota, 1300 First National Soo Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.; Thomas F. Cadwalader, of Maryland, Maryland Trust Bldg., Baltimore 2, Md.; Victor Hansen, of Dallas, 514 South Vernon, Dallas, Texas; Lt. Gov. E. N. Carvel, of Delaware, Laurel, Del.

(Clergy Placement) Joint Commission to Study the Question of the Placement of the Clergy

Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Juhan, of Florida; Bishop Brinker, of Nebraska; Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Very Rev. N. R. High Moor, D.D., of Pittsburgh; Very Rev. John W. Day, of Kansas; Rev. Kirk O'Ferrall, D.D., of Michigan; Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, of South Carolina; C. G. Michalis, of New York, 455 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.; John M. Goldsmith, of Southwestern Virginia, Radford, Va.; Philip Adams, of California, 3035 Clay St., San Francisco, Cal.; B. C. Howard, of West Missouri, 911 Commerce Bldg., Kansas City 6, Mo.

SUB-COMMITTEE TO STUDY CLERICAL UNEMPLOYMENT

Bishop Ludlow, Suffragan of Newark; Bishop Gribbin, of Western North Carolina; J. J. Saunders, of Kentucky, 1079 Cherokee Rd., Louisville, Ky.; Col. Robert P. Orr, of Long Island, 116-05 103rd Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.

(Clergy Retirement) Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy

Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Bishop Quin, of Texas; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama; Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island; Very

Rev. J. M. Niblo, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Very Rev. Paul Roberts, of Colorado; Gysbert Van Steenwyk, of Eau Claire, 237 South 11th St., La Crosse, Wisc.; Frank E. Punderson, of Western Massachusetts, 1240 Parker St., Springfield, Mass.; Andrew Dilworth, of West Texas, National Bank of Commerce Bldg., San Antonio 5, Texas.

(Committees and Commissions) Joint Standing Committee on Committees and Commissions

Chairmen of Committees on Despatch of Business of each House, Secretaries of each House, Treasurer of General Convention.

(Communicant) Joint Committee to Develop a Proposed Canon Defining a Communicant of the Church

Bishop Peabody, of Central New York; Bishop Clingman, of Kentucky; Bishop Hines, Coadjutor, of Texas; Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island; Rev. Charles D. Kean, of Missouri; Rev. Arthur W. Farlander, of Sacramento; Dr. Laurence H. Norton, of Ohio, Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15, O.; Forbes Snowdon, of Milwaukee, 1739 No. 74th St., Wauwatosa, Wis.; Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas, c/o Univ. of Texas, Austin, Texas.

(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee to Supervise Annotation of Constitution and Canons

Bishop Carruthers, of South Carolina; Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., of Tennessee; Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 9, Pa.; Edward W. Warren, of Bethlehem, Scranton Elect. Bldg., Scranton, Pa.; Hon. F. M. P. Pearse, of New Jersey, 376 Middlesex Ave., Metuchen, N.J.

(Deaconesses) Advisory Commission on Work of Deaconesses

Chairman, Bishop Randall, Suffragan of Chicago; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Ziegler, of Wyoming; Bishop Block, of California; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Sec., Rev. Canon Thomas A. Sparks, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Walter K. Morley, of Chicago; Deaconess Gertrude Stewart, of Pennsylvania; Deaconess Edith M. Adams, of Wyoming; Miss Ethel M. Springer, of Washington, 1808 Newton St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.; Mrs. Goodrich R. Fenner, of Kansas, Bethany Grounds, Topeka, Kan.; Miss Ellen Gammack, of New York, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.; Miss Katharine A. Grammer, of California, 1820 Scenic Ave., Berkeley, Calif.; Deaconess Ruth S. Johnson, of New York; Deaconess Lillian W. Crow, 627 West 10th St., Dallas 8, Texas.

(Diaconate) Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen

Bishop Keeler, of Minnesota; Bishop Haines, of Iowa; Bishop Van Dyck, of Vermont; Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington; Rev. R. F. Kline, of Bethlehem; Rev. Burke Rivers, of Central New York; Dr. P. M. Cooke, of Colorado, 730 St. Paul St., Denver Colo.; B. R. Showalter, of Alabama; James E. Macpherson, 619 N. Ainsworth Ave., Tacoma 6, Wash.

(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. J. McNeal Wheatley, of Northern Indiana; Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., D.D., of West Virginia;

Rev. Charles E. Wilcox, of Salina; Rev. Edward F. Hayward, of Louisiana; Capt. T. H. Shields, of Mississippi, P.O. Box 953, Jackson, Miss.; Frank Gulden, of Long Island, Bayberry Point, Islip, L.I., N.Y.; Tracy B. Lord, of Connecticut, 88 Manhattan Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.; William W. Grant, of Colorado, Equitable Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.; Henry T. Stetson, of Newark, Llewellyn Park, West Orange, N.J.; Robbins B. Anderson, of Honolulu, Norfolk, Conn.; Frederick W. Thayer, of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.; Lloyd Williamson, of Eastern Oregon, Bend, Ore.

(Faith and Order) Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

Bishop Dun, of Washington; Bishop Sherrill, Presiding Bishop; Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., of Connecticut; Robert S. Barrett, D.C.L., of Virginia, 404 Duke St., Alexandria, Va.; Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D.; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Walker, of Atlanta; Bishop DeWolfe, of Long Island; Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Bishop Gray, Coadjutor, of Connecticut; Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D. D., of New York; Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., of New York; Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts; Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., of Chicago; Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D., of New York; Very Rev. William H. Nes of Louisiana; Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York, 14 East 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.; Samuel Thorne, of New York, 20 Exchange Pl., New York 5, N.Y.; Edward O. Proctor, of Massachusetts, 78 Glen Ave., Newton Center, Mass.; Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Maine, 85 Federal St., Brunswick, Maine.

(General Convention) Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of General Convention

Convener, Bishop Dagwell, of Oregon; Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D.; Bishop Heistand, of Harrisburg; Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, of Virginia; Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., of Milwaukee; David E. Bronson, of Minnesota, 1300 First National Soo Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.; Dean Vincent, of Oregon, 315 S.W. 4th Ave., Portland 4, Ore.; Thomas F. Cadwalader, of Maryland, Maryland Trust Bldg., Baltimore 2, Md.

(General Theological Seminary) Committee on the General Theological Seminary

Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary to sit during the interim of meetings of the General Convention, consisting of the Standing Committee on General Theological Seminary, of the House of Deputies, and with that of the House of Bishops.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

To serve until 1949: Bishop Van Dyck, of Vermont; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Gribbin, of Western North Carolina; Bishop Heistand, of Harrisburg; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D., of New York; Rev. William Way, D.D., of South Carolina; Rev. George A. Robertshaw, of New Jersey; Rev. Robert Williams, of New Jersey; Rev. A. J. M. Wilson, of Connecticut; Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark, 2 Rector St., New York City; Charles T. Symington, of Long Island; E. K. Warren, of New York, Field Point Circle, Greenwich, Conn.; G. Forrest Butterworth, of New York; Dr. Shepherd Krech, of New York.

To serve until 1952: Bishop Büdlong, of Connecticut; Bishop Pardue, of Pittsburgh; Bishop Sherrill, Presiding Bishop; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop DeWolfe, of Long Island; Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., of New York; Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; Very Rev. Edward R. Welles, of Buffalo; Rev. J. Gillespie Armstrong, of Pennsylvania; Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark; William H. Stonaker, of Newark; Pierpont V. Davis, of New York; J. Taylor Foster, of New York, 40 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.; John D. Butt, of New York; William N. Westerlund, of Connecticut.

**(Historical Magazine) Joint Committee on the Quarterly
Historical Magazine of the Church**

Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D.; Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D.; Bishop Ivins, of Milwaukee; Bishop Gray, Coadjutor of Connecticut; Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., of New York; Secy., Rev. G. MacL. Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Chairman, Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Rev. E. L. Pennington, S.T.D., of South Florida; Hon. Clark McK. Whittemore, of New Jersey, 854 Salem Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.; Dr. Frank Moore, of Central New York, Melrose Rd., R.D. 4, Auburn, N.Y.; Edward O. Proctor, of Massachusetts, 78 Glen Ave., Newton Center, Mass.; Mr. Alex. Galt Robinson, of Kentucky, 1010 Columbia Bldg., Louisville 2, Ky.

(Historical Society—Church) Board of Managers of

Officers: Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey, President; Dr. Samuel F. Houston, of Pennsylvania, 512 Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 7, Pa., Vice-President; William I. Rutter, Jr., of Pennsylvania, 4205 Spruce St., Philadelphia 4, Pa., Secretary; Rev. George W. Lamb, D.D., Librarian and Treasurer; Louis B. Runk, of Pennsylvania, Counselor; Executive Board: Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of New York; Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D., of New York; Francis A. Pocock; Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D., of South Florida; Rev. Francis L. Palmer, D.D., of Minnesota; Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania, Provident Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 3, Pa.; Bishop Ingley, of Colorado; Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of Long Island; Louis B. Runk; Rev. Allen Evans, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Prof. Frank J. Klingberg; George Verne Blue; Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles; Bishop Sherrill, Presiding Bishop; Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., of Tennessee.

(Hymnal) Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal

Bishop Washburn, of Newark, Chairman; Rev. C. L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark, Vice-Chairman; Bishop Spencer, of West Missouri; Bishop Ivins, of Milwaukee; Bishop Van Dyck, of Vermont; Rev. H. W. Wells, of Mississippi; Rev. Frank Damrosch, of Pennsylvania; Rev. Frederick C. Grant, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. A. W. Farlander, of Sacramento; Rev. F. Bland Tucker, of Georgia; Rev. Harvey B. Marks, of Rhode Island; Rev. Bates G. Burt, of Michigan; Rev. John W. Norris, of Vermont; H. W. Gilbert, of Pennsylvania, 1518 Lindley Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.; Roland Diggle, Mus.D., of Los Angeles, 260 So. Citrus Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.; Joseph T. Ryerson, of Chicago, 2555 W. 16th St., Chicago, Ill.; Ray F. Brown, of New York, General Theological Seminary, N.Y.C.; David McK. Williams, of New York, 109 E. 50th St., N.Y.C.; Leo Sowerby, Mus.D., of Chicago, 666 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.; Robert Worthington, of New York, 20 Exchange Pl., New York 5, N.Y.

(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of Washington; Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby, of Massachusetts; Rev. B. H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee; Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., of Massachusetts; Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas, c/o Univ. of Texas, Austin, Texas; Lt. Col. Arnold Whitridge, of Connecticut, 151 East 79th St., New York City.

(Matrimony) Special Committee of House of Bishops on Procedure under Marriage Legislation

Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D.; Bishop Gardner, of New Jersey; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio.

(Music) Commission on Church Music

Bishop DeWolfe, of Long Island; Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.; Bishop Whittemore, of Western Michigan; Rev. Emmett P. Paige, of New Jersey; Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; Rev. Walter Williams of Colorado; Rev. John W. Norris, of Vermont; Rev. Peter Blynn, of Massachusetts; Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, of Massachusetts; Wallace Goodrich, Mus.D., of Massachusetts, New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.; Channing Lefebvre, of New Hampshire; Adolf Torovsky, of Washington, 1317 G St., N.W., Washington, D.C.; David McK. Williams, of New York, 109 E. 50th St., N.Y.C.; Nicholas Rutgers, of New Jersey, 150 E. 73rd St., N.Y.C.; H. Everett Titcomb, of Massachusetts, St. John Evangelist Church, Bowdoin St., Boston, Mass.

(Negroes) Bi-Racial Commission

Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Bishop Clingman, of Kentucky; Bishop DeWolfe, of Long Island; Bishop Walker, of Atlanta; Rev. John E. Culmer, of South Florida; Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota; Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, of Mississippi; Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., of South Carolina; Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey, 258 E. 4th Ave., Roselle, N.J.; Peter M. Day, of Milwaukee, 744 No. 4th St., Milwaukee, Wis.; Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 9, Pa.; H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles, 2575 Las Lunas St., Pasadena 8, Calif.

(Prayer Book) Committee on the Prayer Book in Spanish

Bishop Salinas, of Mexico; Bishop Blankingship, of Cuba; Bishop Colmore, of Puerto Rico; Bishop Voegeli, of Haiti; Bishop Gooden, of Panama Canal Zone, Bishop Boynton, Coadjutor, of Puerto Rico.

(Presiding Bishop) Joint Commission to Study Duties of Presiding Bishop in Relation to National Council, and Survey Departments and Divisions of National Council

Bishop Clingman, of Kentucky; Bishop Gardner, of New Jersey; Bishop Peabody, of Central New York; Rev. William H. Marmion, of Alabama; Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of California; Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., of Tennessee; C. Francis Cocke, of Southwestern Virginia, Box 565, Roanoke 3, Va.; John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island, 50 So. Main St., Providence, R.I.; Edward F. Colcock, of Olympia, 604 Terminal Sales Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.

**(Presiding Bishop) Committee to Consider Residence for
Presiding Bishop and Others**

Bishop Lawrence, of Western Massachusetts; Bishop Budlong, of Connecticut; Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Very Rev. Frederic M. Adams, of New Jersey; Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark; Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., of New York; Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 2, N.Y.; Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York, 14 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.; Dr. Samuel F. Houston, of Pennsylvania, 512 Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 7, Pa.

**(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget to
Consider and Report Upon the Report and Program of the
National Council to the General Convention of 1949,
and that Opportunity for Public Hearing
be Afforded by the Committee:**

Bishop Whittemore, of Western Michigan; Bishop Block, of California; Bishop Gesner, Coadjutor, of South Dakota; Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Bishop Barton, of Eastern Oregon; Bishop Dandridge, of Tennessee.

**(Provincial System) Joint Commission to Re-Study the
Provincial System**

Bishop Juhan, of Florida; Bishop Atwill, of North Dakota; Bishop Ingley, of Colorado; Rev. A. Abbott Hastings, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., of West Virginia; Rev. Calvin H. Barkow, of California; Henry W. Palfrey, of Louisiana, 1808 White St., Alexandria, La.; David E. Bronson, of Minnesota, 1300 First National Soo Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.; Frank M. Gillespie, of West Texas, Vance-Jackson Road, San Antonio, Texas.

(Rural Work) Joint Commission on Rural Work

Bishop Brinker, of Nebraska; Bishop Fenner, of Kansas; Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Haines, of Iowa; Bishop Horstick, of Eau Claire; Bishop Lewis, of Nevada; Bishop Loring, of Maine; Bishop Mason, of Virginia; Bishop Mitchell, of Arkansas; Bishop Rhea, of Idaho; Rev. W. Francis Allison, of Newark; Ven. William F. Bulkley, D.D., of Utah; Rev. E. Dargan Butt, of Tennessee; Rev. Charles Conder, of Los Angeles; Rev. William Davidson, of Montana; Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., of Salina; Rev. Granville Peaks, of Southern Virginia; Ven. Robert G. Purrington, of Iowa; Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, of Olympia; Rev. Philip H. Steinmetz, of Western Massachusetts; Prof. R. J. Colbert, of Milwaukee, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.; W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri, 612 E. 42nd St. Terrace, Kansas City 4, Mo.; Prof. William V. Dennis, of Harrisburg, Pa. State College, State College, Pa.; Mrs. Hubert R. Hudson, of West Texas, Brownsville, Texas; Miss Florence Pickard, of Oregon; Mr. F. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, 300 East St., Rochester, N.Y.; Prof. Thomas B. Symons, of Washington, Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.; Miss Margaret W. Teague, of Western Massachusetts, 55 Riddle St., Greenfield, Mass.; Mr. George F. Wiese, of Western North Carolina, Legerwood, N. C.; Miss Elizabeth Rhea, of Idaho, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

**(Russian Orthodox Church) Joint Committee to Assist the
Russian Orthodox Academy in Paris**

Bishop Sherrill, Presiding Bishop; Bishop Wing, of South Florida; Bishop Barry, Coadjutor of Albany; Rev. Whitney Hale, of Massachusetts; Rev. Lauriston Scaife, S.T.D., of Pittsburgh; Rev. E. R. Hardy, Ph.D., of New York; Edward K. Warren, of New York; Field Point Circle, Greenwich, Conn.; Dr. Samuel F. Houston, of Pennsylvania, 512 Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 7, Pa.; Paul B. Anderson, of the American Churches in Europe, International Com. YMCA—U.S.A. and Canada, 29 Rue Saint Didier, Paris, France.

(St. Andrew) Advisory Committee to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Convenor, Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Page, of Northern Michigan; Bishop Barry, Coadjutor, of Albany; Bishop Heistand, of Harrisburg.

**(Seamen's Work) Joint Committee to Study the Work of the Church
Association for Seamen's Work**

Bishop Gilbert, Suffragan of New York; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Rev. Charles E. Eder, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Rev. Girault M. Jones, of Louisiana; Very Rev. F. Eric Bloy, D.D., of Los Angeles; Joseph G. Henshaw, of Rhode Island, 26 Benevolent St., Providence, R.I.; Col. Nathaniel B. Barnwell, of South Carolina, 32 Broad St., Charleston, S.C.; Bernard F. Young, of Oregon, Route 5, Box 1012, Portland, Ore.

(Social Reconstruction) Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction

Bishop Scarlett, of Missouri; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama; Bishop Loring, of Maine; Bishop Pardue, of Pittsburgh; Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, of Newark; Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota; Rev. Richard G. Preston, of Western Massachusetts; Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, of Eau Claire; Rev. John C. Leffler, of California; F. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, 300 East St., Rochester, N.Y.; Dr. Clark G. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac, Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.; James Garfield, of Massachusetts, 30 State St., Boston, Mass.; Dr. Spencer Miller, Jr., of Newark, 217 Turrell Ave., South Orange, N.J.; Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida, Florida National Bank Bldg., St. Petersburg, Fla.

**(State of the Church) Committee of the House ad interim,
on the State of the Church**

Prov. 1—Rev. F. S. Morehouse, of Connecticut; Rev. Tom G. Akeley, of Maine; Mr. John R. Spring, of New Hampshire, 16 Chester St., Nashua, N.H. Prov. 2—Rev. Chauncy V. Kling, D.D., of Albany; Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Mr. Henry Adsit Bull, of Western New York, R.F.D. No. 3, Hamburg, N.Y. Prov. 3—Very Rev. C. L. Atwater, D.D., of Easton; Rev. Merrill M. Moore, of Bethlehem; Mr. John M. Stewart, of Delaware, 307 Springhill Ave., Wilmington 253, Del. Prov. 4—Rev. Custis Fletcher, of Kentucky; Rev. John E. Culmer, of South Florida; Mr. Kemp D. Battle, of North Carolina, Rocky Mount,

N.C. Prov. 5—Rev. F. C. St. Clair, of Fond du Lac; Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., of Northern Michigan; Mr. Howard T. Foulkes, of Milwaukee, 828 North Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis. Prov. 6—Rev. Gilbert M. Armstrong, of North Dakota; Rev. Clyde E. Whitney, of Western Nebraska; Mr. G. R. McConnell, of Wyoming, 1319 Custer, Laramie, Wyo. Prov. 7—Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. Robert S. Snyder, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Mr. Elmer A. Williams, of Salina, 155 North Santa Fe Ave., Salina, Kan. Prov. 8—Rev. A. W. Farlander, of Sacramento; Rev. Elmer B. Christie, of Olympia; Mr. Edward F. Colcock, of Olympia, 604 Terminal Sales Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash. Foreign—Rev. A. Ervine Swift, of Hankow; Rev. Ernest H. Forster, of Shanghai. American Churches in Europe—Mr. Paul Anderson, 29 Rue Saint Didier, Paris, France.

**(Theological Education) Standing Joint Commission on
Theological Education**

The Presiding Bishop, ex-officio; Bishop Ivins, of Milwaukee; Bishop Gray, Coadjutor, of Connecticut; Bishop Dun, of Washington; Deans of Theological Seminaries, or their representatives; Berkeley, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of Connecticut; Bexley, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio; Bishop Payne, Very Rev. R. A. Goodwin, D.D., of Virginia; Cambridge, Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Jr., Th.D., of Massachusetts; General, Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., of New York; Nashotah, Very Rev. E. J. M. Nutter, D.D., of Michigan; Pacific, Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California; Philadelphia, Very Rev. Frank Dean Gifford, Ph.D., of New York; Seabury, Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Milwaukee; Sewanee, Very Rev. Fleming James, Ph.D., of Tennessee; Virginia, Very Rev. Alexander Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia. One Examining Chaplain from each Province: 1, Rev. George O. Ekwall, of Massachusetts; 2, Rev. G. E. Norton, D.D., of Rochester; 3, Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; 4, Rev. Werner F. Renneberg, of Kentucky; 5, Rev. William B. Stoskopf, D.D., of Chicago; 6, Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, of Iowa; 7, Rev. C. A. Beesley, D.D., of Dallas; 8, Rev. Herbert V. Harris, of Los Angeles. Three Laymen: Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Maine, 85 Federal St., Brunswick, Maine; Dr. Thomas S. Gates, of Pennsylvania; Dr. Theodore M. Greene, of Connecticut, Yale University, New Haven, Conn. Executive Committee: Chairman, Bishop Dun, Dean Fosbroke, Dean Rose, Dr. Wedel, Dr. Sills, Dr. Greene.

(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Fenner, of Kansas; Bishop Penick, of North Carolina; Bishop Keeler, of Minnesota; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Very Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia; Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri; Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas; J. C. Spaulding, of Michigan, 3456 Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.; H. T. Foulkes, of Milwaukee, 2840 N. Prospect Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.; George F. Thomas, of New Jersey, 49 McCosh Hall, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N.J.; Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York, 14 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.; Mr. John Lord O'Brian, Union Trust Bldg., Washington, D.C.; Dr. Gordon K. Chalmers, of Ohio.

THE COURTS

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1949: Bishop Gardner, of New Jersey; Bishop Phillips, of Southwestern Virginia; Bishop Haines, of Iowa.

To serve until 1952: Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Jones, of West Texas.

To serve until 1955: Bishop Daniels, of Montana; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop Dagwell, of Oregon.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1949: Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Atwill, of North Dakota; Bishop Oldham, of Albany.

To serve until 1952: Bishop Ingley, of Colorado; Bishop Davis, of Western New York; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama.

To serve until 1955: Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Bishop Sterrett, of Bethlehem.

“THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF
THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA”

Under the provisions of the canons, the functions of this Society are performed by the National Council.

President—The Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.

Secretary—Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.

Treasurer—Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L.

Assistant Treasurers—James E. Whitney, Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.

Board of Directors—The members of the National Council.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

A

- Addison, Rev. James Thayer, D.D., Addressed Joint Session, 141
- Alabama, Bishop of, Thanks of House of Bishops to, 81
- Alabama, Diocese of, Thanks of House of Bishops to, 81
- Albany, Bishop of, Report to House of Bishops on Overseas Mission, 75
- Albany, Diocese of, Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 534
 - Consent by House of Bishops for election of, 65
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Aldrich, Rt. Rev. Donald B., D.D.
 - Consecration of, 531
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 - Resignation of, 14, 39
- Amendments to Canons (see Canons)
- Amendments to Constitution (see Constitution)
- American Bible Society, Resolution on, 144
- American Church Building Fund Commission
 - Report of, 70
 - Resolution endorsing, 15
- American Church Institute for Negroes
 - National Council directed to make study of, 145
 - Report of, 144, 335
- American Churches in Europe
 - Report on, 16, 145, 287, 337
 - Resolution on Appointment of Bishop for, 11
 - Special Commission on, 71
- American diplomatic relations with foreign Churches, 145
- Anglican Communion, Proposed conference of, 76
- Anglican Missionary Cooperation
 - Memorial on, in Pacific, 11
 - Request for study by Lambeth Conference, 146
- Annotation, Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to supervise supplement, 393
- Anthem Texts
 - Adopted, 202
 - Recommended by Joint Commission on Church Music, 452
- Apportionment
 - Method of determining, 294
 - Plan approved, 292
- Appreciation, Resolutions of
 - Alabama, Bishop of, 81
 - Alabama, Diocese of, 81
 - Barnes, Raymond F., LL.D., 137
 - Electricians, janitors, stagehands, etc., 137
 - Fosbroke, Very Rev. H. E. W., D.D., 42
 - Gates, Thomas H., LL.D., 51, 135
 - Jordan, Robert D., 296
 - Massachusetts, Bishop of, 305
 - National Council Department of Promotion, 138
 - Pages, 137
 - Pennsylvania, Bishop of, 51, 135
 - Pennsylvania, Diocese of, 52
 - Pennsylvania, University of, 135, 325
 - Philadelphia Divinity School, 52
 - Presiding Bishop, 50, 138
 - Press, 138
 - Southern Ohio, Bishop of, 296
 - Tucker, Rt. Rev. H. St. George, 50, 138
- Approaches to Unity (see Unity)
- Appropriations by National Council
 - Budget, 290
 - Lists of sent to Presidents of Provinces, 106

- Architecture and Allied Arts, Joint Commission on
 - Continued, 147
 - Members of, ix
 - Report of, 147, 343
- Arizona, Missionary District of, Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 534
 - Election of, 67, 72
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
 - Resignation of, 69
- Armidale, Bishop of
 - Communication from, 67
 - Reply directed to be sent to, 77
- Army and Navy Commission
 - Bishop of Pennsylvania to take place of Bishop of Massachusetts, 57
 - Members of, 365
 - Report to Joint Session, 142, 347
- Army and Navy Division National Council, Report of, 367
- Army Chaplains, list of, 353
- Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention of 1949, ix (see General Convention 1949)
- Assistant Secretaries
 - House of Bishops, 9
 - House of Deputies, 104
- Athens, Archbishop of
 - Letter from, 12
 - Message to, 45
- Atomic Bombing, 147
- Australia and Tasmania, Church of England in, greetings from, 12

B

- Banyard, Rt. Rev. Alfred Lothian
 - Consecration of, 536
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Barnes, Rev. Canon C. Rankin, D.D.
 - Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 104
 - Thanks to, 136
- Barnes, Raymond F., LL.D.
 - Elected Treasurer of General Convention, 313
 - Report of, 651
 - Resolution of appreciation of, 137
- Barry, Rt. Rev. Frederick Lehrle, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 534
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Barton, Rev. Lane Wickham
 - Elected Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 229
 - Election confirmed by House of Deputies, 229
- Beaty, Rev. Richard A. D., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 9
- Bentley, Rev. Cyril E., addressed the House of Bishops, 145
- Bible Society, American, Resolution on, 144
- Bi-Racial Committee (see Negro Laymen)
- Bishops
 - Consecrated since last General Convention, 512
 - Court of Review of Trial of, xviii, 13
 - Court of Trial of, xviii, 13
 - Deceased, 9, 64, 485
 - Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of
 - Arizona, 72
 - Eastern Oregon, 150
 - Liberia, 72
 - North Texas, 73, 150
 - Panama Canal Zone, 73
 - South Dakota (Coadjutor), 73
 - Utah, 150
 - Missionary, Nominations for, Listed, 149
 - Missionary, Procedure for election of, 79
 - Resignation of
 - Canons on, 171
 - Committee on, 10
 - Organization of, 31, 69
 - Report of, 38, 48, 51, 69
 - List of, 12, 14, 15, 38, 48, 51, 69
 - Resolutions regarding retirement of Bishops who resigned 52, 69

- Retirement of, New Canon on, 171
- Special Committee on retirement of, 65
- Bishops, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 58, 81
 - Appreciation to Press, 56
 - Assistant Secretaries, Appointment of, 9
 - Bishops presented to, 13, 65
 - Canterbury, Archbishop of, presented to, 13
 - Election of Missionary Bishops (see Bishops)
 - Expressed gratitude to Mr. Dubarry, 35
 - Invitation to hold any Special Meeting in St. Louis, 12
 - Invitation to meet in Winston-Salem, 75
 - Legal adviser to, 68, 74
 - Matrimony, Holy, Discussion of, 247
 - Members of, 2
 - Officers of, 1
 - Offices of Devotion of, 551
 - Organization of, 9
 - Pastoral Letter
 - Adopted, 51
 - Suggestions for reading, 12
 - Text of, 58
 - Roll Call of, 8, 16, 34
 - Rules of Order, 540
 - Secretary, Election of, 9
 - Sessions of
 - 1945, 63
 - 1946, 7
 - Special Meeting of 1945, 63
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 81
 - Standing Committees of, 10
 - Standing Resolutions of, 550
 - To meet November of next year, 48
 - Vice-Chairman of
 - Election of, 9
 - Presided, 34, 38, 44, 47
 - West Indies, Archbishop of, presented to, 30
- Bloodgood, Rev. Francis J., D.D., Addressed House of Bishops, 51
- Bodger, Dean, Greetings from, 35
- Book of Remembrance
 - Communication concerning 'a, 68
 - Question referred to Department of Promotion, 77
- Boston, Messenger from
 - Committee appointed to interview, 49
 - Report made concerning, 51
- Boynton, Rt. Rev. Charles Francis, S.T.D.
 - Consecration of, 522
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
- British Honduras, Diocese of
 - Communication on cession of territory from, 68, 76
 - Jurisdiction of Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Northern Panama transferred from, to Panama Canal Zone, 43, 46
- Brotherhood of St. Andrew
 - Advisory Committee to,
 - Continued, 44
 - Members of xvi, 44
 - Report of, 44, 371
 - To distribute speeches of Archbishop of Canterbury, 119
- Budget, General Convention, 1946-49, 314
- Budget, National Council
 - For 1947, 290
 - For 1948, 292
 - For 1949, 292
- Business Methods for Church Institutions, Joint Committee on
 - Members of, ix, 152
 - Resolutions on, 151

C

- California, Bishop of, Greetings of House of Bishops to, 75
- Canada, General Synod of Church of England in, Greetings from, 32
- Cancer Control, Resolution on, 152
- Canons, Amendments to, Adopted

- 1, Sec. 1, 152
- 1, Sec. 4, 156
- 1, Sec. 5, 157
- 1, Sec. 5, Lines 8 and 9, 158
- 2, Sec. 2, 160
- 4, Sec. 2 (a), 161
- 4, Sec. 4 (a), 162
- 4, Sec. 6 (a), 163
- 7, Sec. 2, 165
- 10, New, 165
- 19, New 20, 167
- 21, Sec. 2 (a), New 22, 168
- 25, New 26, 312, 642
- 26, New 27, 312, 643
- 27, New 28, 312, 643
- 28, New 29, 312, 643
- 30, New 31, 312, 645
- 31, New 32, 312, 645
- 32, New 33, 312, 646
- 33, New 34, 312, 646
- 35, Sec. 6 (a), New 36, 169
- 37, Sec. 1, New 38, 312, 646
- 40, Sec. 6, New 41, 171
- 42, Sec. 2 (a), New 43, 170
- 42, Sec. 2 (b), New 43, 171
- 42, New Sec. 7, New 43, 171
- 42, Sec. 7, New Clause (d), New 43, 173
- 49, Sec. 3, New 50, 182
- Canons, Amendments to, Not Adopted
 - 1, Sec. 1, Subsection a, 154
 - 1, Sec. 1, 155
 - 1, New Sec. 7, 158
 - 2, 36
 - 2, Sec. 3, 161
 - 2, Sec. 7, 35
 - 4, 164**
 - 17, Sec. 2, New 18, 166
 - 28, Sec. 1, New 29, 169
 - 44, Proposed New, 175
 - 44, New Sec. 2 (b), New 45, 174
 - 44, New Sec. 3, New 45, 176
 - 45, Sec. 2, New 46, 178
 - 45, Sec. 2, New Paragraph, New 46, 180
 - 45, Sec. 4, New 46, 180
 - 49, New Paragraph 4, New 50, 182
- (New) Respecting Adoption of Children, 183
- Canons, Committee on Amendments to, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 30
- Canons, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 107
 - Organization of, 117
- Canons, Certify Changes in, Committee to
 - Members of, 185
 - Report of, 185
- Canterbury, Archbishop of
 - Addressed Joint Session, 142
 - Degree from University of Pennsylvania, 36
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 - Printing of speeches by, 119, 146
- Canterbury Cathedral, Address on The Friends of, 36
- Canterbury College, Commendation of, 193
- Carruthers, Rt. Rev. Thomas Neely, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 526
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- Central College for Post-Ordination Study, Committee on
 - Appointment of, 37
 - Members of, x, 37
- Chaplains
 - Army, list of, 353
 - Died in the Service, 349
 - Memorial on Episcopal supervision of, 11
 - Navy, list of, 357
 - Proposed Constitutional Amendment to permit election of suffragan Bishop to be in charge of, 217

- Veterans Administration, list of, 359
- Chen, Rt. Rev. Robin Tsung Su, Addressed Joint Session, 141
- China, Missionary Work in, 284, 463
- Ching, Peter P. S., Greetings from, 35
- Chorley, Rev. E. Clowes, D.D.
 - Elected Historiographer, 240
 - Report of, 435
- Christian Education
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 31
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 108
 - Organization of, 116
 - Memorial on, 68
 - New Significance of, 462
 - Reports to House of Bishops on, 41
 - Resolution of House of Bishops on, 41
 - Resolution from Chicago Chapter, General Seminary Alumni on, 195
 - Resolution from Diocese of Western Michigan on, 12
- Christian experience, stories of heroic, in war years, 76, 77
- Christian Way of Life, 197
- Church
 - Legal Title of, Members of Joint Commission on, 70
 - State of the (see State of the Church)
 - Title of, in Latin America, 203
- Church Army in U. S. A.
 - Committee of House of Bishops to Cooperate with, x
 - Congratulations to, 49
 - Report of, 48, 371
- Church Colleges, 199
- Church Debt, Joint Commission on (see Debt)
- Church Historical Society (see Historical Society)
- Church History Teaching, 200
- Church Music (see Music)
- Church of England (see England, Church of)
- Church Pension Fund (see Pension Fund, The Church)
- Church Press, Commendation of, 289
- Clark, Rev. Franklin J., D.D.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 9
 - Called House of Deputies to order, 102
 - Committee to prepare Minute on Service of, 104
 - Declined nomination for Secretary of House of Deputies, 103
 - Evidence of compliance with Canon
 - 1, Sec. 1 (d), 106
 - 4, Sec. 6 (a), 106
 - 5, Sec. 2, 106
 - Presented gavel to House of Deputies, 104
 - Resolution on resignation of, 126
 - Thanked for gift of gavel, 106
- Clark, Rev. Stephen C., D.D.
 - Elected Bishop of Utah, 326
 - Election confirmed by House of Deputies, 327
- Clergy, Committee to Study List of Secretary of House of Bishops, Members of, x, 47
- Clergy Pensions, Committee to Consider Supplemental Fund
 - Appointment of, 268
 - Members of, x
- Clergy Placement, Commission to Study Question of
 - Appropriation for, 314
 - Continued, 205
 - Members of, x
 - Report of, 203, 384
- Clergy Retirement, Commission to Study Compulsory
 - Members of, x
 - Report of, 389
- Clergy Salaries, Joint Commission on, Discharged, 206
- College Work, 462
- Colmore, Rt. Rev. Charles Blayney, D.D., Resignation of, 14, 39
- Committees and Commissions, Joint (see Joint Committees and Commissions)
- Committees and Commissions, Joint Standing Committee on, xi
- Committees, Standing, House of Bishops, 10
- Committees, Standing, House of Deputies, 107
- Communicant, Joint Committee to Develop a Proposed Canon Defining, Members of, xi, 133, 206, 207

- Confirmation Instruction, 207
- Conscientious Objectors, Report of Joint Commission on, 79, 208, 389
- Consecration of Bishops
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 109
 - Organization of, 116
- Constantinople, Patriarch of
 - Greetings from, 11
 - Message to, 45, 50
- Constitution
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1943, Adopted 1946
 - Article I, Sec. 3, 211
 - Article VIII, 212
 - Article X, Lines 16 and 17, 26 and 27, 213
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1943, Not Adopted 1946
 - Article I, Sec. 2; Article X, Lines 21 and 22; Article XI, Lines 11 and 12, 214
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1946, to be acted on 1949
 - Article I, Sec. 4, 215
 - Article II, New Sec. 7, 217
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1946, Not Adopted
 - Article I, Sec. 4, 218
 - Article II, New Sec. 6, 219
 - Article VI, Sec. 2, 220
 - Article VIII, 36, 221
 - Constitution, Amendments to
 - Sent to Dioceses and Missionary Districts, 106
 - To be sent to Dioceses and Missionary Districts, 210
 - Constitution, Amendments to, Committee on
 - House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 30
 - House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 108
 - Organization of, 117
 - Constitution, Committee to Certify Changes in
 - Members of, 222
 - Report of, 222
 - Constitution and Canons, Annotation of, Joint Committee to supervise supplement, xi, 210
 - Appropriation for, 210, 314
 - Report of, 393
 - Constitution of the United States, 225
 - Convention, General (see General Convention)
 - Costa Rica, Transfer of Jurisdiction from British Honduras to Panama Canal Zone, 43, 46, 76
 - Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop
 - Election of members of, 13
 - Members of, xviii
 - Court of Trial of a Bishop
 - Election of members of, 13
 - Members of, xviii
 - Craighill, Rt. Rev. Lloyd Rutherford, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 65
 - Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, election of Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., as, 270

D

- Dallas, Diocese of
 - Bishop of, Resignation of, 14, 38
 - Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 535
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Davis, Rt. Rev. Cameron J., D.D.
 - Minute of appreciation of, 53
 - Resignation of, 14, 39
- Deaconesses, Advisory Commission on
 - Communication on, 13
 - Members of, xi
 - Report of, 226, 394
- Debt, Church, Joint Commission on
 - Discharged, 199
 - Report of, 396

- Deceased Members
 - House of Bishops, names of, 9, 64
 - House of Deputies, names of, 398
 - Committee on Memorials to
 - Appointment of, 110
 - Organization of, 117
 - Memorial Service for, 128, 398
- Delaware Clericus, petition from, 76, 77
- Dennis, William V., Ph.D.
 - Address to be printed, 330
 - Addressed Joint Session, 141
- Deprivations and Depositions from the Ministry, 514
- Deputies, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 139
 - Assistant Secretaries, appointment of, 104
 - Deceased Members, Memorial Service for, 128, 398
 - Doorkeeper, appointment of, 115
 - Committees of
 - Appointment of, 107
 - List of, 107
 - Organization of, 116
 - Members of, 84
 - Messenger, appointment of, 115
 - Officers of, 83
 - Organized, 103, 104
 - Parliamentary Manual for, 564
 - President of
 - Election of, 103
 - Nominations for, 103
 - Proportionate Representation in, 240
 - Ratification of Acts of, prior to September 17th, 235
 - Roll call, 102
 - Rules of Order, 554
 - Secretary, Election of, 104
 - Sergeant-at-Arms, appointment of, 115
 - Standing Orders, 563
- Despatch of Business, Committee on
 - House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Report of, 30
 - House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 106
 - Report of, 104, 105, 114, 116, 120, 124, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135
- Diaconate, Ordinations to the, 492
- Diaconate, Perpetual, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation for, 227
 - Members of, xi
 - Report of, 405
 - Resolution on, 226
- Diocesan Statistics
 - Financial, 610
 - Vital, 598
- Dionisije, Bishop
 - Greetings from, 37
 - Message to, 45
- Displaced Persons and the Stateless, 227
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of Treasurer of, 312
 - Officers of, xviii
 - Report of Treasurer of, 480
- Domestic Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 30
 - Report of, 40, 43
- Doorkeeper, House of Deputies, Appointment of, 115
- Dun, Rt. Rev. Angus, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 525
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- Dyer, Mrs. Randolph H., seated as Deputy, 102

E

- East Carolina, Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 537

- Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Resignation of, 69
- Eastern Oregon, Missionary District of, Election of Bishop of, 43, 228
- Eastern Orthodox Serbian Church, Greetings from, 37
- Education, Christian (see Christian Education)
- Elections, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 109
 - Organization of, 117
 - Reports of, 115, 121, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135
- Electricians and others, Appreciation of House of Deputies of, 137
- Emrich, Rt. Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill, Ph.D.
 - Consecration of, 539
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- England, Church of
 - Address by Primate of, 142
 - British Honduras, Diocese of, 43, 46, 68, 76, 286
 - Clergy received from, 513
 - Missionary Cooperation with, in Pacific, 11
 - Proposed Conference of Anglican Communion, 76
- Episcopal Chaplains, Religious Rights of, 194
- Episcopal Educational Association, Resolution from, 310
- Erie, Bishop-Elect of
 - Confirmed by House of Bishops, 231
 - Confirmed by House of Deputies, 230
 - Report of Committee on Consecration of Bishops, 230
- Evangelism, Committee on, House of Deputies, 113
- Expenses, Committee on, of House of Deputies, Members of, xi, 110

F

- Faith and Life of the Church, Proposed Joint Commission on
 - Resolution requesting, 231
 - Not recommended, 233
- Faith and Order, Joint Commission on World Conference on
 - Appropriation for, 234, 314
 - Members of, xii
 - Report of, 233, 409
- Federal Council of Churches
 - Appropriation for expenses of delegates to, 314
 - Appropriation to, through National Council, 291
 - Report of Representatives on, 412
- Firestone, Harvey S., Jr.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 41
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 120
- Fitzgerald, Rev. John H., D.D.
 - Elected Registrar, 297
 - Elected Secretary of House of Bishops, 9
- Fletcher, Rev. Custis, conducted Memorial Service for Deceased Members of House of Deputies, 128
- Foreign Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Matters referred to, 31, 35, 242
 - Organization of, 30
 - Report of, 40, 46, 243
- Forward Movement, Report on, 419
- Fosbroke, Very Rev. Hughell E. W., D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 41
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 120
 - Resolution of gratitude to, 42
- Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Prayer Book, 270
- Franklin, Lewis B., D.C.L.
 - Elected Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 312
 - Addressed Joint Session, 141, 457
 - Report of, 480
- French, Prayer Book in
 - Memorial on, 35
 - Resolution on, 270

G

- Gates, Thomas H., LL.D., Appreciation to, 51, 135
- General Church Program, 1946-49, Report on, 141, 280, 457

- General Convention
 Budget for next Triennium, 314
 Financial Statement, 651
 Journals of, Distribution of, 315
 Opening Service of, 7
 Ratification of acts of, 235, 236
 Structure and Organization of, Joint Committee on, 235
 Appropriation for, 235, 314
 Members of, xii
 Treasurer of
 Election of, 313
 Report of, 651
 General Convention, 1949
 Committee on Arrangements for, ix, 237
 Celebration of 400th Anniversary of Prayer Book referred to, 270
 Date of, 237
 Joint Committees and Commissions to report to, ix
 Place of Meeting, Joint Committee to Recommend
 Members of, 236
 Report of, 237
 San Francisco, California, chosen for, 237
 General Theological Seminary
 Committee on, House of Bishops, 10
 Committee on, House of Deputies, 110
 Dean of
 Addressed House of Bishops, 41
 Addressed House of Deputies, 120
 Election of Trustees of, 238
 Joint Committee on, xii
 Report of Trustees of, 426
 Resolution of commendation, 238
 Gesner, Rt. Rev. Conrad Herbert
 Consecration of, 530
 Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 Gilman, Rt. Rev. Alfred Alonzo, S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 141
 Girls' Friendly Society
 Appropriation for, 291
 Friendly Trailer, 588
 Gooden, Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber, D.D.
 Consecration of, 532
 Election of, 73
 Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 Gooden, Rt. Rev. Robert Burton, D.D.
 Birthday greetings to, 48
 Minute of appreciation of, 53
 Resignation of, 48

H

- Haines, Rt. Rev. Elwood Lindsay, D.D.
 Consecration of, 527
 Presented to House of Bishops, 65
 Hamblin, Rev. J. Fred, appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 104
 Harris, Rt. Rev. Bravid Washington
 Consecration of, 529
 Election of, 72
 Presentation of gavel by, 31
 Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 Heistand, Rt. Rev. John Thomas, D.D., Consecration of, 519
 Helfenstein, Rt. Rev. Edward T., D.D., Resignation of, 68, 69
 Hines, Rt. Rev. John Elbridge
 Consecration of, 538
 Presented to House of Bishops, 14
 Historical Magazine, Joint Committee on
 Appropriation for, 239, 314
 Members of, xiii
 Report of, 240, 429
 Historical Society
 Appropriation for, 200, 314
 Board of Managers of, xiii
 Report of, 199, 432
 Historiographer
 Election of, 240
 Report of, 435

- Horstick, Rt. Rev. William Wallace, D.D.
 Consecration of, 528
 Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- Huang, Rt. Rev. K. Y.
 Given privileges of floor, 48
 Presented to House of Bishops, 51
- Huston, Rt. Rev. S. Arthur, D.D.
 Minute of Appreciation of, 53
 Resignation of, 14, 39
- Hyland, Ivan L., appointed Messenger, House of Deputies, 115
- Hymnal, Joint Commission on Revision of
 Members of, xiii
 Report of, 241, 436

I

- India, Missionary work in, Memorial from Diocese of Atlanta on, 35, 242, 287
- Institutions Connected with the Church, 634

J

Japan

- Church in (see Nippon Sei Ko Kwai)
- Missionary Work in, 243, 285, 464
- Johnson, Rt. Rev. Irving P., D.D., Greetings to, 13
- Joint Committees and Commissions
 Appropriations must be asked for by resolution, 313
 Composition and function of, ix
 Printing for, under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 315
 Rules of Order on, 550, 563
 To Report to General Convention, 1949, ix
- Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 550, 563
- Joint Sessions
 Army and Navy Commission, Report of, 142
 Canterbury, Address by Archbishop of, 142
 National Council, Report on Program and Budget, 141
- Jones, Rt. Rev. Everett Holland, Consecration of, 521
- Jordan, Robert D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 70
 Appreciation of, 296
- Journals of General Convention, Distribution of, 315

K

- Kearny, Warren, greetings from House of Deputies to, 118
- Kennedy, Rt. Rev. Harry Sherbourne, D.D.
 Consecration of, 524
 Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- Kinsolving, Rev. Arthur B., D.D.
 Greetings from House of Deputies to, 119
 Reply from, 134
- Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Arthur Barksdale II, D.D.
 Consecration of, 534
 Election of, 72
 Presented to House of Bishops, 14
 Telegram acknowledging news of election, 78

L

Lambeth Conference

- Current Church Unity proposals to be referred to, 325
- Invitation to Bishops to attend, 12
- Report for Consultative Body of, 45, 437
- Larned, Rt. Rev. John Insley Blair, D.D.
 Report on American Churches in Europe, 16, 337
 Resignation of, 48, 51
- Lay Evangelism Sunday, not adopted, 49
- "Layman"
 Interpretation of, 102
 Resolution from Woman's Auxiliary on, 127

- Laymen, Ministry for, Report of Joint Commission on, 405
 Laymen's League, Report of, 243
 Laymen's Work, Presiding Bishop's Committee on
 Addresses on program of, 41, 120
 Commendation of, 589
 Resolution on, 244
 Lay Readers
 Permitted to use The Offices of Instruction, 182
 Proposal to permit, to assist in administering Holy Communion, 12, 182
 Le Fanu, Most Rev. Henry Frewen, notice of death of, 30
 Legacies, Undesignated, 288, 481
 Liberia, Missionary District of
 Bishop of
 Election of, 72
 Resignation of, 69
 Importance of work in, 465
 Presentation of gavel from, 31
 Resolution to proceed to election for, 67
 Liturgical Commission, Standing
 Appropriation for, 245, 314
 Canon on, modified, 168
 Matters referred to
 French Translation of Prayer Book, 270
 Gospel for Palm Sunday, 271
 Instruction of Parents and Godparents, 273
 Portuguese Translation of Prayer Book, 271
 Reservation of Consecrated Elements for Communion of Sick, 272
 Use of the Magnificat at Morning Prayer, 273
 Members of, xiv
 Report of, 438
 Locke, Bradford Brooks, Tribute to, 281
 Long, Rev. Charles H., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 104
 Long Island, Diocese of
 Memorial from Social Relations Department of, 12
 Permission to elect Suffragan Bishop, 246
 Suffragan Bishop of
 Report on American Churches in Europe, 16, 145, 337
 Resignation of, 48, 51
 Los Angeles, Diocese of, Resignation of Suffragan Bishop of, 48
 Louttit, Rt. Rev. Henry Irving
 Consecration of, 533
 Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- M**
- Mallett, Rt. Rev. Reginald, D.D.
 Consecration of, 529
 Presented to House of Bishops, 65
 Manning, Rt. Rev. William T., D.D.
 Greetings from House of Bishops to, 40, 75
 Minute of appreciation of, 54
 Resignation of, 14, 39
 Maryland, Diocese of, Resolution on amendment to Constitution, Art. I, Sec. 2, 11
 Mason, Rt. Rev. Charles Avery, D.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 70
 Consecration of, 535
 Presented to House of Bishops, 14
 Massachusetts, Diocese of
 Permission to elect Bishop Coadjutor, 247
 Resignation of Bishop of, 51
 Matrimony, Holy
 Church's position on to be included in Pastoral Letter, 42
 Discussion of, House of Bishops, 247
 Memorial from North Dakota on signing pre-marital agreement, 12
 Report of Joint Commission on, 247, 442
 Special Committee of House of Bishops on Procedure under Marriage Legislation
 Appropriation for, 253
 Members of, xiv, 254
 Maxon, Rt. Rev. James M., D.D.
 Minute of appreciation of, 54
 Resignation of, 14, 39
 Memorials and Petitions
 To House of Bishops, 11, 35, 36, 67
 To House of Deputies, 318

- Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 31
- Messenger, House of Deputies, appointment of, 115
- Mexico, Bishop of, addressed House of Bishops, 79
- Michigan, Diocese of
 - Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 531
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 - Resignation of, 14, 39
 - Suffragan Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 539
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Micronesia, Memorial on Church's work in, 68
- Miller, Major Gen. Luther D., U.S.A., Addressed Joint Session, 142
- Ministry, Consultant on Postwar, Suggestion made for, 68, 77
- Mission Fields, Scientific Surveys by the National Council, 284
- Missionary Bishoprics, Nominations for, 254
- Missionary Districts
 - New Canon on Changes of, 166
 - Salaries for Bishops Coadjutor of, 11
- Missionary Salaries, 254, 283, 284
- Missions, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 111
 - Organization of, 116
- Missions, Foreign, Committee on, House of Bishops (see Foreign Missions)
- Missouri, Bishop of, Appreciation to, 42
- Mize, Rt. Rev. Robert Herbert, D.D., Greetings from House of Bishops to, 75
- Moody, Rt. Rev. William Robert, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 539
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Moore, B. Allston, appointed Doorkeeper, House of Deputies, 115
- Moore, Rt. Rev. Harry T., D.D.
 - Minute of appreciation of, 55
 - Resignation of, 14, 38
- Moscow, Patriarch of, Greeting to, 42, 45
- Moulton, Rt. Rev. Arthur W., S.T.D.
 - Minute of appreciation of, 55
 - Resignation of, 15, 38
- Music, Church, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation for, 202, 314
 - Members of, xiv
 - Recommendations of, adopted, 202
 - Report, 449

Mc

- McCook, Anson T.
 - Chairman Committee on Despatch of Business, House of Deputies, 106
 - Thanks to, 137

N

- Nassau, Bishop of, Seat and voice in House of Bishops, 67
- National and International Problems, Joint Committee on, Members of, 255
- National Council
 - Army and Navy Division of, 367
 - Budget for 1947-49, 290, 294, 467
 - Deficit eliminated, 477, 481
 - General Church Program, 141, 280, 457
 - Meetings, 162
 - Membership
 - Members of, vii
 - Election to, 257
 - Election of Woman's Auxiliary members, 260
 - Memorial on Representation of Missionary Districts on, 11, 164
 - Reconstruction and Advance Fund, Report of, 476
 - Treasurer, Report of, 480
 - Trust Funds of, 478, 482
 - Undesignated Legacies, 288, 481
- National Council, Department of Christian Education
 - Appropriation for, 256, 288
 - Report of, referred to Committee on Christian Education, 256

- National Council of Churches of Christ, 260
 Navy (see Army and Navy Commission)
 Navy Chaplains, list of, 357
 Nebraska, Diocese of
 Measures for reunion with Western Nebraska to be introduced at 1946 General Convention, 66
 Resolution from Council of, re reunion of Western Nebraska with, 12
 Western Nebraska reunited with, 328
 Necrology
 Bishops, 485
 Priests and Deacons, 486
 Negro Laymen, Committee to Study Participation of, in Church's Program
 Members of, xiv, 261
 Resolution on, 261
 Negroes
 American Church Institute for
 Report of, 144, 335
 Importance of Church work among, 459
 New Dioceses, Admission of
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 10
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 109
 Organization of, 117
 New Jersey, Diocese of, Suffragan Bishop of
 Consecration of, 536
 Presented to House of Bishops, 14
 New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Missionary District of
 Memorial from, on change of name of, 68
 Name referred to Seventh Province Bishops, 77
 New York, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 14, 39
 New York and New Jersey, Province of, Memorial on Youth Lesson Material, 12
 Nicaragua, Transfer of Jurisdiction from British Honduras to Panama Canal Zone, 43
 46, 76
 Nicolai, Bishop, Greetings from, 43
 Niles, Rev. William Porter, Resolution on death of, 138
 Nippon Sei Ko Kwai
 Address on, by Bishop Reifsnider, 45
 Greetings from, 12
 Greetings from Bishops of, 33
 Message to, 56
 New Opportunities Facing, 465
 Plan for Bishop of Salina to visit, 44
 Nominations, method of, 262
 Nominations of Missionary Bishops
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 10
 Organization of, 30
 Report of, 149
 Suggestions for, 68
 North Carolina, Bishop of
 Elected Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops, 9
 Presided at sessions, 34, 38, 44, 47
 North Dakota, Missionary District of, Memorial to require signing pre-marital agreement, 12
 North Texas, Missionary District of
 Bishop of
 Election of, 73, 262
 Resignation of, 69
 Continuance as Missionary Jurisdiction, 40
 Nomination for possible Bishop of, 12
 Resolution from Convocation of, 11
 Resolution to proceed to election of Bishop for, 67

O

- Office of Defense Transportation, Ruling re conventions and conferences, 68, 78
 Olympia, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 14, 39
 Ordinations
 Hitherto unreported, 512
 Index of, 515
 In Foreign Jurisdictions, 510
 To Diaconate and Priesthood, 491
 Organists, Pensions for, 266

P

- Pages, Appreciation of House of Deputies of, 137
 Palestine, Suffering in, 264
 Panama Canal Zone, Missionary District of
 Bishop of
 Consecration of, 532
 Election of, 73
 Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 Jurisdiction of Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Northern Panama transferred to, from
 British Honduras, 43, 46
 Opportunities in, 286, 467
 Resolution to proceed to elect Bishop for, 67
 Panama, Northern
 Transfer of Jurisdiction from British Honduras to Panama Canal Zone, 43, 46
 Pardue, Rt. Rev. Austin, D.D.
 Consecration of, 524
 Presented to House of Bishops, 65
 Parliamentary Manual for House of Deputies, 564
 Parochial Statistics, 601
 Partnership Principle, reaffirmed, 292
 Pastoral Letter, 1945, Statement made part of, 80
 Pastoral Letter, 1946
 Adopted, 51
 Sections dealing with Unity to be transmitted to Presbyterian Church, 50
 Suggestions for reading, 12
 Text of, 58
 Peace and International Relations, Communication on, 68, 78
 Pennsylvania, Bishop of
 Appreciation to, 51, 135
 Greetings as Host of Convention, 13
 Pennsylvania, Diocese of, Resolution of appreciation to, 52
 Pennsylvania, Suffragan Bishop of, Appreciation to, 51
 Pennsylvania, University of
 Conferred degree on Archbishop of Canterbury, 36
 Conferred degree on the Presiding Bishop, 36
 Thanks to President and Trustees of, 135, 325
 Pension Fund, The Church
 Canon 7, Sec. 2, adopted, 165
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 108
 Organization of, 122
 Report of, 122
 Inclusion of adopted children under, 264
 Increasing assessments of, 265
 Report of, as Recorder, 484
 Report of, on Adopted Children, 373
 Report of, on Increased Rate, 375
 Trustees of, 266, 383
 Committee to Nominate, 265, 266
 Pensions, Supplemental
 Joint Commission on, Members of, x, 132, 268
 Resolution on, 268
 Perry, Rt. Rev. James DeWolf, D.D.
 Minute of appreciation of, 55
 Resignation of, 15, 38
 Retiring allowance for, as former Presiding Bishop, 315
 Petitions (see Memorials and Petitions)
 Philadelphia Divinity School, appreciation to, 52
 Philippine Islands, Missionary District of
 Message from, 66
 Plans for, 286, 467
 Pinero, Hon. Jesus T., felicitations to, 295
 Placement of Clergy, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation for, 314
 Continued, 205
 Members of, x
 Report of, 203, 384
 Planned Parenthood, Resolution on, 269
 Portuguese, Prayer Book in, 271
 Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders
 Canon 25 (new 26), adopted, 312, 642
 Canon 26 (new 27), adopted, 312, 643
 Canon 27 (new 28), adopted, 312, 643

- Canon 28 (new 29), adopted, 312, 643
- Canon 30 (new 31), adopted, 312, 645
- Canon 31 (new 32), adopted, 312, 645
- Prayer, Book of Common
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 10
 - Organization of, 30
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 111
 - Organization of, 119
 - Report of, 272, 273
 - Custodian of Standard, elected, 270
 - Four Hundredth Anniversary of, 270
- Prayer Book in French
 - Memorial on, 35
 - Resolution on, 270
- Prayer Book in Portuguese, 271
- Prayer Book in Spanish, Committee on
 - Members of, xiv, 44
 - Report of, 44
- Prayer Book, Revisions, suggestions for, 271
- Prayers for the Peace Conference, Memorial on, 35
- Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.
 - Greetings from Philadelphia Presbytery of, 32
 - Proposed Basis of Union with, 655
 - Report of Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, 654
 - Sections of Pastoral Letter dealing with Unity to be transmitted to officers of, 50
- Presiding Bishop
 - Duties of, Joint Commission to Study, in relation to National Council
 - Appropriation for, 314
 - Members of, xiv, 277
 - Fund for World Relief, 332
 - Gavel presented by Liberian Churchmen for use of, 31
 - Joint Committee to Nominate, Members of, 274
 - Nominations for, 45
 - Residence for, Joint Commission to Consider, xv, 278
 - Seal of the, adopted, 344
 - See for, Joint Committee to Consider
 - Appreciation of work of Bishop Matthews on, 32
 - Discharged, 279
 - Recommendation of, not adopted, 279
 - Report of, 279, 454
 - Status and Work of, Joint Commission on, Discharged, 277
- Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D.
 - Committee for further recognition of retirement of, 57
 - Degree from University of Pennsylvania, 36
 - Expenses of, 276
 - Official Acts of, 17
 - Preached Sermon at Opening Service, 7
 - Presided in House of Bishops, 7, 63
 - Resolutions of appreciation of, 50, 138
 - Retiring Allowance for, 315
 - To retire as Presiding Bishop, December 31, 1946, 50
- Presiding Bishop-Elect, Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 138
 - Committee on Installation of, 47
 - Confirmation of Election by House of Deputies, 276
 - Election of, by House of Bishops, 275
 - Salary of, 279, 315
- President, House of Deputies, Election of, 103
- Press, Appreciation of full and understanding reports of, 138
- Priesthood
 - Deprivations and Depositions from, 519
 - Index, 515
 - Ordinations to, 491
 - Restorations to, 514
 - Suspensions from, 513
- Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 315
- Prisoners of War, Proposed Resolution on, 279
- Program and Budget
 - Joint Committee on
 - Members of, 114
 - Organization of, 117
 - Report of, 143, 280

- Joint Committee on, for 1949
 - Appropriation for, 314
 - Members of, House of Bishops, xv
- Joint Session on, 143
- Provincial System, Joint Commission to Re-Study
 - Continued, 295
 - Members of, xv
- Puerto Rico, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of, Resignation of, 14, 39
 - Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 522
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
- Puerto Rico, new Governor of, felicitations to, 295

Q

- Quarterman, Rev. George Henry
 - Elected Bishop of North Texas, 262
 - Election confirmed by House of Deputies, 263

R

- Receptions from the Church of England, 513
- Reconstruction and Advance Fund
 - Address by Bishop of Southern Ohio on, 41
 - Address by Robert D. Jordan on, 70
 - Appreciation of work of Bishop of Southern Ohio on, 296
 - Appreciation of work of Robert D. Jordan on, 296
 - Endorsement by House of Bishops, 70
 - National Council, Report on, 476
 - Receipts for, 141, 589
 - Resolution on, 296
- Recorder of Ordinations
 - Canon 1, Sec. 4, adopted, 156
 - Election of, 297
 - Report of, 130, 484
- Registrar
 - Deputy Registrars appointed by, 518
 - Nominated, elected, 297
 - Report of, 42, 518
- Reifsnider, Rt. Rev. Charles Shriver, D.D., L.H.D., resignation of, 15, 38
- Remington, Rt. Rev. William P., D.D., appreciation to, 51
- Resignation of Bishops
 - Canons on, adopted, 171
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointed, 10
 - Organized, 31
 - Report of, 38, 48, 51, 68
 - Memorial on, 68
- Restorations to the Ministry, 514
- Retirement of Clergy, Joint Commission on Compulsory
 - Members of, x
 - Report of, 389
- Review, Court of, Election of members of, xviii, 13
- Rhode Island, Diocese of
 - Communication from Woman's Auxiliary of, 68
 - Memorials from, 68
 - Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 38, 69
- Roberts, Hon. Owen J., LL.D.
 - Nominated and elected President of House of Deputies, 103
 - Thanks to, 136
- Rules of Order, House of Bishops
 - Committee on
 - Appointed, 11
 - Report of, 79
 - To clarify and rearrange, 38
 - Daily Order I, Amended, 298
 - Rule 20, Amendment not adopted, 298
 - Rule 32, New Sec. 7, Adopted, 298
 - Rule 32, New Sec. 9, Adopted, 299
 - Rules as Amended, 540
 - Standing Order III, Amended, 298

- Suggestions on, 12, 35
- Rules of Order, House of Deputies
 - Committee on, Appointed, 113
 - Rule 8, Amended, 131
 - Rule 32, Amendment not adopted, 297
 - Rule 39, Amended, 298
 - Rules as amended, 554
- Rural Work
 - Appropriation for, 314
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, appointed, 11
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointed, 111
 - Organized, 125
 - Joint Commission on
 - Members of, xv
 - Report of, 574
 - Memorial from Diocese of West Missouri on, 301
 - Rural Church as Unifying Community Power, 461
 - State of, 287, 589
- Russian Orthodox Academy in Paris
 - Members of Committee to Assist, xvi
 - Report of Committee on Assistance to, 579
 - Resolutions on, 304

S

- St. Andrew, Brotherhood of (see Brotherhood)
- St. Louis, Invitation to hold any House of Bishops meeting in, 12
- Salaries, Missionary, 254, 283, 284
- Salina, Bishop of, Asked to visit Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, 44
- San Joaquin, Missionary District of, Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 523
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- Sawyer, Rev. Harold Everett
 - Consent of House of Bishops to election, 231
 - Consent of House of Deputies to election, 230
 - Testimonials of election as Bishop of Erie presented, 230
- Seaman, Rt. Rev. Eugene Cecil, D.D., greetings from House of Bishops to, 75
- Seamen's Work, Joint Committee to Study Church Association for
 - Continued, 304
 - Members of, xvi
- Secretary, House of Bishops
 - Election of, 9
 - To take action, 305
- Secretary, House of Deputies
 - Election of, 104
 - Printing under direction of, 315
 - To circulate Report of Committee on the State of the Church, 311
 - To take action, 305
- See for Presiding Bishop
 - Appreciation to Diocese of Virginia for cooperation in re proposed, 57
 - Joint Committee to Consider
 - Appreciation of work of Bishop Matthews on, 32
 - Discharged, 279
 - Recommendation of, not adopted, 279
 - Report of, 279, 454
- Service men, Responsibility of Church to, 75
- Shepley, Ethan A. H.
 - Appointed Sergeant-at-Arms, House of Deputies, 115
 - Appreciation of, 138
- Sherrill, Rt. Rev. Henry Knox, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 138
 - Appreciation of service as Chairman of Army and Navy Commission, 305
 - Committee on Installation of, 47
 - Elected Presiding Bishop, 275
 - Presented report of Army and Navy Commission to Joint Session, 142, 347
 - Request for publication of address of, 138
 - Resignation as Bishop of Massachusetts, 51
- Social Evil, Memorial on, 305
- Social Insurance, Joint Commission on, discharged, 306
- Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on
 - Advisers to, 588
 - Appreciation to Chairman of, 42

- Appropriation for, 308, 314
- Members of, xvi
- Report of, 584
- Social Security, 308
- Social Service, Committee on, House of Deputies
- Appointment of, 112
- Organization of, 122
- South Dakota, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of
 - Message from House of Bishops to, 52
 - Request for Bishop Coadjutor, 67
 - Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 530
 - Consent of House of Bishops to elect, 67
 - Election of, 73
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 13
 - Resolution to proceed to elect, 67
- South Florida, Diocese of, Suffragan Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 533
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Southern Brazil, Missionary District of
 - Memorial on Division of, 11
 - National Council requested to make survey of, 40
- Southern Ohio, Bishop of
 - Addressed House of Bishops on Reconstruction and Advance Fund, 41
 - Appreciation of, 296
 - Report to House of Bishops on Overseas Mission, 75
- Spanish, Committee on New Translation of Prayer Book in
 - Members of, xiv, 44
 - Report of, 44
- Spokane, Bishop of, Greetings of House of Bishops to, 75
- Springfield, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 46, 51
- Sprouse, Very Rev. Claude W., S.T.D., nominated for President of House of Deputies, 103
- Standard Book of Common Prayer, Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., elected Custodian of, 270
- Standing Committees
 - House of Bishops, 10
 - House of Deputies, 107
- State of the Church
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appropriation for, 311, 314
 - Members of, xvi, 112
 - Report of, 311, 588
 - Report to be circulated by Secretary, House of Deputies, 311
 - Reports on, sent to Secretary, House of Deputies, 106
- Structure and Organization of General Convention (see General Convention)
- Sumners, Rev. Thomas Woodward, elected Missionary Bishop of North Texas, 73
- Suspensions from the Ministry, 513
- Suter, Very Rev. John W., D.D., elected Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, 270
- Symons, Rev. Gilbert P., D.D., Editor Forward Movement
 - Appreciation of work of, 57
 - Report from, 419

T

- Tennessee, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 14, 39
- Texas, Diocese of, Bishop Coadjutor of
 - Consecration of, 538
 - Consent by House of Bishops to election of, 65
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Theological Education
 - Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation for, 312, 314
 - Members of, xvii, 635
 - Report of, 312, 635
 - Special offering for, 639
 - Theological Seminaries, reports of, 647
- Thomas, Rt. Rev. Albert S., D.D., Greetings from, 37
- Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of, 312
 - Report of, 480

- Treasurer of General Convention
 - Budget for next Triennium, 313
 - Election of, 313
 - Report of, 651
- Trial, Court of, Election of members of, xviii, 13
- Tucker, Rt. Rev. H. St. George, D.D.
 - Committee for further recognition of retirement of, 57
 - Degree from University of Pennsylvania, 36
 - Preached sermon at Opening Service, 7
 - Presided in House of Bishops, 7, 63
 - Resignation as Bishop of Virginia, 75
 - Resolution of appreciation of, 50, 138
 - Retiring allowance for, 315
 - To retire as Presiding Bishop, December 31, 1946, 50

U

- Undesignated Legacies, 288, 481
- Unfinished Business
 - Committee of House of Bishops on, 11
 - Committee of House of Deputies on,
 - Appointment of, 113
 - Organization of, 120
- United Congo Improvement Association, Petition from, 68, 77
- United Movement of the Church's Youth, 462, 589
- United Nations
 - Resolution to representatives of, 130
 - Resolutions on, 315
- United States of America, Constitution of, 225
- United Thank Offering
 - Announcement of, 141
 - Appreciation of, 117, 589
- Unity, Approaches to, Joint Commission on
 - Appreciation of work of, 321
 - Appropriation for, 314, 324
 - Members of, xvii, 654
 - Memorials and Petitions on, 318
 - Proposed Basis of Union, 655
 - Report of, 654
 - Majority report of, 654
 - Minority report of, 664
 - Concurring minority report of, 667
- Utah, Missionary District of
 - Election of Bishop of, 43, 326
 - Nomination for possible Bishop of, 12
 - Resignation of Bishop of, 15, 38

V

- Veterans, 327
- Veterans Administration, Chaplains on duty with, 359
- Virginia, Diocese of
 - Appreciation of willingness of to cede Arlington County for Presiding Bishop's See, 57
 - Communication from, 68
 - Resolution on Episcopal supervision of Chaplains Overseas, 11
 - Resolution on Lay Readers assisting at Holy Communion, 12
- Voegeli, Rt. Rev. Charles Alfred, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 521
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 65

W

- Walters, Rt. Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley, S.T.D.
 - Consecration of, 523
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 65
- West Indies, Archbishop of
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 38
 - Letter on transfer of territory, 11
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 30
 - Tentative proposal from, 76, 286

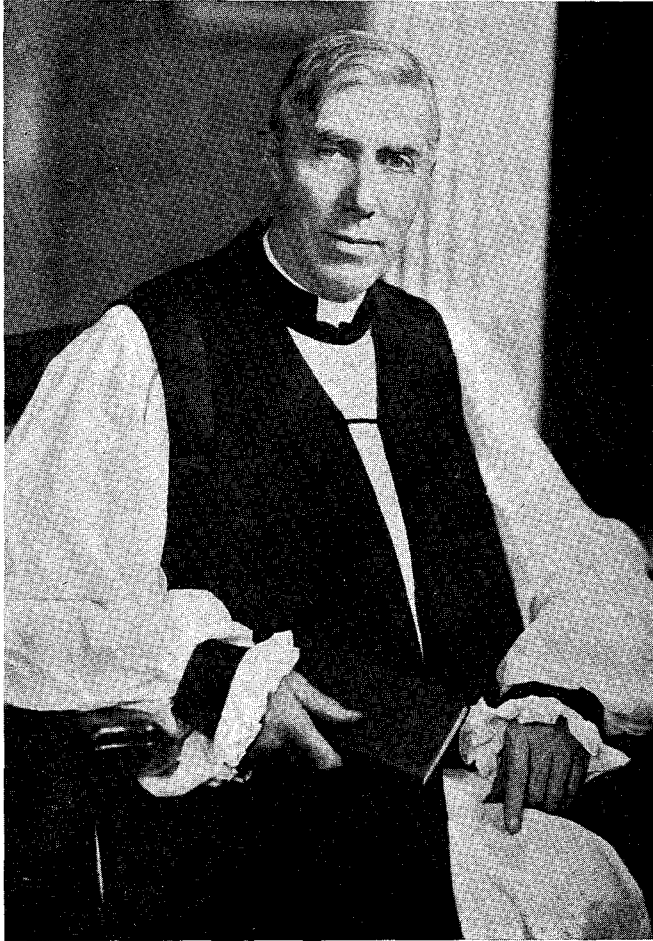
- Western Michigan, Diocese of, Resolution on Religious Education program, 12
- Western Nebraska, Missionary District of
 - Election of Bishop deferred, 66
 - Retrocession to Diocese of Nebraska, 328
 - Reunion with Diocese of Nebraska to be taken up at General Convention, 66
- Western New York, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop of, 14, 39
- Western North Carolina, Bishop of
 - Communication from, 68, 74
 - Resolution regarding, 74
- White, Rt. Rev. John C., D.D.
 - Minute of appreciation of, 56
 - Resignation of, 46, 51
- Wieland, Rev. George A., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 141
 - Address to be printed, 330
- Williams, Chaplain Merritt F., U.S.N., Addressed Joint Session, 142
- Woman's Auxiliary
 - Nomination of members of National Council, 260
 - Resolution re interpretation of "Layman", 127
 - United Thank Offering presented by
 - Announcement of, 141
 - Appreciation of, 117, 589
- World Conditions, Resolution on the Church and, 12
- World Council of Churches
 - Appropriation for expenses of delegates to, 314
 - Appropriation to, through National Council, 291
 - Headquarters in Geneva, 342
 - Report on, 45, 680
- World Mission of the Church, 330
- World Order, proposed resolution on, 331
- World Relief, Presiding Bishop's Fund for, 332
- World War II
 - Army Chaplains from this Church in, 353
 - Navy Chaplains from this Church in, 357
 - Chaplains killed and died in, 349
 - Recognition of individual sacrifice in, 127
- Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 537
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 14
- Wroth, Rt. Rev. Edward Pinkney, D.D., Consecration of, 520

Y

- Youth
 - Appropriation for Convention of, 288
 - Delegation of, to House of Bishops, 41
 - Memorial on lesson material for, 12
- Yun Kwei, District of
 - Appropriation for, 285
 - Bishop of, presented to House of Bishops, 51

APPENDICES

	PAGE
1. American Church Institute for Negroes.....	335
2. American Churches in Europe.....	337
3. Architecture and the Allied Arts.....	343
4. Army and Navy Commission and Division.....	347
5. Brotherhood of St. Andrew.....	370
6. Church Army.....	371
7. Church Pension Fund—Adopted Children.....	373
8. Church Pension Fund—Increased Rate.....	375
9. Clergy Placement.....	384
10. Compulsory Retirement of Clergy.....	389
11. Conscientious Objectors.....	389
12. Constitution and Canons—Annotated Edition.....	393
13. Deaconesses.....	394
14. Debt.....	396
15. Deceased Members.....	398
16. Diaconate.....	405
17. Faith and Order.....	409
18. Federal Council of Churches.....	412
19. Forward Movement.....	419
20. General Theological Seminary.....	426
21. Historical Magazine.....	429
22. Historical Society.....	432
23. Historiographer.....	435
24. Hymnal.....	436
25. Lambeth Conference.....	437
26. Liturgical Commission.....	438
27. Matrimony.....	442
28. Music.....	449
29. Presiding Bishop's See.....	454
30. Program.....	457
31. Recorder of Ordinations.....	484
32. Registrar.....	518
33. Rules of Order—House of Bishops.....	541
34. Rules of Order—House of Deputies.....	555
35. Rural Work.....	575
36. Russian Church.....	580
37. Social Reconstruction.....	585
38. State of the Church.....	589
39. Theological Education.....	635
40. Treasurer of the General Convention.....	651
41. Unity.....	654
42. World Council of Churches.....	680



THE RIGHT REV. H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.
Presiding Bishop and Chairman of the House of Bishops. Presiding Bishop from
January 1, 1938 to December 31, 1946.

**OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Bishop of North Carolina

SECRETARY

The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Brooklyn, N.Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Richard A. D. Beaty
New York, N.Y.

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D.
New York, N.Y.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N.Y.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1946

SEPTEMBER 10, 1946

The Right Reverend

William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop.

*George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop.

James DeWolf Perry, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.

Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop.

Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop.

*Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop.

Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop.

Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico.

Frank DuMoulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop.

Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop.

*Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

*Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop.

Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas.

William Proctor Remington, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

*Robert LeRoy Harris, D.D., Bishop.

Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas.

*Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Bishop.

Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Robert Carter Jett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah.

- *George William Davenport, D.D., Bishop.
William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Los Angeles.
- *David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Bishop.
Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island.
- *Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop.
- *William Thomas Manning, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York.
Fred Ingley, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Bishop.
Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee.
George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany.
- *William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.
- *Harry Roberts Carson, D.D., Bishop.
- *Alexander Mann, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia.
Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem.
Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Japanese Work.
Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.
John Chandler White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
- *Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Bishop.
Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida.
- *Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Bishop.
Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop of Hankow.
Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Olympia.
John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Florida.
Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., Bishop.
William Matthews Merrick Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.
Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
Walter Mitchell, D.D., Bishop.
Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.
Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Salina.
John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
- *Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop.
Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma.
- *Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.

- Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of The Philippine Islands.
Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop.
John Insley Blair Larned, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Western New York.
Samuel Harrington Littell, S.T.D., Bishop.
Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio.
William Scarlett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri.
Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.
Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.
Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri.
*Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.
Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Stephen Edward Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota.
John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Bishop of Alaska.
Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.
Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut.
Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark.
Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento.
Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of Newark.
Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.
Vedder Van Dyck, D.D., Bishop of Vermont.
Bartel Hilen Reinheimer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rochester.
Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.
Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.
William Leopold Essex, D.D., Bishop of Quincy.
Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.
William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
*Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.
Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas.
*William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai.
*Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippine Islands.

- Raymond Adams Heron, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama.
Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio.
Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., Bishop of Central New York.
Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.
Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.
Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.
Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.
Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.
John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
William McClelland, D.D., Bishop of Easton.
Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana.
Edwin Jarvis Randall, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
Howard Rasmus Brinker, S.T.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
*Athalicio Theodore Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.
John Long Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.
Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.
*Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop of Anking.
Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago.
Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.
Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Bishop of Idaho.
James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island.
William Fisher Lewis, S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada.
Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.
John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.
Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania.
Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan.
Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.
John Thomas Heistand, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg.
Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas.
Charles Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D., Bishop of Haiti.
Charles Francis Boynton, S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico.

Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, S.T.D., Bishop of San Joaquin.
Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.
Austin Pardue, S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Washington.
Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.
Elwood Lindsay Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa.
William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.
Reginald Mallett, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.
Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.
Conrad Herbert Gesner, Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.
Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan.
Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.
Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.
Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II, D.D., Bishop of Arizona.
Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.
Charles Avery Mason, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.
Alfred Lothian Banyard, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.
Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
William Robert Moody, D.D., Bishop of Lexington.
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

(Total number 153, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops and 31 retired Bishops. Quorum of the House, 57. Constitutional Majority, 77.)

*Not present at this session.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

PHILADELPHIA, PA.,
SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

This being the day and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for the meeting of the General Convention of 1946, the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Church of the Holy Trinity at half-past seven o'clock by the Presiding Bishop; the Bishop of West Texas read the Epistle and the Bishop of Pennsylvania read the Gospel.

ASSISTING BISHOPS

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.	The Bishop of Chicago.
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.	The Bishop of Indianapolis.
The Bishop of West Texas.	The Bishop of Bethlehem.

ASSISTING PRESBYTER

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., Secretary of General Convention.

The Bishops participated in the Opening Service of the General Convention at 10:30 A.M. in the Auditorium, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Pennsylvania reading the Service, the Secretary of the House of Deputies reading the First Lesson and the Secretary of the House of Bishops reading the Second Lesson. The Preacher was the Presiding Bishop. An offering was received on behalf of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

The House of Bishops met for business in Houston Hall of the University of Pennsylvania at 2:00 P.M.

The roll was called and it was found that eighty-four Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

Bishop Moreland	The Suffragan Bishop of Newark
Bishop Beecher	The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Rhode Island	The Bishop of Rochester
Bishop Tucker, the Presiding Bishop	The Bishop of Kentucky
Bishop Huntington	The Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop McElwain	The Bishop of Western
The Bishop of Puerto Rico	Massachusetts
Bishop Darst	The Bishop of Kansas
Bishop Matthews	The Suffragan Bishop of
Bishop Johnson	Massachusetts
Bishop Thomson	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of Dallas	The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Texas	The Bishop of Easton
Bishop Parsons	The Bishop of Montana
Bishop Jett	The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of Utah	The Bishop of Chicago
The Suffragan Bishop of Rhode	The Bishop of Maine
Island	The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Colorado	The Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop Ward	The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of North Carolina	The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of Tennessee	The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of Albany	The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of West Virginia	The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Bethlehem	The Bishop of Harrisburg
The Bishop of Hankow	The Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto
The Bishop of South Florida	Rico
Bishop Campbell	The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop of Georgia	The Bishop of Washington
Bishop Walter Mitchell	The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Michigan	The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of The Philippine Islands	The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Fond du Lac	The Bishop Coadjutor of South
The Bishop of Western New York	Dakota
Bishop Littell	The Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan
The Bishop of Southern Ohio	The Bishop of the Panama Canal
The Bishop of Missouri	Zone
The Suffragan Bishop of Los	The Suffragan Bishop of South
Angeles	Florida
The Bishop of Massachusetts	The Bishop of Arizona
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
Bishop Wyatt-Brown	The Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas
The Bishop of Minnesota	The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop of Alaska	The Bishop of East Carolina
The Bishop of Newark	The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
The Bishop of Sacramento	The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
The Bishop of Western North	
Carolina	

The Presiding Bishop asked the Secretary to read the list of those members of the House who had died since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend Henry Pryor Almon Abbott, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Lexington. Deceased April 4, 1945.

The Right Reverend Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Retired Bishop of Arizona. Deceased April 10, 1945.

The Right Reverend Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Retired Bishop of Idaho. Deceased August 2, 1945.

The Right Reverend Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Retired Bishop of Hankow. Deceased September 23, 1945.

The Right Reverend Leopold Kroll, D.D., Retired Bishop of Liberia. Deceased March 5, 1946.

The Right Reverend Edward Pinkney Wroth, D.D., Bishop of Erie. Deceased June 22, 1946.

Prayers were said by the Presiding Bishop.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain nominated the Reverend John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island. There being no other nominations, this nomination was confirmed.

The Secretary through the Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the Reverend Richard A. D. Beaty of the Diocese of New York, and the Reverend Franklin J. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of Bethlehem, as Assistant Secretaries, which were confirmed by the House.

Bishop McElwain nominated the Bishop of North Carolina as Vice-Chairman of the House, and the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot. The ballot was cast, and the Chair declared the Bishop of North Carolina elected.

On motion, the House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that this House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Secretary read the List of Committees as appointed by the Presiding Bishop:

STANDING COMMITTEES, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1. *On Amendments to Canons:* Bishop Budlong, Bishop Carruthers, Bishop Dagwell, Bishop Dallas, Bishop Gravatt, Bishop Johnson, Bishop Matthews, Bishop McElwain, Bishop R. B. Mitchell, Bishop Wing.

2. *On Amendments to the Constitution:* Bishop Budlong, Bishop Carruthers, Bishop Dagwell, Bishop Dallas, Bishop Gravatt, Bishop Johnson, Bishop Matthews, Bishop McElwain, Bishop R. B. Mitchell, Bishop Wing.

3. *On Christian Education:* Bishop Carpenter, Bishop Dun, Bishop Haines, Bishop Hart, Bishop Kennedy, Bishop Reinheimer, Bishop Strider, Bishop Whittmore.

4. *On Consecration of Bishops:* Bishop Barnwell, Bishop Barry, Bishop D. Gray, Bishop Jenkins, Bishop W. P. Roberts, Bishop W. M. M. Thomas, Bishop White.

5. *On Despatch of Business:* Bishop Brinker, Bishop Lawrence, Bishop Lewis, Bishop Powell, Bishop Washburn.

6. *On Domestic Missions:* Bishop Bennett, Bishop Block, Bishop Creighton, Bishop Gesner, Bishop Keeler, Bishop Kinsolving, Bishop Reinheimer, Bishop Walker, Bishop Washburn, Bishop Ziegler.

7. *On Foreign Missions:* Bishop Blankingship, Bishop Dandridge, Bishop B. W. Harris, Bishop Kirchoffer, Bishop Ludlow, Bishop Nichols, Bishop Stevens, Bishop Stires, Bishop B. D. Tucker, Bishop Voegeli.

8. *On General Theological Seminary:* Bishop Boynton, Bishop Campbell, Bishop DeWolfe, Bishop Essex, Bishop Gardner, Bishop Littell, Bishop Maxon, Bishop Ward.

9. *On Memorials and Petitions:* Bishop Banyard, Bishop Daniels, Bishop Heistand, Bishop Jackson, Bishop Mallett, Bishop Moulton, Bishop Peabody, Bishop Stoney, Bishop A. S. Thomas.

10. *On New Dioceses:* Bishop Brown, Bishop Cross, Bishop Gribbin, Bishop Larned, Bishop McKinstry, Bishop Remington, Bishop Walters.

11. *On Nomination of Missionary Bishops:* Bishop Beecher, Bishop Binsted, Bishop Colmore, Bishop Hobson, Bishop Ingley, Bishop Juhan, Bishop Louttit, Bishop Moore, Bishop W. B. Roberts.

12. *On Prayer Book:* Bishop W. H. Gray, Bishop Keeler, Bishop Manning, Bishop Oldham, Bishop Pardue, Bishop Parsons, Bishop Salinas, Bishop Spencer, Bishop Strider.

13. *On Resignation of Bishops:* Bishop Atwill, Bishop Casady, Bishop Clingman, Bishop Conkling, Bishop Huston, Bishop Ivins, Bishop C. A. Mason, Bishop Penick.

14. *On Rules of Order*: Bishop Haines, Bishop Hines, Bishop Horstick, Bishop Kemerer, Bishop Moreland, Bishop Porter, Bishop Randall, Bishop Sanford, Bishop Sturtevant.

15. *On Rural Work*: Bishop Fenner, Bishop Goodwin, Bishop Heron, Bishop Jenkins, Bishop Lewis, Bishop W. R. Mason, Bishop Moody, Bishop Phillips, Bishop Van Dyke.

16. *On Social and International Affairs*: Bishop Gilbert, Bishop Jones, Bishop Loring, Bishop Page, Bishop Powell, Bishop Quin, Bishop Scarlett, Bishop Sterrett.

17. *On Unfinished Business*: Bishop R. H. Gooden, Bishop McClelland, Bishop Rhea, Bishop Wright.

The Secretary presented through the Chair to the House Memorials and Petitions by title, to wit:

A Memorial on coordination of Anglican work in the Pacific which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A Memorial on the Division of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A Resolution from the Convocation of the Missionary District of North Texas on representation of Missionary Districts on the National Council which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Resolution from the Diocese of Virginia on Episcopal supervision for Chaplains overseas which was referred to the Army and Navy Division.

A Message from the Patriarch of Constantinople which was referred to the House of Bishops.

A proposed amendment to Article VI of the Constitution which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

A Resolution from the Diocese of Maryland on the matter of proposed amendment to Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution depriving retired Bishops of vote which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

A Resolution relating to Foreign Parishes and Appointment of a Bishop in Europe which was referred to the Presiding Bishop.

The question of Salaries of Bishops Coadjutor in Missionary Districts which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A copy of a letter to the Presiding Bishop from the Archbishop of the West Indies on transfer of territory which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A notice of meeting of the Lambeth Conference which was laid on the table pending its presentation by the Archbishop of Canterbury in person.

A Resolution from the Diocese of Virginia on the matter of the assistance of a Lay Reader in the administration of the Holy Communion which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial from the Convocation of North Dakota to provide a Canon on signing pre-marital agreement which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial from the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese of Long Island on the Church and World Conditions which was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

A Resolution passed by the 79th Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska relative to the reunion of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska with the Diocese of Nebraska which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

An invitation for any Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to be held in St. Louis which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting.

A suggestion of a name as possible Bishop of the Missionary Districts of North Texas or Utah which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A suggestion that the Pastoral Letter be read in Parishes on Christmas or Easter which was referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials.

A Memorial from the Province of New York and New Jersey on preparation of new lesson material for the youth of the Church which was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

A Resolution from the Convention of the Diocese of Western Michigan regarding reform in the religious education program of the General Church which was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

Resignations which were referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

Rules of Order which were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

A communication from the Archbishop of Greece relating to assistance in favor of the Rights of Greece which was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

Greetings from the General Synod of the Church of England in Australia and Tasmania which were read to the House of Bishops.

A message of greeting from Nippon Sei Ko Kwei which was read to the House of Bishops.

A matter of Advisory Commission on Deaconesses which was referred to the Committee on Deaconesses.

The Archbishop of Canterbury was presented by the Presiding Bishop and he addressed the House.

Bishop Matthews moved to send greetings to Bishop Irving P. Johnson.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania greeted the House as host of the Convention.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts made the first report of the Committee on Despatch of Business which, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa was elected in place of Bishop Longley on the Court of the Trial of a Bishop to serve until 1949. To serve until 1955 the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of Oregon.

Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop to serve until 1955 the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Bethlehem.

The Bishops not previously presented were presented to the House, to wit:

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, the Rt. Rev. Charles Francis Boynton, S.T.D., by the Bishop of Puerto Rico.

The Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia, the Rt. Rev. Bravid Washington Harris, by the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota, the Rt. Rev. Conrad Herbert Gesner, by the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., by the Bishop of Michigan and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., by the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles and the Bishop of Cuba.

The Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, the Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Louttit, by the Bishop of South Florida and the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

The Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II., D.D., by Bishop Walter Mitchell and the Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany, the Rt. Rev. Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., by the Bishop of Albany and Bishop Stires.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas, the Rt. Rev. Charles Avery Mason, D.D., by the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of Chicago.

The Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lothian Banyard, by the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., by Bishop Darst and the Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas, the Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, by the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of California.

The Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington, the Rt. Rev. William Robert Moody, D.D., by the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., by Bishop McElwain and the Bishop of Michigan.

The Presiding Bishop reported that he had received the following resignations:

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Donald B. Aldrich, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Puerto Rico.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, together with a resolution from the Convention of the Diocese of Western New York on the matter of a possible date of acceptance.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. S. Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, S.T.D., Missionary Bishop of Utah.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop in charge of the non-diocesan Japanese work in the United States.

The House arose to receive the Very Reverend F. Eric Bloy, D.D., of the Diocese of Los Angeles and the Hon. Augustus N. Hand of the Diocese of New York of the House of Deputies who informed the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies was organized and ready for business, presenting the following Message No. 1 from that House:

MESSAGE No. 1

First Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that this House has been duly organized by the election of Justice Owen J. Roberts, as President, and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Bishop Gardner presented a report of the American Church Building Fund Commission together with the following preambles and resolutions which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission was organized on the recommendation of General Convention, which sitting as the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church on October 25, 1880, adopted a resolution calling for the creation of a permanent fund to be devoted to aiding in the erection of churches in places where such assistance shall be necessary or expedient, and

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission has, throughout three score and six years of constructive service, been a source of financial aid to parishes and missions in providing churches and other parochial buildings, thereby broadening and facilitating the ministry of the Church in their respective fields, and

WHEREAS, The resources of the Commission are inadequate to meet all opportunities for service, and calls for assistance that are being received in increasing volume, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, appreciating the value of the continuing assistance of the American Church Building Fund Commission in

the field of Church Extension, considers a substantial increase of its Permanent Fund to be a matter of the utmost importance; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops renews its previous recommendations that every parish and mission throughout the Church make at least one offering each year for the enlargement of the Permanent Building Fund; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commends the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission to the generous interest and support of all Churchmen.

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island reported on the American Churches in Europe.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House gives its warm endorsement to the plea for the open recognition of God's Presence in every home with a chapel of sanctuary, and dedicates the full power of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, through the clergy, the pulpit, personal visitations and literature, to the realization of this project so vital to the spiritual welfare of God's people everywhere.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts presented the report of the Historiographer. (See Appendix 23.)

The House adjourned at 5:00 P.M.

SECOND DAY

SEPTEMBER 11, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan read a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the Minutes, which were accepted.

The Secretary called the roll.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House his Official Acts, as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

JANUARY 1, 1943 TO AUGUST 26, 1946

1943—Agreed to sponsor the Committee for the Proclamation on Moral Rights of Stateless and Palestinian Jews.

1943—Agreed to sponsor the Japanese benefit by the Young People's Christian Federation.

January 23, 1943—Granted use of my name as member of National Sponsoring Committee of Denominational Presiding Officers for American Bible Society.

February, 1943—Agreed to be on the Dupont Award Committee.

February 3, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the International Mark Twain Society.

February 8, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Russian Folk Opera "Quiet Flows the Don."

February 8, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Institute on Christian Reconstruction in Central and Eastern Europe.

February 16, 1943—Agreed to be on the Board of Consultants of the Institute on Post-War Reconstruction.

February 17, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Madame Chiang Kai-shek reception at Madison Square Garden.

February 19, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the National Council of American Soviet Friendship.

February 28, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the George Washington Carver Birthplace Memorial.

March 3, 1943—Agreed to be on the State Committee for the Thomas Jefferson Bi-Centennial Oratorical Contest.

March 8, 1943—Agreed to be on the National Advisory Board of the American Merchant Marine Library Association.

March 19, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Stokowski-Metropolitan Opera House benefit of Bach's St. Matthew Passion.

March 25, 1943—Agreed to sponsor bill providing admission to the U.S. of alien Chinese wives of American citizens.

March 25, 1943—Agreed to sponsor Church Peace Union's effort to gain admission to U.S. of Chinese wives of American citizens.

April, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Conference of White Southerners.

April 6, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Six Pillars of Peace, a Commission to study the bases of a just and durable peace.

April 9, 1943—Agreed to endorse the Anglo-American-Hellenic Bureau of Education.

April 16, 1943—Agreed to sponsor President Benes Meeting of the American Friends of Czechoslovakia.

May 17, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the American-Soviet War Exhibit by the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship Inc.

June, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the New Birth of Freedom Creed of the National Civic Federation.

August, 1943—Agreed to be Honorary Chairman of the Emergency Conference to Save the Jews of Europe.

September, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Camp Fire Girls.

October, 1943—Agreed to endorse with the American Friends of Czechoslovakia the Rebirth of Czechoslovakia.

October 30, 1943—Appointed Bishops Strider of West Virginia, Washburn of Newark, Oldham of Albany, Keeler of Minnesota, Gardner of New Jersey, and Fenner of Kansas, to be members of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

November 5, 1943—Appointed Bishops Beecher of Western Nebraska, Stires of Long Island (retired), Rev. Lane Barton of Orange, N. J., and Mr. Eugene Thompson of Washington, D.C., to be members of the Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States. (Mr. Thompson, deceased March 12, 1944.)

November 18, 1943—Attended meeting of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations in Gramercy Park Hotel, New York.

November 24, 1943—Attended meeting of the Joint Committee to Consider the Matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop, in Church Missions House, New York.

November 30, 1943—Sent invitation to Archbishop of York to visit America.

December, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the Harry T. Burleigh Anniversary.

December 2, 1943—Appointed Bishop Brinker of Nebraska as Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska.

December 2, 1943—Attended Meeting of Joint Executive Committee of Life and Work and Faith and Order Movements in Synod House, New York.

December 3, 1943—Issued Mandate to Bishop Colmore of Puerto Rico to act as Consecrator of the Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of Puerto Rico.

December 6, 1943—Took order for the Consecration of the Very Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Albany. He was accordingly consecrated on December 16, 1943.

December 7, 1943—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Harry Sherbourne Kennedy as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Colorado and the Missionary Bishop of Arizona. He was accordingly consecrated on January 11, 1944.

December 7, 1943—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Sumner F. D. Walters, as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin by the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Sanford, Retired, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

December 10, 1943—Agreed to sponsor the National and InterAmerican Music Week Committee.

December 16, 1943—Consecration of the Very Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of Haiti.

December 16, 1943—Appointed Bishop Ludlow, Suffragan Bishop of Newark, a member of the Joint Committee on Conscientious Objectors in place of Bishop Gribbin.

December 20, 1943—Designated January 23, 1944 as Theological Education Sunday.

December 22, 1943—Received the resignation of Bishop Perry of Rhode Island as Bishop in Charge of the American Churches in Europe.

December 27, 1943—Appointed Bishop Lawrence of Western Massachusetts a member of the Joint Committee on Conscientious Objectors in place of Bishop Remington.

December 27, 1943—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico by the Bishop of Puerto Rico, the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of New Jersey.

December 30, 1943—Appointed Bishop Sherrill of Massachusetts as deputy for the Presiding Bishop as Bishop in charge of the Churches in Europe.

December 31, 1943—Accepted the resignation of Bishop Remington of Eastern Oregon as a member of the Joint Commission on Conscientious Objectors.

January 2, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

January 6, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

January 10, 1944—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Austin Pardue, D.D., as Bishop of Pittsburgh by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Nebraska and the Bishop of Western New York.

January 11, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. Harry Sherbourne Kennedy as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

January 13, 1944—Attended the Convention of the Diocese of Minnesota.

January 18, 1944—Agreed to have my name used as a member of the Virginia Sponsoring Committee of the Child Welfare League of America.

January 25, 1944—Consecration of the Very Rev. Austin Pardue, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

January 26, 1944—Agreed to the use of my name as sponsor for The American National Committee to Combat Nazi Intolerance and Anti-Semitism.

February, 1944—Signed the Internation Petition.

February 7, 1944—Agreed to have my name used on the Program Committee for the Academy of Political Science Semi-Annual Meeting.

February 8, 1944—Accepted election as member of the Southern Regional Council.

February 13, 1944—Agreed to sponsor "St. George's for Tomorrow."

February 23, 1944—Wrote Patriarch of Moscow asking if he would be able to receive a delegation from the Episcopal Church.

February 24, 1944—Accepted membership on the National Committee for the '44 Hearst Oratorical Contest.

February 25, 1944—Took order for the Consecration of the Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., as Bishop of Washington by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and Bishop Tsu of China.

March 15, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. William McClelland, D.D., Bishop of Easton, to be a member of the Joint Committee on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop.

March 21, 1944—Agreed to serve as judge for contest of the best essays on "Planned Parenthood: Its Contribution to Lasting Peace," at Virginia College.

March 21, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, to the Joint Committee on the Quarterly Historical Magazine of the Church.

March 29, 1944—Accepted resignation of the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, Bishop of Western New York, as Chairman of the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

March 29, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Campbell Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana, to Joint Committee on the Legal Title of the Church, (on death of Bp. Wilson).

March 29, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. William Appleton Lawrence, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, as Chairman of the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

April 8, 1944—Received notice of the arrival of the Archbishop of York in New York.

April 12, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, to be a member of the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

April 17, 1944—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Tennessee and Bishop Thomas, retired.

April 19, 1944—Consecration of the Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

April 28, 1944—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, Bishop of Washington, as Chairman of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

May, 1944—Endorsed a petition connected with the International Petition received from Professor Irving Fisher.

May 4, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

May 9, 1944—Referred the French Translation of the Prayer Book to the Liturgical Commission.

May 9, 1944—Endorsed bills introduced in Congress to authorize immigration and naturalization of Nationals of India.

May 10, 1944—Agreed to the use of my name on statement sponsored by the American Association for an International Office for Education.

May 15, 1944—Took order for the Consecration of the Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Louisiana.

May 16, 1944—Approved the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

May 24, 1944—Received notice of the Consecration of the Rev. John Hunter to be Bishop of the See of Kimberley and Kuruman in the Province of South Africa.

May 31, 1944—Consecration of the Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

Authorized the Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts to plan a seal for the use of the Presiding Bishop, as after June first he would not be able to use the seal as Bishop of Virginia. This seal to be used until General Convention authorizes an official seal.

June 7, 1944—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. William W. Horstick as Bishop of Eau Claire by the Presiding Bishop, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

June 12, 1944—Received copy of the deed of Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Eric Graham, M.A., Bishop of the Diocese of Brechin (Scotland).

June 29, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. William W. Horstick as Bishop of Eau Claire.

June 29, 1944—Received notice of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. William James Hughes as Bishop of the See of Honduras and Central America.

July 5, 1944—Accepted the resignation of the Bishop of New Jersey from the Commission on Approaches to Unity.

August 3, 1944—Appointed the following representatives to the newly constituted Committee in the U.S. of America for the World Council of Churches:

Principals: Bishop Oldham, Ex officio, Bishop Gardner, Mrs. Pierce, Mrs. Stebbins, Presiding Bishop.

Alternates: Mr. Charles P. Taft, Dr. Tomkins, Dr. Simpson, Mr. Samuel Thorne, and Bishop Stevens.

August 8, 1944—Appointed Bishop Oldham of Albany, Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio and Dr. Donegan of St. James' Church, New York, as a deputation to visit The Archbishop of Canterbury as ordered by resolution of the General Convention.

August 28, 1944—Received notice from the clerical Secretary of the Synod of Algoma of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. William Lockridge Wright, D.D., as Bishop of Algoma.

August 29, 1944—Received notice that on July 25, 1944, the Ven. Nathaniel William Newnham Davis, M.A., was consecrated as ninth Bishop of Antigua. Notification from the Archbishop of the West Indies.

September 6, 1944—Appointed Bishop of Fond du Lac as a member of the Commission on Approaches to Unity.

September 29, 1944—Received resignation of Bishop of Rhode Island as Chairman of Anglican Division, Ecclesiastical Relations.

September 29, 1944—Appointed Bishop of Rhode Island Chairman of Division on Orthodox and other Eastern Churches.

October 13, 1944—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Reginald Mallett as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana by the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of New Jersey.

October 17, 1944—Issued Mandate to Bishop Ivins of Milwaukee to act as Consecrator of the Bishop-Elect of Northern Indiana.

October 25, 1944—Consecration of the Rev. Reginald Mallett as the Bishop of Northern Indiana. Bishop of Milwaukee consecrator in place of the Presiding Bishop.

November 14, 1944—Received word from Acting Patriarch of Moscow that deputation to Russia should not come until after election of Patriarch.

December 4, 1944—Agreed to endorse the Goodwill Industries of New York.

December 14, 1944—Agreed to the use of my name as sponsor for the formal opening of China House.

Accepted resignation of Bishop Gribbin of Western North Carolina as a member of the Joint Committee on Conscientious Objectors.

January 4, 1945—Gave authorization to use my signature on statement which the Commission to Study the Organization of Peace is issuing.

January 18, 1945—Joined Dr. Ralph W. Sockman as a sponsor of the postwar plans of the World's Sunday School Association.

January 24, 1945—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Elwood L. Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, to be a member of the Committee on Rules of Order.

February 1, 1945—Appointment of Bishop Lewis to the Committee on the Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops.

February 6, 1945—Agreed to serve as Member of the Board of Trustees for the Patrick Henry Memorial Foundation, Inc.

February 6, 1945—Accepted appointment as Honorary Chaplain of the Order of First Families of Virginia.

February 8, 1945—Appointed the Rev. Harvey Simmonds to be in charge of the Missionary District of Liberia until new bishop arrives.

February 9, 1945—Acknowledged re-election as a member of Save the Children Federation Corporation and also as Honorary Vice Chairman.

February 10, 1945—Received declination of his election from the Rev. Thomas W. Sumners as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

February 13, 1945—Agreed to the use of my name as sponsor of the Postwar Anti-Leprosy Program.

February 13, 1945—Agreed to sponsor the 1945 Centennial Observance of St. Clare's Convent.

February 15, 1945—Wrote to the Standing Committees of Dioceses for their consents to the election of the Very Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

February 15, 1945—Wrote to the Standing Committees of Dioceses for their consents to the election of the Rev. Bravid Washington Harris as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

February 15, 1945—Appointed the following representatives to the newly constituted Committee on retirement of bishops at 72:

Ex officio, Bishop Tucker, Bishop Mitchell (Arkansas), Bishop De Wolfe, Bishop Davis, and Bishop Hart.

February 20, 1945—Wrote to the Standing Committees of Dioceses for their consents to the election of the Rev. Conrad Herbert Gesner as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

February 21, 1945—Appointed the following representatives to the newly constituted Committee to consider the whole question of our Churches in Europe:

Bishop Sherrill, Bishop Perry, Bishop Oldham, and Bishop Dun.

March, 1945—Agreed to the use of my name as sponsor for the Council House Presentation Dinner of the New York Section of The National Council of Jewish Women.

March 6, 1945—Agreed to have my name used among the sponsors for the dinner in honor of Justice Hugo L. Black.

March 6, 1945—Signed statement calling for united prayer and intercession in connection with the opening of the San Francisco Conference published jointly by the Federal Council of Churches and the Foreign Missions Conference.

March 6, 1945—Joined with the official heads of the other non-Roman churches in a call for united prayer and intercession in connection with the opening of the conference in San Francisco, April 25.

March 8, 1945—Appointed Bishop Peabody to serve on the American Commission for World Council Services.

March 13, 1945—Let my name be used as a member of the National Sponsoring Committee of Denominational Officers to facilitate the wider use of the Nationwide Bible Reading program from Thanksgiving to Christmas.

March 13, 1945—Convened the Seventh Annual Conference on Labor at the College of Preachers on April 6-7.

March 16, 1945—Appointed Bishop Sherrill to represent the Presiding Bishop at the enthronement of the Archbishop of Canterbury and to visit chaplains in the war areas in Europe.

March 20, 1945—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of North Texas.

March 20, 1945—Suggested to the Federal Council the following delegates to the General Army and Navy Commission be reappointed: Bishops Sherrill, Dun, Rev. Churchill Gibson, and Richard Baker. Appointed Bishop Hart new member.

March 26, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Conrad H. Gesner as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

March 27, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Donald B. Aldrich as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

March 28, 1945—Accepted invitation to become vice-chairman of the National Committee on Post-War Immigration Policy.

April 11, 1945—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Walter Mitchell as Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of Arizona until successor consecrated.

April 17, 1945—Consecration of the Rev. Bravid W. Harris as Bishop of Liberia.

April 18, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Very Rev. Reginald H. Gooden as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

April 18, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving II, Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

April 19, 1945—Sponsored Jewish Labor Committee's exhibition at the Vanderbilt Gallery.

April 26, 1945—Appointed Col. J. A. Dykman as alternate representative on the American Committee for the World Council of Churches.

May 2, 1945—Consecration of the Rev. Conrad H. Gesner as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

May 4, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Donald B. Aldrich, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

May 7, 1945—Issued Mandate to Bishop Wing of South Florida to act as Consecrator of the Suffragan Bishop-Elect of South Florida.

May 7, 1945—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Henry I. Louttit as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida by the Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, and the Bishop of Nassau.

May 8, 1945—Consecration of the Very Rev. R. Heber Gooden as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

May 8, 1945—Agreed to be a member of the Advisory Committee of the Citizens Committee for the Army and Navy, Inc.

May 12, 1945—Agreed to let my name be listed as a member of the sponsoring committee to honor a Christian and a Jew of The Jewish Forum.

May 12, 1945—Agreed to allow my name to be used as a member of the Committee of the American Merchant Marine Library Association for the Spring Book Drive.

May 12, 1945—Agreed to serve as a member of the Sponsoring Committee of a dinner given by The National Associates in honor of Dr. Thomas Mann.

May 12, 1945—Wrote Committee of Arrangements for General Convention of 1946 regarding change of place and time of Convention.

May 12, 1945—Invited the Bishop of London to visit the United States for the 250th anniversary of Christ Church, Philadelphia.

May 15, 1945—Allowed my name to be included on Advisory Committee of the Graduate Fellowship Memorial to be raised in memory of Dr. H. A. Woolfall.

May 23, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Henry Irving Louttit as Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

May 31, 1945—Appointed to the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council the Rev. Gerald F. Burrill.

June 6, 1945—Agreed to sponsor a meeting in the interest of the Council on Food for European Children.

June 9, 1945—Signed statement supporting American Education Week.

June 14, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Frederick Lehrle Barry as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Albany and the Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Retired.

June 19, 1945—Agreed to have my name used in new catalogue for St. Mary's School among the friends and patrons of the school.

June 29, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

June 29, 1945—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., to the Advisory Committee on the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

July 20, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Ven. Alfred Lothian Banyard as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of Newark.

July 24, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Charles Avery Mason, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of Chicago.

August 20, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., (Retired), and the Bishop of Maryland.

August 28, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. John Elbridge Hines as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Texas, and the Bishop of California.

September 7, 1945—Accepted membership on the Sponsors Committee of the Committee to Study the Organization of Peace.

September 13, 1945—Acted as sponsor for the celebration of the 33rd birthday of the Republic of China.

September 14, 1945—Agreed to sign open letter prepared by Justice Roberts which urges Americans to read Emery Reves' book, "The Anatomy of Peace."

September 21, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Charles Avery Mason, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas.

September 29, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Alfred Lothian Banyard as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

October 1, 1945—Appointed Bishop Haines to the Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate.

October 2, 1945—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. William Robert Moody, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Tennessee.

October 4, 1945—Agreed to again serve as a member of the National Committee sponsoring the new program, "Victory Clothing Collection."

October 5, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

October 9, 1945—Accepted honorary life membership in the National Federation of Commerce and Industry of Paris, France.

October 17, 1945—Re-appointed Miss Helen B. Turnbull to the Study Committee of the Committee of Reference of the National Council.

October 18, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. John Elbridge Hines as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.

October 24, 1945—Consecrated the Rev. William Robert Moody, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington.

November 13, 1945—Agreed to have my name used on the National Committee of Sponsors, awarding the 1945 Clendenin Award of the Workers Defense League to the Rev. James Myers.

November 14, 1945—Agreed to be a sponsor of the American Nobel Anniversary Dinner held on December 10, 1945.

November 23, 1945—Accepted honorary membership on "The Justice for Greece Committee."

December 3, 1945—Appointed the Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D., as a member of the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference.

December 10, 1945—Appointed the following three Bishops Honorary Vice-Presidents of the Jerusalem and the East Mission: The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, the Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong.

December 11, 1945—Agreed to become Honorary Chairman of the Episcopal Committee of The Shut-in's Day Association.

December 17, 1945—Received resignation of the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

January 4, 1946—Agreed to be a sponsor of the American Waldensian Aid Society.

January 9, 1946—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Elwood L. Haines, D.D., as a member of the House of Bishops Committee on Christian Education. (Replacing the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D.)

February 7, 1946—Appointed the Rev. A. Ervine Swift as Episcopal representative on the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council. (Replacing the Rev. G. F. Burrill.)

February 20, 1946—Appointed the Rev. Lane W. Barton as a member of the National Council Committee on Quotas. (Filling the vacancy of Mr. Bradford Locke.)

February 27, 1946—Accepted membership on the National Committee of Sponsors of Government Action Against Cancer.

March 14, 1946—Agreed to be member of sponsoring committee for dinner on April 18, 1946 given by Southern Conference for Human Welfare in honor of Dr. Channing H. Tobias.

March 19, 1946—Accepted membership on the Committee on Human Rights.

March 22, 1946—Agreed to be member of Church Sponsoring Committee raising funds for Kenyon College.

April 5, 1946—Agreed to sponsor the call to prayer launched by the Cape Cod Standard Times for a Universal Invocation for the meetings of the United Nations.

April 10, 1946—Agreed to be a sponsor of the Russian Relief Campaign.

April 16, 1946—Agreed to have name used as sponsor of effort in connection with re-equipment of Christian Colleges in China.

April 18, 1946—Agreed to become member of Sponsoring Group of Nationwide Emergency Food Collection on behalf of UNRRA to be launched May 12.

April 22, 1946—Agreed to have name used as sponsor of National Conference on Citizenship under the auspices of the National Education Association of the United States.

May 6, 1946—Agreed to become sponsor of the National Arthritis Research Foundation.

June 6, 1946—Agreed to sign endorsements and offer of support in connection with the control of the atomic bomb, sent by the Hon. Elbert D. Thomas.

May 13, 1946—Wrote to Bishops for their consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Michigan, to the office of Bishop.

May 27, 1946—Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Michigan.

June 11, 1946—Signed appeal of the Germanistic Society of America with regard to looking into the advisability at the present time of supplying American literature to German and Austrian libraries.

June 11, 1946—Consecration of the Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

June 28, 1946—Signed consent to election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York on the ground of extent of diocesan work.

August 4, 1946—Consented to the ordination and consecration in the U.S.A. of the Rev. Quentin K. Y. Huang, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of South China and Hong Kong. Requested Bishops Gilman, Stevens and Tsu to act as consecrators.

August 7, 1946—Appointed Bishop Stevens as one of co-consecrators of Rev. Quentin K. Y. Huang, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of South China and Hong Kong. (Bishop Gilman consecrator, Bishops Stevens and Tsu co-consecrators.)

August 12, 1946—Requested Bishop Stevens and Bishop Tsu to appoint substitute for Bishop Gilman in consecration of the Rev. Quentin K. Y. Huang, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of South China and Hong Kong.

August 12, 1946—Agreed to serve on National Advisory Committee to promote information and education to carry out endorsements regarding disarmament.

August 26, 1946—Signed joint expression of representative Americans welcoming representatives of member nations meeting in the General Assembly of the United Nations.

August 26, 1946—Signed joint statement of leaders of public opinion addressed to President Truman with regard to allowing Jewish refugees to immigrate to the United States.

August 26, 1946—Signed joint statement, "Pattern for Economic Justice," of representatives of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, the Synagogue Council of America and the Industrial Relations Division, Department of Christian Social Relations of the Federal Council of Churches.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts reported for the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Archbishop of the West Indies to the House.

The Presiding Bishop read the following:

"Cable just received from Sidney Oliver to say that the Most Reverend Henry Frewen Le Fanu, Lord Archbishop of Perth, Metropolitan of the Province of Western Australia, and Primate of Australia and Tasmania died September 9. He was 76 and had been suffering from heart trouble for some time."

Bishop McElwain reported the organization of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution with Bishop McElwain as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary.

Bishop McElwain reported the organization of the Committee on Amendments to Canons with Bishop McElwain as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary.

The Bishop of Florida reported the organization of the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops with the Bishop of Florida as Chairman and the Bishop of Colorado as Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota reported the organization of the Committee on Domestic Missions with the Bishop of Michigan as Chairman and the Bishop of California as Secretary.

The Bishop of Los Angeles reported the organization of the Committee on Foreign Missions with the Bishop of Los Angeles as Chairman and the Bishop of Indianapolis as Secretary.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut reported the organization of the Committee on the Prayer Book with the Bishop of Albany as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut as Secretary.

The Bishop of Western Michigan reported the organization of the Committee on Christian Education with the Bishop of Iowa as Chairman and the Bishop of Honolulu as Secretary.

The Bishop of Oklahoma reported the organization of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops with the Bishop of Oklahoma as Chairman and the Bishop of Chicago as Secretary.

The Bishop of Central New York reported the organization of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions with the Bishop of Central New York as Chairman and the Bishop of Harrisburg as Secretary.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico reported the organization of the Committee on the Election of Missionary Bishops with the Bishop of Florida as Chairman and the Bishop of Colorado as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts a resolution on Amnesty for Conscientious Objectors was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of Bishop McElwain a Resolution referring to complaints against a Bishop was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain a Resolution on the Liturgical Commission was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Brazil a Memorial on the division of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Liberia presented an ivory gavel to the Presiding Bishop as a gift from the Liberian churchmen. Bishop Harris read the following letter:

September 6, 1946.

My dear Bishop Tucker:

This ivory gavel was presented to me by the Liberian Churchmen as the Eighth Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia. With their approval, I am herewith presenting it to the Presiding Bishop as President of the House of Bishops with deep appreciation of the Liberian Churchmen for all that the American Church has meant to the people of Liberia in their one hundred and ten years of work in that Republic. I am

Most faithfully yours,
(Signed) B. W. HARRIS.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops herewith records its deepest appreciation of the work of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's See and its especial thanks to Bishop Matthews for his interest and labors in this connection.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, a resolution relating to the Lectionary for the Daily Offices was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Archbishop of the West Indies is hereby requested to carry to the Church and people in the Province of the West Indies the affectionate greetings and good wishes of this House of Bishops, with the assurance of our prayers for him and the Bishops of the Province of the West Indies, and be it further

Resolved, That this House commends the Archbishop of the West Indies for his initiative in calling a conference of Bishops of this Church and the Bishops of the Province of the West Indies, and for his gracious hospitality to the American Bishops who took part in the conference.

The Secretary read the following telegrams and on motion of Bishop McElwain the Presiding Bishop was authorized to send suitable replies:

September 10, 1946.

To the Presiding Bishop:

The Presbytery of Philadelphia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America in session this day extend heartiest greetings and good wishes to the 55th Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

(Signed) JOHN K. LYNN, *Stated Clerk*.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Bethlehem to reply.

September 10, 1946.

To the Presiding Bishop and Members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America assembled in Philadelphia, Brethren in Christ. We the Bishops and members of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada now in session desire to convey to you our heartiest greetings and good wishes. We rejoice with you in the fellowship of our common faith and our bonds within the world-wide Anglican Communion. Particularly at this time we are grateful to you that your invitation to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury has enabled us to rejoice in his presence among us and to receive the inspiration of his message. We desire to emulate the zeal and generosity of

your Church for the extension of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world and we take this opportunity of advising you that the Church of England in Canada has readily accepted responsibility for its share of the expenditure recommended by the Anglican Commission to Nippon Sei Ko Kwei. As you assemble to deliberate matters of vital urgency to the spiritual welfare of your people and the advancement of God's purpose we pray that the inspiration of His Holy Spirit may be poured upon you all. Under that inspiration may you find light and love and peace.

Signed on behalf of the General Synod of Canada,

DERWYN T. OWEN, *Primate.*

REGINALD V. HARRIS, *Prolocutor.*

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Albany to reply.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 2

First Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Wednesday, September 11, 1946 from 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. until its adjournment, to receive the report on Program and Budget of the National Council for the years 1947-1948-1949, and to make recommendations thereon to the two Houses, and that at this Joint Session the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*

On motion of Bishop McElwain the House concurred in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The Secretary read the following telegram:

Most Reverend Henry St. George Tucker,
Presiding Bishop, Episcopal General Convention,
Philadelphia, Pa.

The Bishops of Nippon Sei Ko Kwai send greetings goodwill to General Convention. We send heartfelt thanks to Bishop Tucker National Council for sending Bishop Reifsnider give us special encouragement. We have passed through war years with great difficulty suffering and in immediate post-war world we still face anxiety for reconstruction rehabilitation. Though wartime devastation upon Church here is not small we do not think we deserve the Mother Church's outstretched hands of coopera-

tion assistance. However, we accept your kindness with grateful humility knowing your offer is prompted by God's will for sake of Our Lord Jesus Christ that His Name may be magnified throughout world especially that His Kingdom may be realized in Japan. We pray that out of war years tribulation we may be strengthened for work God lays upon us and that we may be drawn together more than ever before. May His strength grace comfort be with leaders members of American Church through indwelling Presence of Holy Spirit.

(Signed) PAUL RUSCH.

The House adjourned to attend the Joint Session with the House of Deputies.

THIRD DAY

SEPTEMBER 12, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

After devotions the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey read a Lesson from Scripture.

The Roll was called.

The Secretary read the Minutes which were accepted.

The Bishop of North Carolina took the Chair.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 12

Second Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 11, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Thursday morning, September 12, 1946, at 11:30 o'clock for the purpose of welcoming the Archbishop of Canterbury, and at 12:00 o'clock after Prayer for Missions to receive the report of the Army and Navy Commission with the privilege of the floor extended to members and invited guests of that Commission.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion of Bishop McElwain the House concurred in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

A telegram of congratulation from Mr. Peter P. S. Ching was read by the Secretary and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations for reply.

The Secretary read a message of greeting from Dean Bodger.

A memorial relating to Prayer periods on behalf of the Peace Conference was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A memorial referring to a Joint Committee on the Prayer Book in French was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A memorial from the Diocese of Atlanta on the Church's work in India was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 2, Sec. 7 be amended by changing the word "less" in line 5 to "plus."

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be requested to present a change in the "Daily Order of Business" in such a way as to avoid the formal calling of the complete roll on the second and third days of the sessions of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops hereby expresses its gratitude to Mr. Dubarry and his staff for their kindness in making the change in the place of meeting of the House to this spacious and comfortable room.

The House recessed until 2:15 p.m.

The House reassembled at 2:15 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 20

Third Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 12, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 20 regarding a Joint Session on Wednesday, September 18, at 2:00 P.M.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion of Bishop Matthews, an amendment to Canon 2 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the House decided to go into Executive Session at 11:00 A.M. tomorrow.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented certain amendments to Article VIII of the Constitution which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

A petition on the matter of Christian Unity was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The House adjourned at 4:30 P.M. to attend a Convocation of the University of Pennsylvania for the conferring of degrees on the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Presiding Bishop.

FOURTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 13, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of Lexington read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York only visitors who can find seats may be admitted to the House.

The Bishop of Albany addressed the House on the matter of The Friends of Canterbury Cathedral.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses its deep interest in the idea of a Central College for Post-Ordination Study for the Anglican Communion, as voiced by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and requests that the Presiding Bishop appoint a special committee of this House to enter into consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury in advance of the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference as to ways and means of realizing this proposal.

The Presiding Bishop appointed:

The Bishop of West Virginia
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, Chairman
The Bishop of Washington

On motion of Bishop McElwain the House rose from Executive Session.

The Secretary read the Minutes which were approved.

The following telegram from Bishop Thomas was read:

Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop,
House of Bishops, General Convention, Philadelphia.

Regret my inability to be present. May God bless you in all your deliberations.

ALBERT S. THOMAS.

On motion of Bishop McElwain the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of sympathy to Bishop Thomas.

The following telegram from the Eastern Orthodox Serbian Church was read and the Bishop of Rhode Island was asked to reply to it:

Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of
United States of America, Philadelphia.

In the name of the Serbian Orthodox Diocese in the United States and Canada I wish humbly and respectfully to greet the bishops, priests and lay representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America with hearty prayers to our Lord and His Holy Father for unity of hearts and thoughts of all those assembled and for His blessing upon all the constructive resolutions concerning the spiritual welfare of your great Church and the American people and for sisterly relations between the great Episcopal Church and our Eastern Orthodox Church generally and the Serbian Church particularly.

BISHOP DIONISIJE.

The Bishop of North Carolina took the Chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts the Order of Business for the day was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, a resolution concerning unity with the Presbyterians was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, that the Committee on Rules of Order be authorized to clarify and rearrange the Rules of Order, and to present a report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Archbishop of the West Indies addressed the House.

The House convened at 2:15 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following resolution was not adopted:

Resolved, That the report on resignations of Bishops be amended by changing the time within which a resignation must be made effective from *three* months to *six* months.

The Bishop of Chicago reported for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops:

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective October 4, 1946.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop in charge of the non-diocesan Japanese work in the United States was accepted for reasons of age and the completion of the responsibility for which he was appointed by the House in 1942 to become effective March 1, 1947.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective October 15, 1946.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, S.T.D., Bishop of Utah, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to be accepted as of this date. Bishop Moulton attained the age of 72 on May 3, 1945.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective January 1, 1947.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New York, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective December 31, 1946.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. S. Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective March 31, 1947, or upon the date of the consecration of his successor if prior to March 31, 1947.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective September 1, 1947.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, was accepted in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective March 31, 1947.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Donald B. Aldrich, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan, was accepted for reasons of ill health and in accordance with Canon 42, Section 7 (a) to become effective immediately.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

The Committee further moves the acceptance of the following Minute by this House which, on motion, was adopted:

In receiving and accepting these resignations we are indeed mindful of the devoted service given through many years of ministry.

We hold in grateful remembrance the work and the good fellowship of past days and we rejoice in the assurance of their continuance. We look to the growing number of older Bishops relieved from the burdens of admin-

istration to deepen greatly the spiritual leadership of the Episcopate in this Church.

Special brief individual expressions of appreciation are being prepared by members of this House which we request to be included in this Journal.

The Committee has completed all work before it and begs to be discharged.

On motion the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Chicago asked for the courtesy of the House to mention the fact that as one of the Bishops whose resignation had been accepted was prevented from being present at this session due to illness that the Secretary of the House be instructed to send a message of greetings of affection and the assurance of our prayers for complete and speedy recovery to the Bishop of New York, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the following report from the Committee on Domestic Missions:

Your Committee has restudied the Report of the Committee of the Province of the Southwest in which the Committee unanimously recommends the continuance of the District of North Texas as a missionary jurisdiction. Your Committee, therefore, is unanimous in its recommendation that the House of Bishops proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of North Texas.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following report was approved:

The Committee on Foreign Missions met upon the adjournment of the Joint Session on Wednesday, September 11. The following resolution was adopted for presentation to the House:

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Southern Brazil has requested that a survey be made of his field, and

WHEREAS, A division of the District of Southern Brazil has been suggested by the bishop and others, be it therefore

Resolved, That the National Council be requested to make this survey through its Committee of Reference in time for the report thereon to be made to the Committee on Foreign Missions of this House prior to the next meeting of the House and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions be authorized to act as an interim committee to receive the report of the National Council and to make recommendations at the 1946 meeting of the House regarding the proposed division of the District.

R. A. KIRCHHOFFER, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Iowa presented the Report of the Division on Christian Education.

The Bishop of West Missouri presented the Minority Report on the Division of Christian Education.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the Report on the Division on Christian Education was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at 10:30 A.M.

On motion the House adjourned at 5:00 P.M.

FIFTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 14, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Bishop of West Texas read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts announced the Order of Business which on motion was adopted.

The minority report on Christian Education was not adopted.

The Chair introduced a Delegation of Youth to the House. On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, a resolution on the matter of the Youth Division was referred to the National Council.

The Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, addressed the House.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., addressed the House of the activities of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio addressed the House on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

The House stood for noonday prayers.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops having heard from him what he terms his last report, extends to the Very Rev. Hughell Fosbroke its gratitude for the calm, loyal, devoted and courageous theological and Christian leadership given to the Church as Dean of the General Theological Seminary.

May he in the coming years find increasing joy in the ever-enlarging realization of his hopes for the extension of the Kingdom of God at the hands of those who have had the privilege of learning wisdom from his lips and from his heart have caught afresh the vision of the City of God come down out of Heaven, and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be requested to forward a copy of the resolution to Dean Fosbroke.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the committee in charge of the Pastoral Letter include a statement of the Church's steadfast purpose to hold to its traditional position on Christian marriage, and that present changes are to strengthen this purpose and more perfectly to attain the Christian ideal.

On motion of Bishop Mitchell, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be extended to the Special Committee on Marriage Legislation for having produced so happy a solution to the vexed question of remarriage after divorce.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses its appreciation of the inspiring leadership of the Bishop of Missouri who has made the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction a vital instrument in voicing the conscience of this Church in respect to the problems of the community and of international relations.

The House adjourned to reconvene at 2:30 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Presiding Bishop was instructed to send a message of fraternal greeting to the Russian Patriarch.

The Registrar presented his report by title. (See Appendix 32.)

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Synod of the Diocese of Honduras requested the Archbishop of the Province of the West Indies to enter into negotiations with the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the transfer of the Republics of Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama from the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of Honduras to the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone; and

WHEREAS, The meeting of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the Caribbean area and the Bishops of the Province of the West Indies, held in Kingston, Jamaica, concurred in the action of the Synod of the Diocese of Honduras; and

WHEREAS, The Archbishop and the Bishops of the Province of the West Indies have individually approved this transfer of jurisdiction; therefore be it

Resolved, That the territory involved be placed under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, the following resolution was not adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Domestic Missions recommends to the House of Bishops that no Bishop be elected for Eastern Oregon at this meeting but that an opportunity be given to the authorities of the Diocese of Oregon and of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon to consider a reunion of these jurisdictions on the basis of provision to be made in the budget of the National Council of salary and maintenance for five years of a Suffragan for Oregon whose first responsibilities should be the oversight of the Churches in Eastern Oregon.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the House decided to proceed to the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions favorably on this matter, the House decided to proceed to the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Secretary read greetings from Bishop Nicholai.

The House adjourned at 4:00 P.M.

SIXTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 16, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. After Devotions the Bishop of East Carolina read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the Minutes which were approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced to the House that he had considered the communication from the Japanese Church and that he felt that it would be wise possibly for the Bishop of Salina to take a leave of absence from the Missionary District of Salina and go to Japan for six months. The Presiding Bishop stated that he felt this was much better than asking the Bishop to go to Japan permanently and that the House at its next meeting could consider the report of the Bishop of Salina and take suitable action.

On motion of Bishop McElwain the House approved this suggestion.

On motion the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book was approved.

The Bishop of Los Angeles presented the report of the Committee on the Brotherhood of St. Andrew by title. (See Appendix 5.)

On motion it was resolved that the Committee be continued and that the Bishop of Harrisburg be added to membership in the Committee.

The Bishop of North Carolina took the Chair.

The Bishop of Cuba offered the following report of the Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book in Spanish, which on motion was approved:

The Committee on the Translation of the Prayer Book in Spanish begs to report that the translation has been made and is in the hands of the printers.

And requests that the Bishop of Haiti and Coadjutor of Puerto Rico and the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone be added to the Committee.

The Bishop of Albany reported for the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference. (See Appendix 25.)

The Bishop of Albany reported on the World Council of Churches. (See Appendix 42.)

The House went into Executive Session.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the subject matter referred to on the place of the Church in modern times, be referred to a committee, Bishop Ivins being chairman, to bring a resolution to this House which, when adopted shall be given the widest publicity which shall reach far beyond the limited hearing accorded the Pastoral Letter.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Texas.
The Bishop of West Missouri.
The Bishop of Albany.
The Bishop of Missouri.
The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

On motion the Presiding Bishop was authorized to send messages to:

The Patriarch of Constantinople.
The Patriarch of Moscow.
Bishop Dionisije.
The Archbishop of Athens.

On motion of the Bishop of South Florida, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That in the matter of the election of the Presiding Bishop no nominations other than those already submitted by the Joint Nominating Committee shall be received; but that immediately following the service of Holy Communion the Bishops shall proceed to ballot.

The House rose from Executive Session.

Bishop Reifsnider addressed the House on the Church in Japan.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House met at St. Andrew's Collegiate Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School at 9:30 A.M. for the Election of the Presiding Bishop and of Missionary Bishops. (For Minutes see Topical Arrangement.)

The Bishop of Los Angeles reported for the Committee on Foreign Missions as follows:

The Special Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone and the Bishop of Los Angeles has met with the Archbishop of the West Indies and begs to report that steps are being taken to transfer the property of the Diocese of Honduras included in the territory being ceded to the District of the Panama Canal Zone. The property is located in Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama. The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone will be given power of attorney by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and will receive the property on behalf of the Society from the Bishop of Honduras.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, unanimous consent was asked for consideration of the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, unanimous consent was given for acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield.

On motion the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield was accepted to take effect within six months.

The Bishop of Michigan made a statement regarding the West Indies Conference.

The House reconvened in Houston Hall, at 2:30 P.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Secretary read the Minutes which were approved.

The House adjourned at 5:00 P.M.

EIGHTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 18, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

After Devotions the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

On motion the Minutes were approved as amended.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House requesting that a committee be appointed to study the list of clergy on the list "Clergy As Recorded on Special List by the Secretary of the House of Bishops."

On motion of Bishop McElwain the Presiding Bishop's request was granted and the following committee was appointed:

Bishop McElwain.
The Bishop of New Hampshire.
The Bishop of New Jersey.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Order of Business for tomorrow will be the Pastoral Letter.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, the House decided to go into Executive Session after noonday prayers today.

The Bishop of North Carolina took the Chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, reporting for the Committee on Theological Education, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to appoint a committee of this House, of which he shall be chairman, to make suitable provision for a service of installation of the new Presiding Bishop at such time and place as they determine.

The House went into Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Milwaukee, the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

Birthday greetings were extended to the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.

On motion the House voted to meet in November of next year.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops give general approval of the suggestion of the Presiding Bishop-Elect that a qualified person, not a member of the House, be invited to lead in the consideration and discussion of matters of mutual importance, and that arrangements for so doing be left in the hands of the Presiding Bishop-Elect.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of North Carolina in place of the Bishop of Albany on the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

The House rose from Executive Session at 1:00 P.M.

The House reconvened at 3:15 P.M.

On motion of Bishop Walter Mitchell, the following resolution was adopted:

As one of those who had the privilege of presenting Bishop Huang at his consecration to be the Bishop of the young Diocese in Southwest China, I move that he be given the privilege of the floor and be asked to address us at a time to be set by the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles was accepted and the Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to make the necessary changes in the record on the date indicated.

On motion, the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The report of the Church Army was submitted by title. (See Appendix 6.)

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the report on the Church Army was received and the following resolution adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops congratulate the Church Army in U.S.A., upon the completion of 19 years of devoted service in lay evangelism and that we commend their efforts and pray God's blessing upon their continued and growing activities.

The following resolutions were not adopted :

WHEREAS, There is greater need than ever for continued and increased activities on the part of lay organizations for evangelism in the Church, and

WHEREAS, Most of these organizations are in need of better understanding of their activities as well as of financial assistance, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Sunday in the Church Year be authorized to be known as "Lay Evangelism Sunday," and be it further

Resolved, That all Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urged to celebrate this Day by calling to the attention of Parishes and missions the activities of such organizations for lay evangelism as are officially recognized by each Diocese or Missionary District and authorized by the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

The House adjourned at 4:25 P.M.

NINTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 19, 1946.

The House met at 10:00 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

After Devotions the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Puerto Rico, the Chair was authorized to appoint a committee to interview a messenger from Boston and the Chair appointed :

The Bishop of Puerto Rico.

The Bishop of Cuba.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

On motion of Bishop McElwain Message No. 63 to the House of Deputies was recalled.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

On motion of Bishop McElwain, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Presiding Bishop to acknowledge with deep satisfaction the greeting from His All Holiness Maximos V, Patriarch of Constantinople, addressed to General Convention, and to reply with assurances of the joy which the Bishops of this Church feel in the ever-increasing friendly relations with their brothers in the Eastern Orthodox Church, and of the prayers of this Church for the welfare of His All Holiness and for the outpouring of the love of Christ upon His Church throughout the world.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Presiding Bishop of this Church for the past nine years, will retire from this office on December 31, 1946, now, therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby records its appreciation for the high quality of Bishop Tucker's leadership, for his sure grasp of basic Christian truth, for the reach of his missionary vision, for his intrepid faith and courage during the dark years of war, for his wisdom in administering the business of the Church, for his seasoned judgment in meeting issues and making significant decisions, for his kindling trust in people and his capacity for quickening confidence and friendship, for the noble simplicity of his character, and, above all, for his humility as a bond-servant of Jesus Christ. We pray God's richest blessings upon him as he lays down the duties of his high office, full of honors, and folded deep in the affection of the Church, and be it further

Resolved, That a committee of three members of this House be appointed to plan for such further recognition of the Presiding Bishop's retirement as in their judgment may seem to be proper and appropriate.

The House went into Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee consisting of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of West Virginia be appointed to transmit to such officers of the Presbyterian Church as they may select the sections of the Pastoral Letter dealing with the subject of the Protestant Episcopal Church-Presbyterian Unity, and also to bring before the

House any further consideration of the matter which in their judgment should be brought to us.

On motion, the House adopted the Pastoral Letter as amended and authorized the committee to print and distribute the Letter.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico reported for the special messenger from Boston concerning an illuminated Prayer Book.

On motion, the House rose from Executive Session.

Noonday prayers were said.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the amendment offered by the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago to the Rules of Order relating to nominations to the National Council was laid on the table.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, his resignation from the Diocese of Massachusetts was accepted.

The House adjourned at 12:50 P.M.

The House reconvened at 2:30 P.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Chair presented Bishop Huang of the Chinese Church to the House.

The Chair presented the Rev. Francis J. Bloodgood, D.D., of the Church in Jerusalem to the House.

On motion of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops by a rising vote express its thanks and appreciation to the two Bishops of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and to Dr. Thomas H. Gates, Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements, and his associates for their many courtesies, hospitality and thoughtful preparation for the comfort and convenience of the House, and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House express our appreciation to the General Chairman and advise him of our action.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island be accepted.

Resolved, That the resignation of the Bishop of Springfield be accepted to take effect May 22, 1947.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a special committee be appointed to consist of the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of West Missouri to prepare resolutions regarding the retirement of bishops whose resignations have not already been so noted by this House.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops through its Secretary convey to the Rt. Rev. W. Blair Roberts, Bishop of South Dakota, our regret at his absence from our meetings and our assurance of support in his great missionary labors.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the House adjourned at 5:00 P.M. until 9:30 A.M. tomorrow.

TENTH DAY

SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House met at 9:30 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of Arizona read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the Minutes which were approved.

The Presiding Bishop appointed a committee on the next Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops express through its Secretary to Dean Gifford and the Trustees of the Philadelphia Divinity School, their appreciation for the use of their beautiful chapel in which we held our elections, and for the delightful lunch provided by the generosity of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of West Missouri reported as follows and the House approved the report:

Your Special Committee to which was referred the preparation of testimonials of appreciation of such Bishops as have resigned; but for whom no minutes of affection and esteem have been read before this House; begs leave to report that your committee has learned that suitable testimonials were already in process of being prepared when this committee was appointed. Owing to the imminence of adjournment, and in courtesy to those to whom the expression of our regard had been previously committed, it is recommended that such testimonials, when in the hands of the Secretary, be printed in the Journal.

THE RIGHT REVEREND CAMERON JOSIAH DAVIS, D.D., S.T.D.

In accepting the resignation of Bishop Davis we, the members of the House of Bishops, wish to record in this Minute our sincere appreciation of his distinguished services to the Church.

As Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo, and Bishop of Western New York, he showed great capacity for leadership.

In the service of the whole Church he has been distinguished in many ways—as manager of the business of this House—and as originator and promoter of important legislation, notably the Marriage Canon.

As head of the great Pension Fund organization he has made an outstanding contribution to the life of the Church, especially to the welfare of the Clergy.

His whole career has been marked by ability, energy, and devotion to the work of the Church and the good of Christendom.

THE RIGHT REVEREND ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, D.D.

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, has reached the age of retirement, and has proffered his resignation which has been accepted by this House, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its appreciation of the effective, consecrated service which the Suffragan Bishop has rendered to the Church through his life-long service in the Diocese of Los Angeles as Rector, Headmaster of the Harvard School and Suffragan Bishop and affectionately wishes him in his retirement many years of usefulness and happiness.

THE RIGHT REVEREND SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON, D.D., LL.D.

Inasmuch as the Rt. Rev. S. Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., has presented his resignation as Bishop of Olympia and said resignation has been accepted; we desire to express our appreciation of his life and work both in his Diocese and in the fellowship of the House of Bishops.

Bishop Huston was consecrated Bishop of Olympia May 15th, 1925, and has given notable service in the Diocese of Olympia for 21 years.

In regretfully accepting the resignation of our brother we bid him God-speed and wish him many more years of activity in the exercise of his ministry in the Church.

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM THOMAS MANNING, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

With profound regret we of the House of Bishops accept the resignation of the Right Reverend William Thomas Manning, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York, from his jurisdiction. His service and leadership in this House for the past quarter of a century has been of such quality that it is a tower of strength to the Church.

His trumpet has sounded courageously and clearly in every crisis which has arisen in our Church and Country during his long and rich Episcopate; he has unfailingly lifted his lance against every foe of the Faith and Morals of our Religion, wherever found, during his 57 years' service in the three Orders of the Apostolic Ministry.

His wisdom, courage, single-mindedness, unceasing industry, and utter consecration make his Episcopate a glorious page in the annals of Religion, raising him to the ranks of his shining predecessor in the See of New York, John Henry Hobart. Bishop Manning with Charles Henry Brent conceived so clear a vision of the reunion of Christendom that he introduced in the House of Deputies, in 1910, the resolution creating the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, and for 36 years he has served on that Commission. His great part in promoting reunion will be his monument.

His voice in the affairs of the great City of New York, his State, and our Nation raised him to the stature of a national figure, and as a zealous preacher he has moulded public opinion to righteous ends.

No man has done more to break down racial prejudice in America than he, by his hospitality to refugee peoples, and the promotion of the religious and social welfare of the Negroes resident in his Diocese.

But his zeal has transcended the boundaries of our Church and Country, for he is recognized as one of the conspicuous defenders of the rights of all men of all races in all countries. Perhaps no higher accolade could be accorded any man than that his name was found in the secret notebooks of many of the persecuted Jews of Europe. To them his name was a symbol of Freedom.

In all things Bishop Manning has used his high Office and great position with such faithful diligence that his example will remain a standard in our Church and Country. Our gratitude to God for giving him to the service of Mankind through our Church is unbounded.

THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES M. MAXON, D.D., LL.D.

The Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D., LL.D., will retire on his birthday, January 1, 1947, at 72. He attended the University of Chicago, Columbia, and Knox, receiving his M.A. from the latter, as well as his D.D. from the University of the South. After serving several parishes he was Rector of Christ Church, Nashville, 1920-1922, becoming Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee in 1922, and Diocesan in 1932. The Diocese prospered spiritually and physically during his notable episcopate, the Endowment Fund being greatly increased. The Clergy increased from 1932 to 1946 by 12; Communicants by 5,091. A gifted orator and preacher, he is in great demand as a speaker. In his conversation as well he reveals an exceptional erudition and human interest. One of his great contributions to the Church came through his brilliant Chairmanship of the Committee on Budget and Program. The progress of the Sewanee institutions also showed his efficient leadership.

For relaxation he is a persistent fisherman and an ardent camper, his experiences affording him an inexhaustible store of thrills and yarns with which he captivates his friends, young and old.

God grant him many years of continued service and joy.

THE RIGHT REVEREND HARRY TUNIS MOORE, D.D., LL.D.

Inasmuch as the Rt. Rev. Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., has presented his resignation as Bishop of Dallas and said resignation has been accepted by this House, we desire to place upon record our heartfelt appreciation for his life and labors as a Bishop in the Church of God.

Consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas in 1917 and becoming Diocesan in 1924 he has served as a faithful and useful member of this House for 25 years.

For his fine contribution to the life and growth of the Church in the Diocese of Dallas, and for his loyal devotion to the cause of Christ and His Holy Church throughout the Nation and the world: "We thank God and take courage."

THE RIGHT REVEREND ARTHUR WHEELLOCK MOULTON, S.T.D.

As Bishop of Utah for the past 26 years, the Rt. Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, S.T.D., has been constant in holding forth in that difficult and strange field of Mormonism, the faith and practice of the Catholic religion as this Church has received the same.

If progress and growth of the Church have seemed slow and inconspicuous it should not be attributed to failure of plan or effort on the part of bishop and people, but rather to the character of the field. If anywhere in the mission field the Church's witness needs to be borne with unmistakable purpose and loyalty Utah is the place.

Under Bishop Moulton's administration the two institutions of Bishop Tuttle's foundation have not only been conserved but greatly strengthened and enlarged.

And work among the Indian people has been faithfully carried on, and during recent days enlarged by a new undertaking among the long neglected and much maligned tribes of Utes in Southern Utah.

Bishop Moulton has during his administration displayed that serene spirit which has characterized the Church's work from Bishop Tuttle's time down, which, without doubt, accounts for the friendly attitude of the Mormon people toward the Episcopal Church.

THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D., LL.D.

In accepting the resignation of the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, we desire to place on record our deep appreciation of his loving and devoted service to this Church. As Bishop of Rhode Island since 1911, we remember him best as our Presiding Bishop for six years, from 1930-1937. During this period was held the Lambeth Conference at which he was the preacher at Westminster Abbey and, with

Mrs. Perry, the charming hosts at social functions. All felt our Church was fortunate in having him as our representative on this significant occasion. By his devotion, scholarship, friendliness, and human understanding he has rendered notable service both to his Diocese and the General Church. On his retirement we tender to him our deep appreciation of his manifold contributions to the Church and this House of Bishops and our earnest prayers for God's rich blessing on him in the days to come.

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN CHANDLER WHITE, D.D., S.T.D.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby records its esteem and affection for the Rt. Rev. John Chandler White, D.D., S.T.D., who after 22 years of service in this House has resigned his jurisdiction as Bishop of Springfield. His long years of labor as a missionary priest and as Bishop in the Diocese of Springfield, and the high regard in which all his flock hold him, make his retirement a matter of more than passing interest. We assure him of our unceasing love and friendship, and our hope that he may have many more years of happiness in the ministry of the Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Idaho, the following resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, The events and deliberations of this General Convention have had an intelligent, courteous, and generous presentation, in a degree never reached in previous Conventions, through means of the daily press and other news publications throughout the entire country, therefore be it

Resolved, That the deep appreciation of this House be extended to the Daily Press, News Services, the Church Press, and National news magazines of Philadelphia and other cities throughout the country for this sympathetic and extended presentation.

Resolved, That this House express to the Reverend J. H. A. Bomberger, Chairman of the Committee on Pages, and to the members of his efficient group, our sincere thanks for their courteous and constant attention to our needs and for their cheerful execution of the many tasks placed upon them.

On motion, the House sent a message to the House of Deputies to say that this House has completed business and is awaiting messages from the House of Deputies.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops having learned through letters from the Bishops of the Japanese Church and through the reports of Bishop Binsted and Bishop Reifsnider of the great suffering and anxiety suffered by our fellow Christians of Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, during the period of the war, and of the great Christian loyalty and courage with which they faced those trials, express to their brothers, the Bishops of the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai their sympathy and admiration, and, further, assure them of our prayers and cooperation for the peace and progress of Nippon Sei Ko Kwai within the Anglican Communion.

The Bishop of North Carolina announced the appointment of the following special Committee for further recognition of the Presiding Bishop's retirement:

The Bishop of Virginia.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That even though this House has decided against erecting a territorial See for the Presiding Bishop at this time, we desire to go on record as expressing appreciation to the Diocese of Virginia for its gracious willingness to cede Arlington County, Virginia, for such purpose, as being in keeping with the spirit of the Church in Virginia in always putting first the whole work of the whole Church.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania announced that the Closing Service would be held at St. Mary's Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Reverend Gilbert P. Symons, D.D., has rendered an invaluable and lasting service to the Church in the preparation and distribution of Forward Movement literature and thereby has been largely instrumental in awakening a new spiritual and devotional life in countless numbers of our people, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express to Canon Symons its appreciation and gratitude for the outstanding contribution that he has made to the whole Church.

Noonday Prayers were said by the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The House took recess at 12:40 P.M.

The Secretary read the Minutes up to this time, which were approved.

The Chair announced the resignation of the Bishop of Massachusetts from the Army and Navy Commission and his appointment of the Bishop of Pennsylvania to take his place.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 162

Tenth Day,
SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn, and that after the benediction of the Presiding Bishop, this House adjourn *sine die*.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops.

Prophetic voices have cried out through these past years of conflict, warning of the time when having won the war, we might lose the peace. That time is now upon us.

Our brave men allied with the brave of other lands saved mankind from the adversary of flesh and blood. But mankind is not yet saved. More subtle adversaries, "the rulers of the darkness of this world" have entered the field. They would make easy prey both of the victors, who are weary and impoverished, and of the vanquished who are desperate in their utter ruin. It is all too true that hundreds of millions are famished and bankrupt in body and goods; but far more is it true that the spirit of mankind cries out for rescue lest it perish.

At home we have confusion and vexation in every quarter, but these fade to nothingness once we become aware of the desperate plight of the world about us.

May it please God that the nations will never again resort to war as the means of settling their differences. Even as the war ended arms increased to such fantastic power that we face the specter of mankind's obliteration. Only with the armour of God can we withstand this evil day: with truth, righteousness; the gospel of peace; faith in our sovereign God and His power to save; the quick spirit speaking His word within men's hearts, moving them to do His will; and with unceasing, believing prayer.

All earthly devices have failed, but let no one scoff at the overcoming power of Christ's Church once she employs the weapons of the Spirit. For with them she can bring forth not mere idle professions and empty words but food to feed hungry bodies, shelter for the homeless, work for the unemployed, peace among factious brethren, peace among nations, solution of strife between races and classes, forgiveness and reconciliation between those who once hated each other to the death—in short, the peace of God. We are no such fools as to think that our single communion, the Episcopal Church, can do all this alone, but we do believe that Christendom presenting an evermore united front can lead all men of good will into the fulfillment of God's eternal purpose.

We are conscious of the weakness resulting from the divisions within the Christian Church, and in deep penitence we ask God's forgiveness for whatever we have done or left undone to cause or prolong these divisions. We are thankful for the growing unity with other branches of the Christian Church which has come to us through the fellowship and work of the Federal Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches.

While we have not yet discovered a common basis upon which we may achieve organic union with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., we shall continue in our search for it, so that such union may be achieved. During the war men put race, politics, personal prejudice, and self-advantage aside. In the face of the immense task confronting us let us rise above all differences, let us strive with a noble spirit for the values of eternal worth.

In joining the warfare against widespread selfishness, secularism, and greed these questions press insistently upon us:

Are we truly penitent for our share in the world's sin and suffering? Will what we seek bring God's peace? Does it heal? Does it let in light and reasonableness upon ignorance and perversity? Does it cheer the despondent? Does it again take up the burden and march onward? Is it a "must," a first thing of the Kingdom of God? Does it issue in positive action for the common good? Does it *cost* us anything? Does it cost thought, searching of heart, amendment, sacrifice of lesser loyalties and cherished prejudices? Does it cost in self-denial, time, money, energy? Does it call us to hazard anything? Does it force us out of a snug place into the unknown, into some hardship?

Let us charge ourselves with the necessities of the task:

In World Relief: We must provide food, clothing, shelter, credits, and all that will revive the spirits of broken peoples. We must help the peoples of the world to raise their standards of living through their own productive efforts. The Church is calling upon us to give at least a million dollars each year as our share of the inter-church relief program carried on by Church World Service.

In World Peace: The world situation demands Christian steadiness and courage in our insistence upon the exercise of justice and good will in the face of rumor, misunderstanding, and power politics among the nations; support of such steps as will lead to the strengthening of the United Nations, to make it an effective organization to promote human welfare and

a just and durable peace. We believe that it is possible to bring about among the nations of the world a lasting peace, because Jesus Christ pointed the way to such a peace; that we should think and talk in terms of such a possibility, lending our aid to human agencies, not closing our eyes to reality, but daring to act on the premise, that peace ultimately depends upon the Christian standard of life, "Thou shalt love the Lord Thy God with all thy heart and soul and mind, and thy neighbor as thyself."

In Racial Understanding: While opposing resolutely injustice to minorities, we must strive to give a positive demonstration personally, and by groups, to the fact that Christians, at least, act toward all men as brothers under the one Heavenly Father.

In Industrial Peace: Here we try first to learn the realities underlying and causing disputes, and seek reasonable and equitable remedies, meanwhile bearing inconvenience so that a solution may be found. Without a strong sense of responsibility to God and the common weal there can be no hope of anything approaching peace in the industrial area. If the parties concerned in the disputes are governed only by self-interest, anarchy will prevail and the life of the nation continue disturbed. An irresponsible labor movement is no better than irresponsible capital.

The Christian Family: The unit of any Christian civilization worthy of the name is the Christian family. It is besieged from without and betrayed from within. Lack of adequate housing, mobility of family groups, economic tensions and pressures have weakened the foundation of the home. Infidelity, the growing incidence of divorce, and parental delinquency have imperiled further its integrity and security. We must at all hazards bring Christ into the home.

The central hope of achieving this is in a renewed dedication of man and woman to life-long unselfishness in the bonds of Holy Matrimony. Only through discipline, devotion and unselfish sacrifice sustained by the power and love of God can man and wife achieve an evermore perfect unity. Only through a complete acceptance of the duties of Christian parenthood can the home fulfill its function to secure a regenerated society. The Christian home is essential in the life of the Church and only the Church can undergird the Christian home.

The obligation of the Church to teach its youth in no sense relieves the home of a primary responsibility. Children obtain a set of character in the very earliest years and largely from the conduct patterns which they see at home. If young parents will acquaint themselves with the insights and information necessary to teach children the simple truths of God, of Christ and His Church with the same fidelity that they use in learning how to meet a child's physiological and emotional needs, the re-establishment of the Christian home is possible even among the difficulties so prevalent in a restless, hurried and pre-occupied age. We lay upon the hearts of our people the priority of worship. Deserted altars imperil the home, and destroy the fellowship that can build the still greater fraternity of the whole family of God.

In Christian Education: Cooperating with the home all responsible groups must realize that the Church School is not a mere afterthought in

parish life but a major parish project. It deserves the complete support of all groups and individuals in personal service and in financial support. We call the attention of clergy and vestries to their present and continuing responsibility in this field.

Rebuilding War Destroyed Properties: With deep gratitude for the loyalty and faithfulness revealed in the worthy gifts of many for the rebuilding of our war destroyed properties, through the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, we must ever be conscious of our failure to reach the goal that would provide all the monies for essential needs. Our people must therefore realize the necessity of continuing appeals for large gifts for capital expenditures in order that demolished churches, hospitals and schools may be rebuilt and adequately equipped.

The Gospel of Peace: The World Mission of the Church: The charge of Christ, "Go ye into all the world" has special urgency. Our individual response in the past has been feeble. We have spent each year for personal luxuries many times what we have given to the Church of Christ. Such a paltry response is a disavowal of our claim to allegiance.

Lack of knowledge is a chief cause of the indifference of many. We who are aware of our privilege must unite in a program which will provide all members of the Church with a more complete and inspiring knowledge of the Church's work and of our opportunities to serve Christ at home and overseas. The missionary budget for 1947, adopted by the General Convention, will require contributions for the Church's program exceeding the giving in 1946 by \$651,829, now reduced by a contribution of \$60,000 by the U.T.O. Unhappily some of this increase must be used to meet the cost of inflation; and the budget calls for additional increases in 1948 and 1949.

Any hope for the ultimate triumph of justice and good will, for the coming of God's Kingdom on earth, depends on a more courageous and sacrificial witness to the gospel of Christ in all the world. The clergy and laity of the Church are urged to face anew the chief task that Christ committed to his followers; to enlist the full membership of the Church through prayer, worship, service and gifts in making Christ known to every race and nation.

THE YOUTH OF THE CHURCH

In a global war we turned to our youth to save us from catastrophe. It is fitting that in our present dilemma, the youth of the Church should be heard. Representatives from all but three of our eighty-eight dioceses and districts and from five extra-continental districts met at the time of our General Convention. They made brave and high resolutions, and we believe that by God's help they will strive "to force the vision into realization." Let us join hands with these our sons and daughters.

This is their program to support the World Mission of the Church in all fields, the World Council of Churches and the United Nations; to study inter-racial questions and work for reconciliation by prayer and action; to exercise self-denial in food and luxuries and specifically to support areas of need; to obtain and study reliable information about the Russian people; to make a United Youth Offering for the Christian youth

of Japan, and to despatch to them a message of good will. They have resolved to institute in their homes the habit of family worship. They have pledged themselves to work for reunion with our separated Christian brethren. We call upon the Church to give these interested and devoted young people the encouragement of our prayers and our example.

* * *

A thousand avenues are open for high and noble Christian action. Let us take them, praying always with supplication in the spirit and watching thereunto with all perseverance. In ten thousand places let us pray and work with the promise of our God upon us.

**SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

Church of the Advent,
Birmingham, Alabama,

Wednesday, January 31, 1945.

This being the time and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for the annual meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in the Church of the Advent at 9:30 A.M. on the above date.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Cuba, who read the Epistle; the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, who read the Gospel; and by the Bishop of Alabama.

The House assembled in the Parish House of the Church of the Advent, for the regular business of the meeting immediately following this service.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair and called the House to order.

The call for the meeting, as sent out by the Presiding Bishop, was read by the Secretary as follows:

Office of the Presiding Bishop,
December 28, 1944.

My dear Bishop:

This is a formal notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama, on Wednesday and Thursday, January 31-February 1, 1945.

The meeting will begin with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 9:30 A.M. in the Church of the Advent. The business sessions will start at 10:30 A.M.

This meeting is called to deal with:

1. Resignations of the Bishops of Arizona, North Texas, East Carolina, Liberia, and the Bishop of Rhode Island (withheld from last meeting of House of Bishops).
2. Vacancies in the Missionary Districts of Arizona, North Texas, Western Nebraska, Panama Canal Zone, and Liberia.
3. Request from Convocation for change of name of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
4. Statement by Bishop Sherrill in Executive Session.
5. Action on a report from the National Council Department of Promotion and from the Forward in Service Commission on the Reconstruction and Advance Program.
6. Report from delegation recently returned from England.
7. Other such business as may be brought before the House of Bishops.

It is possible that by the time the House of Bishops meets we shall have an offer from the English Diocese of Honduras and from the English Bishops of the Province of the West Indies to transfer to the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone a portion of the English District of Honduras. This and other questions with regard to missionary districts now vacant will, doubtless, require a considerable time for discussion. I hope, therefore, the Bishops will arrange to stay through the afternoon of Thursday.

Faithfully yours,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

Prayers were said by the Presiding Bishop.

The House stood while the Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Herbert Henry Heywood Fox, S.T.D., retired Bishop of Montana, deceased November 24, 1943.

The Right Reverend Frank Elmer Wilson, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire, deceased February 16, 1944.

The Right Reverend Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., retired Bishop of Iowa, deceased April 5, 1944.

The Right Reverend James Craik Morris, D.D., retired Bishop of Louisiana, deceased May 5, 1944.

The Right Reverend Campbell Gray, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana, deceased May 16, 1944.

The Right Reverend Edwin Warren Saphore, D.D., retired Bishop of Arkansas, deceased May 22, 1944.

The Right Reverend Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., retired Bishop of Mississippi, deceased June 26, 1944.

The Right Reverend Harry Beal, D.D., Bishop of Panama Canal Zone, deceased November 22, 1944.

The following Bishops were presented to the House and were welcomed by the Chairman, to-wit:

The Right Rev. Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop of Anking, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Shanghai.

The Right Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli, Bishop of Haiti, by the Bishop of Albany and the Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

The Right Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin, by the Bishop of Los Angeles and the Bishop of Arizona.

The Right Rev. Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, by the Bishop of Colorado and Bishop Littell.

The Right Rev. Austin Pardue, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, by the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Right Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., Bishop of Washington, by the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Right Rev. Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, by the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Texas.

The Right Rev. Elwood Lindsey Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, by the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Louisiana.

The Right Rev. William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire, by the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

The Right Rev. Reginald Mallett, Bishop of Northern Indiana, by the Bishop of Western North Carolina and the Bishop of Quincy.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed with a few words of greeting these Bishops just presented to the House.

A communication from the Diocese of Texas asking permission for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Texas, together with copies of certain papers and resolutions in the Convention of the Diocese of Texas, was presented by the Presiding Bishop. The House gave its consent by a constitutional majority to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Texas.

A similar communication from the Diocese of Albany, together with necessary papers, asking for permission for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany. The House by a constitutional majority gave consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Albany.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Preambles and Resolutions, which were adopted by a vote of 57 to 29.

WHEREAS, Canon 42, Sec. 7 (a), dealing with the retirement of Bishops, was adopted many years before the adoption of Sec. 7 of Article II of the Constitution, and therefore does not contemplate an enforced resignation; and

WHEREAS, The conditions and circumstances surrounding an enforced resignation require a more thorough inquiry and careful consideration than does a voluntary resignation if the welfare of the Church, and the Diocese and the Bishop concerned are to be guarded and promoted; and

WHEREAS, Questions have been raised as to whether the constitutional amendment is retroactive, and as to whether such amendment unwisely or unjustly infringes upon the autonomy of the Diocese; now therefore be it

Resolved, That the Chair appoint a committee of five Bishops, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be one and *ex officio* the chairman thereof, whose duty it shall be (a) to consider and give judgment as to the questions referred to above, and (b) to draft a substitute or an amendment to Canon 42, Sec. 7 (a) which shall implement Sec. 7 of Article II of the Constitution, and prescribe such a procedure in the case of enforced resignations as will safeguard and promote the welfare of the Church, the Diocese and the Bishop concerned; and further

Resolved, That this Committee is hereby instructed to report in the premises to the House of Bishops at the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on this Committee:

The Presiding Bishop
 The Bishop of Long Island
 The Bishop of Oklahoma
 The Bishop of Western New York
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was not adopted on a vote of 25 to 53:

Resolved, That until a Canon is adopted by the General Convention which will specifically implement Article II, Sec. 7, of the Constitution, all resignations tendered in conformity and because of said constitutional requirement be laid upon the table.

The Presiding Bishop read the following telegram: Just received cable through International Red Cross from Binsted "All missionaries interned are well." (signed) C. T. WARNER.

The Bishop of Rochester reported for the Committee of Domestic Missions together with the following resolutions in the matter referred to that Committee concerning the Missionary District of Western Nebraska, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That no election be held at this time to fill the existing vacancy in the District of Western Nebraska.
2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops notify the authorities of the Diocese of Nebraska and of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska of its readiness to introduce in the next General Convention the necessary measures for the reunion of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska with the Diocese of Nebraska.
3. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops write the authorities of the Diocese of Nebraska to initiate and complete if possible in time for action

thereon by the next General Convention whatever legislation on its part is necessary in connection with the proposed reunion with the District of Western Nebraska.

4. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commends to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council the need that will continue even after the reunion for assistance in the work of the Church in the State of Nebraska to enable the local authorities to administer it with certainty and confidence.

5. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops authorize the Presiding Bishop at his discretion to make available to the Church authorities concerned the data assembled by the Committee of Reference bearing on the state of the Church in the State of Nebraska.

In the matter referred to the same Committee concerning the Missionary district of Arizona, the following resolution was adopted:

In the matter of the pending vacancy in the District of Arizona, the Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Arizona having been declared vacant at this meeting, the House of Bishops shall proceed without delay to fill the vacancy.

In the matter referred to the same Committee concerning the Missionary District of North Texas, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of North Texas having been declared vacant at this meeting, the House of Bishops shall proceed without delay to fill the vacancy.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Missionary Districts of Liberia and the Panama Canal Zone having been declared vacant at this meeting, the House of Bishops shall proceed without delay to fill the vacancies.

On the request of the Bishop of South Dakota, the House gave unanimous consent to the election at this session of a Bishop Co-adjutor for the Missionary District of South Dakota.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Nassau, the Rt. Rev. Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., D.D., was given a seat and voice in the House.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Secretary read the following list of Memorials and Petitions, presented by title:

Communication from Bishop of Armidale relative to possible visit of representative of the House of Bishops to Australia, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

Communication concerning the use of a Book of remembrance, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

Petition from the United Congo Improvement Association concerning a United States Protectorate, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

Letter from Bishop Helfenstein concerning the wording of the record of his resignation, which was referred to the Committee on Resignations of Bishops.

Memorial from the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas on change of name, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Suggestions sent to the Secretary for elections in Missionary Districts, which were referred to the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

Resignations of Bishops, together with Memorials from the Diocese of Rhode Island, which were referred to the Committee on Resignations of Bishops.

The matter of a Coadjutor in the Missionary District of South Dakota, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Suggestion concerning a Consultant on Postwar Ministry, which was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A communication on cession of British Honduras and English Territory in the Canal Zone, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Communication concerning a movement to bring together leaders of the great religious bodies throughout the world to discuss peace and international relations, which was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

Ruling of O.D.T. relative to Diocesan Convention and summer conferences, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Suggestion that a Chancellor be appointed to assist in the work of the House of Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial on Christian Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A communication from Bishop Gribbin concerning his health and work to be considered in Executive Session, which was put on the calendar to be considered in Executive Session.

A Memorial on the Church's work in Micronesia, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A communication from the Diocese of Virginia on the matter of the resignation of Bishop Tucker, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A communication from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Rhode Island on Peace and Postwar Reconstruction, which was referred to the Committee on National, International, and Social Affairs.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the report of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Committee organized with the election of the Bishop of Milwaukee as Chairman and the Bishop of North Carolina as Secretary.

The Committee had for consideration resignations from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Liberia, the Bishop of Arizona, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of North Texas.

1. The Committee recommended the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of East Carolina on the ground of age and disability, to become effective May 1, 1945.

2. The Committee recommended the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of Liberia on the ground of ill health, to become effective January 31, 1945.

3. The Committee recommended the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of Arizona on the ground of age, effective January 31, 1945.

4. The Committee recommended that consideration of the resignation of the Bishop of Rhode Island be postponed until the meeting of the General Convention of 1946.

5. The Committee recommended the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of North Texas on the ground of ill health, effective January 31, 1945.

6. The Committee recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House expresses its sincere appreciation for the faithful services of all of those Bishops whose resignations have been accepted today, and assures them of the affectionate regards of the members of this House and prays God's blessings upon them.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing resignations and resolution and the Presiding Bishop requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops to make the necessary changes in the status of the Bishops resigning.

The Chair requested the Committee on Resignation of Bishops to draft resolutions expressing the regret on the part of the House in the resignation of the Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House instruct the Secretary to change the effective date of the resignation of the Bishop of Maryland from "at once," i.e., October 4, 1943, to November 1, 1943, and that reference in the Committee's report to "ill health" be deleted.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the following Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

From October of 1880 to January 1, 1945, the Building Fund has answered 3,036 calls for help with assistance of \$4,849,266.08 divided as follows:

Cases	Type	Amount	Source
1,105	Loans	\$3,875,141.20	Principal
1,857	Gifts	916,416.88	Income
74	Grants	57,608.00	Income
<u>3,036</u>		<u>\$4,849,166.08</u>	

Included in the above for

MISSIONARY PURPOSES

Field	Gifts	Amount
Foreign	132	\$ 89,735.80
Domestic	338	181,266.06
<u>Total</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>\$271,001.86</u>

A total of 36 per cent of all gifts has been afforded for Missionary work, foreign and domestic, and 8 per cent of all loans for the Domestic Missionary field.

The House stood for noonday prayers, which were read by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of South Carolina on the Joint Commission on the Legal Title of the Church in the place of the Bishop of East Carolina, who had resigned.

Various resolutions were presented and referred to Committees.

The Rev. C. Avery Mason, D.D., presented to the House a report of the Plan of Action of National Council, Committee on Forward in Service.

Mr. Robert D. Jordan, Director of the Department of Promotion, addressed the House on the plans of the National Council for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in session in Birmingham, Alabama, gives its hearty endorsement to the plans of the National Council for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund and assures the Council of its aid and support in the furtherance of the plan.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Nevada and the Bishop of Maryland to serve on the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and the Bishop of Iowa to serve on the Committee on Rules of Order.

The House went into Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Presiding Bishop was asked to appoint a Commission of five, one of whom to be himself, to consider the whole matter of our Churches in Europe, and to report to the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on this Committee:

The Bishop of Massachusetts

The Bishop of Albany

The Bishop of Rhode Island

The Bishop of Washington

The Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Massachusetts addressed the House in Executive Session on the work of the Joint Commission of Army and Navy Chaplains.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, supplemented by the Bishop of Rhode Island, the House by a rising vote expressed to Bishop Sherrill its appreciation of the report of the Commission and assured him of its continued confidence and its support in the work which he and his staff are doing.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the Report of the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Committee on Foreign Missions and the Committee on Domestic Missions were asked to consider jointly, as a Special Committee, the whole matter of Election of Missionary Bishops and to report at the next meeting of the House.

The House in Executive Session adjourned to meet in the Church of the Advent tomorrow morning at 9:30.

Church of the Advent,

Birmingham, Alabama,

Thursday, February 1, 1945.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent at 9:00 o'clock in the morning, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the

Bishop of San Joaquin reading the Epistle, and the Bishop of Ohio reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Church, the Bishop of Western New York reading a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Northern Indiana as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II, D.D., was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Dr. Kinsolving, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Pittsburgh to notify Dr. Kinsolving of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of South Carolina as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Bravid Washington Harris was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Archdeacon Harris, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of Southern Virginia to notify Archdeacon Harris of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Washington as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Thomas Woodward Sumners was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Sumners, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of West Texas to notify Mr. Sumners of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of San Joaquin and the Bishop of Honolulu as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Gooden, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Cuba and the Bishop of Los Angeles to notify Mr. Gooden of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Texas and the Bishop of Haiti as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Conrad Herbert Gesner was found on the first ballot

to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Mr. Gesner, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Minnesota to notify Mr. Gesner of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the necessary Testimonials on behalf of the Bishops elect.

A letter was presented by the Chair from the Bishop of Western North Carolina relative to his health and work.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Birmingham, having heard, with sympathy and regret, of the illness of the Bishop of Western North Carolina, extends to him our fraternal greetings and assures him of our confidence in his wise decision to absent himself temporarily from his Diocese for health reasons, and expresses the affectionate hope that he will continue to exercise his valuable leadership as Bishop at least until the next General Convention, with the prayer that by that time his full strength will be restored.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, the Committee on Canons was asked to consider the Canon on Renunciation of the Ministry and Deposition.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons, presented the following report with a resolution which was adopted.

Your Committee, to which was referred the request of the Presiding Bishop for its opinion as to the advisability of the appointment of a legal advisor to the House of Bishops and to the Presiding Bishop, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That (a) the appointment of a legal advisor to this House and to the Chairman of this House is desirable; (b) that the Chairman of the House of Bishops be requested to make an ad-interim appointment of such legal advisor to serve until the next General Convention; and (c) that the Committee on Canons of the House be requested to prepare for the next General Convention proper Canonical amendment providing for such legal advisor.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons, presented the following report with a resolution which was adopted.

Your Committee, to which was referred the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Virginia requesting the House to review its action in its acceptance of the Presiding Bishop's resignation of the jurisdiction as Bishop of Virginia, reports that it has considered the matter and begs leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House, realizing the possible legal difficulties arising out of its acceptance of the Presiding Bishop's resignation as Bishop of Virginia under the provisions of the newly enacted Sec. 3 (a & b), of Canon 2, hereby re-affirms its acceptance of such resignation under the provision of Canon 42, Sec. 7 (a), as well as under the provisions of Canon 2 as aforesaid, inasmuch as the requirements of previous notice have now been fully met.

The Committee on the Pastoral Letter presented its report. The Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Missouri were added to this Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Dallas, a resolution of sympathy and good wishes was sent to the Bishop of New York.

"This meeting of the House of Bishops, duly assembled, expresses to the Rt. Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, Bishop of New York, its sincere sympathy in his days of illness, and speaks its hopes and prayers that he may be speedily restored to full strength and vigor."

Greetings were also sent to Bishop Seaman, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of California, and Bishop Mize.

The Bishop of North Carolina gave to the House a cordial invitation to meet in Winston-Salem in the Diocese of North Carolina in 1947 or 1948. On motion of the Bishop of South Dakota, the invitation given by the Bishop of North Carolina was accepted.

The Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of Southern Ohio reported individually on their mission to the Church of England and to the War Front.

The Bishop of Montana addressed the House on the responsibility of the Church in the matter of returning Service Men, which was referred to the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the House requested each Bishop of the Church to form a special Committee in his Diocese or Missionary District to consider the matter of ministering in every way to the returning Service Men.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following Preambles and Resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It has been proposed by the Archbishop of the West Indies to the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America that the work of our Church in Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and a part of Panama be transferred from the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Honduras to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. has heard these proposals with keen and sympathetic interest, and will be glad to give them careful consideration if and when they are formally and officially presented by the Province of the West Indies.

Your Committee had referred to it a petition from the Delaware Clericus to the House of Bishops, requesting that this House "delegate to some proper authority the responsibility of collecting and preserving the message of Christian Experience in the Foreign Field during these perilous times." This petition was inspired by an address by the Rt. Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, recounting some of the experiences of our Chinese Christian brethren.

Your Committee begs leave to present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the petition of the Delaware Clericus be referred to the National Council with the request of this House that the National Council endeavor to enlist some proper person or persons to collect, authenticate, and publish stories of heroic Christian experience and testimony which have occurred during the war years.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the following resolution was adopted:

Be It Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Committee, with himself as Chairman, to consider the possibility of requesting the Archbishop of Canterbury to invite all Bishops of the Anglican Communion, and one clerical and one lay representative of each Diocese thereof to meet as soon as may be possible to confer on the problems and opportunities before our Communion in the postwar world; this conference to be held in conjunction with or separate from the next session of the Lambeth Conference. If, after due consideration, this Committee believes it to be advisable so to do, the Committee shall have power to extend through the Presiding Bishop an invitation to the Archbishop of Canterbury to hold both conferences, or either of them, in this Country.

The Chair appointed on this Committee:

- The Presiding Bishop
- The Bishop of Albany
- The Bishop of Southern Ohio
- The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
- The Bishop of Long Island
- The Bishop of New Jersey

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the following Preamble and Resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The question of a change of name for the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas is especially pertinent to the Province of the Southwest, therefore, be it resolved that the resolution on this subject presented by Bishop Stoney be referred to the Bishops of the Seventh Province for report to the next meeting of the General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, reporting for the Committee on Petitions and Memorials, the following report and resolutions were adopted:

In reference to the letter from the Bishop of Armidale:

Resolved,

1. That his letter be acknowledged with appreciation but stating that transportation can hardly be requested until we have an official invitation from the Church of England in Australia and Tasmania.
2. In reference to the letter of the layman from Kentucky concerning the placing of a Book of Remembrance in each Church, it is suggested that this be referred to the Department of Promotion of the National Council.
3. Regarding the petition from the Clericus of Delaware, we recommend that the Bishop of Anking and other Missionaries be asked to furnish specimens of the material concerning wartime experiences and other missionary material to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council, and we recommend that this Department publish this material and distribute it throughout the Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Committee on National, International, and Social Affairs, a communication concerning a Consultant on Postwar Ministry was referred to a special Committee on Postwar Ministry.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri reporting for the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs, on a petition from the United Congo Improvement Association concerning a United States Protectorate, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Committee on National, International, and Social Affairs, presented to the House the following two resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House strongly recommends to our Government that final decision concerning universal military training after the war be deferred until the obligations of our Nation in the postwar world are more definitely known, which, on motion, was laid on the table.

2. *Resolved*, That this House requests the President of the United States to use his influence with our Allies for the making of a brief statement to the peoples of Germany and Japan, which would go beyond Unconditional Surrender and be positive, not punitive, in its appeal.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Committee on National, International, and Social Affairs, on bringing together leaders of the great religious bodies to discuss peace and international relations, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, reporting for the Committee on Christian Education, the following resolution was adopted:

Be It Resolved, That the Bishops call the attention of the National Council to the Church's current failure properly to instruct the people in her essential teachings, and to request the Council to restudy its responsibilities in the light of this failure.

We specifically recommend:

1. The preparation of a corpus of instructional material to be acquired by every child (a) by the time of Confirmation; (b) by the time of leaving high school;

2. The revival by the Division of Christian Education of its function of producing curriculum materials;

3. That consideration be given to more definite guidance of the clergy and other leaders on such specific problems as: (a) the best use of weekday time for religious instruction; (b) the best use of time on Sunday when such weekday instruction is also available; (c) methods of teacher training; (d) the formulation of a curriculum with suggested teaching materials, suitable for teachers of varied degrees of education.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut presented to the House a telegram which he had just received from Dr. Kinsolving:

"Telegram received. Please convey to House of Bishops deep appreciation of their confidence, assurance of awareness of the responsibility thus offered and heartfelt prayer that the decision I make with regard to this ministration may be according to the will of our Lord Jesus Christ."

(Signed) Arthur B. Kinsolving, 2nd.

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago presented the report of the Committee on Rules of Order. The matter of the O.D.T. on conventions and transportation on motion was referred to the Presiding Bishop.

In regard to the suggestions relating to the Devotional Services at General Convention, the House referred the matter back to the Committee with instructions to prepare definite amendments which might make their suggestions possible.

The House referred to the Special Committee on Election of Missionary Bishops the suggestions on the procedure of election to report back to the next meeting of the House.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Communication from the Office of Defense Transportation, a copy of which communication, however, we have been unable to secure, beg leave to suggest that the authorities of each Diocese secure from their local or state O.D.T. office a copy of this order, together with the necessary form on which application may be made for permission to hold Conventions or Conferences within their Diocese. Refer to the Presiding Bishop to get information.

To this Committee was referred also the resolution offered at the General Convention in Cleveland in regard to devotional services at General Convention.

The Committee is unanimously opposed to the suggestion of having a Joint Session each day of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies and the Woman's Auxiliary for a service of devotion. They regard this as impracticable.

The Committee recommends:

1. Simplify the opening morning devotions.
2. Omit the devotion at 12:00 M., and, instead, have a devotional period at 12:30, with a short address or meditation.
3. That the Presiding Bishop appoint a Committee, prior to the General Convention, to arrange for such periods of devotion, including the selection of speakers or leaders.

Your Committee also recommends that a more quiet and orderly and dignified procedure to be followed in the balloting for the election of Missionary Bishops. Your Committee suggests that, instead of the Secretary reading out the names of the individual Bishops, he prepare a complete roll before hand, and that he and his assistant Secretary check off the names of the Bishops as they present themselves to cast their ballots.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN J. RANDALL, *Chairman.*

On invitation of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Mexico addressed the House on the work in his Missionary District.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark presented the following report:

The General Convention created a Commission to handle problems concerning conscientious objectors. Your Commission reports as follows: Probable total of Conscientious Objectors, eleven or twelve thousand. Total in

camp, 4,342; on detached service, 3,638; in prison, between 3,000 and 4,000. Seventy-eight of these are Protestant Episcopalians; 33 on detached service at \$5.00 per month, 35 in camp at \$30 per month, and 10 in prison at no cost. Acting on the experience of Friends, your Commission asked \$20,000 in 1944.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee reported further for the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the following statement was made a part of the Pastoral Letter:

The Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, acting on its instructions by General Convention, reports to the Church as follows:

1. Responsible use of the great power and influence of the United States of America in international relationships is, in our judgment, a primary necessity for the maintenance of the justice, order, and peace of the world in the immediate future. The Dumbarton Oaks Proposals, agreed to by representatives of the United States, the United Kingdom, the Soviet Union, and China, offer a forward-looking plan representing the widest area of agreement yet achieved by the four Great Powers on a general organization making for world stability. The support of these Proposals seems to us the first step toward a just and durable peace.

2. These proposals have grown out of the common interests and tasks of the United Nations. They carry into the postwar era an association already established through co-operation in war. This association, existing to win the war, must be continued to win the peace; with provision for expansion and modification as experience dictates, ultimately reaching out toward universality through the inclusion of neutral and enemy states.

We agree with the statement of the President that "Perfectionism, no less than isolationism or imperialism or power politics, may obstruct the paths to international peace." We think that an irresponsible idealism under the guise of Christianity which will not submit to the discipline of the achievable will ultimately give support to the isolationism so deeply rooted in many citizens and so dangerous to the peace of the world.

3. In the near future a general United Nations Conference will be called at which the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals will be used as the basis of discussion in preparing the Charter for the new organization. Our representatives at that Conference must know where our people stand and will need evidence of substantial support for their efforts.

4. We therefore commend the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals to our fellow Churchmen for immediate study, and we urge that as citizens they support the basic principles and machinery outlined in the Proposals to organize and make known their determination to build increasingly on this beginning a just and more Christian world.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the Pastoral Letter was committed to the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee with instructions to collate some of the suggestions given and to publish it in the name of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Presiding Bishop was asked to appoint a Committee to prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented at the next meeting.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut presented for the information of the House a resolution which was adopted on the day before by a group of the younger Bishops of this House.

WHEREAS, the so-called "younger Bishops" of the House were given the rich privilege of spending a day together through the kind provision of the Presiding Bishop and our genial host, the Bishop of Alabama,

Therefore Be It Resolved, That we, the "younger Bishops," do express to Bishop Tucker our thanks for his kind invitation to meet with him;

To Bishop Carpenter our most sincere thanks for the inclusive and generous hospitality;

To the management and staff of the Meadow Brook Country Club our sincere appreciation of their thoughtful attention;

To Mr. Marcus McClellan and the Laymen's League of the Church of the Advent for the delightful evening afforded us.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, This meeting of the House of Bishops comes at a time when even traditional Southern hospitality might find itself justifiably hemmed in by wartime invoked restrictions of space, interest, and food rationing, and yet we find no limitations whatever imposed upon the gracious welcome with which we have been received by the citizens of Birmingham and the Church-people of the Diocese of Alabama,

Therefore Be It Resolved, That there be no limitations placed upon our expression of appreciation to all those who have contributed to our comfort and well being:

To the Bishop of Alabama and his gracious wife for their hearty welcome;

To the Rector of the Church of the Advent and his congregation for their wide provision of room for our meetings, the use of their House of Worship, and the delightful meals;

To the Church-people of the Diocese for evidences of their welcome;

To Mr. Frank E. Spain and his committee of arrangements for the enjoyable dinner gathering;

To the hotels of Birmingham for their consideration of our needs; and to the press of Birmingham, to Miss McCracken of the Living Church, Mr. Shipley of the Associated Press, and Miss Howard of the Birmingham Age-Herald, for their generous publicity.

The Secretary read the Minutes which on motion were approved.

After the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned *sine die*.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*,

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.



THE HON. OWEN J. ROBERTS, LL.D.
President of the House of Deputies, 1946.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Hon. Owen J. Roberts, LL.D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

SECRETARY

The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Charles H. Long,
Philadelphia, Pa.

The Rev. J. Fred Hamblin,
Newark, N.J.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D.,
170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 2, N.Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. John C. Turner,	<i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. Algernon Blair,	<i>Montgomery.</i>
Rev. P. N. McDonald,	<i>Montgomery.</i>	Mr. Oscar M. Kilby,	<i>Anniston.</i>
Rev. R. R. Claiborne,	<i>Huntsville.</i>	Hon. M. M. Baldwin,* ¹	<i>Birmingham.</i>
Rev. William H. Marmion,	<i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. R. J. Williams,	<i>Birmingham.</i>

ALBANY

Rev. Allen Webster Brown,	<i>Hudson.</i>	Mr. Russell Carter,	<i>Albany.</i>
Rev. Harold P. Kaulfuss,	<i>Gloversville.</i>	Mr. Walter A. Farmer,	<i>Rensselaer.</i>
Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy,	<i>Albany.</i>	Mr. Harold G. Green,	<i>Hoosick.</i>
Rev. Chauncey V. Kling, D.D.,	<i>Troy.</i>	Mr. Chester F. Millhouse,	<i>Troy.</i>

ARKANSAS

Very Rev. C. P. Lewis,	<i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. E. B. Garrett,*	<i>El Dorado.</i>
Rev. T. P. Devlin,	<i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. George K. Cracraft,*	<i>Helena.</i>
Rev. Roland Moncure,	<i>Hot Springs.</i>	Mr. Clem Moore,	<i>Batesville.</i>
Rev. C. D. Lathrop,	<i>Fort Smith.</i>	Mr. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.,	<i>Helena.</i>

ATLANTA

Rev. J. Milton Richardson,	<i>Atlanta.</i>	Judge Edgar E. Pomeroy, D.C.L.,	<i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. Matthew M. Warren,	<i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. W. W. Brooks,	<i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. F. Harriman Harding,	<i>Milledgeville.</i>	Mr. Frank E. Bone,	<i>Milledgeville.</i>
Rev. Raymond E. Fuessle,	<i>Macon.</i>	Mr. T. Firth Lockwood,	<i>Columbus.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹ Dr. B. R. Showalter took the place of Judge Baldwin 3rd day.

BETHLEHEM

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Merrill M. Moore, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	Mr. Stanley V. Wood, <i>Wilkes Barre.</i>
Rev. W. Paul Thompson, <i>Clarks Summit.</i>	Mr. Edward W. Warren, ² <i>Scranton.</i>
Rev. Ralph A. Weatherly, <i>Kingston.</i>	Mr. Alfred Darte, <i>Wilkes Barre.</i>
Rev. Rodney Brace, <i>Lebanon.</i>	Mr. George M. Brittain, <i>Clarks Summit.</i>

CALIFORNIA

Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>Piedmont, Oakland.</i>
Rev. Mark Rifenburg, D.D., <i>San Jose.</i>	Mr. Arthur W. Towne,* <i>San Francisco.</i>
Rev. Russell B. Staines, <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. H. Robert Braden,* <i>San Francisco.</i>
Rev. Francis P. Foote, <i>Burlingame.</i>	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>San Francisco.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge, <i>Elmira.</i>	Mr. George P. Demler, <i>Utica.</i>
Rev. Harold E. Sawyer, <i>Utica.</i>	Mr. Kennard Underwood, <i>Auburn.</i>
Rev. Walter M. Higley, <i>Syracuse.</i>	Mr. W. Dexter Wilson, <i>Syracuse.</i>
Rev. Albert A. Chambers, <i>Auburn.</i>	Dr. Frank W. Moore, ³ <i>Auburn.</i>

CHICAGO

Rev. R. Everett Carr, <i>La Grange.</i>	Dr. Wilber G. Katz, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. B. Norman Burke, <i>Rockford.</i>	Mr. Walter S. Underwood, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., <i>Evanston.</i>	Mr. Edward L. Ryerson, <i>Chicago.</i>

COLORADO

Rev. Canon Harry Watts, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. William W. Grant, ⁴ <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Edward C. Turner, <i>Pueblo.</i>	Mr. Ralph E. Ruder, <i>Colorado Springs.</i>
Rev. Eric A. C. Smith, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Charles A. Johnson, <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Charles V. Young, <i>Greeley.</i>	Dr. C. A. Davlin, <i>Alamosa.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

² Mr. Frederick J. Bertolet took the place of Mr. Warren 9th day.³ Mr. Frederick W. Barker took the place of Dr. Moore 6th day.⁴ Mr. Grant took his seat 2nd day.

CONNECTICUT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. Raymond Cunningham, D.D., <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Anson T. McCook,	<i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Frank Stephen Morehouse, ⁵ <i>New London.</i>	Mr. Tracy B. Lord,	<i>Bridgeport.</i>
Rev. Ralph Delfus Read, <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Oliver R. Beckwith,	<i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Thomas Sparks Cline, D.D., <i>Watertown.</i>	Mr. George F. Green,	<i>Danbury.</i>

DALLAS

Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., <i>Wichita Falls.</i>	Mr. Henry G. Lucas,	<i>Brownwood.</i>
Rev. Bertram L. Smith, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Victor Hansen,	<i>Dallas.</i>
Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Malvern Marks,	<i>Fort Worth.</i>
Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton, <i>Fort Worth.</i>	Mr. E. C. Jordan,*	<i>Wichita Falls.</i>

DELAWARE

Very Rev. Robert Hatch, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Lt. Gov. E. N. Carvel, ⁷	<i>Laurel.</i>
Rev. John Ellis Large, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. W. Albert Haddock, ⁸	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., <i>Greenville.</i>	Capt. Hudson D. Dravo, ⁹	<i>Kennett Square.</i>
Rev. Nelson Waite Rightmyer, Ed.D., <i>Lewes.</i>	Mr. John M. Stewart, ¹⁰	<i>Wilmington.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Stephen Gardner, <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Junius D. Grimes,	<i>Washington.</i>
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., <i>Lumberton.</i>	Mr. Robert Strange,	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, <i>Kinston.</i>	Mr. William G. Gaither,	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. John G. Bragaw,	<i>Washington.</i>

EASTON

Very Rev. John White, <i>Trappe.</i>	Mr. E. Lester Esham,	<i>Ocean City.</i>
Very Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D., ⁶ <i>Chestertown.</i>	Mr. Frederic Hirst,	<i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. Thomas Donaldson, <i>Centreville.</i>	Major Wm. Ray Baldwin,	<i>Elk Mills.</i>
Rev. Walter C. Eastburn, <i>Church Hill.</i>	Mr. William G. Kerbin, Jr.,	<i>Snow Hill.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁵ The Rev. Roger B. T. Anderson took the place of Mr. Morehouse 10th day.⁶ The Rev. J. Warren Albinston, D.D., took the place of Dr. Atwater 10th day.⁷ Mr. Robert J. Forman took the place of Lt. Gov. Carvel 6th day.⁸ Mr. Robert J. Forman took the place of Mr. Haddock 3rd day.⁹ Mr. John Reese took the place of Capt. Dravo 7th day.¹⁰ Mr. J. Reese White took the place of Mr. Stewart 5th day.

EAU CLAIRE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Robert D. Vinter, D.D., <i>La Crosse.</i>	Mr. Allen J. McDougal,* <i>Rice Lake.</i>
Rev. A. R. P. Heyes, <i>Rice Lake.</i>	Mr. Gysbert Van Steenwyk, <i>La Crosse.</i>
Very Rev. F. Victor Hoag, D.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>	Mr. M. J. Leinenkugel,* <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Rev. R. E. Ortmyer, <i>Chippewa Falls.</i>	Mr. William H. Van Wie, <i>Mauston.</i>

ERIE

Rev. Thomas L. Small, ¹¹ <i>Oil City.</i>	Mr. Frank B. Mallett, <i>Sharon.</i>
Very Rev. F. B. Blodgett, D.D., <i>Erie.</i>	Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, <i>Bradford.</i>
Rev. Richard L. Kunkel, <i>Ridgway.</i>	Mr. Rollo McCray, <i>Waterford.</i>
Rev. Paul L. C. Schwartz, <i>Meadville.</i>	Mr. William D. Gallup, <i>Bradford.</i>

FLORIDA

Rev. George M. Alexander, <i>Gainesville.</i>	Mr. Frank P. Dearing, Sr., <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. Richard G. Urban, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. George W. Milam,* <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. Charles F. Schilling, <i>St. Augustine.</i>	Mr. Herbert Lamson, <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. Henry Bell Hodgkins, D.D., <i>Pensacola.</i>	Mr. Richard D. Barker, <i>Gainesville.</i>

FOND DU LAC

Rev. William Elwell, <i>Sheboygan.</i>	Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., <i>Ripon.</i>
Rev. William F. Christian, <i>Oneida.</i>	Mr. Harold W. Whinfield, <i>Sheboygan.</i>
Rev. Franklin C. St. Clair, <i>Manitowoc.</i>	Mr. Andre J. Perry, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
Rev. John N. Taylor, ¹² <i>Wausau.</i>	Fred A. Foster, LL.D., <i>Fond du Lac.</i>

GEORGIA

Rev. William Brady, <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. J. A. Setze, <i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. F. Bland Tucker, <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. I. M. Aiken, <i>Brunswick.</i>
Rev. Hamilton West, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Potter F. Gould, <i>Sea Island.</i>
Rev. Allen B. Clarkson, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Varnedoe L. Hancock, <i>Savannah.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹¹ The Rev. Rodney F. Cobb took the place of Mr. Small 10th day.¹² The Very Rev. Harold M. Keyes took the place of Mr. Taylor 9th day.

HARRISBURG

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Ven. Canon John R. Leatherbury, <i>Altoona.</i>	Mr. John I. Hartman, <i>Lancaster.</i>
Rev. Canon Paul S. Atkins, D.D., <i>York.</i>	John D. Denney, M.D., <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. Francis P. Davis, <i>Williamsport.</i>	Mr. Lesley McCreath, ¹³ <i>Harrisburg.</i>
Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Lancaster.</i>	Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, <i>York.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. William Burrows, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood, ¹⁴ <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. E. Ainger Powell, D.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Howard T. Griffith, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Thomas Mabley, <i>Terre Haute.</i>	Mr. William W. Hammond, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. George G. Schley, <i>Indianapolis.</i>

IOWA

Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Waterloo.</i>	Mr. Clarence M. Cochrane, <i>Davenport.</i>
Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, D.D., <i>Ames.</i>	George W. Martin, Ph.D., <i>Iowa City.</i>
Rev. Gordon V. Smith, <i>Des Moines.</i>	Mr. J. Arthur Thompson, <i>Clinton.</i>
Rev. Dominic A. Loferski, <i>Cedar Rapids.</i>	Mr. Ralph E. Reuling, <i>Muscatine.</i>

KANSAS

Rev. Samuel E. West, <i>Wichita.</i>	Hon. William M. Beall, <i>Clay Center.</i>
Rev. Frederic W. Litchman, <i>Chanute.</i>	H. O. Bullock, M.D., <i>Independence.</i>
Rev. William J. Heilman, <i>Emporia.</i>	Harold M. Glover, M.D., <i>Newton.</i>
Very Rev. John Warren Day, <i>Topeka.</i>	Mr. Charles A. Hyer, <i>Olathe.</i>

KENTUCKY

Rev. Robert C. Board, <i>Pewee Valley.</i>	Mr. Alex. Galt Robinson, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. E. J. Wells, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. Custis Fletcher, <i>Paducah.</i>	Mr. G. Edgar Straeffer, Sr., <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Stanley D. Petter, <i>Paducah.</i>

¹³ Mr. Charles L. Miller took the place of Mr. McCreath 5th day.

¹⁴ Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., took the place of Mr. Sherwood 6th, 7th and 8th days only.

LEXINGTON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Ven. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Ashland.</i>	Mr. Clinton M. Harbison, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. James Wm. Kennedy, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. E. L. McDonald, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. David C. Clark, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. Herbert F. Anderson, <i>Fort Thomas.</i>
Ven. Franklin Davis, D.D., <i>Danville.</i>	Mr. Edmund S. Mills, Jr., <i>Lexington.</i>

LONG ISLAND

Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, ¹⁵ <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Rev. Duncan M. Genns, D.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Mr. Arthur A. Atha, <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Very Rev. Hubert S. Wood, D.D., <i>Garden City.</i>	Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Ven. Harry J. Stretch, <i>Garden City.</i>	Mr. Frank Gulden <i>Islip.</i>

LOS ANGELES

Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., <i>San Diego.</i>	Mr. William A. Holt, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Very Rev. F. Eric Bloy, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. Wilmer M. Hammond, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. Stephen C. Clark, D.D., <i>Pasadena.</i>	Mr. Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. John F. Scott, D.D., <i>Pasadena.</i>	Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, <i>Pasadena.</i>

LOUISIANA

Rev. Girault McArthur Jones, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Edward M. Rowley, ¹⁶ <i>New Orleans.</i>
Rev. Philip Prentiss Werlein, <i>Baton Rouge.</i>	Mr. Otis J. Chamberlin, <i>New Orleans.</i>
Very Rev. William Hamilton Nes, D.D., D.C.L., <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. J. Hareford Percy, <i>Baton Rouge.</i>
Rev. Edward Farren Hayward, <i>Monroe.</i>	Mr. Milton F. Williams, <i>New Orleans.</i>

MAINE

Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, <i>Falmouth Foreside.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Scribner, Jr., <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Charles A. Clough, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Ralph G. Kennison, <i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. Canon Russell S. Hubbard, <i>Bar Harbor.</i>	Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., <i>Brunswick.</i>
Rev. Tom G. Akeley, <i>Gardiner.</i>	Charles S. F. Lincoln, M.D., <i>Brunswick.</i>

¹⁵ Mr. Hunter L. Delatour took the place of Mr. Dykman 4th day; Mr. Frederick D. Yates took the place of Mr. Dykman on 5th day; Mr. Dykman took his seat 7th day.

¹⁶ Mr. Rowley took his seat 3rd day.

MARYLAND

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Randolph Barton, Jr., <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Cleveland R. Bealmear, ^{*17} <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. E. Victor Kennan, <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, ¹⁸ <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Philip J. Jensen, D.D., <i>Owings Mills.</i>	Mr. Garner W. Denmead, ¹⁹ <i>Baltimore.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Boston.</i>
Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. James Garfield, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. William Brewster, <i>Southborough.</i>	Mr. Alexander Whiteside, <i>Boston.</i>
Rev. H. McF. B. Ogilby, <i>Brookline.</i>	Mr. Lispenard B. Phister, <i>Boston.</i>

MICHIGAN

Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor.</i>	Mr. William T. Barbour, <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Charles H. Cadigan, <i>Bloomfield Hills.</i>	Mr. Walter P. Treleaven, <i>Port Huron.</i>
Rev. Gordon Matthews, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. John C. Spaulding, <i>Detroit.</i>
Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D., <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. William H. Meredith, ²⁰ <i>Detroit.</i>

MILWAUKEE

Rev. Francis J. Bloodgood, D.D., <i>Madison.</i>	Mr. Howard T. Foulkes, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Kenosha.</i>	Mr. Peter M. Day, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Very Rev. Malcolm dePui Maynard, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Lorin L. Kay, <i>Richland Center.</i>
Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Forbes Snowdon, <i>Wauwatosa.</i>

MINNESOTA

Rev. John S. Higgins, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. O. Wendell McGinnis, <i>Duluth.</i>	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., <i>St. Paul.</i>
Rev. Philip F. McNairy, <i>St. Paul.</i>	Mr. F. Rodney Paine, <i>Duluth.</i>
Rev. Russell K. Johnson, <i>Winona.</i>	Mr. J. A. MacKillican, <i>Hibbing.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁷ Mr. Parsons Newman took the place of Mr. Bealmear 4th day; Mr. Standley L. Richardson took the place of Mr. Newman 7th day.

¹⁸ Mr. Cadwalader took his seat 2nd day.

¹⁹ Mr. Denmead took his seat 3rd day.

²⁰ Mr. Bruce L. Fayerweather took the place of Mr. Meredith 6th day.

MISSISSIPPI

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, <i>Greenwood.</i>	Mr. Thomas H. Shields, <i>Jackson.</i>
Rev. Duncan M. Hobart, <i>Meridian.</i>	Mr. Lester W. Dawley, <i>Jackson.</i>
Rev. Holly Wilberforce Wells, D.D., <i>Laurel.</i>	Mr. Zed Hawkins, <i>Meridian.</i>
Rev. Olin Gordon Beall, <i>Indianola.</i>	Mr. Harold B. Weston, <i>Bay St. Louis.</i>

MISSOURI

Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, <i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. J. Presley Pound, D.D., <i>Macon.</i>	Mrs. Randolph H. Dyer, <i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Chester L. Brewer, <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. Charles D. Kean, <i>Kirkwood.</i>	Mr. Frank Berry, <i>Hannibal.</i>

MONTANA

Rev. Elmer Lofstrom, <i>Great Falls.</i>	Mr. A. G. Sundahl,* <i>Havre.</i>
Ven. Norman L. Foote, <i>Helena.</i>	Mr. William Aukerman,* <i>Billings.</i>
Rev. Henry L. Ewan, <i>Billings.</i>	Mr. Carl Lanzendorfer,* <i>Billings.</i>
Rev. George T. Masuda, <i>Whitefish.</i>	

NEBRASKA

Rev. Wm. Paul Barnds, <i>Lincoln.</i>	Mr. Paul F. Good, <i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, <i>Lincoln.</i>	Mr. Robert D. Neely, <i>Omaha.</i>
Rev. Frederick B. Muller, <i>Fremont.</i>	Hon. Robin R. Reid, <i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. Richard C. Rodgers, <i>Nebraska City.</i>	Mr. Henry W. Yates, <i>Omaha.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>Portsmouth.</i>	Hon. John R. Spring, ²² <i>Nashua.</i>
Rev. Norman B. Nash, S.T.D., ²¹ <i>Concord.</i>	Mr. E. M. Anderson, ²³ <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Elsom Eldridge, <i>Nashua.</i>	Mr. Russell A. Eckloff, <i>Berlin.</i>
Rev. Clinton L. Morrill, <i>Dover.</i>	Mr. Harold K. Davison, <i>Woodsville.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²¹ The Rev. Roger W. Barney took the place of Dr. Nash 6th day.²² The Hon. John R. Spring took his seat 2nd day.²³ Mr. James S. Barker took the place of Mr. Anderson 6th day.

NEW JERSEY

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Mr. Allen B. McGowan, <i>Roselle.</i>
Very Rev. Frederic M. Adams, D.D., <i>Trenton.</i>	Hon. F. M. P. Pearse, <i>Metuchen.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, <i>North Plainfield.</i>	Hon. R. W. E. Donges, LL.D., <i>Camden.</i>
Rev. James Richards, <i>Merchantville.</i>	Hon. Clark McK. Whittemore, <i>Elizabeth.</i>

NEW YORK

Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Adm. R. R. Belknap, <i>New York.</i>
Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Hon. A. N. Hand, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. C. P. Morehouse, <i>New York.</i>
Rev. G. P. T. Sargent, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. C. G. Michalis, <i>New York.</i>

NEWARK

Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Austin S. Murray, <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Lane W. Barton, <i>East Orange.</i>	Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., <i>South Orange.</i>
Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Henry T. Stetson, ²⁴ <i>West Orange.</i>
Ven. William O. Leslie, Jr. <i>Newark.</i>	Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, <i>Hackensack.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. F. Craighill Brown, <i>Southern Pines.</i>	Mr. Kemp D. Battle, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>
Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., <i>Wilson.</i>	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, <i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. M. George Henry, <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. Cleveland Thayer, <i>Asheboro.</i>
Rev. David W. Yates, <i>Chapel Hill.</i>	Urban T. Holmes, Ph.D., <i>Chapel Hill.</i>

NORTHERN INDIANA

Rev. Don H. Copeland, <i>South Bend.</i>	Mr. E. Lacy Gibson, <i>Munster.</i>
Rev. James McNeal Wheatley, <i>Fort Wayne.</i>	Mr. Lewis B. Cole,* <i>Marion.</i>
Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., <i>Howe.</i>	Mr. Walter W. Crandell, <i>Howe.</i>
Rev. Harold G. Kappes, <i>South Bend.</i>	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Gary.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁴ Mr. Frank G. Atkinson took the place of Mr. Stetson 6th day; Mr. Henry J. Russell took the place of Mr. Atkinson 9th day.

NORTHERN MICHIGAN

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Carl G. Ziegler,	Mr. W. P. Chamberlain,
<i>Ishpeming.</i>	<i>Marquette.</i>
Rev. W. P. D. O'Leary,	Mr. Vern Aikins,*
<i>Houghton.</i>	<i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>
Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr.,	Mr. L. I. Noyes,*
<i>Negaunee.</i>	<i>Ironwood.</i>
Rev. E. R. A. Green,	Mr. Briton Hall,*
<i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>	<i>Escanaba.</i>

OHIO

Very Rev. Chester B. Emerson,	Laurence H. Norton, LL.D.,
<i>D.D., Cleveland.</i>	<i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., ²⁵	Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., ²⁶
<i>Akron.</i>	<i>Akron.</i>
Rev. John R. Stalker, D.D.,	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D.,
<i>Massillon.</i>	<i>Youngstown.</i>
Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D.,	Mr. Clifford C. Cowin,
<i>Cleveland.</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>

OKLAHOMA

Rev. E. H. Eckel,	Chas. W. Tomlinson, Ph.D.,
<i>Tulsa.</i>	<i>Ardmore.</i>
Rev. Paul R. Palmer,	Mr. A. D. Cochran,
<i>Muskogee.</i>	<i>Okmulgee.</i>
Rev. T. O. Moehle,	Mr. Rush W. Greenslade, ²⁷
<i>Ponca City.</i>	<i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Alvin Scollay Hock,	Col. T. D. Harris,
<i>Stillwater.</i>	<i>Ponca City.</i>

OLYMPIA

Rev. Elmer B. Christie,	Mr. Edward F. Colcock,
<i>Seattle.</i>	<i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. John P. Craine,	Mr. Ivan L. Hyland, ²⁸
<i>Seattle.</i>	<i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Frederick A. Schilling, Ph.D.,	Mr. James E. Macpherson,
<i>Olympia.</i>	<i>Tacoma.</i>
Rev. Charles E. Cotton,	Dr. Ira L. Neill,
<i>Longview.</i>	<i>Seattle.</i>

OREGON

Rev. Lansing E. Kempton, D.D.,	Mr. Dean Vincent,*
<i>Portland.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
Very Rev. Charles M. Guilbert,	Mr. Bernard F. Young,
<i>Portland.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Louis Bowes Keiter,	H. C. Fixott, D.D.S.,*
<i>Portland.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Charles S. Neville,	Mr. George H. Todd,
<i>Corvallis.</i>	<i>Toledo.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁵ The Rev. Benedict Williams took the place of Dr. Tunks 9th day only.²⁶ Mr. Thomas L. Fleming took the place of Mr. Firestone 9th day.²⁷ Mr. Greenslade took his seat 2nd day.²⁸ Mr. Hyland took his seat 2nd day.

PENNSYLVANIA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. E. Frank Salmon, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Samuel F. Houston, LL.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Nathanael B. Groton, D.D., <i>Whitemarsh.</i>	Thomas B. K. Ringe, Esq., <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Charles E. Tuke, D.D., <i>Lansdowne.</i>	Owen J. Roberts, LL.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., <i>Norristown.</i>	Spencer Ervin, Esq., <i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Very Rev. N. R. H. Moor, D.D., ²⁹ <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. John A. Lathwood, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Bernard C. Newman, <i>Uniontown.</i>	Mr. Richard B. Tucker, ³² <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Ven. William S. Thomas, Jr., ³⁰ <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Ernest H. McKinley, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Edward L. B. Pielow, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Charles R. Dixon, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>

QUINCY

Rev. W. O. Hanner, <i>Rock Island.</i>	Mr. Alex Loughin, <i>Geneseo.</i>
Rev. J. K. Putt, D.D., ³¹ <i>Griggsville.</i>	Mr. W. H. Damour, <i>Peoria.</i>
Rev. C. F. Savage, <i>Moline.</i>	Mr. W. J. Bruninga, <i>Peoria.</i>
Rev. Harold G. Holt, <i>Tiskilwa.</i>	Mr. T. M. Beatty, <i>Quincy.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. John B. Lyte, <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. John Nicholas Brown, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. William M. Bradner, <i>Newport.</i>	Mr. Charles R. Haslam, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Arthur F. Roebuck, <i>Newport.</i>	Mr. Albert E. Thornley, <i>Pawtucket.</i>
Rev. John V. Butler, Jr., D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Wallis E. Howe, ³³ <i>Providence.</i>

ROCHESTER

Rev. George Edward Norton, S.T.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Robert S. Bloomer, ³⁴ <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Jerome Kates, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Prof. Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., <i>Geneva.</i>
Rev. Samuel Harmon Edsall, D.D., <i>Geneva.</i>	Pres. John Milton Potter, Ph.D., ³⁵ <i>Geneva.</i>
Rev. John Swan Williamson, <i>Sodus.</i>	George D. Whedon, D.C.L., <i>Rochester.</i>

²⁹ The Rev. Kenneth P. Waldron took the place of Dean Moor 6th day.

³⁰ The Rev. George M. Chester took the place of Mr. Thomas 6th day.

³¹ The Rev. Norman Stockett, Jr., took the place of Dr. Putt 10th day.

³² Mr. George P. Rhodes, Jr., took the place of Mr. Tucker 6th day.

³³ Mr. A. Livingston Kelley took the place of Mr. Howe 7th day.

³⁴ Mr. Harper Sibley took the place of Mr. Bloomer 6th day.

³⁵ President Potter took his seat 2nd day.

SACRAMENTO

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. A. W. Farlander,	<i>Santa Rosa.</i>	Mr. Frank Vines,	<i>Vallejo.</i>
Rev. Carl N. Tamblin,	<i>Marysville.</i>	Mr. John Gilpin,*	<i>Sacramento.</i>
Rev. W. C. Pearson,	<i>Sacramento.</i>	Mr. Walter E. Finch,*	<i>Sacramento.</i>
Rev. C. Peter Boes,	<i>Vacaville.</i>	Mr. C. P. Taylor,	<i>Yuba City.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Marshall E. Travers,	<i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. E. Walker Duvall,	<i>Cheraw.</i>
Rev. Thomas S. Tisdale,	<i>Orangeburg.</i>	Mr. B. Allston Moore,	<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. William Way, D.D.,	<i>Charleston.</i>	Charles S. Dwight, L.H.D.,	<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D.,	<i>Charleston.</i>	Simons R. Lucas, M.D.,	<i>Florence.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. Martin J. Bram,	<i>West Palm Beach.</i>	Mr. Sydney G. Gray,	<i>Sanford.</i>
Rev. William F. Moses,	<i>Lakeland.</i>	Mr. A. Eugene Carpenter,	<i>Orlando.</i>
Rev. William L. Hargrave,	<i>Miami.</i>	Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr.,	<i>St. Petersburg.</i>
Rev. John E. Culmer,	<i>Miami.</i>	Mr. Morton O. Nace, ³⁷	<i>Tampa.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D.,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. Charles P. Taft,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. F. B. Atkinson,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. Walter S. Rowe,	<i>Hamilton.</i>
Rev. Robert S. Lambert, D.D.,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. F. O. Schoedinger,	<i>Columbus.</i>
Rev. Francis J. Moore,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. Edward H. Miller,	<i>Springfield.</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Ven. Norman E. Taylor,	<i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, ³⁸	<i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. George P. Gunn,	<i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. Henry McR. Pinner,	<i>Suffolk.</i>
Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., ³⁸	<i>Norfolk.</i>	Mason Romaine, M.D.,	<i>Petersburg.</i>
Rev. Charles W. Sydnor, Jr.,	<i>Petersburg.</i>	Mr. J. S. Darling,	<i>Hampton.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³⁶ The Rev. Taylor Willis, D.D., took the place of Dr. Guerry 5th day.³⁷ Mr. Stafford B. Beach took the place of Mr. Nace 6th day.³⁸ Mr. George R. Humrickhouse took the place of Mr. Willcox 5th day.

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. J. Lewis Gibbs, D.D., <i>Staunton.</i>	Mr. C. Francis Cocke, ⁴⁰ <i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Lynchburg.</i>	Mr. Robert Whitehead, <i>Livingston.</i>
Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D., <i>Lynchburg.</i>	Mr. John M. Goldsmith, <i>Radford.</i>
Rev. Richard H. Lee, <i>Amherst.</i>	Mr. Thomas A. Scott, ⁴¹ <i>Roanoke.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

Rev. Marsden E. Whitford, Ed.D., ³⁹ <i>Alton.</i>	Mr. Clifford M. Hathaway, ⁴² <i>Springfield.</i>
Very Rev. F. William Orrick, <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Louis L. Thomas, <i>Decatur.</i>
Rev. Edmund M. Ringland, <i>Decatur.</i>	Mr. Pascal E. Hatch,* <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. John H. Hauser, <i>Springfield.</i>	Prof. A. R. Knight, <i>Urbana.</i>

TENNESSEE

Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., <i>Nashville.</i>	Alexander Guerry, D.C.L., ⁴³ <i>Sewanee.</i>
Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., <i>Chattanooga.</i>	Mr. S. Bartow Strang, <i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D., <i>Memphis.</i>	Mr. Z. C. Patten, <i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. Richard R. Beasley, <i>Knoxville.</i>	Mr. Charles M. Seymour, <i>Knoxville.</i>

TEXAS

Rev. Edmund H. Gibson, <i>Galveston.</i>	Dr. William J. Battle, <i>Austin.</i>
Rev. F. Percy Goddard, <i>Marlin.</i>	Mr. Ray E. Lee, <i>Austin.</i>
Rev. Lawrence L. Brown, <i>Longview.</i>	Mr. A. J. Dow, <i>Galveston.</i>
Rev. J. Lawrence Plumley, <i>Houston.</i>	Col. John Lansdale, <i>Houston.</i>

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Louis C. Melcher, <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. Joseph E. Hart, ⁴⁴ <i>York.</i>
Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Clemson.</i>	Mr. Edmund R. Heyward, <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, D.D., <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. F. D. MacLean, <i>York.</i>
Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, <i>Spartanburg.</i>	Mr. H. Arthur Lignon, <i>Spartanburg.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³⁹ The Rev. Herbert F. Miller took the place of Dr. Whitford 5th day.

⁴⁰ Mr. Cocke took his seat 2nd day; Mr. Thomas A. Scott took the place of Mr. Cocke 8th day.

⁴¹ Dr. C. Clement French took the place of Mr. Scott 6th day.

⁴² Mr. Hathaway took his seat 2nd day.

⁴³ Dr. Frank J. Walrath took the place of Dr. Guerry 8th day.

⁴⁴ Mr. Hart took his seat 2nd day.

VERMONT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Charles S. Martin, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Esme A. C. Smith, <i>Rutland.</i>
Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Rutland.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Thayer, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Francis R. Nitchie, <i>Northfield.</i>	Mr. Flynn G. Austin, <i>Middlebury.</i>
Rev. A. Roy E. Green, <i>Manchester Center.</i>	Mr. Oscar A. Rixford, <i>East Highgate.</i>

VIRGINIA

Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	Mr. John B. Minor, <i>Richmond.</i>
Rev. Samuel B. Chilton, <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Blake T. Newton, <i>Hague.</i>
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, <i>Charlottesville.</i>	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Alexandria.</i>
Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Cochran, ⁴⁶ <i>Richmond.</i>

WASHINGTON

Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Clyde Brown, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Thomas E. Robertson, LL.D., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Charles Leslie Glenn, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Charles F. Wilson, <i>Chevy Chase.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. W. A. Cochel, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Richard M. Trelease, D.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Lorren W. Garlich, ⁴⁷ <i>St. Joseph.</i>
Rev. Edwin W. Merrill, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Franklin P. Norman, <i>Nevada.</i>
Rev. Canon Everett J. Downes, <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Charles A. Moon, <i>Springfield.</i>

WEST TEXAS

Rev. Benjamin Minifie, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>	Mr. Bertram Parker, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>
Rev. Hayes Evans Moreland, <i>Brady.</i>	Mr. Andrew Dilworth, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. Samuel Orr Capers, ⁴⁵ <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Robert W. Carter, <i>Luling.</i>
Rev. James Wilson Hunter, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Capt. John Newport Greene, <i>San Antonio.</i>

⁴⁵ The Rev. Mr. Capers took his seat 2nd day.⁴⁶ Justice George L. Browning took the place of Mr. Cochran 7th day.⁴⁷ Mr. Richard W. Garlich took the place of Mr. Lorren W. Garlich 6th day.

WEST VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Jennings Wise Hobson, <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. R. Paul Holland, <i>Logan.</i>
Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Henry S. Schrader, <i>Wheeling.</i>
Rev. H. Carlton Fox, <i>Clarksburg.</i>	Mr. Phillip P. Gibson, ⁴⁸ <i>Huntington.</i>
Rev. Cornelius C. Tarplee, <i>Charles Town.</i>	Mr. John S. Alfriend, <i>Charles Town.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Fitchburg.</i>	Mr. H. Craigin Bartlett, <i>Webster.</i>
Very Rev. Donald J. Campbell, <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Russell L. Davenport, ⁴⁹ <i>South Hadley.</i>
Rev. Ralph H. Hayden, <i>Pittsfield.</i>	Mr. Albert W. Rice, <i>Worcester.</i>
Rev. Richard G. Preston, <i>Worcester.</i>	Mr. Miles M. Hapgood, <i>Pittsfield.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Holland.</i>	Mr. Chester C. Wells, <i>Manistee.</i>
Very Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Norman A. Lilly, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. William A. Simms, <i>Battle Creek.</i>	Mr. Charles R. Sligh, Jr., <i>Holland.</i>
Rev. Donald V. Carey, D.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Bernard B. Fallon, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Rev. Charles D. Broughton, S.T.D., <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. Charles M. Kennedy, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. W. Thomas Heath, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. John W. Sanborn, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Very Rev. Joseph Groves, <i>Olean.</i>	Mr. John K. Walker, ⁵⁰ <i>Buffalo.</i>
Very Rev. Edward Welles, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. George Ballachey, <i>Buffalo.</i>

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. George Floyd Rogers, <i>Asheville.</i>	Mr. William M. Redwood,* <i>Asheville.</i>
Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, <i>Fletcher.</i>	Mr. A. B. Stoney, <i>Morganton.</i>
Rev. Charles G. Leavell, <i>Morganton.</i>	Mr. W. L. Balthis, <i>Gastonia.</i>
Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, <i>Franklin.</i>	Mr. George F. Weise, <i>Ledgerwood.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴⁸ Mr. Gibson took his seat 2nd day.⁴⁹ Mr. Davenport took his seat 2nd day.⁵⁰ Mr. Henry Adsit Bull took the place of Mr. Walker 1st and 2nd days only.

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Mervin L. Wanner, <i>Valdez.</i>	Mr. M. C. Edmunds,* <i>Anchorage.</i>

ANKING

Rev. Henri B. Pickens, <i>Hyattsville, Maryland.</i>	Harry B. Taylor, M.D., <i>Berea, Kentucky.</i>
---	---

ARIZONA

Ven. J. Rockwood Jenkins, D.D., <i>Phoenix.</i>	Mr. Scott B. Appleby, ⁵¹ <i>Tucson.</i>
--	---

CUBA

Ven. Romualdo Gonzalez, <i>Guantanamo.</i>	Mr. H. Craig Sutton, <i>Havana.</i>
---	--

EASTERN OREGON

Rev. George R. V. Bolster, <i>Bend.</i>	Mr. Lloyd A. Williamson, <i>Bend.</i>
--	--

HAITI

Ven. Dumont E. Morisseau, <i>Cayes.</i>	Mr. André Turnier,* <i>Port au Prince.</i>
--	---

HANKOW

Rev. A. Ervine Swift, <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Arthur J. Allen, <i>La Jolla, California.</i>
---	--

HONOLULU

Rev. Wai On Shim, <i>Honolulu.</i>	Mr. Robbins B. Anderson, <i>Honolulu.</i>
---------------------------------------	--

IDAHO

Rev. A. E. Asboe, <i>Pocatello.</i>	Mr. R. F. Goranson, <i>Pocatello.</i>
--	--

LIBERIA

Mr. Lafayette Harmon,* <i>New York.</i>
--

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁵¹ Mr. Appleby took his seat 4th day.

MEXICO

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. José F. Gomez,	<i>Mexico, D.F.</i>	Mr. H. N. Branch,* <i>Mexico, D.F.</i>

NEVADA

Ven. T. H. Kerstetter,	<i>Carson City.</i>	Mr. Oscar W. Bryan, <i>Las Vegas.</i>
------------------------	---------------------	--

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. Robert S. Snyder,	<i>Albuquerque.</i>	Mr. Ralph H. Faxon, <i>Raton.</i>
------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------

NORTH DAKOTA

Rev. Gilbert M. Armstrong,	<i>Jamestown.</i>	Mr. J. Gordon McCutcheon, <i>Valley City.</i>
----------------------------	-------------------	--

NORTH TEXAS

Rev. John A. Winslow,	<i>Lubbock.</i>	Mr. R. C. Tucker, <i>Lubbock.</i>
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------------

THE PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Rev. Lemuel Barnett Shirley,	<i>Balboa.</i>	Mr. Roger H. Greene, <i>Balboa Heights.</i>
------------------------------	----------------	--

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Rev. Leopold Damrosch,	<i>Besao.</i>	Mr. Alfred D. Cooper, <i>Manila.</i>
------------------------	---------------	---

PUERTO RICO

Rev. J. Pastor Buiz,	<i>Yauco.</i>	Mr. Frederick E. Kidder, <i>Berkeley, California.</i>
----------------------	---------------	--

SALINA

Rev. Charles E. Wilcox,	<i>Hutchinson.</i>	Mr. Elmer A. Williams, <i>Salina.</i>
-------------------------	--------------------	--

SAN JOAQUIN

Rev. Ralph Harris Cox,	<i>Bakersfield.</i>	Mr. Walter F. Willmette, <i>Fresno.</i>
------------------------	---------------------	--

SHANGHAI

Rev. Ernest H. Forster,	<i>Newton, Massachusetts.</i>
-------------------------	-------------------------------

* Indicates non-attendance.

SOUTH DAKOTA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. E. Jerome Pipes, <i>Rapid City.</i>	Mr. Irving M. Mumford, <i>Howard.</i>

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

Rev. Franklin T. Osborn, <i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>	Mr. Caleb Leal Marques,* <i>Porto Alegre, R. G. do Sul.</i>
--	--

SPOKANE

Very Rev. Charles E. McAllister, D.D., Litt. D., <i>Spokane.</i>	Mr. James D. Bronson, <i>Yakima.</i>
--	---

UTAH

Rev. Mortimer Chester, <i>Salt Lake City.</i>	Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, <i>Salt Lake City.</i>
--	---

WESTERN NEBRASKA

Rev. Clyde E. Whitney, <i>Scottsbluff.</i>	Mr. Harry Dixon, ⁵² <i>North Platte.</i>
---	--

WYOMING

Very Rev. Dudley B. McNeil, <i>Laramie.</i>	Mr. G. R. McConnell, <i>Laramie.</i>
--	---

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Very Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, D.D., <i>Paris.</i>	Mr. Paul B. Anderson, <i>Paris.</i>
---	--

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁵² Mr. Roland S. Lindsay took the place of Mr. Dixon 7th day.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
FIRST DAY**

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

This being the day designated by the Presiding Bishop for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in the Irvine Auditorium, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

At 2:10 P.M. the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in Prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats. (See list on preceding pages.)

The Secretary inquired of the House if there were any objection to the seating of any member whose name was called. The Rev. Tom G. Akeley, of Maine, inquired what the rule might be in regard to seating in the House a woman who had been elected as a deputy. The Hon. Augustus N. Hand, of New York, said interpretation of "layman", "person" and "man" in statutes was all inclusive. He moved that Mrs. Randolph H. Dyer, of Missouri, be seated. Dr. Spencer Miller, Jr., of Newark, seconded the motion. Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark, offered a substitute that the matter be referred to the Committee on Elections. Mr. A. D. Cochran, of Oklahoma, moved as a substitute for both motions that the seating of Mrs. Dyer be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The motion was lost. Mr. Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, informed the House that if it wished a Canon dealing with such questions it could refer the matter to the Committee on Canons, but meanwhile he called for Judge Hand's motion. Carried.

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The following Tellers were appointed:

The Rev. Edward F. Hayward, of Louisiana.
 The Rev. Thomas S. Cline, D.D., of Connecticut.
 The Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., of Chicago.
 The Rev. Lane W. Barton, of Newark.
 The Rev. Martin J. Bram, of South Florida.
 Mr. Thomas A. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia.
 Mr. Richard B. Tucker, of Pittsburgh.
 Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark.
 Mr. Stanley V. Wood, of Bethlehem.
 Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, of California.

Nominations were received as follows:

The Hon. Owen J. Roberts, of Pennsylvania, was nominated by the Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington.

The Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri, was nominated by the Rev. Roeliff H. Brooks, D.D., of New York.

The above nominations were seconded by various Deputies.

There being no further nominations, it was, on motion, voted that nominations be closed. The Deputies cast their ballots, and the Tellers made the following report:

The tellers for the ballot for Presiding Officer of this House report that the total number of ballots cast was 576, of which two were defective. Necessary for choice 288:

Justice Roberts	338
Dean Sprouse	236

Justice Roberts was therefore declared elected as President of the House. The Secretary appointed a committee of Dean Sprouse and the Rev. Dr. Brooks to escort the new President to the Chair.

Justice Roberts addressed the House, accepting his election as President.

The next order of business was the election of a Secretary.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, nominated the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., of Bethlehem, as Secretary.

Dr. Clark told the House that he had served for a period of twenty-seven years, first as Assistant Secretary and then as Secretary, and wished to retire. The President permitted Dr. Clark to decline the nomination.

Dr. Clark presented to the House a gavel and sounding board for the use of its President. The gavel bore the following inscription: "Made by Frank Clark, M.D., and presented to his father, Franklin J. Clark, D.D., October, 1934. Secretary of the House of Deputies, 1934-46; Assistant Secretary, 1919-34."

The Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York, nominated the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, as Secretary, and Dr. Miller, of Newark, seconded the nomination. It was moved that the nominations be closed and one ballot be cast. The President appointed Dr. Clark to cast the ballot and thereupon declared Canon Barnes unanimously elected.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Charles H. Long, of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. J. Fred Hamblin, of Newark, as Assistant Secretaries.

On motion the President was requested to appoint a committee to prepare a suitable minute on Dr. Clark's long service to the House.

The President requested Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, to report for the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D. of Tennessee, presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one Layman, be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops and inform it that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Hon. Owen J. Roberts, of Pennsylvania, as President, and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed as such Committee, the Very Rev. F. Eric Bloy, D.D., of Los Angeles, and Judge Hand, of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

Bishop McElwain and the Bishop of Albany brought the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 1

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization with the Presiding Bishop in the chair and with the election of the Bishop of North Carolina as Vice-Chairman and with the election of the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Wednesday, September 11, 1946 from 11 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. until its adjournment, to receive the report on Program and Budget of the National Council for the years 1947-1948-1949, and to make recommendations thereon to the two Houses, and that at this Joint Session the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That this House shall hold a session tomorrow morning, from 10:00 A.M. to 10:55 A.M.

Resolved, That until further notice this House shall hold two daily sessions (Sundays excepted) from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:15 P.M. to 5:15 P.M.

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, a Messenger, a Doorkeeper, and such assistants as may be needed to serve during this Convention.

Resolved, That the President shall appoint at this time the standing committees of this House; and that such committees shall organize, report their organization, and begin their deliberations so soon as practicable.

Resolved, That in order to expedite the work of the committees, such printed reports of Joint Committees and Commissions as are to be presented first in this House, shall be presented by title by the Secretary of this House at this afternoon's session, and referred forthwith to the appropriate committees of this House or placed on the Calendar (where there is no appropriate committee), and that the Deputies be requested likewise to present by title at this afternoon's session, for reference to committees, any resolutions, memorials, and petitions which may be ready for presentation.

Mr. McCook moved that the House accept the gavel given it by the Rev. Dr. Clark. The House expressed its appreciation by a rising vote.

The Secretary presented evidence that Dr. Clark had complied with Canon 4, Section 6 (a), in sending to the Presidents of the Provinces lists of appropriations made by the National Council for the year 1945 for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province, and presented receipts from all the Presidents.

The Secretary presented evidence that the provisions of Canon 5, Section 2, had been complied with, and presented triennial reports for the Committee on the State of the Church from every Diocese and all but two Missionary Jurisdictions, The Philippine Islands and Hankow, China, which owing to results of the war, found it impossible to prepare reports.

The Secretary reported that Dr. Clark had complied with the provisions of Canon 1, Section 1 (d), in sending to every Diocese and Missionary District the proposed amendments to the Constitution, and presented registered receipts.

The President appointed the Committee on the Despatch of Business as follows:

The Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington.
The Very Rev. Charles E. McAllister, D.D., of Spokane.
Mr. Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut.
Mr. Charles P. Taft, of Southern Ohio.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

William W. Grant, of Colorado; the Very Rev. F. B. Blodgett, D.D., of Erie; Mr. Rollo McCray, of Erie; Mr. Ralph E. Reuling, of Iowa; Mr. Edmund S. Mills, Jr., of Lexington; Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, of Maryland; the Hon. John R. Spring, of New Hampshire; Mr. Rush W. Greenslade, of Oklahoma; Mr. Ivan L. Hyland, of Olympia; Dr. John M. Potter, of Rochester; Mr. Walter F. Wilmette, of San Joaquin; Mr. C. Francis Cocke, of Southwestern Virginia; Mr. Clifford M. Hathaway, of Springfield; Mr. Joseph E. Hart, of Upper South Carolina; the Rev. Samuel O. Capers, of West Texas; Mr. Phillip P. Gibson, of West Virginia; Mr. Russell L. Davenport, of Western Massachusetts.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the committees of this House, appointed by the President, as follows:

ON CANONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>	3.	Mr. John B. Minor, <i>Virginia.</i>
7.	Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	1.	Mr. Lispernard B. Phister, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
2.	Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	6.	Mr. Robert D. Neely, <i>Nebraska.</i>
5.	Rev. Carl G. Ziegler, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	3.	T. E. Robertson, LL.D., <i>Washington.</i>
7.	Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>Missouri.</i>	3.	Mr. Edward W. Warren, <i>Bethlehem.</i>
		5.	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
		7.	Mr. Andrew Dilworth, <i>West Texas.</i>
		8.	Mr. Bernard F. Young, <i>Oregon.</i>

ON AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION
(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 5. | Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs,
D.D.,
<i>Southern Ohio.</i> | 4. | Judge Edgar E. Pomeroy,
D.C.L.,
<i>Atlanta.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Edward H. Eckel,
<i>Oklahoma.</i> | 2. | Hon. F. M. P. Pearse,
<i>New Jersey.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D.,
<i>Maryland.</i> | 4. | Mr. J. A. Setze,
<i>Georgia.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Samuel E. West,
<i>Kansas.</i> | 1. | Mr. Stoughton Bell,
<i>Massachusetts.</i> |
| 8. | Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D.,
<i>California.</i> | 5. | Mr. William W. Hammond,
<i>Indianapolis.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. John C. Turner,
<i>Alabama.</i> | 6. | Mr. Ralph E. Ruder,
<i>Colorado.</i> |
| | | 7. | Mr. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.,
<i>Arkansas.</i> |

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 6. | Rev. Le Roy S. Burroughs,
D.D.,
<i>Iowa.</i> | 4. | Mr. Alexander Galt Robinson,
<i>Kentucky.</i> |
| 3. | Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie,
S.T.D., D.D.,
<i>Virginia.</i> | 2. | Pres. J. M. Potter, Ph.D.,
<i>Rochester.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton,
<i>Dallas.</i> | 1. | Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills,
<i>Maine.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. J. Wilson Hunter,
<i>West Texas.</i> | 5. | Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D.,
<i>Fond du Lac.</i> |
| 8. | Rev. Mark Rifenbark, D.D.,
<i>California.</i> | 4. | Dean Walter J. Matherly,
LL.D.,
<i>Florida.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.,
<i>Southern Virginia.</i> | 4. | Alexander Guerry, D.C.L.,
<i>Tennessee.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Philip F. McNairy,
<i>Minnesota.</i> | | |

ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND
(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 2. | Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D.,
<i>New York.</i> | 4. | Mr. Z. C. Patten,
<i>Tennessee.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Canon Paul S. Atkins,
D.D.,
<i>Harrisburg.</i> | 7. | Mr. Charles A. Moon,
<i>West Missouri.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. C. Capers Satterlee,
<i>Upper South Carolina.</i> | 2. | Col. L. K. Lydecker,
<i>Newark.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. R. Everett Carr,
<i>Chicago.</i> | 3. | Mr. Stanley V. Wood,
<i>Bethlehem.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. William Brewster,
<i>Massachusetts.</i> | 2. | Hon. F. M. P. Pearse,
<i>New Jersey.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Elmer Lofstrom,
<i>Montana.</i> | 5. | Mr. Peter M. Day,
<i>Milwaukee.</i> |
| | | 8. | Mr. Walter E. Finch,
<i>Sacramento.</i> |

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Very Rev. Claude W. Sproue, S.T.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	6.	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., <i>Minnesota.</i>
4.	Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick W. Barker, <i>Central New York.</i>
4.	Rev. Louis C. Melcher, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	5.	Mr. Harold W. Whinfield, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
3.	Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	8.	Mr. Walter F. Willmette, <i>San Joaquin.</i>
7.	Rev. John A. Winslow, <i>North Texas.</i>	3.	Lt. Gov. E. N. Carvel, <i>Delaware.</i>
3.	Ven. J. Rockwood Jenkins, D.D., <i>Arizona.</i>	5.	Mr. Edward Borneman, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
		1.	Mr. Esme A. C. Smith, <i>Vermont.</i>

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge, <i>Central New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Frank P. Dearing, Sr., <i>Florida.</i>
7.	Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	3.	Mr. Frank B. Mallett, <i>Erie.</i>
2.	Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, <i>Newark.</i>	8.	Mr. R. F. Goranson, <i>Idaho.</i>
6.	Rev. Canon Harry Watts, <i>Colorado.</i>	4.	Mr. Robert Strange, <i>East Carolina.</i>
1.	Rev. John B. Lyte, <i>Rhode Island.</i>	7.	Mr. E. B. Garrett, <i>Arkansas.</i>
5.	Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D., <i>Michigan.</i>	5.	Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, <i>Ohio.</i>
6.	Rev. Wm. Paul Barnds, <i>Nebraska.</i>		

ON ELECTIONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	3.	Mr. C. Francis Cocke, <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>
3.	Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	3.	Mr. Lesley McCreath, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
2.	Rev. Harold E. Sawyer, <i>Central New York.</i>	7.	Mr. Ralph Faxon, <i>New Mexico.</i>
4.	Ven. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Lexington.</i>	5.	Mr. W. P. Chamberlain, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>
8.	Rev. Leopold Damrosch, <i>Philippine Islands.</i>	4.	Mr. Edward M. Rowley, <i>Louisiana.</i>
6.	Ven. Norman L. Foote, <i>Montana.</i>	5.	Mr. William T. Barbour, <i>Michigan.</i>
		7.	Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, <i>Missouri.</i>

ON EXPENSES

(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer ex-officio but no vote)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 5. | Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D.,
<i>Chicago.</i> | 4. | Capt. T. H. Shields,
<i>Mississippi.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. J. McNeal Wheatley,
<i>Northern Indiana.</i> | 2. | Mr. Frank Gulden,
<i>Long Island.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Harry S. Longley, D.D.,
<i>West Virginia.</i> | 1. | Mr. Tracy B. Lord,
<i>Connecticut.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Charles E. Wilcox,
<i>Salina.</i> | 6. | Mr. Wm. W. Grant,
<i>Colorado.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Edward F. Hayward,
<i>Louisiana.</i> | 2. | Mr. Henry T. Stetson,
<i>Newark.</i> |
| | | 8. | Mr. Robbins B. Anderson,
<i>Honolulu.</i> |
| | | 1. | Mr. Frederick W. Thayer,
<i>Vermont.</i> |
| | | 8. | Mr. Lloyd Williamson,
<i>Eastern Oregon.</i> |

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| 5. | Rev. John K. Putt, D.D.,
<i>Quincy.</i> | 3. | Mr. John B. Minor,
<i>Virginia.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Ralph H. Hayden,
<i>Western Massachusetts.</i> | 1. | Mr. John Nicholas Brown,
<i>Rhode Island.</i> |
| 6. | Very Rev. Dudley B. McNeil,
<i>Wyoming.</i> | 3. | Mr. John A. Lathwood,
<i>Pittsburgh.</i> |
| 4. | Very Rev. Wm. H. Nes, D.D.,
<i>Louisiana.</i> | 8. | Mr. Oscar W. Bryan,
<i>Nevada.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Benjamin Minife,
<i>West Texas.</i> | 2. | Mr. Harold G. Green,
<i>Albany.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Martin J. Bram,
<i>South Florida.</i> | | |
| 5. | Rev. Marsden E. Whitford,
<i>Ed. D., Springfield.</i> | | |
| 6. | Rev. E. Jerome Pipes,
<i>South Dakota.</i> | | |

ON MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 4. | Rev. Custis Fletcher,
<i>Kentucky.</i> | 2. | Rear Admiral R. R. Belknap,
<i>New York.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. William Elwell,
<i>Fond du Lac.</i> | 3. | Mr. Frank B. Mallett,
<i>Erie.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield,
<i>Vermont.</i> | 8. | Mr. Colin M. Gair,
<i>Los Angeles.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. Don H. Copeland,
<i>Northern Indiana.</i> | 7. | Hon. William M. Beall,
<i>Kansas.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Jones S. Hamilton,
<i>Mississippi.</i> | 5. | Mr. Alex Loughin,
<i>Quincy.</i> |
| 8. | Rev. Lansing E. Kempton, D.D.,
<i>Oregon.</i> | 3. | Mr. R. Paul Holland,
<i>West Virginia.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Edward C. Turner,
<i>Colorado.</i> | | |

ON MISSIONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	4.	Mr. William L. Balthis, <i>Western North Carolina.</i>
7.	Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	3.	Mr. O. R. Singleton, <i>Washington.</i>
2.	Ven. W. O. Leslie, Jr., <i>Newark.</i>	5.	Mr. Gysbert Van Steenwyk, <i>Eau Claire.</i>
3.	Rev. George P. Gunn, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>	6.	Mr. Paul F. Good, <i>Nebraska.</i>
1.	Rev. Elsom Eldridge, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	2.	Mr. Robert S. Bloomer, <i>Rochester.</i>
5.	Very Rev. C. B. Emerson, D.D., <i>Ohio.</i>		
8.	Rev. Frederick A. Schilling, Ph.D., <i>Olympia.</i>		
2.	Rev. George E. Norton, S.T.D., <i>Rochester.</i>		

ON THE PRAYER BOOK

(13 members*—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., <i>Newark.</i>	7.	Dr. William J. Battle, <i>Texas.</i>
5.	Rev. William Burrows, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	8.	Mr. Clifton Kroll, <i>California.</i>
2.	Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., <i>Long Island.</i>	3.	Samuel F. Houston, LL.D., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
3.	Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	4.	Mr. E. Walker Duvall, <i>South Carolina.</i>
5.	Rev. John R. Stalker, D.D., <i>Ohio.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick E. Kidder, <i>Puerto Rico.</i>
4.	Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, D.D., <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	1.	Mr. H. Craigin Bartlett, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
6.	Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Iowa.</i>		

ON RURAL WORK

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Clyde Brown, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	4.	Mr. Edmund S. Mills, Jr., <i>Lexington.</i>
7.	Rev. Ronald Moncure, <i>Arkansas.</i>	3.	Hon. Levin C. Bailey, <i>Easton.</i>
2.	Rev. Charles Broughton, S.T.D., <i>Western New York.</i>	7.	Mr. R. C. Tucker, <i>North Texas.</i>

ON SOCIAL SERVICE
(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| 6. | Rev. Harold C. Gosnell,
<i>Nebraska.</i> | 1. | Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills,
<i>Maine.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby,
<i>Massachusetts.</i> | 3. | Dr. Mason Romaine,
<i>Southern Virginia.</i> |
| 5. | Very Rev. H. Ralph Higgins,
S.T.D.,
<i>Western Michigan.</i> | 8. | Mr. William A. Holt,
<i>Los Angeles.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. F. Bland Tucker,
<i>Georgia.</i> | 2. | Mr. Roger Greene,
<i>Panama Canal Zone.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Wm. H. Marmion,
<i>Alabama.</i> | | Mr. Lafayette Harmon,
<i>Liberia.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Jerome Kates, D.D.,
<i>Rochester.</i> | 7. | Mr. Chester L. Brewer,
<i>Missouri.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. A. Rufus Morgan,
<i>Western North Carolina.</i> | | |

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH
(2 Deputies from Foreign Missionary Districts,
and 1 from American Churches in Europe)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| (2 from each Province) | | (1 from each Province) | |
| 1. | Rev. F. S. Morehouse,
<i>Connecticut.</i> | 1. | Hon. John R. Spring,
<i>New Hampshire.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Tom G. Akeley,
<i>Maine.</i> | 2. | Mr. Henry Adsit Bull,
<i>Western New York.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Chauncey V. Kling, D.D.,
<i>Albany.</i> | 3. | Mr. Spencer Ervin,
<i>Pennsylvania.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.,
<i>New Jersey.</i> | 4. | Mr. Kemp D. Battle,
<i>North Carolina.</i> |
| 3. | Very Rev. C. L. Atwater, D.D.,
<i>Easton.</i> | 5. | Mr. Howard T. Foulkes,
<i>Milwaukee.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Merrill M. Moore,
<i>Bethlehem.</i> | 6. | Mr. G. R. McConnell,
<i>Wyoming.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Custis Fletcher,
<i>Kentucky.</i> | 7. | Mr. Elmer A. Williams,
<i>Salina.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. John E. Culmer,
<i>South Florida.</i> | 8. | Mr. Edward F. Colcock,
<i>Olympia.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. F. C. St. Clair,
<i>Fond du Lac.</i> | | <i>Foreign</i> |
| 5. | Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr.,
<i>Northern Michigan.</i> | | Rev. A. Ervine Swift,
<i>Hankow.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Gilbert M. Armstrong,
<i>North Dakota.</i> | | Rev. Ernest H. Forster,
<i>Shanghai.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Clyde E. Whitney,
<i>Western Nebraska.</i> | | <i>American Churches in Europe</i> |
| 7. | Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet,
D.D.,
<i>Missouri.</i> | | Mr. Paul Anderson,
<i>Paris, France.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Robert S. Snyder,
<i>New Mexico and S.W. Texas.</i> | | |
| 8. | Rev. A. W. Farlander,
<i>Sacramento.</i> | | |
| 8. | Rev. Elmer B. Christie,
<i>Olympia.</i> | | |

ON RULES OF ORDER

(6 Members—including President)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
	President, ex-officio, Chairman	1.	Mr. Anson T. McCook, <i>Connecticut.</i>
4.	Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>	6.	Mr. I. M. Mumford, <i>South Dakota.</i>
4.	Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., <i>South Carolina.</i>	1.	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Massachusetts.</i>

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Robert D. Vinter, D.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>	5.	Mr. C. M. Hathaway, <i>Springfield.</i>
7.	Rev. R. M. Trelease, D.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	6.	Mr. F. Rodney Paine, <i>Minnesota.</i>
3.	Rev. J. W. Hobson, <i>West Virginia.</i>	1.	Mr. Russell Eckloff, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
2.	Very Rev. Hubert S. Wood, D.D., <i>Long Island.</i>	7.	Mr. Henry G. Lucas, <i>Dallas.</i>
8.	Very Rev. F. E. Bloy, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	3.	Mr. Randolph Barton, Jr., <i>Maryland.</i>
4.	Rev. M. George Henry, <i>North Carolina.</i>	8.	Mr. Walter E. Finch, <i>Sacramento.</i>
		4.	Mr. Joseph E. Hart, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>

ON EVANGELISM

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. William L. Hargrave, <i>South Florida.</i>	4.	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>South Carolina.</i>
1.	Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	6.	Mr. C. M. Cochran, <i>Iowa.</i>
3.	Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	7.	Capt. John N. Greene, <i>West Texas.</i>
5.	Rev. E. Ainger Powell, D.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>	5.	Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., <i>Ohio.</i>
3.	Rev. Rodney Brace, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	2.	Mr. George T. Ballachey, <i>Western New York.</i>
8.	Rev. Mervin L. Wanner, <i>Alaska.</i>		
4.	Rev. Stephen Gardner, <i>East Carolina.</i>		
2.	Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, <i>New Jersey.</i>		

MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSE ON THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON
PROGRAM AND BUDGET

Rev. Lane W. Barton, of Newark.
 Very Rev. Charles E. McAllister, D.D., of Spokane.
 Rev. G. M. Jones, of Louisiana.
 Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.
 Very Rev. Robert Hatch, of Delaware.
 Rev. Harry Lee Doll, of Maryland.
 Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.
 Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.
 Mr. Zeboin C. Patten, of Tennessee.
 Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago.
 Mr. C. G. Michalis, of New York.
 Mr. F. O. Schoedinger, of Southern Ohio.
 Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan.
 Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, of Utah.
 Mr. Chester F. Millhouse, of Albany.
 Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.
 Mr. E. M. Anderson, of New Hampshire.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report No. 1, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Dr. Stowe's resolution relating to Rules of Order, Numbers 23 and 32, shall be considered as unfinished business immediately following reports of the Standing Committees of this House; and that thereafter, opportunity shall be given for the presentation of resolutions, petitions and memorials by title and for reference only.

Resolved, That on Thursday, September 12, the afternoon session of this House shall begin at 2:00 o'clock and terminate at 4:30 P.M.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Thursday morning, September 12, 1946, at 11:30 o'clock for the purpose of welcoming the Archbishop of Canterbury, and at 12:00 o'clock after Prayer for Missions to receive the report of the Army and Navy Commission with the privilege of the floor extended to members and invited guests of that Commission.

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, asked the consent of the House to distribute a pamphlet on the subject of Holy Matrimony. The House approved this request.

The President announced the following Committee to prepare the minute on the service of the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D.:

The Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, of Maine.
 The Rev. Charles E. Tuke, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. Stoughton Bell, of Massachusetts.
 Hon. Levin C. Bailey, of Easton.

The President made the following appointments:

Sergeant-at-Arms, Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, of Missouri.
Messenger, Mr. Ivan L. Hyland, of Olympia.
Doorkeeper, Mr. B. Allston Moore, of South Carolina.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Edward R. Rowley, of Louisiana; Mr. Garner W. Denmead, of Maryland.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. C. D. Lathrop, of Arkansas, in place of the Rev. Paul R. Abbott; Mr. W. A. Schneider, of Chicago, in place of Mr. Edward L. Ryerson; Mr. E. C. Jordan, of Dallas, in place of Mr. Robert B. Hincks; Mr. Robert J. Forman, of Delaware, in place of Mr. John M. Stewart; Major W. Ray Baldwin, of Easton, in place of Judge Levin C. Bailey; Mr. William G. Kirbin, of Easton, in place of Mr. Fred W. C. Webb; Mr. Richard D. Barker, of Florida, in place of Dean Walter J. Matherly; the Rev. Allen B. Clarkson, of Georgia, in place of the Rev. Ernest Risley; the Rev. Dominic A. Loferski, of Iowa, in place of Rev. Stanley M. Fullwood; Mr. William H. Meredith, of Michigan, in place of Mr. John H. Watkins; Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, in place of Mr. Edward Borneman; Mr. Charles R. Dickson, of Pittsburgh, in place of Mr. Hill Burgwin; Mr. Edward Miller, of Southern Ohio, in place of Mr. Stanley Allen; Mr. Scott B. Appleby, of Arizona, in place of Mr. Ralph B. Motz; Mr. Craig Sutton, of Cuba, in place of Mr. George E. Knight.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

Resolved, That today's morning session shall terminate at 11:25, and the afternoon session at 4:20.

Resolved, That at the morning session, the Order of Business after the Reports of Standing Committees shall be as follows:

- (a) Resolution regarding the United Thank Offering.
- (b) Resolution relative to Joint Committee as to nominating Presiding Bishop.
- (c) The previous day's unfinished business.
- (d) The presentation of resolutions, memorials, and petitions with priority for any as to which previous notice has been given.
- (e) Regular Order of Business, beginning with reports of Joint Committees and Commissions.

Resolved, That at the afternoon session, so soon as practicable after convening, the privilege of the floor shall be extended for 15 minutes to the Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., for a presentation of the work and needs of Theological Education; and for 15 minutes to Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., for a report on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

Resolved, That thereafter there shall be received the reports of Standing Committees not reporting to the morning session, followed by the regular order of business.

Resolved, That after 4:00 o'clock the presentations of resolutions, petitions, memorials, by title only, shall be made the Order of the Day, but no action shall be taken thereon except reference to Committees or to the Calendar.

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. *Consecration of Bishops*: Chairman, the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse; Secretary, the Rev. John A. Winslow.
2. *Committee on Expenses*: Chairman, Mr. W. W. Grant.
3. *Committee on Missions*: Chairman, the Rev. Kenneth D. Martin; Secretary, Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton.
4. *Committee on Christian Education*: Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Leroy S. Burroughs; Secretary, the Rev. J. Wilson Hunter.

5. *Committee on Admission of New Dioceses*: Chairman, the Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge.

6. *Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members*: Chairman, the Rev. Custis Fletcher; Secretary, Mr. Colin M. Gair.

7. *Committee on Evangelism*: Chairman, the Rev. William L. Hargrave; Secretary, Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr.

8. *Committee on the State of the Church*: Chairman, the Rev. Frank S. Morehouse; Secretary, Mr. Edward F. Colcock.

9. *Committee on Amendments to the Constitution*: Chairman, the Hon. F. M. P. Pearse.

10. *Committee on Elections*: Chairman, the Rev. Dr. A. Vincent Bennett.

11. *Committee on Program and Budget*: Chairman, the Bishop of Arkansas; Secretary, Mr. Stewart A. Cushman.

12. *Committee on Canons*: Chairman, the Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Lisenard B. Phister.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the admiration and thanks of this House be expressed to the Woman's Auxiliary and its members for their devoted, effective and generous labors for the Church as exemplified in the United Thank Offering presented yesterday.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 13

Second Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 11, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 2 concerning Joint Session Wednesday, September 11.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 19

Third Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 12, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12 concerning Joint Session on Thursday morning, September 12 for the purpose of welcoming the Archbishop of Canterbury and to hear report of Army and Navy Commission.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 20

Third Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 12, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Session at 2:00 P.M. Wednesday, September 18, be set as a special order to receive the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

The Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the House of Deputies that the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity involves the fundamental doctrine and policy of this Church, and

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the House of Deputies that such matters should first be discussed in the House of Bishops, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House respectfully requests the godly judgment of the House of Bishops in this matter, and be it further

Resolved, That this House will defer discussion and action in this regard until it has received the godly judgment of the House of Bishops.

The motion was lost.

Mr. C. P. Overfield, of Utah, presented the following:

For the past thirty years, Warren Kearny of Louisiana has been a deputy to this Convention. For a number of years he was a valued member of the National Council. He has been prevented from attending this Convention by illness. I would like to move that this House of Deputies extend to Warren Kearny its affectionate greetings and the assurance of its prayers for his recovery.

The above was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented the following resolution:

For the first time in thirty-three years comprising eleven General Conventions we note that the Rev. Dr. Arthur B. Kinsolving, of Maryland, is not among the members of the House of Deputies of the General Convention. Through a long and fruitful Ministry he has served our Lord in His Church, as an extraordinarily understanding and faithful pastor, as an inspiring preacher, as an enlightening teacher and as an exemplary Priest. He has been a scholar of no mean attainments marked by an ever-growing apprehension of the truth.

His gentleness and charity have marked him as a true disciple of our Lord, while his unmoved firmness in the Faith has been a source of strength and inspiration to clergy and laity alike.

His ability and devotion, his understanding, and learning have been evident in this Convention through the years, as by his wise words, the deliberations of this Body have been enlightened and guided towards a faithful adherence to the trust placed in it by the Church and a faithful fulfillment of the responsibilities imposed upon it by that same Church.

Due to advancing age and physical disability, though with powers of mind and spirit undimmed, it is impossible for Dr. Kinsolving to return to this Convention of 1946, therefore be it

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to communicate our greetings to Dr. Kinsolving, our appreciation of the inestimable value of the service which he has rendered to this House and our regret that he is unable to aid us in this Convention by his gracious presence and wise counsel.

The above was adopted.

The President informed the House that he was substituting the name of Mr. Morehouse, of New York, in place of the name of Judge Bailey on the Committee on the Minute recognizing the service of the Rev. Dr. Clark.

The Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 1, stating that it had organized by the election of the Rev. Charles L. Gomph, D.D., of Newark, as Chairman, and Mr. Clifton Kroll, of California, as Secretary.

The Ven. Francis M. Cooper, of Lexington, presented a resolution requesting the printing of the speeches made by the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Mr. Schmidt, of Harrisburg, informed the House that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew would print and distribute both the speeches of the Archbishop and recordings thereof. The House

extended a vote of thanks to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew for this courtesy. Archdeacon Cooper thereupon withdrew his resolution.

The Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, addressed the House on the work of the Seminary.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., of Ohio, presented the report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The report was received.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented Report No. 1, stating that it had organized by the election of the Rev. Jennings W. Hobson, of West Virginia, as Chairman, and Mr. F. Rodney Paine, of Minnesota, as Secretary.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the third day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present appeared and took his seat:

The Rev. William Way, D.D., of South Carolina.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today, following this report and subject to the special Order of the Day, shall be first the presentation by title and for reference only, of resolutions which were ready yesterday before 4:00 P.M., followed by Reports of Standing Committees and the regular order of business.

Resolved, For the consideration of the Order of the Day, relative to Approaches to Unity, there shall be allowed the periods from 10:45 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. (except for the noon-day prayers for Missions) and from 2:00 P.M. to 5:30 P.M., or so much thereof as may be required. Deputies shall be limited to one three-minute speech each, except that the spokesman for the Majority and Minority Reports shall each have 35 minutes in which to debate the matter (this to include any amendments offered to the original resolutions) and 15 minutes at the conclusion of the general debate. Each spokesman shall have the right to assign his time to others as he may see fit. The debate shall be opened and closed by a spokesman for the Majority Report. No motion to table or commit any resolution or amendment shall be permitted. No call for the previous question or motion to vote immediately shall be entertained while any who desire to be heard are on the platform, except that the general debate shall end and the rebuttals begin at 5:00 o'clock unless the time is extended by a majority vote of the House.

The Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., of Kentucky, moved that the House go into executive session for the discussion of the report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

The motion was lost.

The following resolution was read from the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The Committee on Missions is deeply concerned with regard to certain questions regarding the missionary appropriations of the Church and

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee on Program and Budget is nearing the end of its deliberations, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House request the Joint Committee on Program and Budget to afford a hearing to the Committee on Missions.

The above was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

Dr. B. R. Showalter, of Alabama, in place of Mr. M. M. Baldwin; Mr. Robert J. Forman, of Delaware, in place of Mr. W. Albert Haddock; the Rev. J. M. Taylor, of Fond du Lac, in place of the Rev. Howard A. La Pere; Mr. Hunter W. Delatour, of Long Island, in place of Mr. Jackson A. Dykman; Mr. Parsons Newman, of Maryland, in place of Mr. C. R. Bealmear; Mr. John K. Walker, of Western New York, in place of Mr. Henry A. Bull; Mr. F. P. Norman, of West Missouri, in place of the Hon. W. G. Holt.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service met and organized with the election of the Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, of Nebraska, as Chairman, and Dr. Mason Romaine, of Southern Virginia, as Secretary.

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund presented Report No. 1:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund reports that it has met and organized with the Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., as Chairman, and the Rev. C. Capers Satterlee as Secretary.

The resolution on Adopted Children referred to this Committee, was considered. Mr. Robert Worthington of The Church Pension Fund explained the situation and the reasons why adopted children have not been included to date in Church Pension Fund protection. He showed that there were certain limitations necessary due to costs and reductions of other possible increases of Pension Funds, if The Church Pension Fund took over the protection of adopted children. This would only result in the slowing up of increases to clergymen but would not cancel such present extra benefits as the \$1,000 grant to widows.

The Rev. R. Everett Carr of Chicago moved the approval of the resolution on adopted children presented by The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Patten seconded and the motion was carried.

A petition from S. Lewis Elmer of the American Guild of Organists was considered. He petitioned the Convention to make it possible for organists and choirmasters to come under The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Worthington pointed out that a group insurance plan for organists and choirmasters and other Church workers could not be set up similar to that for the Clergy since lay-workers change their form of work so often, while Clergymen are in their work for life. He also said that this sort of petition had been brought up several times before and found impractical but that the Church Life Insurance Corporation had worked out several individual annuity plans with various Parishes. He also pointed out that the General Convention of 1943 had adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to take such measures as will lead to the inclusion of lay employees of religious bodies in the Federal Social Security Act and at the same time best protect the Church from encroachment by the State. And that since this would include organists and choirmasters, this committee felt this matter was already in the hands of the National Council and there was nothing further it could do about it and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The matter of The Church Pension Fund acting as Recorder of the General Convention was considered. This means in brief changing the date from June 30th to December 31st on which Diocesan authorities are

to report ordinations. It was moved that we express our approval of this, and ask that it be referred to the Committee on Canons. The motion was passed.

Next came the report of The Church Pension Fund on the increase of assessment rate from $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to 10 per cent. It was moved and passed that recognizing the necessity of increasing the assessment rate, we approved the resolution of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and recommend its adoption.

REV. C. CAPERS SATTERLEE, *Secretary*.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the fourth day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present appeared and took his seat:

Mr. Henry G. Lucas, of Dallas.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

Resolved, That following the report of the Committee on Elections, yesterday's Order of the Day shall be resumed and continued without interruption until completed by final vote: and that thereafter, a resolution recommended by the National Council relative to World Relief shall be received under suspension of the rules, followed by a resumption of the regular order of business.

Resolved, That subject to its further order, the House shall meet this afternoon from 2:00 to 5:00 o'clock, or for such lesser period as may be required to complete its work.

Resolved, That when the House adjourns it shall adjourn to Monday, September 16, at 10:00 A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. J. Reese White, of Delaware, in place of Mr. John Stewart; Mr. Frederick D. Yates, of Long Island, in place of Mr. Jackson A. Dykman; the Rev. Taylor Willis, of Southern Virginia, in place of the

Rev. Moultrie Guerry; Mr. George R. Humrickhouse, of Southern Virginia, in place of Mr. Thomas H. Willcox; Mr. Charles L. Miller, of Harrisburg, in place of Mr. Lesley McCreath.

Mr. Ivan L. Hyland, of Olympia, moved that all resolutions on Marriage Legislation be placed on the Calendar for Monday, September 16, 1946.

On vote of the House, it was so ordered.

The Rev. Clyde Brown, D.D., of Washington, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Rural Work:

The Committee on Rural Work has organized and elected the Rev. Clyde Brown, D.D., of the Diocese of Washington, Chairman and the Rev. Charles D. Broughton, S.T.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, Secretary.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the fifth day's session were read and approved.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the presentation of the Report of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, together with the Memorial Service, shall be made the Order of the Day for this afternoon at 2:30 o'clock.

Resolved, That on Tuesday, September 17, the morning session of the House shall begin at 9:45 o'clock; and the afternoon session shall begin at 2:00 o'clock unless otherwise ordered.

Resolved, That Message 43 of the House of Bishops (now on the Calendar) relating to Holy Matrimony shall be made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, September 17, at 10:45 A.M.; but the debate thereon shall be subject to interruption, at any time subsequent to the noon-day prayer, for the purpose of acting upon any message from the House of Bishops relating to the election of the Presiding Bishop; be it further

Resolved, That the election of the Presiding Bishop shall be made the Order of the Day for Tuesday, September 17, at whatever hour subsequent to the noonday prayer the Message of the House of Bishops thereon shall be received.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Robert J. Forman, of Delaware, in place of Lt. Gov. E. N. Carvel; Mr. Frank G. Atkinson, of Newark, in place of Mr. Henry T. Stetson; Mr. Richard W. Garlich, of West Missouri, in place of Mr. Lorren W. Garlich.

Canon Whipple, of Maine, for the Committee on the Resignation of the Rev. Dr. Clark, offered the following resolution:

The House of Deputies having learned with regret of determination of its esteemed Secretary, the Reverend Franklin Jones Clark, Doctor of Divinity, not to stand for re-election wishes to draw the attention of this body to his incomparable record of service in carrying out the important duties of the office of Secretary of this House.

Born in this City of Philadelphia, he prepared for the bar, then turned to Holy Orders and was ordained in 1906. In 1911 he moved to New York to begin his long and brilliant career in the Secretariat of the Church. With minute care and diligence, he made preparations for all meetings and recorded their deliberations in a Journal of nearly 900 pages which he prepared each triennium. At each recurring Convention during his long career, his modest, retiring disposition and his absolute fairness have endeared him to all with whom he came in contact.

The very fact that Dr. Clark, in his 27 years of service, missed no meeting of the National Council, the General Convention or any Committee of which he was a member, sets forth the character and fidelity of our secretary who made his duty always his first concern. Be it therefore

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the 55th General Convention assembled express the profound appreciation of the whole Church to Franklin Jones Clark, Priest and Doctor, for the faithful, efficient, scholarly and gracious service as Secretary of one of the important legislative bodies of this Church. Be it further

Resolved, That the affectionate blessing and best wishes of this House be extended to the Reverend Dr. Clark as he enters what we pray will be a long and joyous life of continued service of our Lord and His Church.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, offered the following amendment:

In Paragraph No. 2, after the second sentence, insert the following: The present method of topical arrangement, tracing the course of legislative action, now used in the Journal of the General Convention, was initiated by him, for which all who use the Journal are profoundly grateful.

The amendment was adopted.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, offered the following amendment:

At the end add the following resolution, That these resolutions be engrossed and sent to the Reverend Doctor Clark.

The amendment was adopted.

The resolution, as so amended, was adopted by a unanimous, rising vote.

Mr. Houston, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is fitting at this first General Convention since the close of World War II to urge that the memory of each individual whose life was sacrificed to preserve Liberty be gratefully enshrined and honored through the generations to come, and that we dedicate ourselves to such wise efforts as will insure that those who died shall not have died in vain.

The following resolution was received from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled has just passed the following resolution by a vote of 236 for, 126 against:

WHEREAS, The Work of Our Lord and His Church require the full strength of the membership of the Church, and

WHEREAS, An extensive study shows that women in all Christian Communion are sharing in increasing numbers in important responsibilities in parishes, regional groups, and legislative assemblies, and

WHEREAS, The women of the Episcopal Church in Triennial assembled in 1937 went on record as supporting the participation of women in parish vestries and diocesan conventions, be it

Resolved, That we request the General Convention so to interpret the word, *layman*, in the Constitution, Canons, and other official documents of the Church, that it will be understood to include lay women as well as laymen, and further, be it

Resolved, That we call upon the women of the Church to prepare themselves to cooperate with the fullest devotion in all types of work open to the laity of the Church.

The communication was received.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, of Kentucky, as Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for Deceased Members of the House. (See Appendix 15.)

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 5:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Frederick W. Barker, of Central New York, in place of Dr. Frank W. Moore; Mr. Bruce L. Fayerweather, of Michigan, in place of Mr. Wm. H. Meredith; Mr. James Barker, of New Hampshire, in place of Mr. E. M. Anderson; Mr. George P. Rhodes, Jr., of Pittsburgh, in place of Mr. R. B. Tucker; the Rev. George M. Cheston, of Pittsburgh, in place of the Rev. Wm. S. Thomas, Jr.; the Rev. Kenneth R. Waldron, of Pittsburgh, in place of the Very Rev. N. R. H. Moor; Mr. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, in place of Mr. Robert S. Bloomer; Mr. Stafford B. Beach, of South Florida, in place of Mr. Morton O. Nace; Mr. C. Clement French, of Southwestern Virginia, in place of Mr. Thomas A. Scott; the Rev. Robert W. Barney, of New Hampshire, in place of the Rev. Dr. Norman B. Nash.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the sixth day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present appeared and took his seat:

Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Message 43 A of the House of Bishops relative to Holy Matrimony shall be made the Order of the Day for this morning at 10:45 o'clock concurrently with Message 43 of the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Order of the Day relative to Messages 43 and 43 A of the House of Bishops relating to Holy Matrimony shall be considered from 10:45 to 5:45 P.M. today (except for the noonday prayer and the Order of the Day relating to the election of the Presiding Bishop) unless the same shall be completed sooner. Deputies shall be limited to one four-minute speech each, except that the spokesman for concurrence with the House of Bishops shall have 35 minutes at the outset and 20 minutes at the conclusion of the general debate, with the right to assign his time to others as he may see fit; and except that each Deputy offering an amendment or amendments shall have 10 minutes for his initial presentation, also five minutes for concluding his debate. The spokesman for concurrence shall open, followed by Deputies offering amendments, followed by general debate, at the conclusion of which those who offered amendments shall speak in reverse order, followed by the spokesman for concurrence. No motion to table or to commit any resolution or amendment shall be permitted. No call for the previous question or motion to vote immediately shall be entertained while any Deputies desiring to speak are on the platform, but general debate shall end and summations shall begin at 4:15 o'clock, unless the time for debate be extended by a majority of the House, and voting shall begin immediately thereafter.

Resolved, That on Wednesday, September 18, the morning session of the House shall begin at 9:45 o'clock; and the afternoon session shall begin 10 minutes after the adjournment of the Joint Session and shall continue until 5:30 P.M., unless otherwise ordered by the House.

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget shall be made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, September 18, at the opening of the afternoon session of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. John Reese, of Delaware, in place of Captain Hudson D. Dravo; Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood; Mr. S. L. Richardson, of Maryland, in place of Mr. Parsons Newman; Justice George L. Browning, of Virginia, in place of Mr. Fred C. Cochran.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee to nominate members of the National Council be made the Order of the Day for 3:30 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. George Floyd Rogers, of Western North Carolina, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of the House of Deputies appoint a Committee of three of which Dean Sprouse shall be chairman to draw up suitable resolutions relative to the competent service rendered to the House of Deputies and the whole Church by the President of the House, the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business and the Secretary.

The Secretary presented by title the report of The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

This was received. (See Appendix 31.)

Justice George L. Browning, of Virginia, presented the following resolution:

To the representatives of the United Nations soon to be assembled in the State of New York:

The House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America now meeting in the City of Philadelphia in the State of Pennsylvania, sends to you and your great body its most cordial greetings. Its members genuinely wish and pray for the unmeasured success of the efforts of your (51) fifty-one Constituent units to establish an enduring world peace. It is a consummation so devoutly desired by the people of the troubled and confused world that we are impelled to urge as its basis the most sacred and unyielding adherence to the Christian conception of rightness and justice. All things are restless till they rest in God. Through Him is the only sure way to the cure of the world's ills. This is transmitted to you through the Secretary of this body.

The above was adopted.

The Rev. William S. Moses, of South Florida, requested permission of the House to introduce a new resolution. The motion was lost for failure to receive a two-thirds majority; aye votes, 246; no votes, 165.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented a Report from the Committee on Rules of Order, recommending the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of this House be amended by striking out the word "fourth day" in the first line and substituting therefor the words "the first hour of the third day" so that the first sentence shall read as follows:

"8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:"

(Then follows the list of Standing Committees.)

The above was adopted.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the seventh day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present appeared and took his seat:

Mr. J. A. MacKillican, of Minnesota.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

Resolved, That, following the report of the Standing Committee on Elections, this House shall go into executive session to receive messages from the House of Bishops relating to the election of certain Missionary Bishops; and that the approval of this House of the election of Missionary Bishops, also in executive session, shall be the Order of the Day immediately following the noon-day prayer.

Resolved, That in considering this afternoon's Order of the Day on Program and Budget, subsequent to the Joint Session, each Deputy shall be limited to one five-minute discussion, except that questions not embodying any discussion shall not be precluded hereby, and except that the representatives of the Committee shall be allowed a total of not to exceed one hour for their initial and final presentations together; and that if the matter be not completed by 5:30 o'clock it shall be resumed as the Order of the Day at 10:15 o'clock Thursday morning.

Resolved, That this House shall meet on Thursday, September 19, at 9:45 A.M., and that any amendments to the Constitution which have not been acted upon by that time shall be made the Order of the Day for 10:30 A.M., subject to completion of Program and Budget.

Resolved, That all Committees shall be ready to report not later than Thursday morning, September 19, on all matters in their hands which were referred to them prior to this afternoon's session.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Dr. Frank J. Walrath, of Tennessee, in place of Mr. Alexander Guerry; Mr. Roland Lindsay, of Nebraska, in place of Mr. Henry Dixon; Mr. Thomas A. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, in place of Mr. C. Francis Cocke.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the eighth day's session were read and approved.

The President appointed, on the part of this House, the following as members of the Joint Commission on Supplemental Pensions:

The Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., of Chicago.
The Very Rev. N. R. H. Moor, of Pittsburgh.
Mr. C. G. Michalis, of New York.
The Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, of Mississippi.

Mr. E. N. Carvel, of Delaware.
Mr. W. W. Grant, of Colorado.
Mr. David E. Bronson, of Minnesota.
Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, of Maryland.
Mr. Victor Hanson, of Delaware.

The Chair appointed, on the part of this House, the following members of the Commission to develop a proposed Canon defining a Communicant of the Church:

The Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island.
The Rev. Charles D. Kean, of Missouri.
The Rev. Arthur W. Farlander, of Sacramento.
Dr. Lawrence H. Norton, of Ohio.
Mr. Forbes Snowdon, of Milwaukee.
Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Despatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Messages 94, 81 and 99 of the House of Bishops relating to Approaches to Unity shall together be made the Order of the Day immediately following that already adopted for Amendments to the Constitution at 10:30 o'clock. During this Order of the Day, each Deputy shall be limited to one three-minute speech, *except* that those Deputies who formerly acted as leaders on behalf of the Commission's majority and minority reports, respectively, shall each be allowed 30 minutes initially with 10 minutes for final summation, and may apportion their time to others as they see fit. The discussion shall be opened by one of the former spokesmen for the majority report. The three messages shall be discussed together unless separated on motion but shall be voted on in the above order unless otherwise determined by the House on motion.

A motion to appoint a Committee of Conference as to Message No. 94 shall be in order at any time. No other motion shall be entertained until all who have expressed their wish to speak have done so, except that all general debate shall end at 2:30 o'clock in any event unless a Committee of Conference shall not yet have reported or unless that hour shall be changed by a vote of the House; whereupon summation shall begin, followed by vote.

In the event of the appointment of a Committee of Conference the House may consider other matters of business until such Committee is ready to report.

Resolved, That hereafter, except as prescribed for the Order of the Day on Unity, each Deputy shall be limited to one five-minute speech on any subject under discussion, except that each Committee Chairman shall be entitled to a total of 10 minutes.

Resolved, That after the completion of the Order of the Day and until final adjournment, the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business may call up reports, messages and matters on the Calendar in any order that will in his judgment expedite the business of the House.

Resolved, That when the House adjourns it shall, unless otherwise ordered, adjourn to 9:45 o'clock Friday morning.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Henry J. Russell, of Newark, in place of Mr. Frank G. Atkinson; Mr. Thomas L. Fleming, of Ohio, in place of Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr.; the Rev. Benedict Williams, of Ohio, in place of the Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D.; the Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., of Ohio, in place of the Rev. Benedict Williams.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Frederick J. Bertolet, of Bethlehem, in place of Mr. Edward W. Warren; the Very Rev. Harold M. Keyes, of Fond du Lac, in place of the Rev. John N. Taylor; Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood, of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., acknowledging the greetings of the House sent him by the President on the Second Day:

Your generous message from the House of Deputies humbles and deeply gratifies me. The kind evaluation of my services by my fellow Deputies of former years is enhanced by your having become the medium of the greetings. I thank you and the House sincerely. And may I add that it has been a source of joy and gratitude to God that under your wise and just chairmanship the work of the Deputies in 1946 has been conducted with much harmony and success.

With high personal esteem,

I am, Faithfully yours,

ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

IRVINE AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the ninth day's session were read and approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Despatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House shall remain in session today until its business is completed.

Resolved, That the order of business, after the report of the Committee on Elections, shall be as follows, but subject to immediate suspension in order to receive the Presiding Bishop-Elect:

- (a) Messages from the House of Bishops;
- (b) From the Calendar: Clergy Placement; Revised Version of the New Testament; Church Colleges; Constitutional Amendments;
- (c) Reports of Committees; the Calendar; Unfinished Business;
- (d) Final adjournment.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Roger B. T. Anderson, of Connecticut, in place of the Rev. Frank S. Morehouse; the Rev. J. Warren Albinson, D.D., of Easton, in place of the Very Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D.; the Rev. Rodney F. Cobb, of Erie, in place of the Rev. Thomas L. Small; the Rev. Norman Stockett, of Quincy, in place of the Rev. John K. Putt, D.D.; Mr. A. Livingston Kelly, of Rhode Island, in place of Mr. Wallis E. Howe. (Mr. Kelly took his seat September 16.)

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 55th Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America wishes to express its gratitude to the Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and to Dr. Gates, the President, and the Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania, as well as to all those who assisted them, for the eminently satisfactory arrangements which have enabled this Convention to carry on its work so smoothly and so happily.

The above was adopted.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies in the General Convention assembled for its 55th Triennial Session in the city of Philadelphia, desires to record its profound gratitude to the Hon. Owen J. Roberts for his invaluable services as President of this House.

The presiding officer of a large legislative body has a heavy burden. His work is long and concentrated. He must remain constantly at his post, and must always be on the alert. To these tasks, Mr. Justice Roberts has brought his very special qualifications and in consequence he has not only fulfilled all requirements, but done so with extraordinary fidelity and effectiveness.

Furthermore, this House desires to express its very real sense of obligation to Mr. Justice Roberts for his unflinching courtesy and for his great fairness in the treatment of all persons and problems. In making his rulings he has shown soundness of judgment combined with clarity of expression. The work of this House, and, through it, of the Church at large has received a new stimulus through Mr. Justice Roberts' efforts. Now, therefore, be it further

Resolved, That this House express its good wishes to its President and offer its prayers to Almighty God for His blessing upon him during the forthcoming triennium.

The above was adopted by a rising vote.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution:

The members of the House of Deputies have been deeply impressed with the manner in which all matters pertaining to the office of the Secretary have been maintained and prosecuted. The Secretary and his assistants have manifested, in the discharge of their duties and responsibilities, directness, simplification, alertness and accuracy to such a degree that we are desirous of expressing our sincere gratitude, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies records and extends to the Secretary, the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, and his able assistants, genuine appreciation of their efforts and accomplishments which have so materially added to the inspiration and helpfulness of this 55th Convention of the Church.

The above was adopted by a rising vote.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution:

Francis Bacon, in an essay on "Despatch," has well said:

"Measure not despatch by the number of sittings but by the advancement of business."

Although the number of sittings of this House has been smaller in number, than usual, yet the despatch of business has been greater.

This result is due in large measure to the skill, patience, and untiring effort of the Chairman of our Committee on the Despatch of Business, Anson T. McCook, Esq., of Connecticut, therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House of Deputies hereby expresses to him its thanks and congratulations.

The above was adopted.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That we, the members of the House of Deputies, record our appreciation of the outstanding work done by the Pages at this Convention under the personal leadership of the Rev. Dr. John H. A. Bomberger. They have been prompt, efficient, attentive and helpful at all times, and have greatly aided the transaction of business in this House.

The above was adopted.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That we, the members of the House of Deputies, record our appreciation of the service rendered at this Convention by the electricians, janitors, stagehands and others, who by their faithful and efficient service have so greatly aided us in this House.

The above was adopted.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its appreciation of the Treasurer of the General Convention, Dr. Raymond F. Barnes, for the splendid way in which he has carried out his arduous and exacting duties as watchdog of the Convention Treasury.

The above was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its thanks to the Sergeant-at-Arms, Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, for his courteous but positive enforcement of that order which enabled the House to function without serious interruption even from the galleries.

The above was adopted.

The President presented to the House the Presiding Bishop-Elect, the Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. Bishop Sherrill addressed the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies express its appreciation to the staff of the National Council Department of Promotion, and to the representatives of the press, the press associations, and the radio, for their full and understanding reports of this Convention. By their faithful reporting, in a field that is not easy to report well, they have helped to show a groping world that the Christian Church is a living, growing body, able and eager to do its part in the making of a better world.

The above was adopted.

Dr. Miller, of Newark, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies request that the moving address of the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, Presiding Bishop-Elect, delivered to this House be published in full in "Forth."

The above was adopted.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Reverend William Porter Niles, who served in sessions of this House as a Clerical Deputy of the Diocese of New Hampshire, passed to his eternal rest yesterday: therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House record its sorrow and express to the members of his family its profound sympathy.

The above was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies wishes to express to the Most Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, our beloved Presiding Bishop, our deep affection which has steadily deepened through the years, our thanksgiving

for his strong spiritual leadership during a period when the world was in constant turmoil, and our hope and prayer that we may have his advice and counsel for many years to come. May God's blessing rest upon him in everything he may undertake!

The above was adopted.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 165

Tenth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, the House of Deputies concurring, the closing service will be held in St. Mary's Church, 3914 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The House concurred.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 166

Tenth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn and that after the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop this House adjourns *sine die*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

Prayer was offered and the blessing was given by the Presiding Bishop.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

OWEN J. ROBERTS, *President,*
C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*

JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 11

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Wednesday, September 11, 1946 from 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. until its adjournment, to receive the report on Program and Budget of the National Council for the years 1947-1948-1949, and to make recommendations thereon to the two Houses, and that at this Joint Session the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 11:00 A.M.

The Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary convened in Irvine Auditorium.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D. D., Secretary of the National Council, acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the session with prayer and then presented Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania, who introduced Dr. Thomas H. Gates, the Chairman of the General Committee on Arrangements of the Diocese, who expressed the pleasure of the Diocese as well as the University of Pennsylvania in welcoming these organizations of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the amount of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, corrected to date due to additional gifts, amounted to \$7,057,919.

The Presiding Bishop then read his address on the work of the National Council.

Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, then made his report. (See Appendix No. 30.) He was followed by the Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., Director of the Home Department of the National Council. At the close of Dr. Wieland's address, he introduced Dr. William V. Dennis, Dean of Rural Sociology at the State College of Pennsylvania, who addressed the session.

At the afternoon session, the Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., Director of the Overseas Department of the National Council, made a short address following which he introduced the Rev. Robin Tsung Su Chen, of China, who made an address. He was followed by the Right Rev. A. A. Gilman, S.T.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow, who addressed the session.

Miss Edna B. Beardsley, Assistant Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, announced the amount of the United Thank Offering, the largest yet presented, as \$1,651,576.21. The audience stood in acknowledgment of the success of this great offering. After the benediction by the Presiding Bishop, the session adjourned at 3:55 P.M.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 12

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Thursday morning, September 12, 1946, at 11:30 o'clock for the purpose of welcoming the Archbishop of Canterbury, and at 12:00 o'clock after Prayer for Missions to receive the report of the Army and Navy Commission, with the privileges of the floor extended to members and invited guests of that Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

JOINT SESSION, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 12,

11:30 A.M.

This Joint Session was called to give welcome to the Most Rev. and Right Hon. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of All England.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the National Council acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, who spoke on "Relationships within the Anglican Communion."

The Presiding Bishop read noonday prayers for missions.

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Executive Chairman of the Army and Navy Division, Bishop Sherrill, and asked him to present his report and to introduce the speakers.

Bishop Sherrill presented his report as Executive Chairman of the Army and Navy Division of the National Council. (See Appendix No. 4.)

Bishop Sherrill introduced in turn, the Chief of Chaplains of the United States Army, Major Gen. Luther D. Miller, and Chaplain Merritt F. Williams, U.S.N., both of whom addressed the meeting.

At the conclusion of his report Bishop Sherrill called to the platform all Chaplains and former Chaplains in the auditorium. The enormous platform was soon crowded with Chaplains, who were given a great ovation by the audience.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 18

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Session at 2:00 P.M., Wednesday, September 18, be set as a special order to receive the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18,

2:00 P.M.

This Joint Session was called to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The President of the House of Deputies was in the Chair. The Secretary of the National Council acted as Secretary.

Opening prayers were said by the Presiding Bishop.

The Right Rev. R. B. Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, presented the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

In response to an inquiry, Bishop Mitchell stated that resolution No. 3 appended to the report referred to 1947 only.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE JOURNAL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

American Bible Society

The Rev. Charles Leslie Glenn, D.D., of Washington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The missionary program of our Church is constantly benefited by the publications of the American Bible Society; since the sowing of the good seed of the Gospel throughout the world is an important part of the work of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The members of our Church serving in the armed forces for the past five years were particularly helped by the wide distribution of Bibles in camps, in combat units ashore and afloat;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the fifty-fifth General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America urges upon all its members the continued support of the American Bible Society, so that it can carry forward the good news of the Gospel to all races and nations, each in its own tongue; and it is recommended that where practical offerings be taken throughout the Church on the Second Sunday in Advent, for the benefit of the American Bible Society.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

American Church Institute for Negroes

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the American Institute for Negroes.

The report was received. (See Appendix 1.)

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, on the Fourth Day, the report of the American Church Institute for Negroes was received.

The Rev. Cyril E. Bentley then addressed the House of Bishops on the work of the Institute.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council is directed to make a study of the American Church Institute for Negroes as to its corporate status, its relation to the General Convention, National Council and the affiliated institutions and report its recommendations resulting from such study to the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

American Churches in Europe

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, on the First Day, reported on the American Churches in Europe. (See Appendix 2.)

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of the salary and perhaps some house allowance for a Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe be referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

On the Sixth Day, the Secretary of the House of Bishops read the following communication:

This is to advise the House of Bishops that its message requesting inclusion in the Budget of an item to provide for a salary and house allowance for a full-time Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe is receiving attention and the action of this Committee on the matter will be found in the Committee's Report when submitted.

ATTEST: S. A. CUSHMAN, *Secretary*.

American Diplomatic Relations with Foreign Churches

The Rev. Mr. Loferski, of Iowa, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that our government should not have a permanent official relationship with any foreign Church and that no Church should be singled out for diplomatic representation.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Dr. Potter, of Rochester, on the Seventh Day, for the Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following report:

Your Committee has reviewed the circumstances under which the late President Roosevelt appointed a personal representative, with the rank of Ambassador, to the Vatican during the War Emergency in Europe, and the recent assurance of President Truman that his present personal representative to the Vatican would be withdrawn as soon as the Emergency was over and certainly with the signing of the peace treaties.

In view of the fact that this statement of the policy of the President met with the approval of the Executive Committee of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America with which Council our Church is affiliated, we consider no further action need be taken by this Convention and request to be discharged from its further consideration.

The report was adopted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Anglican Missionary Cooperation

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. requests that the matter of closer cooperation and coordination in the administration of the missionary work of the various branches of the Anglican Communion be given a place, if possible, on the Agenda of the next Lambeth Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

Archbishop of Canterbury—Address of

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that copies of the speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury before Joint Session be printed for distribution among members of the two houses of General Convention and delegates of the Woman's Auxiliary as well as among Church people generally.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

Architecture and the Allied Arts—Report of
(See Appendix 3.)

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Sixth Day, reporting for the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Seal as described in this Report be and hereby is adopted as the official Seal of the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

Atomic Bombing

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, on the Third Day, a resolution relating to the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

Dr. Potter, of Rochester, on the Seventh Day, for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following report:

Your Committee has had before it two resolutions concerned with the widespread destruction wrought by the use of atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki, Japan. These resolutions provide two different ways of ex-

pressing our penitence for acts which have been described in one resolution "as morally indefensible." The moral accountability for this action neither begins nor ends with these two bombings in the midst of war. We are not blameless in the sight of either God or man. For a discussion of the moral problems raised by atomic bombing and other acts of war, we respectfully refer this General Convention and our Church to the notable report of the "Commission on the Relation of Church to War in the Light of the Christian Faith" of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, the report of a Commission appointed by the British Council of Churches on "The Era of Atomic Power," and the chapter on the Atomic Bomb in the forthcoming report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction of our own Church entitled, "Toward a Better World."

Penitence, while the first step in rehabilitation, should not be the last. We recommend the proposal that the American people be given an opportunity to provide the funds for the establishment of a Christian University in Japan as an expression of our sense of Christian Fellowship and our confidence in Japanese Christian scholarship to do its part in directing scientific achievement to the welfare of mankind.

We commend also the decision of our Church to contribute from its Reconstruction and Advance Funds and World Relief Funds for the rebuilding of Japanese Churches and Hospitals and in meeting other human needs as further Christian acts of reparation and fellowship. Accordingly your Committee requests to be discharged from its further consideration.

The Report was accepted and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Bishops—Election of Missionary

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, presented the following report from the Committee on Domestic Missions:

Your Committee has restudied the Report of the Committee of the Province of the Southwest in which the Committee unanimously recommends the continuance of the District of North Texas as a missionary jurisdiction. Your Committee, therefore, is unanimous in its recommendation that the House of Bishops proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of North Texas.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops decided to proceed to the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, reporting favorably on this matter for the Committee on Domestic Missions, on the Fifth Day, the House decided to proceed to the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico, on the Sixth Day, reported for the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

The House proceeded to make nominations to fill vacancies in Missionary Districts:

1. For the Missionary District of North Texas:

The Bishop of Kansas nominated the Rev. George Henry Quarterman.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas nominated the Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill.

The Bishop of Lexington nominated the Rev. James Moulton Thomas.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark nominated the Rev. Frederick John Warnecke, S.T.M.

2. For the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon:

Bishop Matthews nominated the Very Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, M.A.

The Bishop of Iowa nominated the Rev. Herbert Alcorn Donovan.

The Bishop of Indianapolis nominated the Very Rev. Hubert Stanley Wood, D.D.

The Bishop of Ohio nominated the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton.

Bishop Jenkins nominated the Rev. Frederick Alexander McDonald.

The Bishop of Wyoming nominated the Reverend George Rex Victor Bolster.

The Bishop of Montana nominated the Rev. Alexander Macomb Lukens.

The Bishop of Springfield nominated the Rev. Calvin Henry Lawrence Barkow.

The Bishop of Albany nominated the Rev. H. Boardman Jones.

3. For the Missionary District of Utah:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania nominated the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D.

The Bishop of Nevada nominated the Rev. Robert Dudley Bruce.

The Bishop of Idaho nominated the Rev. Frederick Alexander McDonald.

The Bishop of Minnesota nominated the Very Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger.

The Bishop of Montana nominated the Venerable Norman Landon Foote.

Bishop Matthews nominated the Very Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, M.A.

The Bishop of Chicago nominated the Rev. John Seville Higgins, M.A.

Later in Executive Session the Bishop of Georgia nominated the Rev. Calvin Henry Lawrence Barkow also for the Missionary District of Utah.

The House rose.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Collegiate Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School at 9:30 A.M. on the Seventh Day, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Pennsylvania reading the Epistle and the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Gospel. The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania assisted in the service.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the Nave of the Chapel, the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

On motion of the Bishop of South Florida, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Rule of Order Number 32, Section 7 be suspended for this session and in lieu thereof it be ordered that the Bishops come forward and deposit their ballots.

The House rose.

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session on the Eighth Day.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

No. 64, announcing the election of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

No. 66, announcing the election of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

No. 67, announcing the election of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

These Messages were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.

Business Methods for Church Institutions—Joint Commission On

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare a canon outlining the responsibilities, duties and restrictions governing institutions, organizations or anybody claiming affiliation with or the support of this Church.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution presented by Mr. Edward F. Colcock, of Olympia, and referred to it.

Said resolution reads:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare a Canon outlining the responsibilities, duties and restrictions governing institutions, organizations or anybody claiming affiliation with or the support of this Church."

Mr. Colcock appeared before the Committee on Canons and this Committee being of the opinion that the subject matter is one of great importance to the welfare of the Church and to the various Dioceses, Missionary Districts and Provinces, as well as nationally, approves the resolution in principle and recommends the adoption of the following resolution, which the Committee has drafted.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and six laymen, be appointed to study the problems of the business methods, responsibilities, control, ownership and management of the funds and other property, whether real or personal, of schools, hospitals, and other institutions, organizations, or persons claiming affiliation with or to support this Church, its Dioceses, Missionary Districts, Parishes, Missions or Institutions, or to be aided by any of the same; said Commission to report its recommendations to the General Convention of 1949.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The Chair appointed the following to represent the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Southern Virginia.
The Bishop of Rochester.
The Bishop of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

Cancer

The Very Rev. F. M. Adams, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, One of the scourges of our age is the disease of cancer, and

WHEREAS, The medical profession assures us that there are many persons suffering from this disease who could have been cured if proper measures had been taken in time, and

WHEREAS, The National Cancer Association for the Advancement and Knowledge and cure of cancer is endeavoring to educate the public as to measures of prevention and cure, and is furthering all sound measures of research to this end, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention commend the Association for its work and its endeavor.

This was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service recommends the adoption of the above resolution.

This resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

Canon 1, Sec. 1

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Proposed amendment to Canon 1, Section 1, to provide for vacancies occurring among officers of the House of Deputies.

Amend the second sentence of Clause (a) to read as follows:

If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, who shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election.

Strike out of Clause (c) the entire last sentence, beginning "If during the recess."

Add new Clauses after (f), reading as follows:

(g). If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President, until the next meeting of the General Convention.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or, if the office of President be also vacant by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Canon James R. Sharp of Tennessee, amending Canon 1, Section 1, to provide for the situation created by a possible vacancy in the offices of President or Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Section 1, be amended as follows:

1. The second sentence of Clause (a) be struck out and in its place there be inserted the following two sentences:

If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election.

The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

2. The last sentence of Clause (c) commencing "If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary . . ." be struck out and in the place thereof there be inserted after Clause (f) new clauses (g) and (h) to read:

(g) If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur, by death, resignation, or otherwise in the office of President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention.

(h) If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

The above Report was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, the House adopted the recommendations of the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

Canon 1, Sec. 1, Subsection a (Not Adopted)

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, of the General Convention, be amended by inserting as the first sentence of Section 1 (a) thereof the following:

Effective in the General Convention of 1955, the number of deputies from each diocese is hereby fixed at three in each order.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution submitted by Mr. Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania, providing that Canon 1 of the General Convention be amended by inserting as the first sentence of Section 1 (a) thereof the following:

“Effective in the General Convention of 1955, the number of Deputies from each Diocese is hereby fixed at three in each order”

has considered the matter and respectfully requests that the resolution be referred to the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of General Convention and that the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

This was referred to the Committee on Structure and Organization.

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Section 1 (a), be amended by adding the words “and of a Vice-President” after the word “President” in the second sentence thereof, so that the whole sentence shall read: “If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President and of a Vice-President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election.”

Resolved, Further, that this amendment shall take effect immediately.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was presented the amendment offered by Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York, and seconded by Mr. Peter Day, of Milwaukee, providing for a Vice-President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, has considered the same. In view of Report No. 3, of this Committee, providing for the situation created by a possible vacancy in the office of President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies during the recess of the General Convention, the Committee recommends that this resolution be not adopted.

The above Report was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, the House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

Canon 1, Sec. 4

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following amendment:

Recommendations from the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, acting as Recorder of the General Convention, that Canon 1, Section 4, Paragraph (b) be amended by changing the words "first day of September" to read "first day of March," and that the words "thirtieth day of June of that year" be changed to read "thirty-first day of December in the preceding year." And that Canon 1, Section 4, Paragraph (d) the words "thirtieth day of June" be changed to read "thirtieth day of December." And further that Canon 7, Section 2 be amended by changing the words "six persons" to read "eight persons."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Robert D. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was submitted the following resolutions from Section 4 (b) and 4 (d) of Canon 1, has considered the same and recommends their adoption in the following form as submitted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b) be amended by substituting in lines 6 to 8 the words, "the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year" in place of "the first day of September in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirtieth day of June of that year"; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Section 4 (d) be amended by substituting in line 7 the words "thirty-first day of December" in place of "thirtieth day of June."

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

Canon 1, Sec. 5

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the First Day, presented the following proposed amendment to Canon 1, Section 5, to provide assistance to the Treasurer of the General Convention :

Make the Section to read as follows :

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until the next triennial meeting and until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty . . . (etc.) . . . audited by a committee acting under its authority.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President (or if there be no President, the Secretary) of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the General Convention. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same two officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer, who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons :

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the resolution presented by the Rev. Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, amending Canon 1, Sec. 5, to provide assistance to the Treasurer of the General Convention, has considered the same and recommends that Canon 1, Sec. 5, be amended to read as follows :

Section 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority.

(b) In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation or otherwise in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

Canon 1, Sec. 5, Lines 8 and 9

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

I hereby move that in Canon 1, Sec. 5, lines 8 and 9, the following words be deleted:

“And to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand.”

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 5, lines 8 and 9 be amended to read as follows: “and with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 103 from the House of Bishops, has considered the same and recommends concurrence in the form submitted.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

Canon 1, New Sec. 7 (Not Adopted)

Dean Sweet, of Missouri, on the First Day, presented the following amendment:

Proposed new Section for Canon 1, to be inserted after Sec. 6, and numbered Sec. 7, “Assessment for the expenses of deputies to the General Convention,” all subsequent sections to be renumbered accordingly.

Sec. 7. The expenses of clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention at such rate per mile for travel and *per diem* for maintenance as shall be determined by the Convention. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to include within the budget for the ensuing triennium an estimate of these expenses which shall be apportioned as an additional assessment upon each diocese and missionary district. Each diocese shall be assessed at the same rate, and each missionary district at one-quarter of the diocesan rate. Payment shall be made annually at the same time as the payment is made to meet the regular expenses of the General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons, recommending that the resolution of Dean Sweet, of Missouri, dealing with payment of the expenses of Deputies be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The above was so referred.

Mr. Grant of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 10 on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the proposal of the Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet that a new section for Canon 1 be inserted after Sec. 6 and numbered Sec. 7, has considered the same and returns it to this House without recommendation as the same involves a matter of policy outside of the function of this Committee.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the whole question of expense of clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention be submitted to the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of General Convention for study with instruction to consider plans for providing such expenses by the Treasurer of the Convention, together with all necessary information needed for intelligent action by this Convention and report at the General Convention of 1949.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

Canon 2, Sec. 2

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Third Day, the following report of the Committee on Canons was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 2, Sec. 2, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words, "seventy years," in the fifth line thereof, and substituting in lieu thereof the words, "sixty-eight years or which meets in the calendar year in which he attains that age"; so that the Section as amended shall read as follows:

Sec. 2: The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the first day of January succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which meets in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops proposing an amendment to Canon 2, Sec. 2, striking out the words, "Seventy years" in the 5th line and substituting the words "68 years or which meets in the calendar year in which he attains that age."

This relates to the term of office of the Presiding Bishop. The proposed amendment is not in conflict with Article I, Sec. 3 concerning the election of a Presiding Bishop, and your committee begs to be discharged of further consideration of the matter and moves that the Message be referred to the Committee on Canons of this House for their consideration of the form and substance of the proposed amendments to the Canon.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Canons, on the Seventh Day, the House of Deputies concurred in the above message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

Canon 2, Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

On motion of Bishop Matthews, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to formulate canonical provisions amending Canon 2, Sec. 3 (a) and (b) providing that the Bishop who is elected as Presiding Bishop relinquish all his administrative duties as Diocesan, but retaining his jurisdiction.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the above amendment was laid on the table.

Canon 4, Sec. 2 (a)

Mr. Goldsmith, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 2 (a), providing for the election of Members to the National Council by the General Convention be amended as follows:

- (1) That the House of Bishops elect the Bishops to National Council with a request that the House of Deputies concur in the Bishops so elected.
- (2) That the House of Deputies elect the Presbyters and Laymen to the National Council with a request that the House of Bishops concur in the Presbyters and Laymen so elected.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Resolution of Mr. Goldsmith, of Southwestern Virginia, to amend Canon 4, by providing that in the election of members of the National Council by the General Convention, each House shall elect the members of its own order, has considered the same, approves the same in principle and recommends adoption of the Resolution in the following form:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 2 (a) of Canon 4 be amended by the addition of a second paragraph reading as follows:

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

Canon 4, Sec. 4 (a)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, on behalf of the National Council, presented the following proposed amendment:

Resolved, That Canon 4, Sec. 4 (a) be amended to read as follows: "The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened," the rest of the Section to be as it now is.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution submitted by the National Council to amend Canon 4, Sec. 4 (a) by striking out the word "four" and inserting instead thereof the word "three," and recommends the same for adoption.

The Committee accordingly presents the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 4 (a) of Canon 4, be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof." Be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the foregoing amendment to Canon 4 take effect immediately.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a)

Mr. Beckwith, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a) :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a), be amended by striking out the second and third sentences of said section and substituting therefor the following :

In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least six months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts as to changes therein.

So that said Sec. 6 (a) when so amended shall read as follows :

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least six months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts as to changes therein. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution presented by Mr. Oliver R. Beckwith of Connecticut, for the amendment of Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a) to provide for submission to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District, a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations of the National Council, at least six months before the session of the General Convention, has considered the same, after hearing Mr. Beckwith, Admiral Belknap, the Rev. Ralph Delfus Read and President Sills.

The Committee has prepared the following resolution and recommends that it be put on the Calendar :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a), be amended by inserting after the third sentence thereof, the following new sentence :

After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget.

The resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

Canon 4 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following resolution from the Convocation of the Missionary District of North Texas:

WHEREAS, The membership of the National Council consists entirely of Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen of the Dioceses of this Church, and,

WHEREAS, The Convocation feels very strongly that the Missionary Districts should be represented on the body which governs and directs the policies of these Districts, be it

Resolved, By the Convocation of the District of North Texas in session on Monday, February 11, 1946, that the General Convention give consideration to such a new Canon or Canons that would give the Missionary Districts of the Church at least one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman as their representatives on the National Council.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred a resolution passed Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons: at the Annual Convocation of the Missionary District of North Texas on February 11, 1946, providing that the General Convention give consideration to a new canon that would give the Missionary Districts of the Church at least one bishop, one presbyter and one layman as their representatives on the National Council, has considered the matter.

Being of the opinion that the proposed change is unnecessary, the Committee recommends that this resolution be not adopted.

This report was accepted.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented the foregoing resolution in that House.

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, on the Fourth Day, presented the following report:

The Committee on Domestic Missionary Districts has carefully considered this resolution and recommends that the suggested action should not be taken. Provinces already have the responsibility of electing a Provincial representative to the National Council and any Province in which there is a Missionary District or Districts may elect its representative from a Missionary District.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the recommendation was approved.

Canon 7, Sec. 2

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has taken note of the fact that the canonical provision for election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund has not been amended to correspond with the authorization granted by the General Convention in 1943 to increase the number of Trustees from 18 to 24. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in Sec. 2, of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, the word "six" to be stricken out and the word "eight" inserted in place thereof, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this amendment take effect immediately.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

New Canon 10

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that there be a new Canon to be numbered 10 to be entitled "Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts" and subsequent canons be renumbered accordingly and to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal as prescribed in the foregoing section shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI, Section 3, of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies concurred in the above message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

Canon 17, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)—New 18

The Rev. Mr. Rogers, of Western North Carolina, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 2, Canon 17, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony and Impediments Thereto," be amended by omitting the words, "for adultery."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in Canon 17, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and Impediments Thereto," Sec. 2 of the Canon be repealed.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolutions presented by Mr. Thomas A. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, and the Rev. George Floyd Rogers, of Western North Carolina, relating to amend-

ments to Canon 17 has given consideration to the same and in view of the concurrence by the House of Deputies with Messages 43 and 43A, of the House of Bishops, relating to Holy Matrimony, the contents of these resolutions have been acted upon and, accordingly, the Committee requests that it be discharged from further consideration of these resolutions.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of these resolutions.

Canon 19—New 20

The Rev. Mr. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 19 be amended by the addition, at the end of the present Canon, of the following words, "including the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the following resolution presented by the Rev. H. McF. B. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, as requested by the Liturgical Commission, namely:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 19 be amended by the addition, at the end of the present Canon, of the following words, "including the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament, of 1946," has considered same. Being of the opinion that the action contemplated by this resolution is premature by reason of the fact that the revision of the whole Bible is not complete as yet, this Committee reports it back to the House with the recommendation that it be put on the Calendar in the following form which the Committee deems preferable:

Canon No. 19. The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, (which is the standard Bible of this Church) together with the marginal readings—or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 19 be amended by the addition at the end of the present canon of the following: "including the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, the House concurred in the above resolution with the following amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 19 be amended to read as follows:

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version, (which is the standard Bible of this Church) together with the marginal readings—or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

Canon 21, Sec. 2 (a)—New 22

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 21, Sec. 2 (a) be amended to read as follows:

“The Liturgical Commission shall consist of nine (9) members of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen.”

The purpose is to open the way for the appointment of two more Presbyters. It is on its Presbyters that the Commission depends chiefly for its work. The Bishops are likely to be heavily burdened, and very few laymen have any technical knowledge. It should be noted that the Liturgical Commission is not a “Revision Commission” in which the checks and balances of the three orders are desirable. It is intended to be primarily a group of (more or less) experts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 39 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered Message No. 156, from the House of Bishops, and referred to it, providing for an amendment to Canon 21, Sec. 2 (a) so that the Liturgical Commission shall consist of nine members, at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

Canon 28, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)—New 29

The Bishop of Montana, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 28, Sec. 1 (a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons and Priests Orders: Provided that the Board of Examining Chaplains may give supplemental examinations before ordination to the priesthood whenever in their judgment they are required.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon 35, Sec. 6 (a)—New 36

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 35, Sec. 6 (a), five lines from the bottom, be amended by adding the words, "as set forth in this canon" after the word ordination so as to read "after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this canon have been fulfilled."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 35, Sec. 6 (a) five lines from the bottom be amended by adding the words, "as set forth in this Canon" after the word "ordination" so as to read as follows: "after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this canon, have been fulfilled."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 35 of the Committee on Canons recommending concurrence in the foregoing message.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

Canon 42, Sec. 2 (a)—New 43

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 42 be amended as follows: Add at the end of Sec. 2, Subsection (a) the following, that at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 44, Sec. 3.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 102 from the House of Bishops reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 42 be amended as follows: Add at the end of Sec. 2, Subsection (a) the following: that at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 44, Sec. 3, has considered the same and recommends that this House concur.

In order to implement the resolution contained in Message No. 102 from the House of Bishops, this Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution, which it has drafted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 42, Sec. 2, Subsection (a) be amended to read as follows:

Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 44, Sec. 3.

The House concurred with Message No. 102 of the House of Bishops with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the above message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

Canon 42, Sec. 2 (b)—New 43

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 42, Section 2 (b), be amended by omitting therefrom the last sentence, reading: "If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the President of his Province."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence in the foregoing message.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

Canon 42, New Sec. 7—New 43 and Canon 40, Sec. 6—New 41

The Bishop of Arkansas, on the First Day, presented the report of the Special Committee on the Compulsory Retirement of Bishops which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fourth Day, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section be added to Canon 42 to be known as Sec. 7 and to read as follows:

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Sec. 7 of Article II of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed.

(c). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

(d). This section shall go into effect immediately. And be it further

Resolved, That present Sec. 7 down to and including Subsection (c), be renumbered as Sec. 8 (a) to (e) inclusive; and that present Subsections (f), (g), and (h) be renumbered as Sec. 9 (a), (b), and (c).

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 40, Sec. 6, be and the same is hereby amended by adding thereto the following to be known as Subsections (a), (b) and (c).

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's position, effective as of the date fixed.

(c). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District. Be it further

Resolved, That present Sec. 6 be renumbered as Sec. 6 (d). Be it further

Resolved, That new section be added and numbered 6 (g) to be worded: This section shall go into effect immediately.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 34 from the House of Bishops, dealing with the matter of the tendering of his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years by every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop and the acceptance of such resignation, has considered the same and recommends concurrence by this House.

The Report was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, the House considered Message No. 34 from the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

Canon 42, Sec. 7, New Clause (d)—New 43

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 42, Sec. 7 be amended by adding the following:

(d) Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance not less than one-half of his salary at the date of his resignation, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons, recommending that the foregoing message be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred a Report of the Committee on Canons recommending concurrence with Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops, suggests that the Message be amended by striking out the words "not less than one-half of his salary at the date of his resignation" and the substitution therefor the words "of \$2,500.00 per annum" and that as so amended the same be approved by this House.

The Report was accepted.

The House concurred with Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

Canon 44, New Sec. 2 (b) (Not Adopted)—New 45

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 44 be amended by inserting the following Sec. 2 (b) and the succeeding subsections lettered accordingly:

"Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall give, or cause to be given, to both adults and children, regular instruction in the relation of the Church and the family; which instruction shall include the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, the mutual obligations and privileges of spouses and of parents and children, and the Christian doctrine and discipline of marriage, together with the particular ministration of the Word and Sacraments and the work and worship of the Church of which the family and its members have need for the fulfillment of the Christian life."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 44 be amended by inserting the following Sec. 2 (c) and the succeeding subsection be lettered (d) "Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall, in exercising his pastoral ministry, take care to make the family a basic unit and objective of his effort."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was submitted Message No. 42 from the House of Bishops, has considered the same and being of the opinion that this matter is already covered by the Canon, Ordinal and the Office of Institution of Ministers, considers that such resolutions are inexpedient and, accordingly, recommends that this House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

Canon 44, Proposed New (Not Adopted)

A Bishop presented a resolution proposing a new Canon 44, "On the Dissolution of the Episcopal Relationship."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was not adopted:

Resolved, That the Canons be amended by the addition of a new Canon to be numbered 44 and to be entitled "On the Dissolution of the Episcopal Relationship" and to read as follows:

When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop, by the Standing Committee of any Diocese or the Council of Advice of any Missionary District, that there is just cause of complaint against the Bishop of that jurisdiction, because of faulty administration, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint three Bishops of that Province in which the aforesaid jurisdiction is situated, to investigate the complaint.

Upon receiving the report of this Committee, the Presiding Bishop shall lay the same before the next meeting of the House of Bishops. After hearing the report and also giving opportunity to the Bishop concerned to be heard, the House of Bishops shall decide by a two-thirds vote of those present and voting as to whether to recommend that the Bishop concerned should resign or that the complaint be quashed. The decision of the House of Bishops shall be binding on all concerned.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, the following recommendation of the Committee on Canons was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred a resolution asking for the enactment of a new Canon to be numbered Canon 44 on the dissolution of the Episcopal relationship reports that it has considered the matter and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Canon 44, New Sec. 8 (Not Adopted)—New 45

The Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented the report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy and Resolution on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy:

The Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy met in Philadelphia on September 9, 1946 with six members present: Bishop Quin of Texas, Bishop Jackson of Louisiana, Bishop Carpenter of Alabama, the Rev. Doctors Olafson and Niblo, and Mr. Van Steenwyk. Regrets were received from Mr. Punderson and notice was taken of the death of Mr. Albert Steves, Jr. Bishop Jackson was elected chairman and Dr. Niblo, secretary.

The Chairman reported that he had communicated with the members of the Commission by mail and had received replies expressing similar opinions of the need of clergy retirement at a given age. The matter was further discussed, and upon motion, duly seconded, it was unanimously passed to recommend to the General Convention, the compulsory retirement of clergy at seventy-two years of age, allowing, however, such clerical assistance to be rendered as provided for in the general rules for clergy on pension, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section, to be known as Sec. 8, be added to Canon 44, Of Ministers and Their Duties, to read as follows: "All Ministers of this Church shall resign active cure of souls when they shall have reached the age of seventy-two years, engaging thereafter in such duties as are compatible with the rulings of The Church Pension Fund."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, has considered the same and finds that the recommendation therein proposed is in canonical form.

The Committee suggests that a preferable reading of the proposed resolution would be as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 44 be amended by adding the following new section:

Sec. 8. All Ministers of the Church shall tender their resignations from the active cure of souls when they shall have reached the age of 72 years. They may thereafter engage in only such duties as are compatible with the rules of The Church Pension Fund.

The Committee makes no recommendation either for or against the proposed resolution, but respectfully requests that the report of the Joint Committee on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, together with the above resolution, be placed on the Calendar.

The Report of the Joint Committee on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy was thereupon placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons was taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day.

It was moved to lay the report on the table. This motion was carried, 140 votes to 103 votes.

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Western North Carolina, on the Sixth Day, moved to remove from the table Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons dealing with the compulsory retirement of clergy.

This was carried, 141 votes to 115 votes.

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland, moved that the resolution be amended by inserting, after the words, "the age of 72 years," the words, "except where this Canon is in conflict with civil law."

This amendment was adopted.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that the resolution as so amended be recommitted to the Committee on Canons.

This motion was adopted, 246 votes to 237 votes.

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 44 be amended by the addition of a new section reading:

Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church, shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church only as the Rules and Regulations of The Church Pension Fund may permit, and, be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 1, be amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the words: "Except as provided in Canon 44, Sec. 8," so as to read:

Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 44, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the foregoing amendments shall take effect January 1, 1953.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved to amend the resolution so that the second sentence of Section 8, would read "thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church, but may thereby forego any current benefits under The Church Pension Fund."

The above amendment to the resolution was adopted.

Mr. Brooks, of Atlanta, moved that the effective date of the resolution be changed to read January 1, 1957.

The above amendment was adopted.

As so amended, the resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, voted not to concur with the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

Canon 45, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)—New 46

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Of the Dissolution of, the Pastoral Relation, be amended as follows:

Strike out the second sentence of Sec. 2, which now reads:

The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge.

and substitute for it the following :

If the Bishop fails in his efforts to mediate the difference, he shall ask the advice of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and having obtained it, shall render a final judgment.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons :

The Committee on Canons has considered the resolution submitted by Mr. Spencer Ervin of Pennsylvania and referred to this Committee providing that Canon 45, Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be amended by striking out the second sentence of Sec. 2, which now reads :

“The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge” and, by substituting therefor, the new sentence hereinafter set forth.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the second sentence of Sec. 2 of Canon 45, be amended to read as follows :

If the Bishop fails in his efforts to mediate the difference, he shall ask the advice of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and having obtained it, shall render a final judgment.

The above report was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House did not concur in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

Canon 45, Sec. 2, New Paragraph (Not Adopted)—New 46

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be amended as follows:

Add at the end of Sec. 2 thereof a new paragraph reading as follows: If the Bishop shall ask the advice of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice as above provided, either party may, by writing addressed to the Bishop and to the chairman of the Committee or Council, demand a written specification of the ground or grounds upon which dissolution is asked, and a hearing thereon before the Committee or Council with the Bishop. And if the Bishop decides that the relation be dissolved, either party may demand that the grounds of such decision be stated in writing, and a copy thereof furnished over the Bishop's signature and seal.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, moved the adoption of the Committee's recommendation.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Canon 45, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)—New 46

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be amended as follows:

Strike out the concluding phrase of Sec. 4, which now reads: "nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority."

and substitute for it the following:

if such Canon includes provision for a written specification, hearing and copy of the grounds of decision, substantially as provided in Sec. 2 hereof.

So that Sec. 4, as thus amended, shall read:

This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made or shall hereafter make provision by Canon upon this subject, if such Canon includes provision for a written specification, hearing, and copy of the grounds of decision, substantially as provided in Sec. 2 hereof.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred a resolution, submitted by Mr. Spencer Ervin of Pennsylvania, providing that Canon 45, Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be amended by striking from Sec. 4 the words reading, "nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority" and by substituting therefor, the words "if such Canon includes provision for a written specification, hearing, and a copy of the grounds of decision, substantially, as provided in Sec. 2 hereof," has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 4 of Canon 45 be amended to read as follows:

This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made or shall hereafter make provision by Canon upon this subject, if such Canon includes provision for a written specification, hearing, and copy of the grounds of decision, substantially as provided in Sec. 2 hereof. Nothing herein contained shall be in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, moved the adoption of the Committee's recommendations.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

Canon 49, Sec. 3—New 50

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sec. 3 of Canon 49, "Of Lay Readers," be amended so as to provide specifically, among the Prayer Book services permissible for a Lay Reader to use, those of "The Offices of Instruction."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 63 from the House of Bishops, reading:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sec. 3 of Canon 49, "Of Lay Readers," be amended so as to provide, specifically, among the Prayer Book services permissible for a Lay Reader to use, those of "The Offices of Instruction," has considered the same and recommends concurrence.

In order to implement this recommendation, this Committee has drafted and submits herewith for adoption the following proposed amendment to Canon 49, Sec. 3:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 49, Sec. 3 be amended by adding after the word "Litany," appearing at the end of the seventh line, the words "The Offices of Instruction."

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

Canon 49, New Paragraph 4 (Not Adopted)—New 50

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, the following amendment to Canon 49 was adopted by a vote of 56 to 41:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 49 be amended by the insertion of a new paragraph to be numbered 4, and to read as follows:

For a special occasion, when the services of an ordained minister cannot be secured, at the request of a Parish Priest, acting with the written consent of his vestry, the Bishop may license a Lay Reader to assist in the administration of the chalice in the service of Holy Communion.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book and the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, recommending concurrence in the foregoing message.

A vote by orders was called for resulting as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 36; noes, 35¾; divided, 8.
Lay—Ayes, 41; noes, 29½; divided, 6.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

Mr. Neely, of Nebraska, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 37 from the House of Bishops, providing for amendment to Canon 49, by the insertion of a new paragraph providing that a Bishop may license a Lay Reader to assist in the administration of the chalice in the service of Holy Communion, has considered the same.

In view of the fact that this House has acted on Message No. 67 on this matter, this Committee requests that it be discharged from further consideration of the Message.

The above was adopted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Canons (New) Respecting Adoption of Children (Not Adopted)

Mr. Robinson, of Kentucky, on the First Day, presented the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The adoption of children is seemingly increasing upon a permanently large scale; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention of this Church has no canon law relating specifically to the solemn and highly important subject of adoption; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following new Canons be adopted, namely:

CANON —

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF ADOPTION OF CHILDREN

Sec. 1. Ministers of this Church shall within their Cures give instruction, both publicly and privately, in their discretion, on the nature of the adoption of children, its responsibilities and the love and forbearance which it requires.

Sec. 2. Ministers of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State, if any, governing adoption, and also to the laws of this Church governing adoption.

Sec. 3 (a). No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any adoption before the following conditions have been carefully complied with:

(1) He shall ascertain by due inquiry the lawful right of the parties to adopt a child.

(2) He shall instruct the adopting parties as to the nature of adoption, its responsibilities, and the means of grace which God has provided through His Church.

(b) There shall be at least two witnesses present at the solemnization of the adoption.

(c) Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register, the name, age and residence of each party and the child adopted. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the adoption, by the adopting parties, and by at least two witnesses of the adoption.

(d) No adoption shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the adopting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the adoption by persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the Minister, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON —

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING ADOPTION OF CHILDREN

Sec. 1. If adopting parents, or either of them, so grievously offend their adopted child that the spiritual welfare of the child or the sanctity of the home is thereby imperiled, it shall be the duty of any member of the family to lay the matter before a Minister of the Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the evil be remedied.

Sec. 2. No Minister shall solemnize an adoption unless he is satisfied by due inquiry that the spiritual welfare of the child will be thereby promoted; that the adopting parents sincerely and reverently seek the blessing of the Church upon the adoption; and that the adopting parent or parents undertake to have the adopted child baptized promptly upon the conclusion of the adoption, if the child has not already been baptized.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons, asking that the resolution of Mr. Alexander Galt Robinson of Kentucky, providing for a Canon for the solemnizing of adoption of children, be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The resolution was so referred.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Alexander Galt Robinson, of Kentucky, providing for a Canon for the solemnizing of the adoption of children, met on September 14 and considered same. After a thorough discussion, the following resolution was carried:

“The Committee on the Prayer Book approves the idea of a service for the solemnization of the adoption of children as suggested by Mr. Alexander Galt Robinson in his communication embodying a suggested Canon, which was referred to this Committee by the President. We recommend that the matter be referred to the Liturgical Commission for its consideration, with a view to their providing such form of service as they may deem wise for experimental use during the coming triennium, such use, however to be authorized by the Bishop.”

The report was adopted, and the resolution referred to the Liturgical Commission.

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

Bishop McElwain.
The Bishop of South Florida.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

The Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., of Tennessee.
Mr. Lisenard B. Phister, of Massachusetts.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee. This report was received to be printed in the Journal:

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 65, Sec. 4 (a), to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1946, hereby certifies that at the fifty-fifth triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, September 10-20, 1946, the following changes in the Canons were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Clause (a) of Canon 1, Sec. 1, was amended by striking out the second sentence thereof, "If there be a quorum . . . necessary to an election," and inserting in its place the following two sentences:

If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

The last sentence of Clause (c), "If during the recess, etc." was stricken out and in place thereof the following new Clauses were added to follow Clause (f) of Canon 1, Sec. 1:

(g). If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Canon 1, Sec. 4, was amended by substituting, in Clause (b), the words "first day of March" for the words "first day of September," and the words "thirty-first day of December in the preceding year" for the words "thirtieth day of June of that year"; and in Clause (d), the words "thirty-first day of December" for the words "thirtieth day of June."

Canon 1, Sec. 5, was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Canon 2, Sec. 2, was amended by changing the words "seventy years" to the words "sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age."

Canon 4, Sec. 2 (a), was amended by the addition of a second paragraph reading as follows:

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Canon 4, Sec. 4 (a), was amended by substituting the word "three" for the word "four" in the second line; this amendment to take effect immediately.

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a), was amended by inserting after the third sentence, "The Synod, or Council, . . . for its information," the following new sentence:

After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget.

Canon 7, Sec. 2, was amended by substituting the word "eight" for the word "six" in the third line; this amendment to take effect immediately.

A new Canon to be numbered 10 (and the following Canons to be re-numbered accordingly) was adopted, to read as follows:

CANON 10.

OF CHANGES IN THE TERRITORY OF MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal as prescribed in the foregoing section shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI, Sec. 3, of the Constitution.

Sec. 2 of Canon 15 was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese

or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 3 of Canon 15 was amended by striking out of Clause (b) thereof the last sentence, reading, "In case of a favorable decision, a Minister of this Church may, at his discretion, bless the parties to the union."

Sec. 3 of Canon 15 was further amended by adding thereto a new Clause lettered (c), to read as follows:

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

Canon 16 (entire) was amended to read as follows:

CANON 17 OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF HOLY MATRIMONY

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Sec. 3. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 4. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these canons.

Canon 17 (entire) was amended to read as follows:

CANON 18

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING HOLY MATRIMONY

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, and any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident, for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church, or for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court. Such application should be made at least thirty days before the contemplated marriage.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind, and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Sec. 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church.

Canon 19 was amended to read as follows:

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church) together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946.

Sec. 2 (a) of Canon 21 was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2 (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen.

Canons 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, and 37 were amended by the adoption of all the Resolutions proposed by the Joint Commission on Theological Education as set forth in the printed Report of that Commission (see Appendix 39), with the following emendations:

In Sec. 5 (a) of Canon 25: Restore the words "together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university." Under Canon 37, substitute "Canon 25, Sec. 5" for "Canon 26, Sec. 5" in third paragraph.

(NOTE: All Canon numbers quoted above are as in the Joint Commission's Report, and are to be changed as may be required by the renumbering of all Canons following new Canon 10. Also, omission of old Sec. 3 of Canon 31 necessitates deletion of the words "or 3" in line 4 of page 81, 1943 edition of Canons.)

Canon 35, Sec. 6 (a), was amended by inserting, after the word "ordination" in line 14, the words "as set forth in this Canon."

Sec. 6 of Canon 40 was amended by the addition, at the beginning of the Section, of the following new Clauses (a), (b), and (c):

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt, and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of acceptance of such resignation.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District, the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's position, effective as of the date fixed.

(c). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Present Sec. 6 of Canon 40 was made Clause (d) thereof, and a new Clause lettered (e) was added, to read as follows:

(e). This Section shall go into effect immediately.

Canon 42 was amended by adding, at the end of Sec. 2 (a), the following sentence: "At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 44, Sec. 3." (In the renumbering, this will read, "... Canon 45, Sec. 3.")

Canon 42 was further amended by striking out of Sec. 2 (b) the last sentence thereof, "If the Presiding Bishop . . . of his Province."

Canon 42 was further amended by adding thereto, after Sec. 6, a new Section to be known as Sec. 7 and to read as follows:

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Sec. 7 of Article II of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt, and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District, the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed.

(c). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

(d). This Section shall go into effect immediately.

Canon 42 was further amended by renumbering present Sec. 7, Clauses (a) to (e) inclusive, as Sec. 8, Clauses (a) to (e) inclusive; and Clauses (f), (g), and (h), as Sec. 9, Clauses (a), (b), and (c) respectively:

Canon 42, Sec. 7 (d), was amended by the addition of a second paragraph reading as follows:

Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former Diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

(The foregoing will be Sec. 8 (d) of Canon 43, as renumbered.)

Canon 49, Sec. 3, was amended by inserting, immediately after the word "Litany," the words "the Offices of Instruction" followed by a comma.

Consequent upon the enactment of a new Canon 10, the present numbers of all Canons from 10 to 65 are increased by one.

The following corrections are to be made in references made in one Canon to another:

In Canon No.		Change reference		In Canon No.		Change reference	
<i>Old</i>	<i>New</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Old</i>	<i>New</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
13-8	14-8	39	40	54-2	55-2	53	54
14-2	15-2	35	36	54-13	55-13	63	64
14-3	15-3	37	38	54-14	55-14	52	53
31-2	32-2	26-5e	26-5d	54-23	55-23	55	56 (twice)
"	"	28	29	55-3	56-3	52	53
31-4	32-3	26-5f	26-5e	55-8	56-8	53	54
32-3	33-3	38	39	56-3	57-3	54	55
32-7	33-7	33, 34	34, 35	56-7	57-7	57	58
34-2	35-2	31, 28	32, 29	57-6	58-6	63	64
37-1	38-1	28	29	58-1, 2	59-1, 2	52	53
39-2c	40-2c	38	39	59-1	60-1	63	64
40-4	41-4	39	40	61-1	62-1	59	60
44-4a	45-4a	11	12	63-3a	64-3a	53	54
44-5g	45-5g	31	32	63-3b	64-3b	59, 61	60, 62
47-3	48-3	28	29	64-1	65-1	63	64
52-1	53-1	63	64				

F. A. McELWAIN,

JOHN D. WING,

On behalf of the House of Bishops.

JAMES R. SHARP,

LISPENARD B. PRISTER,

On behalf of the House of Deputies.

Canterbury College

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The two Dioceses in Indiana have recently established Canterbury College in Danville, Indiana, as a co-educational, Liberal Arts institution, with definite Church teaching; and

WHEREAS, This undertaking indicates a turning of the tide on the part of the Church TOWARDS rather than AWAY from Religion in Higher education; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Church views with interest this new venture on the part of the Church in Indiana, and commends it to the Church generally.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

This was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education:

Our Committee on Christian Education has received and considered Message No. 46 from the House of Bishops and recommends non-concurrence.

Instead, we offer the following as a substitute:

WHEREAS, The two Dioceses in Indiana have recently established Canterbury College in Danville, Indiana, as a co-educational, Liberal Arts Institution, with definite Church teaching; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention of the Church views with interest this new venture on the part of the Church in Indiana, and commends it to the Church generally, as indicating the importance of Christian Education in our institutions of higher learning.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

Episcopal Chaplains—Religious Rights of

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of three Bishops, six Presbyters (all of whom shall have served as Chaplains in the armed forces of the United States), and three Laymen, be appointed to investigate any and all circumstances resulting in denial or undue restriction of the religious rights of Chaplains or other personnel of this Church serving in the armed forces of the United States in time of war or of peace, and to report to the General Convention of 1949 the results of their investigation with recommendations, and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$3,000 for the triennium is hereby appropriated for the expenses of this Commission.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution of this House creating a Joint Commission of three Bishops, six Presbyters and three Laymen for the purpose of investigating restriction or discrimination with reference to the religious rights of Chaplains of this Church

serving in the armed forces of the United States, and requests the sum of \$3,000 for such purpose for the coming triennium, hereby requests that it be discharged from further consideration on the ground that the matter involved is more particularly within the purview of the Army and Navy Commission and for that reason recommends that no such appropriation be granted from the funds of the General Convention.

The foregoing Report was adopted.

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of three Bishops, six Presbyters (all of whom shall have served as Chaplains in the armed forces of the United States), and three Laymen, be appointed to investigate any and all circumstances resulting in denial or undue restriction of the religious rights of chaplains and other personnel of this Church serving in the armed forces of the United States in war or in peace, and to report to the General Convention of 1949 the results of their investigation, with recommendations.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

The House of Bishops did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

Christian Education

The Rev. Mr. Carr, of Chicago, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution on Christian Education, adopted by The Chicago Chapter, General Theological Seminary Alumni, St. John Baptist's Day, June 24, 1946:

During World War II Americans by uncounted millions were wrenched loose from known conditions and transported into surroundings completely new.

We face a generation of uprooted children, to whom religious appeals based on tradition and antiquity make no sense.

Similar conditions prevail throughout the world.

Facing this world chaos, Christians must act swiftly, strongly and as a unit, to avert total disaster.

* * *

Christ's command is "Go Teach," requiring both missionary zeal and right education.

The world is still pagan, the Church largely uneducated.

Failing in unity, we have failed in all.

Unity is of the spirit. By one Spirit are we all baptized into one body. There will be differences of administration, but so long as the same Spirit prevails, we shall have unity in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life.

It is the spirit of common prayer that unites us in the communion of Saints by common fellowship of the Holy Ghost.

Because we have lost this spirit, the crisis is upon us, and the time of judgment is at hand.

* * *

To our branch of God's Church has been committed, as its particular treasure, the Book of Common Prayer, toward which as to a standard all branches of Christianity converge. But we who hold this trust are unworthy of it, having lost the spirit it enshrines.

Therefore we, alumni of the General Theological Seminary, call upon our General Convention for decisive action now, at this moment of world peril;

I. UNITED ACTION

We demand that the General Convention proclaim Christian Education, fulfilling Christ's command "Teach," of equal importance with the Missionary work, fulfilling the command "Go."

We assert it is unreasonable to send teachers without clear knowledge of what they are to teach and how they are to teach it.

Therefore we call upon the Church to require that its Department of Christian Education bring about integrated and harmonious action of all the Church's teaching agencies, from kindergartens to seminaries, in a united teaching plan.

II. THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

We assert the Book of Common Prayer to be the foundation of all the teaching of the communion which is called Anglican.

We believe its spirit and philosophy set forth in clear, sufficient and effective form the teachings of Our Lord.

Therefore we urge that instruction in the philosophy and spirit of the Book of Common Prayer be given chief place in all curriculums, from kindergarten to seminary.

III. TRAINING THE LAITY

We admit that, since in most of our work the clergy are transient while the laity remain, permanence of any work depends on training of the laity.

In any army the chief burden of training recruits is borne by non-commissioned officers. It is the task of commissioned officers to direct this training, and to judge results. Likewise the clergy, as commissioned officers, must be concerned chiefly with training their non-commissioned officers—teachers, lay readers, vestrymen, wardens and committee members—so that these may both train and lead the people.

Therefore we respectfully suggest that the Department of Christian Education encourage all seminaries to lay major stress upon methods whereby the clergy are to train leaders among the laity, both men and women, in teaching the philosophy and spirit of the Book of Common Prayer.

IV. UP-TO-DATE TECHNIQUE

Training of clergy and laity alike must be aimed at encountering and defeating the present enemy on current battlefields, not at pointless rehearsing of forgotten conflicts on terrains of long ago.

This requires constant interaction between the seminaries, as training schools, and fighters on hard-pressed battlefronts; namely, bishops and missionary clergy.

To bring about united action of the seminaries in response to the needs of the battle line should be the major function of the Department of Christian Education.

Therefore we request that the General Convention take action to make possible constant and harmonious consultation between seminaries, National Council department, and the battlefield.

V. SUPPORT AND PERFORMANCE

Demands for increased standards of clerical living must be accompanied by insistence on increased clerical efficiency.

Recognizing responsibility of the Church at large for full and ungrudging support of its seminaries, we urge increased insistence on the responsibility of the seminaries to meet the existing needs of the Church in its desperate battle to avert world disaster.

Therefore we call upon the seminaries, their deans, faculties, and trustees, to lead in formulating a new plan of campaign, based upon existing conditions, to turn the tide of defeat and disaster and set our Church forward again as a conquering force in Christ's battle against sin, the world and the devil, that we may continue Christ's faithful soldiers unto our lives' end.

The above was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Christian Way of Life

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Inasmuch as the thought has been frequently expressed that this Convention should send out a word of hope and encouragement to our Church membership in this anxious and confused time, and

WHEREAS, Secular voices many of them eminent in affairs of State are saying constantly that only through a political economy undergirded by what the Christian religion teaches—not by war or force—can civilization survive,

WHEREAS, We believe our Christian way of life has a positive contribution to make a lasting peace among nations; to employee and employer relationships; to an understanding in the field of race relations and of minority groups; and to people struggling to maintain a Christian home, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we make the following affirmations and assure our people that we, their elected representatives in General Convention, pledge ourselves to these attitudes and to the honest efforts to put them into action.

We believe it is possible to bring about among the nations of the world a lasting peace, because Jesus Christ pointed the way to such a peace; that we should think and talk in terms of such a possibility, not closing our eyes to reality, lending our aid to human agencies, but daring to say and act on the promise, that peace ultimately depends on the Christian standard of life, "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart and soul and mind and thy neighbor as thyself."

We believe in the complete understanding between employee and employer and would challenge our own people, on whatever side, to take into collective bargaining this same Christian standard of the recognition of God's Fatherhood, and the Christ attitude of fair play—give and take—patience and courage, all on the basis of loving thy neighbor as thyself.

We believe that this nation should repudiate Adolf Hitler's racial theories and to that end earnestly commend to our people in the field of race relations to work for the completest equality of opportunity. We feel this attitude, with prayer, will produce results among any races in any part of our Land. Here a genuine Christian faith will help mitigate the tensions of our country.

We believe there are millions of Christian homes in our land but we are concerned because there are not more, and further, with special strains which the dislocation of war brought about, we call upon our people to work (and witness) in their communities to alleviate those social strains which make family life difficult—practicing those disciplines of family prayer, public worship and common work and play which are so necessary to family life and to cooperate with those agencies trying to improve, to increase, and hold together Christian homes.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

Church Colleges

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Our Episcopal Church Colleges in this country have suffered in the past from the Church's neglect; and

WHEREAS, It is increasingly evident that a trained Christian leadership in national and world affairs is an indispensable prerequisite; and

WHEREAS, These aforesaid Church Colleges are now engaged in raising funds to meet their urgent needs for the improvement and development of their work; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention commends our Church Colleges and Seminaries to the people of our Church and bespeaks their generous response to the programs of such institutions of learning when presented within the several dioceses of the Church with the permission of the Bishops thereof.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, of Iowa, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Christian Education:

Your Committee has studied Message No. 104 from the House of Bishops and recommends concurrence.

The House concurred with the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

Church Debt—Joint Commission on

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Debt be discharged in conformity with its own request, with the thanks of the Convention.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

Church Historical Society

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented by title the report of the Church Historical Society. (See Appendix 22.) The attached resolution calling for an appropriation was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Church Historical Society for an appropriation not to exceed \$9,000 for the coming triennium 1946-1949 hereby reports favorably on said request and recommends that the House approve the same.

This report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolutions attached to the Report of the Church Historical Society:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research:

Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of three thousand (\$3,000) dollars per year, or a total sum of nine thousand (\$9,000) dollars to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation and safekeeping of Church Records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

Church History Teaching

The Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, of Iowa, on the First Day, presented a petition from the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa:

Inasmuch as at least some of the history textbooks used in the public schools of the State of Iowa have been found to contain misleading statements about the Church of England,

And since such statements are harmful to the Church, making it appear the creation of a wilful monarch and denying its historic continuity and its apostolic heritage and tradition,

And since this teaching is given children before they are old enough to examine it critically,

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That this 93rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, meeting at St. Thomas' Church, Sioux City, Iowa, May 14 and 15, hereby petitions that at the next session of General Convention, a commission on public relations be appointed to investigate these erroneous statements in public school textbooks, and to secure their correction in the history textbooks used in the public schools of the country.

This was placed on the Calendar.

On the Eighth Day, the above petition being taken from the Calendar, it was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, of West Texas, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, This General Convention has received a Memorial from the Diocese of Iowa, deploring the erroneous teaching concerning Henry VIII's relationship to the Anglican Communion: therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council, with the request to endeavor to secure correction of this erroneous teaching in textbooks used in secular schools.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts be requested to send in evidences of this erroneous teaching to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention suggest to the clergy and the laity of the Church, that during the next triennium, they make a renewed study of the nature and genius of the Anglican Communion.

The resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

Church Music—Joint Commission on

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, on the Fourth Day, the Report of the Joint Committee on Church Music was referred to the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention, and the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the ninth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts of the musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church, and that the Commission be continued.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,000 be allotted to the Joint Commission on Church Music to defray the expense of publication and distribution of a list of anthems and service music, as described in its ninth report to the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day with the following amendment:

That the appropriation for the triennium be \$400.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

Church School Enrollment

The Rev. Clyde Brown, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The comparative statistics in "The Living Church Annual" for 1946 show that the enrollment in our Church Schools is only 394,456 which with two exceptions is the lowest since 1890, and further show that in the 55 years since that date, the increase in the number of clergy is more than 2,000, and in the number of parishes is more than 2,400, and in the number of communicants is more than a million, and in the number of Church School pupils is only 661:

WHEREAS, For the future growth and development of the Church, and for the formation of Christian thought and opinion and essential foundations of righteousness, we must depend upon the religious training of children and this small enrollment and almost static condition in our Church Schools indicate that we are reaching comparatively few of the children of this land in a day when juvenile delinquency is on the increase; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a joint committee of five Bishops, five Clergymen, and five Laymen be appointed to make a study of this situation—to discover, if possible, the reason or reasons for this small enrollment and static condition, and to make such recommendations, as in the judgment of the committee, would help the Church to assume, in larger measure, her full share of duty and responsibility for the religious education of American boys and girls, be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this preamble and resolution be sent to the Secretary of each diocesan convention and missionary convocation with the request that it be presented to the next meeting of said convention or missionary convocation for its information.

This was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Church, Title of in Latin America

On motion of the Bishop of Puerto Rico, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, At the General Convention in Cincinnati in 1937, it was recommended that the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands be permitted to use locally the title Philippine Episcopal Church, using the case of the Brazilian Episcopal Church as a precedent, therefore, be it

Resolved, That this same privilege be recommended for any missionary district in Latin America which may desire to make use of it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

Clergy Placement—Joint Commission On

The Rev. Mr. Satterlee, of Upper South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented the report of the Joint Commission on Clergy Placement. (See Appendix 9.)

The report was placed on the Calendar.

The report being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, it was referred to the Committee on Canons with the request to draw up a suitable Canon covering the recommendations of the report.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 37 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Clergy Placement, submits herewith, as instructed, a proposed Canon:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 46 be amended to read as follows:

Canon 46, Sec. 1 (a). The responsibility for the effective use of the clergy shall be a joint responsibility of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese or Missionary District.

There shall be established by the National Council, in its offices, a bureau for clergy placement, which bureau shall function under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, and the expenses of the same shall be paid out of the National Council administration funds. This bureau shall endeavor to keep on file a list of all the clergy of the Church and its missionary fields, which lists shall give a factual record of date of birth, academic and theological training, dates of ordination to the diaconate and priesthood and by whom ordained, parishes and missions served, with dates of appointment and termination of work in each instance. This list shall be open to bishops, to diocesan clergy placement committees, and to vestries seeking to fill vacancies, upon request for information regarding specific individuals. This office shall also keep a record of all clergy desiring to move to other work. In the case of men who have recorded themselves with the bureau as desirous of moving, such additional information as the Presiding Bishop may feel pertinent, shall be listed and made available to bishops, diocesan clergy placement committees and vestries.

(b) Each diocese or missionary district may by canon appoint a placement committee which shall be an advisory committee to the bishop, or if there be no bishop, to the ecclesiastical authority in matters pertaining to the placement or replacement of clergy.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant, the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall so notify the Bishop. If the authorities of the parish shall for 30 days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of divine services therein.

(b) The Bishop and Placement Committee, if there be such provided by canon, shall consult with the Vestry or other properly authorized representatives of such parish and shall then nominate to the Vestry or other authorized representatives of the said parish or congregation three clergymen who are, in their opinion, suited to the opportunities and needs of said parish or congregation.

(c) If none of the clergymen so nominated be satisfactory to the Parish or Congregation, the Bishop and Placement Committee, if there

be such, shall, after further consultation with the Parish representatives, nominate three more, and continue to do so until a rector is secured.

(d) Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, together with a copy of the call extended to the person elected, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. When the Ecclesiastical Authority has been notified in writing by the Church Wardens that the person elected has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 3. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is located.

Sec. 4. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate thereof from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop; and no such assistant may become canonically resident in such Diocese or Missionary District without the consent of the Bishop.

Sec. 5. Nothing in this Canon provided shall preclude the calling by any Vestry of any Clergyman of their choice after the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding 30 days, has been given to the Ecclesiastical Authority to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Dean Nes, of Louisiana, moved to amend Sec. 4 by striking out, in each case, the words "and Placement Committee." This was adopted.

As so amended the foregoing resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, did not concur in the above.

On motion of Bishop Sanford, the House approved the continuance of the Commission on Clergy Placement.

The House of Deputies, on the Tenth Day, received the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 162

Tenth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 20, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 144 but adopts the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Clergy Placement be continued.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]

Clergy Salaries—Joint Commission On

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Clergy Salaries be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

Communicant—Joint Commission to Define

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, the following resolution from the Diocese of Massachusetts was adopted:

WHEREAS, There is general confusion throughout the Church concerning the definition of a Communicant, and

WHEREAS, This absence of a definition deprives the Church of a clear understanding of the obligation undertaken at Confirmation,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention create a Commission authorized to develop a proposed Canon defining a Communicant of the Church.

The Chair has appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Central New York.
The Bishop of Kentucky.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day, with the following amendment:

Insert after the word "commission" the words "of nine members, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen."

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island.
 The Rev. Charles D. Kean, of Missouri.
 The Rev. Arthur W. Farlander, of Sacramento.
 Dr. Lawrence H. Norton, of Ohio.
 Mr. Forbes Snowdon, of Milwaukee.
 Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

On motion, on the Ninth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The Rev. Dr. Olafson, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the "Commission to define a Communicant of this Church," as reported to this House in Message No. 80 of the House of Bishops be continued, and directed to report to the next meeting of the General Convention.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

Confirmation Instruction

The Rev. Mr. Clark, of Lexington, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Catechism and Offices of Instruction are rapidly falling into disuse, and are being supplanted by instructions prepared by individual Bishops, Priests and laymen, making it highly advisable for the Protestant Episcopal Church to prepare an authorized course of instruction for Confirmation which shall more adequately teach the Doctrine, Order, History and Tradition of the Church, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, respectfully requests the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Commission on Confirmation Instruction, the membership of which shall consist of an equal representation of Bishops, Priests and Laymen; the said Commission to study the whole subject of adequate Confirmation Instruction, to draw up a tentative course of Confirmation Instructions, and to report its findings and submit the said tentative course of Instructions to the General Convention of 1949.

The above was placed on Calendar,

The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Clark, of Lexington, in regard to instruction for confirmation was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day.

The above was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education:

Our Committee has considered the resolution, presented by the Rev. David C. Clark, deputy from the Diocese of Lexington, regarding an authorized Course of Instructions for persons desiring to be confirmed and offers the following substitute:

WHEREAS, The Catechism and Offices of Instruction are rapidly falling into disuse, and are being supplanted by instructions prepared by individual Bishops, Priests and laymen, making it highly advisable for the Protestant Episcopal Church to prepare an authorized course of instruction for Confirmation which shall more adequately teach the Doctrine, Order, History and Tradition of the Church, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposal for an authorized Course of Confirmation instruction be referred to the Division of Christian Education of the National Council, with the request that such courses of instruction be included in the material it is to prepare.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

Conscientious Objectors

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented a report on conscientious objectors which was by resolution referred to the Program and Budget Committee. (See Appendix No. 11.)

The Rev. Mr. Loferski, of Iowa, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the President of the United States be petitioned to effect release of Conscientious Objectors who are still forced to work under slave-like conditions.

This was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, More than a year after the end of hostilities, 1,500 conscientious objectors, including Jehovah's Witnesses, are still confined in federal prisons, many with sentences of five years; and

WHEREAS, It is becoming in a democracy that restrictions upon the persons of its citizens occasioned by war be removed at the earliest possible moment; and

WHEREAS, The continued punishment of men for fidelity to their religious or humanitarian beliefs violates freedom of conscience; and

WHEREAS, Only an executive amnesty can both release the conscientious objectors still in prison and restore full civil rights to them and to the 4,500 others who have already completed their prison terms; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention expresses as its conviction that the cause of justice and religion would be served if the President of the United States should forthwith proclaim such an amnesty.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. D. A. Loferski, of Iowa, and recommends that no action be taken since action has already been taken on the same subject in concurrence with a Message from the House of Bishops.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The House of Bishops received the following message from the Program and Budget Committee on the Sixth Day:

The message from the House of Bishops relative to the present and probable future deficit of the Commission on Conscientious Objectors is herewith returned to the House of Bishops by the Program and Budget Committee since it does not relate to the program and budget of the Church and no provision for the item in the budget was requested.

**Constitution—Amendments to be Sent to Dioceses and
Missionary Districts**

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

The above resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

**Constitution and Canons—Joint Committee to Supervise
Annotated Edition**

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons. (See Appendix No. 12.)

The accompanying resolutions were referred to the Committee on Expenses.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fourth Day, the Report was received.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to the Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons for \$2,500 is approved by the Committee and its approval recommended to this House.

This report was adopted.

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new Joint Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three laymen of the profession of law, be appointed to continue supervision of preparation of the manuscript for a supplement to Dr. White's annotated edition of the Con-

stitution and Canons, further extended to cover inclusion of reference to legislation of 1946; and in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Deputies, to arrange for the publication of the work, as authorized by the General Convention of 1943. Be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$2,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to cover the necessary expense of preparation and publication; and that the said sum be placed in the budget of the General Convention for the coming triennium. Be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the present Joint Committee be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Chair appointed, on the part of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of South Carolina.

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943 AND
FINALLY ADOPTED IN 1946**

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 3

Proposed in General Convention of 1943 and finally adopted.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Third Day, the following amendment to the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1943 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention was adopted by a constitutional majority:

Amend the first sentence of Article I, Section 3, so that the same will read as follows:

“At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the above amendment, on a vote by orders, was finally adopted by the following constitutional majority:

Clerical—Ayes, 70; noes, 0; divided, 0.

Lay—Ayes, 77¾; noes, 0; divided, 0.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

Constitution—Article VIII

Proposed in General Convention of 1943 and finally adopted.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Third Day, the following amendment to the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1943 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention was adopted by a constitutional majority:

Amend third paragraph of Article VIII of the Constitution so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

“If any Bishop ordains a priest or deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.”

Amend Article VIII so that the Article shall read as follows:

“No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

“Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

“If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

“No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the above amendment, on a vote by orders, was finally adopted by the following constitutional majority:

Clerical—Ayes, 75¾; noes, 1; divided, 0.

Lay—Ayes, 72¾; noes, 1; divided, 0.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

Constitution—Article X, Lines 16 and 17, 26 and 27

Proposed in General Convention of 1943 and finally adopted.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Sixth Day presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the following amendments to the Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1943, be finally adopted:

Amend Article X of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out, in lines 16 and 17, the words: "within the boundaries of the United States of America"; and in lines 26 and 27: "within the boundaries of the United States."

On a vote by orders, the amendment was finally adopted by the following constitutional majority:

Clerical—Ayes, 72; noes, 0; divided, 0.

Lay—Ayes, 70; noes, 0; divided, 0.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Sixth Day, the House's action was deferred on the foregoing message.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House concurred by a constitutional majority with Message No. 48 from the House of Deputies amending Article X of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943 AND
NOT ADOPTED IN 1946**

**Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2; Article X, Lines 21 and 22;
Article XI, Lines 11 and 12**

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Third Day, the following amendment to the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1943 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention was not adopted:

Article I, Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transactions of business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The House of Bishops has failed to adopt by a constitutional majority the following amendments to the Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1943:

Amend Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, so that it will read as follows:

“Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.”

And amend Article X of the Constitution by striking out the words: “excluding retired Bishops not present.”

And amend Article XI of the Constitution by striking out the words: “excluding retired Bishops not present.”

Therefore no further action of this House need be taken with respect thereto and we ask to be discharged.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1946, AND TO BE
FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CON-
VENTION OF 1949**

Resolved, That the following alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4

Judge Hand, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new sentence be added to Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution, after the last sentence thereof, to read as follows: "Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative."

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the fifty-fifth General Convention hereby proposes that the Constitution of the Church, relating to voting by orders in the House of Deputies, be amended by striking out the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution, and substituting therefore the following sentence:

In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each deputy having one vote; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered the resolution offered by the distinguished deputy from the Diocese of New York proposing that a new sentence be added at the end of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution providing that where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided one-half of each vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative.

Also the resolution of the deputy from the Diocese of California which likewise proposes an amendment to the same constitutional provision which in a vote by orders would give each deputy a vote, and requiring a concurrence in both orders of the votes so cast.

Your Committee has considered the evils which these proposed resolutions seek to correct. The present provisions of the Constitution provide that in a vote by orders there shall be a concurrence of the votes of the two orders to constitute a vote of this House and that no action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives a majority of all votes cast and unless the sum of all *affirmative* votes shall exceed the sum of *other* votes by at least one whole vote. This method of voting has the practical effect of making the divided vote of a Diocese a vote in the negative thereby occasionally thwarting the will of the majority of the House.

Your Committee recommends the change suggested by Judge Hand and further recommends that the last sentence of the same Sec. 4 of Article I be amended by striking out the word "other" and substituting in place thereof the words "all the negative." We therefore propose the following resolution: Be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the last sentence of paragraph 4 of Sec. 4 of Article I be amended by striking out the word "other" and substituting in place thereof the words "all the negative," and at the end of said sentence add a new sentence which shall read as follows: "Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative."

The above was adopted, 406 votes to 103 votes.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

On the motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House concurred with a constitutional majority in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with Message No. 33 of the House of Deputies making certain amendments in Article I of the Constitution to be adopted by the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

Constitution—Article II, New Sec. 7

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new section to be numbered 6 be added to Article II of the Constitution to read as follows: It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted on the first reading:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new section to be numbered 7, and following sections numbered accordingly, be added to Article II of the Constitution to read as follows: It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee recommends concurrence of amendment to Article II providing for a Suffragan Bishop for Chaplains in the armed forces of the United States, as contained in Message No. 96 from the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 159.]

**CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
NOT ADOPTED**

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

Mr. McCook of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to prepare and present for the consideration of this House an amendment which shall clarify the term "Layman" as it appears in the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has been requested to prepare and present for the consideration of this House an amendment to the Constitution which shall clarify the term "layman," as it appears in the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

We assume that this direction has particular reference to the use of that word in Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution concerning representation of the respective Dioceses in this House. The meaning of the word "laymen" as used in that section is quite clear to your Committee. In our opinion, it means what it says. From time immemorial it has been construed to mean male communicants of the Church as distinguished from those under Holy Orders. So far as we have been able to discover not only has this construction never been questioned but has always been accepted by the Church.

This is the only article in the Constitution in which the words "layman" or "laymen" appear. In other articles they are spoken of as "lay deputies" or "of the lay order."

In the Canons we find under Canon 4, concerning the composition of the membership of the National Council, the words "Bishops, Presbyters, laymen and members of the Woman's Auxiliary." There should be no confusion in anyone's mind as to the meaning of the word "laymen" in this Canon.

In Canon 7, which concerns The Church Pension Fund, provision is made for the election of six *persons* to serve as Trustees.

Canon 8 relates to the Provinces and provides for the representation of each diocese in the provincial Synod. This Canon makes use of the word "laymen" in the same manner as the constitutional provision now under discussion.

In Canon 15, which contains regulations concerning the *laity*, in providing for the transfer of a Communicant, the *laity* are referred to as "he or she" as the case may be.

Canon 50 provides that a deaconess must be a woman and there can be little or no doubt that when reference is made in the Constitution and Canon to Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, only males are included.

However, your Committee feels that it is incumbent upon it to carry out the instructions of this House and in order that the matter may be properly brought before the House for debate and action, we submit the following resolution, but without recommendation:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Paragraph 1 of Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended, by striking out the word "laymen" in said paragraph and substituting in place thereof, the words "lay persons" and that Paragraph 2 of Sec. 4 of Article I be amended by striking out the word "layman" and substituting in place thereof, the words "lay person."

I move that this report be accepted and that this proposed resolution be placed upon the Calendar.

Request was made, however, for immediate consideration of the resolution.

The resolution was lost, 256 votes to 263 votes.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That we request the General Convention to interpret the word, "laymen," in the Constitution, Canons, and other official documents of the Church, that it will be understood to include lay women as well as lay men, and further, be it

Resolved, That we call upon the women of the Church to prepare themselves to cooperate with the fullest devotion in all types of work open to the laity of the Church.

Constitution—Article II, New Sec. 6 (Not Adopted)

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article II of the Constitution be amended as follows:

New Sec. 6, to be entitled "Translation of Bishops," all subsequent sections to be numbered accordingly.

Sec. 6. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to elect as its Bishop, its Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, the Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of another Diocese or Missionary District, provided that five years have elapsed since the consecration or installation of such Bishop in the Diocese where he is serving. Such election shall be subject to the provisions of consent as in Sec. 2 of this article.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Ninth Day, presented the following report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered Message No. 53 of the House of Bishops proposing a new section to Article II of the Constitution concerning the right of a diocese to elect a Bishop. Your Committee feels that the language of the proposed new section is not clear and recommends that the following should be substituted in place thereof:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following amendment to Article II of the Constitution be made:

After Sec. 5 of Article II, a new section shall be inserted, to read as follows: "A diocese may elect as its bishop, the bishop or bishop coadjutor of any other diocese, or of a missionary district; provided, however, five years shall have elapsed, since the consecration or last installation of such bishop or bishop coadjutor. Such election shall be subject to the provisions for consent as contained in Sec. 2 of this Article, be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that such new section shall be numbered Sec. 6, and that the present Sec. 6 and the section succeeding shall be appropriately numbered.

The House did not concur, 143 votes to 359 votes.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

Constitution—Article VI, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted on first reading by a constitutional majority:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the last paragraph of Sec. 2 of Article VI of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "present and voting" in the next to the last line thereof and substituting therefor the words "entitled to vote."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Recommend the House of Deputies does not concur in Message No. 101 of the House of Bishops concerning vote of House of Bishops under Article VI.

The House of Deputies did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 152.]

Constitution—Article VIII (Not Adopted)

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Canons, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article VIII of the Constitution be amended as follows:

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister for this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister for this Church, unless at that time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Provided, however, that any person consecrated Bishop for a Diocese or Missionary District, of an autocephalous Church, or Province of a Church in communion with this Church, may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promise of conformity required by the Church or Province for which he is to be consecrated.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed and made the declaration hereinbefore set forth.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the following report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered the proposed Amendment of Article VIII of the Constitution contained in Message No. 36 from the House of Bishops and moves that this House does not concur in submitting the proposal to the Church, as provided by the Constitution.

The House of Deputies did not concur; 138 votes to 166 votes.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

Constitution—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Amendments to the Constitution:

Bishop McElwain.
The Bishop of South Florida.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Amendments to the Constitution:

Mr. Frederic M. P. Pearse, of New Jersey.
Mr. Stoughton Bell, of Massachusetts.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution. This report was received to be printed in the Journal:

The undersigned, who were appointed by the respective Committees on Amendments to the Constitution of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies respectively, to certify amendments to the Constitution, at the General Convention of 1946, respectfully certify as follows:

AMENDMENTS FINALLY ADOPTED

A. That the following amendments to the Constitution which were proposed in and approved by the General Convention of 1943, and which by resolve thereof were sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Convocations, were finally adopted in the General Convention of 1946, by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, voting by orders; and are now a part of the Constitution:

- (1) Article X, amended so that the said article will read as follows:

"ARTICLE X.

"The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided*, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

"*And Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship."

- (2) The first sentence of Article I, Sec. 3, amended so that the said first sentence will read as follows:

"At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

(3) Article VIII, amended so that the same will read as follows:

"No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

"Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

"If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to Minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so *only* in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

"No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration."

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED IN 1946

B. That amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

(1) (a) Amend the last sentence of Sec. 4 of Article I by striking out the word "other" and substituting in place thereof the words "all of the negative" and

(b) At the end of said sentence add a new sentence that shall read as follows: Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative.

(2) Add a new section to be numbered 7, and following section numbered accordingly, to Article II of the Constitution to read as follows: It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

FRANK A. McELWAIN,
JOHN D. WING,
House of Bishops.

FREDERIC M. P. PEARSE,
STOUGHTON BELL,
House of Deputies.

Constitution of the United States

On the Eighth Day, Dr. Miller, of Newark, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the United States of America and the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church were the handiwork of many of the same men—26 of the delegates of the Constitutional Convention being members of the Episcopal Church—and

WHEREAS, One hundred and fifty-nine years ago in this City of Philadelphia, the Constitutional Convention completed its labors and directed that this fundamental law be submitted to the several States for ratification, and

WHEREAS, Under the Providence of God the Federal Constitution was adopted and became the basis under which the people of the United States have been enabled to live and work together an ordered freedom, now, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 55th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America records its gratitude to Almighty God for the great vision of the *Founding Fathers* of a government under law that rests upon the consent of the governed, and that its members pledge anew their fealty to this basic charter of a free society.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

Deaconesses—Advisory Commission On

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Fifth Day, the Report of the Committee on Deaconesses was received and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Advisory Commission on Deaconesses be received and the Commission continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

Diaconate—Perpetual

The Rev. Mr. Leavell, of Western North Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is properly a growing attempt to increase the educational standards of the priesthood in this Church;

WHEREAS, Nevertheless, there are certain fields of service which can frequently be served more effectively by a clergyman with less formal education;

WHEREAS, The division between the work of the diaconate and priesthood historically has been more marked than at the present time; be it further:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Commission on Theological Education take such steps and make such recommendations to the General Convention as shall make more feasible within this Church the ordination of qualified laymen with only limited theological training to the Holy Order of Deacons while at the same time retaining and advancing the educational standards of the priesthood.

The above was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, a proposed new canon entitled "Of a local Diaconate" was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. J. Wilson Hunter, of West Texas, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The resolution presented by the Rev. Charles G. Leavell, deputy from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, dealing with the perpetual diaconate has been considered by this Committee. Upon being advised by a member of our committee, that a recommendation, covering the same subject is being brought in by the Commission on Theological Education, we ask to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the \$125 spent by the Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate be allowed and that the Treasurer of the General Convention be instructed to pay it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63A.]

The above message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred Message No. 63 A of the House of Bishops resolving that the sum of \$125 spent by the Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate be allowed, hereby reports that it has considered the same and recommends the payment thereof.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

Displaced Persons and the Stateless

Dr. Miller, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented the following report of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems on Displaced Persons and the Stateless:

No tyranny was ever more ruthlessly and inhumanly exercised by the Nazis than the forcible displacement of over ten million persons from their homelands, and their subsequent concentration in labor camps, prisons and even military service. Their return to their homes constitutes one of the major migration problems of our times. Over 1,400,000 Christians are still numbered among these displaced persons in search of shelter and subsistence.

Of the diabolical cruelty in the sadistic torture and murder of six million Jews on the continent of Europe—nearly one-third of World Jewry—no words of exculpation are sufficient today. Hundreds of thousands of these despairing and wandering souls who survived the persecution are knocking at all the doors of the World.

To all displaced and stateless persons of whatever race or religion we extend our deep Christian compassion and our sense of moral responsibility to aid them in their plight.

America since its Colonial foundation has provided shelter and asylum for the oppressed who have in time become the body of our citizenship. Since 1921 our immigration has been limited to a quota basis, like that of many other nations. During the war years we could have received 900,000 immigrants under existing law; actually 100,000 visas were issued.

It is idle for America as a Christian nation to advise other countries to admit these displaced persons unless she is prepared to set this example of Christian charity and moral responsibility.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention commend President Truman for his public statement that he will ask the 1947 Congress to admit to the United States a greater number of these displaced and stateless persons than is provided under our present quotas. When we, as a nation, have thus acted in response to our capacity to relieve this vast human need, we can in good grace counsel other nations to do their duty.

The report was received and the resolution adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

Eastern Oregon—Election of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton

The Chair announced, on the Seventh Day, that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas and the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey as tellers.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and it was found that on the fifth ballot the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton had received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Nevada to notify the Rev. Mr. Barton of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

MESSAGE No. 67

Seventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that this House, after a Celebration of the Holy Communion, has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies

The Reverend Lane Wickham Barton

as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c).

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This is to Certify, that on Tuesday morning, the seventeenth day of September, 1946, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected

The Reverend Lane Wickham Barton

Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, of North Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has considered the testimonials of the election of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton by the House of Bishops to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon and finds these testimonials in order.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the House of Deputies confirm the action of the House of Bishops and give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

MESSAGE No. 86

Eighth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 18, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that with reference to Message No. 67 from the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies has confirmed the election of the Reverend Lane Wickham Barton to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Erie—Bishop-Elect of

The deputation from the Diocese of Erie, on the Third Day, presented Testimonials of Election of the Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

These were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session on the Sixth Day.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, of North Texas, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops met on September 13, 1946 and reports that, on motion of Mr. W. F. Wilmette, of San Joaquin, seconded by Mr. A. C. Smith, of Vermont, the Committee recommends to the House of Deputies that it give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Erie, the Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer, as Bishop of Erie and that the notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of this House, be sent to the House of Bishops together with the testimonials presented to this House.

This resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

The House rose.

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, received the following message from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 46

Sixth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 16, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to consider the election of a Bishop in the Diocese of Erie, on the Seventh Day.

The Order of Service prescribed in the Rules of Order was said.

On motion of Bishop McElwain the House by a canonical majority gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer as Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, received the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 68

Seventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has given consent to the ordination and consecration of

The Reverend Harold Everett Sawyer

as Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Erie, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The House of Deputies had already acted favorably on this matter.

Faith and Life of the Church—Proposed Joint Commission on

Dean Higgins, of Western Michigan, on the First Day, presented a resolution requesting the appointment of a Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church:

WHEREAS, It is apparent to all who have knowledge of the affairs of this Church that there is in our day a vast amount of uncertainty, misgiving, contradiction, and confusion in regard to what this Church teaches; and,

WHEREAS, It is equally evident that there is in this Church widespread dissatisfaction over the ways and means whereby this Church presently seeks to accomplish many of its purposes; and,

WHEREAS, There is abroad in our midst a dangerous spirit of disunity and defeatism which are in large measure the fruits of the aforementioned conditions; and,

WHEREAS, It is axiomatic that in these critical days in the history of mankind this Church cannot accomplish its mission without certainty of fundamental belief, reasonable efficiency in administration, and manifest unity within itself; be it therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring,

First. That a Joint Commission consisting of seven bishops, seven presbyters, and seven laymen be appointed to constitute a Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church;

Second. That said Joint Commission shall be and hereby is charged with the following responsibilities:

1. To prepare and set forth in clear and contemporary terms a statement of the essential doctrine of this Church, and to recommend ways and means for the effective propagation of the same;
2. To study and evaluate the present legislative structure and procedures of this Church at its national, provincial, diocesan and parochial levels, and to recommend desirable reforms;
3. To study and evaluate the present administrative structure and procedures of this Church at its national, provincial, diocesan, and parochial levels, and to recommend desirable reforms;
4. To study and evaluate present methods of determining membership and status in this Church, and to recommend desirable reforms;
5. To study and evaluate the present status and methods of financial support prevailing in this Church, and to recommend desirable reforms;
6. To study and evaluate the leadership resources in this Church, and to recommend ways and means of effective utilization of the same at every level of the Church's life;
7. To study and evaluate the reports and recommendations of all present General Convention committees and commissions, and such other committees and commissions as may be appointed during the existence of this Joint Commission, with a view to determining the relevance and usefulness of said reports and recommendations to the task of this Joint Commission, provided that this Joint Commission shall have no authority over any of the said other committees and commissions.

Third. That in the discharge of its duties this Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church shall seek information, criticism, and counsel from every available source;

Fourth. That the President of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall be and hereby are charged with the duty of requiring progress reports from this Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church at not less than six months intervals until the next meeting of the General Convention;

Fifth. That this Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church shall report its findings and recommendations to the next meeting of the General Convention.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

On the Third Day, the above resolution was taken from the Calendar.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, moved to strike out Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of Paragraph Second.

This was carried, 276 votes to 182 votes.

The Rev. Dr. Fleming, of New York, moved that the resolution of Dean Higgins as so amended be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

This was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Morehouse, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the State of the Church:

Your committee to which was referred the resolution of the Very Reverend H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D., requesting the appointment of a Joint Commission on the Faith and Life of the Church, reports that it has considered this matter.

The committee is of the opinion that we already have a statement of the essential doctrine of our Church set forth in clear and contemporary terms in the Offices of Instruction.

Numerous departments, commissions and committees already exist in the official machinery of the Church for accomplishing the various aims set forth in this resolution.

Therefore, the appointment of a Joint Commission as proposed in this resolution is deemed unnecessary and is not recommended.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Faith and Order—Report of Joint Commission On

The Bishop of Rhode Island, on the First Day, presented the report of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order with the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued, and be directed to cooperate on behalf of this Church with the Continuation Committee of the Second World Conference on Faith and Order at Edinburgh, 1937, and with the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,750 per annum for the years 1947, 1948, and 1949 be included in the Budget of the General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order and of the Continuation Committee.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to the first Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that an appropriation of \$5,000 per annum for the years 1947, 1948, and 1949 be included in the budget of the National Council for the World Council of Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The President of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, referred Resolution 2 to the Committee on Expenses and Resolution 4 to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request contained in Message No. 10 from the House of Bishops for an appropriation for the coming triennium of \$5,250 for the work of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order and of the Continuation Committee is hereby approved and recommended to this House for its approval.

This report was adopted.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Ninth Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order (See Appendix No. 17), and moved concurrence with Message No. 10 of the House of Bishops.

The House of Deputies concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

**Federal Council of Churches and World Council of Churches—
Expenses of Delegates**

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$5,000 be appropriated for the expenses of delegates of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches, and \$5,000 for the expenses of delegates of this Church to the World Council of Churches, during the coming triennium, from the budget of the General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred resolution for the appropriation of the sum of \$5,000 for expenses of delegates of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches, and \$5,000 for the expenses of delegates to the World Council of Churches during the coming triennium, has considered the same and approves and recommends the adoption of an appropriation in the amounts indicated.

The above was adopted.

General Convention—Joint Committee on Structure and Organization

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention:

There has been referred to this Joint Committee by the House of Deputies, memorials from the Dioceses of Massachusetts and Virginia, as well as a resolution offered by Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, all dealing with the matter of proportionate representation. In view of the great importance of this question and the length of time required to work out any solution as well as to make suggestions for the bettering of the methods of doing the work of the Convention, the Joint Committee does not feel it should offer any resolutions on this subject for action by this Convention. It believes that another three years should be spent in consideration of such problems.

It welcomes suggestions from members of both Houses of General Convention and from the several Dioceses and Districts and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Joint Committee be continued and vacancies in its membership be filled, and be it further

Resolved, That \$1,000 or so much thereof as may be required, be appropriated from the funds of the General Convention to meet the necessary expenses of the Committee.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the request of the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention for the sum of \$1,000 for its expenses during the coming triennium, has considered the same and recommends that the sum of \$500 be allowed.

The above was adopted.

General Convention—Ratification of All Acts of House of Deputies Prior to September 17

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The exigencies of the situation required this General Convention to hold its opening session on September 10, 1946, instead of on September 17, 1946, as provided by the General Convention of 1943;

Resolved, That all resolutions adopted by this House prior to the adoption of this Resolution and all elections, appointments of Committees and other business transacted by this House prior to the adoption of this Resolution, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

The resolution of Mr. McCook was so adopted.

**General Convention—Ratification of All Acts of Convention
Prior to September 17**

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The exigencies of the situation required this General Convention to hold its opening session on September 10, 1946, instead of on September 17, 1946, as provided by the General Convention of 1943;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all Joint Resolutions adopted by both Houses prior to the adoption of this Resolution and all elections and other acts of this General Convention prior hereto are hereby ratified and confirmed.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

General Convention 1949—Joint Committee to Recommend Place of

The Chair announced, on the First Day, that it will be necessary to appoint a Joint Committee to consider the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Missouri.
The Bishop of Bethlehem.
The Bishop of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The President, on the Second Day, appointed on the part of the House of Deputies, the following:

The Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, of Albany.
The Rev. Ralph D. Read, of Connecticut.
The Rev. J. Lawrence Plumley, of Texas.
Mr. Robert Whitehead, of Southwestern Virginia.
Mr. A. Eugene Carpenter, of South Florida.
Mr. Bernard F. Young, of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., on the Third Day, representing the entire deputation of the Diocese of California, renewed the invitation presented in 1943 for the General Convention of 1949 to meet in San Francisco.

The above was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting.

The Joint Committee on the Place and Date of the next General Convention, on the Ninth Day, made its report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the invitation received from the Diocese of California to meet in San Francisco in 1949 be accepted, that the opening date be set for Monday, September 26 and it is contemplated that the Convention should continue through Saturday, October 8.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

General Convention 1949—Date Of

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to the authority conferred upon this Convention by Sec. 7 of Article I of the Constitution, the General Convention of 1949 shall meet on Monday, September 26 of that year, but such date of meeting may be changed by the Presiding Bishop, after consultation with the Committee of Arrangements, if there shall appear to him urgent cause therefor, to the third or the fourth Tuesday of September of that year.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

General Convention—Committee of Arrangements of 1949 Convention

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, read the following message from the House of Bishops:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the 1949 General Convention be appointed to consist of the following:

Presiding Bishop.
 President of the House of Deputies.
 Chairman of Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops.
 Chairman of Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies.

Acting in consultation with

Bishop of the entertaining Diocese.
 President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the entertaining Diocese.
 Chairman of the 1946 General Convention Committee.
 (In this case, Dr. Thomas S. Gates)

The House of Deputies concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

General Theological Seminary—Trustees Of

The Rev. Dr. Putt, of Quincy, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary:

The Committee has met and organized as follows: Chairman, The Rt. Rev. Wallace Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; Secretary, The Rev. John K. Putt, D.D., of Quincy.

The Committee wishes to submit on behalf of the House of Deputies the following nominations for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to serve until 1952:

The Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., of New York, New York.
 The Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York, New York.
 The Very Rev. Edward R. Welles, of Buffalo, New York.
 The Rev. J. Gillespie Armstrong, of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark, New Jersey.
 Mr. William H. Stonaker, of Newark, New Jersey.
 Mr. Pierpont V. Davis, of New York, New York.
 Mr. J. Taylor Foster, of New York, New York.
 Mr. John D. Butt, of New York, New York.
 Mr. William N. Westerlund, of Connecticut.

The Joint Committee wishes to take this opportunity to commend the General Seminary upon the excellent financial report submitted by the Board of Trustees, in spite of the great increase in expenditures due to increased instruction, maintenance of buildings and higher cost of fuel, other supplies and labor.

The Joint Committee also takes pleasure in expressing its deep thankfulness for the long and able service of the Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., LL.D., S.T.D., as Dean of the Church's official seminary and to wish him God's richest blessings upon his approaching retirement.

The report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary was adopted:

The Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary nominates as Trustees of the Seminary the following Bishops to serve until 1952:

The Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, S.T.D., Bishop of Connecticut.
 The Rt. Rev. Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
 The Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, S.T.D., Bishop of Newark.
 The Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

Four of the above are nominated to succeed themselves, their terms expiring this year; Bishop Pardue being nominated to replace Bishop Davis of Western New York, whose retirement from the active Episcopate takes effect this year.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

Historical Magazine

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix No. 21.)

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request for \$1,800 for the coming triennium 1946-1949 for the Historical Magazine recommends that this House allow the same.

This report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolutions attached to the Report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine be continued.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding six hundred (\$600) dollars per year, or a total sum not to exceed one thousand eight hundred (\$1,800) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee on Historical Magazine for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

Historiographer

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the First Day, the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., was elected Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Second Day, confirming the nomination of the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., as Historiographer. (See Appendix No. 23.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

House of Deputies—Proportionate Representation In

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following resolution from the Diocese of Virginia deputation:

Resolved, That a Commission be appointed to study the question of the lay and clerical representation accorded the various dioceses and missionary districts in the House of Deputies, and to report on same at the next meeting of the General Convention.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts:

Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention recommending the adoption by that body of a more democratic system of Diocesan representation in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in order to reflect the relative size of the several Dioceses and more truly to represent the National Church as a whole.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution adopted unanimously at the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts, held May 8, 1946, proposing that the General Convention adopt a more democratic system of diocesan representation in the House of Deputies in order to reflect the relative size of the several dioceses and more truly to represent the National Church as a whole and calling upon all Dioceses to adopt the proportional system of voting, has considered the same and requests that this Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

This was referred to the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization.

The Rev. Mr. Warnecke, of Virginia, on the Sixth Day, asked that the resolution of the Diocese of Virginia requesting a study of representation in the House of Deputies be referred to the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

The resolution was so referred.

Hymnal—Joint Commission on the Revision Of

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Ninth Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal (See Appendix No. 24), and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be accepted; and that the Commission be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

India—Missionary Work In

The Rev. Mr. Harding, of Atlanta, on the Second Day, presented a resolution on entering India as a major project of our missionary work:

Message to the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

Dear Brethren:

At the 1946 annual Council of the Diocese of Atlanta, the following Resolution was unanimously adopted:

That as Christ ever calls us to a world view of humanity, we are mindful of the sub-continent of India. Here every large American Communion is at work except our own. Of the three great strategic fields—China, Africa, and India—we are laboring in only two. No program for Asia is complete without India. We ask of the General Convention that our Church shall enter India as a major project of our missionary work.

The above was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, on the Third Day:

In connection with the proposal of the Diocese of Atlanta, the Committee reports as follows:

1. The territory of India is now under the jurisdiction of the Church of England. The American Church should not enter any territory now being assisted by another portion of the Anglican Communion, without specific request.

2. The financial position of the Mission Field of the American Church calls for careful allocation of the available funds. No new work should be undertaken until our present mission fields are adequately supported.

3. Upon request from the Bishop of Dornakal, the American Church has presented the sum of \$9,000 for mission work in India, in the last year, and the proposed new budget calls for \$10,000 or an increase of \$1,000.

We propose a joint resolution as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the question of aid to the mission work in India be referred to the Overseas Department of the National Council, with the recommendation that earnest consideration be given to rendering the utmost aid possible to this, as well as to the other mission purposes of the Anglican Communion.

The above was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, on the Third Day, a resolution relating to the sub-continent of India was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has heard with deep sympathy the resolution of the Diocese of Atlanta recommending the expansion of our work in India and desires to record the fact that the members of the House share in the desire so to extend our activities in that field as do the members of the Overseas Department. There is available an appropriation for that purpose. The increase of the volume of our work has been delayed only by war conditions and lack of available men. It is true that the immediate steps that can be taken will not express the full measure of our interest in India but they will be an earnest of our entrance into that field with might and power.

Japan—Missionary Aid To

Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, of Washington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to render such aid to the Church in Japan as shall accord with the desire of the Presiding Bishop expressed in his address to the Joint Session of this Convention on September 11, 1946.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

Laymen's League—Report Of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title, the report of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church.

The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church submits herewith its Fifth Triennial Report as follows:

Since the last General Convention, the League has suffered a deep loss in the death of its organizing and first President, Eugene E. Thompson of Washington, D.C. Mr. Thompson passed away on March 12, 1944, after a most active life as a layman of the Episcopal Church. From 1931 to his death he gave unstintingly of his time and efforts in directing the League.

During the war years a number of the Parish branches became dormant, due to the men serving their country either in the armed forces or in industry. As the men return it is hoped that many of these branches will renew their activities.

We have welcomed the assistance and help rendered by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work and shall continue to cooperate with their program.

To the Bishops and Clergy we bespeak their cooperation and prayers that the work of the League may go on and continue to enlist "Every Man in the Church a Worker in the Church."

We shall continue to do all we can to have the Episcopal Laymen informed and active Churchmen.

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS P. RABBAGE,

President, The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church.

The report was received.

Laymen's Work—Presiding Bishop's Committee On

Mr. Schmidt, of Harrisburg, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work was created in June of 1942 as the result of a resolution passed by the General Convention of 1940 at Kansas City;

WHEREAS, Since January, 1943, this Committee has functioned as a representative national group, coordinating existing men's organizations and enlisting men in the worship and work of the Church;

WHEREAS, This Committee has created a chain of leadership extending from the Presiding Bishop to keymen in approximately 3,000 parishes and missions;

WHEREAS, Through suggested programs, conferences, and selected literature, this Committee has made a valuable contribution to the life and work of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work be continued.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

Liturgical Commission

The Rev. Mr. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention allow to the Liturgical Commission an appropriation up to \$900 to cover the deficiency incurred during the past triennium.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Liturgical Commission for \$900 to cover deficits for traveling expenses, etc., incurred during the past triennium hereby recommends that the House allow an amount not to exceed \$400 which will cover the deficiency incurred and is satisfactory to the Commission.

This report was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention allow to the Liturgical Commission an appropriation of \$1,000 a year for the next triennium in order that the Commission may carry on the proposed Prayer Book Studies in addition to its regular work.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the resolution requesting an appropriation of \$1,000 a year for the triennium for the Liturgical Commission in order that it may carry on certain proposed Prayer Book studies outside of its regular work hereby returns said resolution to the House with the suggestion that so far as this Committee can ascertain, there is no warrant of General Convention for the carrying on of such studies and recommends that the said resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

This report was adopted and the matter was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved reconsideration of the action of the House on Report No. 6 of the Committee on Expenses.

The motion was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, presented the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation, not to exceed \$1,000 a year for the next triennium, in order that the Liturgical Commission may carry on its work.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Expenses:

Recommending an appropriation of \$1,500 to the Liturgical Commission.

The above was adopted.

Bishop Parsons, on the Sixth Day, reported on the Liturgical Commission and the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 19 be amended by the addition at the end of the present Canon, of the following words, "including the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament, of 1946."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation up to \$900 to cover the deficiency incurred during the past triennium.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation of \$1,000 a year for the next triennium in order that the Commission may carry on the proposed Prayer Book Studies in addition to its regular work.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops requesting an appropriation of \$900 for unpaid expenses of the Liturgical Commission during the past triennium, and an appropriation of \$3,000 for the next triennium in order that said Commission may carry on certain proposed Prayer Book studies in addition to its regular work, recommends that this House does not concur for the reason that the matters covered in said Message No. 57 have already been disposed of by this House.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

Long Island—Suffragan Bishop for Diocese Of

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Diocese of Long Island be given permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop under the provisions of Canon 40.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

Massachusetts—Bishop Coadjutor for Diocese Of

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Diocese of Massachusetts be given permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

Matrimony—Report of Joint Commission on Holy

Bishop McElwain, on the Third Day, made the following report of the Committee on Canons:

Your Committee to which was referred the report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony reports that it has considered the same and having found that both Canons contained therein are in proper canonical form, presents the same to this House and in accordance with our Rules of Order, requests the chairman of the Commission to present the report to the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The House went into a Committee of the Whole with the Presiding Bishop as Chairman and the Bishop of Lexington as Secretary. The Committee rose and reported to the House.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. (See Appendix No. 27.) He moved the recommendation of the second resolution in the Report (Canon 17). It was adopted, 66 votes to 47 votes.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, Section 3 of Canon 6 was amended as follows:

Sec. 3. It shall be within the discretion of any Bishop of this Church to decline to consider any application made under the provisions under Sec. 2.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sec. 4 of Canon 17 (in the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony) be amended to read "No application for permission to be married under the provisions of Sec. 2 which has been denied by a Bishop of jurisdiction may be made to the ecclesiastical authority of any other diocese or missionary district.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the following amendment to Canon 17 was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 17, Sec. 2, Subsection 9 be amended to read as follows: "But when facts in any of the following classes are shown to exist or to have existed, which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority.

(1) Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

- (a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.
- (b) One may not marry one's sister.
- (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2) Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3) Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4) Insanity of either party.

(5) Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6) Impotence, sexual perversion or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7) Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8) Explicit condition contrary to the essence of marriage, having reference to the future,

- (a) Concurrently with the solemnization of Matrimony the public witness of dissent from the intention, and refusal of the obligations expressed in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.
- (b) Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9) Attendant conditions, error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(10) Entrance into a concurrent agreement which would nullify the idea of a Christian marriage.

On motion of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, on the Fourth Day, the House decided to refer the proposed amendments to the Canons on Holy Matrimony with all amendments offered, to a special Committee, to report the following morning a substitute for all proposed action.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Missouri.
The Bishop of Western New York.
The Bishop of Chicago.
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
The Bishop of North Carolina.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 15, Sec. 2 be amended to read as follows: "When a person to whom the sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 15 be amended by inserting the following new Sec. 3 (a): "When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that since the matter is covered by Resolution V the present Sec. 3 of Canon 15 be repealed.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention recommends to the Bishops and Clergy of this Church that before solemnizing any marriage they require the parties thereto to sign the following statement signifying their understanding of the Church's doctrine regarding marriage and their intention to be faithful to it:

"We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong

union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention direct and it does hereby direct the National Council, through its Divisions of Christian Education, and Christian Social Relations, in cooperation with such other agencies as may be involved, and in consultation with the Commission on Holy Matrimony, to prepare suitable guides for the preparation of persons for Holy Matrimony, offices of instruction on the nature of Christian Marriage, the responsibilities, and duties of family membership, and the doctrine and discipline of this Church in regard to Holy Matrimony, and to use every effort to obtain the use of such material in the parishes and missions of this Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 16 be amended to read:

CANON 16

OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF HOLY MATRIMONY

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

- (1) Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:
 - (a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.
 - (b) One may not marry one's sister.
 - (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.
- (2) Mistake as to the identity of either party.
- (3) Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.
- (4) Insanity of either party.
- (5) Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.
- (6) Impotence, sexual perversion or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

- (7) Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.
- (8) Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.
- (9) Attendant conditions, error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c) He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(d) He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

(e) The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *provided*, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

(f) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(g) The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the ages of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Sec. 3. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 4. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

II. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 17 be amended to read:

CANON 17

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING HOLY MATRIMONY

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 2. (i) Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, and any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident, for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church, or for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court. Such application should be made at least 30 days before the contemplated marriage.

(ii) If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is an Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 16, Sec. 2, paragraph (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationships.

(iii) Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(iv) Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church.

III. *Resolved*, That a special committee of three Bishops on Procedure under Marriage Legislation be appointed by the Chair to hold office until the next General Convention, whose duty it shall be to obtain from dioceses copies of judgments under Canon 17 regarding procedure followed and testimony upon which the judgments are based but without names of applicants or witnesses; to collate them, and once a year to publish to the members of this House their findings as to procedure followed; to give advice when requested as to procedure; and to report to General Convention their recommendations as to amendments (if any) of the Canons on Holy Matrimony.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, on the Sixth Day, reconsideration of action on Holy Matrimony taken on the Fifth Day was ordered.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, Reconsideration of Resolution VI of Commission on Holy Matrimony:

1. Retain in Canon 15, Sec. 3 (a).
2. Delete last sentence of Canon 15, Sec. 3 (b).
3. Make new material in Resolution VI a new Sec. (c) of Canon 15.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that action of the House of Bishops in repealing Sec. 3 of Canon 15 be rescinded, and further

Resolved, That only the last clause of Sec. 3 of Canon 15 be rescinded, viz., "In case of a favorable decision, a minister of this Church may, at his discretion, bless the parties to the union," and further

Resolved, That in the second paragraph of Message No. 43 of the House of Bishops (a) be changed to (c) so that it shall read "That Canon 15 be amended by inserting the following new Sec. 3 (c)."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43 A.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

The Order of the Day being called for, on the Seventh Day, the House considered Message No. 43 and Message No. 43 A of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in Message 43 as modified by Message No. 43 A.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Eighth Day, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,000 be appropriated from the funds of the General Convention for the expenses of the Special Committee on Matrimony of the House of Bishops for the triennium.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Expenses :

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred Message No. 97 from the House of Bishops requesting an appropriation of \$1,000 for the expenses of the Special Committee on Holy Matrimony of the House of Bishops for the next triennium has considered the same and hereby recommends the payment of such expenses in a sum not to exceed \$1,000.

The above was adopted.

The House concurred in Message No. 97 from the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

The Chair appointed as the Special Committee under the new Marriage Canon:

The Bishop of Ohio.
The Bishop of New Jersey.
The Bishop of Western New York.

Missionary Bishoprics—Nominations For

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The release to the press of the names of Clergymen being considered for election as Missionary Bishops is a source of embarrassment to them and of anxiety to their congregations, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in future, nominations for Missionary Bishoprics be given to the press only when election has been confirmed.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

Missionary Salaries

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following resolution from the National Council:

WHEREAS, The cost of living in all of our overseas districts has greatly increased since the budget for 1947 was prepared; therefore be it

Resolved, That the National Council recommends to the General Convention an increase in the budget for 1947 of an item of \$50,000 for salaries of our native workers.

The above was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget.

The following resolution was presented by the Committee on Missions on the Eighth Day:

WHEREAS, Certain inequities have developed in the pay tables established by the National Council for determining salaries of overseas missionary clergy, and

WHEREAS, Certain adjustments of the pay tables have been effected at the instance of some of the missionary bishops, and

WHEREAS, Such adjustments have not applied to all areas of missionary activity alike; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council undertake at regular intervals thorough investigations of the cost of living in all missionary districts affected by the pay tables with a view to bringing the pay tables into conformity with the actual cost of living in each missionary district; and further be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in certain missionary districts where the cost of living varies markedly from one locality to another, graduated pay tables be established for those districts.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

National and International Problems—Joint Committee On

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of ten be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and four Laymen, to be known as the Committee on National and International Problems, to which may be referred resolutions, memorials and petitions relating to such problems.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. G. P. T. Sargent, D.D., of New York.
 The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri.
 The Rev. Charles Leslie Glenn, D.D., of Washington.
 President John Milton Potter, of Rochester.
 Dr. Spencer Miller, Jr., of Newark.
 Mr. James Garfield, of Massachusetts.
 Mrs. Randolph H. Dyer, of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Missouri.
 The Bishop of Bethlehem.
 The Bishop of Albany.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

National Council—Department of Christian Education

The Bishop of Washington, on the First Day, presented a report on the Division of Christian Education of the National Council which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, on the Fifth Day, the majority report on Christian Education was accepted and the following resolutions adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be directed to restore the Division of Christian Education to the status of a Department; and to place Youth Work under that Department.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to direct the Department of Christian Education to prepare for the use of the whole Church *its own* approved curriculum materials in order to carry out the Christian educational ideals and plans which have been established in its report to the House of Bishops in answer to the House of Bishops' resolution at its February 1945 meeting.

Resolved, That the amount of \$60,000 be placed in the 1947 Budget for Christian Education, exclusive of the item proposed for Youth Work, this being \$5,750 in excess of the amount proposed by the National Council, and being accounted for as follows:

Additional salary of executive \$2,500; Pension Premium, \$250; meetings (including co-opted members for curriculum work) \$3,000.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The foregoing message, on the Sixth Day, was referred to the Committees on Christian Education, Expenses and Program and Budget.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops resolving that \$60,000 be placed in the 1947 budget for Christian Education exclusive of the item of \$5,750 proposed for youth work in excess of the amount proposed by the National Council hereby returns the same to this House with the suggestion that it is not a proper function of this Committee as it does not constitute Convention expenses; and this House has already concurred with the House of Bishops in a resolution creating a Commission to review and analyze the administrative organization of the National Council and Departments, and the approval of this item would merely operate to confuse the issue.

This report was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has received and considered Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops and recommends concurrence.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, the House of Deputies concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

National Council—Committee on Nominations to Hold Hearings

On the Seventh Day, the Rev. Dr. Longley, of West Virginia, on behalf of the Joint Committee to nominate members of the National Council, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that when a committee shall be appointed to make nominations of members of the National Council, it be instructed to announce and hold hearings before making nominations.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

National Council—Election of Members Of

On the First Day, the Chair appointed the following on the Joint Committee to nominate members of the National Council:

The Bishop of Maryland.
The Bishop of Arkansas.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

The President of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, appointed the following on the foregoing Committee:

The Very Rev. Robert Hatch, of Delaware.
The Rev. Robert D. Vinter, of Eau Claire.
The Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., of West Virginia.
Mr. William G. Gaither, of East Carolina.
Mr. Lesley McCreath, of Harrisburg.
Mr. Peter M. Day, of Milwaukee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The Rev. Dr. Longley, of West Virginia, on the Sixth Day, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee to make nominations of Members of the National Council has met and organized with the Bishop of Maryland, chairman, and the Rev. Harry Longley, secretary.

At this meeting of the General Convention, there are to be elected for a term of six years, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen; for a term of three years to fill unexpired terms, two Presbyters.

The Committee submits the names of the following, to serve for six years:

The Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Bishop of Arkansas.
 The Rt. Rev. A. R. McKinstry, Bishop of Delaware.
 The Rev. John Heuss, Jr., of Chicago.
 The Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota.
 Mr. C. McD. Davis, of East Carolina.
 Mr. Charles P. Taft, of Southern Ohio.
 Dr. Clark G. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac.
 Mr. S. S. Schmidt, of Harrisburg.

The Committee nominates the following to serve for three years:

The Rev. Robert A. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia.
 The Rev. Robert R. Brown, of Texas.

The Committee submits the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the persons whose names are herewith presented be elected members of the National Council for the terms listed above.

Dean Lichtenberger, of Newark, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Committee to make nominations of Members of the National Council, with its accompanying resolution, be referred back to the Committee with the request that it take into consideration the geographical distribution of the nominees.

This resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Longley, of West Virginia, on the Seventh Day, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee to nominate Members of the National Council has met pursuant to a request by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for reconsideration of its original report and has carefully considered a list of 25 nominees presented by members of the House of Bishops and of this House. The Committee has also carefully screened its original nominations. After careful and lengthy consideration, the Joint Committee voted unanimously to present again its original list of nominations of members of the National Council (which original report is attached).

The Joint Committee also voted to read without recommendation the list of nominees made to it for the consideration of both Houses. This list is as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, Bishop of California; the Rt. Rev. C. Avery Mason, Bishop of Dallas; the Rt. Rev. Austin Pardue, Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Rt. Rev. Beverley Tucker, Bishop of Ohio; the Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, Bishop of Western Michigan; the Rev. Nelson Burroughs, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. John Butler, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Elmer Christie, of Olympia; the Rev. George Davidson, of Los Angeles; the Very Rev. J. Warren Day, of Kansas; the Very Rev. Victor Hoag, of Eau Claire; the Rev. James Weldon Johnson, of New York; the Rev. John C. Leffler, of California; the Very Rev. Charles E. McAllister, of Spokane; the Rev. Philip McNairy, of Minnesota; the Very Rev. Paul Roberts, of Colorado; the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, of Tennessee; the Very Rev. Sidney Sweet, of Missouri; the Rev. R. M. Trelease, of West Missouri; Mr. Scott B. Appleby, of Arizona; Mr. G. M. Jewett, of Spokane; Mr. Clifton Kroll, of California; Mr. Ernest H. McKinley, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Z. C. Patten, of Tennessee; Mr. Richardson Wright, of Connecticut.

The Committee submits the names of the following as in its original report:

To serve for six years:

The Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Bishop of Arkansas.
 The Rt. Rev. A. R. McKinstry, Bishop of Delaware.
 The Rev. John Heuss, Jr., of Chicago.
 The Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota.
 Mr. C. McD. Davis, of East Carolina.
 Mr. Charles P. Taft, of Southern Ohio.
 Dr. Clark G. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac.
 Mr. S. S. Schmidt, of Harrisburg.

To serve for three years: (Filling unexpired terms)

The Rev. Robert A. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia.
 The Rev. Robert R. Brown, of Texas.

The Committee submits the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the persons whose names are herewith presented as nominations by the Joint Committee to make nominations of members of the National Council be elected members of the National Council for the terms listed above.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, on the Eighth Day, an opportunity was given for an additional nomination of a Bishop to serve on the National Council. The Bishop of Western Michigan was nominated. The House proceeded to vote and on the first ballot it was found that the Bishop of Arkansas and the Bishop of Delaware were elected.

The House of Bishops concurred with Message No. 75.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, read the following communication from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled nominates to the General Convention the following women members to serve on the National Council for a term of three years:

Miss Adelaide T. Case, of Massachusetts.
Mrs. John E. Hill, of Pennsylvania.
Miss Anne W. Patton, of Los Angeles.
Mrs. Harper Sibley, of Rochester.

The Secretary moved that the four women thus nominated be elected members of the National Council.

This resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

National Council of Churches of Christ

On motion of the Bishop of Bethlehem, on the Second Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, This Church is now, and has been for periods ranging from 5 to 53 years, a member of the following interdenominational federations and agencies:

Council of Church Boards of Education.
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
Foreign Missions Conference of North America.
Home Missions Council of North America.
International Council of Religious Education.
Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada.
United Council of Church Women.
United Stewardship Council.

WHEREAS, These federations and agencies now propose to federate in an inclusive cooperative agency to be known as the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America. Therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America accepts membership in the proposed National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, and authorizes the National Council of this Church to take the steps necessary to effect such membership, and to designate representatives of this Church to the said National Council of Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

Negro Laymen—Joint Committee On

The Rev. Mr. Culmer, of South Florida, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, approve the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of a bi-racial committee of twelve members, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen, for the purpose of developing plans to stimulate increased participation of Negro laymen in the established program of the Church. This Committee shall report its findings and recommendations to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council for appropriate action.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Second Day, the House concurred in the foregoing message and the Presiding Bishop appointed the following Bishops to the Commission:

The Bishop of Maryland.
The Bishop of Kentucky.
The Bishop of Long Island.
The Bishop of Atlanta.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The President, on the Sixth Day, appointed the following to represent this House of the Bi-racial Joint Committee on increased participation of Negro laymen in the Church's program:

The Rev. John E. Culmer, of South Florida.
The Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota.
The Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, of Mississippi.
The Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., of South Carolina.
Mr. Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey.
Mr. Peter M. Day, of Milwaukee.
Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania.
Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles.

Mr. Thomas, of Los Angeles, on the Tenth Day, presented the following report of the Bi-racial Committee:

The Bi-Racial Committee to develop plans to stimulate increased participation of Negro laymen in the program of the Church, reports that it

has met and organized by the election of the following: President, the Bishop of Maryland; Chairman, the Bishop of Atlanta; Secretary, Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania.

Nominations—Method Of

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in all cases in which nominating committees are appointed for the presentation of names for joint committees and the National Council, the said nominating committees be instructed to report the names of bishops nominated primarily to the House of Bishops for election by them and names of presbyters and laymen primarily to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, each house to elect its own representatives and to concur in the election of representatives of the other house.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

North Texas—Election of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman

The Chair announced on the Seventh Day, that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of East Carolina and the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey as tellers.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. George H. Quarterman was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Texas to notify the Rev. Mr. Quarterman of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

MESSAGE No. 64

Seventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that this House after a celebration of the Holy Communion has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies

The Rev. George Henry Quarterman

as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c):

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This is to Certify, that on Tuesday morning, the seventeenth day of September, 1946, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected

The Reverend George Henry Quarterman

Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, of North Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has considered the testimonials of the election of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman by the House of Bishops to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas and finds these testimonials in order.

Your committee therefore recommends that the House of Deputies confirm the action of the House of Bishops and give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. George Henry Quarterman as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

MESSAGE No. 84

Eighth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 18, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that with reference to Message No. 64 from the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies has confirmed the election of the Reverend George Henry Quarterman as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Palestine

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The destruction of 6,000,000 Jews by the pagan Nazis remains a blot upon and a charge against Christian civilization, and with victory won in a war fought to establish the supremacy of God's law over the forces of evil, an obligation rests upon all Christians to eradicate from their souls the hatreds and anti-Christian philosophies which the immoral and irreligious Nazis spread through the world, and

WHEREAS, We believe that to fail to rescue the wretched remnant of the Jews left alive in Europe is a crime against humanity, and the only land which can receive these remnants seems to be Palestine, and

WHEREAS, The Balfour Declaration and the mandate over Palestine given to England by the League of Nations guarantees the entrance of Jews desiring to go to Palestine, and we believe that this Declaration and mandate express the will of God for the Jewish people, be it therefore

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we respectfully petition his Majesty, the King of England, his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, his Grace the Archbishop of York, and other leaders of the Church of England to do their utmost to see that the guarantees of the Balfour Declaration and the League mandate are made effective so as to relieve the suffering of the Jews who have survived the horrors of the past few years.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Pension Fund—Inclusion of Adopted Children

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, presented the following resolution, attached to the report of The Church Pension Fund to the General Convention (See Appendix No. 7), in regard to adopted children:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to include the adopted children of clergy in the scope of the orphan's benefit within such limitations as the Trustees may deem desirable and necessary to protect the essential safety of the Fund's promises.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

Pension Fund—Increasing Assessments

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommended the adoption of the following resolution recommended by the Trustees of the Fund (See Appendix No. 8) :

WHEREAS, There has been presented to the General Convention a special report from the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund dated November 28, 1945 setting forth certain actions which they consider essential to preserve the financial integrity of said Fund and which, in their best judgment, they consider to be in the best interests of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention approves the special report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund dated November 28, 1945, as annexed to these minutes, and approves the action of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, to be effective January 1, 1947, in reducing the assumed rate of interest for the calculation of the reserve liabilities of said Fund to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent and in increasing the rate of pension assessment payable to said Fund under the Canon Law to 10 per cent.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

Pension Fund—Trustees of

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

The President appointed on the part of this House the following members:

The Rev. Nathanael B. Groton, D.D., of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. R. Everett Cart, of Chicago.

Dr. Clark G. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac.

The Hon. John W. Ford, of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House :

The Bishop of Florida.

The Bishop of North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, on the Ninth Day, the following were nominated Trustees of The Church Pension Fund :

Class of 1949

The Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., of Southern Ohio.

Mr. G. Peabody Gardner, of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Clarence H. Horner, of Rhode Island.

*

Class of 1952

The Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri.

Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, of Missouri.

Class of 1955

Mr. Charles A. Goodwin, of Connecticut.

Mr. Charles E. Mason, of Massachusetts.

Mr. Leighton H. Coleman, of New York.

Mr. Samuel Thorne, of New York.

Mr. Jarvis Cromwell, of New York.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., of Newark.

Thomas S. Gates, LL.D., of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Robert Worthington, of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

Pensions for Organists

The Secretary, on the Second Day, presented by title the following letter addressed to the Presiding Bishop :

Dear Bishop Tucker :

May I, representing the national membership of the American Guild of Organists, call your attention to a matter of extreme importance to church musicians, and most earnestly entreat you to have a plan for granting pensions to organists and choirmasters who have faithfully served their Churches, presented to the General Convention of the Episcopal Church at Philadelphia in September.

The Guild, now celebrating its fiftieth anniversary, has done much to elevate the standards of music in all religious services. Our examinations, given annually, are the highest musical tests given in this country.

We have a membership from coast to coast of over 7,000, with 140 Chapters in practically every State in the Union.

I am enclosing a copy of the Guild Motto and Declaration of Religious Principles, and wish to direct your attention especially to the paragraph: "We believe that the office of music in Christian Worship is a Sacred Oblation before the Most High."

It is our deep conviction, that organists and choirmasters should be eligible to retirement benefits, and that the Convention should devise a plan, similar to that now in force for priests, whereby the pension premiums are provided for.

Mr. Ralph A. Harris, National Secretary of the A. G. O., and organist and choirmaster of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y., has written to Bishop Gardner of New Jersey, soliciting his interest and help.

Never before, in the history of our country, has the profession of Church musician been taken so seriously, and prepared for with such thorough study and work. We feel that our recognition of this should be made in a practical way, with adequate salaries and pensions. The Guild is responsible in a large measure for the higher standards set, and our members look to their Guild to represent them in all matters of welfare.

Trusting that you will give us your official support, I remain, with sincere appreciation,

(Signed) S. LEWIS ELMER, *Warden*.

The above was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fourth Day, in presenting Report No. 1 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, included the following:

A petition from Mr. S. Lewis Elmer, of the American Guild of Organists was considered. He petitioned the Convention to make it possible for organists and choirmasters to come under The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Worthington pointed out that a group insurance plan for organists and choirmasters and other Church workers could not be set up similar to that for the Clergy since lay-workers change their form of work so often, while Clergymen are in it for life. He also said that this sort of petition had been brought up several times before and found impracticable but that the Church Life Insurance Corporation had worked out several individual annuity plans with various Parishes. He also pointed out that the General Convention of 1943 had adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to take such measures as will lead to the inclusion of lay employees of religious bodies in the Federal Social Security Act and at the same time best protect the Church from encroachment by the State.

And that since this would include organists and choirmasters, this Committee felt this matter was already in the hands of the National Council and there was nothing further it could do about it and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Pensions—Joint Commission on Supplemental

Dean Higgins, of Western Michigan, on the First Day, presented a resolution calling for the appointment of a Joint Commission on Supplemental Pensions:

WHEREAS, There are in the Church many retired clergymen whose benefits from The Church Pension Fund are inadequate for their proper needs; and

WHEREAS, The problem of meeting the needs of many of these retired clergymen is increasing due to the present economic trends; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Supplemental Pensions be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to study the problem and recommend action to the next General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Priests and six Laymen, be appointed to consider appealing to the Church for a fund which (or the income of which) would be used to supplement, where needed, the pensions received from The Church Pension Fund by clergy, their widows and children; this Committee to report to the Presiding Bishop as soon as possible. Should the report be favorable, the National Council is authorized to proceed with the appeal and to arrange for the administration of the same.

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Delaware.
The Bishop of West Texas.
The Bishop of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The above was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Seventh Day, pre-

sented a report from the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending that the House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 45.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund that it had considered the resolution presented by Dean Higgins, of Western Michigan, dealing with supplementary pensions, but inasmuch as his resolution had been covered by Message No. 45 from the House of Bishops, the Committee asked to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The report was adopted and the Committee discharged from further consideration.

Planned Parenthood

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented a letter from the National Clergymen's Advisory Council of the Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc., requesting a new resolution on the subject of planned parenthood.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service recommends the adoption of the resolution requested by the National Clergymen's Advisory Council of the Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc., and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of 1946 reaffirm the action taken by the General Convention of 1934, to wit, that we endorse the efforts now being made to secure for licensed physicians, hospitals and medical clinics, freedom to convey such information as is in accord with a more wholesome family life, wherein parenthood may be undertaken with due respect for the health of mothers and the welfare of their children.

The report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

Prayer Book—Custodian of Standard

On motion, on the First Day, the Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., was nominated Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The House of Deputies, on the Second Day, concurred in the above by confirming the nomination of the Very Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

Prayer Book—400th Anniversary

On motion of Bishop Parsons, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The year 1949 is the 400th anniversary of the publication of the first English Book of Common Prayer, an event of great significance in the life of the Anglican Communion as well as in the history of liturgical development, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention make provision on the program of Convention for an appropriate commemoration of that event.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The House concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

Prayer Book—French Translation

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the request of the Senior Warden of the French Church of Saint Esprit, New York City, for the appointment of a Joint Committee to translate into French the 1928 Edition of the Book of Common Prayer be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission with the request that such a committee be appointed.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

Prayer Book—Portuguese Translation

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Brazil, on the Second Day, a Memorial on the revision of the Prayer Book in Portuguese was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the House of Bishops authorizes the publication of revised translation into Portuguese of the Book of Common Prayer as presented by the Church in Southern Brazil, subject to final correction and approval by the Standing Liturgical Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

Prayer Book—Revision of

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, the following report was approved:

The Committee on the Prayer Book received from the 54th Annual Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia a resolution requesting submission of a revision of the Book of Common Prayer, to be published for study and further revision before final adoption. The Committee understands that the Standing Liturgical Commission intends to publish studies in the subject and recommends that no action be taken on the resolution of Southern Virginia at this time. Therefore, the Committee requests to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

Prayer Book—Suggestions for Next Revision of

The Rev. Dr. Atwater, of Easton, on the First Day, presented the following resolution amending the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that on page 137 of the Prayer Book, after the Gospel for the Day for the Sunday next before Easter, the following Rubric be inserted:

“The Gospel for the first Sunday in Advent may be substituted for the foregoing.”

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee met on September 12 and considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D., deputy from the Diocese of Easton, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that on page 137 of the Prayer Book, after the Gospel for the Day for the Sunday next before Easter, the following Rubric be inserted:

"The Gospel for the first Sunday in Advent may be substituted for the foregoing."

The Committee approved of the proposal and recommends the matter be referred to the Liturgical Commission.

The matter was referred to the Liturgical Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Atwater, of Easton, on the First Day, presented the following resolution amending the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, in paragraph three of the general Rubrics at the end of the Holy Communion Service, after the words, "reverently eat and drink the same" there be inserted the words "save only that a portion may be reserved for the immediate Communion of the Sick," so that the whole paragraph shall read: "And if any of the Consecrated Bread and Wine remain after the Communion, it shall not be carried out of the Church; but the Minister and other Communicants shall, immediately after the Blessing, reverently eat and drink the same; save only that a portion may be reserved for the immediate Communion of the Sick."

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

With reference to the resolution presented by the Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D., deputy from the Diocese of Easton, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in Paragraph 3 of the general Rubrics at the end of the Holy Communion Service, after the words "reverently eat and drink the same" there be inserted the words "save only that a portion may be reserved for the immediate Communion of the Sick," so that the whole paragraph shall read: "And if any of the Consecrated Bread and Wine remain after the Communion, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Minister and other Communicants shall, immediately after the Blessing, reverently eat and drink the same; save only that a portion may be reserved for the immediate Communion of the Sick." The Committee met on September 14; after consideration, it was decided the matter be referred to the Liturgical Commission without recommendation.

The Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, moved that the Report be amended by striking out the word "immediate." This amendment was accepted, and the Report as amended was referred to the Liturgical Commission with the endorsement of the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Mr. Yates, of North Carolina, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the third Rubric at the beginning of the service of the Ministration of Holy Baptism in the Book of Common Prayer be amended by inserting between the two present sentences of that Rubric the following sentence: "It shall then be the duty of the Minister to prepare the Parents and Godparents by instructing them as to the significance of Holy Baptism, the obligations of Parents and Godparents, and how these may be properly discharged."

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee met on September 12 and considered the resolution offered by the Rev. David W. Yates, deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the third Rubric at the beginning of the service of the Ministration of Holy Baptism in the Book of Common Prayer be amended by inserting between the two present sentences of that Rubric the following sentence:

"It shall then be the duty of the Minister to prepare the Parents and Godparents by instructing them as to the significance of Holy Baptism, the obligations of Parents and Godparents, and how these may be properly discharged."

The Committee approves of the proposal and recommends the matter be referred to the Liturgical Commission.

The matter was referred to the Liturgical Commission.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, of Kentucky, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Magnificat is one of the most beautiful, worshipful and meaningful hymns of Holy Scripture, and

WHEREAS, It is used as a canticle in the Evening Prayer Service only, and

WHEREAS, In many of our churches there are no evening services; and therefore, this great hymn (The Magnificat) is falling into disuse in our worship, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book consider providing a suitable rubric allowing the use of the Magnificat as a canticle in the Morning Prayer Service when and where no evening service is held.

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

With regard to the proposal of the Rev. Custis Fletcher, of Kentucky, that the Magnificat be authorized for use in the Service of Morning Prayer, the Committee on the Prayer Book has considered same and decided the matter should be referred to the Liturgical Commission with the approval of the Committee.

The above was referred to the Liturgical Commission.

Presiding Bishop—Election of

The Presiding Bishop, on the First Day, appointed the following on the Joint Committee to Nominate the Presiding Bishop:

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
 The Bishop of Albany.
 The Bishop of Washington.
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
 The Bishop of Indianapolis.
 The Bishop of Colorado.
 The Bishop of Kansas.
 The Bishop of California.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The President of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, appointed the following as members of the Joint Committee to Nominate the Presiding Bishop:

The Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., of Chicago.
 The Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas.
 The Rev. F. Bland Tucker, of Georgia.
 The Rev. Gordon Matthews, of Michigan.
 Mr. W. Dexter Wilson, of Central New York.
 Mr. Frank P. Dearing, Sr., of Florida.
 Mr. Ralph E. Reuling, of Iowa.
 Mr. Gordon McCutcheon, of North Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Collegiate Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School at 9:30 A.M., on the Seventh Day, the

Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Pennsylvania reading the Epistle and the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Gospel. The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania assisted in the Service.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the Nave of the Chapel, the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Report of the Joint Committee to Nominate the Presiding Bishop.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said. Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Maine as tellers.

The Bishops were checked on the voting list provided by the Secretary. The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, was found on the first ballot to have received a canonical majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles the election was made unanimous.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session.

The Secretary read the following message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 65

Seventh Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, as the Presiding Bishop of this Church, and on motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles the election was made unanimous.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The above was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, of North Texas, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, on motion of Rev. Thorne Sparkman, of Tennessee, seconded by Mr. W. P. Wilmette, of San Joaquin, unanimously passed by the entire committee, recommends that this House of Deputies confirm the election of the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, as the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

Dean Sprouse, of Western Missouri, moved that the House give unanimous confirmation to the election. The vote was not unanimous. The House, having decided not to vote by ballot, confirmed the election by a viva voce vote.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

MESSAGE No. 54

Seventh Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies has confirmed the election of the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, as Presiding Bishop of this Church.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Presiding Bishop—Expenses of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, reported the receipt of a request from the National Council for the payment of monies advanced to the Presiding Bishop for expenses properly charged to the General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the National Council for reimbursement, to wit \$1,643.11 on account of travel, stenographic and office expense for the Presiding Bishop, hereby recommends that the same be passed upon favorably by this House.

The above report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Presiding Bishop—Joint Commission on Status and Work of

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Second Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

Presiding Bishop—Joint Commission to Study Duties of

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Second Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed to study the duties of the Presiding Bishop in relation to the National Council and the locus of both Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Message No. 17 from the House of Bishops being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, the following amendments were offered by the Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts:

Resolved, That said Commission shall consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, and be it further

Resolved, That this Commission shall review and analyze the administrative organization of the National Council and its Departments, and recommend, where deemed advisable, changes in departmental and administrative functions, and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place on its budget the sum of \$2,000 for the next triennium to be applied to the expenses of the Commission.

The above amendments were adopted.

The Message as amended was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the matter of a requested \$2,000 for the next triennium to be applied to the expenses of the

Commission to Review and Analyze the Administrative Organization of the National Council and Departments, has considered the same and recommends the allowance thereof.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

The President appointed to represent the House of Deputies:

The Rev. William H. Marmion, of Alabama.
 The Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of California.
 The Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., of Tennessee.
 Mr. C. Francis Cocke, of Southwestern Virginia.
 Mr. John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island.
 Mr. Edward F. Colcock, of Olympia.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The Presiding Bishop appointed to represent the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Kentucky.
 The Bishop of New Jersey.
 The Bishop of Central New York.

Presiding Bishop—Residence for

On motion of the Bishop of Milwaukee, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Massachusetts has suggested that it is desirable that there be provided in the vicinity of New York, a suitable residence for the Presiding Bishop, a Chapel, an Hostel for the entertainment of Bishops and Missionaries who may from time to time find it necessary to consult with the Presiding Bishop and National Council, and perhaps a suitable dwelling for certain permanent members of the National Council; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a special joint committee of General Convention be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Priests, and three Laymen to cooperate with the Presiding Bishop-elect in making such a plan effective and that the members of the Church give it their cordial and enthusiastic support.

The Chair appointed on behalf of this House:

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
 The Bishop of Connecticut.
 The Bishop of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

Presiding Bishop—Salary of

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, moved that the salary and rent allowance of the Presiding Bishop be set at \$15,000.00 per annum, or \$45,000.00 for the triennium, effective January 1, 1947.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

Presiding Bishop—See for

Bishop Matthews, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Presiding Bishop's See. (See Appendix No. 29.)

Bishop Matthews presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a territorial See for the Presiding Bishop be created.

On motion of Bishop Matthews, the Joint Committee on the Presiding Bishop's See was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

Prisoners of War

The Rev. Dr. Ferris, of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, More than a year has elapsed since V-J Day, and thousands of men are being held as prisoners of war in conditions closely approximating slavery,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge our government in cooperation with our wartime allies to frame and publish without delay a definite scheme of repatriation, giving clear information as to the approximate date on which different categories are to be repatriated.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service has considered the resolution on prisoners of war offered by the Rev. Dr. Ferris, of Massachusetts, and recommends that the resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems and that the Committee on Social Service be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Committee was so discharged and the resolution was so referred.

Dr. Potter, of Rochester, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems that the Rev. Dr. Ferris had asked leave to withdraw his resolution.

Program and Budget

The Rev. Mr. Barton, of Newark, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all resolutions carrying with them requests for further appropriations above the schedule set forth in the Budget of National Council be submitted and referred to the Program and Budget Committee before the close of the fifth day of the Convention.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

The Rev. Mr. Barton, of Newark, on the Eighth Day, presented the following report of the above Joint Committee:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

The Bishop of Arkansas, *Chairman*.

The Reverend Lane W. Barton, of Newark, *Vice-Chairman*.

Mr. Zeboim C. Patten, of Tennessee, *Vice-Chairman*.

Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago, *Secretary*.

Mr. C. G. Michalis, of New York, *Treasurer*.

The Reverend Girault M. Jones, of Louisiana, *Assistant Treasurer*.

Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg, *Chairman*,

Committee on Despatch of Business.

BISHOPS

The Bishop of Virginia.
 The Bishop of California.
 The Bishop of Western Michigan.
 The Bishop of Delaware.
 The Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.

PRESBYTERS

The Reverend Harry L. Doll, D.D., of Maryland.
 The Very Reverend Robert McC. Hatch, of Delaware.
 The Very Reverend Charles E. McAllister, D.D., of Spokane.
 The Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.

LAYMEN

Mr. E. M. Anderson, of New Hampshire.
 Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.
 Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.
 Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan.
 Mr. Chester F. Millhouse, of Albany.
 Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, of Utah.
 Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. F. O. Schoedinger, of Southern Ohio.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON
 PROGRAM AND BUDGET—1946

BRADFORD BROOKS LOCKE

Your Committee cannot present its report without first paying tribute to one of its gifted and consecrated members who has recently passed on to the higher life. Bradford Locke served for several Conventions as Secretary of the Committee on Program and Budget. To this office he brought his special skills and unique administrative efficiency. His delightful sense of humor gave to the minutes a charm that secured for all who heard them the necessary release of tension so essential to work as continuous and exhausting. His charm of personality and winsomeness secured for him the friendship and admiration of every member of the group. Most of all, we were aware of a consecration that lifted his service to the high level of a real vocation. We record our gratitude and appreciation of this devoted son of the Church with a sense of solemnity and we will ever hold him in affectionate memory. God grant him light, refreshment and peace in the spacious fields of Paradise.

THE WORLD SCENE

In one sense, the war is over. Most of the actual fighting has ceased. The formal terms of surrender have been signed. People in many lands are striving to reaccustom themselves to the ways of peace. But it is a strange sort of peace, uneasy, charged with despair. The world which confronts us is a broken world, ground to bits by the cruelties and the hatreds which the war engendered. In every land old fears continue to haunt men; old prejudices to divide them. Where there was once some semblance of faith, there is now distrust and disillusionment. Where there

was once some shred of harmony, there is now discord and bitter strife. Everywhere men are hungering for guidance, for a sure sense of direction, for some degree of harmony and hope.

God sent Jesus Christ to reunite a broken world. He sent His Son to secure for every race and nation brotherhood and peace. Only the redeeming love of Christ can now reunite men with their fellowmen and, at the same time, reconcile the life of mankind to the life of God. The work begun in Galilee did not end with the earthly life of Jesus. It goes on through His Body, the Christian Church. It is this reuniting work which has always been the Mission of the Church. Today, as perhaps never before, the urgency of that work is painfully clear. Nothing will ever serve us in this shrinking world, unless it serves the whole.

To begin to meet such a situation, we are presenting a Budget for 1947 that is \$651,829 larger than that for 1946. But even the increased Budget is hardly more than a beginning. Many requests for appropriations from our missionary bishops have had to be denied. The estimated giving in 1946 to the General Church Program reveals that the average sum given annually per communicant during the war was only about \$1.25—about the cost of a first run ticket to the movies.

The time has come to send scores of missionaries back to the Far East, along with the supplies and financial assistance they will sorely need. Already 63 missionaries have left for the field since the first of the year. Most of the remainder will leave before the close of 1946. The day of their return is eagerly awaited. The hour for a vital witness to our faith is notably at hand in China, in the Philippines, and in Japan. Your Committee approves the increased Budget recommended by the National Council and calls to the attention of every devoted Churchman the task which confronts us in helping to reunite a broken world.

RAISING VISION AND BUDGET

The increase in the Budget is about 25 per cent over that for 1946. This may give some people concern. But their real concern should be over the fact that this great and wealthy Church should find difficulty in financing a Budget like that proposed for 1947, which represents the cost of a 3-cent postage stamp per week per communicant. To meet the vast problem and opportunity in China, Japan, India, and the islands of the sea, we face the terrifying cost of a 1-cent stamp per week per communicant. This *reductio ad absurdum* reveals the fact that this is not a financial problem at all. It is not expressive of the economic level in this Episcopal Church. The national income in America today is at its highest point in history. Yet our missionary giving for the General Church Program last year was one million dollars less than in 1930, the first depression year, and only a half million dollars more than in 1935, the bottom year of the depression.

The problem is in vision, not finance. We—Bishops, other clergy, laity—have failed to lead our people to lift up their eyes and look on the fields that are white unto harvest. We have indeed enlisted a faithful and generous minority of our people who, because they are informed are aroused and consecrated to their missionary privilege. But until we, by thorough missionary education followed by equally thorough annual Every Member Canvasses, awaken and mobilize the hearts and resources of our inert

majority, this problem will not be solved. We call upon all our leaders, our Departments of Promotion, and every agency of the Church's life to bring to an end the spiritual illiteracy of our people lest through our neglect to lift Him up the Christ be robbed of His power to draw all men unto Him.

MISSIONARY SALARIES

We desire to lay upon the heart and conscience of the Church the need of more adequate provision for those through whom we carry the good news of God to mankind, whether at home or overseas. Clergy, teachers, doctors, nurses—they go in person while most of us can go only in prayer and purse; and they represent us in action on the firing line.

All of us are painfully aware of the increasing cost of living and we know not whereunto it may grow. These workers are not engaged in earning a living but in proclaiming a Life wherein is Redemption; they have no resources but us whom they represent.

Salaries of Church workers—clergy or lay—are low at best. We do not pay them what they are worth, but a Christian institution must enable them to meet expenses. The missionary's purse reflects neither "good times" nor "bad times"—just "times."

The Program and Budget for 1947 submitted to this Convention by the National Council calls for an increased expenditure over 1946. The bulk of this increase is for salaries. But the steadily increasing inflationary trend will make these increased salaries of no greater purchasing power than the smaller salaries of 1946; and the indications are that they will be of less purchasing power.

To protect this situation, your Committee has included additional increases in the proposed Budget as follows:

(1) For the Overseas Districts \$50,000 for the salaries of native workers, giving priority to those in the Latin-American fields. This on recommendation of National Council. (To illustrate this need: in Haiti a deacon now receives \$40 a month; a priest in ten years works up to the salary of \$60; whereas an Archdeacon receives the handsome salary of \$80 a month; and out of these salaries the workers must pay their own house rent.)

(2) For workers in Alaska an additional increase of approximately 10 per cent or \$3,500. (The cost of living in the interior of Alaska is now as much as 50 per cent higher than in New York.)

(3) For the Domestic Field a reserve fund or drawing account is set up of 10 per cent of the salary totals, in each Missionary District and Aided Diocese, such fund or portions thereof to be available to the Bishop of the various jurisdictions on presentation of evidence of need of such funds to make possible a living wage. This means a further increase of \$14,580 in the Budget.

The total of these additions as a safeguard against inflation is \$68,080. We make this recommendation not only as a matter of Christian justice

but also in the hope that it may be an incentive and example to our parishes and dioceses to "go and do likewise" on the salaries for which they are responsible.

We also submit the following resolution :

RESOLUTION No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision the National Council be urged to protect the salary increases contained in the Budget for the next triennium, making those items the very last to suffer reduction.

SURVEYS

We are happy to learn of the scientific surveys of mission fields already undertaken by the National Council and their plan to cover progressively every Missionary District in the Extra-Continental and Overseas fields. Such money as may properly be allocated to this work is a worthwhile investment in every sense and should be encouraged by the Church.

Your Committee is also recommending to the National Council that in several domestic missionary fields and aided dioceses surveys be made during the triennium to ascertain the need for the continuance of the work as at present constituted and notes with pleasure the deep desire and valiant effort on the part of many fields to become self-supporting.

We offer the following resolution :

RESOLUTION No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be and is hereby directed to continue its program of surveys of the work in all Missionary Districts with the hope of increasing the effectiveness of the work and of realizing economies in administration.

CHINA

China lives in a spiritual vacuum today, but this condition cannot long continue. Something is bound to fill the vacuum, and what it will be depends in large measure on the effectiveness of Christian missionary work. Of all missionary fields in the world today, China comes first. The future of the world is linked with the future of China, and the future of China depends on what fills the vacuum now existing there.

In Occupied China the Church kept its parishes and institutions in operation throughout the war. In Free China, Hua Chung University (Central China College) and the united middle schools of the Diocese of Hankow were forced to move from their home base a thousand miles into the interior. This proved an indirect blessing. Christian teachings and the witness of Christian heroism were brought to the attention of countless Chinese who live in remote places. Thus the Church was enabled to throw out a salient of advance into new territory.

To maintain this, we recommend that support be given to a new field beyond the work in Anking, Hankow and Shanghai. Such a field is the district of Yun Kwei, which has had support in the past from the American Church, which rendered great services to our armed forces during the

war, and which is now in tragic need of material and spiritual help. Although no obligation of the American Church, this help cannot come readily from any other source.

Describing conditions in the Yun Kwei District, Bishop Huang said that starvation is rampant, that people eat grass, flowers and fish bones, that medical facilities are lacking, and that every phase of the Church's work is in danger of extinction through lack of funds. In spite of such conditions, however, the opportunity is tremendous. With a minimum of funds the handful of parishes and schools established by the Church continue to carry on. Many new converts are won. Bishop Huang is often called the Master of Mass Production because of his assertion, "Maybe I turn out half baked Christians but I have baptized 826 people, 80 per cent of them college graduates."

The Chu Hua Sheng Kung Hui has initiated what will develop into its National Council but it is not yet ready to undertake the distribution of funds from the American Church. There is, however, an item in the Budget under Miscellaneous entitled "Central Office—\$4,000" and a second item entitled "Central Office, General Subsidy—\$5,000." We recommend that the second of these, entitled "General Subsidy," be earmarked for the Yun Kwei District and that to it be added a new item of \$15,000 channelled through the same organization and similarly earmarked. This represents only two-thirds of the minimum operating budget of the Yun Kwei District. We therefore ask consideration of the National Council in the use of monies from the Reconstruction and Advance Fund to assist Bishop Huang in his urgently needed construction program.

Your Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

RESOLUTION No. 3

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the appropriation of \$20,000 in the Budget for 1947 for the Chinese District of Yun Kwei be not subject to reduction in any necessary revision which the National Council may make at its February meeting; be it further *Resolved*, That the Far Eastern Commission while in China visit the Yun Kwei District if possible or at least confer with the authorities of the District as to work beyond 1947.

JAPAN

Christians in Japan have gone through an ordeal of adversity which is unique. Long victims of their countrymen's suspicion, they have endured the gravest danger during the war. Some have been imprisoned. Churches, schools, and hospitals have been destroyed. All communions have been under the constant surveillance of a hostile Government. Those Christians who have remained loyal to their faith know the meaning of sacrifice and the urgency of the Christian Gospel.

The old religions of Japan have lost ground. Emperor worship has been stopped. Never was the opportunity for Christian missions so great, for the people of Japan are anxious to learn more about the basis for our American way of life.

To help meet this challenge, we commend the action of the National Council in urging a resumption of missionary work in Japan. Bishop

Reifsnider was sent to Japan during the late spring and summer to study the needs of the situation. He brought back a strong request from the Church of Japan, now an autonomous branch of the Anglican Communion, for teachers and missionaries. The National Council is anxious to send at least six missionaries to Japan in 1947. We commend this plan to the whole Church as one way in which our own Communion can help in the spiritual regeneration of this country.

THE PHILIPPINES

In a spirit of humility and the deepest admiration we pay tribute to our missionaries in the Philippines who are returning to their posts after three years of Japanese internment. During the war most of our buildings and equipment were destroyed. The faith was maintained not in buildings or in traditional ways, but in the hearts of heroic men, women and children who lived in continual danger and almost crushing adversity. At long last we can start the work of rebuilding the churches, schools and hospitals which were destroyed during the war and of enlarging the Church's mission under a postwar plan recommended by Bishop Binsted. For this work we have included an increased appropriation in the Budget.

It is important to note that the Philippines are now a foreign mission. Formerly in the category of domestic missions, they ceased to be so on July 4, 1946, and moved over into the foreign field. Although this might be described as a technicality, it illustrates the fact that there should be no distinction in our giving between foreign and domestic missions. Both represent the field of the Church's work, regardless of the category to which they happen to belong.

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

We heartily approve the increased appropriations for work in the Panama Canal Zone, as recommended by the National Council, and we have included this in the Budget. This Missionary District comprises not only the field in the Canal Zone and part of Panama but also parts of Colombia. The work in Colombia has been begun after forty years of postponement.

During the war, leaders of the Church of England in the West Indies have worked in cooperation with leaders of our own Church. At no previous time was there such close cooperation, and we have been honored at this Convention by the presence of the Archbishop of the West Indies. Surely this new spirit of friendly cooperation more than justifies our contributions to British Missions! As a result, the House of Bishops of the Province of the West Indies has proposed, through its Archbishop, that our Church take over large tracts now forming part of the Anglican Diocese of British Honduras. This area includes Northern Panama, Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

It should be noted that the opening of new work in the District of Panama Canal Zone includes work among nominal Roman Catholics, many of whom find intellectual freedom and spiritual help in the Catholic background of the Episcopal Church, its Sacramental emphasis, and in the fact that our liturgy is read in the vernacular.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

We have increased the item in the Budget entitled "American Churches in Europe" to \$7,500. The purpose of this appropriation is for the salary and maintenance of a full-time Bishop in charge of our American Churches in Europe. His travel expenses are defrayed by an endowment. In addition to overseeing the work of these congregations, he will cooperate with the Church of England in its work on the Continent, will oversee the seamen's work in the Mediterranean, and, until other provision is made, will be available for service to our members of the armed forces serving as occupation troops in Europe. He will also act as our representative with various world organizations that have headquarters in Geneva and with the Eastern Orthodox Churches, and he will be our representative and liaison officer on the World Council of Churches.

REVIEW OF CERTAIN RECOMMENDED ADVANCE WORK

No picture of the work of the Church in Asia is complete without giving consideration to India with its manifold problems to which Christianity is the only final solution. Our contemplated work there in this triennium has suffered greatly through the death of the Bishop of Dornakal, the retirement of our representative and the difficulty of finding and sending into the field replacements for him as well as by necessary Budget cuts. We commend this infant field of our work to the prayerful consciences of the members of this Convention and urge upon the National Council as rapid an increase in our participation in the work there as is possible.

Aid to British Missions and to European Churches suffered somewhat the same fate. The \$100,000 for each year of the last triennium was looked upon as one of the vital elements of the Budget. Yet we find that \$42,000 in 1944, \$45,000 in 1945 and \$57,000 for the current year was all that was expended. This is a striking example of how the failure of the Church to provide the full amount of the Budget forces the National Council to cut vital appropriations that General Convention has made.

We view with great satisfaction the adoption by the Department of Promotion of the Committee's recommendation in its last report for presenting the claims of the Church's Program through the spoken word. Whereas three years ago there was no field staff, we note with pleasure that today there are four field officers and gladly commend the provision in the Budget for one additional worker in the field. The message of God's Kingdom has always been best proclaimed through personal contact and we feel greater allegiance to the Program can be won through this means of education than any other.

RURAL WORK

We rejoice in the steps already taken towards the solution of the Church's problem in the town and country areas: notably the educational and promotional program at Church Missions House; the standards being established leading to a higher quality of leadership; longer tenure in the rural pastorate; and the clinical helps being offered men in the field. At the same time this Convention has been made acutely aware of our alarming inadequacy in sustaining the mission of the Church in this field and of the extreme importance of this work to the life of the Church.

We have given our hearty approval to the request of the Joint Commission on Rural Work and have raised the item in the Budget to \$77,150.

UNDESIGNATED LEGACIES

Your Committee is sure it expresses the mind of this Convention in recording gratitude and satisfaction over the liquidation of the remainder of the deficit which we accumulated during the depression. We congratulate the National Council on its expert management whereby the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is now free from debt.

This achievement happily frees Undesignated Legacies for advancing the line in establishing new enterprises and providing necessary buildings and equipment; and we recommend the re-affirmation of this policy with regard to the use of Undesignated Legacies.

At the same time we realize that the National Council must be granted discretion in using some portion of these legacies to balance the Budget if need requires; and we believe that 50 per cent of such legacies should be subject to this discretion.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following:

RESOLUTION No. 4

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Undesignated Legacies received by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should be used primarily for implementing advance work; and only in case of extreme emergency should any portion of them be used for recurring Budget items, such portion not to exceed 50 per cent of the total of Undesignated Legacies received.

INCREASED SUPPORT FOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A reawakened interest in Christian education has been manifest throughout the Church and has been reflected in this Convention. Nearly 400,000 children and young people in our Church Schools demand the utmost care and solicitude on the part of the Church. The future is what they will make it. With this in mind the Committee on Program and Budget has been glad to add about 25 per cent to the increase of \$22,589 asked by the National Council, making a total increase of \$28,339. This will make possible the forward steps ordered by Convention and planned by the Department of Christian Education.

YOUTH OF THE CHURCH

We are gladdened and inspired by the presence and interest of the Youth of the Church gathered in Convention. The vigor and growth of the Church is assured in their increasing power of leadership. A small annual appropriation of \$500 to be set up in reserve and to accumulate throughout the triennium for use toward the expenses of their Convention has been added to the Budget. In order that this item shall not lapse but accumulate, we offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION No. 5

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the new item of \$500 per annum for "Youth Triennial Convention" be set up in reserve so as to accumulate in the triennium to \$1,500 in 1949.

THE CHURCH PRESS

We have restored to the Budget an item for advertising the Church's mission in the Church Press. Not sufficiently appreciated by great numbers of our people, the Church Press offers the most effective channel for the presentation of new plans and urgent opportunities to the members of the Church at large. Our Church Press is absolutely free. It represents different points of view, stimulates thought, and is an invaluable source of information. It is one of the best means of overcoming religious illiteracy. We recommend it to the Church in the hope that many more of our people will subscribe to at least one of the Church's publications.

A JOINT COMMISSION NEEDED

Your Committee has reached the unanimous conviction that its work can best be done by being given the continuing status of a Joint Commission. Under the Rules a Joint Committee comes to an end with the adjournment of Convention. As each General Convention approaches the Committee must come to its work *de novo*, generate its momentum from zero and familiarize itself both with the trend and the voluminous content of the Program in a few crowded days. In order to render intelligent advice to the Convention, its members must absent themselves frequently from their respective Houses and meet long hours from early morning until late into the night in order to make its report. This difficulty has been intensified in these latter days of "streamlined" Conventions.

We believe that everything can be better done through a Joint Commission which could maintain continuing contact with the National Council as to the matters recommended by the previous General Convention and could be kept abreast of the Program building for the next triennium. We visualize that such a Commission, or at least an executive committee of it, would meet possibly as often as three times a year with the National Council or its officers; and that it would thus be prepared to enter upon its pre-Convention meeting fairly well informed about the proposed Program and well along in its subcommittee work by the time it assembles just prior to the Convention. The frequent birth and death of this Committee is not conducive to an onflowing life and service.

We therefore recommend the following for the consideration of the Convention:

RESOLUTION No. 6

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be appointed a Joint Commission on Program and Budget, consisting of six Bishops, six Presbyters and twelve Laymen chosen from the membership of the General Convention, to keep in touch with the developments arising from the Program adopted by General Convention and the building of the Program and Budget for the next triennium; and to that end the Commission or an executive committee thereof shall meet from time to time with the National Council and/or its officers; and this Joint Commission shall meet in the Convention city sufficiently in advance of the opening of General

Convention to consider the proposed Program and Budget of the National Council to be presented to the General Convention, to confer with the officers of the National Council thereon, to consult with Missionary Bishops and other workers from the field and to afford opportunities for public hearings. Be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of \$4,500 for the triennium 1947-1948-1949 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Program and Budget.

THE BUDGET

Your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for 1947:

INCOME AND OTHER CREDITS

From Quotas of Dioceses and Districts.....	\$2,735,097	
Estimated Interest from Trust Funds, United Thank Offering, and Miscellaneous Items	651,790	
		<u>\$3,386,887</u>

EXPENSES

I. MISSIONARY WORK

(Including executive salaries but not of-
fice salaries and expenses)

(a) Overseas	\$1,242,458	
(b) Domestic — including Extra-Conti- nental Districts	1,081,568	
(c) College Work	49,095	
(d) American Church Institute for Ne- groes	163,000	
(e) Other Workers in Institute Schools..	3,320	
(f) Additional U. T. O. Workers.....	14,667	
(g) Other Appropriations	7,743	

Total \$2,561,851 75.64%

II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION

(Including executive salaries but not of-
fice salaries and expenses)

(a) Department of Christian Education..\$	50,900	
(b) Department of Christian Social Re- lations	18,700	
(c) Youth Work	23,950	
(d) Department of Promotion.....	143,850	
(e) Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work	16,150	
(f) Woman's Auxiliary	42,430	
(g) Other Appropriations	993	

Total 296,973 8.77%

III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

(a) Advisory Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations	\$ 2,100		
(b) Conferences and Training Centers..	34,086		
(c) American Churches in Europe.....	7,500		
(d) World Relief Administration.....	5,000		
(e) World Council of Churches.....	5,000		
(f) Retired Workers	2,284		
Total		\$55,970	1.65%

IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES

(a) Girls' Friendly Society.....	\$ 8,000		
(b) Church Mission of Help.....	12,000		
(c) Church Periodical Club.....	8,875		
(d) Federal Council of Churches.....	10,000		
(e) Church Society for College Work...	100		
Total		38,975	1.15%

V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Office salaries and expense of Departments and Divisions:

(a) Overseas Missions	\$ 15,145		
(b) Domestic Missions	16,650		
(c) College Work	4,600		
(d) Christian Education	9,200		
(e) Christian Social Relations.....	7,200		
(f) Promotion	67,258		
(g) Youth Work	4,800		
(h) Woman's Auxiliary	18,350		
(i) Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work	7,150		
Sub-total	\$ 150,353		

General:

(j) General Administration	\$ 33,750		
(k) Department of Finance.....	74,100		
(l) Office Equipment and Maintenance..	63,857		
(m) Church Missions House.....	42,300		
(n) Shipping Department	21,000		
(o) Book Store	9,130		
(p) Library	4,900		
(q) Staff Insurance	26,500		
(r) Retired Workers	7,228		
Sub-total	\$ 282,765		
Total		433,118	12.79%
GRAND TOTAL		\$3,386,887	100.00%

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

RESOLUTION No. 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 8

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget for 1948 shall be increased to an amount not to exceed \$3,560,000 and for 1949 to an amount not to exceed \$3,910,000, if in the discretion of the National Council increased budgets for 1948 and 1949 seem justifiable.

RESOLUTION No. 9

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be and is hereby instructed to prepare, before February 15 of each year of the triennium, a Budget in a sum reasonably within the total of expectancies plus other anticipated income.

PLAN OF APPORTIONMENT

Your Committee approves the Apportionment Plan, and reaffirms the Partnership Principle. It reminds the Convention that it is the duty of National Council to set Apportionments. While we request the National Council to continue a study of plans of apportionment, we now offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION No. 10

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the next triennium the current expenses of each Diocese and District for a six-year period shall be the primary basis for determining its apportionment upon the system of mathematical calculation adopted by General Convention of 1928. This mathematical calculation may be modified by the following factors:

- (a) Communicant strength of each Diocese and District,
- (b) Its past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program,
- (c) Local conditions such as indebtedness, endowments, economic status, etc.

Thus we present formally to the Church the Budget for the new triennium. To the unimaginative it presents a formidable and disquieting array of figures the total of which not only exceeds the amount set by the last Convention but contains additions by your Committee in the sum of \$173,118 and will necessarily involve some increase in the tentative quotas already announced. Happily, to the intuitive and the spiritually sensitive, these figures reveal the Church's answer to pressing need and current opportunity. Salary items become endowed with a new radiance; they are seen to be the outward and visible signs of the service rendered by consecrated lives. No one can equate the total askings through the years for St. John's University in Shanghai, for instance, with the contribution made to the cause of Christ and the New China by her gifted sons to whose leadership with others four hundred million must look for the achieve-

ment of any democracy worthy of its name. We live in *one* world—make no mistake about it. Global war has vindicated beyond any peradventure the central emphasis of Jesus. "The field *is* the world." The missionary program which some in the past have relegated to the realm of the sentimental is, under the pressure of contemporary events and competing ideologies, revealed as utter realism. The brave new world we promised to those who offered their vivid young lives on the altar of sacrifice awaits a greater world evangelization. The moral climate of any group stems from the individuals who compose it. The generosity of our contribution to the Church's mission is the unfailing index of our devotion. Interest follows investment. "Where your treasure is, there will your heart be also." Let us keep faith with those who gave the last full measure of their devotion by a prompt, generous, enthusiastic response to the age-long but ever new challenge—Go ye into all the world.

Let us pray:

O Eternal God, who hast committed unto us the swift and solemn trust of life, since we know not what a day may bring forth, but only that the hour for serving Thee is always present: Grant that we may give ourselves with a ready will to make Thy way known upon earth, Thy saving health among all nations. Teach us, our Father, by Thine infinite love for us and for all men to love those whom we have not seen, but with whom we may share the good things Thou hast entrusted to us. Help us to pray instantly, to give liberally, and to work diligently, that the coming of Thy Kingdom may be hastened, and the sorrow of the world may be relieved, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

R. Bland Mitchell, *Chairman*
 Frederick D. Goodwin
 Karl M. Block
 Lewis Bliss Whittemore
 Arthur Raymond McKinstry
 Conrad Herbert Gesner
 Lane W. Barton
 Harry L. Doll
 Robert McC. Hatch
 Girault M. Jones
 Charles E. McAllister
 Donald Wonders

E. M. Anderson
 William J. Battle
 W. A. Cochel
 Stewart A. Cushman
 John I. Hartman
 Norman A. Lilly
 C. G. Michalis
 Chester F. Millhouse
 Chauncey P. Overfield
 Zeboim C. Patten
 Thomas B. K. Ringe
 F. O. Schoedinger

Resolution No. 1 was adopted.

Resolution No. 2 was adopted.

Resolution No. 3 was adopted.

Resolution No. 4 was adopted.

Resolution No. 5 was adopted.

Part 1 of resolution No. 6 was adopted.

Part 2 of Resolution No. 6 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 7 was adopted.

Resolution No. 8 was adopted.

Resolution No. 9 was adopted.

Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio, moved that Resolution No. 10 be amended by striking out the words "adopted in the General Convention of 1928", and substituting therefor the words "as used in the triennium 1944-1946."

Resolution No. 10 as so amended was adopted.

Dr. Robertson, of Washington, moved the adoption of the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The above was adopted.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, embodied in Resolution No. 6 of its report for the coming triennium reports that it has considered the same and hereby recommends its adoption.

The above was adopted.

The resolutions attached to the Report of the Committee on Program and Budget, as amended by the House, were thereupon communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, concurred with the foregoing message, with the following amendment:

Substitute for Part 1 of Resolution No. 6 as given in the House of Deputies Message No. 100, the following:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that there be appointed a Joint Committee on Program and Budget, consisting of six Bishops, six Presbyters and twelve Laymen, chosen from the membership of the General Convention; and this Joint Committee shall meet in the Convention city sufficiently in advance of the opening of the General Convention to consider the proposed Program and Budget of the National Council to be presented to the General Convention, to confer with the officers of the National Council thereon, to consult with Missionary Bishops and other workers from the field and to afford opportunities for public hearings.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the House of Bishops thanked the Committee on Program and Budget for its excellent work.

Provincial System—Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Florida, on the Sixth Day, presented the following report:

Your Commission to Re-Study the Provincial System begs to report that it has begun its study, but has not yet progressed far enough to make a report and therefore requests that the Commission be continued and to be permitted to make its report at the next General Convention.

Puerto Rico—Governor of

On motion of the Bishop of Puerto Rico, on the Third Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Jesus T. Pinero has been appointed by the President of the United States as Governor of Puerto Rico, and has been inaugurated in the same, and

WHEREAS, He is the first native son of Puerto Rico to be appointed to this high office, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Episcopal Church in America record its deep interest and satisfaction, and express its felicitations to Governor Pinero personally, and its prayer for God's blessing upon his administration; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church express its confidence that, as an outstanding Christian citizen of the United States and of Puerto Rico, he will execute this high trust for the safety, honor, and welfare of the people of Puerto Rico, to the end that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may flourish among them, now and in the years to come.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

Reconstruction and Advance Fund

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The experience of the Reconstruction and Advance appeal has united many of our Clergy and Church people in the loyal promotion of one of the most important tasks which the Episcopal Church has ever undertaken; and

WHEREAS, Many individuals, congregations, and dioceses have expressed in their labors and gifts a high degree of devotion to and sacrifice for the cause of Christ in the world; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention expresses to all who have met this opportunity to extend the Kingdom with loyalty and faithfulness, sincere gratitude for the examples they have set and the achievement they have made possible. The General Convention is deeply thankful for the worthy work and gifts of the many who have done so much to help the Church and their fellowmen through the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention express its deep appreciation of the leadership given to the Church during the last triennium by Mr. Robert D. Jordan, Director of the Department of Promotion of the National Council. Mr. Jordan, who came to the Church Missions House about three years ago from the business world, has shown such devotion to the work of the Kingdom, such fairness and tact in all his dealings, both in the Missions House and in the field, as to win for himself the commendation of the entire Church. This General Convention particularly congratulates Mr. Jordan and his Department and the Bishop of Southern Ohio on the high quality of leadership manifested in the campaign for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, and expresses the conviction that the full goal of the Fund may yet be realized.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

Recorder of Ordinations

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, on the First Day, the House of Bishops nominated The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Second Day, the House of Deputies elected The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

Registrar—Election of Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the First Day, the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., was nominated Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Second Day, the House of Deputies elected the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., as Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

The Registrar, on the Fifth Day, presented by title his report for the past triennium. (See Appendix No. 32.)

Rules of Order—Rule 32

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 32 be amended as follows:

Strike out the entire first sentence of the new paragraph of Rule 32 as adopted in 1943 and as it appears in the Journal of 1943, page 304, and substitute therefor the following:

Every report of a Joint Committee or of a Joint Commission of this Convention, which has been printed and distributed by mail to the deputies of this House, not less than two weeks prior to the convening of this House, shall be entered immediately upon the Calendar of this House by the Secretary thereof, without reference to any Standing Committee of the House, and shall be called from the Calendar for consideration by the House as soon as may be possible; *provided*, that any resolution or any portion of a resolution which requests an appropriation of money shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses for report before consideration by the House.

The above was lost, 201 votes to 289 votes.

Rules of Order—Rule 39

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 39 of the Rules of Order be amended by inserting after the words "members of the House of Bishops" the words "a representative of the National Council" so that said resolution shall read as follows:

"Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, a representative of the National Council and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized."

This was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Sixth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 39 be amended to permit representatives of the National Council on the Platform.

The above was adopted.

Rules of Order—House of Bishops

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Fourth Day, the following amendments to the Rules of Order were adopted:

1. After the word "Prayer" in line 3, Daily Order No. I, substitute the following: "On the second and third day the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the first day. After the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House."

2. XXXII—New Sec. 7, the subsequent sections to be renumbered accordingly. "Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote in the order of their Consecration. At the time of balloting, each Bishop, before depositing his ballot, shall announce his name to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, who shall then check such name on the prepared list of Bishops."

3. Standing Orders III—Change to read: "The opening service of the General Convention shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop of this Church as Preacher."

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, reported unfavorably on the proposed amendment to Rule XX, line 3 as follows:

Change word "fifth" to "third."

and on motion the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Ninth Day, the following amendment to the Rules of Order was adopted:

Amend Rule XXXII by the addition of a new Paragraph to be numbered 9, as follows:

"All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

MESSAGE No. 127

Ninth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 19, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received with thanks Message No. 124 of the House of Bishops advising the House of Deputies of its action amending Rule XXXII.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 4

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Rule of Order No. 4 be amended by striking out the word "five" and substituting the word "twelve" therefor, so that the Joint Rule as so amended shall read as follows:

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission; it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least twelve weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

Rules of Order—New Joint Rule 7

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order of this House be and it hereby is instructed to consult with the corresponding committee of the House of Bishops and thereafter to submit for the consideration of this House a Joint Rule of Order embodying the substance of the following requirements as to the Reports of Joint Committees or Commissions, and as to the Reports of Committees of either House submitted at or before the opening of any Convention:

The Report of every Joint Committee or Commission, and of every Committee of either House submitted at or before the opening of any Convention, shall include the following:

1. The original membership of the Committee or Commission.
2. Mention of changes therein.
3. The present membership.
4. The names of those who join in the proposals or recommendations of the Report.
5. The names of those differing from these proposals or recommendations.
6. The names of those who may fail either to concur or differ.
7. Authorization for submission of the Report, if it is submitted by less than a majority of the membership on behalf of the majority.

The above was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Mr. McCook of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented a report from the Committee on Rules of Order, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees be amended by adding the following new rule:

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the name of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

Rural Work

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following Memorial from the Diocese of West Missouri:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of West Missouri is typical of many Dioceses in the Episcopal Church in having a vast missionary responsibility within its own jurisdiction, particularly in the rural sections of our Diocese; and

WHEREAS, We have experienced the helpfulness of outside assistance being provided through the operation of the National Town-Country Church Institute in our Diocese; therefore we respectfully

Memorialize General Convention to take such action through the Program and Budget Committee and other Committees as can provide through National Council administration financial assistance to dioceses for strengthening their rural work.

Such appropriation should be made after adequate survey by National and local Church authorities, and should be made only for such places as offer potentiality for self-support within a reasonable period. Appropriation to dioceses under this action shall preferably be for a period of five years on an annual reduction of 20 per cent each year, and in no case shall an appropriation be for a longer period than 10 years. Grants made as a result of this action shall not bring a diocese into the technical classification of an Aided Diocese.

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work was presented by title on the Third Day. (See Appendix No. 35.)

The Report was received and the accompanying requests for appropriations referred to the Committee on Expenses and the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Bishop of Nevada, on the Third Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Joint Commission on Rural Work for sufficient funds not to exceed \$1,339.38 to make up a deficit incurred during the last triennium due to a mistake in the Budget where it appeared as \$600 instead of \$1,800 reports that it has investigated the situation and recommends the allowance of the sum in question, to wit, \$1,339.38.

This report was adopted.

Mr. Grant of Colorado, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Joint Commission on Rural Work for \$2,400 for its expenses for the coming triennium approves the same and recommends its approval by this House.

This report was adopted.

The Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, General Convention has repeatedly passed resolutions deploring the Church's neglect of its rural missionary work, and has urged National Council and our dioceses to extend and vitalize town and country work, and

WHEREAS, Through the Division of Domestic Missions and National Council and other agencies, the Episcopal Church now has a tried and tested body of experience and leadership by which we can make genuine advance in rural Church work if adequate funds are now made available, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Program and Budget Committee recommend to General Convention the establishment of a special grant of the sum of \$60,000 per annum for each of the years 1947, 1948, 1949, designated specifically for extension and vitalization of town and country Church work, and be it further

Resolved, That this Fund be a special item not subject to budget revision, but instead be drawn from designated legacies or other proper sources, and be it further

Resolved, That this Fund be administered through the Division of Domestic Missions of the National Council and be used to assist any domestic jurisdiction to make essential rural Church advance in such projects as may require supplementary financial assistance from outside the local field or diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1943 by Resolution passed in both Houses (Journal of Convention, 1943, pp. 301-302) approved that an appropriation of \$600 per year for each year of the triennium be made to the Joint Commission on Rural Work, and whereas when this figure when included in the Budget of General Convention by the Finance Committee was mistakenly recorded at \$600 for the entire triennium; and therefore, expenses above this amount have either been advanced by members of the Commission or on a loan from the National Council Division of Domestic Missions, be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses and the Treasurer of the General Convention be instructed to provide either from balances in the Budget of the triennium of 1943 or from the Budget of the triennium of 1947 reimbursement for expenditures made by the Joint Commission on Rural Work, not exceeding a total of \$1,800 for the triennium 1943-46.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued with such changes in its membership as shall be determined by the Chairman of each House, and that an appropriation of \$800 per year, or a total sum of not more than \$2,400 for the ensuing triennium be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study, counsel and promotion of rural policy and program.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

The House of Deputies, on the Tenth Day, concurred in the above with the following amendment:

In the first resolution substitute, for the figure \$1,800, the figure \$1,335.18.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that whereas the evidences of a more vital program for rural Church work are apparent in policy, program, budget and activities of National Council Departments and Divisions, the General Convention commends the present plan of organization and program for rural work as being carried out through the Division of Domestic Missions.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 140.]

Russian Church—Joint Commission on Assistance to

The Bishop of Rhode Island, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church. (See Appendix No. 36.)

The Report was accepted, and the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church be authorized to continue representing the General Convention and the Protestant Episcopal Church in giving assistance to the Russian Church, to receive funds for this purpose from the Good Friday Offering, and from private contributions, and to make grants from these funds for the strengthening and enrichment of the life of the Russian Orthodox Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the appropriation made by the General Convention in 1940 and renewed in 1943 of a sum of money equal to 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering, or the sum of \$2,000, whichever is greater, for the Russian Theological Academy in Paris, and other aid to the Russian Orthodox Church, be continued.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Joint Commission continue its operations in close contact with the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations, the Church of England Council on Foreign Relations, the (British) Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund, and the Department of Reconstruction of the World Council of Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

Seamen's Work—Church Association for

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee to study the Work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America be continued with the proper change in name of the Committee to "Church Association for Seamen's Work."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

Secretaries to Take Action

On motion of Bishop Mitchell, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, In several cases, Joint Action by both Houses has been taken which, to become effective, should be sent to various officials, but which carried no such direction, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in all such cases the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to send copies to the officials concerned.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

Bishop Sherrill—Appreciation of

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention express to the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, on behalf of the whole Church, the deep gratitude which all feel for the inspiring leadership, and the devoted service, given by him as Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission for the past six years. Bishop Sherrill's great contribution not only to the Chaplains of our Church but to many other Chaplains, and to countless men of our Armed Forces, has been of unique value to our Church and Country during the war years.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

Social Evil

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Quincy:

Preamble and Resolution Approved May 8, 1946
by the Synod of the Diocese of Quincy
in Session at Quincy, Illinois:

WHEREAS, The appalling drift of moral decadence as demonstrated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation as well as our National Army stands as a potential warning of grave and calamitous disaster to both our Church and to our Nation, and

WHEREAS, We, the people of the Church of the Living God and her Ministry, by and large do appear to have been neglectful of the proclaiming and the protection of the true law of Chastity, and

WHEREAS, Our Church as well as our Nation must stand or fall should we fail to teach our children ever to protect the God-given gift of the Seed of Life from the crime of waste and destruction and to keep their vessel in sanctity as the Lord hath commanded: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Synod of the Diocese of Quincy hereby memorialize the General Convention of the Church, meeting in Philadelphia, September 10-20, 1946, to take such steps as it thinks best to bring this matter to the attention of the Bishops and other clergy and the lay leaders of the Church, to the end that our Church leadership may be effectively brought to bear in the correction of this social menace in accordance with the teachings of our Lord as to the sanctity of Life and in the power of His regenerating love.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee recommends that no action be taken on the memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Quincy to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, inasmuch as the material suggested has already been covered and recommended by a resolution from the House of Bishops, concurred in by this House, on the sanctity of family life and the moral education of children therein.

The above report was placed on the Calendar.

The foregoing report being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, it was adopted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Social Insurance—Joint Commission on

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees has seen resolutions adopted by this Convention and believes that no further action on its part is required, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees be discharged from further consideration of the project.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

Social Reconstruction—Joint Commission on

Dean Lichtenberger, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented the report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. (See Appendix No. 37.)

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service and to the Committee on Expenses.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued and that the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$5,000 during the coming triennium for the expenses of this Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

The above was referred to the Committees on Social Service and Expenses.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee recommends the endorsement of a continuing Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The above was placed on the Calendar awaiting report of the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the request of the Commission on Social Reconstruction for an appropriation of \$5,000 for the coming triennium, has considered and investigated the same and recommends an appropriation of \$3,500.

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops being taken from the Calendar, Dr. Tomlinson, of Oklahoma, offered the following amendment:

The Commission is commended for encouraging the publication of statements concerning the application of Christian principles to social problems; but is instructed to have a foreword inserted in any volume or other publication of that character which may be issued under its sponsorship, stating that the views therein expressed are those of the authors only, and are not official statements on behalf of this Church.

The amendment was adopted.

The House then concurred with Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops with the above amendment and with the amendment previously recommended by the Committee on Expenses that the appropriation should read \$3,500.00.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

Social Security

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the report of National Council activities toward securing social security for church employees:

At the General Convention of 1943 the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the National Council be instructed to take such measures as will lead to the inclusion of lay employees of religious bodies in the Federal Social Security Act and at the same time best protect the Church from encroachment by the State."

Immediately following General Convention this action was transmitted to the authorities of the Federal Social Security Board and to other religious and secular groups interested in the necessary legislation. In addition personal conferences were held with the authorities on the Board, and we have associated ourselves with representatives of the national offices of other churches and with national offices of other associations of non-profit agencies. During the war period, because of the urgency of other matters and also for political reasons, no legislation looking toward changes in the Social Security Act has been urged by the Federal Administration.

In March of 1946 it was suddenly announced that the House Ways and Means Committee would hold hearings on various phases of the Social

Security Act. Unless Congress takes immediate action before adjournment the present rate of contributions from employer and employee for old age and survivors insurance will rise automatically from 1 per cent of salary to 2½ per cent as of January 1, 1947. This was the chief reason for the interest of the Ways and Means Committee, but they were also willing to hear from representatives of non-profit agencies and others about extending inclusion.

The official action of our Church was transmitted to Rep. Doughton, chairman of the Committee, and reply from him indicates that it was included in the report of the hearings. It was also planned that the executive secretary of the Division of Christian Social Relations should appear in person before the Committee, but a change of date made this impossible. Our Church's position, however, was included in a statement presented in person by a representative of the Federal Council of Churches, which statement included the action of the Federal Council itself and the affirmative action of most of the churches within its constituency. There is little hope felt by anyone that the present Congress will take action on extending the provisions of the Social Security Act, and they agree that we must look to the new Congress which convenes in January 1947.

Unless Congress itself does act we recommend the following resolution for presentation to the General Convention:

Resolved, That on the basis of a report from the Division of Christian Social Relations the National Council believes that everything possible has been done to carry out the responsibility assigned to it by General Convention in seeking inclusion of the lay employees of the Church under the provisions of the Social Security Act, but because the necessary legislation has not been secured, we recommend to the General Convention that their action of 1943 be reaffirmed and the National Council be authorized to continue seeking the inclusion of lay employees of the Church under the old age and survivors insurance provisions of the Social Security Act.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee studied the resolution concerning the continuing action to secure Social Security for the lay workers employed by the Church and heartily recommends that it be endorsed by the General Convention of 1946.

The above report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

The Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church at present is making no provision for the old age security of its lay employees who are giving their lives in the service of the Church.

WHEREAS, In addition to considerations of justice this is an important factor in the present difficulty of recruiting adequate lay workers.

WHEREAS, The Convention of 1943 voted to have the Department of Social Service take all possible steps to have lay workers of the Church included under the Social Security Act.

Resolved, That the Department of Social Service report to this House on the progress made to date.

Resolved, That if it has proved impossible to include lay employees of the Church in the Social Security Act that the Department of Social Service in consultation with The Church Pension Fund be instructed to consider some plan whereby old age security may be provided for lay employees of the Church.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Social Service, in regard to the resolution on old age security for lay employees of the Church, presented by the Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts:

The Committee on Social Service recommends that no action be taken by the General Convention inasmuch as a previously introduced resolution has answered the inquiries of this resolution and has outlined a continuing course of action on this matter.

This report was adopted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Miller, of Newark, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Episcopal Educational Association is an organization of full-time professional workers in education, and

WHEREAS, The recruiting of good candidates for such work, and their continued tenure in it, is greatly hampered by inadequate provision for pensions and old-age security, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Association ask the House of Deputies to continue to work toward the inclusion of such full-time lay workers under the Federal Social Security Act, as a basic retirement income supplementary to the pension plans urged upon dioceses and parishes by action of the National Council.

This was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, reported that inasmuch as the whole question of Social Security for lay employees of the Church was being thoroughly considered elsewhere that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration.

State of the Church—Committee on

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the State of the Church must be an ad interim Committee in order to assess properly the statistical data of this Church and other matters properly referred to it, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding \$500 be appropriated for the next triennium for the expenses of the Committee.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred resolution presented by the Committee on the State of the Church requesting a sum not to exceed \$500 for its expenses for the next triennium, has considered and approved same and recommends its adoption by this House.

The above was adopted.

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, presented the report of the House Committee on the State of the Church (See Appendix No. 38), accompanied by the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Committee be continued as an ad interim Committee, and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be and hereby is, instructed to send to each Bishop, to all clergymen in active service and to all lay deputies of this Convention a copy of the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church in order that the statistical data included therein may be available to the Church at large.

The resolutions were adopted.

Theological Education—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Dr. Wedel, of Washington, on the First Day, moved that the resolutions attached to the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education be referred respectively to the Committee on Expenses and the Committee on Canons.

The resolutions were so referred.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the resolution of the Joint Commission on Theological Education requesting an appropriation of \$3,000 for its work for the next triennium, has been passed upon favorably by the Committee and is so recommended to this House.

This report was adopted.

The House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, adopted the resolutions recommended by the Joint Commission on Theological Education (See Appendix No. 39), with the following emendations:

That in Canon 26, Sec. 5 (changed to Canon 25, Sec. 5) clause (a), the first sentence be amended by inserting after the words "a graduate of some college or university," the words "together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university."

That, after the amendment to Canon 37 there be added: and that in Paragraph 3 of Sec. 1 there be substituted for "Canon 26, Sec. 5" the words "Canon 25, Sec. 5."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 36 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 107 from the House of Bishops, in regard to the recommendations from the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education, recommends concurrence.

The House of Deputies concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

**Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society—
Dr. Franklin Elected**

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

Treasurer of General Convention—Dr. Barnes Elected

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

Treasurer—Report of

Dr. Raymond F. Barnes, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Treasurer of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Dr. Barnes stated that Joint Committees and Commissions must ask for appropriations for the next triennium by resolution, stating the amount desired for the three years.

The Committee on Expenses, on the Tenth Day, presented the report of Daniel F. Kelly & Co., certified public accountants, of the books of the Treasurer of the General Convention.

The above was received. (See Appendix No. 40.)

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following budget for the triennial period ending September 15, 1949, be adopted;

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following in sums not to exceed the below designated amounts for the triennium ending September 15, 1949:

SALARIES

Presiding Bishop—Salary }	\$45,000.00	
Presiding Bishop—Rent }		
Presiding Bishop—Church Pension Fund.....	4,500.00	
Presiding Bishop—Travel	1,500.00	
Presiding Bishop—Stenographic Help	2,400.00	
Presiding Bishop—Office Expenses.....	1,200.00	\$54,600.00
<hr/>		
Travel of Bishops and other Clergy for Consecra- tion of Missionary Bishops.....		2,000.00
Secretary of the House of Bishops.....	\$ 2,100.00	
Expenses	600.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	210.00	2,910.00
<hr/>		
Secretary of the House of Deputies.....	\$ 3,300.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	330.00	3,630.00
<hr/>		
Treasurer		1,800.00
Registrar	\$ 100.00	
Expenses	600.00	700.00
<hr/>		
Custodian, Book of Common Prayer.....		100.00
Historiographer	\$ 450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00
<hr/>		
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Bishops, \$300.00 each		600.00
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Deputies, \$300.00 each		600.00

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Approaches to Unity.....	6,000.00
Canons	400.00
Faith and Order (World Conference).....	5,250.00
General Convention Expenses.....	2,000.00
Historical Magazine (Research).....	1,800.00
Liturgical	1,500.00
Memorials, Deceased Members.....	100.00
Music	400.00
Placement of Clergy.....	100.00
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church His- torical Society	9,000.00
Program and Budget.....	4,500.00
Review and Analyze Administrative Organization of National Council and Departments.....	2,000.00
Rural Work	2,400.00
Social Reconstruction	3,500.00
State of the Church, for Procuring Statistics.....	500.00
Structure and Organization of the General Convention.....	500.00
Supervision of Supplement to Annotated Constitution and Canons	2,500.00
Theological Education	3,000.00
Expenses of Delegates to the Federal Council of Churches.....	5,000.00
Expenses of Delegates to the World Council of Churches.....	5,000.00

Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage of

House of Bishops

House of Deputies

Clergy Master List

Retirement Allowance of Bishops..... \$10,000.00

Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops:

1/1/47, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker..... 8,241.72

10/15/46, Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry..... 7,174.32

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence, or inability to act, by the Vice-Chairman.

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed, not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

For other expenses, during the coming triennial period based upon the experience of similar previous periods, a sum approximating \$10,000.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

On the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the above with the following amendment:

Substitute \$1,500 for \$4,500 assigned for the Program and Budget Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

United Nations

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that whereas, the United Nations, though an invaluable agency for the conduct of international relations, does not, as now organized, eliminate the danger to world peace which is inherent in national sovereignty, now therefore be it

Resolved, That the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled urges the President and Congress of the United States to take the lead in seeking to persuade the nations to grant to the United Nations jurisdiction and power, not subject to veto, to enact and enforce throughout the territories of all nations laws and regulations (1) to control the development and use of atomic energy, as proposed in the Baruch plan, (2) to replace, supplement and extend existing international agreements for the protection of health and welfare, and (3) as rapidly as possible to extend the principles of world government to other fields which affect or may affect the relations between nations and the peace of the world.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service studied the resolution presented by the Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, on the Control of Atomic Energy and requests the reference of this resolution to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

The Joint Committee on National and International Problems, on the Sixth Day, offered in lieu thereof the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The establishment and maintenance of world law supported by an adequate means for its enforcement is inescapably necessary for the preservation of our civilization, and

WHEREAS, This necessity makes clearly evident the moral obligation of all peoples to release and share some part of their absolute sovereignty in the interest of world peace, and

WHEREAS, The United Nations, though an invaluable agency for the conduct of international relations, does not as now organized, eliminate the danger to world peace which is inherent in national sovereignty, now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention declare its conviction that peace between nations can be maintained only by law; which involves a representative legislative body, elected by the people of the constituent nations, whose laws shall be addressed to the citizens individually interpreted by the peoples' courts and enforced by an executive answerable to the people, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that representatives of the people of the United States should be empowered to discuss the organization of such a federal international government with the representatives of any other nations, able and willing to join such a union.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, referred the foregoing Message to its Committee on Social and International Affairs.

On motion of the Bishop of Bethlehem, on the Ninth Day, the House voted to concur with Message No. 53 of the House of Deputies with the following amendment:

WHEREAS, The United States of America, which played such a vital part in shaping the Charter of the United Nations, seeks loyally to make effective this instrument for a stable world order; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations, which is to convene the second part of its first general assembly in October of this year, has already demonstrated the value of the Security Council as a public forum for the discussion of a diplomacy which was formerly wholly secret; and through the Economic and Social Council, the Commission on Human Rights, the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, the Committee on Food and Agriculture, and the International Labor Organization, has laid the foundation for an effective agency to advance social justice, human rights, and the general welfare; and

WHEREAS, The World Court, which is presently to be organized, should provide the juridical basis for the development of a body of enforceable international law; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations, by the establishment of further institutions and agencies, should provide the mechanism for more effective international cooperation within the framework of its charter; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations is our present best hope, and the only established agency through which the peoples of the world can at this time pursue the establishment of world law; and

WHEREAS, The establishment and maintenance of world law supported by an adequate means for its enforcement is inescapably necessary for the preservation of our civilization, and

WHEREAS, This necessity makes clearly evident the moral obligation of all peoples to release and share some part of their absolute sovereignty in the interest of world peace; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church urges the President and Congress of the United States to take the lead in seeking to persuade the nations to grant to the United Nations jurisdiction and power, not subject to veto, to enact and enforce throughout the territories of all nations laws and regulations to control the development and use of atomic energy, to supplement and extend existing international agreements for the protection of health and welfare, and as rapidly as possible to extend the principle of world government to other fields which affect or may affect relations between nations and the peace of the world; and

WHEREAS, For the establishment of enduring world peace, a much stronger instrument of world government is requisite than is the United Nations as at present constituted; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention declares its conviction that peace among peoples and between nations can be

maintained only under law; which involves a representative legislative body, elected by the people of the constituent nations, whose laws shall be addressed to the citizens individually, interpreted by the peoples' courts and enforced by an executive answerable to the peoples; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that representatives of the people of the United States should be empowered to discuss the organization of such a federal world government with representatives of any other peoples able and willing to join such a union. And be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be respectfully asked to send a copy of this resolution to the President of the United States and to each member of the Congress.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

Unity—Report of Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. (See Appendix No. 41.)

The Secretary presented by title the following Memorials and Petitions:

A Memorial from the Diocese of Colorado in the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the Central Conference of the Episcopal Evangelical Fellowship on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the Rhode Island Episcopal Convention on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the St. John's Society of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Southern Ohio on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Western Michigan on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Montana on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

- A Memorial from the Advanced Conference of the Province of Washington on the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Petition from the Evangelical Education Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, comprising the separate petitions of the Vestries of 24 Parishes, in the matter of union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

A Memorial from Miss Sarah E. Olden, of New York, New York, on the matter of the union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The above were placed on the Calendar.

The Order of the Day being called for, on the Fourth Day, the House considered the foregoing Report.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented as substitutes for resolutions 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of the Majority report, the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the majority report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, to which is attached the document, "The Proposed Basis of Union between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America," together with the two minority reports of the said Joint Commission, be received, and further,

Resolved, That this General Convention record its appreciation of the work of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, and further,

Resolved, That the said document, "The Basis of Union," is not acceptable, in that it is inconsistent with the faith and order of this Church as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer; and that therefore it is not approved by this General Convention.

(2) *WHEREAS*, The subject of Unity is of the utmost concern to the entire Anglican Communion, and,

WHEREAS, For one part of the Anglican Communion to consider union with any Christian body necessarily involves the life and unity of our whole Communion, therefore, be it

Resolved, That this General Convention requests the meeting of the Lambeth Conference in 1948 to appoint a standing Commission on the reunion of Christendom to consider all specific approaches to Unity, in which any Church of the Anglican Communion is concerned.

Mr. Cadwalader, of Maryland, presented the following amendment to the resolutions contained in the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity:

In Part III, Resolution No. 2, after words "Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.," strike out what follows and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"is hereby received and submitted to the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of our Church. Nothing in these resolutions is intended to indicate or shall be construed as indicating, in any form or manner, either approval or disapproval by this Convention or by any member voting in favor of this resolution of either the majority report or the minority report or of any of the matters contained in either report, and in their future negotiations with said Presbyterian Church the Joint Commission shall give consideration to the views and suggestions of the members submitting the minority report to the same extent as if no report had been submitted to the Convention by any member or members of the Commission."

And strike out Resolutions 3, 4, and 6.

The Rev. Dr. Norton, of Rochester, presented the following substitute for the first resolution offered by Dean Sprouse:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we receive both the majority and minority reports of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity with appreciation of the great service rendered the Church in presenting the results of negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that since the results of these negotiations have reached a point at which it becomes necessary to set forth an authoritative statement of the basis upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. will act, the Joint Commission on the Approaches to Unity be continued, and be requested to prepare a statement of faith and order, in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. is prepared to enter into intercommunion and to proceed toward organic federation with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. or with any other interested Christian body, the Commission to report to the next session of the General Convention, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. extend to the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. its cordial greetings and gratitude for the brotherly courtesy manifested in the discussions which have been held, and request that the Department of Church Cooperation and Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. prepare a similar formulation, taking into account the points of the Lambeth Quadrilateral.

The Rev. Mr. Gunn, of Southern Virginia, offered the following amendment to the second resolution contained in the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity:

In line 4, after the words "and submitted as worthy of the serious study of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of our Church" add the words "without any expression of approval or disapproval by this General Convention."

The Order of the Day being called for, on the Fifth Day, the House considered the foregoing resolutions and amendments.

The amendment to Dean Sprouse's substitute motion, offered by the Rev. Dr. Norton, of Rochester, was offered. The amendment was adopted, 386 votes to 196 votes.

The entire clerical deputation of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia requested a vote by orders on Dean Sprouse's resolution as so amended.

On the resolutions of the Majority Report as amended by the substitute resolution offered by Dean Sprouse, as above amended by the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Norton, the vote by orders was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 43, noes, 23½; divided, 14.
Lay—Ayes, 41¾; noes, 30½; divided, 5.

The resolution was adopted.

Resolution No. 7 attached thereto, dealing with an appropriation was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

MESSAGE No. 27

Fifth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 14, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to further or initiate such conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to our closer fellowship with them, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we receive both the majority and minority reports of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity with appreciation of the great service rendered the Church in presenting the results of negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that since the results of these negotiations have reached a point at which it becomes necessary to set forth an authoritative statement of the basis upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. will act, the Joint Commission on the Approaches to Unity be continued, and be requested to prepare a statement of faith and order, in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, upon which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. is prepared to enter

into intercommunion and to proceed toward organic federation with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. or with any other interested Christian body, the Commission to report to the next session of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. extend to the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. its cordial greetings and gratitude for the brotherly courtesy manifested in the discussions which have been held, and request that the Department of Church Cooperation and Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. prepare a similar formulation, taking into account the points of the Lambeth Quadrilateral, and

WHEREAS, The subject of Unity is of the utmost concern to the entire Anglican Communion, and,

WHEREAS, For one part of the Anglican Communion to consider union with any Christian body necessarily involves the life and unity of our whole Communion, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention requests the meeting of the Lambeth Conference in 1948 to appoint a standing Commission on the reunion of Christendom to consider all specific approaches to Unity, in which any Church of the Anglican Communion is concerned, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$6,000 for the expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 27 with the following amendment:

Strike out Resolution No. 5 which reads as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention requests the meeting of the Lambeth Conference in 1948 to appoint a Standing Commission on the reunion of Christendom to consider all specific approaches to Unity in which any Church of the Anglican Communion is concerned.

And in its place substitute the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to refer to the 1948 Lambeth Conference such proposals for Church Unity as are being considered by our Church and which are related to the Anglican Communion, including any statement prepared by the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity based upon the Lambeth Quadrilateral, and the status of our conversations on organic union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of West Virginia, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the authorities of the several dioceses and missionary districts be and they hereby are requested to promote during the next triennium among their clergy and laity the study of Church Unity and the ecumenical movement; and further, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the Department of Christian Education of the National Council, assisted by the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, and the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be, and they hereby are, requested to suggest suitable literature for such study.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Eighth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention herewith goes on record as expressing its sincere intention to seek closer cooperation and Joint Action with other Churches and with the Federal Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches in facing together, in the light of our Christian Faith, the material, moral and spiritual issues of our day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

The Order of the Day being called for, on the Ninth Day, Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, moved that Messages No. 81, 94 and 99 from the House of Bishops in regard to Church Unity be considered seriatim in that order. The motion was adopted.

The House concurred in Message No. 81 from the House of Bishops, 333 votes to 164 votes.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

Dean Zabriskie, of Virginia, moved concurrence with Message No. 94 from the House of Bishops. The entire deputation of the Diocese of Albany requested a Vote by Orders. The result was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 40; noes, 31¼; divided, 8.
Lay—Ayes, 43¾; noes, 24½; divided, 6.

The House did not concur.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, moved that the President be asked to appoint a Committee on Conference to meet with a like Committee from the House of Bishops and to report by 2:30 P.M. this day, if possible.

The entire deputation of the Diocese of Texas requested a Vote by Orders. The result was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 41½; noes, 33½; divided, 6.
Lay—Ayes, 35½; noes, 38; divided, 8.

The resolution was lost.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred a request for funds of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity hereby reports that it has considered the same and recommends to the Convention that it approve an appropriation of \$6,000.

The above was adopted.

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, moved the appointment of a Committee on Conference to confer with a similar committee from the House of Bishops in regard to Message No. 94 of the House of Bishops.

The motion was adopted.

The President appointed to represent this House: Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri; Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts; and Dr. Potter, of Rochester.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, concurred in the foregoing message, and the Chair appointed to represent that House:

The Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
The Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented the following Report of the Committee on Conference with the House of Bishops in regard to Message No. 94 of the House of Bishops:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the resolutions contained in the House of Deputies Message No. 27 and returned with an amendment in House of Bishops Message No. 94, be adopted, with the following substitute for the amendment proposed in the House of Bishops Message No. 94:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to refer to the 1948 Lambeth Conference such proposals for Church Unity as are being considered by our Church, and which are related to the Anglican Communion, including the statement to be prepared by the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity based upon the Lambeth Quadrilateral, as provided hereinabove.

The House accepted the report by a unanimous vote.

The House then concurred with Message No. 94 from the House of Bishops, with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

The House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 99.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

University of Pennsylvania—Thanks to

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, This 55th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States has received such generous and efficient hospitality on the part of the University of Pennsylvania, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the House of Bishops through the Presiding Bishop express to the President and Board of Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania, their great appreciation for the hospitality of the buildings and other facilities which have been so generously provided, and which have been so well adapted to all of our needs.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

Utah—Election of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D.

The Chair announced, on the Seventh Day, that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed Bishop Moulton and the Bishop of Idaho to notify the Rev. Dr. Clark of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

MESSAGE No. 66

Seventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 17, 1946.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that this House after a celebration of the Holy Communion has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies

The Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D.,

as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c).

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This is to Certify, that on Tuesday morning, the seventeenth day of September, 1946, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected

The Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D.,

Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.
JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Rev. Mr. Winslow, of North Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has considered the testimonials of the election of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., by the House of Bishops to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah and finds these testimonials in order.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the House of Deputies confirm the action of the House of Bishops and give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., to be Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

MESSAGE No. 85

Eighth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 18, 1946.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that with reference to Message No. 66 from the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies has confirmed the election of the Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

Veterans

The Rev. Mr. Loferski, of Iowa, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention goes on record as being opposed to the abuses and exploitations of our returning veterans by various groups which are destroying their confidence and that our Church will stand behind those who stood in the front lines for us.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of Nebraska, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Loferski, of Iowa, concerning the abuses and exploitations of our returning veterans and recommends that no action be taken thereon and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Western Nebraska—Retrocession to Nebraska

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, presented the following report, and moved the accompanying resolutions, which were adopted by a constitutional majority:

Your Committee on Domestic Missions begs leave to report that it has examined the resolutions adopted by the Diocese of Nebraska and by the District of Western Nebraska regarding the reunion of that District with the Diocese of Nebraska. We believe that this House should have the content of those two resolutions in this report and we submit them herewith.

Resolution passed by the 78th Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, held on February 6 and 7, 1946.

WHEREAS, At the Seventy-eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska held on February 7 and 8, 1945, it was unanimously resolved as follows:

Resolved, That the Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska approve of the reunion of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska and the retrocession of the territorial jurisdiction of such Missionary District of Western Nebraska to the said Diocese of Nebraska, and proposes to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America that such reunion and retrocession be accomplished,

WHEREAS, All of the parishes in this Diocese have given their consent to the Reunion of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska with the Diocese of Nebraska and the retrocession of the territorial jurisdiction of such Missionary District of Western Nebraska to the said Diocese of Nebraska; Now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Diocese of Nebraska acting through its Bishop and the convention of such Diocese, propose to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America to be held in the year 1946 that such Reunion be consummated and that the General Convention retrocede to the Diocese of Nebraska the territorial jurisdiction now included in the Missionary District of Western Nebraska.

Resolution adopted by the 55th Annual Convocation of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska, at Alliance, Nebraska, on May 1, 1945.

Resolved, That all steps taken by the Bishop and Council of the District toward the reunion of the District of Western Nebraska and the Mother Diocese be hereby ratified and approved; and be it further

Resolved, That an expression of highest esteem and grateful appreciation for the inspiring and purposeful leadership of our Provisional Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Howard R. Brinker, D.D., be manifested by a rising vote.

In view of the action of the District of Western Nebraska and that of the Diocese of Nebraska which in both instances unanimously approved the reunion of the District with the Diocese, your Committee offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in accordance with Article VI, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, the territorial jurisdiction ceded by the Diocese of Nebraska in 1889 and known as the District of Western Nebraska be retroceded to the Diocese of Nebraska; the annual Diocesan Councils of the Diocese of Nebraska in 1945 and 1946 and the annual Convocation of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska in 1945 having all unanimously agreed to this, and all the parishes in the Diocese of Nebraska having given consent thereto. And be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that all property, real, personal or mixed now owned in the name of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska, or held in trust for it or for any of its parishes, missions or Diocesan organizations be transferred to the Diocese of Nebraska; provided, however, that any money or property held upon a specific trust, the purpose of which is specified by the instrument creating such trust, shall be held subject to such trust purposes so specified or designated.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The above was placed on the Calendar.

Message No. 35 from the House of Bishops being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, the House took a vote by orders. The House concurred with the House of Bishops by a constitutional majority as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, $72\frac{1}{4}$; noes, 0; divided, 0.
Lay—Ayes, $71\frac{1}{2}$; noes, 0; divided, 0.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

Wieland—Address of the Rev. Dr. George A.
Dennis—Address of Dr. William

Col. Lydecker, of Newark, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be the sense of the House of Deputies that the addresses to the Joint Session of Dr. Wieland and Professor Dennis be printed and sent to the Clergy.

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Grant, of Colorado, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Expenses.

Your Committee on Expenses to which was referred the motion of Colonel Lydecker of the Diocese of Newark that the addresses to the Joint Session of Dr. Wieland and Professor Dennis be printed and sent to the Clergy, is returned to the House with the recommendation of this Committee that the same be not approved.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Russell S. Hubbard, of Maine, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Department of Promotion of the National Council is hereby requested to print and make available to the Church the addresses of Dr. William Dennis, and the Rev. Dr. George Wieland to the Joint Session on Wednesday, September 11.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

World Mission of the Church

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, In promoting the Reconstruction and Advance appeal, as in each annual Every Member Canvass, it has been evident that some of our clergy, and the majority of those enrolled as members of the Church, are not sufficiently informed about the task and opportunity of the Church in the world to cause them to accept the essential responsibilities and work which Our Lord committed to His followers; and

WHEREAS, It is increasingly evident in this day that any hope for the ultimate triumph of justice and goodwill and peace over selfishness and greed and recurring war, depends upon a courageous and sacrificial proclamation of the Gospel of Christ in all the world; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the clergy and laity of the Church are hereby called to face anew our responsibility for promoting the worship and work of Christ with a determination to enlist the full membership of the Church in loyal participation. Be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the officers and leaders in all areas of the Church's life are hereby urged to unite in a program which will provide the members of our Church with a more complete, appealing and inspiring knowledge of the Church's work and the opportunities of the Christian cause at home and overseas today. Be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council is hereby requested to give its full support in the promotion of an educational program presenting the World Mission of the Church, which shall include the use of the most effective channels of information such as the best available speakers, literature which has been carefully prepared and well printed, the radio, the films; and approval and encouragement is hereby given to the plan of the National Council for the establishment of

the Episcopal Film and Radio Commission for the purpose of producing and distributing documentary films and broadcasting radio programs, which will present, in graphic and appealing form, the story of work being done and the opportunities faced by the Christian Church in all the world.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

World Order

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Ninth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the building of world order, to which the American people and their duly elected representatives are irrevocably committed, is a task which demands the sustained effort of all men of good will. It is as well a task central to our Christian Faith as one which gathers added significance from our deep conviction that Christianity offers the only solid ground on which to build a decent world.

The achievement of world order will come not without strivings, tensions and agony of spirit. For while "we are members one of another," and stand alike under the Judgment of God, we are also members of a family of nations who differ widely from one another in religious, social, economic and political ways of life. These very differences and diversities of culture enrich the world community, and at the same time give rise to tensions and misunderstandings. This is particularly true in the case of the Soviet Union and the Western Democracies. To conclude that the only way in which these tensions between the Soviet Union and the United States can be resolved is by war would be calamitous and to contemplate such a war in the name of religion, is unthinkable. It would be to reject completely the power of good will, mutual understanding and cooperation between peoples which we are seeking to implement through the United Nations. Moreover, there is a record of two centuries of unbroken friendship between the peoples of our country and of Russia, under varying forms of government, which should buttress our conviction in an appeal to history.

In view of the enormous peril to civilization of modern warfare, both nations must be prepared to make reasonable concessions. With God, and under His guidance, all things and all right solutions are possible.

In the words of the report of the Federal Council of Churches, we "as Christians base our view of life on the belief in the dignity and worth of man as a child of God. . . . That is a conviction to which we must hold fast. The faithful practice of that belief has wrought a remarkable degree of political and religious freedom." Standing firm in that belief we must demonstrate both within our nation and in our dealings with all peoples

that justice and freedom under law are the enduring foundations of a peaceful world. These convictions, recently expressed by the President of the United States and the Secretary of State in our dealings with the Soviet Union, deserve our unqualified support.

While we do not presume to speak with authority on the precise steps to be followed by our Government in its political and economic relations with the Soviet Union, we are convinced that in faith and fellowship with the Russian peoples we can mitigate the tensions and suspicions that exist between our two countries.

We commend the proposal which was approved by the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. to authorize the Presiding Bishop, when he deems it expedient, to send one or more Bishops to Russia to confer with the leaders of the Holy Orthodox Church, and express to them our faith in the power of true religion to become a healing of the nations. Be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and each member of the Congress of the United States.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

The House of Deputies did not concur in the above; 189 votes to 224 votes.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

Dr. Romaine, of Southern Virginia, on the Tenth Day, moved reconsideration of the action of the House in not concurring with Message No. 110 of the House of Bishops. The motion to reconsider, requiring a two-thirds majority, was lost; 232 votes to 118 votes.

World Relief

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, read the following resolution on World Relief, recommended to the General Convention by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church be, and hereby is, instructed to make every effort to raise a fund of at least \$1,000,000 for world relief during each of the years 1947, 1948, and 1949; and that such funds be raised in the name of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, to be allocated by the Presiding Bishop and National Council for the relief and inter-church aid programs coordinated by Church World Service through the World Council of Churches in Europe and through the National Christian Councils in Eastern Asia, and be it further

Resolved, That the cost of the educational and promotional programs for raising these funds, not to exceed 5 per cent of the total, shall be charged against the fund.

This was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget.

The Secretary, on the Fifth Day, presented the following report from the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Program and Budget Committee has read with sympathy and interest this resolution asking for the authorization of a special appeal for at least \$1,000,000 a year for three years for world relief to be raised by National Council and called the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Naturally the Committee has much sympathy with this project but because it does not come within the purview of the Committee it is being returned to the House of Deputies for such action as it may deem proper.

STEWART A. CUSHMAN, *Secretary*.

The above was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Dr. Potter, of Rochester, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, recommended the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

The resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

A growing number of thinking Americans are coming to recognize that one of the most important problems of our country has to do with the Negro and his adjustment in our American life. Fundamentally a problem of citizenship, difficult aspects extend into the *economic*, social and political fields. It is basic in the whole matter of racial relationships. It is filled with danger, but it involves equity and common justice. Its solution is required by every consideration and should bring not only enormous benefits to the millions of Negroes in this country but also to our country as a whole.

Recognition of this problem led in 1906 to the establishment of The American Church Institute for Negroes as an agency of the Episcopal Church in America. It is through this agency that all of the organized national educational work for Negroes under the sponsorship of the Episcopal Church is carried on. The Presiding Bishop of the Church acts as President of the Institute and its board is composed of clergy and laymen active in the work of the Church.

The Institute grew out of a belief that while the so-called Negro problem would have to be approached in a variety of ways, no solution could be found without a marked rise in the general educational standards of the Negro in the South. The Institute supervises and helps in the development and operation of nine schools and colleges in the South located in centers of preponderant Negro population. In the beginning, most of the schools cared for elementary education, with *limited* attention to higher grades. Today the schools are concerned primarily in giving education of high school grade or beyond. However, in certain instances, elementary classes, supported by public money are operated chiefly to provide experience for the teachers whom the Institute schools are developing among their own students.

At the outset, heavy reliance had to be placed on white teachers and administrative officers. Today all of the schools except two have colored principals; all except one have colored administrative officers; and the faculty members are Negroes almost without exception.

In the early days the schools were pretty well limited by the funds that could be provided for them through the Institute. As time has gone on, the work of the Institute has been *influential* in achieving a constructive

change in these matters. Today a large part of the budgets comes from the students and their families. Each of the dioceses in which the schools are located make generous contributions to the work of the schools. Substantial support is given by state or local governments. Important grants have been received from time to time from leading educational foundations. Today the subsidy payments provided by the Institute comprise less than a quarter of the total income of the schools as a whole, their annual budgets aggregating approximately \$650,000.

The Institute schools have invited investigation and check-up by state authorities and competent officials of educational foundations. They have uniformly obtained good ratings within their fields. The most recent undertaking in this respect was authorized early this year by our Board of Trustees. Dr. John E. Brewton, head of the Division of Field Services and Survey of the George Foster Peabody College for Teachers was engaged to make a survey of all the educational units affiliated with The American Church Institute for Negroes with the objective of enabling these schools to have the benefit of the best advice obtainable to guide their planning for the future.

During the triennium now closing, the schools have all operated with sub-normal enrollment of boys and young men who were taken by the armed forces. In passing it is worthy of note that many of these boys made valuable contributions in almost every branch of military service. Many were commissioned as officers in the Army and several were fighter pilots.

The absence of these boys from the campus compelled the schools to augment their enrollment by taking a disproportionate number of girls. Now the veterans are returning in large numbers and a more balanced student body will result with the opening of the fall semester this year.

The opportunities for training and obtaining an education under the "G. I. Bill of Rights" provides the means through Government aid for many Negroes who could not otherwise attend these schools and the Institute is most anxious to enroll them as students. It is believed that the full-time enrollment in the schools will exceed 4,000 and that the auxiliary activities in teacher training, summer courses, agricultural classes and religious meetings will add another 10,000 persons each year coming under the influence of this agency of the Church. Increased facilities will be required to accommodate them. Faculties must be enlarged and standards raised applicable to both salaries and curriculum. The means must be found with which to accomplish these purposes and it is hoped that the appropriation by the General Church will show an increase each year of the coming triennium in order to take advantage of the opportunities for service that lie before us.

As a large amount of maintenance and construction work at the various institutions is carried on by the young men, it will be possible to begin many projects that had to be deferred during the war years, and to utilize their labor in much of the work planned to be provided from the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. This serves the dual purpose of providing practical training for students in the trade departments of the schools

while at the same time furnishing labor otherwise unobtainable, under present conditions.

The Institute was most happy to welcome back in June of this year its Director, the Reverend Cyril E. Bentley, who was called to active duty in the United States Navy in 1942. His return rounds out the staff of the Institute for the efficient conduct of its responsibilities in the immediate future.

All of our friends were profoundly shocked by the news of the death of our former Director, Dr. Robert W. Patton, in September of 1944. As a fitting memorial and a constant reminder of the contribution made by this great leader, champion of the Church's work among the Negroes of the South, there was established last year the Robert W. Patton Memorial Fund. The income from this fund will be used for scholarships for deserving youths attending the institutions to which Dr. Patton devoted most of his life's work.

The American Church Institute for Negroes enters upon the next triennium dedicated to further perpetuating the principles of Christian education among a people still greatly in need of a helping hand from the white majority of this Church and country.

APPENDIX 2

REPORT OF BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Acting Bishop In Charge CONVOCATION AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE
Under Jurisdiction of PRESIDING BISHOP—
Church Missions House

281 Fourth Avenue—New York, N. Y.

May 15, 1946

To the Presiding Bishop—
The Right Reverend
Henry Saint George Tucker, D. D.
281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

My dear Bishop:

I herewith submit to you the following report on the various tasks to which you commissioned me in the European theater. I know that your prime concern was as to the condition of our SEVEN CHURCHES IN EUROPE, and that during this critical and yet so opportune post-war period, they might render all possible service. In addition, I was asked to do what I could by way of contact with our occupation troops, more especially their chaplains. And finally, the hope was expressed that I might

share with you whatever conclusions I might reach after a more general survey of the whole European situation. An exigency required that I serve as Acting Rector of Saint Paul's Church in Rome for many weeks; likewise as Acting Dean of Holy Trinity Cathedral in Paris for an extended period, and as travel conditions by car, railroad, or plane were extremely difficult, my only regret is that I cannot give you a more complete survey. However, I am grateful that I personally shared the experiences and problems that face the rectors of any of our Churches in Europe. In no other way could I have reached conclusions as to the type of leaders we need in our several Churches, and as to the help these leaders need as they face their difficult and, for the most part, lonely tasks. As my commission lay in three fields, so my report naturally will fall into three parts.

OUR SEVEN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

War Damage: Due to the determination of our armed forces to spare Rome, no damage resulted to Saint Paul's Church. We have, however, completed many necessary repairs to our buildings and property. Florence suffered more war damage. As a result of bombing raids our Church of Saint James had one stained glass window blown in. Temporary repairs have been completed until a new window can be secured. The beautiful gardens around Church and Rectory,—long unkept,—are being restored to something of their former charm. At the Church of the Holy Spirit in Nice war damage resulted in serious injury to the Church tower, one window and the organ. All repairs have been completed here, thanks very largely to the generous gifts of thousands of our troops; who, at this rest center on the Riviera, took a very deep interest in our Church. Very small damage occurred in Paris. We gratefully record that except for injuries to one window and the organ, our Cathedral of the Holy Trinity escaped unscathed. Necessary repairs have been completed and this splendid plant is now in first class condition. Emmanuel Church in Geneva, being situated in a neutral country, was untouched by the damages of war.

I wish I might report similar good fortune as far as our Churches in Munich and Dresden are concerned. Quite the contrary is the tragic reality. The Church of the Ascension in Munich, with its splendid library, has long occupied rented space on the first floor of a large building. During the war the Nazis commandeered this building. A few of our loyal parishioners, still living in or near Munich, took out all of the books and whatever other equipment could be moved, and stored them in another location. The concentrated bombing raids, which centered here, not only destroyed what was left of the old quarters but burned up the new location as well. *We have nothing left.* In the midst of a snowstorm, and accompanied by two Army chaplains, I climbed through the wreckage of masonry, stained glass and pieces of the organ, where once so much helpful service had been rendered to all who here sought the privilege of Service and Sacrament, as well as the adequate facilities of a splendidly equipped library. Pray God we may some day resume our work here, to which, for so long, many generous friends have given so freely of their time and gifts.

With our work here temporarily closed, it was a great joy to find at Army Headquarters one of our own Chaplains, the Reverend Gordon Hutchins. We had arranged for a Confirmation Service in the Army Chapel. This was followed by a celebration of the Holy Communion. Invitations had gone far and wide to chaplains and troops to join with us. We had a real "Episcopal re-union," and after the services, enjoyed a dinner and an evening of fellowship together. One chaplain drove nearly two hundred miles to be

with us. The spirit and thoughtful planning of this gathering indicated only too clearly the fine leadership of our Chaplain and the high esteem in which he is held by the military authorities. Chaplain Hutchins has also "toured" the country-side for miles around to find here and there a member of our Church to whom he might minister.

After many weeks of effort, through army and diplomatic channels, to reach Dresden (which lies in the Russian Zone of occupation), I was finally informed through our State Department in Berlin "that informal permission had been granted me to make this trip." The telegram added: "Saint John's Dresden was completely destroyed by fire." After consultation with our State Department in Paris, I was advised not to make the trip, as they felt it would not only prove most difficult, but protracted and even hazardous. They added that as our Church had been completely destroyed nothing could be gained even if I succeeded in reaching Dresden. This has caused me keen disappointment. We knew that early in 1945 three days of intensive air raids here wrought untold destruction to this beautiful city. Hundreds of thousands were killed. A few of our faithful people are presumed to be still living in Dresden. Pray God their lives have been spared. The State Department also expressed the hope that the Soviet Government would soon lift the curtain that so far has excluded all visitors into that part of Germany.

SERVICE TO THE ARMED FORCES

As our triumphant advance proceeded, following landings on various parts of the continent, we record deep gratitude that at Nice, Paris, Florence and Rome, our splendid churches were immediately made available to the Army. In the absence of rectors, army chaplains took command. Later, at Nice and Paris, the rectors were able to return and add their contribution to an ever-widening program of service. Sunday after Sunday the church services were crowded with men and women in uniform. Frequent week-day services of the Holy Communion were celebrated. Hundreds of weddings were held. Discussion groups, forums, teas, library facilities, and house entertainment were provided. We record our sincere gratitude to all of our chaplains who made possible this glorious chapter of service in such a timely hour.

And now, although the occupational forces abroad have greatly decreased, our congregations are still composed largely of men and women in uniform. In Rome and Paris there are still substantial numbers present every Sunday. The attendance is increased by the "Army vacation tours" which go to Paris, Rome, and especially Geneva. In this latter city, as well as in other parts of Switzerland, some two hundred thousand men and women have been passing through during the past few months. All express their keen gratitude, and more often surprise, to find an "American-speaking Church in these foreign speaking countries." In this connection I would record a note of deep thanks and appreciation to the denominational leaders at the World Council of Church Headquarters in Geneva who, at my request, reopened our Church for services pending the advent of the new rector. Dr. Herman and Dr. Michelfelder of the Lutheran Church, Mr. Bush of the Presbyterian Church, Bishop Garber of the Methodist Church, Dr. Cavert of the Federal Council of Churches, and others, gave freely of their time and inspiration. It meant much to Americans there, and even more to men and women in uniform, that Emmanuel Church welcomed all to Christian worship. The Reverend Ronald H. Rowland, our new Rector, arrived

in Geneva from the United States in time for the Easter services. We hope that from time to time the other great Christian leaders there will continue to honor us by their frequent presence in Emmanuel's pulpit, and thus contribute to an ever-increasing spirit of Christian Unity which has for so long obtained there.

Through all of these months I have also had the joy of personal conferences with many officers and men and have likewise met a great many chaplains of all denominations. Some chaplains came long distances just for a short conference. I have confirmed men and women in uniform,—one class (at the request of the British military authorities) in a British prison camp, on the outskirts of Rome, another at Nice, and still another class at Munich.

So much then for our Seven Churches in Europe, their present condition, their past service, their present opportunity; so much also for the all too limited service I have been able to render to our chaplains and troops. And now to the larger question as to my reaction to the situation as a whole "over-there."

THE EUROPEAN CHALLENGE

Pictures in the press at home, the all too feeble words that I might pen, cannot possibly portray the scene of desolation, despair, destruction, that is Europe today. With its millions of displaced persons, its prisoner-of-war camps, its unemployment, its hunger, its desperate need of clothing, food and drugs, its tragic lack of housing which forces many to live in the unprotected ruins of what were once their homes,—its cold, its black markets, its orphaned children, all combine to create a task of rehabilitation, reconstruction, relief and encouragement that staggers one's imagination. But as Dr. John R. Mott said one day in a sermon in our Church in Geneva: "Obstacles face us on every hand. Impediments, problems of all kinds, meet us at every turn. But that's why I am so optimistic—for I remember that 'Man's extremity has always been God's opportunity.'" Thank God, that faced by such needs, nay perhaps because of their magnitude, there has rapidly developed at the World Council at Geneva a magnificent example of Christian Unity of action and relief, in which some ninety great Protestant and Orthodox bodies are engaged. Many of our Protestant Churches at home have sent to Geneva their chosen representatives to join actively in this movement. I record with deep gratitude the pledge which our Church has made of ten per cent of our receipts from the "R. and A. Fund," and also that grand Fifty Thousand Dollars which went from our Presiding Bishop's Fund in answer to the cable from the World Council that "We could profitably use half a million dollars to buy surplus army equipment." The full amount came and thousands of blankets and shoes were purchased, food and drugs, bicycles for pastors who had no way of hunting up their scattered flocks, and hundreds of other items. I am sure that those who made this timely gift possible could hardly have received higher dividends on their investment at any other place or at any other time!

But, Bishop, if for no other reason than is suggested by this great united movement of relief and rehabilitation we should be represented there by a full-time Bishop. His great privilege might be to act with the Presiding Bishop in bringing our Church and her gifts close to the heart of this movement, and from time to time to return to report to those at home what their gifts have meant. But there are many other reasons which prompt this suggestion. I can touch on them all too briefly, but I believe they will give you a fairly complete background for this recommendation.

It is significant that in 1927, under appointment by our one time Presiding Bishop Murray, that Bishop Brent in his report of that same year said: "I would reiterate what I said in my report of last year and what I hope to say in General Convention next year; unless our Church wishes to be properly represented on the continent, and not go on in the desultory way it has been doing in the past in regard to the Bishop, we must have a Bishop whose sole work will be in Europe and beyond." If European conditions and opportunities twenty years ago prompted such a statesman to make such an observation, how much more true today!

There are those who say—"Why a full-time Bishop for seven churches?" Presumably *no*—if that were all. But even here I am convinced that we are never going to get men of the caliber we need for positions open in Europe, without their having a permanent Bishop; and their loneliness (I know now what that means from personal experience) presents the absolute need for frequent fellowship, encouragement and meeting together for prayer, consultation, and re-dedication.

THE ARMY OF OCCUPATION

And what of our Army of Occupation? What of our Chaplains? What about the families of officers and men who have already gone or are going to join their husbands? What about our veterans who have been chosen to avail themselves of the GI. Bill of Rights and continue their studies at Heidelberg, the Sorbonne and elsewhere? Personal conferences with scores of chaplains and officers have convinced me that to maintain morale, yes morals, among our occupation troops is far more of a problem now than during the excitement of war days. They deserve all the encouragement that our Church at home can render. To meet part of this opportunity plans are under way to re-open our student center in Paris. This splendid building, with its swimming pool, bowling alleys, game rooms, library, etc., was erected for this very purpose in time of peace. We can render now a most opportune service. Likewise, elsewhere in Europe at least temporary service can be rendered to many other officers and men.

CLOSER COOPERATION WITH OUR MOTHER CHURCH OF ENGLAND

While I was in Geneva I had a brief conference with His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury. I believe he would welcome such a program of cooperation on the part of our Church. The Bishop of Gibraltar has a vast territory to cover in Southern Europe, extending clear to the middle east. The same may be said of the Bishop of Fulham, who has a great many churches under his care in Northern Europe. I had several conferences with the former and he mentioned a number of projects in which he would welcome our aid, especially the program for merchant seamen. Before the war destroyed them they had in operation in at least two Mediterranean ports modest headquarters for hospitality to the merchant marine. Surely there will be large numbers of our merchant seamen putting into many ports in this area. What a service we might render here along the lines of our Seamen's Church Institute, but on a far more modest scale.

With very many more occupation troops on the continent, and with many more Anglican Churches under their care, it would be possible to offer to our Anglican Bishops Episcopal assistance at Confirmation and other services. As I have said above, I was privileged to serve in such capacity in a Confirmation in Rome. And let us not forget the great task of rebuilding that faces the Anglican Church in the British Isles, on the continent, at

Malta and Gibraltar. When one realizes the tremendous sums every Anglican Diocese is seeking to raise for the re-building of wrecked church plants, for the renovation of schools to bring them up to the standards required for the newly formed educational laws, of the education of men for the ministry, etc., and then hears that the established church, and the non-conformist groups, have stated that they not only seek no aid from the World Council—but on the other hand have pledged a million pounds to its program on the continent—one cannot but realize the challenge to larger cooperation on the part of our own Church.

WORLD COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS

But the greatest need is for some Bishop of our Church to be in constant, close cooperation with the various world organizations that have headquarters in Geneva, such as the World Alliance Y.M.C.A., the World Y.W.C.A., the World Student Christian Federation, the International Labor Movement. And there are indications now that the U.N. may still decide to return to Geneva, where those magnificent buildings and the Rockefeller Library are so admirably equipped to handle their various programs and deliberations. To quote again from Bishop Brent's report: "Even in the matter of an administrative and financial economy, it would be a wise move to have a Bishop on the spot to represent us on the many occasions when it would be of value to us to have some one in attendance," and thus be spared the expense of sending representatives over from the home base, only to return after a brief period. In preparation for the meeting of the World Council in 1948, as also for the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference, the frequent meetings of the International Missionary Council and of the division on Faith and Order, the privilege of attending, if only as a visitor, would no doubt be offered to our Bishop.

THE ECUMENICAL CENTER

There is also another great opportunity beckoning to us in Geneva in the recently established Ecumenical Center. This new development in Christian cooperation, made possible by the magnificent gift of one half million dollars by Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr., is taking definite form. A Villa, the Chateau de Bosney, has been bought, capable of housing from sixty to seventy visitors. A full time leader has been chosen, a Board of Governors elected and among their number a smaller administrative committee. They have honored me with the invitation to serve on both the Board and the Committee. During the summer, the following meetings and conferences have been set up,—July 10-15 Leaders' Conference, to prepare for the second World Council of Christian Youths; August 9-20 General Committee of the World's Student Christian Federation; in September C.I.M.A.D.E. Conferences. It has been proposed that the first course, which would be of an experimental character, should be held in October, November and December. Special efforts will be made to bring together young laymen who have recently been demobilized, or, who, after their war experience, need spiritual re-orientation. The program is to include the following main subjects: Bible Study, Evangelism, Christian Leadership, Movements of Thought and the Life of the Church. It has also been suggested that the curriculum be from fifteen to twenty hours per week, so as to leave much time for personal study and special meetings. Obviously, to share actively in this new cooperative Christian venture, so pregnant with possibilities of ever-growing brotherhood, understanding, and planning among all Protestant Churches, demands the presence of a Bishop in Geneva.

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

One of the great problems, yet opportunities, facing the World Council is to achieve a closer relationship with the Eastern Orthodox Churches. These churches look to us for encouragement, sympathy and counsel. Even as I write,—there has been proposed at Geneva a definite program which the leaders there feel will do much to better the relationship between the Council and the Orthodox Churches, especially the Russian. They have appealed to us to take a large measure of responsibility in carrying it out. I shall not discuss it here, but rather await the opportunity of talking with you about it, and seeking your judgment in the matter.

Many other opportunities face us for service in that part of God's Vineyard, but I trust I have pointed, howbeit all too briefly, to the most compelling challenges.

I understand that at General Convention you have asked that I be given a chance to speak on this subject. At that time I trust I can bring my report more completely up to date.

Faithfully yours,

J. I. BLAIR LARNED.

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH
ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

At the General Convention of 1943 the Commission on Church Flag and Seal was disbanded and its remaining tasks and funds turned over to the Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts. With the adoption of the design for the Church Flag there remained the further task of preparing a suitable design for a Seal for the Presiding Bishop, which has been accomplished and is herewith submitted for such action as General Convention may see fit to take.

Because our revised Canons provide that the Presiding Bishop must on election resign his Diocese, and hence will have no proper seal to validate his official acts, it was imperative for your Commission to act without waiting for the formal approval of General Convention. Under date of October 29, 1943, Bishop Tucker wrote me as follows:

"I believe the Commission on Church Flag and Seal has been discontinued.

"Up to the present, the Presiding Bishop has been also Bishop of a Diocese, and in attaching a seal to official documents naturally used the seal of his Diocese. Now, however, he is required to relinquish his Diocese, and I am wondering whether it would not be a good thing to have a seal for the Presiding Bishop. It may be that the former Commission did some work on this.

"Of course, nothing official could be adopted, I suppose, except by action of General Convention; but if in the meanwhile some one who is expert in

these matters could give me the design for a suggested seal, I could use it temporarily, instead of signing official documents with a ten cent piece, as I have sometimes had to do."

In response to this I took the matter up with the experts on the Commission and consulted several outside. After a lengthy correspondence in the effort to reconcile conflicting views, a design was finally made which received the approval of the majority of the Commission. This was sent to Bishop Tucker, who replied on December 30, 1943, as follows:

"Thank you very much for your letter of December 27, enclosing copy of a letter from Major Chandler, and design for the seal of the Presiding Bishop. While I am not an authority on Seals, this seems to me very appropriate and I shall try to make use of it. Of course, I cannot make this the official seal of the Presiding Bishop. That must be done by General Convention. But I shall adopt it as my own personal seal in carrying out my functions as Presiding Bishop."

Immediately thereafter the design was put in the hands of competent craftsmen and the Seal produced; and it is presumed it has been in use since that time.

The principles governing the design were simplicity, correctness and congruity. All authorities are agreed that the earliest and best heraldry was simple and was confined to setting forth only the salient facts. It is obvious that the Seal must be strictly in accord with the principles of heraldry. In our own case it was also felt that the seal and shield should be in harmony with the design of the Church Flag, thus evidencing clearly the family relationship. All these qualities have been achieved in the design of the Seal.

In this connection we are greatly indebted to Mr. Hobart Upjohn for very valuable suggestions and particularly to Major George M. Chandler, who did an enormous amount of research and went to considerable personal expense because of his deep interest in this matter. The design ultimately agreed upon was that of Major Chandler, with slight variations. The technical description of the Seal is as follows, and a copy of the design is submitted herewith:

SEAL OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Shield-Heraldic Blazoning

Argent a cross throughout gules, on a canton azure nine cross crosslets in saltire of the field.

Popular Description

On a white field a red cross the arms of the cross extending to the edges of field, on a blue union nine small white crosses arranged in the form of an X cross, the arms of the small crosses also being crossed.

Symbolism

A red cross on a white field is the cross of Saint George and indicates our descent from the Church of England.

The St. Andrew's cross in outline in the canton recalls our indebtedness to the Scottish Church in connection with the consecration of our first bishop. Bishop Seabury was consecrated at Aberdeen in 1784.

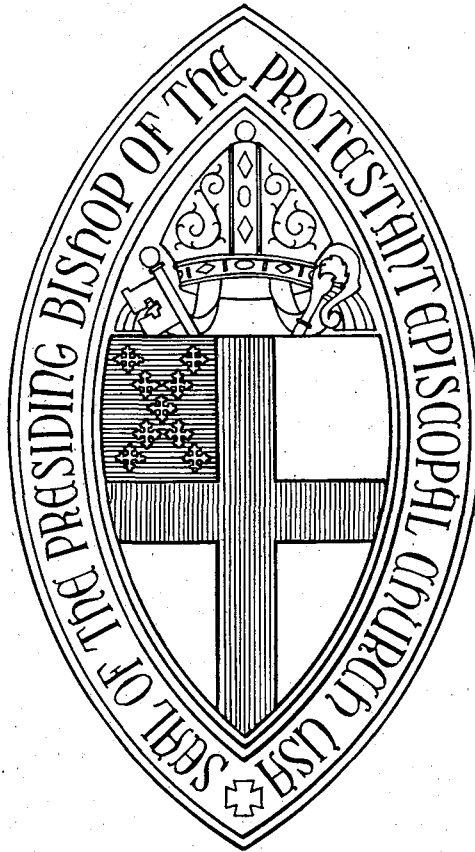
The nine cross crosslets symbolize the nine original dioceses which met in Philadelphia and in 1789 adopted the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

The colors red, white, and blue obviously represent our country and stand for the American branch of the Anglican Communion.

THE SEAL

Within a pointed oval the shield, the white of the shield and of the cross crosslets plain, the red of the cross indicated by vertical lines, the blue of the canton by horizontal lines, above the shield a mitre with ribbons and behind the shield a key and crozier crossed, the key to dexter ward up and out, the crozier to sinister crook up and out. On the border the legend "Seal of the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church USA" reading clockwise beginning at base; in the base a small cross patee (a maltese cross with all lines straight and ends of the arms not swallowtailed).

For the first time since its creation by the General Convention of 1919, the Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts, thanks to the



action of the last General Convention in turning over to it the royalties on the Church Flag, now has sufficient funds to hold an occasional meeting and to carry on somewhat better its advisory and educational work. Accordingly, since the last Convention we have had one meeting of the Commission, on April 3, 1946, attended by eight persons. At this meeting our whole policy was reviewed and plans were made to carry on our work more effectively.

The need for sound advice in this field is evident by the large number of letters that come to the chairman from those who contemplate new structures or additions to those engaged only in alterations. All, however, show a keen desire to have whatever is done, done right. Under present circumstances your chairman has given the best advice he could, has suggested names of available architects and sent copies of pamphlets and booklets, mostly from interdenominational sources, which were not entirely satisfactory but the only ones available. This help, while much appreciated, was far from adequate.

It is the opinion of your Commission that activity should proceed along three main lines, namely, advisory, educational and constitutional. We should have a list of competent Church architects in various parts of the country whose services would be available. In addition, we should set forth appropriate literature and especially booklets with advice and plans for small churches such as that published by the Diocesan Commission of Colorado on "Little Churches." There should be more frequent articles in the Church press on various aspects of the subject. Then, too, there should be set up in every Diocese, or at least in every Province, a Commission on Church Architecture. This should be done by canon and its provisions made mandatory. As an example we offer the following canon from the Diocese of Colorado:

"There shall be a Church Art Commission, to consist of not more than seven members appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, to which shall be submitted all plans for the Diocese, or any Parish or Mission thereof, having to do with architecture, decoration, furnishings, color schemes, sculpture, windows, memorials, grounds or other matters of a similar character, for advice and criticism, the object being to further the appreciation and improvement of Ecclesiastical Art."

There is great and pressing need for the services of your Commission. Any house of God is worthy of nothing less than the best we can offer in design and craftsmanship. Beauty has ever been a handmaid of religion and has its part to play in influencing and uplifting the souls of men. Moreover, the principles governing the erection of a small church are the same as those of a great cathedral, and it should always be remembered that a beautiful thing costs no more, and frequently less, than an ugly one.

With our historic tradition we should be leaders in the field. Ideally, every village church and mission should and could be a thing of beauty, attractive to all human observers as well as pleasing to Almighty God. This is no minor matter but rather one of the first importance to enable our people truly to worship God not only in the beauty of holiness, but with the holiness of beauty. Well said the Abbe Pierre, (by Jay William Hudson):

"I have been thinking today of the note of beauty that transfigures our lives. . . . The way of Truth leads to God; the way of Goodness leads to

God; and the way of Beauty leads to God too. . . . Without beauty, goodness is not complete, and truth is not true. Yes, the way of beauty leads straight to the heart of the good God—Oh, not carnal beauty, not that, but the spiritual beauty of which all physical things, be they the peaks of the Pyrenees or the Pipes of Pan, are the poor symbols.”

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Seal as described in this Report be and hereby is adopted as the official Seal of the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX 4

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

For the period October 1943 through December 1945

Since reporting to the General Convention at Cleveland in October 1943, the Commission has carried on its work at the Diocesan House, Boston, until December 31, 1945.

During the meeting of the General Convention held in 1943, the following resolution was adopted:

“That in continuing the Army and Navy Commission, the General Convention further resolves that while it is advisable, for the present, for the Commission to be maintained as an independent body responsible to the General Convention, that at a time agreed upon by the Army and Navy Commission and the National Council, the Army and Navy Commission shall be constituted as an agency affiliated with the National Council with the Presiding Bishop as its titular head.”

At the meeting of the Commission held September 26, 1945, it was voted to implement the resolution passed by the General Convention effective December 31, 1945. The Commission thereby ceased to be a Commission of the General Convention and became a Division within the Home Department of the National Council.

The reason for this transfer should be obvious. The Armed Forces are now passing through a period of transition. Our chaplains are returning to civilian life. The opportunities and needs of work in the many parishes near camps and naval stations are consequently reduced. The emergency is ended, although official declaration thereof has not as yet been made. The

peace-time policies of the nation are being formulated and are becoming effective. The Church must therefore keep pace with the trend of events and modify her policies and work accordingly.

The membership of the Commission since its reappointment in 1943 has been relatively the same. Bishop Sherrill, Chairman, Mr. Robert H. Hopkins, Treasurer, and the Reverend Clayton E. Wheat, Recording Secretary, have continued in office. The Executive Secretary, the Reverend Henry B. Washburn, was given a leave of absence in the summer of 1945. Chaplain J. Burt Webster (Col., U.S.A. retired), formerly stationed at Governor's Island as Service Command Chaplain, was appointed Associate Secretary June 15, 1945. Four meetings of the Commission have been held since the General Convention of 1943 and eight meetings of the Executive Committee.

The 1944 appeal for \$200,000 brought \$270,000. The 1945 appeal for \$440,000 brought \$375,000. There have been few large subscriptions in response to each of the Commission's appeals. The overwhelming majority of subscriptions have been for comparatively small amounts, representing the general and sustained interest and generosity of the men and women, the boys and girls of our Church. The Bishops and diocesan Commissions have been tireless in their cooperation with this Commission in raising this money.

THE CHAPLAINS

At the time of the Commission's report to the General Convention in 1943 there were 279 Army Chaplains and 120 Navy Chaplains on duty. At the time of complete enemy surrender there were approximately 415 in Army and Navy combined. On the former date many of the Army Chaplains were still in the camps of the United States. On the latter date most of them were scattered throughout the world, many of them with their men in action. Some of the Navy Chaplains were on shore duty in this and other countries, but others were Chaplains of ships that were frequently in active combat. The total number of Chaplains in both Army and Navy was approximately 554. No matter where the Chaplains were or what they were doing, the Commission tried to keep in touch with them. In nearly every case they were given their fundamental equipment—Portable Altars, Communion Sets, Soldiers' and Sailors' Prayer Books, Forward Movement literature, Church War Crosses, Vestments—as they were leaving the training schools, or as soon as possible thereafter. Opportunities to discover incidental needs and to discuss problems relating to the chaplaincy were afforded by meeting the Chaplains in the training schools. While the Army Chaplains School was at Cambridge and at Fort Devens, the Chairman and Executive Secretary met the successive classes and engaged in a profitable exchange of ideas in regard to equipment and policies. A representative of the Executive Committee occasionally visited the Navy Chaplains School at Williamsburg and the Reverend Francis S. Craighill, rector of the local parish, represented the Commission, and gave the Chaplains constant and effective care.

Realizing that many might not, on entering the Chaplaincy, know what their needs might be, and that other Chaplains might be at a long distance from the Commission's office, caches of supplies have been established at

convenient centers such as Los Angeles, Brooklyn, San Francisco, Honolulu, London and Paris. The Commission's representatives in these centers have been of great assistance to the Chaplains. Essentials have reached the Chaplains much more quickly than otherwise would be the case.

The Commission has, of course, continued to pay the Chaplains' pension premiums, the monthly amount averaging between six and seven thousand dollars. The Chaplains have also been assured that except in unusual and unexpected cases the Commission will meet their premiums until the parishes to which they return will have assumed the responsibility. The generous people of the Church, through the Commission, have in this way given the Chaplains the continuous protection which they so richly deserve.

The Chaplains' monthly discretionary fund payments have averaged about \$2,500, each Chaplain receiving (unless cared for by a regimental fund or in some other way) \$10 per month with which to help soldier, sailor or airman in illness or some other temporary trouble. Owing to frequent change of base, or other war conditions, the Commission often found it difficult to get the money to the Chaplains. But continuous effort was made until the Chaplain in question was located.

The Chaplains, in turn, have been expected to keep in touch with the Commission. Their monthly reports, not only from camps in this country, but from all quarters of the globe, have kept the Commission well informed. Consequently the Commission now has on file valuable records of Chaplains' activities in practically every field of military operation.

Since the surrender of Germany and Japan and with gradual demobilization, the Chaplains have begun to return to civilian life. The General Convention of 1943 assured them that the Church would do all in its power to give them "work commensurate with their abilities." The Church still has much to do to keep this promise. We again remind Bishops, clergy, wardens, vestrymen and lay people that these Chaplains deserve well of the Church. The Church must never forget its responsibility to these men. As representatives of the Church, they have carried religion to men upon the far-flung battlefields of the world. Many made the supreme sacrifice. Others suffered physical and mental anguish, the results of battle and of inhuman treatment in prison camps which may never be effaced. Remembering all this, can we estimate the measure of their sacrifice or the Church's indebtedness to them?

The following Chaplains died in the Service:

*Edward J. Clary	*John W. Schwer
*Paschal D. Fowlkes	*Eugene R. Shannon
*Frederick B. Howden, Jr.	*Loren L. Stanton
†Harry M. Kellam	*Barrett L. Tyler
*David Quinn	*Quintin Wilder
†Clarence H. Reese	

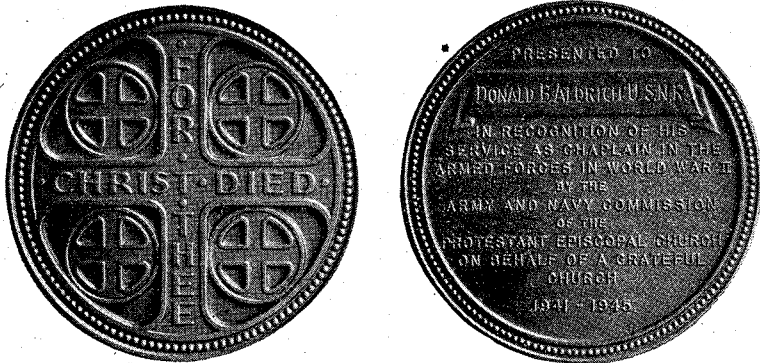
* Killed in action.

† Died from other causes while on duty.

Among other papers the Commission is giving the National Council are records of official acts performed by the Chaplains—Baptisms, Marriages, Burials. The Records are not perfect. War time mail service and conditions prevailing in time of action account for imperfections. Yet the records, as far as they go, may prove of permanent value.

In response to an appeal from the Chaplains the Commission has published *The Chaplain's News Letter*. The first number appeared in June 1945. The Reverend C. Daniel Boone, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Ipswich, Massachusetts, is its editor. The *Letter* appears bi-monthly and gives essential news of the Commission and the Church. The Chaplains have received it warmly, saying that it makes them feel closer to their colleagues in the chaplaincy and to the members of their Church at home.

At the September 1945 meeting of the Commission it was voted to award to the Chaplains under the Commission a medal designed in bronze along the lines of the Church War Cross. The medal has been made and will soon be in the hands of the Chaplains. As the minutes of the Commission require, it is like the Church War Cross, but is larger and is made of bronze in bronze finish. Like the Church War Cross, the obverse side bears the inscription, "Christ Died for Thee." The following appears on the reverse side:



The Commission has gladly prepared this symbol of service for the men who have so fully deserved it. May it remind them not only of the experience through which they have passed but also of the gratitude of their Church.

The Commission has had the continued cooperation of the Offices of the Chief of Chaplains of both the Army and Navy. In June 1945 Chaplain Luther D. Miller, an Episcopalian, was appointed Chief of Army Chaplains

with the rank of Brigadier General and later advanced to Major General. The Commission is indebted to both Offices for substantial help. Chaplain Harry Lee Virden, who has recently returned to civilian life after more than five years of service in the Office of the Chief of Army Chaplains, has been in frequent and helpful contact with the Commission. The association with these Washington offices has been one of the satisfactions of the Commission's experience.

COOPERATION WITH THE DIOCESES

During the first months of the war the Commission's work spread from parishes to dioceses. For the greater part of its activity the Commission has dealt almost exclusively with dioceses. The reasons for this change, given in the last report, are: "First, because it simplifies methods and reduces expenses; second, because the diocese is more familiar with its parochial problems; third, sooner or later, the permanent aspects of Army and Navy work may become the direct care of the National Council, in which event the diocese rather than the parish will deal with the National Council."

In carrying out these principles the Commission has encouraged the formation of many diocesan commissions—as many commissions as there are dioceses within which there has been much Army and Navy work. The Commission has dealt almost exclusively with these since the last General Convention. No parish needs have been considered without the approval of the Bishop and his own commission. All appropriations have been made quarterly in the form of a check to the Bishop. The appropriations have been based on the recommendation of the Bishop and his commission followed by an independent study by the Commission's executive committee or the Commission, or both. The Bishops and their commissions have been careful in their estimates, considerate in their demands and prudent in their expenditures, having always in mind the wide responsibilities of the Commission.

As the diocesan work among soldiers, sailors and airmen decreased due to departure of overseas men, diocesan needs have become much smaller and cuts in their appropriations have been promptly offered and balances returned. Appropriations to dioceses within which there are long-term training camps, permanent Army posts and training stations will naturally be continued or modified according to need. Preliminary adjustments are now being made.

Throughout the years of association with parishes and rectors, with dioceses and bishops, the relationship has been one of invigorating and happy cooperation.

INTERDENOMINATIONAL

The General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, with its office in Washington, represents approximately thirty Communions. From 1943 to 1945 Bishop Sherrill was Vice-Chairman of the Commission, and since 1945 has been Chairman. Our Commission is represented by four of its members. The primary responsibility of the General Commission is the choice and welfare of Chaplains. Though certain of the Communions, including our own, prefer to choose and care for their own Chaplains, simply reporting to the General Commission the names of those chosen, then they act with it on other matters of mutual interest, such as problems connected with the rank and status of the Chiefs of Chaplains, the rights of Chaplains within camps, posts and stations and the visitation of Chaplains wherever they may be. Relative to these matters, members of the General Commission have met

with officials of the Army and Navy. For many months Bishop Lee of Methodist Church was the General Commission's Director. He has given us freely of his time, thought and friendship.

On the eve of the General Convention in 1943, Bishop Sherrill, representing the General Commission, visited the Chaplains in the Aleutians. In 1944 Bishop Hobson visited Europe and in 1945 Bishop Kennedy visited the Pacific area. The visits of the Bishops were a source of great satisfaction to these isolated Chaplains. Later Bishop Sherrill visited England and northwestern Europe and again, on another mission conferred with Chaplains in France and Germany. Both the Bishops and Chaplains reported most satisfactory conferences. The Bishops gained a vivid appreciation of the Chaplains' problems and the manner in which they were meeting them. The Chaplains were made to realize that the Church at home through the General Commission, has a keen interest in their work and welfare.

As reported to the last General Convention, our Commission gives to the General Commission as its share \$3,159. With the changing conditions these figures will doubtless be modified.

Although our Commission has no official association with the Christian Men's Service League, feeling that such an association would fall within the province of the National Council, it contributes toward the expenses of its organ, *The Link*. The monthly periodical has been well edited. It has had many excellent articles. Its contents have appealed to many of our Chaplains, especially to those who have become members of the League.

The Commission has continued to take part with other Communion in interdenominational work where such cooperation is clearly the better method. In all such cases the local Bishop and his diocesan commission have suggested and approved the plan. Such cooperation, both financial and personal, has proved especially effective in the neighborhood of munitions plants and other war industrial centers.

Outward signs of our willingness to cooperate may be seen in the large numbers of "A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors" and of Forward Movement literature which the Commission has distributed freely among Chaplains and parishes other than our own.

These thoroughly satisfactory aspects of the Commission's interdenominational activities have made its officers and members even more conscious than heretofore that the limits of the Christian Church are wide and the possibilities of cooperation infinite.

The Altar Guilds of the Church, and especially the Massachusetts Guild with its office at 1 Joy Street, Boston, have greatly helped the Commission throughout the war by preparing linens and other materials for the Portable Altars and Communion Sets.

Miss Mary Bowditch, a sculptress and wood-carver of Boston, has with her own hands, made for the Chaplains nearly five hundred crosses, each about six inches by four, of mahogany, rose and other exquisite woods, appropriately decorated for either Army or Navy. The Commission and Miss Bowditch have received many letters from the Chaplains saying that her crosses are in helpful use on the Chaplains' desks, in services and in the hands of the sick and dying.

Since the Convention of 1943 the Chairman and Executive Secretary have been assisted in the office at 1 Joy Street, Boston, Massachusetts, by

the following: Mrs. Ralph H. Hatfield and Miss Elizabeth Varney until June 1944; Miss Alice Peppard and Miss Dorothy Wentzell until the transfer of the Commission's duties to the National Council. The Chairman's diocesan secretaries, Miss Priscilla Pennock and Miss Anita Pring, have taken an active part, especially in the financial aspects of the Commission's work. Mr. Clarence H. Poor, during the war the Acting-Treasurer of the Diocese of Massachusetts, has given the Commission freely of his time. Mr. Philip H. Stafford, Treasurer of the Diocese of Massachusetts, returned from military service in November 1945, and once more began giving freely of his time to the Commission, relieving Mr. Clarence H. Poor, who had been of so much assistance to the Commission. As one reviews the years of association with the Commission's immediate family, one has memories of enduring quality.

The members of the Commission have heard with deep sorrow of the death of Bradford B. Locke. Through their officers they offer his family their sincere sympathy. In his relations with the Commission no one could have been a readier, more cooperative and firmer friend. As Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund he took an active personal interest in the Commission's plans to assure the Chaplains' pension protection. In the same capacity he planned and supervised successive editions of *A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors*. He was in frequent touch with the Commission's office and in all matters was a wise and generous counsellor.

ARMY CHAPLAINS

Alexander, Lloyd M.	Bowers, John E.
Andrews, Sherman W.	Bradley, Frederic L.
Anker, Herman	Brandon, Charles M.
Arnold, Morris F.	Brendemihl, Henry E.
Arnold, William E.	Brock, Raymond E.
Ashley, Morgan	Brown, Crawford W.
	Brown, Joseph L.
Baldwin, John S.	Brown, Richard I.
Ball, Theodore Porter	Browne, Sydney J.
Barnett, William J., Jr.	Bryant, John A.
*Barrett, William P.	Buchanan, Charles W.
Baskervill, Lewis A.	*Bullen, Alvin S.
Bates, Carroll M.	Burke, William Francis
Batten, Augustus	Burleson, Theodore M.
Beal, J. Holland	*Butcher, Alwyn E.
Beasley, Revere	Butt, H. Fairfield, III
Becker, Robert T.	Byrne, Thomas D.
*Beech, Johnstone	
*Beekman, Gerardus	Carnan, Charles W., Jr.
Beissig, Lewis C.	Carter, Edwin R., Jr.
Bennett, Walter McDade	Carty, Denzil A.
Bernardin, Joseph B.	Casady, Phineas McCray
Bierck, Walter H.	Caton, John R.
Biller, Ernest C., Jr.	Caution, Gustave H.
Blackburn, Glen A.	*Chadwick, Clifford
Blackford, Randolph F.	Chamberlain, Oren V. T.
*Board, Franklyn H.	*Chase, William J.
Borell, Eldon W.	Chester, Mortimer
Bowden, Henry J. C.	Chillington, Joseph H.

- Clark, Hugh S.
 Clarke, James E.
 Clarkson, Thomas S.
 †Clary, Edward Jefferson
 Clingman, Robert C.
 *Cochran, David R.
 Colony, David C.
 *Cook, Edward H.
 *Cope, Arthur B.
 Courage, Maxwell B.
 Coykendall, Harlan R.
 Craig, Herbert S.
 Crane, Robert M.
 Croft, Nathaniel C.
 Croft, Sydney H.
 Crosson, James C.
 Curry, Robert L.

 Dare, Norman P.
 *Davidson, James R., Jr.
 *Davis, Raymond W.
 Davison, Treadwell
 Day, Richard W.
 Dixon, Joseph J.
 *Donaghy, William R. S.
 Dubois, Albert J.
 *Duggins, Hillis L.
 Dun, Angus, Jr.

 *Eastman, Eric
 Ecker, Austin J. T.
 *Edden, James A.
 *Edwards, John H.
 Edwards, Justin S.
 Ellenberg, Julian S.
 Elliott, Samuel H. N.
 Ellsworth, De Von
 Eubanks, Hale B.
 *Evjen, Randolph M. J.

 Fell, Henry R.
 Fenwick, Lawrence M.
 Fish, James T.
 Foley, Francis J.
 Foresman, Max W.
 †Fowlkes, Paschal D.
 *Frost, Albert H.
 *Frost, John Eldridge
 Fryer, William H.

 *Gasek, Stanley P.
 Gearhart, Kenneth M.
 Germeck, Joseph L.
 Gilliss, Carter S.
 Gillmor, David T.
 Goodrich, Louis R.

 Graham, David W. C.
 Graham, Loyal Y., III
 *Grainger, John C.
 *Gray, Neil I.
 Green, William M., Jr.
 Gribbin, Robert E.
 Guerry, Edward B.
 Gumm, Robert K.

 Haight, John M.
 Hall, Harris T.
 Hall, Percy G.
 Hall, Raymond S.
 Harding, Russell E.
 Hardy, John W.
 Harris, Edward G.
 Harris, John U.
 Harrison, Edward H.
 Hart, Oliver J.
 Harvey, Thomas H.
 Haskin, Frederic J., Jr.
 Hauser, Roscoe C., Jr.
 *Helms, James R.
 Henning, Donald G. L.
 Henry, Leland B.
 *Herb, Probert E.
 Hermitage, William H.
 Higbie, Alanson
 *Higgins, George V.
 Hill, Charles W. B.
 Hill, Gilbert K.
 Hoffenbacher, William E.
 *Hogarth, Melbourne R.
 Hogben, Joseph F.
 *Hogg, Wilbur E., Jr.
 Holder, Oscar E.
 Holloway, Albert M.
 Holmes, Rexford C. S.
 Honaman, Earl M.
 Hoover, Homer L.
 Hopson, Sidney M.
 Houghton, Frederick Percy
 †Howden, Frederic B., Jr.
 Howell, Lewis R.
 Howell, Norman S.
 Hoyt, Ernest M.
 Hughes, Charles W.
 *Hutcheson, William B. L.
 *Hutchins, Gordon

 *Imrie, Matthew H.

 Jackson, William H. R.
 *Jefferys, William H., Jr.
 *Jennings, Earl T.
 Jennings, Frederick G.

Joaquin, Frederick C.
 *Johnson, Richard A.
 *Johnston, Alfred T.
 Jones, David A.
 *Jones, Emmett G.
 Juhan, Alexander D.
 Jung, G. Philip

§Kellam, Harry M.
 Kellermann, Joseph L.
 Kellogg, Hamilton H.
 Kennedy, Charles E.
 Kennedy, Harry S.
 Kenworthy, William B., Jr.
 *Kinney, John E.
 Kippenbrock, Michael J.
 *Kirsch, Russell O.
 Kittenger, John R.
 Klein, Howard F.
 Knight, John T.
 Kromer, John S.
 Kumm, Karl G.

Laird, William H.
 Lambert, Frank
 Lang, Raymond
 Latta, William M.
 *Lawrence, Alfred S., Jr.
 Laycock, Russell D.
 Leel, Charles W. C.
 Lewis, Arnold M.
 *Linsley, John C. W.
 Littell, Edward M.
 *Lock, Gregory J.
 Louttit, Henry I.
 *Love, John B.
 Luisa, Louis S.

Maceo, Jaime R.
 Madara, Guy H.
 Magnan, Thomas W. B.
 Malone, Edmund L., Jr.
 Malone, J. Leon
 Man, Robert M.
 Markey, Ralph
 †Marsh, Arthur H.
 Martin, James H.
 Mathers, Thomas
 Mathews, Albert K.
 Matthews, Thomas S.
 *Mayo, James A.
 Means, Donald C.
 *Menicon, Menicos N.
 Merrill, Edward R.
 Metcalf, George R.
 *Middleton, Richard T.

†Miller, Luther D.
 Minnick, Chauncey F.
 Minton, Chester G.
 *Mize, Edward M.
 Moore, Joseph G.
 Morford, Kenneth A.
 *Morris, Albert C.
 Morse, Frederick E.
 Morton, Edwin A.
 Munday, Wilfred A.
 Muray, Albert V.
 *Murray, James H., Jr.
 Musson, H. Sheppard
 Myers, Frank R.
 McAllister, J. Rowan
 McConnell, Edward C.
 *McCracken, Walter M.
 McCutcheon, Cameron H.
 McDonald, Frederick A.
 McDonald, Isaac I.
 McGavern, Charles L.
 McKinney, George W. F.
 McNeil, Frederic A.
 McNeil, Walter W., Jr.

*Nelson, Leonard E.
 Newman, Charles W.
 Newman, Victor E.
 Nixon, Eugene L.
 Noland, Iveson B.

Olver, Paul S.

Page, Herman R.
 Parke, John H.
 Patrick, William E.
 Pennell, Edward M., Jr.
 *Peoples, Joseph W., Jr.
 Peterson, John C. R.
 Pfeiffer, Robert F.
 Phillips, Ernest A.
 Pierce, George Donald
 Plumley, Walter P.
 Pollock, William D.
 Powell, William
 Praed, Henry T.
 Pratt, Julius A.
 Pressey, Herbert E. P.
 Price, William P.
 Prosser, Eugene
 Pryor, Francis J., III

Randolph, F. C. F.
 Read, Francis W.
 Reddick, Glenn S.
 Reed, Walter J.

- §Reese, Clarence H.
 Richards, James
 Richey, Thomas
 Ridout, John
 Robbins, Henry B.
 Roberts, Philip W.
 Roe, James B.
 *Rose, David S.
 Runnells, Ernest P.
- Sagar, John
 Sasse, Lewis
 Savanack, Paul R.
 Schilling, Charles F.
 *Schultz, John Ahern
 ‡Schwer, John W.
 Scully, Ernest W.
 Selcer, Henry F.
 *Sharp, William Bruce
 Shelton, Claudius P.
 *Shirley, John G.
 Siegfriedt, Edgar F.
 Simpkins, St. Julian A., Jr.
 Sinfield, Ernest
 Smith, Bertram L.
 Smith, Donald G.
 Smith, Perry H.
 Smith, Robert C.
 †Sowers, Kenneth M.
 Spehr, Peter E.
 †Stanton, Loren L.
 Steinmetz, Samuel, Jr.
 Stevenson, Dean T.
 Stimson, William B.
 *Stinnette, Charles R., Jr.
 Stone, Albert H.
 Stowell, George L.
 *Strauser, Earle William
 *Stuart, Donald C.
 Sturgis, Richard L.
 *Sudlow, Robert J.
 *Sutherland, Raymond C., Jr.
- Taft, Edward R.
 *Tainton, Edgar M., Jr.
 Tartt, Elnathan, Jr.
 Taylor, Chester A.
 Taylor, Oscar C.
 *Terry, James H.
- Thalmann, Frederick E.
 Thayer, Edwin B.
 Titus, Frank L.
 *Townsend, Morton
 Trenbath, Robert S.
 Truesdale, Carl M.
 Tucker, Royal K.
 Tull, Elvon L.
 †Tyler, Barrett L.
 Tyler, Samuel, Jr.
- Urban, Charles H.
 Urquhart, Kenneth S.
- Virden, Harry Lee
- Walker, Joseph T.
 *Waterhouse, Wilfred T.
 Weaver, John J.
 Webster, J. Burt
 Webster, Kirby
 Weller, Heber W.
 *Welsh, Stanley L.
 White, Richard K.
 *Whiteside, Osmond S.
 *Whitman, Robert S. S.
 *Whittington, Max S.
 Wielage, Frederick H.
 Wilbur, Paul D.
 Wilcox, Stanley V.
 †Wilder, Quintin M.
 Wilkins, William Alfred
 Williams, Joseph B.
 Williamson, John
 Wilson, Kenneth C.
 Wilson, Stanley
 Winter, Gibson
 Witmer, Frederic
 †Wolverton, Wallace I.
 Wood, George B.
 Woodroffe, Robert W., Jr.
 Woolverton, Harvey L.
 Wyckoff, William J.
- Young, Frederic H.
 Young, William Tate
- Zaebs, Oran C.
 Ziegler, Winfred H.

NAVY CHAPLAINS

- Adams, Charles Wesley
 Aldrich, Donald B.
 Alexander, Robert C.
 Allen, Charles R.
 Alling, Roger
 Andress, Harold L.
 Appelhof, Gilbert, Jr.
 *Armfield, John S.
 Armstrong, J. Gillespie, III
- Bailey, Scott Field
 Barney, Roger W.
 Bayne, Stephen F., Jr.
 Bean, George Martin
 Becker, Michael R.
 Belford, Lee Archer
 Belliss, F. C. Benson
 Bentley, John R.
 *Bentley, Philip C.
 †Best, Cyril
 Black, Raymond P.
 Blomquist, R. Thomas
 Bonhall, Robert LeRoy
 Bridges, Ralph A.
 Brocklebank, C. A. W.
 Brown, Benjamin B.
 *Brown, Edward Guthrie
 †Brown, Herbert S.
 Brown, Lawrence L.
 Brown, Philip M.
 Brown, William S.
 Buchholz, Gustavus W., Jr.
 Buck, Charles H., Jr.
 Burt, John H.
 Bush, Frederic F., Jr.
- Carper, Wood B., Jr.
 Charters, Lloyd S.
 Clements, James P.
 Coburn, John B.
 Coldren, Charles M., Jr.
 Colwell, Hollis W.
 Condon, Donald W.
 *Conly, Edwin L.
 Cookson, Milton A.
 Cooper, Bertram C.
 *Courage, Jack Haldane
 Crandall, Robert L.
 *Crawford, Arthur Chandler
 Creighton, William F.
 *Curry, Matthew Anthony
- Davis, Daniel K.
 Davis, Howard Sheldon
- Day, Edward J.
 Dearing, Frank P., Jr.
 deBordenave, Ernest A.
 Douglass, Charles H.
- Eckel, Malcolm W.
 Elliott, Calvin H.
 *Ellis, Marshall J.
 *Engle, Kline d'A.
 Evans, George L.
- Fishburne, Charles C.
 *Fleming, Samuel C. W.
- Galaty, Gordon B.
 *Garnett, William B.
 George, Robert A.
 Gillmett, Lloyd R.
 Glenn, C. Leslie
 Golding, John T.
 Gosnell, Harold C.
 Gray, John A.
 Griffiths, John E. G.
 Griswold, Hurlbut Anton
- Hackwell, R. Lloyd
 Halbert, Herschel O., Jr.
 †Hall, George J.
 *Hamblin, John F., Jr.
 Harbour, Richard L.
 Hardman, George D.
 Hargate, Arthur W.
 Hartzel, Godfrey W. J.
 Heermans, Harry W.
 Heim, Kenneth E.
 Helvey, Orin G.
 Hodgkins, Henry Bell
 Holiday, Samuel P.
 Holt, William T.
 Hults, Chester L.
 Huske, Bartholomew F.
- *Jackson, Robert Wayne
 Johnson, Lon P.
 Jones, Clinton R.
 Jones, Enoch R. L., Jr.
 Jones, Vernon L. S.
 Judge, William F.
 *Junker, Curtis W. V.
- *Kidd, Gordon L.
 Klein, Walter C.
 Knox, John E.

Kolb, John F.
 †Kuhn, William Jamison

LaBarre, George P.
 Lamar, Tracy H., Jr.
 Lambert, Robert S.
 †Lash, Frank H.
 Leather, Jack
 Leeman, Judson S.
 †LeMoine, Roy E.
 Letherman, John S.
 †Linaweaver, Paul G.
 Lindner, Newell D.
 †Lindquist, Loren M.
 †Lockhart, Malcolm W.
 Long, Andrew C.
 *Lukens, Alexander M.
 Lumpkin, William W.

Mann, Duncan E.
 Martin, John Quincy
 May, Lynde E., III
 Mayberry, Donald W.
 *Meginnis, Benjamin A., Jr.
 Metters, Robert G.
 Milstead, Andrew D.
 *Minnick, Chauncey F.
 Montgomery, David K.
 *Morley, Walter K.
 Morrill, Clinton L.
 Morrill, Grant A., Jr.
 *Myers, C. Kilmier
 MacColl, James R., III
 McNair, Edward

†Nelson, Charles W.
 Nicholson, Robert W.
 Noble, A. Grant
 *Noce, William S.

Olton, Robert M.
 †Owings, Harry Evan, Jr.

*Parker, Charles L.
 *Patterson, Alexander B.
 Patton, Theodore
 Pennington, Edgar L.
 †Perkins, Kenneth D.
 Platt, Donald Oliver
 Plumb, Robert J.
 Poindexter, Early W., Jr.
 Pyle, John W.

‡Quinn, David L.

Rasmussen-Taxdal, Henry

Rauscher, Russell T.
 Rhein, Francis Bayard
 Ribble, Arthur LeB.
 Richardson, H. Maunsell, Jr.
 *Robert, Frank W.
 *Ruetz, F. J., Jr.
 Ruggles, Wilbur D.

Sayre, Francis B., Jr.
 Scaife, Lauriston L.
 Secombe, Alfred B.
 †Shannon, Eugene R.
 Sharkey, J. Jack
 Shaw, Robert M.
 Shearer, Leon A.
 Sherman, Arthur M., Jr.
 †Shrum, Reuben W.
 Shumaker, Edwin Fay
 Simpson, Berry B.
 Skinner, James Donald
 †Smart, Frank F., Jr.
 *Stevens, Lee G. E.
 Stewart, Virgil Pierce
 Stirling, James
 *Stretch, Robert M.
 Stuart, Albert R.
 Sturtevant, Peter M.
 Swann, Sydney C., Jr.

Tarplee, Cornelius Caleb
 Tennyson, Merrill G.
 Thomas, Henry B.
 Thomson, Paul Van K.
 Tite, Bradford H.
 Tittmann, George F.

Upson, Charles B., Jr.

Venno, Maurice W.

Ward, Arthur B.
 Weeks, William P.
 Weems, Chester L.
 Weikart, Raymond M.
 *Whitaker, Robert H.
 Wickersham, George W., II
 Widdifield, C. George
 Wilder, Lesley, Jr.
 Willey, John S.
 Williams, Ernest H.
 Williams, Merritt F.
 Williams, William P.
 Wilmer, Richard H., Jr.
 *Wilson, Frank R.

*Zimmerman, John D.

The markings used indicate the following:

- * Still in Service as of June 30.
- † Regular Army (or Navy).
- ‡ Killed in action.
- § Died from other causes while on duty.

CHAPLAINS NOW ON DUTY WITH VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Beissig, Lewis C.	Malone, Jesse L.
Bowden, Henry J.	Minton, Chester G.
Brown, Crawford W.	Shelton, Claudius P.
Colwell, Hollis W.	Vannix, St. Clair

THE SUPPLIES AND THEIR COSTS

Article	Individual Cost	Number Sent		Total Cost (Including Post- age)
		9-1-43 to 12-31-45	1-1-41 to 12-31-45	Total cost includes material for frontals, weighted crosses, Communion wine
Portable Altar	\$69.30	176	448	
Communion Set	48.30	16	130	\$47,916.72
Linens	Gifts	2,765	6,720	
Fair Linens (large)	Gifts	53	78	
Church War Crosses	.10+	229,121	455,054	39,693.78
"A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors"	.17	530,739	880,001	149,600.17
Forward Movement Literature	.01 to .50	1,535,473	1,792,448	54,018.44
Vestments				
Cassocks	35.00	153	183	6,405.00
Surplices	12.50	172	228	2,850.00
Stoles	10.00	262	364	3,640.00
Tippets	3.50	22	43	150.50
Tippets	Gifts	3	3	
Miscellaneous Printing, approximately				5,000.00
TOTAL				\$309,274.61

THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
SUMMARY OF CHAPLAINS' REQUESTS

Equipment for the Holy Communion

- 440 Portable Altars (Army) sent with linens to fit
- 6 Portable Altars (Geissler) sent with linens
- 2 Geissler Altars (renovated) sent with linens
- 130 Communion Sets (Army) sent with linens to fit
- 6,720 pieces altar linen sent, approximately
- 78 fair linens for Army Chapels, approximately

Pension Premiums 456 paid to December 1945, amounting to \$6,860.04

Quarterly Discretionary Fund \$28,368.08 paid since January 1, 1945

"A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors" 880,001 total sent

Forward Movement Literature

- 21,640 Offices of Instruction
- 295,090 Wayside Hymnals
- 421,061 Forward Day by Day
- 422,351 others

Holy Communion Folders 94,622 total sent

Church War Crosses 455,054 total sent

Identification Cards 38,148 total sent

Cassocks 183 ordered from J. M. Hall, Inc.

Stoles

32 single—ordered from J. M. Hall, Inc.

30 single—gifts of Diocesan Altar Guilds

277 reversible—ordered from J. M. Hall, Inc.

35 reversible—gifts of Diocesan Altar Guilds

Surplices 228 ordered from J. M. Hall, Inc.

Tippets

43 ordered from J. M. Hall, Inc.

3 gifts of Diocesan Altar Guilds

Spiritual Communion Folders 1,974 total sent

PAYMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS TO DIOCESES
 JANUARY 1, 1941, TO DECEMBER 31, 1945

Diocese or Missionary District	Jan. 1, 1941 to Aug. 31, 1943		Sept. 1, 1943 to Dec. 31, 1945		Jan. 1, 1941 to Dec. 31, 1945		Total
	Capital	Current	Capital	Current	Capital	Current	
Alabama	\$300.00	\$1,325.00	\$300.00	\$4,140.00	\$300.00	\$5,465.00	\$300.00
Arizona	750.00	2,075.00	2,075.00	4,140.00	750.00	6,215.00	6,215.00
Arkansas	2,250.00	6,650.00	6,650.00	3,488.59	3,488.59	10,138.59	10,138.59
Atlanta	2,500.00	6,364.75	8,554.75	12,700.00	2,250.00	19,004.75	21,254.75
Bethlehem	2,500.00	298.00	298.00*	60.00*	230.00	230.00	230.00
California	2,500.00	3,500.00	6,066.00	6,750.00	2,500.00	10,250.00	12,750.00
Central New York	2,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,237.50	2,737.50	12,000.00	12,000.00
Colorado	2,500.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,125.00	19,050.00	19,050.00
Cuba	2,500.00	530.00	530.00	595.00	1,125.00	19,050.00	19,050.00
Dallas	4,000.00	8,808.00	8,808.00	10,250.00	11,500.00	27,715.80	39,215.80
East Carolina	950.00	11,665.00	15,665.00	16,050.00	950.00	500.00*	450.00
Eastern Oregon	400.00	3,344.00	3,744.00	7,880.11	450.00	11,224.11	11,674.11
Bay Claire	150.00	975.00	1,125.00	3,375.00	150.00	4,350.00	4,500.00
Florida	6,500.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,325.00	6,500.00	2,625.00	6,500.00
Georgia	375.00	3,950.00	3,950.00	12,677.20	375.00	16,627.20	37,942.22
Harrisburg	150.00	1,560.00	1,560.00	3,750.00	150.00	5,310.00	5,310.00
Honolulu	150.00	575.00	575.00	675.00	150.00	1,250.00	300.00
Indianapolis	150.00	2,860.00	2,860.00	4,500.00	1,250.00	7,450.00	1,250.00
Iowa	150.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	7,450.00
Kansas	7,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	6,900.00	6,900.00	6,900.00
Kentucky	3,000.00	13,035.00	13,035.00	13,000.00	3,000.00	26,035.00	29,035.00
Long Island	7,000.00	13,035.00	16,035.00	14,000.00	21,000.00	10,260.00	31,260.00
Los Angeles	3,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,250.00	3,750.00	3,750.00	3,750.00
Louisiana	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	13,500.00	22,500.00	22,500.00	22,500.00
Maine	95.00	562.50	562.50	1,687.50	95.00	2,500.00	2,250.00
Maryland	95.00	3,337.50	2,432.50	3,346.26	95.00	5,683.76	5,778.76
Massachusetts	4,300.00	3,085.00	7,385.00	14,959.00	8,162.50	14,181.50	22,344.00
Michigan	1,000.00	1,230.00	2,230.00	945.00	1,000.00	2,175.00	3,175.00
Milwaukee	95.00	90.00	90.00	405.00	495.00	495.00	495.00
Mississippi	38.14	38.14	38.14	38.14	38.14	38.14	38.14
Missouri	8,377.75	8,377.75	8,377.75	6,750.00	15,127.75	15,127.75	15,127.75
Nebraska	225.00	225.00	225.00	360.00	585.00	585.00	585.00
New Hampshire							
New Jersey							
New Mexico							

Diocese or Missionary District	Jan. 1, 1941 to Aug. 31, 1943			Sept. 1, 1943 to Dec. 31, 1945			Jan. 1, 1941 to Dec. 31, 1945		
	Capital	Current	Total	Capital	Current	Total	Capital	Current	Total
Newark	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
North Carolina	3,225.00	3,225.00	6,450.00	5,630.00	5,630.00	11,260.00	8,855.00	8,855.00	17,710.00
North Texas	685.00	685.00	1,370.00	1,960.00	1,960.00	3,920.00	2,645.00	2,645.00	5,290.00
Oklahoma	\$ 1,200.00	400.00	1,600.00	436.35	436.35	872.70	1,200.00	836.35	2,036.35
Olympia	7,250.00	780.00	8,030.00	2,600.00	2,950.00	5,550.00	3,380.00	3,380.00	10,980.00
Oregon	7,500.00	1,530.00	9,030.00	2,295.00	2,295.00	4,590.00	3,825.00	3,825.00	11,325.00
Panama Canal	925.00	400.00	1,325.00	125.00	4,420.00	4,545.00	7,500.00	4,820.00	12,320.00
Philippine Islands	100.00	100.00	200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,400.00	100.00	100.00	2,000.00
Puerto Rico	2,267.50	2,267.50	4,535.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	5,500.00	3,467.50	3,467.50	6,935.00
Rhode Island	500.00	500.00	1,000.00	650.00	650.00	1,300.00	3,250.00	3,250.00	6,500.00
Rochester	150.00	150.00	300.00	750.00	750.00	1,500.00	900.00	900.00	1,800.00
Sacramento	1,500.00	1,650.00	3,150.00	750.00	750.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00
San Joaquin	250.00	250.00	500.00	305.00	305.00	610.00	250.00	250.00	500.00
South Carolina	60.00	705.00	765.00	1,882.50	1,882.50	3,765.00	60.00	3,040.00	3,100.00
South Dakota	1,157.50	1,217.50	2,375.00	2,760.00	2,760.00	5,520.00	3,990.00	3,990.00	7,980.00
South Florida	1,230.00	1,230.00	2,460.00	15,400.00	15,400.00	30,800.00	5,000.00	25,580.00	30,580.00
Southern Virginia	5,000.00	10,180.00	15,180.00	4,374.00	4,374.00	8,748.00	450.00	5,304.00	6,154.00
Southwestern Virginia	330.00	330.00	660.00	760.00	760.00	1,520.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	3,120.00
Spokane	450.00	930.00	1,380.00	2,700.00	2,700.00	5,400.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	8,400.00
Springfield	840.00	840.00	1,680.00	1,734.73	1,734.73	3,469.46	7,380.00	28,084.73	35,464.73
Tennessee	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	4,425.00	4,425.00	8,850.00	50.00	7,750.00	7,800.00
Texas	14,350.00	21,730.00	36,080.00	993.00	993.00	1,986.00	1,239.50	1,239.50	3,225.50
Upper South Carolina	3,325.00	3,375.00	6,700.00	2,860.00	2,860.00	5,720.00	4,580.00	4,580.00	9,160.00
Utah	246.50	246.50	493.00	325.00	325.00	650.00	700.00	700.00	1,400.00
Virginia	1,720.00	1,720.00	3,440.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	34,000.00	26,300.00	26,300.00	52,600.00
West Missouri	375.00	375.00	750.00	470.00	470.00	940.00	570.00	570.00	1,140.00
West Texas	9,300.00	9,300.00	18,600.00	812.50	812.50	1,625.00	812.50	812.50	1,637.50
Western Michigan	100.00	100.00	200.00	2,092.50	2,092.50	4,185.00	2,092.50	2,092.50	4,185.00
Western New York	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,400.00	1,496.00	1,496.00	2,992.00	1,496.00	1,496.00	2,992.00
W. North Carolina	250.00	250.00	500.00	200.00	200.00	400.00	200.00	200.00	400.00
Wyoming	250.00	250.00	500.00	1,496.00	1,496.00	2,992.00	1,496.00	1,496.00	2,992.00
Bishop Reifsnider's Project									
China									
Miscellaneous									
	\$66,485.00	\$168,021.14	\$234,506.14	\$47,202.52	\$261,620.24	\$308,822.76	\$113,687.52	\$629,641.38	\$543,328.90

* Refund

TREASURER'S REPORT
PROGRESSIVE OPERATING ACCOUNT

	Payments from 1-1-41 to 8-31-43	Payments from 9-1-43 to 12-31-44	Payments from 1-1-45 to 12-31-45	Grand Total to 12-31-45
Diocesan Appropriations	\$234,506.14	\$156,964.82	\$151,857.94	\$543,328.90
Chaplain's Discretionary Fd.....	34,299.39	34,778.33	26,717.48	95,795.20
Chaplain's Special Needs.....	3,633.63	5,432.60	196.75	9,262.98
Pension Premiums	82,375.48	112,290.86	96,485.84	291,152.18
Communion Equipment	26,921.25	10,128.88	10,866.59	47,916.72
Printing and Publications.....	64,482.37	42,553.34	18,585.43	125,621.14
Travel	4,469.46	3,139.74	2,802.80	10,412.00
Campaign Fund	18,878.39	5,006.42	28.77	23,913.58
Organization Contributions	14,155.00	19,787.00	17,537.35	51,479.35
Church War Crosses	27,964.88	8,640.20	3,088.70	39,693.78
Salaries	13,338.45	7,747.59	5,447.44	26,533.48
Postage and Express.....	1,862.36	1,150.83	1,022.23	4,035.42
Victory Tax Payments.....	82.30	644.30	535.60	1,262.20
Office Expenses	3,559.36	3,329.51	2,243.79	9,132.66
TOTAL	\$530,528.46	\$411,594.42	\$337,416.71	\$1,279,539.59

ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1945, inclusive

Balance January 1, 1943..... \$ 168,204.05

Receipts

Donations received from January 1, 1943, to
December 31, 1945.....\$1,050,397.55
Refund of rubber stamp charges..... .40 \$1,050,397.95
Total

\$1,218,602.00

Disbursements

Transferred to the Operating Account of the
Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal
Church\$ 990,000.00
Exchange charges 345.69
Returned to the Diocese of Long Island..... 50.00
Returned to the Diocese of Harrisburg..... 20.00
Returned to the Diocese of Massachusetts..... 10.00
Check destroyed in transit..... 8.50

\$990,434.19

Balance December 31, 1945

On deposit:			
First National Bank of Boston.....	\$153,167.81		
State Street Trust Co.....	25,000.00		
Merchants National Bank.....	25,000.00		
National Shawmut Bank.....	25,000.00	228,167.81	
TOTAL			<u>\$1,218,602.00</u>

Auditor's Certificate

We hereby certify that the above statement presents a true and correct view of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Depository Account of the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church as shown by the books for the period from January 1, 1943, to December 31, 1945.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH DYSART & COMPANY

Hugh L. Dysart (signed)

Certified Public Accountant.

June 18, 1946.

ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
OPERATING ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1943, to December 31, 1945, inclusive

Balance January 1, 1943..... \$ 23,033.72

Receipts

Transferred from the Depository Account of the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church	\$ 990,000.00	
Withholding and Victory taxes collected.....	1,262.20	991,262.20
Total		<u>\$1,014,295.92</u>

Disbursements

Diocesan appropriations	413,184.40	
Chaplains' Discretionary Fund.....	76,885.20	
Chaplains' special needs.....	8,247.21	
Pension premiums	252,526.10	
Communion equipment	31,859.14	
Printing and publications.....	90,669.29	
Travel	6,749.10	
Campaign fund	8,949.87	
Organizations contributions	43,119.35	
War Crosses	29,625.92	
Salaries	17,070.60	
Postage and express.....	2,862.92	
Office expenses	6,658.57	
Withholding and Victory tax payments.....	1,262.20	\$989,669.87

Balance December 31, 1945	
On deposit:	
First National Bank of Boston.....	24,626.05
TOTAL	<u>\$1,014,295.92</u>

Auditor's Certificate

We hereby certify that the above statement presents a true and correct view of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Operating Account of the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church as shown by the books for the period from January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1945.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH DYSART & COMPANY
Hugh L. Dysart (signed)

Certified Public Accountant.

June 18, 1946.

The Auditors' Reports are in the hands of the Executive Secretary and may be examined on request.

THE COMMISSION AND ITS ASSOCIATES

At the General Convention of 1943, held in Cleveland, Ohio, the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of the House of Deputies appointed the following joint Army and Navy Commission:

- The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Chairman
- The Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., Executive Secretary
- Mr. Robert H. Hopkins, Treasurer
- The Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Herman R. Page, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, D.D.
- The Rev. Richard H. Baker, Jr.
- *The Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D.
- The Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D.
- The Rev. Frank H. Lash, D.D.; Chaplain, Captain, U.S.N.
- The Rev. Arlington A. McCallum
- The Rev. Robert D. Smith
- The Rev. Clayton E. Wheat, D.D., Colonel, U.S.A.
- The Rev. J. Burt Webster, D.D., Chaplain (Colonel), U.S.A.

* The Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D. was consecrated tenth Bishop of South Carolina May 4, 1944. In his stead the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D. was appointed a member of the Commission.

Mr. Joseph E. Boyle
 Mr. Otis J. Chamberlain
 Mr. Frank P. Dearing
 Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr.
 Mr. Clarence G. Michalis
 Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe
 Mr. Dean Vincent
 Mr. W. A. P. John

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Executive Chairman*

HENRY BRADFORD WASHBURN, *Executive Secretary*

J. BURT WEBSTER, *Associate Executive Secretary*

At the conclusion of the report of the Army and Navy Commission to the National Council, Bishop Hobson presented the following resolutions and it is deemed very fitting that they be presented here:

1. *Resolved*, That the National Council hereby records its continuing appreciation to the Right Reverend Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., for his outstanding leadership as Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission, and further expresses its thankfulness that he has accepted the Presiding Bishop's appointment as Chairman of the Army and Navy Division of the National Council.

Adopted by the Council by a rising vote.

2. WHEREAS, The Reverend Henry B. Washburn, D.D., has on December 31, resigned as Executive Secretary of the Army and Navy Commission, the National Council hereby records the following Minute:

Twice since 1917 Henry Bradford Washburn has responded to the need of the Church in time of war by serving as Executive Secretary of the Army and Navy Commission. During World War I, and again in World War II, Dr. Washburn gave himself fully in helping to develop and direct a program which would be of maximum service to Episcopal Chaplains, to our men in the armed forces, and to the Church.

With keen insight, sound judgment, and unfailing industry, Dr. Washburn has ever proved himself to be a true friend of our Chaplains. His deep sense of duty, loyalty to the cause he served, and uncompromising adherence to the highest ideals have been important factors, during two wars, in providing Chaplains of excellent ability and giving them all possible opportunities to be of maximum usefulness.

The National Council joins those who have served as Chaplains, the men and women of the armed forces who have been served by the Chaplains, and the many throughout the Church who share their gratitude for the contribution made by the Army and Navy Commission during two world wars, in paying tribute to Dr. Washburn for the high service he has given, and in thanking him for a leadership which has been of such inestimable value to the whole Church.

Adopted by the Council.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT—ARMY AND NAVY DIVISION
JANUARY 1, 1946—JUNE 30, 1946

The Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains of the General Convention closed its office in Boston, Massachusetts, January 3, 1946, and as the Army and Navy Division of the National Council within the Home Department opened office in the Church Missions House, New York, N.Y., on January 7, 1946.

The following is a list of the members of the Division and the office staff:
The Army and Navy Division and its associates

The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D.
The Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D.
*The Rev. Richard H. Baker, Jr.
The Rev. Robert D. Smith
The Rev. Frank H. Lash, Commander, U.S.N.
The Rev. J. Burt Webster, D.D., Chaplain (Colonel U.S.A., retired),
Executive Secretary
Mr. Dean Vincent

The names of Canon Merritt Williams and Chaplain Percy G. Hall were added to the Division at the meeting of the Division held February 12, 1946.

Miss Elsie Flach and Mrs. Edward H. Bruton constitute the office force.

The policies of the Commission became the policies of the Division which, in general, consist of rendering every possible aid to the chaplains in the services, assisting the bishops and the Army and Navy Commissions in various dioceses with funds for carrying on their work for those in the services stationed near them.

Two Division meetings have been held, both in New York City, February 12 and April 29, 1946 (a third meeting will be/was held in New York September 4, 1946.)

Appropriations were made as indicated later in this report.

The action of the Chairman and the Executive Committee in endorsing the following as Chaplains for the services indicated were approved by the Division:

Veterans Administration

Lewis C. Beissig
Henry J. C. Bowden
Thomas S. Clarkson
Hollis W. Colwell
Randolph M. J. Evjen
James T. Fish
Emmett G. Jones
Menicos N. Menicon
Chester G. Minton

Glenn S. Reddick
Claudius P. Shelton
Peter E. Spehr
Henry Rasmussen-Taxdal
St. Clair Vannix
Harry L. Virden
Joseph T. Walker
George Stanley West
John Williamson

* Resigned.

Regular Army

Franklyn H. Board	James A. Mayo
Arthur B. Cope	Menicos N. Menicon
Eric Eastman	Frederick E. Morse
James R. Davidson	Philip W. Roberts
Lawrence M. Fenwick	William Sharp
Alfred T. C. Johnston	Claudius P. Shelton
Emmett G. Jones	Peter E. Spehr
John E. Kinney	James H. Terry
Russell O. Kirsch	Frank L. Titus
John C. W. Linsley	William A. Wilkins

The following were approved by the Chairman and the Executive Secretary but not by the Division. These names will be presented at the next meeting of the Division:

Thomas D. Byrne	Gordon Hutchins, Jr.
William R. S. Donaghy	Matthew H. Imrie
James T. Fish	Gregory J. Lock
Robert K. Gumm	Maxwell S. Whittington

Regular Navy

M. A. Curry	C. W. Nelson
Enoch R. L. Jones	Robert N. Stretch
B. A. Meginnis, Jr.	

It was also voted to send a Folding Altar, complete with sacred vessels and equipment to the Chaplain General of the British Armed Forces as a token of appreciation for the many courtesies extended by him and his associates to the chaplains of the American Forces within the British Isles and throughout the Empire.

It was also voted to pay the pension premiums for Chaplains in the Veterans Administration on the same basis as for those in the military and naval services.

116 Chaplains now remain in the service as of July 1, 1946.

We record with deep appreciation a gift of \$200,000.00 sent by the Rt. Reverend Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., through the Reconstruction and Advance Fund from the Citizens Aid Society of Minneapolis. The gift was announced by Mrs. George Chase Christian, its President, as a memorial to Mr. George H. Christian, and has been designated specifically for the work of the chaplains of the Army and Navy and will be administered by the Army and Navy Division of the National Council.

We record with deep sorrow the death of Mr. Clarence H. Poor on April 24, 1946. May his soul rest in peace and light eternal shine upon him.

The Army and Navy Division will of necessity be faced with important tasks for the indefinite future. There are at the date this is written one hundred and sixteen Chaplains in the service, plus eight chaplains serving with the Veterans Administration; the draft act has been extended for another nine months and plans call for a large army and navy for many years. Occupation duty is difficult and even more than in war time our men will need to feel the interest, pastoral care and support of the Church at home.

We ask therefore that the Church at large realize that though war is over, still the task before the Division is a continuing one calling for the help and cooperation of Bishops, clergy and laity.

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED CHAPLAINS

January 1, 1946—July 1, 1946

Equipment for Holy Communion

3 Portable Altars (Almy) 47 Pieces Altar Linen sent, ap-
2 Communion Sets (Almy) proximately
Altar Bread amounting to \$2.96

Pension Premiums—
(amounting to \$26,459.93)

418 paid in January 1946	<i>Holy Communion Folders—725</i>
244 paid in June 1946	<i>Church War Crosses—1,670</i>
<i>Quarterly Discretionary Fund paid</i>	<i>Cassocks—1</i>
\$6,335.08	<i>Reversible Stoles—3 (from Hall)</i>
<i>A Prayer Book for Soldiers and</i>	<i>Surplices—1 (from Hall)</i>
<i>Sailors—9,596 sent</i>	<i>Spiritual Communion Folders—949</i>
<i>Forward Movement Literature</i>	<i>Book of Common Prayer, Hymn</i>
105 Offices of Instruction	<i>Books, etc.—717</i>
1,081 Wayside Hymnals	
6,277 Forward Day by Day	
5,219 Others	

APPROPRIATIONS TO DIOCESES (ANNUAL) FOR 1946

Diocese or Missionary District	Capital	Current	Total
Arizona		\$403.12	\$403.12
Arkansas (Balance left from 1945 Appropriations)		800.00	800.00
Atlanta		3,900.00	3,900.00
California		3,041.25	3,041.25
Central New York		450.00	450.00
Colorado		1,200.00	1,200.00
East Carolina		5,906.67	5,906.67
Florida	\$5,000.00		5,000.00
Honolulu	2,175.00	3,240.00	5,415.00
Indianapolis		1,200.00	1,200.00
Kansas		720.00	720.00
Long Island		1,860.00	1,860.00
Los Angeles	1,325.00		1,325.00
Maryland		4,500.00	4,500.00
Mississippi		900.00	900.00
New Jersey		1,000.00	1,000.00
Olympia		500.00	500.00
Oregon		900.00	900.00
Panama Canal Zone		3,445.00	3,445.00
Philippine Islands		1,000.00	1,000.00
Rhode Island (Balance left from 1945 grant)	76.00		76.00
South Florida		20.00	20.00
Southern Virginia		1,150.00	1,150.00

APPROPRIATIONS TO DIOCESES—continued

Diocese or Missionary District	Capital	Current	Total
Spokane		\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
Springfield		180.00	180.00
Tennessee		1,200.00	1,200.00
Utah		446.50	446.50
West Texas		4,500.00	4,500.00
Wyoming		930.00	930.00
			\$53,168.54

APPROPRIATIONS TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR 1946

	Total
Brotherhood of St. Andrew.....	\$7,200.00
Episcopal Service Men's Fund.....	900.00
General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.....	3,159.00
National Council of the Service Men's Christian League.....	3,000.00
Service Men's Council.....	250.00
	\$14,509.00

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Executive Chairman*

J. BURT WEBSTER, *Executive Secretary*

APPENDIX 5

ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF
ST. ANDREW

The Advisory Committee of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has held one meeting in Baltimore in connection with a meeting of the National Officers and Key Men of the Brotherhood. There were present the Bishops of Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Los Angeles. The Bishop of Maryland was elected Chairman. The future of the Brotherhood and plans for the Convention were discussed by the combined meeting and the Bishop of Los Angeles was requested to attend the Convention on behalf of the Committee.

The meeting of the Committee and the great Convention just completed have disclosed new life in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. A great company of men and boys met in Philadelphia on the 6th, 7th, and 8th of September. The Brotherhood was responsible for the original invitation extended to His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, whose presence made the Convention of the Society and the General Convention such notable occasions. The great Mass Meeting with the Archbishop and Mr. John Foster Dulles as speakers will go down in Brotherhood history as its finest meeting.

The Advisory Committee does not need to present any defense or explanation of the Brotherhood but it does wish to report to the General Convention that (1) it has placed itself at the service of the Brotherhood; (2) that it has rendered such help as it could; that (3) it can assure the Church that there is new life and spirit in the Church's organization for men and boys. The Committee asks to be continued with the addition of the Bishop of Harrisburg.

APPENDIX 6

REPORT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE CHURCH ARMY

The Church Army in the U.S.A. begins its twentieth year of full-time lay activity within the Episcopal Church at this General Convention. It is now well established in many Dioceses and Missionary Districts as an effective agency in evangelism and in social service activities. However, the scope of its work during this whole period has been limited by the rather meager financial support it has received and particularly during the past war years it has encountered many difficulties in recruiting a larger personnel for its staff. These matters should enlist a greater degree of interest and cooperation on the part of the Bishops in this House. The Church in rural fields and in many sections of our large cities needs just the type of evangelistic effort the Church Army is equipped to give. If the time should ever come when we failed to go out into the highways and byways and bring in those who have never heard the message of the Church, there is little opportunity for us to grow in metropolitan centers and organized parishes.

The last three years have been war years, but the Church Army has served the men in the armed forces and has had a very fine record.

WAR WORK

Six Captains and one Sister served in the Armed Services with excellent records.

1. The only Negro Captain while serving in the U.S. Army contracted a jungle fever which has incapacitated him for a long time.

2. Church Army answered the urgent call from the division of Christian Social Relations of the National Council to send workers into defense housing areas by assigning two Sisters and one Captain who worked in Connecticut, Kansas, and Western North Carolina.

3. A limited amount of student training was carried on, but regular courses at the Training Center were abandoned during the war years.

Howard W. Sneuffer, the first American Church Army Officer to die while serving, entered the Higher Life in 1943.

One of the Church Army's difficulties in getting well established has been the securing of headquarters and also a Training Center. During the past three years the headquarters were moved back to New York City from Jersey City and are now located at 292 Ninth Avenue. Recently

through the invitation of Bishop Hobson, the Church Army located its Training Center in the building formerly occupied by the Graduate School of Applied Religion at 604 Oak Street, Cincinnati 6, Ohio. In making this change, the Board of Trustees felt that the Training Center would not only be more centrally located geographically but make it easier for candidates to be recruited from all parts of the country. Also the splendid faculty, clergy, and laity in the area of the new location provide excellent and nearby opportunities for field training in city, town, and country, rural, mining, and mountain types of work. It was further felt that over a period of years Church Army students from the Training Center would make a valuable contribution to the needy areas in the Church's work in the Mid-West section of our Nation.

During the last triennium, the Church Army in answer to an appeal by the National and State officials with the cooperation of Christ Church, Cincinnati, opened a large home in that city providing housing for disabled veterans who are working or attending school in the city. This home is operated by a Church Army Captain and his wife and has been fully occupied since it was opened.

I quote from a letter received from one of the ex-servicemen: "I cannot leave your hostel without a word of appreciation to you and Captain and Mrs. Welch for your part in helping to provide living accommodations for ex-servicemen arriving in the city. To find your Church playing so active a part in the housing crisis, only one of the major post-war problems before us today, is most encouraging for I like to think of it as an indication of the new and greater role that the Church must play in the solution of our present day problems."

One of the chief activities of the Church Army has always been itinerant evangelism. This has been carried on to a limited degree during the war years. Two Church Army Captains were assigned to be in charge of mobile Church Trailers, one in California and the other in Southern Ohio, St. Paul's Wayside Cathedral. Also, a Church Army Sister was assigned to some evangelistic work during the summer of 1945 in Northwest Canada in order to prepare for Church Trailers operated by Church Army Sisters. This method of Church extension can be made very successful in sections of the country which are fairly well populated, small towns not too far apart, and where the Church can do pioneer missionary work. In the conquest of the continent for Christ, the Episcopal Church has often lagged behind waiting until towns were pretty well populated and organized. We've always sought out our own membership and started to administer to them. Innumerable sects send their evangelists with gospel tents and caravans to convert and win people to their peculiar methods and doctrines. Many of the older established Churches, particularly the Methodist Church, have given up spreading the gospel in this way. If our own particular Church were more active in this respect, there would be fewer new sects springing up all over the country.

The present staff of Church Army is as follows:

Captains	19
Sisters	9
	<hr/>
Total Commissioned Officers	28

Students :	
Cadets	5
Sisters	1
	6
Total Students for Training	6

Diversity of Activity

A characteristic of Church Army from its founding in 1882 is noted in the types of fields served during the past three years. These might be listed as follows :

1. Town and Country: Dioceses of Central New York, Indianapolis, Minnesota, Missouri, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Salina, Spokane, West Virginia.
2. Rural Work: Dioceses of Alabama, North Dakota, Tennessee, Western North Carolina, West Virginia.
3. City Work: Dioceses of New Jersey, New York, Newark, Southern Ohio, Tennessee.
4. Church Schools: Dioceses of Alabama, South Dakota, Western North Carolina.
5. Indian Missions: Dioceses of North Dakota, South Dakota, and Minnesota.
6. Overseas: Liberia and the Philippines.

WILLAM P. REMINGTON, *Chairman.*
ROBERT E. L. STRIDER.

APPENDIX 7

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND ON THE RELATION OF ADOPTED CHILDREN TO THE BENEFITS OF THE FUND

The adopted children of the clergy have never been within the scope of the orphan's benefit of The Church Pension Fund.

Rates of adoption cannot be prognosticated. They fluctuate widely. Past experience cannot be taken as a close measure of future experience. The main determinant of rates of adoption is availability of children for adoption, and availability in turn is affected by wars, epidemics, general economic conditions, and changes in social customs and laws. Birth rates and adoption rates do not run parallel. Moreover, whereas the one is narrowly fluctuating and predictable with satisfactory accuracy, the other is not. Finally there is the element of selection. That is, one considering the adoption of a child, and the State also, must bear in mind financial factors, and one of these factors is support for the child in the event of the father's death. Assurance of an allowance for the orphan child will influence the decision.

The Canon of General Convention, adopted in 1916, directs that "the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there may be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits." This principle recognizes that unless there is an actuarial relation pension promises cannot be relied upon. Actuaries are in general agreement that benefits to adopted children as a class cannot safely be made a part of an actuarial reserve pension system such as The Church Pension Fund, where the certainty that its promises will be fulfilled depends on the accuracy of forecast.

It is perhaps not generally realized in the Church that the Fund operates on a narrow margin between forecasted mortality, salary and related experience and actual experience. In the year 1945 the margin was only \$14,000. This is a small amount when compared with promises aggregating \$36,000,000 in value at the present time. It is desirable to maintain the margin as small as possible and still be safe, for this means a relatively low assessment rate. But the smallness of this margin, and not the large and growing assets of the Fund, is the important fact to bear in mind in the question of adopted children.

Nevertheless the Trustees and their actuary are of the opinion that adopted children may *within limitations* safely be included in the scope of the orphan's benefit. These limitations, though they would not obviate the fluctuation and uncertainty and selection, would lessen them. The limitations are as follows:

1. Not more than two adopted children of an individual clergyman would be granted allowances.
2. An adopted child would not be granted an allowance if allowances are granted to as many as four other children, natural or adopted, of the same family.
3. A child adopted after the clergyman had reached the age of forty-eight would not be granted an allowance.
4. A child adopted by an unmarried clergyman would not be granted an allowance.
5. The Trustees would reserve the right to amend the limitations at any time, and to discontinue the granting of new allowances to adopted children.

The inclusion of adopted children within these limitations will require a transfer at once of an estimated \$40,000 to \$50,000 from surplus to reserves and will call for annual additions to reserves of \$3,000 to \$5,000 for the current group of newly ordained clergy. These may later prove to be an understatement of the cost. It should be clearly understood that these sums will, if used for adopted children, no longer be available to support increases in age allowances under the Trustees' Resolutions. Such increases granted in 1945 totalled \$43,000. Although it is not expected that inclusion of adopted children will result in any set-back in the scale of increases that has been in force since 1942, inclusion will *tend* to delay bringing the increases to a higher level.

It should be understood also that normally a clergyman choosing to adopt a child can by means of term insurance provide protection for the

child equivalent to the orphan's benefit at a fairly low cost. For instance an infant adopted by a man forty years of age could be equally protected at a cost of well under \$50 a year.

The Trustees therefore request an expression of the desire of General Convention in the light of the considerations discussed above, and for this purpose propose the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to include the adopted children of clergy in the scope of the orphan's benefit within such limitations as the Trustees may deem desirable and necessary to protect the essential safety of the Fund's promises.

CAMERON J. DAVIS,
President, The Church Pension Fund.

APPENDIX 8

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT ON REDUCTION IN INTEREST BASIS AND CORRESPONDING INCREASE IN ASSESSMENT RATE

There is submitted to the Church herewith a report from the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund which is of vital importance to the Church and to the Fund. It deserves the careful consideration of all concerned. The basis for this report can be briefly summarized as follows.

Any financial institution can be successfully administered only if its income is sufficient to balance its disbursements. In the case of The Church Pension Fund, the two sources of income are the interest earned on its assets and the pension assessments payable in accordance with its Rules. The total of these two must be sufficient to balance its pension obligations, not merely for any particular year but during the entire existence of the Fund. Its promises extend to its potential future beneficiaries as well as to its present beneficiaries.

For an institution such as The Church Pension Fund the only safe way of determining its continuing disbursement obligations, in the form of pension payments, and its corresponding income requirements over a long period of years is by annual actuarial computations. It is for this reason that The Church Pension Fund is administered on an actuarial reserve basis.

Of the two sources of future income, the interest factor is largely beyond the control of the Board of Trustees. The simple fact is that interest rates procurable on high-grade investments have steadily declined in recent years, as is shown in the chart appended to this report. The Board of Trustees feels that it is no longer safe to continue the present actuarial assumption that, over a long period of years, the Fund will earn an average of as much as $3\frac{1}{4}$ per cent on its assets. It follows, therefore, that the only other means of balancing the Fund's future obligations on the basis of its present promises is to increase the income derived from the pension assessments. The al-

ternative would be to eliminate the present extra benefits and decrease the basic promises of the Fund. In this report it is assumed that the Church would not wish the Trustees either to reduce the present extra benefits or to decrease the basic pension promises if that can be avoided. It is also assumed that the Church approves the continuation of a conservative investment policy, thereby assuring the permanency of The Church Pension Fund.

As herein stated in more detail, the Trustees therefore have voted to reduce the assumed interest rate from $3\frac{1}{4}$ per cent to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent and to increase the rate of pension assessment from $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to 10 per cent. This action, to be effective January 1, 1947, has been taken by unanimous vote at a Special Meeting of the Trustees held on November 28, 1945 after the most careful consideration of all of its implications, but subject to the approval of the General Convention.

A GENERAL STATEMENT CONCERNING ACTUARIAL RESERVES

The Church Pension Fund was established and is administered on an actuarial reserve basis. As such it is administered under the supervision of the Insurance Department of the State of New York. It is and must continue to be governed by the same general actuarial principles as underlie the financial structures of the great life insurance companies dealing with annuities.

An actuarial reserve pension system is one which constantly builds reserves for its future beneficiaries while at the same time caring for its present beneficiaries. As of any given date, the Fund must have in its possession assets which, together with interest to be earned thereon and future pension assessments to be received in behalf of the active clergy, are calculated to be sufficient to meet its pension obligations to its present beneficiaries, so long as they live and are entitled to receive pensions, and to meet its future pension obligations to the present active clergy and their families when they become entitled to receive pensions.

Entering into the computation of these actuarial reserve liabilities are many factors of a complex nature, such as the mortality rate, probable age at death or disability, the probable number of widows and minor children and their probable ages when they become beneficiaries, the probable number of totally and permanently disabled clergy and the ages at which they may become disabled, the probable marriage rate, and other actuarial factors of a similar nature. In addition, however, the final result of these necessary calculations is vitally affected by whatever assumption is used as to the average rate of interest which the reserves may safely be expected to earn in the future; and by the rate at which pension assessments are assumed to be paid in the future.

The interest factor is, therefore, of fundamental importance in the soundness of the financial structure upon which the integrity of the Fund's promises depends and also in determining the rate at which pension assessments must be required.

BACKGROUND

• When The Church Pension Fund was originally established in 1917, the calculations were based on a 4 per cent interest assumption for clergymen ordained prior to March 1, 1917 and a $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent interest assumption for clergymen ordained after March 1, 1917. The reason for the distinction was that the clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917 constituted a group of known size and age and could be considered more or less as a closed group con-

stituting limited liabilities. In the case of those ordained after that date, however, liabilities would have to be assumed indefinitely into the future. The investment situation at that time made these interest assumptions seem conservative. Many of the larger insurance companies were then selling annuity contracts on a 4 per cent interest basis.

In 1938, in keeping with declining interest rates, the 4 per cent interest basis assumed for clergymen ordained prior to March 1, 1917 was changed to $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. From that time until 1944, all of the calculations of the actuarial reserve liabilities were based on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent interest assumption. This change in 1938 had to be accompanied by a substantial increase at that time in the total reserves, because it requires more money to be accumulated at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent interest than it does if accumulated at 4 per cent interest in order to arrive at the same ultimate result. This increase in the reserves was drawn from the then existing surplus.

The investment situation has, however, gradually but steadily continued to change in recent years, as shown by the chart appended hereto, with the result that it is now impossible to secure anywhere near as large an interest yield on high-grade investments as was formerly the case. The larger insurance companies are now selling annuity contracts on a $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent or 2 per cent interest basis.

The Church Pension Fund, as well as other investors, has been faced with the problem of declining interest rates. In none of the last seven years through 1944 has it been able to earn the rate of interest which has been assumed in the calculation of its actuarial reserve liabilities. From 1938 through 1943 an assumed interest rate of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent was used. In 1944, as noted below, a $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent interest assumption was used. During these seven years, the actual interest earned fell below the above assumptions by \$620,210 which had to be drawn from the Fund's surplus. Although there were other factors of a favorable nature which helped to overcome this drain on surplus, its continuation would threaten the basic promises of the Fund.

CURRENT SITUATION

Faced with the results of a long period of declining interest rates and being unwilling to sacrifice the quality of the Fund's investment portfolio in a questionable attempt to secure higher investment income, the Trustees revised the interest basis in 1944 by reducing the interest assumption from $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent for the purpose of calculating the Fund's actuarial reserve liabilities. The Trustees did not at the same time, however, increase the assessment rate to match this lower interest assumption. The action taken required the transfer of \$1,997,075 from surplus to the reserve liabilities, leaving the surplus at the end of 1944 at \$1,889,186. Although this resulted in a more realistic picture, it was only a partial solution of the problem if interest rates are going to continue for a period of years at their present low levels.

For example, the assessment rate at $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on each clergyman's salary, which has not been changed since the inception of the Fund, is based upon the assumption that these pension assessments would themselves earn interest at the rate of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent after coming into the possession of the Fund. It is obvious, therefore, that if a lower interest assumption is used, the assessment rate of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent will be insufficient to build up adequate reserves to meet the Fund's future obligations, because a dollar accumulating interest at one rate will not result in as large a future amount as the

same dollar accumulating interest at a higher rate. Without an increase in the assessment rate, this deficiency in interest can be made up only from other factors of a favorable nature in respect to the assumptions used in the actuarial calculations. The present program of expanded and increased benefits beyond the basic promises, on the other hand, likewise depends upon the use of funds derived from so-called "savings" of this nature. If such "savings" are required to absorb the interest deficiency, they obviously cannot be used again for other purposes. Also, there is no assurance that such "savings" will continue to be available in the future.

Another important consideration is that, although The Church Pension Fund has always been in the fortunate position of having total assets in excess of its total liabilities, and this surplus has also earned interest which could be applied to the interest requirements on the actuarial reserve liabilities, the margin between the total assets and the total liabilities has not kept pace with the steadily increasing liabilities. For instance, in 1932, with assets of \$29,372,001 and liabilities of \$25,662,841, the assets represented 114.45 per cent of the liabilities. In 1937, with assets of \$33,647,654 and liabilities of \$29,854,847, the ratio of assets to liabilities was 112.70 per cent. In 1942, with assets of \$36,271,297 and liabilities of \$33,755,677, the ratio became 107.45 per cent. At the end of 1944, after the change to a 3½ per cent reserve basis, the assets were \$38,992,676 and the liabilities \$37,103,490, the assets being at that time equal to 105.09 per cent of the liabilities. Although \$1,889,186 might ordinarily be considered as a fair and reasonable surplus, it should be pointed out that the surplus of the Fund, in accordance with the regulations of the Insurance Department of the State of New York, under whose supervision the Fund is administered, is affected by the market value of its preferred shares and certain other securities which are not eligible to regular amortization. This is a fluctuating element beyond the control of the Board of Trustees. A substantial surplus is necessary, therefore, for the protection of the Fund in this respect alone. Moreover, as the margin between the total assets and the total liabilities decreases percentage-wise, it is obvious that the interest earned on the surplus becomes of less and less value in helping to meet the interest requirements on the actuarial reserve liabilities. If, for instance, the total assets exactly matched the total liabilities, the Fund would still be solvent, but it would then have to earn, at all times, at least the required rate of interest on its total assets, without benefit of any interest on surplus, in order to meet the interest requirements on its reserve liabilities.

From the above discussion, it will be recognized that the interest factor is of vital importance in the financial structure of The Church Pension Fund. Although it is only one of the factors entering into the Fund's administration, it should stand on its own feet. In other words, the required amount of interest should actually be earned. Favorable experience in relation to mortality, rate of retirement, capital gains, and so forth, although helpful, cannot safely be counted on to overcome unfavorable experience in relation to the interest factor. The continued use of an interest assumption higher than that which is warranted by the facts is not realistic. It is the opinion of the Finance Committee that any substantial increase in the *rate* of interest which will be earned on the invested assets of the Fund cannot safely be anticipated in the predictable future.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER MINISTERIAL PENSION SYSTEMS

The assessments payable to The Church Pension Fund in behalf of all the clergy have always been at the rate of 7½ per cent. It will be of interest,

therefore, to note the rate of assessments required to support various other ministerial pension systems of a somewhat similar character:

	Per Cent
Presbyterian, U. S. A.....	11
Presbyterian, U. S.....	10
Presbyterian, United	11
Northern Baptist	10
Methodist	11
Disciples of Christ.....	10½
Evangelical	8
Evangelical and Reformed (Contemplating increase to 10 per cent).....	8
Lutheran	
United	8
American	8
Norwegian	10
Missouri	8
Congregational (Deposits at the rate of 11 per cent are now being urged)	6

It will be noted that all, with the exception of the Congregational Fund, require a higher assessment rate than The Church Pension Fund. The Congregational Fund is purely an accumulation proposition by which the total deposits standing to the credit of each clergyman are used to purchase an annuity when he reaches the retirement age. They are now urging that the deposits be increased to 11 per cent. The fact that other ministerial pension systems require contributions at a rate higher than 7½ per cent is significant. In few of the above pension systems, moreover, are the benefits on as comprehensive a basis as those of The Church Pension Fund.

CHARACTER OF THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

The assets of The Church Pension Fund have been invested by the Trustees on the basis of certain principles which they believe should be followed in administering a pension system of this sort, upon the integrity of whose promises thousands of present and future beneficiaries (and in fact the whole Church) should be able to rely with confidence.

First, safety of principal is of primary importance. The assets have been built up by the Church; and the Fund should be administered in such a manner as to preserve these assets in so far as it is possible to do so. Should that principle not be maintained, a capital loss might become a permanent loss, not only of principal but of future income thereon.

Second, subject to this first principle, the assets should be so invested as to bring in a reasonable return in line with general economic conditions, without sacrificing quality. Moreover, the maturity schedule of the bonds held by the Fund should be so arranged as to maintain a reasonably steady flow of money available for reinvestment, year by year. No one can foretell when and to what degree the trend of interest rates may change. A conservative investment policy must therefore rely on averages over the years and this can be done only by spacing the maturities accordingly.

Third, inasmuch as The Church Pension Fund is essentially interested in purchasing income sufficient to meet its fixed obligations, rather than in attempting to realize capital gains, the major part of the Fund's investments should consist of fixed income securities, such as bonds and preferred stocks.

Aside from the fact that common stocks are far more variable in their market fluctuations, being influenced by many factors other than interest rates, they are likewise less certain as to their dividend income.

Fourth, the Fund's investments should be widely diversified, both as to the number of individual issues and in the various classes of investment. Diversification, being also a reliance on averages, is a protection against unpredictable changes in economic conditions.

The investment portfolio of The Church Pension Fund is at present one of high-grade quality and, we believe, follows the above principles. There is no single investment of the Fund which is in default as to interest or dividend income. From the viewpoint of investment policy, it is not believed that the present interest problem with which The Church Pension Fund is faced can safely be solved by lowering or materially changing the investment standards on the basis of which the Fund has been so successfully administered in the past. Throughout the history of the Fund, its investments have stood up remarkably well. Moreover, if the entire investment portfolio had been liquidated at the end of 1944 (the latest published statement available at the time of this report) the over-all result, including accumulated profits and losses on all sales of securities since the inception of the Fund, would have shown a substantial profit.

ACTION TAKEN

As a result of an exhaustive study of the present situation and the probabilities for the future, and based on a report from our Actuary, concurred in by our Consulting Actuary, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have unanimously voted to make the following fundamental changes to become effective January 1, 1947, subject to the approval of the General Convention:

1. A reduction in the rate of interest assumed in the valuation of the reserve liabilities from $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent.
2. An increase in the assessment rate from $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to 10 per cent.

EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES

A reduction from $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent in the rate of interest assumed in the valuation of the reserve liabilities will, the Trustees believe, place the Fund on a far more realistic basis in view of economic conditions now and in the predictable future. This change is expected to eliminate the steady drain against surplus which has resulted from the interest deficiency in recent years and which might otherwise continue on an increasing basis as the reserve liabilities grow in the future. The continuation of this drain on surplus would result in seriously affecting the Trustees' ability to continue the present program of increased pensions beyond the basic promises, which are still on an inadequate basis, and would eventually affect the basic promises themselves. The elimination of this drain on surplus will enable the Trustees to continue the present program of increased benefits, with almost certain prospects (although it obviously cannot be guaranteed) of being able gradually to enlarge the scale of extra benefits beyond the Fund's basic and original promises.

Calculated as of the end of 1944, and keeping in mind that a transfer of \$1,997,075 has already been made in 1944 from surplus to the reserve liabilities in connection with the change to a $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent interest assumption, a further change to a $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent interest assumption would have required

a transfer of only \$287,091 from surplus to the reserve liabilities, *provided* that this change is accompanied by an increase in the assessment rate. Without an increase in the assessment rate, a reduction in the interest assumption to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent would require the use of a sum of money in excess of the Fund's present surplus. Inasmuch as the change is proposed to take effect as of January 1, 1947 (in order that the Church may have time to study the proposal in the meantime), the amount needed at that time is expected to be somewhat larger than \$287,091, although not materially so.

The increase in the assessment rate from $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to 10 per cent is computed to be sufficient to counterbalance the loss of anticipated income from lower interest earnings. It is believed to be within the financial power of the Church to undertake. It is, moreover, in line with the cost of supporting similar pension systems of other denominations, although below the cost of many industrial pension systems. The Church has demonstrated, throughout the history of The Church Pension Fund, that it considers support of the clergy, currently and in relation to their pension protection, as a matter of prime importance.

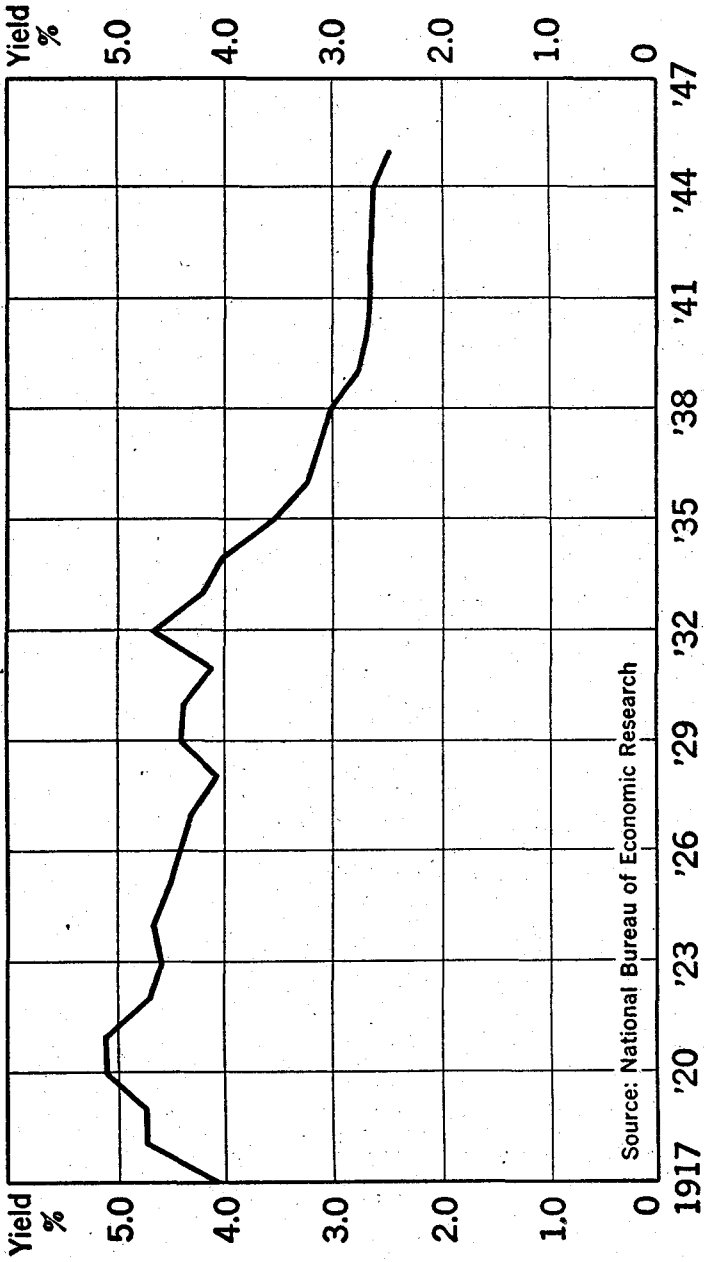
CONCLUSION

The Trustees recognize that The Church Pension Fund, in its original plan, was approved by the General Convention; is administered for the sole benefit of the Church; is maintained by the Church; and its success depends upon the continuance of the whole-hearted support which it has received from the Church in such a remarkable manner. The Fund operates under a Charter granted to it in 1914 by Special Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, prior to the adoption of the plan by the General Convention of 1916. By the terms of its Charter, the Fund is administered under the supervision of the Insurance Department of the State of New York, which is required, under the Law, to make periodic examinations of the Fund's administration. In the most recent report of such examination, the Insurance Department Examiners remarked that "a reduction of the valuation interest rate may become advisable or necessary if the return on investments should continue for a long period at a low level." The Trustees are convinced that this action must be taken as of January 1, 1947.

By the terms of its Charter the Trustees have the power to administer the Fund "on such terms and conditions, however, as such Corporation may from time to time approve and adopt." Nevertheless, the Trustees feel that the action they have taken, which they consider essential for the future safety of the Fund, should be reported to the Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their information and then to the General Convention of 1946 for its approval.

The Trustees of the Fund request the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention of 1946 to approve their action as outlined above, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

"WHEREAS there has been presented to the General Convention a special report from the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund dated November 28, 1945 setting forth certain actions which they consider essential to preserve the financial integrity of said Fund and which, in their best judgment, they consider to be in the best interests of the Church;



Source: National Bureau of Economic Research

Thirty-Year Maturity Highest Grade Corporate Bond Yields, 1917 - 1945

"Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of..... concurring, that the General Convention approves the special report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund dated November 28, 1945, as annexed to these minutes, and approves the action of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, to be effective January 1, 1947, in reducing the assumed rate of interest for the calculation of the reserve liabilities of said Fund to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. and in increasing the rate of pension assessment payable to said Fund under the Canon Law to 10 per cent."

The above report is respectfully submitted to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the General Convention in behalf of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

CAMERON J. DAVIS, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

STEPHEN BAKER

Honorary Chairman, Bank of the
Manhattan Company, New York

THE REV. NELSON M. BURROUGHS,
D.D.

Rector, Christ Church, Cincinnati,
Ohio

THE RT. REV. CHARLES CLINGMAN,
D.D.

Bishop of Kentucky

LEIGHTON H. COLEMAN

Attorney, Davis, Polk, Wardwell,
Sunderland & Kiendl, New York

JARVIS CROMWELL

President, William Iselin & Co.,
New York

THE RT. REV. CAMERON J. DAVIS,
D.D.

Bishop of Western New York

CHARLES D. DICKEY

Vice-President, J. P. Morgan &
Co., Incorporated, New York

G. PEABODY GARDNER

Trustee, Boston, Massachusetts

THOMAS S. GATES

Chairman, University of Pennsyl-
vania, Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES A. GOODWIN

Attorney, Shipman & Goodwin,
Hartford, Connecticut

THE RT. REV. OLIVER J. HART, D.D.

Bishop of Pennsylvania

THE REV. CLARENCE H. HORNER

Rector, Grace Church, Providence,
Rhode Island

* BRADFORD B. LOCKE

Executive Vice-President, The
Church Pension Fund, New York

CHARLES E. MASON

Trustee, Boston, Massachusetts

CLARENCE G. MICHALIS

President, Seamen's Bank for
Savings, New York

THE RT. REV. NOBLE C. POWELL,
D.D.

Bishop of Maryland

THE REV. JOHN F. SCOTT, D.D.

Rector, All Saints' Church,
Pasadena, California

ETHAN A. H. SHEPLEY

Attorney, Shepley, Kroeger, Fisse
& Ingamels, St. Louis, Missouri

THE VERY REV. CLAUDE W. SPROUSE,
S.T.D.

Dean, Grace and Holy Trinity
Cathedral, Kansas City, Missouri

THE RT. REV. ERNEST M. STIRES,
D.D.

Retired Bishop

SAMUEL THORNE

Attorney, Delafield, Marsh, Porter
& Hope, New York

ALLEN WARDWELL

Attorney, Davis, Polk, Wardwell,
Sunderland & Kiendl, New York

THE RT. REV. BENJ. M. WASHBURN,
D.D.

Bishop of Newark

CHARLTON YARNALL

Director, Philadelphia National
Bank, Pennsylvania

* Deceased.

APPENDIX 9

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CLERGY
PLACEMENT

The Joint Commission on Clergy Placement met in Birmingham, Alabama, on Thursday, February 2, 1945. The meeting was called to order by Bishop Stevens. Those present were the Right Reverend Theodore R. Ludlow, the Right Reverend S. Arthur Huston, the Right Reverend Walter Mitchell, the Right Reverend Noble C. Powell, and the Reverend Capers Satterlee of Upper South Carolina. The Commission was organized as follows: The Right Reverend Noble C. Powell was elected Chairman and the Reverend Capers Satterlee, Secretary.

In view of the difficulties of travel, no attempt has been made to hold a meeting of the Commission since the above date, and the proceedings have been by mail. This report has been approved by all the members of the Commission except President Sills of Bowdoin, who approved its rough draft but could not be reached for final approval.

It seems that consideration of clergy placement was first taken up in General Convention in 1928 (Journal pp. 57-58), at which time a Joint Commission was appointed. The subject was before the Convention of 1931 (Journal p. 383); before special meetings of the House of Bishops at Garden City, L.I., April 1932 (Journal 1934, pp. 58-59) and November 1933 (Journal 1934, pp. 68-71); before the General Convention of 1934 (Journal pp. 115-116, 139-140, 285), which entrusted it to a new Joint Commission; before the General Convention of 1937 (Journal pp. 219-220, 421) to which the new Joint Commission submitted a valuable report, and, lastly, before the General Convention of 1940 (Journal pp. 209, 246, 412).

The report made by the Joint Commission to the Convention in 1940 recommended a revision of Canon 20, "Of the Filling of Vacant Cures," for which it suggested the new title, "Of the Placement of Clergy." The proposed revision required the establishment in each Diocese of a Placement Committee to act with the Bishop of the Diocese in making nominations to vacant cures.

The report of the Joint Commission was presented to the House of Bishops, and a resolution was offered for the revision of the Canon on Vacant Cures (Journal p. 209). The Resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, which submitted an adverse report, and by its Chairman moved to be discharged from further consideration of the proposal for revision. The resolution thus moved was adopted, and that ended consideration in the House of Bishops of the Report of the Joint Commission. The report was not presented in the House of Deputies.

The Chairman of the Commission has been in communication with the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and with a number of Bishops representing various sections of the Church, asking for information relative to any local methods which might have been adopted looking toward a more satisfactory solution of the problem of placement. While the replies have been highly interesting, the suggestions as to the cure of the problem have been varied indeed. All agree that it is one of our most important problems. There seems to be general agreement among those replying that a Diocesan Committee appointed for the purpose would not

be satisfactory. In one Diocese the Bishop and Standing Committee act as a consultative committee, and this plan seems to have worked well.

A number of the Bishops feel that there should be a central bureau, financed by the General Church, with the clergy registering themselves when they desire to make a change. Such bureau should then make a private investigation, the results of which might be made available to the vestries making requests for such.

The problem has been looked upon as one of great complexity which involves or touches such matters as: the original selection of postulants for Holy Orders; existing division of responsibility concerning candidates among rectors, Bishops, Standing Committees, examining chaplains and seminary authorities; the training of candidates in seminaries; the relation of seminaries to the National Church; admission to Holy Orders by Bishops; supervision of ordinands after admission; evaluation of their qualities and attainments; retirement and pensions; powers of Bishops; the powers of parish corporations; the Constitution and certain canons of the General Convention, and the limitations of the secular law.

When we examine the difficulties encountered in our present method of placement, we discover that the results are little short of shocking. We would call especial attention to several of these difficulties.

1. Under our present system, it is well-nigh impossible for either a Vestry or a Bishop to plan ahead for work in a parish, for there is no certainty whatever that the man on whom the development of such plans rests will continue in the parish until those plans are perfected. There is little incentive to any man to prepare for special work, however vitally important this work may be in the life of the Church, since he may never be "called" to such work.

2. If any work is of a special and demanding nature, there is no assurance whatever that when it is completed it will be possible to place the man, however well he has done his work, in another satisfactory parish. Thus he may have to continue long after his work is done, when perhaps another could do a better work on the foundation laid by the first man.

3. When a parish is left vacant by the acceptance of a call on the part of its former rector, it is often true that much of the work which the former rector did goes to waste because a long period (months, and sometimes years) goes by before his successor is secured. This is especially true in rural work.

4. Often parishes languish because their rectors have completed an excellent work and are unable to move. Thus both man and parish are penalized.

5. It is very difficult, under our present method, to prevail upon men to take special work, because it may be short-lived and they must think of their future when the work is completed. Fortunately there are men in the Church who have not considered their own economic security, and are willing to take such work.

6. We have seen abundantly demonstrated in recent months the results of our present placement system, in the way in which returning Chaplains have had to take almost any work vacant in order to get back into the

civilian ministry. Because of their service experience, many are splendidly equipped for special types of work, but no such work has been available and the question of their placement has been largely "hit or miss."

7. Vestries having the right of call often are without any real knowledge about the men available. Too often the "trial sermon" which by any standard is one of the poorest bases for judgment, is depended upon.

8. Men leave their parishes with their work only partly done because of the allure of a fresh pasture. Often there is much confusion on the part of the clergy as to what they ought or ought not to do. Frequently they consult with their intimate friends, and often these friends are without a total picture of the work which the man is then doing and that to which he would go. Therefore their advice is "friendly" advice, rather than that which takes into consideration the total situation as it affects the Church.

9. When a mistake is made in the person of the man called, he loses heart, the congregation dwindles and sometimes dies, and there is little now that can be done, save in the realm of consultation and advice. This is largely due to the fact that we are so jealous of our rights, and so concerned with personal feelings, that we overlook the fact that we may hurt the feelings of one person, but that it is better to do this than to allow a whole congregation to die.

To say that we are making only partial use of our manpower is to put the matter mildly. Too many men now have to depend on their friends to suggest their names when they wish to move. Until there is greater trust on the part of us all, until salary adjustments are made, and until both vestries and clergy cease to concern themselves primarily with their rights, there is little hope for a solution to our problem.

It is apparent from many letters received that there is a widespread conviction that the problem is too complex and too difficult for anything to be done. This is a council of despair to which we cannot, in justice to the work committed to us by our Lord, give consideration. Really there are no insuperable difficulties in the way of the reform of clergy placement, and sentiment for reform is increasing. The Constitutional Episcopacy—far removed from both Roman Absolutism and Congregational Democracy—which has always been the norm of the Church, requires that the placement of clergy be in the Bishop acting with the advice of the representative clergy for our clergy and laity. It is the Bishop who as pastor *pastorum* knows the capacities of his clergymen, and the needs of each particular parish or mission. The Bishop, with counsel and advice of his clergy and laity, would be able to select the best man for each place.

There are certain principles which should be held uppermost in our minds.

1. Every clergyman in the Church is a representative of our Lord Jesus Christ, and his chief purpose is to know and do His will.

2. When a man is ordained it is not to a "living," but to an opportunity

to serve his Lord in the Church. The work of the Church comes first and the welfare of the worker is only incidental to that. The Church owes no man a living.

3. The Christian ministry is a calling and the man who answers the call should be ready to go wherever our Lord wants him to go.

Your Commission makes the following recommendation :

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that a canon in the following words be enacted :

Sec. 1. (1) The responsibility for the effective use of the clergy shall be a joint responsibility of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese or Missionary District.

There shall be established by the National Council, in its offices, a bureau for clergy placement, which bureau shall function under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, and the expenses of the same shall be paid out of the National Council administration funds. This bureau shall endeavor to keep on file a list of all the clergy of the Church and its missionary fields, which lists shall give a factual record of date of birth, academic and theological training, dates of ordination to the diaconate and priesthood and by whom ordained, parishes and missions served, with dates of appointment and termination of work in each instance. This list shall be open to bishops, to diocesan clergy placement committees, and to vestries seeking to fill vacancies, upon request for information regarding specific individuals. This office shall also keep a record of all clergy desiring to move to other work. In the case of men who have recorded themselves with the bureau as desirous of moving, such additional information as the Presiding Bishop may feel pertinent, shall be listed and made available to bishops, diocesan clergy placement committees and vestries.

(2) Each diocese or missionary district may by canon appoint a placement committee which shall be an advisory committee to the bishop, or if there be no bishop, to the ecclesiastical authority in matters pertaining to the placement or replacement of clergy.

(3) When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant, the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall so notify the Bishop. If the authorities of the parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of divine services therein.

(4) The Bishop and Placement Committee, if there be such provided by canon, shall consult with the Vestry or other properly authorized representatives of such parish and shall then nominate to the Vestry or other authorized representatives of the said parish or congregation three clergymen who are, in their opinion, suited to the opportunities and needs of said parish or congregation.

(5) If none of the clergymen so nominated be satisfactory to the Parish or Congregation, the Bishop and Placement Committee, if there be such, shall, after further consultation with the Parish representatives, nominate three more, and continue to do so until a rector is secured.

SEC. 2. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, together with a copy of the call extended to the person elected, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. When the Ecclesiastical Authority has been notified in writing by the Church Wardens that the person elected has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

SEC. 3. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to this manner of selection or the rules of said Diocese or Missionary District, or for any term not less than one year.

SEC. 4. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate thereof from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop and Placement Committee; and no such assistant may become canonically resident in such Diocese or Missionary District without the consent of the Bishop and Placement Committee.

We urge upon the clergy and laity alike to give the subject of Clergy Placement prayerful, frank and careful thought. The clergy are restless, knowing that when their work is done in one parish, there is no assurance that they will be called to another. The parishes are restive because often new leadership is needed. The waste in the use of manpower is inexcusable because of our failure to fit sincere and zealous men to the task for which they are equipped and to which, in many instances it seems clearly to be the will of God that they should go.

The task is difficult but not hopeless, and with a willingness on the part of all concerned to think first of the good of the Church and the best use of her manpower, with more trust in one another and with less thought of our rights (whatever they may be), this problem can be solved.

Signed:

THE RIGHT REV. NOBLE C. POWELL, D.D., *Chairman*, of Maryland.

THE RIGHT REV. S. ARTHUR HUSTON, D.D., of Olympia.

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., formerly of Arizona.

THE RIGHT REV. W. BERTRAND STEVENS, D.D., of Los Angeles.

THE VERY REVEREND N. R. H. MOOR, D.D., of Pittsburgh.

THE VERY REVEREND KIRK B. O'FERRALL, D.D., of Michigan.

THE VERY REVEREND ROWLAND F. PHILBROOK, D.D., of Iowa.

THE REVEREND CAPERS SATTERLEE, of Upper South Carolina.

JUDGE EDWARD R. FINCH, of New York.

MR. B. C. HOWARD, of West Missouri.

MR. CHARLES P. MACGILL, of Southwestern Virginia.

APPENDIX 10
REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON COMPULSORY
RETIREMENT OF CLERGY

The Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy met in Philadelphia on September 9, 1946 with six members present: Bishop Quin of Texas, Bishop Jackson of Louisiana, Bishop Carpenter of Alabama, the Rev. Doctors Olafson and Niblo, and Mr. Van Steenwyk. Regrets were received from Mr. Punderson and notice was taken of the death of Mr. Albert Steves, Jr. Bishop Jackson was elected chairman and Dr. Niblo secretary.

The Chairman reported that he had communicated with the members of the Commission by mail and had received replies expressing similar opinions of the need of clergy retirement at a given age. The matter was further discussed, and upon motion, duly seconded, it was unanimously passed to recommend to the General Convention the compulsory retirement of clergy at seventy-two years of age, allowing, however, such clerical assistance to be rendered as provided for in the general rules for clergy on pension. Therefore be it:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section, to be known as Section 8, be added to Canon 44, Of Ministers and Their Duties, to read as follows, All Ministers of this Church shall resign active cure of souls when they shall have reached the age of seventy-two years, engaging thereafter in such duties as are compatible with the rulings of The Church Pension Fund.

THE RIGHT REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, D.D., *Chairman*,
THE REV. JAMES M. NIBLO, D.D., *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 11
REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

The Joint Commission on Conscientious Objectors presents the following report to the General Convention of 1946, and proposes the adoption of the resolutions attached to it. The report and resolutions represent the unanimous agreement of the members of the Commission.

This Commission was set up by the General Convention of 1943, with the following duties:

"(a) to assure the members of this Church who 'by reason of religious training and belief are conscientiously opposed to participation in war' of the continuing fellowship of the Church with them and care for them;

"(b) to maintain through the Committee on Conscientious Objectors under the Department of International Justice and Goodwill of the Federal Council of Churches an official relationship under the provisions set up by the Selective Service Act; and

"(c) to inform the Church from time to time of the situation in its several aspects and to receive and raise such funds on a purely voluntary basis as are needed for the support of active members of our Church who are conscientious objectors and whose personal funds are inadequate; in such manner and in such sums as the National Council may approve—the necessary expenses of the Commission being met out of other funds."

The Commission was to be composed of six persons: two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. As it happened, all the Bishops and Presbyters first appointed resigned within six months because of illness or distance, and the Commission was not formally organized until April 19, 1944, when it held its first and only meeting, at Washington.

To understand its work, some historical background must be given.

At the General Convention of 1934, nine years earlier, the following resolution had been passed by both Houses:

"WHEREAS, The House of Bishops in its Pastoral Letter issued from Davenport stated that it is the duty of Christians to put the Cross above the flag, and in any conflict of loyalties unhesitatingly to follow the Christ; and

WHEREAS, We desire that all Christian people who, though willing to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are unwilling for conscience sake to take human life in war, and shall have signified their intention by placing themselves on record at the national headquarters of their respective churches, be accorded by the United States Government the status in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends as respects military service;

Be It Resolved . . . That a Commission of six . . . be appointed to petition Congress for such legislation as may be necessary . . . and

(2) in the event of such legislation to make provision for an accurate register to be kept at the offices of the National Council."

At this same Convention, another resolution was passed, stating

"That the General Convention affirms that war, as a method of settling international disputes, is incompatible with the teachings and example of our Lord, Jesus Christ, and

"That when nations have solemnly bound themselves by treaty, covenant or pact, for the pacific settlement of international disputes, the Convention holds that the Christian Church in every Nation should refuse to countenance any war in regard to which the Government of its own Country has not declared its willingness to submit the matter in dispute to arbitration or conciliation, and that, in the language of the Bishops' Pastoral of 1933, the Church must wage unremitting war against war."

The Pastoral Letter issued by the House of Bishops this same year also says,

"War is outlawed and solemn peace pacts affirm it. . . . As Christians, we can have no part in any program that is designed to violate these principles enunciated by the Prince of Peace. War is murder on a colossal

scale. . . . The Christian Church can not and will not deny loyalty and fealty to its Lord by being parties in any scheme, national or international, that contemplates the wholesale destruction of human life."

It is certainly understandable, in view of these and other official statements of our Church, that certain impressionable youth of that day should take them seriously, and later determine to fulfill them literally; and that, therefore, with this background, the Church has a very definite obligation and responsibility, as the resolution says, to assure such persons "of the continuing fellowship of the Church with them and care for them."

This responsibility was formalized in 1940 when the National Council set up facilities for registering members of the Church, who, by religious conviction, were opposed to war. Three hundred twenty-four persons registered, and Dr. Pepper, the Executive Secretary of the Division of Christian Social Relations, later sent out to them, upon the passage of the Selective Service Act, the necessary information to enable them to secure their rights. This file was used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Department of Justice in many instances for the benefit of the registrants.

The Commission has tried to fulfill the obligation to express this fellowship and care of the Church in various ways. The Chairman has visited personally six different Civilian Public Service Camps, three detached service units, and two Federal Penitentiaries. The Presiding Bishop, at our request, also wrote to selected representatives of the Church in each Province, asking them to see that the camps and units in that area were visited. Dr. Alden Kelley of the College Work Division was supplied with a list of the Church members in the camps, in order that he might inform his area representatives. Also, Mr. Boyle, and later, Mr. Jordan and Mr. Leidt, of the National Department of Promotion, have been most helpful in assisting in publicizing the work which men in C.P.S. were doing. The Chairman also has written the men personally, from time to time.

As instructed, Dr. Pepper, as Executive Secretary of the Christian Social Relations Division, has also acted as the representative of the Commission on the Committee on Conscientious Objectors under the Department of International Justice and Goodwill of the Federal Council, under the provisions set up by the Selective Service Act, and has participated in the work which this body has been doing to correlate the interests of the various Churches, and to see that the rights of our men are as far as possible preserved. There have been some isolated instances of gross injustice and prejudice scattered here and there, but, generally speaking, the tone and temper of the people of the Country has been fairer and more reasonable than in the last war. By and large, the general policy of the Government and of the people seems to have been to isolate and ignore conscientious objectors, rather than to criticize or persecute them.

This Commission has had no funds. The Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship, therefore, has paid the Church's share of the maintenance of the office of the National Service Board for Religious Objectors, in Washington. It has also paid the expenses of printing and mailing material sent out by the Commission, in the effort to carry out the instructions "to inform the Church from time to time of the situation in its several aspects and to receive and raise such funds on a purely voluntary basis . . . in such manner and in such sums as the National Council may approve."

Two communications, each with a covering letter from the Presiding Bishop, have been sent to all the clergy of the Church; and Lieutenant

Commander Glenn also sent additional personal letters to a selected group. As a result, 511 persons and 101 churches have responded, for a total of \$10,096.71, up to April 1, 1946. There have also been two grants of \$500.00 each from the Paddock Foundation.

One hundred three men of our Church have been in Civilian Public Service camps and units, with fifteen more in prison. Fifty-two of these men were college graduates. Thirty-four of these 52 have done graduate work for degrees. One of them was an ordained clergyman of our Church who waived his exemption. Twenty-two were undergraduate students. One was the son of a bishop; another, the son of a prominent headmaster of a Church School; six were clergymen's sons; two were candidates for the ministry. Three of these men later joined the Friends; another, the Unitarian Church; and one, the Roman Catholic Church.

It is well to remember that with the exception of those who worked on farms or in mental hospitals, or served as "guinea pigs" in Government experiments, all these men, members of our Church, were costing the Peace Churches, which had underwritten the maintenance costs, at first \$35.00 and later \$30.00 per man per month, in the camps, and \$5.00 per man per month in the detached service units. The total cost to the Peace Churches of the members of our Church, up to December 31, 1945, was almost exactly \$46,000.00. Deducting the \$10,096.00 given through the efforts of the Commission would leave a deficit of about \$36,000.00, had it not been for the fact that during this period some 300 members of the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship have contributed \$34,000.00. As it is, the Episcopal Church owes to the Peace Churches, for monies expended by them on the maintenance of our men, some \$2,000.00 as of December 31, 1945. The Treasurer figures the approximate expense of maintenance to May 15, 1946, when inductions may cease for a time, will be \$3,000.00.

We need to remember, however, that not only did these men in camp, serving their Country in work assigned by the Government, receive no pay except the \$2.50 "allowance" given them by the Quakers each month, but that their dependents—wives, children, and aged parents—were penalized by receiving no Government allowance. The men themselves had no insurance for injuries or death while in the service, although twenty-five of all those who thus served were killed or died; they receive no mustering-out pay, no educational aid, no job priorities, and no assurance of getting their old job back. Up to March 31, 1946, the Peace Churches spent on dependents of our Church, \$3,076.00. The Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship has paid in \$528.00 for this purpose, leaving a deficit of \$2,400.00. The Treasurer estimates that we shall need at least \$2,500.00 more before these men are settled.

The total needs as of May 1, 1946, therefore, actual and anticipated, are approximately \$5,000.00 for maintenance, and \$5,000.00 for dependents,—a total of \$10,000.00. Up to May 1, the Commission was restrained from issuing another appeal because of the primary need of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. We are hoping, however, to send out one more appeal to the Church through the Clergy, by which we trust that we may secure the \$10,000.00 needed to pay our just debts to the Peace Churches before the meeting of the General Convention.

We would offer the following resolutions that the work may be carried on, as necessity may demand in the future, through the regular channels of the Church (even as with the Army and Navy Commission):

"WHEREAS, General Convention, in its Resolutions enacted at the General Conventions of 1934 and 1943 recognized the right of conscientious objection to war on the part of members of our Church, and

WHEREAS, Said Resolutions recognized the moral obligation of this Church for 'the continuing fellowship of the Church with them and care for them', and

WHEREAS, This Commission has endeavored earnestly to meet the duty placed upon it of providing 'fellowship and care', and to repay other Christian bodies such obligations as they have incurred incident to the support of the members of our Church, according to the instructions of the General Convention,

Now Be It Resolved:

1. That the National Council be and it hereby is authorized to set up such machinery as may be necessary
 - a. to carry on such further duty of 'fellowship and care' as may be necessary, and
 - b. to raise such money, in such manner as may seem best, to continue such 'fellowship and care' as may be necessary, to repay other Christian bodies for the sums they have advanced for the care of our members.
2. That your Commission be discharged from further consideration of the matter."

W. APPLETON LAWRENCE
THEODORE R. LUDLOW
C. LESLIE GLENN
JOHN W. SUTER
FRANKLIN L. BAUMER
GEORGE M. DALLAS

APPENDIX 12

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE TO SUPERVISE PUBLICATION OF SUPPLEMENT TO ANNOTATED EDITION OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The General Convention in 1943 appointed a Joint Committee to supervise the preparation and publication of a supplement to Dr. White's annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons. Members of this Joint Committee were Bishop McElwain, Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, and Colonel Mann, of Southern Virginia. The General Convention had approved the selection of the Rev. H. Kearney Jones, of Maryland, as compiler of the proposed work, and had authorized its publication when completed.

The Joint Committee organized by choosing Bishop McElwain as chairman and appointing Colonel Mann a subcommittee of one to keep in active communication and consultation with Mr. Jones during preparation of the manuscript. The lamented death of Colonel Mann terminated this communication and consultation. Other circumstances, the remaining members of the Joint Committee have been informed, have further delayed progress of the work. We regret that we cannot report the completion

of the manuscript, nor can we make a definite prediction of a probable date for its completion, though Mr. Jones estimates that it can be finished by some time next year. Even had the manuscript been completed, it is highly improbable, under past and present conditions in the printing industry, that actual publication could have been accomplished by this time.

As the surviving members of the Joint Committee, we recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new Joint Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyterian, and three Laymen of the profession of law, be appointed to continue supervision of preparation of the manuscript for a supplement to Dr. White's annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons, further extended to cover inclusion of references to legislation of 1946; and in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Deputies, to arrange for the publication of the work, as authorized by the General Convention of 1943.

Resolved further, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$2,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to cover the necessary expense of preparation and publication; and that the said sum be placed in the budget of the General Convention for the coming triennium.

Resolved further, The House of Bishops concurring, that the present Joint Committee be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

THE RIGHT REV. F. A. McELWAIN, D.D.
THE REV. CANON JAMES R. SHARP, D.D.

APPENDIX 13

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

Your Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses begs leave to report:

The Commission has held two meetings during the past twelve months. The Commission calls attention to the fact that the Canons of the Church set forth the requirements and purposes of the Order of Deaconesses, which is the one Order of women so recognized.

We are convinced that greater emphasis should be placed upon the great and widespread opportunities for work in the Church on the part of consecrated women who are willing to forego normal family life and give themselves wholeheartedly to life-long service in the Church. There is need for such service in parochial and Diocesan work, in Religious Education, in the Mission fields at home and abroad. The Church should definitely and officially present these opportunities and this need, not only to capable young women who have been serving their Country as Wacs and Waves during the war-days, but to young women in our Colleges, and to others who might heed the call of the Church.

We recognize that such women should not only be well-equipped educationally and socially, but they must also be mature women of consecration and zeal for Christ and the Church. It should be stressed that academic and technical training, while highly desirable and necessary, should never take precedence in importance over the development of a sense of vocation and training in the practice of religion.

A Deaconess must be not only one who has education and skill and tact in dealing with and working with others. She must be one who conscientiously feels called of God to give herself to the work of the Church and to humanity.

Again, as in our last report, we express our firm conviction that the Church should officially make some provision for the care of Deaconesses when they reach the age of retirement or become disabled. They give themselves unstintedly for many years, usually on much smaller salaries than they could receive in secular work, and they have a just claim upon the Church when their active working days are over.

The Woman's Auxiliary does make provision for a few Deaconesses who serve in the Mission fields under their auspices, and the Deaconess Retiring Fund provides for some support; but the latter is only meagre at best.

We express our appreciation of the fact that the National Council, through its Committee on Personnel, has recently put in pamphlet form an excellent presentation of the work of the Order of Deaconesses prepared by the Executive Committee of the National Conference of Deaconesses. We have sent copies of this pamphlet to all of the Bishops of the Church.

In our report to last General Convention we urged the establishment by the National Council of a National Training Center for Deaconesses and other women workers; and a resolution proposed by the Bishop of New York was adopted, that "the National Council be requested to take under consideration, in conjunction with the Commission on Theological Education, the question of establishing a National Training School for Deaconesses and other Church workers."

This action has resulted in the development at Windham House of a National Graduate and Training Center for women of the Episcopal Church, with suitable courses provided by members of the Faculty of the General Theological Seminary, courses taken at Columbia University, Teachers College, and Union Theological Seminary.

We record with great satisfaction that the Executive Committee of the National Conference of Deaconesses, with the co-operation of the Board of Trustees of the New York Training School for Deaconesses and other Church Workers, commonly known as St. Faith's House, re-opened the School in September 1944. With great confidence and determination, under the leadership of the Head Deaconess, Deaconess Ruth Johnson, the School has carried on successfully and happily during the past two years, and has brought new hope that the work of this School may be enlarged and developed, and that it may continue permanently in the training of women for the work of the Church, whether as Deaconesses or lay workers.

In both of these Training Centers the Church has most valuable agencies for preparing young women for devoted service to Christ and His Church.

Respectfully submitted:

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

Right Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D. (Albany)
 Right Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, D.D. (Wyoming)
 Right Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D. (California)
 Right Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D. (Delaware)
 Rev. Canon Thomas A. Sparks, S.T.D. (N.Y.)
 Rev. Walter K. Morley (Chicago)
 Deaconess Gertrude Stewart (Pa.: Hankow, China)
 The Leamy, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia 18, Pa.
 Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy (R.I.)
 Paradise Road, R.F.D. 1, Newport, R.I.
 Deaconess Edith M. Adams (Wyoming)
 Lander, Wyoming.
 Miss Ethel M. Springer (Calif.)
 1808 Newton Street, N.W., Washington 10, D.C.
 Mrs. Goodrich R. Fenner (Kansas)
 Bethany Grounds, Topeka, Kansas.
 Miss Katharine A. Grammer (Pa.)
 1820 Scenic Avenue, Berkeley 4, California.
 Deaconess Ruth Johnson (New York)
 419 West 110th Street, New York City 25, N.Y.
 Rt. Rev. Edwin J. Randall, S.T.D. (Suff., Chicago)
 Chairman

APPENDIX 14

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
 CHURCH DEBT

The Joint Commission on Church Debt submits the following report and, on its acceptance, asks that the Commission be discharged.

In 1940 when this Commission was appointed the indebtedness of the Church amounted to approximately thirty-five millions of dollars. Interest requirements at that time made impossible the advancement of the missionary cause in any notable manner. All of this had been called to the attention of the Church as a whole by the Committee on Church Debt of the Province of Washington.

In consequence, that Committee could persuade the General Convention of 1940 to adopt what is now known as Section 3 of Canon 6 which reads as follows:

"No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body authorized by civil or canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any parish, mission, congregation or institution shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and

Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the parish, mission, congregation or institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by canons of the Diocese or Missionary District."

This canon applies only to the creation of debt secured by mortgage. Your Commission has therefore moved to encourage dioceses to adopt canons which limit the creation of debt which is not so secured, and many dioceses have done so. A list of them is appended to this report.

While this was being done the conscience of the Church was aroused, and the economic conditions of the country underwent a change. The result is that the debt of to-day probably does not exceed five millions.

Coincident with this, missionary giving has sharply increased, and payments of apportionments have been made on schedule. The whole picture has altered and, while it was doing so, such a stage was being set as would make possible the launching of the appeal for the Reconstruction and Ad- vance Fund with a reasonable hope for success.

This Commission recognizes with gratitude that the work of arousing the conscience of the Church was begun in time for it to take advantage of changing conditions. It is also grateful for such checks against debt crea- tion as have been provided. It sees clearly that there now rests upon the Bishops and Standing Committees a weighty responsibility to see that the experience of the past generation is not repeated by the present. On their vigilance and wisdom will depend the preservation of the capacity of the Church to support and enlarge the missionary enterprise. On them will de- pend the success or failure of the labors of this Commission.

To assist them in their task we recommended as follows:

- (1) That those dioceses which have not as yet adopted a canon limiting the creation of a debt that is not secured by mortgage should as soon as possible do so.
- (2) That all dioceses which have adopted such canons proceed to advise banks, trust companies, title companies, and local courts of the existence and terms of their canons as well as those of Canon 6, Section 3, which is quoted above.
- (3) That inasmuch as the principle of regular amortization has now come to be much more generally recognized in the Church, the Bishops and Standing Committees before giving consent to debt creation should insist on a plan of amortization that calls for quarterly rather than annual payments.
- (4) That diocesan and parochial authorities consult with the American Church Building Fund Commission before making commitments for build- ing. That Commission not only offers loans in aid of construction but also invaluable experience in connection with building plans, procedures, costs, and financing. Dioceses and parishes which take advantage of its experi- ence are more apt to plan their construction wisely and to escape un- necessary debt.

In conclusion we heartily second the application which we understand that Commission expects to make to this Convention for an increase in its capital to enable it to achieve still wider usefulness.

Respectfully submitted,

VEDDER VAN DYCK,
JOHN W. GUMMERE,
J. KEITH M. LEE.

Dioceses and Districts which have adopted the suggested canon or one that embodies its principles:

Bethlehem	Rochester
California	South Dakota
Chicago	Southern Virginia
Eastern Oregon	Southwestern Virginia
Georgia	Utah
Harrisburg	Vermont
Kentucky	Virginia
Mississippi	West Virginia
New Hampshire	Western Massachusetts
Pennsylvania	Western Michigan
Quincy	Western New York

APPENDIX 15

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED—1946

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Alabama</i>				
	Lay			
	William B. Hall, LL.D.....		Feb. 1946	5
	Thomas E. Kilby.....		Dec. 23, 1943	4
<i>Albany</i>				
	Clerical			
	Lloyd Raeburn Benson....	Apr. 18, 1878	May 1, 1946	2
	Lay			
	Robert R. Raymond.....	Mar. 5, 1871	Jan. 18, 1944	6
<i>Arkansas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Cornelius C. Burke.....	Nov. 14, 1882	Aug. 31, 1945	6

DECEASED MEMBERS

399

	Name	Born	Died	No. Conventions
<i>Atlanta</i>				
	Clerical			
	Theodore St. Clair Will, D.D.	Dec. 22, 1886	Oct. 11, 1944	2
<i>Central New York</i>				
	Lay			
	Frederick M. Boyer.....	Jan. 13, 1872	Nov. 11, 1944	6
<i>Chicago</i>				
	Clerical			
	John Henry Hopkins, D.D.	Sept. 17, 1861	Nov. 1, 1945	6
<i>Connecticut</i>				
	Clerical			
	Samuel R. Colladay, D.D.	Sept. 16, 1868	Mar. 21, 1945	5
	Arthur F. McKenny.....	July 23, 1894	Dec. 13, 1945	1
	Frederick Rufus Sanford..	Feb. 13, 1854	Oct. 25, 1945	1
<i>Dallas</i>				
	Lay			
	Edward A. Belsterling....	1871	June 6, 1944	1
<i>Delaware</i>				
	Lay			
	Walter Hullahen, Ph.D....	May 26, 1875	Apr. 14, 1944	4
	George A. Elliott.....	Oct. 30, 1864	Oct. 11, 1943	11
<i>East Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Hammond Milton, D.D.	Oct. 17, 1868	June 26, 1946	9
	Walter Raleigh Noe.....	Sept. 25, 1884	Mar. 11, 1946	8
<i>Easton</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis William Kirwan..		June 19, 1943	1
<i>Erie</i>				
	Clerical			
	Harwick Arthur Lollis....	Oct. 28, 1877	Oct. 9, 1944	1
	William Elmer Van Dyke..	Dec. 25, 1870	July 15, 1945	3
	Lay			
	Charles J. Smith.....	May 11, 1868	Jan. 4, 1944	1
<i>Georgia</i>				
	Clerical			
	H. Hobart Barber.....	Aug. 24, 1862	Nov. 30, 1945	2
	William Johnson	June 13, 1864	Apr. 21, 1945	3

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Indianapolis</i>				
	Clerical			
	Frank James Mallett, Ph.D.	1858	May 27, 1944	2
<i>Kansas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Henry Clarkson Attwater.	Mar. 15, 1875	July 29, 1944	1
<i>Long Island</i>				
	Clerical			
	Arthur R. Cummings.....	Oct. 6, 1888	May 25, 1944	3
	Robert Rogers, D.D.....	June 5, 1867	Oct. 16, 1945	6
	William R. Watson, D.D.....	Mar. 28, 1872	July 23, 1946	2
	Lay			
	Dr. William S. Hubbard..		Sept. 1, 1944	1
<i>Los Angeles</i>				
	Clerical			
	Leslie E. Learned, D.D....	Oct. 21, 1865	Feb. 26, 1946	2
	Lay			
	Armistead Claiborne Leigh	July 13, 1853	Nov. 2, 1945	1
<i>Louisiana</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Samuel Slack, D.D.	Oct. 22, 1869	June 15, 1944	8
	Malcolm Wright Lockhart, D.D.	Apr. 29, 1887	Feb. 20, 1946	7
	Lay			
	Frederick Henry George Fry	May 11, 1866	June 15, 1946	5
	Gustaf Reinhold Westfeldt	Jan. 31, 1884	May 18, 1946	1
<i>Maine</i>				
	Lay			
	Robert Hallowell Gardiner	1883	Sept. 16, 1944	7
<i>Maryland</i>				
	Clerical			
	Arthur Chilton Powell, D.D.	July 22, 1854	Feb. 6, 1944	1
<i>Massachusetts</i>				
	Clerical			
	Frederick W. Fitts.....	Apr. 11, 1872	Sept. 21, 1945	2
	Lay			
	Clarence H. Poor.....	Oct. 11, 1884	Apr. 26, 1946	2

DECEASED MEMBERS

401

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Michigan</i>				
	Lay			
	John Bradshaw Howarth..	1859	Oct. 28, 1943	2
<i>Milwaukee</i>				
	Lay			
	Charles M. Morris.....	1865	June 7, 1944	3
<i>Minnesota</i>				
	Clerical			
	Ernest Cecil Biller, Sr.....	Sept. 8, 1882	Dec. 24, 1945	5
<i>Mississippi</i>				
	Lay			
	Frank Reed Hawkins.....		1944	4
	Archibald M. Pepper.....		1943	2
<i>Nebraska</i>				
	Clerical			
	Harry Collins Alden.....	May 2, 1890	Dec. 11, 1943	2
	Lay			
	David Clark Hilton, M.D..	1877	Dec. 12, 1945	1
<i>Newark</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles Carroll Edmunds, D.D.	1858	Apr. 29, 1944	4
	Lay			
	Henry Young		Oct. 1, 1944	4
<i>New Jersey</i>				
	Lay			
	Bradford Brooks Locke...Oct.	14, 1891	Jan. 5, 1946	3
<i>Northern Michigan</i>				
	Lay			
	Stewart B. Miller.....			1
<i>Ohio</i>				
	Clerical			
	Gerard Francis Patterson, D.D.	May 28, 1867	Mar. 4, 1944	5
<i>Oklahoma</i>				
	Lay			
	James Barnes Diggs.....	Oct. 20, 1862	Feb. 1, 1945	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conventions</i>
<i>Olympia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Thomas Armstrong Hilton	Jan. 16, 1861	Oct. 30, 1944	1
	Lay			
	William Nye Redfield	Apr. 14, 1865	Oct. 13, 1943	1
<i>Oregon</i>				
	Lay			
	O. J. Gould		1944	1
<i>Pennsylvania</i>				
	Clerical			
	Carl Eckhardt Grammer	1859	Mar. 17, 1944	5
	Edward M. Jefferys, D.D.	May 4, 1865	Aug. 27, 1946	3
<i>Pittsburgh</i>				
	Lay			
	Charles Orchard	1865	Dec. 7, 1945	1
<i>Quincy</i>				
	Lay			
	August E. Lamp	1866	July 1946	2
<i>Rhode Island</i>				
	Clerical			
	Stanley C. Hughes	Nov. 12, 1867	Dec. 14, 1944	10
	Albert M. Hilliker	Mar. 23, 1858	Feb. 27, 1946	5
<i>Rochester</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Carl Compton, S.T.D.	Nov. 21, 1878	Aug. 28, 1944	4
	Lay			
	Seldon King Brown	Oct. 13, 1886	Mar. 18, 1945	3
<i>Sacramento</i>				
	Lay			
	Roe Mitchell Barrett	Dec. 12, 1890	Oct. 3, 1944	2
<i>South Florida</i>				
	Lay			
	Thomas Picton Warlow, Sr.	Aug. 22, 1865	Sept. 13, 1945	2
<i>Southern Virginia</i>				
	Lay			
	James Mann	July 20, 1872	Nov. 22, 1945	6

DECEASED MEMBERS

403

<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conventions</i>
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>			
Clerical			
Alfred Rives Berkeley, D.D.	Sept. 2, 1880	Dec. 26, 1945	10
Lay			
William B. Dew	May 21, 1867	Feb. 15, 1944	1
<i>Springfield</i>			
Clerical			
Robert Hall Atchison,			
Ph.D.	Oct. 10, 1887	July 21, 1945	2
Edward John Haughton	Sept. 24, 1869	May 23, 1946	9
<i>Tennessee</i>			
Lay			
Benjamin Ficklin Finney	Mar. 26, 1870	Oct. 21, 1943	4
Junius B. French	May 21, 1867	Sept. 29, 1944	3
Douglas Massey Wright	Mar. 27, 1882	Mar. 26, 1946	3
<i>Texas</i>			
Clerical			
James Whitcomb Egan			
Airey	Jan. 21, 1904	Oct. 31, 1944	1
Lay			
William Strauss	Sept. 1879	Dec. 19, 1944	1
James Cooke Wilson, Sr.	Feb. 23, 1879	Oct. 20, 1944	3
<i>Upper South Carolina</i>			
Lay			
John P. Thomas, Jr.	Dec. *9, 1857	June 13, 1946	8
<i>Virginia</i>			
Clerical			
William Dickinson Smith,			
D.D.	Nov. 19, 1863	Feb. 6, 1945	4
Lay			
Murray Mason McGuire	Jan. 19, 1872	Sept. 10, 1945	2
John Stewart Bryan, LL.D.	Oct. 23, 1871	Oct. 16, 1944	6
<i>Washington</i>			
Lay			
Hugh T. Nelson		Oct. 9, 1943	5
<i>Western Michigan</i>			
Lay			
William Hatton	1864	1944	2
Edgar W. Hunting	1862	1944	1
Joseph H. Brewer	1875	1943	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Western New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles A. Jessup, D.D.	Mar. 13, 1862	Apr. 13, 1945	6
<i>Western North Carolina</i>				
	Lay			
	Haywood Parker	1866	Nov. 1, 1945	5
<i>West Missouri</i>				
	Lay			
	Charles Albert Weed	Nov. 24, 1862	Apr. 13, 1944	4
<i>West Texas</i>				
	Lay			
	Albert Steves, Jr.	Sept. 21, 1884	June 7, 1945	6
<i>West Virginia</i>				
	Lay			
	Robert Lamley Archer	Aug. 24, 1871	Nov. 13, 1945	4
<i>Arizona</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edwin S. Lane, D.D.	May 21, 1886	Dec. 5, 1945	3
	William R. Otto	July 4, 1904	May 7, 1946	1
	William Edward Cox, D.D.	Oct. 23, 1870	Feb. 10, 1946	2
<i>Cuba</i>				
	Lay			
	William Lamar Platt	1875	1946	1
<i>Nevada</i>				
	Clerical			
	Garth Sibbald	Aug. 8, 1891	Mar. 24, 1946	1
<i>Spokane</i>				
	Clerical			
	Ethelward W. Pigion	Jan. 15, 1883	Dec. 3, 1944	1
<i>Utah</i>				
	Clerical			
	Sterling J. Talbot	Nov. 18, 1885	Aug. 29, 1946	1

APPENDIX 16

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE PERPETUAL
DIACONATE AND THE MINISTRY FOR LAYMEN

The Commission on "The Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen" was constituted by the General Convention of 1943 as follows:

Bishop Abbott of Lexington, Bishop Van Dyck of Vermont, the Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. Robert F. Kline, of Bethlehem, the Rev. Burke Rivers, of Connecticut, Mr. F. M. Boyer, of Central New York, Dr. P. M. Cooke, of Colorado and Mr. William Redfield, of Olympia, with the Bishop of Minnesota as Chairman.

Three members of the Commission appointed in 1943 have died during the triennium—Bishop Abbott of Lexington, and Messrs. F. M. Boyer and William Redfield. Bishop Haines of Iowa was appointed by the Presiding Bishop in the place of Bishop Abbott but no appointments were made in the place of the two deceased laymen.

There is a continuing lack of supply of men for the ministry of the Church through the established channels of ordination to the Diaconate and then to the Priesthood. Many Bishops and Diocesan Departments of Missions find their work seriously curtailed through the lack of men for leadership and the conduct of services. This is especially true in dioceses where there are many small towns and communities with buildings and congregations available for services, but with no ordained men to conduct them. It has necessarily resulted in the grouping of missions, several in number, under one minister whose field is so extensive that his infrequent service schedule is inadequate and the Church loses its hold on the worship habits of its people.

In many dioceses this results in an extensive use of licensed lay readers. Where these have been trained in the conduct of services and in the teaching offices of the Church untold good has followed. In a few dioceses this training has been systematically carried on with the result that a number of splendid men, of genuine consecration, and carefully trained, are available for effective Sunday work. These laymen, known as Bishop's Men, are increasingly effective factors in the missionary life of dioceses where they have been trained and used.

The ordination of some of these laymen, who have the proper qualifications, to the Diaconate would strengthen them as they develop their ministry. They would have the authority of Orders in some degree and their ministry therefore would be the more acceptable to the people.

Your commission believes there are numbers of such laymen who are qualified and would consider serving in an ordained ministry of the Diaconate who have no sense of vocation for the Priesthood. They would be of great value, not only in the missionary areas of diocesan life, but as assistants in the Sunday services and the teaching ministry of many of our larger parishes, frequently handicapped by the scarcity of available curates. They would not become a burden upon either diocesan or parochial budgets since they would derive their support from business or professional occupations.

SOME GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING SUCH ORDINATION

a. The possibility of the ordination of such men to the Diaconate would be at the discretion of the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of a Diocese or the Council of Advice of a Missionary District as now prescribed by Canon.

b. They should be men of thirty years of age and whose business or professional life commands the respect of the community.

c. The men so ordained would remain in their business or professional life as the means of the support of themselves and their families.

d. They should sign a statement upon their ordination to the Diaconate to the effect that they have no intention at that time of seeking ordination to the Priesthood. If it should occur that their experiences give them a sense of vocation for the Priesthood, then they should be ordained to such only after the examinations and canonical requirements for the Priesthood are fully met and after they have served in the Diaconate for a period of five years.

e. A deacon ordained to the Perpetual Diaconate would be transferred to another diocese or district only upon the request in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese or District.

f. They would provide a continuing factor in the ministerial leadership of the small parish or mission in which they served, and thus offset, in some degree, the weaknesses inherent in many diocesan missionary fields because of the woefully short period of service of regularly ordained men.

SUGGESTED METHOD OF PROCEDURE

While your commission does not presume to press upon the Committees on Constitution and Canons any suggested legislation in respect to a possible Perpetual Diaconate we do submit in the interests of clarity in our report the following steps as worthy of consideration.

1. The man would become a postulant in the regular way as provided in Canon 25.

2. He would become a candidate under Canon 26, possibly under the direction of a new section in that Canon, and which might be worded somewhat as follows—viz.—If the postulant has attained the age of thirty years and gives promise of usefulness in the Diaconate without thought of ordination to the Priesthood, and proposes to continue in his secular employment, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Examining Chaplains, may at his discretion dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

- (1) Elementary knowledge of the Bible in English.
- (2) English
 - (a) Language including composition
 - (b) Literature
- (3) History—General and American

- (4) One of the following subjects
 - (a) Mathematics
 - (b) Logic
 - (c) Psychology
 - (d) One of the natural sciences

3. He could be ordained to the Diaconate under Canon 31. Possibly the language of this Canon could be changed to cover an ordination to the Perpetual Diaconate or a new section may be desirable. In either case the following points should be covered:

A postulant who has become a candidate under Canon 26 (here would be inserted the section governing a candidate for the Perpetual Diaconate) and who is desirous of being ordained to the Perpetual Diaconate shall before his ordination thereto pass an examination in the following subjects:

- (1) Elementary knowledge of the Bible in English.
- (2) The history, contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (3) The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction in the Prayer Book.
- (4) The history of the Church of England and of the American Church.
- (5) The Constitution and the Canons of the general Church and of the Diocese in which he is Canonically resident.

Note. The examination required in this section shall be elementary and not in such detail as would be required if the candidate were ultimately seeking ordination to the Priesthood.

Your commission has interviewed the secretary of The Church Pension Fund and he has told us that the ordination of men to the Perpetual Diaconate would not interfere with the rules of the pension fund. Such men would remain in their secular employment and would not be salaried clergy of the Church. However, any such man who wanted to pay the premium of a minimum pension could receive such upon his retirement.

Through the years the Diaconate has come to be thought of as a period of preparation for the Priesthood—normally a year in length—but because of the shortage of clergy and the demands of missionary areas in diocesan life usually now but six months. The use of a Perpetual Diaconate would more nearly approach the New Testament conception of the office of a deacon in the Church than now seems to be the case.

TWO OTHER MATTERS

There are two other matters concerned with the ministry of laymen which the commission urges the Convention to consider.

I. Canon 49 has to do with the appointment and work of lay readers. Section 3 of that Canon specially states the services which a lay reader may conduct. Could he not be authorized to use the Offices of Instruction in the Prayer Book? At the present time he may use the office for the

Burial of the Dead, but why not permit him to use the offices for the instruction of living? The Prayer Book rubric regarding the use of the Offices of Instruction would indicate that they may be used as the content of a service. In these days when teaching is so greatly needed in the Church, the frequent use of these offices by lay readers would truly edify and instruct many a small congregation.

II. In many of our larger parishes it is impossible to secure the services of assistant ministers or curates, either priests or deacons. Therefore services of the Holy Communion are unduly long because of no assistant to take the chalice in the administration. This is especially true of the services at the greater festivals of the Church and upon the first Sunday of the month. Your commission submits that under proper restrictions a layman could be licensed to assist a priest—where desirable—in the administration of the chalice.

Again in the interests of clarity we offer for consideration, the suggested wording of a possible Canon. In any parish where it is impossible to secure the services of an additional priest or deacon to assist in the administration of the Holy Communion, the Rector or Priest-in-charge, with the consent of the Wardens may request the Bishop, in writing, to license a layman known to the Bishop, to assist the Priest in the administration of the chalice. The granting of such permission shall be at the discretion of the Bishop and shall be given by him in writing and for a specifically designated service or services.

RESOLUTIONS

Your commission offers for your consideration and possible adoption three resolutions covering the points discussed in this report.

I. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the ordination of properly qualified men to the Perpetual Diaconate be approved and that the Committees on Constitution and Canons be requested to prepare such canonical provisions as may be necessary to provide for such ordinations.

II. *Resolved*, The House of concurring that Section 3 of Canon 49, "Of Lay-Readers," be amended so as to provide, specifically, among the Prayer Book Services permissible for a Lay-Reader to use, those of "The Offices of Instruction."

III. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Bishop may at his discretion license a properly qualified layman to assist a priest in the Service of the Holy Communion by administering the chalice; and that the Committees on Constitution and Canons be requested to prepare a canon authorizing such assistance, with the proper safeguards and restrictions.

Respectfully submitted,

THE RT. REV. STEPHEN E. KEELER, D.D.,
 THE RT. REV. ELWOOD L. HAINES, D.D.,
 THE RT. REV. VEDDER VAN DYCK, S.T.D.,
 THE REV. ROBERT F. KLINE,
 THE REV. BURKE RIVERS,
 THE REV. CHARLES W. SHEERIN, D.D.,
 DR. P. M. COOKE.

APPENDIX 17

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
THE WORLD CONFERENCE ON
FAITH AND ORDER

The General Convention of 1943 instructed the Joint Commission to cooperate on behalf of this Church in the work of the World Conference on Faith and Order. This responsibility has become practically a dual task: cooperation in the continuing studies on questions of faith and order, and participation in the developing plans of the World Council of Churches. It will help to make clear why the latter task falls within the Commission's term of reference if we briefly review the origin and development of these plans, which as now embodied in the provisional Committee at Geneva have become the focus of world-wide Christian interest and hope.

The proposal for a World Council of Churches came from the Conferences of Life and Work and of Faith and Order, held at Oxford and at Edinburgh in 1937. The two conferences appointed jointly a committee to perfect the plan, to submit it to the Churches, and upon their approval to arrange for the first meeting. In May 1938 at the meeting in Utrecht which was called to draft a constitution for the World Council, this committee with its alternates was authorized to act as a Provisional Committee for the World Council until that body should be formally constituted by the first meeting of its Assembly. Archbishop Temple, Chairman of the Faith and Order Continuation Committee, was elected Chairman of the Provisional Committee, on which our Church was represented by Bishop Stewart (succeeded by Bishop Oldham) and Mr. Charles P. Taft of the Diocese of Southern Ohio. The Committee established its office in Geneva, with Dr. W. A. Visser 't Hooft as its General Secretary. From this office the invitations were sent out to the Churches which had taken part at Oxford and Edinburgh, with the result of immediate favorable response from so many of these Churches, including our own, that the plan for a World Council of Churches seemed assured.

Definite plans for holding the first Assembly were quickly upset by the outbreak of war. Yet the existence of the Provisional Committee's office in Geneva made it possible for the Churches to maintain contact through the years of the war and to cooperate effectively in ministries of mercy—care for refugees, chaplaincy service for prisoners of war, and distribution of hundreds of thousands of copies of the Holy Scriptures in response to the increasing appeals not only from prisoners of war camps but also from the Churches of occupied countries. These works are still going on, and in addition the Provisional Committee has set up a Department of Reconstruction and Inter-Church Aid which by the end of 1945 had sent more than \$4,000,000 from Churches in America, England and Sweden to help the Churches in devastated countries.

The Provisional Committee met in Geneva February 21-23, 1946, its first meeting since before the war. Our Church was represented by the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins and Mr. Charles P. Taft, and there was a full and representative attendance from Churches in all countries, including the German Evangelical Church. The Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Fisher, took the place of the late Archbishop Temple and was chosen one of the five Joint Chairmen of the Committee. The date of the first

meeting of the Assembly was tentatively set as August 24 to September 4, 1948. A special approach will be made to the Russian Orthodox Church to which it had not been possible previously to transmit the invitation. To date 91 Churches in 31 countries have accepted the invitation, including nine Churches of the Anglican Communion. The Committee approved the work already undertaken, authorized its expansion along lines of material relief as well as re-establishment of church activities, and planned new lines of cooperation in work for youth, in consultation on international affairs, and in closer relations with the International Missionary Council.

American support of this expanding work was at first carried on through a Joint Committee of the American sections of Faith and Order and of Life and Work, in which your Commission was directly represented. As responsibilities increased, however, it was decided that they ought to be carried by a committee directly representing the 26 American Churches that have accepted the World Council invitation. Accordingly, in 1945 there was set up the American Committee for the World Council of Churches. On this committee our Church is represented by the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Gardner of New Jersey, Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce of New York, and Mrs. Edwin Allen Stebbins of Rochester, with Bishop Stevens of Los Angeles, the Rev. C. A. Simpson of New York, Colonel J. A. Dykman of Long Island, and Mr. Samuel Thorne of New York as Alternates, and the Rev. F. W. Tomkins, ex-officio, as Secretary for Faith and Order.

It will thus be seen that cooperation in the work of the World Council of Churches has become a major part of your Commission's responsibility, both in the international work of the Provisional Committee and nationally through the American Committee, although on the latter our Church is now represented through the direct appointment of representatives by the Presiding Bishop. When the time comes for the first meeting of the World Council's Assembly and our Church's representatives to that body are duly appointed, transfer of responsibility will take place in that field also. But meanwhile, the responsibility for our Church's part in directing and supporting the work of the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches remains with your Joint Commission. Accordingly, we ask General Convention in re-appointing the Joint Commission, to make this clear by giving it specific responsibility for cooperating with the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches, as well as with the Continuation Committee of the World Conference on Faith and Order.

Turning now to the work of the Faith and Order Continuation Committee, at the meeting of its Executive Committee at Geneva on February 20, 1946, steps were taken toward the active resumption of studies on "The Church," "Ways of Worship," and "Intercommunion." The loss suffered in the death of its chairman, Archbishop Temple, was deeply felt; but the Committee was thankful that two of its members who had narrowly escaped death in a bomb explosion a year previously in London—the Rev. Dr. Hodgson, General Secretary of the Committee, and the Rev. Dr. Flew, Chairman of the Theological Commission on "The Church"—were fully recovered and present at the meeting.

Reports were heard of studies that have been going on in Holland, Germany and France during the war. In America, the Theological Com-

mittee on "The Church" published its report the previous summer under the title "The Nature of the Church." On this Theological Committee our Church is represented by the Rev. Drs. B. S. Easton, L. C. Lewis, and R. K. Yerkes. The next meeting of the Continuation Committee will be held in August 1947. Our representatives on this Committee are Bishop Dun, Bishop Manning, Bishop Oldham, Bishop Parsons, Bishop Perry, Mrs. E. A. Stebbins, and the Rev. F. W. Tomkins.

This Commission has to report with great regret the decision of Bishop Manning that, as he is tendering his resignation as Bishop of New York, he feels it right to ask that he shall not be reappointed a member of the Commission. It is fitting that we should record the service which Bishop Manning has rendered to the Faith and Order movement. It was he who presented the original resolution in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies proposing the appointment of a committee "to take under advisement the promotion by this Church of a Conference following the general method of the World Missionary Conference, to be participated in by representatives of all Christian bodies throughout the world which accept our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ." He has been a member of the Joint Commission since its first appointment on October 19, 1910, and from the beginning served as Chairman of its Executive Committee. He was a delegate to the first World Conference at Lausanne in 1927, and since 1929 he has been President of the Joint Commission. We shall greatly miss his wise leadership.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Commission recommends adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued, and be directed to cooperate on behalf of this Church with the Continuation Committee of the Second World Conference on Faith and Order at Edinburgh, 1937, and with the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches.
2. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the sum of \$1750 per annum for the years 1947, 1948 and 1949 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order and of the Continuation Committee.
3. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to the first Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
4. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that an appropriation of \$5000 per annum for the years 1947, 1948 and 1949 be included in the budget of the National Council for the World Council of Churches.

LIST OF MEMBERS, JOINT COMMISSION ON FAITH AND ORDER

- RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D., *President*
 RT. REV. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D., *Vice President*
 RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D., *Vice President and
 Chairman of the Executive Committee*

RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, D.D.
 RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D.
 RT. REV. HARWOOD STURTEVANT, D.D.
 RT. REV. WALTER H. GRAY, D.D.
 RT. REV. JAMES P. DEWOLFE, D.D.
 RT. REV. JOHN MOORE WALKER, D.D.
 REV. W. RUSSELL BOWIE, D.D.
 VERY REV. H. E. W. FOSBROKE, D.D.
 REV. LEICESTER C. LEWIS, S.T.D.
 REV. D. A. MCGREGOR, Ph.D.
 REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS, D.D.
 REV. FLOYD W. TOMKINS, S.T.D., *Secretary*
 ROBERT S. BARRETT, D.C.L., *Treasurer*
 MR. CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE
 MR. EDWARD O. PROCTOR
 PRESIDENT KENNETH C. M. SILLS, LL.D.
 MR. SAMUEL THORNE

 APPENDIX 18

 REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVES OF PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
 CHURCH ON THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE FEDERAL
 COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA

As your representatives on the Executive Committee of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, at the request of the Presiding Bishop in June 1941, we sent to all our clergy, to the lay deputies to General Convention, the delegates of the triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, and some others, literature concerning the status of our Communion as a constituent member. It has been suggested that the Church would welcome a report of the main activities of the Council and our connection with them. This statement, sent with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, is an effort to comply with this request.

The delegation appointed by the Presiding Bishop in 1941 has been reappointed and continues to serve, as shown on the report, with few changes. We regret to report that the Rev. Theodore S. Will, D.D., Rector of All Saints' Church, Atlanta, Georgia, died in 1945. For your information we are enclosing a list of all who have served on the delegation as members of the Executive Committee or in any other capacity in connection with the Council.

The enclosed booklet, "The Federal Council of Churches, What It Is and Does," gives a comprehensive description of the program. At the time when our Church became a constituent member, the World War had been in operation more than a year and the leaders of the Council realized that there would be an ever-increasing need for sustaining united service

of the Churches. This was made more urgent after Pearl Harbor. Many have reason to be grateful for the helpful leadership of such war-time commissions as those co-operating with that on Army and Navy Chaplains, Servicemen's Christian League, Camp and Defense Communities, International Justice and Goodwill, Overseas Relief and Reconstruction, and the contribution of the Commission on Just and Durable Peace, under the leadership of John Foster Dulles, will, we believe, be recognized in years to come as supplying vital help in a time of grave decision. We have highest praise for the Executive staff headed by Dr. Cavert, Dr. Barnes and Dr. Miller, and their able associates, and recognize the vital service of regular commissions, such as: Evangelism, Race Relations, Social Relations, Home and Family, Research, Worship, etc.

During the war years the overwhelming majority of the representatives of the Churches staunchly upheld our country's effort, together with the other United Nations, to check and punish aggression and to preserve freedom in accord with the Atlantic Charter. These were days when we all had strong convictions and felt we had to stand by them. But the readiness of these neighbors to work together in mutual considerateness of divergent views provided an example of constructive united support of a great cause while maintaining respect for minorities that promises well for the future. This has always been in evidence with regard to our own Communion. It is recognized that included in our membership are those who, while united in common loyalty to Our Lord, differ as to main emphasis of the Church's witness.

We believe in this great enterprise and feel sure it has great promise. We are all eager to see definite steps in the direction of organic unity, believing it to be God's will and realizing what it can mean in the greater power for good of a united Church. But this, if it is to be sound, will take time. Here in the Federal Council is ground on which, regardless of difference in emphasis, we all can stand and work together. In the understanding that we know from experience surely grows from such fellowship, we believe it will be possible for us to work intelligently for the deeper unity of the Church.

As we, working with the representatives of other Communions, strive to make our common witness and service effective, we hope you will sense the difficulty and complexity of the problems we must face, the occasions when, humbly conscious of our limitations, we will find it hard to know what is wise and sometimes to know what is Christian. We know that we in the Federal Council constituency are in no sense a super-church, that in matters of doctrine the constituent churches must speak for themselves. We are aware that to use the Federal Council to further partisan politics, or a particular economic or social program, on which sincere Christians widely differ, would be to abuse our trust. Yet we know there are vast areas of life in which it is clearly our duty to speak with courage and clearness in support of what we believe to be Christian principles and where the Churches, witnessing together, can exert an influence far greater than that of any one Communion.

When you hear from time to time that the Council has taken a certain stand, we hope you will bear in mind that the Council speaks officially only through action of the biennial meeting or through its Executive Committee, a sizable body of something over ninety members with representatives of all the constituent Communions meeting some five times a year. Reports of committees, commissions or individuals are frequently

published for study as the expression of the opinion of those individuals or groups. Obviously there are many occasions on which they would not express the views of the Council itself. If information is desired concerning any action, its standing or its purpose, the chairman of your delegation will be glad to give the information to the best of his ability, and your representatives will always welcome advice.

We ask your prayers that we and those who may succeed us as your representatives may be worthy of your trust.

Faithfully,

FRANK W. STERRETT,

For Our Representatives on the Executive Committee.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA

Biennial Conference

- The Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, Bethlehem, Pa.
- The Rt. Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, New York, N. Y.
- The Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, Fond du Lac, Wisc.
- The Rev. Charles L. Gompf, Newark, N. J.
- The Rev. Granville M. Williams, Cambridge, Mass.
- The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Washington, Conn.
- The Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, 399 Hope Street, Bristol, R. I.
- The Rev. Harold Holt, Oak Park, Ill.
- The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, St. Louis, Mo.
- The Very Rev. Paul Roberts, Denver, Colo.
- The Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange, N. J.
- The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, New York, N. Y.
- Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y.
- Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, Katonah, N. Y.
- Mr. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y.
- Mrs. Robert G. Happ, South Bend, Ind.
- *Mr. Joseph E. Boyle, New York, N. Y.
- Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Pasadena, Calif.
- *Mrs. Ralph M. Barrow, Boston, Mass.
- *Dr. Frank Moore, Auburn, N. Y.
- *Mr. Thomas A. Scott, Roanoke, Va.
- *Mrs. James R. Cain, Columbia, S. C.
- *Miss Mary Smith, Minneapolis, Minn.

*Not on in 1941

Alternates

The Rev. S. Whitney Hale, Boston, Mass.
 The Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, Wilmington, Dela.
 The Rev. Louis W. Pitt, New York, N. Y.
 The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, New York, N. Y.

*Other Alternates at Special Biennial Conference, Columbus, O.,
 March 5-6, 1946*

The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, Cincinnati, Ohio
 The Ven. Donald Wonders, Cleveland, Ohio
 The Rev. Roberty W. Fay, Columbus, Ohio
 The Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, San Francisco, Calif.
 The Rev. Robert L. Bull, Jr., Columbus, Ohio
 The Rev. Tollie Caution, New York, N. Y.
 The Rev. Frederick B. Atkinson, Cincinnati, Ohio
 Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte 4, N. C.
 Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, Lakewood, Ohio
 Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, N. Y.

Executive Committee

The Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, Bethlehem, Penn.
 The Rt. Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, New York, N. Y.
 Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y.
 The Rev. Charles L. Gomph, Newark, N. J.
 The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, New York, N. Y.
 The Rev. Louis W. Pitt, New York, N. Y.—alternate
 The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, New York, N. Y.—alternate-at-large
 The Rev. S. W. Hale, Boston, Mass.—alternate
 The Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, Wilmington, Dela.—alternate

Members of Departments, Commissions and Committees

The Rt. Rev. Donald B. Aldrich, Dennis, Mass. Worship Comm.
 Mrs. Yorke Allen, New York, N. Y. Comm. on Religion and Health
 Mr. Paul B. Anderson, New York, N. Y. Comm. on a Just and Durable Peace
 Miss Mary Noel Arrowsmith, New York, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education
 Miss Edith F. Balmford, New York, N. Y. Dept. Christian Social Relations
 The Rev. Thomas J. Bigham, New York, N. Y. Comm. Religion and Health
 The Rev. Shelton H. Bishop, New York, N. Y. Industrial Relations
 Smiley Blanton, M.D., New York, N. Y. Comm. on Religion and Health
 The Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, San Francisco, Calif. Dept. of Evangelism

- Mrs. Harry Beal, Raleigh, N. C. Women's Coop. Comm.
 The Rev. Ralph D. Bonacket, Crestwood, Ky. Comm. Religion and Health
 Mrs. Arthur T. Brown, Hopewell Jct., N. Y. Comm. on Marriage and the Home.
 Mr. Ray F. Brown, New York, N. Y. Comm. on Worship
 Mr. Charles C. Burlingham, New York, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education
 The Rev. Walter R. Bowie, New York, N. Y. Dept. of International Justice and Goodwill, Comm. on Worship
 The Rev. Niles Carpenter, Ph.D., Buffalo, N. Y. Comm. on Just and Durable Peace
 Mrs. Rollin T. Chamberlain, Chicago, Ill. Women's Coop. Comm.
 Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte, N. C. Comm. on Just and Durable Peace
 The Rev. William K. Crittenden, New York, N. Y. Comm. on the Ministry
 Mrs. C. Colton Daughaday, Winnetka, Ill. Women's Coop. Comm.
 The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, Cambridge, Mass. Dept. of Christian Social Relations
 Robert Latou Dickinson, M.D., New York, N. Y. Comm. on Marriage and Home
 Miss Mary Dreier, New York, N. Y. Indus. Relations
 The Hon. Jackson A. Dykman, Brooklyn, N. Y. World Council of Churches
 The Very Rev. Chester B. Emerson, Cleveland, Ohio. Comm. on Worship
 The Rev. Rollin J. Fairbanks, Boston, Mass. Religion and Health
 The Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher, Cambridge, Mass. Comm. on Religion and Home
 Mrs. John E. Flockhart, Dubuque, Iowa. Women's Coop. Comm.
 The Rt. Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, Trenton, N. J. World Council of Churches
 The Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, Richmond, Va. Comm. Army Navy Chaplains
 The Rt. Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, New York, N. Y. Religious Radio
 The Rev. C. Leslie Glenn, Washington, D. C. Comm. on the Ministry
 Mr. John M. Glenn, New York, N. Y. Dept. of Christian Soc. Rels., Finance Comm.
 The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, Norfolk, Va. Dept. of Race Relations
 Miss Clara L. Hardin, New York, N. Y. Dept. of Research and Education
 The Rev. E. R. Hardy, New Haven, Conn. Comm. on Religious Liberty
 The Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Liberia. Dept. of Race Relations
 Mrs. Roy Hoffman, Oklahoma City, Okla. Women's Coop. Comm.
 The Rev. Reuel L. Howe, Alexandria, Va. Comm. on Religion and Health
 Miss Elsie C. Hutton, New York, N. Y. Women's Coop. Comm.
 The Rev. John W. Irwin, New York, N. Y. Religious Radio
 Mr. Robert D. Jordan, New York, N. Y. Religious Radio
 The Rev. Arthur L. Kinsolving, Princeton, N. J. Dept. of Evangelism

- The Rev. E. Felix Kloman, Philadelphia, Penn. Dept. of Christian Social Relations
- Mr. A. L. Kramer, Westburg, N. Y. Dept. of Evangelism
- Mrs. Thomas W. Lamont, New York, N. Y. Comm. on Just & Durable Peace, Dept. of International Justice and Goodwill
- The Rev. Henry Lewis, Ann Arbor, Mich. Comm. on Religion and Health
- Mrs. Norman B. Livermore, Ross, Calif. Women's Coop. Comm.
- The Rev. John G. Martin, Newark, N. J. Comm. on Religion and Health
- Miss Lucy R. Mason, Atlanta, Ga. Industrial Relations
- The Rev. Hugh D. McCandless, New York, N. Y. Dept. of Evangelism, Comm. on Worship
- The Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, New York, N. Y. Comm. on Marriage and Home
- Miss Rhoda McCulloch, New York, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education
- The Rev. Elmore M. McKee, New York, N. Y. Comm. Just and Durable Peace, Dept. of International Justice and Goodwill
- The Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, Wilmington, Dela. Field Dept.
- The Rev. J. Howard Melish, Brooklyn, N. Y. Dept. of Christian Social Relations
- The Rev. Robert D. Morris, Philadelphia, Penn. Comm. Religion and Health
- Mrs. Stuart Mudd, Philadelphia, Penn. Comm. Marriage and Home
- The Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, Albany, N. Y. Comm. on Just and Durable Peace
- The Rt. Rev. Austin R. Purdue, Pittsburgh, Penn. Comm. on Worship
- The Hon. John Parker, Charlotte, N. C. Dept. of International Justice and Goodwill
- Valeria H. Parker, M.D., New York, N. Y. Comm. Marriage and Home
- The Rev. C. F. Penniman, St. Louis, Mo. Dept. of Christian Soc. Relations
- The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, New York, N. Y. Depts. Christian Soc. Rels., Research and Education, International Justice and Goodwill, Race Rels.; Comms. Just and Durable Peace, Religion and Health
- Mr. Walter W. Pettit, New York, N. Y. Dept. Christian Soc. Rels.
- Miss Evalina Pierce, Wellesley, Mass. Women's Coop. Comm.
- Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, N. Y. Women's Coop. Comm., World Council of Churches, Dept. Race Relations
- The Rev. George M. Plaskett, Orange, N. J. Dept. Race Relations
- Mrs. Clinton S. Quin, Houston, Texas. Comms. Marriage and Home, Just and Durable Peace, Women's Coop. Comm.
- The Rev. Otis R. Rice, New York, N. Y. Comm. Religion and Health
- The Very Rev. Howard C. Robbins, Palisades, N. Y. Comms. on Worship, Religion and Health
- The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, New York, N. Y. Dept. Race Relations; Comm. on Worship
- The Rt. Rev. William Scarlett, St. Louis, Mo. Comm. Just and Durable Peace

- Mr. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y. Finance Committee
- Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y. Dept. Evangelism, Comm. Religion and Health, Women's Coop.
- Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, New York, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education
- The Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, New York, N. Y. Dept. Evangelism
- Mrs. Mary K. Simkovitch, New York, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education
- Mrs. Harold R. Sleeper, New York, N. Y. Women's Coop. Comm.
- The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, Boston, Mass. Comm. on the Ministry, Army and Navy Chaplains
- Mr. Richard W. Smith, New Haven, Conn. Dept. Christian Soc. Rels.
- The Rev. Robert D. Smith, Trenton, N. J. Dept. Race Relations
- The Rev. William B. Spofford, Dept. Christian Soc. Rels., Industrial Rels.
- Mrs. E. A. Stebbins, Rochester, N. Y. Dept. Research and Education, Women's Coop. Comm., World Council of Churches
- The Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, Bethlehem, Penn. Dept. International Justice and Goodwill, Comm. on Finance
- The Very Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., Washington, D. C. Comm. on Worship
- Mr. Edwin S. S. Sunderland, New York, N. Y. Comm. on Religion and Health
- The Rev. A. Ervine Swift, New York, N. Y. Dept. Evangelism
- The Rev. Cuthbert A. Simpson, New York, N. Y. World Council of Churches
- The Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, Los Angeles, Calif. World Council of Churches
- Mrs. Charles P. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio. Women's Coop. Comm.
- The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Washington, Conn. Dept. Research and Education
- Mrs. Augustus Trowbridge, New York, N. Y. Women's Coop. Comm.
- The Rt. Rev. Henry St. G. Tucker, New York, N. Y. World Council of Churches
- Mr. Samuel Thorne, New York, N. Y. Dept. of Evangelism, World Council of Churches
- Mr. Ellis VanRiper, Brooklyn, N. Y. Dept. Evangelism; Comm. Industrial Relations
- The Very Rev. Henry W. Washburn, Boston, Mass. Comm. Army Navy Chaplains
- Mr. Louis Washburn, Philadelphia, Penn. Dept. International Justice and Goodwill
- Rev. Beverly M. Boyd, Executive Secretary, Department of Christian Social Relations

APPENDIX 19

REPORT ON THE FORWARD MOVEMENT

TWELVE YEARS OF THE FORWARD MOVEMENT REVIEWED

The venture of the Forward Movement began twelve years ago at the 51st General Convention, at Atlantic City. At that time the world financial depression, begun in 1929, registered within the Church. The National Council and many dioceses and parishes were deeply in debt. Our overseas and home missionary program was crippled. A spirit of gloom and disharmony depressed us. To pull out of this, common sense dictated a return to financial integrity as the first step. To this end a Committee on Budget and Program had long been hard at work. Upon its report the main business of Convention waited. This report, while demanding drastic cuts in expenditure and increased giving from one and all, ended upon a spiritual note with a resolution calling for "a Joint Commission to cooperate with the National Council in a Forward Movement to reinvigorate the life and to rehabilitate the work of the Church."

The Commission was appointed and set to work. It can be seen after twelve years, that the work fell into two phases of six years each.

I. FIRST PHASE, 1934-1940

A double objective faced the Commission in the terms: (1) "Reinvigoration of the Life," and (2) "Rehabilitation of the Work" of the Church. Plainly, "Reinvigoration" was the place at which to begin. The Commission, enlarged by associates, prayed and labored over this first objective. Declaring itself to be only a servant of the Church's people who must themselves respond to the impulse of the Holy Spirit, it submitted its plan in person to every Bishop as the rightful leaders in any forward movement.

The spearhead of the plan pointed to "Discipleship"—a reconsecration of every Churchman to a renewal of his vows in loyal following of our Lord. This was set forth in a sort of Rule of Life named "The Disciples' Way" and marked by seven steps: "Turn—Follow—Learn—Pray—Serve—Worship—Share."

It was a conscious appeal to the individual, though the corporate Body, the fellowship of the Spirit, was keenly in mind. Mass meetings and mass psychology were intentionally avoided. The enterprise was decentralized into the hands of the Bishops, diocesan and parish committees and most pointedly of the parish clergy.

The Commission of about 35 very active members, met frequently for counsel and traveled into every corner of the land, to help and not to control. They hammered at one idea: that Forward Movement was nothing new nor extraneous, but simply the duty and privilege of every Churchman; that cooperation did not consist in joining even a "Movement" but in a renewal of Christian loyalty expressed simply and naturally wherever a Churchman might be. In short, Forward Movement was not an institution or an organization but an arousing to new life of the people.

1. *Publicity*

Although this simple conception was conveyed by word of mouth in a thousand places chiefly through the loyal parish clergy, something printed was plainly needed at the start. 750,000 copies of the pamphlet "Discipleship" were sent broadcast in February 1935 to assist Bible reading, meditation and prayer during that Lent. No further such publicity was contemplated, but so instant was the demand, that the Bible reading manual has been continued ever since under the title of "Forward—day by day," and under the lone editorship of one Associate who was so hapless as to have composed the first number.

At once other literature than the regular Bible reading manual was called for and issued as fast as possible. To date about 65 titles have been issued, some in—for our Communion—almost astronomical numbers. They are well known. Most of them continue in print because of demand. They treat of many phases of the Church's life and teaching, and could be indefinitely added to were there an adequate editorial staff and funds sufficient to float the inventories.

2. *Other Activities*

It would be unfair, however, to assay the Forward Movement as a publishing effort. Publication was only one means to an end. The two successive Commissions spent thousands of man-hours in most earnest consideration of the state of the Church and how to help it. Wherever allowed and assisted, they set up Diocesan and local groups to face the duty of renewing the Church's life and work: the missionary call; education for children, youth and adults; church attendance; prayer life; corporate fellowship; Christ's call to service, whether lay work or the Ministry; evangelism; ministry to youth in and out of college; social justice; Christian union; and, not least, cheerful and sacrificial giving.

Conferences, retreats and quiet days were widely held, and addresses given by Commission members and many others cooperating. A special point was made of seeking time at Diocesan Conventions and summer conferences.

No attempt was made to evaluate the Movement's effect as an entity in itself. We were content to pour our efforts into the stream of the Church's life, and humbly trust that what we all could do was according to God's will.

3. *Finances*

The 1934 General Convention assigned to the Movement "one-half of the undesignated legacies left to the Board of Missions." Formerly such legacies were considerable but in depression times they proved small indeed. In actual figures our spending was moderate but judged by our income it was large. We got into debt and had to struggle out by the help of a few kind friends. The Commission members spent not only much strength in time and travel, but often their own money. We owe it to the labors of our Business and Office managers and the large sale of our literature that we crept out from any support from National Council, paid our debts and met our bills from the stream of pennies coming in from those who bought our literature. As publishers we are a non-profit organization. For years we have been on the giving side—to the Blind, to the Presiding Bishop's Fund,

to Youth Work, to Missions, to Candidates for the Ministry, to the Armed Forces. Business men will appreciate that it is by quantity production with microscopic profit per unit that we manage to remain solvent. It ought to be plain here that if the demand for our literature fell below a certain level, our self-support will be endangered unless at the lower level our constituency is willing to accept a moderate rise in prices.

Scarcely any firm in 1946 maintains its 1935 prices. We have done so, because while having like any commercial firm to meet pay roll and ever higher postage, material and labor costs, we are not in any business but that of helping fellow-churchmen to get what they want, and what we hope will help them, at the least possible expenditure. Our accounts are strictly audited and open to inspection.

II. SECOND PHASE, 1940-1946

1. "Forward-in-Service"

In 1940 at the Kansas City General Convention the Presiding Bishop advocated a plan called "Forward-in-Service." Up to this time the Forward Movement had stressed "reinvigoration of the *Life of the Church*" by personal spiritual devotion, though by no means neglecting the *work* of the Church.

"Forward-in-Service" was to pay special attention to practical *activity*—the *work*, and was to center and be staffed in the National Council. There was left to the original Forward Movement only the publishing of devotional literature. In spite of some confusion of the two "Forwards," Convention agreed to the plan, leaving the original Movement without its former appointed Commission, and now simply under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop.

2. Forward Movement—Revamped

With the former large staff cut down to the previous editor and business manager, and without the large Commission and its heavy expenditure for meetings, conferences, retreats, missions and quiet days, the original Forward Movement concentrated upon publishing.

This work was even heavier than formerly, for already the threat of war had called out the National Guard and before long millions of young men through Selective Service.

3. Forward Through the War Years

Although a special Army and Navy Commission was appointed, we of the Forward Movement knew that we had our part to do.

This was foreseen, for instance, early in 1939 in the compilation of the *Wayside Hymnal* of some 90 hymns with music and brief devotions, pocket size, weighing under 2 ounces and offered for 5 cents postpaid. This booklet and many other small titles were produced in quantity as fast as we could make them. In all, some 1,600,000 pieces were furnished and dispatched free of charge to Chaplains not only of our own Communion but of any requesting them. The Air Force cheered us by their large use of our easily-carried booklets, and the U. S. Navy adopted our Hymnal by a special edition which we had so to pack as to remain afloat and undamaged in sea water.

4. *Reconversion*

The abrupt ending of hostilities at VE and VJ days caused us severe losses amounting to several thousands of dollars, and the confusion of demobilization added to it. Masses of our literature addressed to war needs and men in the field had to be scrapped.

In this period as well as in the former, we were faced like all non-priority firms with the decline in quantity and quality of materials and the difficulty of maintaining office and plant workers in the face of high wages paid in war factories.

We owe much to the fidelity of our office manager and our printers and despatchers that we were able to pull through over five years of war restrictions. Not the least difficulty were the understandable and just restrictions placed upon shipping by the Post Office.

Reconversion means higher costs. We are trying to meet these as long as possible without raising our prices. If we are forced to do so we hope our "customers" will realize that we do so very moderately. We hope they will not penalize us by cutting down their orders by the *quantity* of which we are enabled to keep our prices so low. There was a time when we could buy job lots of paper and take advantage of devices for cheapening which are now closed to us.

5. *Our Peculiar Methods*

From the start we have wished upon ourselves several hard and expensive methods simply in order to make it easy for our customers: (1) An irregular date of issue in order to fit as well as we can into the seasons of the Church Year. (2) Prepaying postage and answering a heavy correspondence for which most enquirers fail to send stamps. (3) "The customer is always right." This means that we take many losses which a strictly commercial firm would refuse. (4) Sampling all active clergy with each new issue of *Forward—day by day* free and in advance, and waiting for their orders. This means that we must gamble with every issue and trust not to be left with too great a useless remainder. About one half of our clergy now help us at this point with "standing orders." We wish the other half would join them. Our constituency includes many non-Episcopalians, and for years we have been printing a special edition of about 20,000 copies of *Forward* at the request of the Church of England in Canada.

6. *Our Staff*

In the Second Phase 1940-1946, the work has been done by an editor and his secretary, a business manager and his colleague in the office and seven young women who handle and process orders. Compared with similar enterprises, this is a very meager staff to produce so much and to handle over 6,000 customers, where a small order receives as much attention as a large one and costs more! If any one wonders how we have been able to give away funds to other causes, the explanation lies in the small per cent of our overhead. For twelve years we have been guests—paying now a little for utilities—in a diocesan house. The only salaries increased were those of subordinates.

7. *Help Received*

The one great assistance has been the willingness of busy persons,—Bishops—missionaries—parish clergy—teachers—laymen and lay women—to write for us without reimbursement and anonymously. Only lately have we begun to give our authors small sums for postage and typing expense. Almost all who write for *Forward—day by day* confess it to be the most difficult form they ever tackled.

The counterbalancing help, of course, is the good temper and appreciation with which *Forward* and other titles have been received. Perhaps the editor, more than anyone, knows the twin difficulties facing us: (1) To try to be non-partisan and non-controversial in so comprehensive a Church as ours; and (2) To try to write for a Church whose principles, traditions, ethos, prejudices and taboos "hedge him in on every side." Twelve years' experience with much appreciation and little—often just—complaint confirm in him that he has grand people to work for.

8. *Correspondence*

What we looked for in our mail was orders for literature. What we could not expect was the growing number of letters—many thousands over the years: letters asking advice, guidance, hard questions about religion and conduct, letters asking for prayer, letters revealing pitiful plight, and even confessions.

We try to answer them all, for it is a form of ministry. Some letters take hours and much research, some so sacredly intimate that they must be answered by hand.

The war period sent us letters from every part of the globe from the humblest G.I. to men in high command. These above all we tried to answer and with dispatch. Many a time we tried to lead a Serviceman to Christ, and sometimes to give a spared life to His ministry. In our answers we tried always to draw the writer nearer to his own church. We could easily exploit this correspondence but have not done so. Still, here is revealed a kind of service the Forward Movement can do and does do, a sort of pastorate by post. If released from other work the editor could easily use all his time in more careful attention and wider scope of such correspondence. No little part of it is with ministers of other Communion, some thought unfriendly toward us, but proving quite otherwise.

9. *Contributions*

Our heaviest spending period was 1934-37. In it we received legacies of \$16,660.00 per year and borrowed \$111,007.00. Of this we repaid \$87,159.00 and the National Council cancelled the balance of \$23,848.00. In the next four years we received legacies averaging \$18,410.00 per year and for three of those years a grant of \$10,000.

From 1941 we were strictly on our own. In this second phase we were relieved of the heavy expense of large and frequent Commission meetings. We cut our staff to one salaried editor and a secretary, improved our methods and made large economies.

Besides paying back what we considered debts, we made some contributions which in the main are listed below. What are not listed were numerous small gifts which if totaled would make a considerable item.

Grant to China Christian Literature Committee.....	\$ 735.55
Grant to St. Andrew's Brotherhood of Japan.....	1,733.99
International Missionary Council and Post-Madras Conference....	1,750.00
Universal Christian Mission.....	250.00
Visual Education, National Council.....	1,896.57
Three Negro-Work Conferences.....	860.40
Youth Division, National Council.....	1,000.00
Training Camp Chaplains.....	200.00
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.....	6,000.00
National Council.....	28,101.09
Braille Expense over and above donations for the Blind.....	6,775.36
Free Literature to Armed Forces.....	45,582.58
Assistance to Serviceman training for Holy Orders (total).....	1,200.00
	<hr/>
	\$96,085.54

To every item listed above belongs a story worth telling, but explanation of the last \$1200 must suffice. As was noted before, the editor received many letters from Servicemen and answered them. In some of these answers as well as in *Forward—day by day*, men and women who were offering their lives for their country and mankind were asked to offer them (if spared) in service for Christ and His Church. Having made this appeal—and we hope won some, or at least strengthened some vocations—we thought we ought to go further and assist at least one offered life in training.

A special case came to notice where other assistance was not obtainable. A fine young Churchman with long and honorable Navy record, married and with a family, whose "G.I. Bill of Rights" allowance fell short of his needs. Our aid assures him of the needed \$60.00 per month for 20 months. We feel honored that he is willing to take it from us and proud of his comradeship.

We are glad to have given while we could do so in a time when the top level of high production meant diminishing expense. Now that we are possibly faced with decrease in demand (and surely faced with higher costs) we are forced to retrench and shall be fortunate if we can break even. For this reason we appeal to our "customers" to keep up the demand and to give us "standing orders."

10. Some Conclusions

Like Abram, the Forward Movement went out not knowing whither it went; but twelve years dealing with a large part of the Church have brought some plain conclusions:

- a. There are more people really hungry for religion than there are others eager to recognize and help them.
- b. Multitudes are religiously illiterate. They do not know the basic facts of Christianity, the Bible and the Church.
- c. They are willing to learn if only some one will teach them simply, humbly and lovingly.
- d. People are *not* hardened against religious literature: too often it is the literature that is hard, or unavailable.
- e. The opening for religion is often narrow and calls for the thin-end-of-the-wedge.
- f. Parish clergy are the Church's indispensable line-officers, but it is laymen who must win the fight for Christ.

g. The Church ought to broadcast her literature as a maple does its seeds. Therefore it ought to be brief and inexpensive but well written.

h. The Church should discover, commandeer and support talent which can create or re-introduce such literature.

i. Many a conversion and commitment is begun by a chance look at a stray bit of paper.

j. Newcomers cannot distinguish our controversies from quarreling.

11. *Future of Forward Movement*

The true Forward Movement—if it exists at all—is of course known only to God, and felt as greater vigor within the Church. The enterprise which has borne the name is at the Church's disposal to continue or discharge. At present it hangs on a slender thread. If it continues, that thread should be strengthened to a cable, not for its own sake but for what it has turned up as well as for it might do.

Those nearest to it pray that it may never be crystallized into an organization but may remain untrammelled, spontaneous, unofficial while yet authorized and responsible. The performance and production of the past may have some merit, but even if that merit is negligible there remains a value that is priceless and should not be cast away.

The value of the Forward Movement is that it is a contact, a *channel* reaching out with ramifications and touching hundreds of thousands of persons. Business men value such intangibles as good-will, trade marks, new prospects, an opening market. In a way we have similar intangibles, and pray that along the channel discovered by the Forward Movement far more and better service may be sent.

Evangelism has a chance again. It is no longer stigmatized among us, for men stand under the cloud of Hiroshima—and of Bikini. Again we can hear them say, "Men and brethren, what shall we do to be saved?" This should mean something to Forward Movement—the great reality and not just our previous little enterprise. There is more crying need for it now than there was in 1934.

For this reason we hope that along with the greater agencies of the Church, the Forward Movement may enter into a third phase of enlarged production and greater helpfulness. There is so much we can do.

One Request

If it is the will of General Convention to continue the Forward Movement, we respectfully request that it be as previously: "under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop."

APPENDIX 20

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary submits herewith copies of the Proceedings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Article II. of the Constitution of the Seminary. Details of the finances of the Seminary and its general administration are set forth in these Proceedings. The Board of Trustees begs further to report on the following points of interest.

An inevitable result of war conditions was the reduction of the number of undergraduate students enrolled to the lowest point in more than eighty years. At the same time though with very small classes we were able to continue the Seminary traditions uninterruptedly, a matter of the utmost importance in the life of any institution. Meanwhile we were engaged in making preparation for that rapid increase in our numbers which has been happily taking place since demobilization.

In the light of our experience after the first World War we have had clearly in mind the necessity of maintaining standards both as to admission and as to the quality of the work done in the Seminary. To do this and yet be sure that every man with genuine possibilities for a useful ministry be given his opportunity has meant in the first place most careful scrutiny of each applicant, basing our judgment of them as far as possible on the result of personal conference. To this end we have extended hospitality to any returning veteran who has had the ministry in mind and this whether he thought of coming to us or of going to some other seminary. In the second place, having regard to the fact that many men who seek admission have not completed their college work and that others who have taken their degree have been away from study so long that they feel unequal to meeting all the demands of theological study, we have made it possible where it seemed desirable for men to come into residence and do part time work in the Seminary while taking courses in history and philosophy at Columbia University or other neighboring institutions. With the help of a tutor giving careful attention to each individual case, these men will be enabled to make as rapid progress in their preparation for their life work as their ability warrants and this without, on the one hand, making any sacrifice of the thoroughness of their training and without, on the other hand, any forcing of the pace, for undue pressure can result disastrously in the case of men who have been through the long continued strain of war service.

A number of returned Chaplains have taken advantage of our graduate work. We have received them on as informal a basis as possible in the conviction that the important thing was to help them feel at home with their books again while they renewed their contact with the normal life of the Church in worship and fellowship. Three of our own alumni who had been prisoners in the Philippines and suffered long internment in concentration camps have been with us for a good part of a year and it has been a great privilege to aid in their restoration to health and strength, physical, mental and spiritual.

Much has been said and written about the problems which returned veterans face in their readjustment to civilian life and indeed too much em-

phasis cannot be laid on the necessity of making available for them, wherever there is need, of all the resources of modern therapy, physical, psychical and spiritual. In our planning we have taken this fairly into consideration but what has impressed us most of all is the positive contribution which these men who have been in service are bringing to their preparation for the ministry. Their wider knowledge of the world, the richer understanding of human nature that has resulted from shoulder to shoulder association with all sorts and kinds of men, their awareness of the strange potentialities of human nature in sad degradation and in heroic achievement, the deepened seriousness that has come from face to face acquaintance with appalling suffering and with sudden death, all these have helped to bring about a kind of maturity in young men which offers tremendous challenge to those who are to be their instructors. These men have held fast to their sense of vocation or have come to their decision to seek the ministry amid all the destroying violence and the devastating monotony of war service. It is in their own religion that they have found that which could sustain their faith in the worth-whileness of existence. They know that it is their relation to a power other than themselves that has carried them through, and they are eager to discover the ways in which through their ministry that same power may have free course for the healing of men's ills and the reordering of society. They come to the Seminary with a greater knowledge of human need and a more deeply grounded conviction of their own dependence upon God than has been the case with the younger men with whom we have been accustomed to deal. But they share too in the sad disillusionment of the post-war world.

The Seminary then is charged with a grave responsibility. It must set what these men already know about man and about God in the context of the whole of the Christian faith in its bearing upon every phase of human existence. Above all they must be helped to discern the ways in which the power of the living, loving God that has carried them through the crises of their lives is still ceaselessly at work seeking to bring this world out of its chaotic disorder and confusion into the ways of freedom and peace. The ministry of each of them is to be one of the channels through which that power is to touch, to lay hold of, to redeem the life of man, individual and social. They are through word and sacrament to be ministers of the grace of God as it is given through Jesus Christ. It is simple and yet so tremendous a reality from which their ministry is to derive. There came into this world of ours one who went about among men doing good, speaking with authority about God as never man spake before, and He went to His death upon the cross and rose again from the dead, and through that ministry and that dying and that rising again new power has been released into human life for the healing of mankind, for God is in Christ reconciling the world unto Himself.*

And this ministry of reconciliation—that is to say then the bringing of all men everywhere into life giving contact with the redeeming love of the great God Himself—nothing less than that is the task committed to the Church, to every member of the body of Christ; every soul that has itself been taken up into the incarnate life of our Lord becoming a channel through which the reconciling life of the crucified Christ shall lay hold of others. A task committed indeed to the whole Church, but in a peculiar way laid upon those who are called to the sacred ministry and therefore entrusted with the dread responsibility of leadership. On their wisdom, one says it with fear and trembling, on their knowledge, on their ability to bring the

timeless gospel of Christ into relation to human hopes and longings and fears and failures of their own day, depends the efficacy with which the Church fulfils its mission in any given generation. Whether we look at the tragedy in the large, the awful horrors of a war-torn world, or whether we see it in its sad intensity in the life of the individual, bewildered, baffled, sick with fears and anxieties—over against the tragedy is the all sufficient redeeming power of love streaming into life through the cross and the resurrection. And this waits in the mystery of God's will upon human agency to be related in all its fulness to human need. Primarily that human agency is the Christian ministry. That is why the training of men for the Christian ministry is of so supreme importance. Just because he is entrusted with the stewardship of the mysteries of Christ, because through his words and acts the saving power of God is to touch human souls, what the priest says, what he does, what he is, is invested with extraordinary significance.

It is perhaps worth while to note the resemblance here to the doctor of medicine's exercise of his ministry. The physician knows full well that with all his knowledge and his skill he can but, as it were, prepare the way for the healing power of nature to do its work. This does not for one moment lessen the significance of what he does himself. Rather it bestows upon all his care of his patient an infinitely greater importance because through his efforts that same healing power is helped or hindered and on this hang the issues of life and death.

So the clergyman in the pulpit, speaking in the name of God, as a teacher instructing men and women and children in the Christian faith, ministering to the conscience-stricken, giving counsel to people in the crises of their lives, standing by the bedside of the dying and strengthening the bereaved, may help or hinder that response of the soul to God's loving gift of Himself which means all the difference between spiritual life and spiritual death. The ministry then is not a matter simply of a man's own talents, important, useful as these may be, but a matter of the way in which he and his personal gifts have been made the vehicle of that power and love of God which through his ministry is to be brought to bear upon human lives. Is it any wonder that we, upon whom is laid the responsibility of preparing men for this great work, long to make their training as rich and adequate as possible?

There is so much to be done. It is not simply a question of intellectual equipment, though this is important. It involves a range of knowledge far more inclusive than is ordinarily supposed for this religion of ours is concerned with life in its every aspect. And men who are to speak in the name of the God of truth must learn to think for themselves honestly, facing all the facts with the candor as well as the assurance of faith.

But over and beyond this consecration of the mind there is the dedication of heart and will, the discipline of imagination, the cultivation of the sense of responsibility, of deep and compassionate understanding of other lives. It means that if the work is to be done adequately every individual must receive special attention. These men who have been fighting our battles deserve, they must have, the utmost that can be done in preparing them for their life work. Every possible resource must be drawn upon to make the man the effective servant of God.

There has been much encouragement in the returns from Theological Education Sunday. These witness to a growing interest on the part of the laity and a better understanding of the significant role that the seminaries play in the provision of the right kind of leadership for the Church. But

there is grave need of large benefactions. So much more could be done if only a fraction of the generosity that has happily endowed medical schools were directed toward theological education. Unusual opportunity lies before us in the character and quality of the men who are coming to us. We ask only that we may be enabled to do nothing less than our best for these young men who are offering themselves for the grave responsibility of ministering to human souls in the name and the power of the living God.

HUGHELL FOSBROKE, *Dean.*

APPENDIX 21

REPORT OF THE *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH*

It is now fifteen years since the General Convention of 1931 first authorized the publication of *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*. The forthcoming December number will complete fifteen volumes of continuous publication, comprising over 5,300 pages of history and biography concerning the American Church.

Thus it has survived the worst depression in the nation's history and the most devastating of world wars. Without the generous moral and financial support of General Convention, however, it could not have done so.

The many unsolicited letters of appreciation and commendation which come to the Editor's desk, demonstrate that this venture of faith and labor of love has more than justified itself. In this particular project, the American Church has been the leader of the entire Anglican Communion, since neither the mother Church of England nor any other of her daughter Churches has a comparable organ. In English Church circles the Magazine is attracting increasing attention.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS DURING THE TRIENNIUM

December 1943—September 1946

SPECIAL NUMBERS

The Layman's Number (134 pp.), December 1943, presented four major articles of particular interest to laymen: (1) The Autobiography of John Clark (1762-1841), a New England convert to the Church, who gave three of his sons to the ministry; (2) Origin of the Rights of the Laity in the American Episcopal Church; (3) The Episcopal Church and Reform; and (4) Immanuel Church, New Castle, Delaware, one of the historic parishes of the American Church.

The Biographical Number (108 pp.), June 1945, included biographies of James Blair, Commissary of Virginia; Bishop John Williams of Connecticut; Thomas Morritt, schoolmaster in Charleston, South Carolina, 1723-1728; and Philander Chase and the Frontier.

The General Convention Number (88 pp.), June 1946, in addition to an appraisal of Dr. Henry St. George Tucker, "Profile of a Presiding Bishop," was devoted to articles dealing with the General Conventions of 1814, 1838, 1844, and 1901. It also included "Reminiscences of General Conventions," by Dr. A. B. Kinsolving, and a Bibliography of sources dealing with the history of General Convention.

BIOGRAPHICAL

The various historical articles often have in their texts and footnotes valuable biographical data, which cannot be listed here, but which can readily be found by consulting the index to each volume, bound in the December issue of each year. Those persons who have been the primary subjects of published studies during the past triennium are:

Episcopal—Philander Chase (Ohio and Illinois); Jackson Kemper (Northwest); Robert Smith (South Carolina); Henry St. George Tucker (Presiding Bishop); John Williams (Connecticut).

Clerical—James Blair (Virginia); Thomas Bray (Colonial); William Clark (Massachusetts); Timothy Cutler (Massachusetts); Theodore Edson (Massachusetts); George Keith (Colonial); Gerrit Lydekker (Colonial); Thomas Morrilt (South Carolina); William A. Muhlenburg (New York); Norman Nash (Ohio); Roger Price (Massachusetts and New England); George Ross (Delaware); and 28 clerical députies to the General Convention of 1814 (June 1946).

Lay—Shubael Bell (Massachusetts); Charles Bulfinch (Ohio); John Clark (New England and Western New York); Robert French, James Courtts, Richard Halliwell—all of Delaware; Gertrude (Reynier) Van Gezel, Catharine (Van Gezel) Ross, Gertrude (Ross) Read—all of Delaware. Also, "Early Organ Builders and Organists of Christ Church," Boston, Massachusetts.

HISTORICAL

Colonial—The New England Company, the first missionary society; New York, Province of; Religious Society on the Delaware, 1708; Clergymen Licensed to the American Colonies, 1745-1781.

Diocesan—Recovery in Upstate New York; Negro Episcopalians in Antebellum North Carolina; Alabama; Mississippi.

Missionary—Arizona; Bishop Kemper's Travels; Missionary March of the American Episcopal Church.

Schools and Colleges—Charleston Free School (South Carolina); Church Schools of Virginia; Episcopal Academy (Connecticut); Trinity College (Connecticut); Kenyon College (Ohio).

Parochial—Bruton Parish (Virginia); Christ Church, Boston; Immanuel Church, New Castle, Delaware; St. James' Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania; St. Paul's Church, San Diego, California.

General—Encouraging Decade for the Episcopal Church, 1930-1940; Evangelical Catholicism; General Conventions (see above under Special Numbers); Hale Lectures: *Men and Movements of the American Episcopal Church*; Laity, Origin of the Rights of; Mission to the Church of England, 1944; Music in the American Church; Ordinations, Registry of, by Bishops Seabury and Jarvis; Reform, the Episcopal Church and; Sister-

hood of St. Mary, Foundation of; Symposium: *Highlights of Anglican Church History*; Three Oldest Episcopal Church Buildings in New England.

Reviews—Some 84 reviews of books, mostly historical works, have been published during the past triennium.

NECROLOGY

During the triennium HISTORICAL MAGAZINE lost by death two of its most distinguished Associate Editors:

THE RIGHT REVEREND FRANK E. WILSON, D.D.
May 21, 1885—February 16, 1944
Bishop of Eau Claire
1929—1944

THE REVEREND JAMES ARTHUR MULLER, PH.D.
December 23, 1884—September 5, 1945
Professor of Church History, Episcopal Theological School
1923—1945

Both were productive scholars whom the Church in general and the cause of Church History in particular could ill afford to lose. It is to be hoped that some among the younger clergy will aspire to emulate both their character and their scholarship, and that, as to the latter, HISTORICAL MAGAZINE may be instrumental in stimulating them so to do.

CONCLUSION

Your Committee recommends the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, That the Joint Committee on the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE be continued.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, That a sum not exceeding six hundred (\$600) dollars per year, or a total sum not exceeding one thousand eight hundred (\$1,800) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee on HISTORICAL MAGAZINE for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES DE WOLF PERRY
EDWARD L. PARSONS
JAMES M. MAXON
BENJAMIN F. P. IVINS
E. CLOWES CHORLEY
G. MACLAREN BRYDON
EDGAR L. PENNINGTON
WALTER H. STOWE
C. MCK. WHITTEMORE
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS
FRANK W. MOORE
EDWARD O. PROCTOR

APPENDIX 22

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

One of the most important tasks with which the Church Historical Society is charged as an "official agency of the General Convention" is "to foster as far as possible the investigation of" the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to promote "the development of interest in all relevant research." During the past triennium this task has been discharged in the following ways:

1. Answering by mail the scores of inquiries for historical and biographical data which have come from all over the Church, both at home and abroad. These requests for information often involve considerable research by the Librarian, and sometimes by other officers of the Society. One item of such research has covered a period of two years. Such inquiries range from requests for pictures of churches, bishops and other clergymen, to biographical notes on the clergy and historical data of all sorts and kinds.

2. Loaning books and periodicals by mail to historical students in localities where they are not available.

3. Making available to visitors to the library the sources of the particular field in which each is interested. All have been considerably surprised that so much of value was accessible to them. Among such visitors have been the late Reverend Percy A. Smith, who spent two weeks at different intervals in the library in the course of preparing his biography of Channing Moore Williams, first Bishop of Japan; Professor R. G. Salomon of Kenyon College, who found valuable manuscripts of Bishop Philander Chase not in the Kenyon College Library; Mr. Eugene Thompson, Jr., of Lexington, Kentucky, who spent four days at the library.

4. Gifts. To aid in rehabilitating the Bishop Mosher Memorial Library, Manila, Philippine Islands, destroyed in the late war, the Society gave to Bishop Robert F. Wilner 36 volumes of *Journals of General Convention*, and a complete set of the Society's publications. Gifts from our duplicate stock are made from time to time to theological students and ordinands to help equip their ministerial libraries.

5. Publications. If "interest in all relevant research" concerning our Church's history is to be developed, the results of such research must be made available to churchmen. This is one reason why the Society publishes books and pamphlets. We do not care to publish any book or brochure which commercial publishers are willing to undertake; but the publication of the fruits of historical research is just what commercial publishers do not wish to undertake. There is little or no profit in it.

Second, if a true picture of American history is to be presented to each generation, it must include a just appraisal of the part religion has played in American life and in the making of America. And if the Episcopal Church's contribution thereto is to receive proper recognition, the manifold phases of its history must be studied, written, and published, in order to be available to the writers of our nation's history.

On the basis of these two working principles, the Society has published during the past triennium, in spite of its too slender capital, the following works:

BOUND VOLUMES

- ZABRISKIE, ALEXANDER C. (editor). *Anglican Evangelicalism* (1943, No. 13).
 DE MILLE, GEORGE E. *A History of the Diocese of Albany* (1946, No. 16).

BROCHURES

- LYDEKKEK, J. W., and KLINGBERG, F. J. *Thomas Bray, 1658-1730: Founder of Missionary Enterprise, and Contributions of the S.P.G. to the American Way of Life* (1943, No. 14).
 STOWE, WALTER HERBERT. *The Episcopal Church—A Miniature History* (1944, No. 15).
 ———. *Epitome of the History of the Holy Catholic Church* (1946, No. 17).
 ———. *An Encouraging Decade for the Episcopal Church: 1930-1940* (1946, No. 19).

To help keep the cause of our Church's history before churchmen, and to explain the work and progress of the Society, three annual issues of *The Historiographer*, 1944, 1945, and 1946, have been published.

"THE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND SAFE-KEEPING OF RECORDS AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT" OF THE CHURCH

The fulfillment of this portion of the Society's task as an "official agency of the General Convention" has resulted in the addition to the library of the largest number and the most valuable of accessions received in any three-year period in its history. Some of the more notable are:

1. *The James Dangerfield Collection of Bishops' Letters*, representing letters of 164 bishops, dated between 1792 and 1900, was obtained by purchase through the generosity of three bishops, two presbyters, and one layman. Many of these letters contain some amazing Church history of the Civil War period.
2. *The Bishop Frank E. Wilson Collection* of confidential and other papers, was deposited with the Society at the express direction of the late Bishop of Eau Claire. Bishop Wilson was very active in several important Church matters, and these papers will in time to come throw considerable light on the history of "our own times."
3. *The William Chauncey Emhardt Collection*, of over 4,000 volumes, is the largest single collection ever received by the Society, and was given to the Society by the Reverend Dr. Emhardt. It is very rich in works dealing with the most productive periods of the Anglican Communion and of the Eastern Orthodox Church.

4. *The National Council Archives*, for which the Society is custodian, have been largely increased by several shipments of documents. These are still in course of cataloguing and filing.

5. *The General Convention Archives* have had accessions of General Convention and various diocesan journals, together with other items of much value, all received from the Secretary of the General Convention.

Space will not allow the enumeration of countless other important bound volumes and manuscripts, purchased by or given to the Society, which have greatly increased the value of its research facilities. Additional space for storage has had necessarily to be secured, and much more shelving has had to be erected.

But there is a serious flaw in this record of increasing service to the Church, and it is one which gives the Society's Managers very serious concern. To make this storehouse of rich historical material available to students and researchers, and to put it in readily usable form, it must be collated, catalogued, and filed in proper order; and to do this, more paid help than the Society's budget will at present allow must be obtained to aid our hard-pressed Librarian in his heavy task.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research;

Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the sum of three thousand (\$3,000) dollars per year, or a total sum of nine thousand (\$9,000) dollars to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation and safe-keeping of Church Records and other documents relating to the history of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Respectfully submitted,

OFFICERS

The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.,
President.

Samuel Frederic Houston, LL.D.,
Vice-President.

William Ives Rutter, Jr.,
Secretary.

The Rev. George W. Lamb, D.D.,
Librarian and Treasurer.

Louis Barcroft Runk,
Counselor.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

In order of length of service

The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.
The Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D.
The Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D.
Mr. Francis A. Pocock
The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D.
The Rev. Francis L. Palmer, D.D.
The Hon. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Spencer Ervin
The Rt. Rev. Fred Ingley, S.T.D.
Dr. Raymond F. Barnes
The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker,
D.D.
The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D.
The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Louis B. Runk
The Rev. Allen Evans, D.D.
Professor Frank J. Klingberg
Mr. George Verne Blue

APPENDIX 23

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the triennium the Historiographer has received and, as far as possible, answered queries from all over the country concerning various aspects of the history of this Church. They are increasing in number and indicate a growing interest in the history of our Church.

He has also served as Editor-in-Chief of the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the circulation of which is gradually increasing. The Magazine is becoming a storehouse of source material and finds a place in the great libraries of the United States and in England.

During the past year he has published a book entitled "Men and Movements in the American Episcopal Church," and is now engaged in writing two parish histories of the Diocese of New York.

E. CLOWES CHORLEY, *Historiographer.*

APPENDIX 24

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION
OF THE HYMNAL

THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, Newark, <i>Chairman</i>	Rev. Howard C. Robbins, New York
Rt. Rev. Robert Nelson Spencer, West Missouri	Rev. Holly W. Wells, Mississippi
Rt. Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, Vermont	Rev. John W. Norris, Vermont, <i>Secretary</i>
Rev. Charles L. Gomph, Newark, <i>Vice-chairman</i>	Robert Worthington, New York, <i>Treasurer</i>
Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr., Pennsylvania	Harold W. Gilbert, Pennsylvania
Rev. Frederick C. Grant, Chicago	Roland Diggle, Los Angeles
Rev. A. W. Farlander, Sacramento	Joseph T. Ryerson, Chicago
Rev. F. Bland Tucker, Georgia	Ray F. Brown, New York
Rev. Harvey B. Marks, Rhode Island	David McK. Williams, New York
	Leo Sowerby, Chicago

The Commission records with profound regrets the loss of four of its members since the last meeting of General Convention: the Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, the Reverend Winfred Douglas, the Reverend John Henry Hopkins, and Mr. Bradford B. Locke.

In the death of Canon Douglas the Church lost its greatest authority in every branch of Church Music. Canon Douglas' wide knowledge of hymnody was of special service to the Commission during the period of actual revision and he was invaluable in the post of musical editor. With eagerness and the utmost self-sacrifice he gave a year to the arduous task of seeing the musical edition of the Hymnal through the press.

Bradford Locke served as treasurer of the Commission from his appointment in 1937 until the time of his death. His keen business sense and foresight were in no small way responsible for the successful prosecution and completion of the Commission's work. His close contacts with The Church Hymnal Corporation made him of unusual value in the preparation and publication of the Hymnal.

The Commission is pleased to inform General Convention that since the Hymnal 1940 was first issued from the press in the late summer of 1943 418,000 copies of all editions have been sold. This includes 65,000 copies of the standard musical edition; 53,000 standard editions for choir use; 50,000 copies of the large melody edition and 250,000 copies of the small melody edition.

This large sale of books to the Church which indicates how readily the Church has accepted the work of the Commission has made it possible to report that all of the costs of revision and publication have been met in full. The Church Hymnal Corporation underwrote for General Convention the expenses of the Commission, the cost of preparing and printing the report to General Convention in 1940 and the cost of preparing the plates used in the musical edition.

The problem of obtaining sufficient paper for printing purposes has retarded the publication of the Hymnal to a considerable degree and has thus delayed the introduction of the new book in many parishes where it is desired.

A committee of the Commission is working upon a companion book to the Hymnal which will contain authoritative information about both the words and the music. The death of Canon Douglas retarded this work to some extent; but through the effort of the Reverend Arthur W. Farlander with the able assistance of Dr. Leonard Ellinwood, musical assistant at the Library of Congress, a thorough piece of research is being carried on which will give the book an authority now lacking in many of the other handbooks to hymnals which at present are available.

In conclusion the Commission begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be accepted; and that the Commission be continued.

BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, *Chairman*,
CHARLES L. GOMPH, *Vice-chairman*,
JOHN W. NORRIS, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 25

REPORT ON THE CONSULTATIVE BODY OF THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE

The Meeting of the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference was held at Lambeth Palace, London, under the presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury, on July 23 and 24, 1946. Its consultations are of a confidential nature, since their conclusions are at present only tentative. There was a good attendance, representative of the following English Dioceses, in addition to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, being present: London, Winchester, Chichester and the Church of Wales and of Scotland. Overseas Churches represented were India, Burma and Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, the West Indies, China and the United States.

After a good deal of discussion it was voted to hold the next Lambeth Conference at Lambeth Palace, July 1 to August 8, 1948. This was more or less a venture of faith because at the present time the library, dining room and chapel are in ruins, and no priorities are now available for either materials or labor. Nevertheless, they felt reasonably sure that they could have the property in condition by 1948. Housing at that time will be very difficult. Those who attended former conferences will recall the lavish hospitality extended, so that every Bishop, and in some cases his family, were invited to private homes. Now such homes are not available because of high taxes, rationing and particularly the servant problem. To meet this situation plans are being considered to house the Bishops in nearby college dormitories where they will have every reasonable comfort as well as opportunities of fellowship, more even than under the old method. All

of this is of course, tentative and dependent upon conditions two years hence. I cannot but admire the courage and faith of the British under the circumstances, being willing to make such plans and raise the necessary funds for the assembling of such a conference.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, I brought up at the conference several matters of special interest to us. The first was, simply informing them that, in case the plan for unity with the Presbyterians were approved, it would be presented to the Lambeth Conference for its judgment. A second question was regarding the status of foreign missionary Bishops. The English practice is to have such Bishops promise conformity to the indigenous Church, whereas ours at present requires them to take an oath of allegiance to the Protestant Episcopal Church as well. The third point was the matter of administering Holy Communion by intinction, and this finds a place on the Agenda. Another question of considerable importance was the status of our Presiding Bishop. I explained that at present he has no jurisdiction except over the missionary work of the Church; and the unanimous opinion was that there would be no question, since our Presiding Bishop ranks as a Metropolitan, as to his having both a seat and a vote in the Lambeth Conference.

At this meeting many other matters of interest to our American Church were discussed, and a tentative Agenda of the coming Lambeth Conference was adopted, subject of course to revision next year. Much interest was shown in the progress made recently in conferences in the West Indies, particularly that of closer integration and cooperation in our work in mission fields. I took occasion to tell them of our growing interest in the idea of fuller cooperation within the Anglican Communion, and they were unanimous in approving the suggestion of a Pan-Anglican Conference, to be attended not only by Bishops but by other clergy and laymen, to be held in the United States.

While we are discussing unity with other bodies, certainly we should pay some attention to increasing unity in our own fold. As a Church with apostolic catholicity, we scarcely realize the strength of our position and are certainly not displaying it adequately or effectively to the world. We need to rise above nationalism in our relations with one another and so correlate our missionary enterprise as to make an impact upon the world as one united communion. In this, we have all something to contribute to one another. Some concrete steps have already been taken in this direction, but the time is fully ripe for closer cooperation and coordination of our activities; and a well planned Pan-Anglican Conference in the near future might prove a most important influence in a movement fraught with rich possibilities for ourselves and for the whole of Christendom.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM.

APPENDIX 26

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Standing Liturgical Commission begs to present the following report.

The Commission has held three regular meetings during the Triennium, and its committees have met more frequently and have carried on a great deal of work by correspondence. At its last meeting the Commission was enriched by the advice and assistance of the Rev. Messrs. Paul Hartzell, Earle H. Maddux, and Morton C. Stone.

The Commission records with sorrow the loss by death of the Reverend James A. Muller, Ph.D., a valued and helpful Associate.

I

The year 1949 will mark the four hundredth anniversary of the appearance of the first Book of Common Prayer in the English language. Since liturgical knowledge and interest are now on a far higher level than at any previous centennial, this significant occasion will be distinguished by observances in every part of the Anglican Communion: sermons, lectures, conferences, articles, monographs, symposia, and treatises.

In its report for 1943, the Liturgical Commission proposed to make its contribution to the Fourth Centennial in the form of a "Draft Revision" of the Prayer Book. This project was designed to meet some apparent needs: to evaluate the great number of suggestions which have reached the Commission from the Church; to grant equitable relief to the expressed desires of various interests, which had taken the form of unauthorized divergences from the established standards of our worship; to incorporate the considerable body of new knowledge of liturgical principles not available at the time of the 1928 Revision; and to coordinate the various offices of the Prayer Book to a mutual consistency never achieved in former processes of piecemeal revision.

This Draft Revision was to be offered for study, not for immediate legislative action. It was our conception that it would be thoroughly discussed over a period of years. Only when a substantial unanimity had been developed in the Church, might some future Commission present a reconsidered form of it, representing a substantial agreement, and recommending its adoption after such consideration as General Convention might think advisable.

The Commission has given continued study both to the offices in the Prayer Book and the proposed method of moving towards revision, and within the past year has come to agree with the judgment of General Convention in 1943 that such a proposal is still inopportune. Too many great issues confront the Church at this critical period to make it wise to absorb a large part of the Church's interest and effort in the consideration of a general revision of the Prayer Book. And there is little doubt that the publication of a complete Proposed Book, however tentatively put forward, would have that effect. Furthermore, prolonged discussions of various offices by the Commission have demonstrated that the remaining three years before 1949 would not suffice to bring such an extensive project to a satisfactory conclusion.

The Commission remains convinced, however, that an eventual revision of the Prayer Book is inevitable for the reasons and the purposes already stated. The problem is how to achieve it without repeating the experiences of the Revisions of 1892 and 1928, when a large part of the time of General Convention was bespoken over periods of twelve and fifteen years, the two Houses sitting virtually as Committees of the Whole, acting as a vastly ex-

panded Liturgical Commission, to work out the problems of revision in painful detail; only finally to cut short the process in sheer weariness, in an incomplete and unsatisfactory state.

The Church in South Africa has done some effective pioneering, on lines currently being followed by the Canadian Church, in issuing draft forms of individual offices, at first only for study, and later for prolonged periods of trial use; making as many revisions of each office as may be necessary in the light of experience; and formally adopting the results only when they have become entirely familiar, thoroughly tested, and universally approved.

The Liturgical Commission therefore now proposes to proceed along the lines of this successful method. In Commemoration of the Fourth Centennial of the First Prayer Book, we intend to publish a series of PRAYER BOOK STUDIES. These will appear from time to time as the material is ready. Each issue will deal with one office or feature of the Prayer Book. It will contain the complete text of the proposed office, with an introduction over the names of the particular sub-committee in charge of the work, discussing the reasons for the suggestions made.

The Commission has already called upon persons of known ability to cooperate along such special lines, and will be glad to learn of those whose interest or competence in a particular subject would be valuable in this work. Comment and discussion from any source are always welcomed and carefully considered by the Commission and its committees.

From such beginnings, it is anticipated that the work will develop in a natural growth toward the eventual attainment of affirmative results.

II

The Commission has been requested to state an opinion on the matter of Intinction. At its meeting held in June, 1945, the Commission unanimously adopted the following statement:

After a careful study of the rubrics in the service of Holy Communion, the Commission reports that in its judgment intinction performed by the communicant is in no way contrary to the order of the service. No changes in the rubrics as they stand are necessary to make this practice permissible.

III

The Commission has been asked for an opinion regarding the observance of the Feast of Christ the King. In its report to the General Convention of 1943, the Standing Liturgical Commission stated that the question of the observance of the Feast of Christ the King is a matter for Prayer Book revision. The House of Bishops has taken action intimating that the observance is within the discretion of a priest in his parish, or a Bishop in his Diocese. We would respectfully suggest that this statement is too sweeping. A single observance could be considered a "Special Occasion" under the terms of the General Rubrics "Concerning the Service of the Church." But incorporation of the Feast as a regular feature of the Liturgical Year is a matter for Prayer Book revision.

We feel it necessary to point out that the Feast is of very recent origin; that its professed purpose in the Roman Catholic Church was to lay the deepest possible theological foundation for the claims of the papacy; and that its date was set on the last Sunday in October in deliberate opposition to the observance of "Reformation Sunday" by many Protestant com-

munions. We know that those who propose the observance of the Feast in our Church are free from any of these intentions. The direct meaning of the Feast, as well as of the Propers provided for use, is deeply devotional and entirely evangelical. The Standing Liturgical Commission approves the idea of the Feast of Christ the King, but disapproves the time proposed for its observance. The Christian Year, as we have it, already includes the distinctive emphasis of this Festival in the Feast of Ascension Day. If it is desired to give it further stress, the Octave Day of the Ascension would be an appropriate time for it. The Commission feels that to observe such a Festival on a certain Sunday of a certain month, so as to obliterate annually a Sunday of the Christian Year, is not in harmony with the Liturgical Year as we have it.

IV

The suggestion was received by the Commission that it propose a Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use at the opening service of General Convention, and also that it prepare some devotional services for use during the Convention. To meet the latter suggestion, a committee was appointed to be of assistance to the Presiding Bishop if he chose to call upon them. In reply to the former suggestion, the Commission recommends as an appropriate Epistle, Ephesians 2:13-22; and as a Gospel, St. John 15:1-8. The following Collect was suggested.

O Eternal God, fountain of truth and love; Guide, we beseech thee, by the light of thy Holy Spirit, the Convention of thy Church now assembled in thy Name; that thy Gospel may be made known, and thy Kingdom set forward among all men; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

These suggestions were transmitted to the Presiding Bishop.

V

The Commission is compelled to report with regret that at the General Convention of 1943, its resolution covering the necessary expenses for the triennium 1943-1946 was inadvertently mislaid in transit between the two Houses, and was not approved by the Convention. This was not discovered until some time after the close of the Convention. Since that time members of the Commission have paid their own expenses for meetings and the necessary work of the Commission, trusting that this oversight would be corrected at this Convention, in accordance with Canon 21, Section 3.

The Commission offers to the Convention the following resolutions, and trusts that they may receive favorable action.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 19 be amended by the addition, at the end of the present Canon, of the following words, "including the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament, of 1946."

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation up to \$900.00 to cover the deficiency incurred during the past triennium.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation of \$1,000.00 a year for the next triennium in order that the Commission may carry on the proposed PRAYER BOOK STUDIES in addition to its regular work.

Members of the Commission

The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., of California, Chairman
 The Rt. Rev. George Ashton Oldham, D.D., of Albany
 The Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., of Fond du Lac
 The Very Rev. John Wallace Suter, D.D., of Washington, Secretary
 The Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee
 The Rev. Henry McF. Ogilby, of Massachusetts
 Lt. Philip Rhineland, of Massachusetts
 Professor Arnold Whitridge, of New York
 Professor Rudolph Willard, of Texas

Associate Members

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., of North Carolina
 The Rev. Burton Scott Easton, D.D., of New York
 The Rev. Charles E. Hill, of Albany
 The Rev. Percy V. Norwood, Ph.D., of Chicago
 The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Cuthbert A. Simpson, Th.D., of New York
 The Very Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia

APPENDIX 27

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON HOLY MATRIMONY

The Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony presents the following report to the General Convention of 1946, and proposes the adoption of the Resolutions attached to it. The Report and Resolutions represent the unanimous agreement of the members and associate members of the Commission.

The Commission has held only three meetings in the triennium for reasons of economy. Much of the discussion has been carried on through correspondence, and much of its action accomplished through sub-committees. At the request of the Woman's Auxiliary, the President of the House of Deputies appointed two women as associate members, and the Commission was glad to give them a vote as well as a voice. The Secretary of the Commission, Reverend Stephen Bayne, Jr., entered the Navy in 1944, and the Reverend Arthur Kinsolving, D.D., became Secretary pro tem. When Dr. Kinsolving was made Bishop of Arizona, the vacancy among the Presbyters was filled by the appointment by the President of the House of Deputies of Reverend Albert A. Chambers of Central New York. Bishop Kinsolving, however, was retained as a consultant of the Commission and the Reverend Beverly Boyd, D.D., was appointed Secretary pro tem.

It seemed to the Commission essential that the question submitted to it be discussed widely and intelligently by the Church. We therefore asked for the appointment in each Diocese of a Committee on Holy Matrimony, to study the question and advise the Commission. Fifty such committees were appointed.

Next we enlisted the good offices of a number of recognized scholars to write papers dealing with the basic principles upon which the Church's attitude should rest, and published them in a series of tracts as follows:

I. *The New Testament on Marriage*, by Burton Scott Easton, S.T.D., of the General Theological Seminary.

II. *Notes on the History of Marriage Legislation*, by Frederick A. Pottle, Sterling Professor of English, Yale University.

III. *The Mind of Christ on Marriage*, by Frederick C. Grant, of Union Theological Seminary.

The Theological Aspect of Christian Marriage, by W. Norman Pittenger, S.T.M., Fellow and Tutor of the General Theological Seminary.

IV. *Jesus' Teaching on Divorce*, by Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of the New Testament at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge.

These tracts were distributed to the Diocesan Committees along with an introductory pamphlet containing articles by Dr. Walter Stowe and Dr. Kinsolving relating to the proceedings of the last Joint Commission, and the questions raised. A copy of this Report of 1943 was also sent to the Committees. The Commission takes this opportunity to express its deep sense of gratitude to the writers of the tracts which are a valuable contribution to the literature on the subject and to the thought of the Church.

Finally, a questionnaire was formulated by a committee of the Commission and distributed. This pointed out the questions involved and focussed the thought of the Committees upon them.

From the reports of the Diocesan Committees as well as from the proceedings of the last General Convention, the Commission has concluded that there is a wide-spread and growing feeling in the Church that for one reason or another the present Canon 16 does not express the mind of Christ and does not minister to the welfare of society, and that it should be changed. With this view the Commission agrees. That the present canonical attitude of the Church towards divorce and remarriage is both ineffective and untrue to the underlying purpose of marriage seems evident to the Commission. The underlying purpose of marriage is to build a united and enduring home in which children will be spiritually and physically equipped to meet life successfully, and also to develop spiritually husband and wife by their ministration each to the other and to their home. Social conditions today emphasize as never before the need of such homes. Juvenile delinquency, the "problem child," and even the psychopathic child are in nine cases out of ten the product of disunited, loveless and broken homes. And such homes are multiplying at an alarming rate. Furthermore hasty "war marriages" are more and more ending in divorce. The Church is not true to the underlying purpose of the Christian conception of marriage if, in the face of these conditions, she does not clarify in her own mind her primary duty to aid in the building of united homes. This means that her legislation should aim not only at keeping married people together but at making provision for proper preparation of marriage, in ministration to the family unit, and in the case of utter marital failures in helping to build new and better homes. This last entails a Canon flexible enough to enable the Church to deal with individual cases of divorce and remarriage upon their merits which again means reposing discretion in the administrators of the law.

Your Commission is fully awake to the need of legislation that will enable the Church to further the underlying purpose of marriage in the face of society's desperate need. At the same time we are conscious of the difficulties and dangers that stand in the way. There seems to be no doubt that Christ's teaching was that in a God-made marriage a lifelong bond is created, mystical but none the less real. That seems to be the meaning of "They twain shall be one flesh," and "Whom God hath joined together let no man put asunder." It is similar to the bond created by Baptism whereby a child is made a member of Christ's Body. It is similar to "the mystical union that is betwixt Christ and His Church." A marriage therefore which is dissolved for superficial reasons by a court may still be a marriage in the eyes of God. Christ's teaching is not a law, nor is it an ethical precept; it is a statement of fact. The ethical portion of His teaching about it is not primary but derived from the nature of the fact. We should lose more than we can gain if the Church's legislation even in the face of social necessity so "lets down the bars" as to deny the mystical and sacramental content of matrimony and its lifelong character.

Your Commission therefore is deeply concerned to find the theological ground upon which the underlying purpose of Christian marriage may be served and yet its profound significance may be maintained. We are certain that such ground exists. For Jesus' teaching invariably was concerned with furthering the underlying purpose of an institution or a law. "The Sabbath was made for man and not man for the Sabbath," is the classic expression of that attitude. And to us it seems that His unvarying emphasis upon the spiritual content of behaviour, motive and intention, points a way. Not that His teaching regarding the nature of marriage is a "counsel of perfection"; it cannot be that if it is a statement of fact. But the criterion of true marriage lies in the parties' consent of heart, mind and will to the union. If such consent is not given by reason of spiritual, mental or physical incompetence, or fraud, the indissoluble bond of marriage is not created.

The historic Church has faced the same difficulty that we are facing. The practice of "economy" and "dispensations" shows that she often puts the underlying purpose of a law above literal conformity to it. With regard to marriage she has solved it in the Western Branch by a recognition of the principle that the mystical bond is not created unless the partners are free and competent to give consent to its creation. Your Commission proposes the same solution, save that we would have the Church recognize that the words "free and competent" in the Church's conception must rest upon qualities of the inner man and have a wider meaning than the civil law gives them and a less legalistic interpretation than one branch of the Catholic Church gives them. With such wider meaning their absence might not be evident until the strains of married life bring them to the surface, but even latent at the time of marriage they prevented the forging of the indissoluble bond. In one word every marriage is not a God-made marriage, but it is the God-made marriage that is indissoluble according to our Lord's teaching. A marriage in which the parties barely know one another, or in which there is no intention to form a lifelong union, or in which either does not comprehend at all the spiritual significance of the marriage, or in which neither recognizes the meaning and necessity of God's grace, or in which there is a hidden and disastrous weakness of character not evident at the time but manifest later on,—a ceremony cannot make such a union a true marriage in the Church's conception.

We lay the responsibility of discovering whether a marriage is a true union upon the Bishop and a Court. This means great responsibility for them but it is the only way, we believe, that the Church can discharge her important duty. Furthermore, we recognize that the Church should not legislate save for her own members and we have therefore specified that only active members of the Church can apply for the Bishop's judgment in regard to marriage. The Court will, we believe, serve a triple purpose: it will gather facts and form opinions, more objectively and efficiently than the Bishop alone; it will relieve the Bishop often in embarrassing situations; it will reduce the number of applications for judgments.

We have also made provision for a permanent Commission on Holy Matrimony to collect and codify the records of judgments so that little by little a code of procedure may be built up to guide Bishops and Courts, and also so that objective opinions can be given Bishops and Courts when sought in specific cases.

Scholarship seems agreed that adultery, as a ground for divorce, as in our present Canon, has no scriptural authenticity, and we have therefore omitted it from our proposed Canon. Certain sections in the Canon proposed in 1943 seem to us valuable, but in the interest of brevity and simplicity we have transferred them to other Canons such as Canon 44, Of Ministers and Their Duties, or Canon 15, Of Regulations Respecting the Laity; or we have embodied them in a Resolution, as in the case of the Statement to be signed by prospective brides and grooms.

We are conscious of the fact that there is a desire on the part of the Church for a simple and brief Canon. We have tried to comply with that desire, but we believe that the importance of the subject must have precedence over brevity and simplicity, and that we have been as brief and as simple as it is possible to be if both the cause of truth and the cause of social need are to be served adequately.

I. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), That Canon 16 be amended to read:

CANON 16 OF THE SOLEMNIZATION OF HOLY MATRIMONY

I. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

II. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the Church.

(c) He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(d) He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

(e) The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; PROVIDED, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

(f) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(g) The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the ages of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses, and the Minister shall sign the record.

III. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

IV. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

II. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), That the present Canon 17 be amended to read:

CANON 17

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING HOLY MATRIMONY

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to active members of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 2. (i) Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, and any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, may apply to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled, for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church, or for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court.

(ii) The Bishop or ecclesiastical authority, being satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, or that the applicant in good faith desires a judgment, shall refer the application to a court or to advisors (hereinafter called the Court) constituted and prescribed for that purpose by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District, which shall proceed to receive such evidence as the applicant and any other person permitted by the Court to do so shall present, and thereupon render an advisory opinion in writing upon the law and facts to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority.

(iii) The Bishop or ecclesiastical authority, proceeding then in accordance with the canon law, shall render judgment in writing to the applicant.

(iv) If all the members of the Court do not concur in its opinion the Bishop, or ecclesiastical authority, upon receipt thereof, shall transmit the record, together with an opinion of the Chancellor of the Diocese or Missionary District, to the Commission hereinafter constituted.

(v) The Bishop or ecclesiastical authority in such case, may in his discretion defer his judgment until receipt of the opinion of the Commission on Holy Matrimony.

(vi) There shall be a permanent Commission on Holy Matrimony of this Church appointed triennially by the Presiding Bishop by and with the advice and consent of the House of Bishops and consisting of three presbyters and two laymen, learned in the canon law, who shall hold office for three years and be eligible for reappointment.

(vii) The Commission on Holy Matrimony, upon receipt of the record in any application as provided in subdivision (iv) hereof, shall review the same and render its opinion in writing to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority.

(viii) Each opinion of the Commission on Holy Matrimony rendered under this Canon by the Commission shall be printed, omitting the names of the applicant and all other parties and witnesses, and a copy sent to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

(ix) The Bishop or ecclesiastical authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind, and will thereto, and is lifelong; but when facts are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority.

(x) Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(xi) Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church.

III. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), that Canon 44 be amended by inserting the following Sec. 2 (b) and the succeeding subsections lettered accordingly: "Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall give, or cause to be given, to both adults and children, regular instruction in the relation of the Church and the family; which instruction shall include the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, the mutual obligations and privileges of spouses and of parents and children, and the Christian doctrine and discipline of marriage, together with the particular ministrations of the Word and Sacraments and the work and worship of the Church of which the family and its members have need for the fulfilment of the Christian life."

IV. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), that Canon 44 be amended by inserting the following Sec. 2 (c) and the succeeding subsection be lettered (d) "Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall, in exercising his pastoral ministry, take care to make the family a basic unit and objective of his effort."

V. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), that Canon 15, Sec. 2, be amended to read as follows: "When a person to whom the sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from

the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or ecclesiastical authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or ecclesiastical authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority.

VI. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), That Canon 15 be amended by inserting the following new Section 3 (a): "When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled."

VII. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), that since the matter is covered by Resolution V the present Section 3 of Canon 15 be repealed.

VIII. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), that this Convention recommends to the Bishops and Clergy of this Church that before solemnizing any marriage they require the parties thereto to sign the following statement signifying their understanding of the Church's doctrine regarding marriage and their intention to be faithful to it:

"We A.B. and C.D. desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

IX. *Resolved*, (the House of . . . concurring), That this Convention direct and it does hereby direct the National Council, through its Divisions of Christian Education, and Christian Social Relations, in cooperation with such other agencies as may be involved, and in consultation with the Commission on Holy Matrimony, to prepare suitable guides for the preparation of persons for Holy Matrimony, offices of instruction on the nature of Christian marriage, the responsibilities and duties of family membership, and the doctrine and discipline of this Church in regard to Holy Matrimony, and to use every effort to obtain the use of such material in the parishes and missions of this Church.

RIGHT REV. CAMERON J. DAVIS, *Chairman*
 RIGHT REV. HOWARD R. BRINKER
 RIGHT REV. CHARLES CLINGMAN
 RIGHT REV. RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER
 RIGHT REV. WILLIAM SCARLETT

REV. STEPHEN BAYNE, JR., *Secretary*
 REV. BEVERLY BOYD
 REV. ALBERT A. CHAMBERS
 REV. BURTON S. EASTON
 REV. GEORGE E. NORTON
 JACKSON A. DYKMAN
 JOHN LORD O'BRIAN
 FREDERICK A. POTTLE
 ETHAN A. H. SHEPLEY
 CHARLES F. WILSON, *Treasurer*
 MRS. HENRY HILL PIERCE
 MRS. FRANCIS B. CLARKSON

Consultants:

RIGHT REV. ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING
 REV. OTIS RICE
 REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS

APPENDIX 28

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the eighth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts in the list of musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church, and that the Commission be continued." (Journal of General Convention, 1943.)

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., *Bishop of Rhode Island, Chairman*
 The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., *Retired*
 The Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D.D., *Bishop of Western Michigan*
 The Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., *of Western Massachusetts*
 The Rev. Walter Williams, *of Colorado*
 The Rev. John W. Norris, *of Vermont*
 The Rev. Emmett P. Paige, *of New Jersey*
 The Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., *of Massachusetts*
 The Rev. Peter R. Blynn, *of Massachusetts*
 Wallace Goodrich, Mus. Doc., *of Massachusetts, Secretary*
 Channing Lefebvre, Mus. Doc., *of New Hampshire*
 Adolf Torovsky, *of Washington*
 David McKay Williams, Mus. Doc., *of New York*
 Nicholas Rutgers, *of New Jersey*
 H. Everett Titcomb, *of Massachusetts*

In submitting its ninth Report to General Convention the Commission records its deep sense of loss in the death of the Reverend Winfred Douglas, its Vice-Chairman. During the twenty and more years of his membership on the Commission Canon Douglas rendered an inestimable service to our Church, by his profound scholarship and by the untiring zeal and Christian devotion with which he labored in the interest of the Church's music.

The Commission also records with regret the resignation of the Reverend Anson P. Stokes, Jr. To fill the two vacancies in its membership the Reverend Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., and the Reverend Peter R. Blynn were appointed by the President of the House of Deputies.

Soon after the last General Convention a list of the texts of anthems, cantatas, etc., authorized by the General Conventions of 1940 and 1943 under the provisions of the revised Canon 23 was published in pamphlet form. About twenty-five hundred of these lists were distributed through the Bishops of many dioceses, and in compliance with many requests received. About one hundred and sixty anthem texts, together with the texts of a number of carols and of larger works in the form of cantatas and oratorios were thus made available for use in the services of the Church.

Correspondence received regarding this list, which was one of authorized texts only and not of musical compositions, showed that there is a very general need felt throughout the Church for authoritative guidance in the selection of anthems and of musical settings of the canticles and the Holy Communion by organists and choirmasters seeking new music for their choirs. Such a list, of anthems only and comparatively of restricted scope, was published by the Commission in 1927, but it is now out of print. In 1935 a more comprehensive list, including all categories, was published by the Commission on Church Music of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to which additions were made a few years later; but these also are now out of print, save for a few copies.

Recognizing the primary importance of such a compilation, made with careful scrutiny of the musical settings, and in the case of anthems of texts also, a sub-committee of this Commission has prepared and has ready for publication a list containing about 37 settings of *Te Deum Laudamus*, one hundred of canticles in the choir offices, fifty-seven complete Communion Services, and some eight hundred anthems, the latter classified as to season or feast. As far as possible each title is accompanied by indication of degree of difficulty for choir and organ, and the name of the publisher; where practicable, publishers' edition numbers are added. Special comment regarding characteristics of the canticle and services is frequently provided.* The Commission takes this opportunity to express its deep appreciation of the interest and courtesy of the Pennsylvania Commission in permitting the use of their lists and of the specialized information above referred to.

There is no doubt in the mind of the Commission that the availability of such a list as the one compiled would be of the greatest value in raising the standard of our church music. For a long period we were dependent to a large extent upon the work of English church composers; but in recent years there has been a marked increase in the number of fine compositions by our own American writers; these form an important part of our musical repertoire, but many of them are not yet widely known.

* Following the list of anthem texts will be found a few lines illustrating the general manner in which the proposed list of recommended services and anthems will be set forth.

It is the belief of this Commission that when published, the completed list should not only be made generally available, but a copy should be placed in the hands of every parish priest of the Church. To defray the expense of publication and distribution the Commission respectfully urges that the General Convention recommend to the National Council that an appropriation of one thousand dollars be granted to the Commission.

The Commission is cognizant of a very general demand for authoritative phonograph records of various types of our church music: of the choral service, of psalms and canticles sung to Anglican and Gregorian chants, and of settings of the Holy Communion. Such records as were made in England before the war are now obtainable only with great difficulty, if at all. We are agreed that these records must be made expertly, and fitted to serve as models for choirs. If set forth with the approval of the Commission it is believed that their production and distribution through regular commercial channels will not be difficult, and the Commission intends to take the matter up at an early date.

The good influence of such diocesan commissions on church music as are already organized and active is gratefully recognized. The Commission believes that encouragement should be given to the organization of such diocesan music commissions (where none now exists), from each of which one or more representatives might be sent to attend a general conference to be held in the interest of raising the standard of our church music and in assisting those who are charged with its administration.

To this Report is appended and offered as a part thereof a supplementary list of anthem texts which are submitted to the General Convention for its approval under the provisions of Canon 23.

The Commission would again emphasize the recommendations made in its last report with regard to the use of the Hymnal, and the opportunity afforded in the Theological Schools for the more efficient training of their students—our future clergy—in the history and practical application of the principles of church music.

In conclusion, the Commission begs to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the ninth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts of the musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church, and that the Commission be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of one thousand dollars be allotted to the Joint Commission on Church Music to defray the expense of publication and distribution of a list of anthems and service music, as described in its ninth report to the General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

James DeWolf Perry, *Chairman*
Wallace Goodrich, *Secretary*.

A LIST OF ANTHEM TEXTS SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION
FOR APPROVAL :

- Antiphons, the seven greater..... Stainer
A prayer for peace..... Dr. Crotch
Angels o'er the fields were flying..... Old French carol
At the cradle..... César Franck
Awake! the morn is here..... Whitehead, Alfred
- Christ hath a garden..... Willan, Healy
Christmas Day (choral fantasy on old carols)..... Holst, Gustav
Come, O thou traveler unknown..... Noble, T. Tertius
Comes at times a stillness..... Snow, F. W.
- Doth not wisdom cry..... Smith, David Stanley
- Early on that Easter Day..... Brahms, J.
Earth's mighty Maker..... Shaw, Martin
Easter..... Gibbs, C. A.
Easter verses..... Smolensky, S. V.
Evening Hymn..... Purcell, Henry
- Father, once more within..... Matthews, H. A.
Four Christmas carols..... Old French
- Glorious in heaven..... Vittoria, T. L. da
Glory unto God Almighty..... Schubert
God's peace is peace eternal..... Grieg, Edvard
Golden grain, harvest bringing..... Whitehead, Alfred
Great peace have they which love thy law..... Smith, David Stanley
- Hide me under the shadow of thy wings..... Andrews, Mark
Holy, loving Father..... Palestrina
Holy places..... Fanning, E.
How they so softly rest..... Willan, Healey
- If thou shalt confess..... Stanford, C. V.
In dulci júbilo..... German
In songs of rejoicing..... Whitehead, Alfred
In the hour of my distress (Herrick)..... Davies, Walford
In the Name of our God..... Willan, Healey
Into the woods my Master went..... Noble, T. Tertius
- Light out of darkness..... Elgar, Edward
Listen to the lambs (spiritual)..... Dett, N.
Lord, it belongs not to my care..... Davies, H. Walford
- Mighty Lord, thy faithfulness abideth ever..... Lotti, Antonio
- Now the powers of heaven..... Arkhangelsky, A.

O brother man! fold to thy breast (Whittier)..... Shaw, Geoffrey
 O hearken thou..... Elgar, Edward
 O how glorious is the Kingdom..... Willan, Healey
 O how sweet, O Lord, is thy Spirit..... Willan, Healey
 O King all glorious..... Willan, Healey
 O King to Whom all things do live..... Willan, Healey
 O Light beyond our utmost light..... Whitehead, Alfred
 O Living Will..... Stanford, C. V.
 O Lord, thou gavest thy word to the penitent thief..... Kastalsky-Douglas
 O Sacred Feast..... Willan, Healey
 O wondrous Nativity..... Vittoria, T. L. da
 Of thy mystic Supper..... Lvoff, A. F.

Pilgrims' Song..... Tchaikovsky
 Praise..... Rowley, Alec

Ring out, wild bells (Tennyson)..... Fletcher, Percy E.
 Round me falls the night..... Whitlock, P. W.
 Russian Easter Alleluia..... Gaul

Sweet is the work, my God, my King..... Hobson, R. Walker

Tears for the good and true (A threnody)..... Parratt, Walter
 The King shall come when morning dawns..... Webbe, W. Y.
 The night is come (Sir Thos. Browne)..... Besley, Maurice
 The shepherds' story..... Dickinson, Clarence
 Thou all transcendent Deity..... Palestrina
 Thy servant..... Dr. Crotch

We beseech thee, O Lord..... West
 We have seen thy resurrection..... Rachmaninov, S.
 We walk the earth as pilgrims..... Gesius, Barth.
 When thou turnest away from ill..... Alcock, W. G.
 With cheerful notes let all the earth..... Handel
 With joy we march onward..... Bach, J. S.
 With joyful song..... Schvedov, Const.
 Who through the desert vale..... Wood, Charles

Oratorios

The Beatitudes..... César Franck
 The Redemption..... Gounod

ILLUSTRATION OF SET-UP OF PROPOSED LIST OF RECOMMENDED SERVICES AND ANTHEMS

Te Deum laudamus

Bairstow, E. C.—In Eb. Unison, not congregational..... Grade
 M* M** Ox : 401

* Choir
 ** Organ

Holy Communion

Williams, David McK.—In Ab. Free rhythm, congregational.
Unison..... E E Gray: CMR1411

Anthems

CHRISTMAS

Stanford, C. V.—While shepherds watched..... M M Nov.: 1109

EASTER

Parker, H. W.—Light's glittering morn..... M M GS: 3725

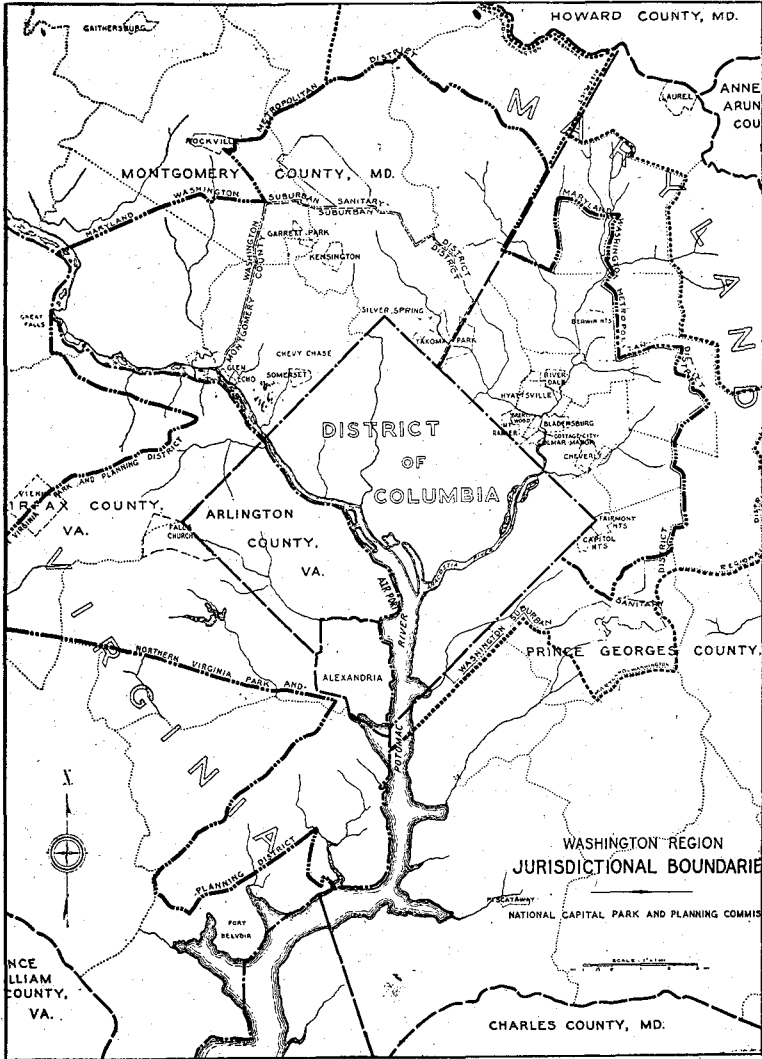
APPENDIX 29

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE
MATTER OF A SEE FOR THE PRESIDING BISHOP

Your Committee, having had numerous meetings in the interval between this Convention and the last, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop and has done its best to explore all apparent avenues of approach.

We are profoundly convinced that the present situation in which the Presiding Bishop has no territorial jurisdiction is one that is anomalous and contrary to the age-long and unbroken custom of the Church, necessitating as it does that our Presiding Bishop, in order to perform any of his Episcopal offices as a Bishop in the Church of God, is obliged to do so by courtesy only of some other Bishop or of some parish priest. And we also feel very strongly that the General Convention will not wish to perpetuate a situation which is not consonant with the dignity of the office of the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or with the inherent rights, privileges and duties of a Bishop in the Church.

1. In the judgment of the Committee we feel that a See should be established and should be a diocese of sufficient dignity to be commensurate with the office of a Presiding Bishop.
2. The See should not be so large as to be burdensome upon the Presiding Bishop in the exercise of his Episcopal functions.
3. It should be within sufficiently easy reach of National Headquarters in New York, so long as the Presiding Bishop is to function as President of the National Council.
4. It should be as accessible as possible to the whole country, for the Presiding Bishop should be able to reach all sections of the Church quickly and easily, also that he himself should be accessible to those who desire to confer with him or report to him—missionaries and others.
5. Your Committee believes that it has found a place which will be available if the General Convention so desires and that it meets all of the above requirements.



a. The site which is recommended by the Committee is Arlington County, Virginia. This is a portion of the State of Virginia which was formerly a part of the District of Columbia.

b. It is close to the city of Washington, across the Potomac River and is more accessible to the railway terminal in Washington than many portions of the City of Washington itself. The Washington National Airport is also situated in Arlington County. As is very well known, "Arlington," the home of Robert E. Lee, gives its name to the county and is a national shrine.

c. The County contains about 32 square miles and has four self-supporting parishes, several missions and 1,175 communicants. Its proximity to Washington makes Arlington accessible to the Cathedral in Washington in which the Presiding Bishop already has a designated and special seat set apart for his official use; and the Chapter of the Cathedral has given to the Presiding Bishop the privilege of performing any ecclesiastical functions therein incident to his office as Presiding Bishop. Arlington is also easy of access to and from National Headquarters in New York, a trip by train of about four hours, or one hour by air.

6. We understand that the Diocese of Virginia is willing to cede this territory to the General Church if so requested by General Convention, under any canonical provisions that now exist or which may be adopted.

7. At the 151st Annual Council (Convention) of the Diocese of Virginia held in St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Va., May 15 and 16, 1946, the following resolution was adopted.

"Resolved, That the recommendation of the Joint Committee of the General Convention that the Diocese of Virginia express its willingness to advocate and further the cession, subject to the necessary constitutional procedure, of the County of Arlington in the Diocese of Virginia to the National Church, for the purpose of establishing a See for the Presiding Bishop if so requested by the General Convention, with the proviso that the territory to be ceded be that of Arlington County according to its present boundaries be approved."

8. Your Committee therefore, in view of this expression on the part of the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, and in view of the facts set forth in this report, now submit the following resolutions and recommend that they be adopted.

Resolved 1. The House of . . . concurring, that a territorial See for the Presiding Bishop be created.

Resolved 2. The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention requests the Diocese of Virginia to cede to the General Church the County of Arlington, Virginia, as a See for the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved 3. The House of . . . concurring, that in case this request is acceded to by the Bishop and the Diocese of Virginia, this Convention hereby establishes Arlington County as a See for the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved 4. The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed under the chairmanship of the Presiding Bishop as an additional member, to confer with the Bishop of Virginia and the constituted authorities of that Diocese with power to carry out and make effective these resolutions.

RT. REV. PAUL MATTHEWS, D.D., *Chairman*.

REV. CLYDE W. BROWN, D.D., *Secretary*

APPENDIX 30

THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AS PROPOSED

MIGHTY THROUGH GOD

What contribution should the Church make to the utilization of the opportunity opened up by victory in the war, now happily ended, to the development of a new and better world? Our General Church Program for the coming triennium should be an answer to that question.

The crushing of an enemy attack opens the way for a counter-offensive. Its purpose is to strike at the base from which the attack was launched. No victory is complete until the hostile forces have been dislodged from all their bases.

The base of the forces of evil is located deep in the hearts of men and women. Keep thy heart with all diligence, for out of it are the issues of life. When lust hath conceived, it bringeth forth sin. The victory won over sin as it manifests itself in the sphere of external activity, however overwhelming, will give only temporary security, so long as the source from which proceed the impulses that determine the quality of human actions remains a stronghold of evil. Expressed in practical, concrete terms this means that if we would prevent the tragedy of a third world war, a counter-offensive must be undertaken with a view to capturing for Christ evil's stronghold in the hearts of men and women.

As we survey the results achieved through the victory won by preponderance of physical power, it is evident that even the use of atomic energy has not sufficed to make any appreciable change in the moral quality of man's inner life. The issues of life proceeding out of his heart are still tainted with selfishness, greed, fear, and impurity. If the counter-offensive is to attain its objective, its main reliance must be upon that divine power which alone is able to penetrate and transform man's inner life. The weapons of our warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God. It is only as men and women are brought into communion with God through our Lord Jesus Christ that they can be qualified to play their part as citizens of that Kingdom of love and righteousness which we all recognize as essential for world peace and unity.

This is a call to the Church to intensify and to expand its missionary program, both at home and abroad. As a preparation for this during the past year we have been engaged in the effort known as Reconstruction and Advance. This preparatory effort, however, would lose its significance, unless it is followed up year by year with an intensified and expanded program of actual missionary work. The National Council has prepared for submission to the General Convention a triennial program based upon the assumption that the Church's response to the Reconstruction and Advance appeal is an expression of its determination to intensify and expand its missionary work.

What this means in terms of work to be undertaken is explained in these pages. The Proposed Budget which is herewith submitted represents an estimate of what it will cost to carry out such a program.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

THE KEY TO WORLD PEACE

The world's desperate need calls for a great revival of power. People everywhere, terrified by the thought of another world war, are searching for a way to peace and security. For the sake of our children's children, we must put aside forever the implements of war, and go forward in world unity and peace. In this the Church has an imperative role.

The Church possesses the key to world unity: the brotherhood of man. Without this, there can be no progress, no matter how great the desire, for unity is the harvest land of peace, a rich soil, too deep for any fission roots. We must come to a full understanding of the brotherhood of man in the Fatherhood of God, realizing that no ideal demands of its followers a sterner task of fulfillment, of thoughtful, patient, unending concern for all.

Christianity alone can lead this generation to that peace which is essential to its preservation. Modern science, which has brought the threat of self-destruction, has also brought actual world unity within reach. But even modern science has no substitute for the last element in the equation, Christian workers of consecration, endurance, and unwavering faith. The Church must paint clearly to men the task ahead, its own role as a power for peace, and men's role within the Church as these workers. We can then carry throughout the earth the Good News of Jesus Christ, who lived the way to brotherhood.

The signs of the times favor the advance of the Church. A set of false ideologies has been defeated. A vacuum left by their destruction stands waiting for the first persuasive doctrine to arrive—or for the Church. Christianity today has a new recognition which grew during the war as our fighting men discovered, on the one hand, the influential work of missionaries, and on the other, their own need for strength beyond the strength of man. Leaders in every walk of life, soldiers and statesmen, scientists and artisans, the common man, all have publicly acknowledged man's insufficiency without God, reminding the world that in shifting for himself, man finds only chaos and destruction.

The rebuilding of a war-shattered world is mankind's pressing problem today. To do this requires as great devotion and sacrifice as the war required—perhaps more, especially if that rebuilding is done upon the essential spiritual foundations. Everywhere men and women have noted the Church's leadership in bringing comfort and aid to stricken countries. They gave their approval in most compelling manner to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, tangible evidence of a real desire for brotherhood and unity.

Now is the time for the Church to advance in new strength. Reconstruction and Advance is the prelude; the next few years will see the development of the theme, an unparalleled opportunity for the Church both here in the United States and overseas.

Recently the Church's Mission has been characterized by a peculiar alertness to the needs and opportunities of a rapidly changing scene. The Program and Budget, now presented to the General Convention by the National Council for the triennium 1947-49, is intended, in its size and structure, to meet effectively urgent demands of crucial days.

In 1942, total war was forcing increased curtailment of missionary effort overseas. Country after country in the Orient was blocked off by the war: Japan, China, the Philippines; the Armed Forces took over Alaska and the Hawaiian Islands. Liberia and the Caribbean became almost inaccessible. At this time the Church turned a more appraising eye to its work in the United States. Parts of the picture cried out for immediate action.

PEACE ACCELERATES URGENCY OF NEGRO MISSION

As it studied the needs of a nation at war the Church saw and grasped many new opportunities among servicemen and women in war industries, among Japanese Americans; Negroes, and the uprooted, both urban and rural. The coming of peace again brought changes; some of the wartime needs continued but with greatly accelerated urgency. Chief among these was among the Negroes. Their situation was one of rapid change. Migration over the various parts of the country was commonplace, as war industries drew the underpaid, undernourished, underprivileged sharecropper to the factory cities. Unskilled laborers poured into crowded Negro areas, bringing with them their ample families, even more perplexed than they about this new kind of life, ignorant of where to start making the tremendous adjustment.

In most places, the Negro found that the war brought new emancipation, new equality. Out of the need of the moment came opportunities in work and in leadership for him to prove his capabilities. The young servicemen traveled all over the world, gathering experience never before open to the average Negro.

Now again civilians, they face a new uncertainty. Must they sink to their old status of inequality, hemmed in on every side by prejudice and bias, or can they build a new life of freedom and security in a Christian democratic society? Can they engage in a vocation of their own choice, perhaps one learned during their years of service? Can they make their new home where they will, in any part of the country? Can they find for their children the opportunities for a better, richer life than they themselves enjoyed? In this task the Church has a paramount opportunity for leadership.

Freedom and equality can only be fully realized when they are well grounded in Christian principles. Miracles have not been wrought while these men were away. Their families are still living in overcrowded tenements in run-down sections of the city. Their children are still attending schools that are overcrowded, and understaffed, and finding their recreation in dirty streets, where trouble comes to meet them. Disease and crime are still to be combated. There is a great need for the constructive, stabilizing work of the Church.

The Church already has proved that it can be of great help in this situation. It is the guardian of the Way, which holds good today, even as

in the days of old. Many Negro leaders have long felt that the solution to their problems will be found not through rioting and confusion but through the peaceful and sympathetic working out of situations wherever possible, and through education of those who do not yet see the issue clearly as part of the brotherhood of man. The Church is the logical center for this as long as it holds the respect of both white and Negro as a capable agent biased only toward the work of Jesus.

Already the practical task can be seen in process, especially among Churches in crowded city areas. Recreational programs for children of all ages are the most needed. Clinics attack the health problem, and in the process of healing everyday cuts and bruises, effect much in the way of health education. A counseling service acts as a source of marital guidance, an employment agency, and everything in between. Adult education is welcomed in any field, health, economics, citizenship, child guidance.

Individual churches have proved the effectiveness of all these activities. A concerted program among Negro congregations would do much to alleviate the causes of Negro unrest, and would demonstrate substantially the place of the Church in one of the country's major problems. Work of this nature, however, is impossible without ample Church plants, and without an adequate, well-trained staff. Negro churches have been continuously handicapped by overused buildings, too small for the work to be done, and workers too few to undertake the service open to them in the community. This area of the Church's work must be well supported in order to be effective. With a little aid, Negro congregations have made a real contribution to the life of their city. With adequate support they will become a vital modern force.

The Church is alert to this opportunity. The Reconstruction and Advance Fund already has provided means for a more adequate ministry to Negroes in a great urban center. The Program and Budget here presented provides \$39,000 for work along the lines begun so strategically during the war years under the leadership of the present Bishop of Liberia and now carried forward by his successor.

THE NEW RURAL CHURCH IS A UNIFYING COMMUNITY POWER.

Prosperity, depression, war, nowhere had so devastating an effect as on the farms of America, scene of one of the most important elements in the nation's life. An element, too, with which in recent years all the larger Church groups seem to have lost touch. This was a dominant factor in the home scene as the Church gave increasing attention to the needs of a Christian America.

Gone is the small crossroads country church and too often nothing has taken its place. Everywhere is need for a vital rural church with a ministry attuned to a world in which peoples are on the move, where the farmer uses the latest scientific methods to improve his animals and increase his production, where time and distance have been annihilated. The rural church must compete successfully in its environment for the attention of its congregations; the nearby town stands within easy reach of car or truck. It probably serves a larger congregation, since they can come from greater distances. With all the disintegrating forces of modern life, it alone can provide the central, unifying, stabilizing factor on which the

happiness of order is founded. It is a mature, well-rounded entity which touches every aspect of the varied farm existence. Its minister is a leader and cohesive force in the community.

In order to find this place in rural life, the Church must find new techniques, and leave behind completely the old-style gatherings which are out of harmony with modern mores. Modern educational techniques, for instance, are necessary. If the Church is to enter into the life of its people, it must be in harmony with farming needs. Speakers on scientific farming from the nearby college of agriculture draw an attentive audience to the men's club. The wives, many of whom are active in the Parent-Teacher's Association of the central school, like to enter into a discussion of the failings of their secondary schools. The Church school needs to be up to date, presenting religion to groups of young people with too little time for all their interests. Teachers must be skilled and informed, especially for the vacation Bible schools which are steadily proving their value. To balance the educational side, the Church program must also include a capable and attractive recreation program, including singing, dancing, and the more intimate evenings of talent shows and the like which are possible when all the participants are well acquainted and at ease with each other. Films on all subjects, including the so-called "sermons in the modern manner," achieve great popularity.

A new work has been started among the migrant population in our country. Through trailers and individual workers, the Church has followed them in their wanderings, acting as community center and stabilizer, giving much needed pastoral counseling which encourages the migrants to settle and build their lives in one community.

The key to the development of this kind of Church is the training of a rural ministry; leadership which the laity is seeking. Rural work demands of the Church an expansion in the most literal sense, an expansion into all sections of the country. Much can be done through correspondence and through radio, for those areas to which a clergyman has not been sent. But the ultimate goal is to have in all areas a minister of God. Town-country church plans have been developed where a minister, located in a central parish, serves several smaller missions in surrounding territory. Externships are planned whereby in a large area deacons can reach some of the missions, thus gaining valuable experience. Frequent conferences keep the diocese in touch with the most isolated areas, and make possible the spread of new rural methods.

Training for the rural ministry is assuming greater importance in theological schools. Young men and women learn the specific problems involved and spend summers acquiring actual experience working in farming areas. Eventually it is hoped that a staunch group of rural workers can be built up, who will understand fully the demands made on the rural Church and the techniques for serving in an all-around capacity the rural community. The task, however, is still in its initial stages. The specialized training of a rural ministry must be a long-term job, involving considerable funds. Many of the local communities where the rural church is revived will need financial aid to support their leaders adequately. But they will work to support their Church, for they miss it and want it in their lives. The Church must reach out to the most isolated of its people;

many of them have long been waiting. To this end the Program and Budget proposed by National Council includes an item of \$17,550 for rural work in addition to specific appropriations to aid such work in missionary districts and dioceses.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION HAS NEW SIGNIFICANCE

These are two aspects of the work administered by the Home Department which have been receiving special emphasis in recent years and which must continue to be stressed in the new triennium. Work in the other Divisions of the Home Department also has continued to advance; they too are poised at this crucial moment in the life of the Church for intensified activity.

Experience gathered in every realm of the Church's work has indicated increasingly that Church education for all ages is of utmost significance. A generation has grown up with almost no knowledge of the Bible, and a minimum of knowledge of the Church. Experimentation is needed from Church school up to adult education to make these studies alive and meaningful in the future.

To inaugurate an adequate curriculum the proposed Program and Budget includes \$19,000 to be used by the Division of Christian Education for this purpose. These materials will be developed with the counsel of a representative group of skilled workers meeting frequently. They will help initiate a program to present the Church to its most impressionable young people.

Alongside this work, carrying on where the Church school leaves off, comes the United Movement of the Church's Youth, one of the most heartening and significant movements in the life of the Church today. Through it, the young people of the Church, many of whom wandered far from the door of the Church during the war, can return to find that a place in the Church is waiting for them with all their varied interests. They discover clearly defined the weight of the Church as a power for peace and the value of their contribution to it.

Among the young people arousing the concern of the Church, those in college present unique problems. In the four years of their study, no matter what their previous background, they are passing through a critical stage of doubt and development; they are choosing step by step the areas in which they wish to exercise leadership and initiative. They are constantly in need of guidance. In most college communities today, faculty advisers have crowded into their cramped schedules the pastoral function. The situation is ideal for a strong staff of experienced workers. To provide more college workers the Proposed Budget includes \$31,945, an increase of \$5,000 over the 1946 budget.

In education and counseling, the Church encounters all the social problems and disasters of our society. Through Christian Social Relations, through the Army and Navy Division, and the other arms of the Home Department, it must be ready to provide inspired leadership on the scene, to advance with true and constructive power for peace.

EXPANDING OPPORTUNITY OVERSEAS

With the end of the war, and calls of distress from all sides, the Church has directed its attention once more overseas, rejoicing to re-establish ties long severed. It is a strategic moment to act, to send material aid of food, clothing, money, and the materials for shelter; to send doctors, nurses, teachers, and evangelists as missionaries with the word of God. Those missions which have been able to remain open during the war, Liberia, for example, are sorely in need of the equipment and supplies which were cut to almost nothing. Missionaries who persevered through tension and misery need to be relieved by fresh, new workers, who can revive the work not only to former efficiency, but far beyond the old scope, according to the need.

In every overseas missionary district there are to be found energetic leadership and expanding opportunity. For nearly all, therefore, the Church must plan increased expenditure. The only areas not calling for larger budgets are Honolulu and Alaska where a growing measure of self-support makes possible expansion without added expense to the Church in the United States.

Though increases have been given at nearly every point, there are five regions which rightly demand and receive additional subsidies in relatively generous measure. These are China, Japan, Liberia, the Panama Canal Zone, and the Philippine Islands.

CHINA COMES FIRST

Eight years of war have left in China a destruction that is indescribable. Armies moved back and forth across fertile land, leaving the fields scorched and barren, the cities burned and looted. It is all but impossible for anyone who has not seen it to understand what it means to have the entire national economy dislocated. China is in dire need of reestablishing some kind of equilibrium, and there is no time to lose.

Christian leadership during the war was notable. The work of the Church never ceased, and after Western leaders either left the country or were interned, Chinese Churchmen such as the Rev. Hsipen Stephen Wei, head of the Standing Committee of Shanghai, proved their powers by continuing with no abatement. They kept open St. John's University, Shanghai, to which students continued to flock, reaching a record enrollment in the last year of the war. They reopened the graduate school there, and organized a school of agriculture; students were still able to get degrees at the theological school and the school of medicine.

Mrs. Lindel T'sen, wife of the Bishop of Honan, wrote describing the long, isolated occupation there: "During those days of anxiety the Church was carried on with vigorous effort. The services were well attended. They were many times interrupted by the coming of planes but the people stayed in church quietly worshipping. The offerings increased steadily. The Christians really did their part faithfully. The clergy visited their parishes just the same. . . ."

This perseverance has merited all the aid a sister Church can muster. St. John's University continued to serve for eight years on facilities al-

ready strained at the start of the war. No repairs were possible, no new buildings; there was no way even to keep the library and laboratories up to date. At the moment it is in the need of extensive help, despite the fact that it sustained very little war damage. How much worse is the plight of those whose congregations and students have returned from exile to view only ruins.

The Church in China is operating today largely on a makeshift basis. Large congregations have moved into undamaged chapels, shared with other congregations, where the walls have been whitened and the furniture is piecemeal. As soon as it was possible to return to the old site, Christians were back working. A spring report from Wusih described the reclamation of the hospital there: "More furniture has come to light, scattered about Wusih, than I ever hoped to see again, but many necessities are still lacking. The hospital is being scrubbed and repaired and painted, a slow and expensive process. It is open and going, with patients in all the beds on the ground floor while the second floor is being renovated."

Students crowd to school under leaking roofs; when boarding facilities are available, some of the students sleep on the floor. It is exciting to see such loyal support despite hardships for Christianity and its teaching. It is even more exciting, according to Bishop Lloyd R. Craighill, to feel behind it the resurgent spirit of Christ.

China is awaiting the resumption of American work; many experienced missionaries, plus some new faces, have already arrived there. They find a new China, and in many places, a job to be started all over again. Only those who are actually on the scene can tell what needs to be done first. There is, for example, a new group to be aided, faculty at Christian institutions, whose salaries hardly supply them with enough food; they will never ask for relief. Reports of this nature will in the future bring the American Church more in touch with the general situation. Meanwhile, American missionaries feel wanted and needed. "People on the street call me 'American' instead of the former terms, not too polite, for foreigner. Our Christians act as if I had come home."

Beyond all other areas China calls for the vigorous expansion of the Church's program of action: for more money, more men and women, and more courageous planning. In whatever terms we measure opportunity—in geographical extent, in abundance of population, in the cultural values and future influence of the people, in friendly readiness to hear and to receive, in ripeness to bear the fruit of a century of preparation, China may be only one field among many, but China comes first.

JAPAN OFFERS A UNIQUE CHALLENGE

Like China, Japan's cities are lying in ruins, and in them her churches and schools. St. Luke's Hospital in Tokyo is about the only sizable Church building which survived the bombing intact. Elsewhere in Tokyo, all but three of the twenty-four Episcopal churches were bombed out. Ministers who lost their churches often moved to other areas. Christians everywhere found their faith sorely tried; Bishop Paul Sasaki of Tokyo spent ninety-five days in prison, *incommunicado*, because of his activities in keeping alive the spirit of the Church.

It has never been easy to be a Christian in Japan. As in the days of the early Church, Christians were faced with compulsory emperor worship, and had to take the consequences if they refused to conform. The Christian family has remained small, but vital. Its members have been suspected of Western sympathies, and during the war were forced into a single, government-made union, in order to be more easily controlled. The Sei Ko Kwai refused, on the whole, to be a party to this scheme, although some of its parishes joined, believing it to be an honest path to Christian union. The Christians who have come through, with faith intact, are now prepared for tremendous sacrifice in order to build a society worthy of taking its place among the United Nations, a society based on the teachings of Jesus.

In a roofless building, the members of the Sei Ko Kwai testified to this determination last May at a special service to mark the formal opening of the movement of rehabilitation. It was the largest Japanese Christian service since the war. The congregation represented the many different facets in the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai. All the bishops were present, with a large group of clergy. All the St. Luke's nurses turned out in uniform. Then there were students from St. Margaret's and St. Agnes' Schools for girls, from St. Paul's Middle School, Junior College, and University, from Central Theological College. And crowding the hall, sitting even on fire escapes within earshot, were the lay members of the Church, there to rededicate their efforts to Christ.

The old religions of Japan, Buddhism, and especially Shinto, have lost considerable ground with the defeat of their country. Emperor worship is a thing of the past. The people have been left spiritually stranded. At the same time, the occupation has made them curious about all things American, and underneath, about the basis for the American way of life which led to victory. Christian preaching can almost always draw a group of interested listeners.

Japan offers a unique missionary challenge. The groundwork has already been laid in the years before the war; its strength has been tested by the ability of the Sei Ko Kwai to carry on without foreign leaders, and since V-J Day, 1945, to start anew, quickly and capably. The interest is tremendous throughout the country to hear the teaching of the Gospel. All that is needed are the resources to carry out the program. It is still impossible to tell exactly what is the detailed situation of the Sei Ko Kwai; communications were too thoroughly disrupted for the country to merge as a whole in this short time. The Church, through its House of Bishops, has already called upon the Church in America to send twelve teachers for our four educational institutions. To meet this need as well as the need for scholarships and for subsidies for the Japanese clergy in this time of their distress, \$35,000 has been placed in the Budget for Japan. From this work may develop one of the strongholds of the Anglican Communion.

LIBERIA: A HALF-STARVED STEPCHILD

Though one of our oldest foreign missions and our only post in the continent of Africa, Liberia has long been the half-starved stepchild of the Episcopal Church. It is the one missionary district which, so far as equipment and budget resources go, can only be described as a disgrace to the Church at home.

There are more handicaps than helps in the country itself. Once materiel has been shipped across the Atlantic to the port of Monrovia, the much greater task must be faced of transporting it to its ultimate destination. Communications are almost non-existent. One must travel by small boat up the rivers or along the coast, or else by pack, for only two primary roads have been built. As a result, the country is not the least bit unified, the government and business groups being entirely out of touch with the tribes of the interior. The natural resources of the country, potentially quite rich, are almost entirely undeveloped. The population is not large, and its different elements have not yet learned to work together. Labor is scarce, especially semi-skilled and skilled workers; only one school for industrial training exists, the Booker T. Washington Institute—and that with limited enrollment.

The Liberian people are not in a position to help themselves. Disease is a commonplace; malaria, hookworm, leprosy, yaw, all kinds of intestinal diseases cut the efficiency of the individual. Diet is generally inadequate and medical aid is hard to find. Most of the population is illiterate, blocked into silence by tribal dialects. If the children happen to live near a school, they may attend for a short time, but on the whole, the family economy demands their labor. Native initiative is completely unknown.

It is at these problems that the Church has aimed its attack in Liberia. Village schools have sought out the children in their own environment, proving to them that an education is worth the time spent away from crops. The schools are a village affair, supported by the tribe. Boys educated there can become leaders in their tribes, further fitted by education for the life they have inherited. Or, they can go on to the Episcopal High School at Cape Mount, there to develop more fully their leadership qualities, and bear weight in the affairs of the whole country.

St. Timothy's Hospital at Cape Mount has been struggling for years to check the disease rate among those who stream in by foot from the hinterland for relief from their physical discomfort. Health education is a continual process, sanitary living, good diet, treatment of wounds, first aid which, if observed, would make considerable difference in the health standards of the country. But the process has been a discouraging one.

The Church in Liberia simply does not have the equipment for the task it has taken upon itself. The village schools are pitifully few in number, with next to no books and study material. The native teachers have often not completed high school training themselves. The central schools, St. John's, the House of Bethany, the Episcopal High School, the Julia Emery Hall do not even have adequate sanitary facilities. The same is true of the hospital.

These are the instruments of aid which Liberia needs; they are helping Liberia to help itself. In their present state they are pitifully inadequate. The House of Bishops having chosen in 1945 an exceptionally able Negro as Bishop of Liberia, we owe to him and to his hard-pressed fellow workers ungrudging and growing support.

CANAL ZONE GROWS IN TWO DIRECTIONS

The Panama Canal Zone, also under a new leader of vision and energy, is growing in two directions. After forty years of postponement, work has been begun in the Republic of Colombia, part of which has always been included in this missionary district. Moreover, the House of Bishops of the Province of the West Indies, acting through its Archbishop, has proposed to the Presiding Bishop the cession to American jurisdiction of large tracts of territory now forming part of the Anglican Diocese of British Honduras. This area includes northern Panama, Costa Rica, and Nicaragua. If, as we hope, the House of Bishops accepts this offer, increased appropriations for our missionary district must take effect at once.

The energy, enthusiasm, and sound judgment which characterized the Episcopate of Bishop Binsted in Japan were a providential gift to the Philippines in a dark hour when the district was without a bishop and war was imminent. These qualities are manifest in the plans for advance which he has submitted to the Council. These plans command the approval of all who are familiar with conditions and opportunities in the Islands, who are not content that our Church should mark time in the old tracks, and who look forward to enlarging our former spheres of service and reaching out to new fields.

THE WORLD NEEDS THE TREASURE OF THE CHURCH

To reach out is the character of the Church's task everywhere. Calls come from all sides; unspoken need lies in every part of the world. It is not simply a physical need born of starvation, disease, ignorance. Physical well-being has shown itself time after time as insufficient. Comfort, health, education, these benefits must be firmly rooted in a spiritual richness that cannot be defeated. Then there is no danger of their misuse, their transformation into threats, misery. The world needs most of all an unshakable spiritual security. This is the treasure of the Church. Nothing must hinder its spread throughout all the earth.

THE BUDGET PROPOSED FOR 1947

The National Council under the provisions of Canon 4 is charged with the duty of presenting to the General Convention a program for the next triennium and a detailed budget for the ensuing year.

The proposed program reflects the new opportunities discussed elsewhere in this book and rising costs. The budget recommended for 1947 is for a total of \$3,213,769 or \$478,711 greater than the budget for 1946.

To provide for present needs which could not be included in the 1947 budget and to make possible an extension of the work in all areas the National Council recommends that General Convention approve a budget for 1948 in the sum of \$3,560,000 and for 1949 in the sum of \$3,910,000.

As provided by canon, the Council submits herewith a detailed budget as recommended for 1947.

DOMESTIC I MISSIONARY WORK DIOCESES	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Arkansas	\$ 5,960	\$ 8,210	\$ 2,250
California	1,500*	1,500	
Chicago	1,200*	1,200	
Dallas	800*	800	
East Carolina	7,079	7,179	100
Eau Claire	1,500	6,050	4,550
Florida	1,611	1,611	
Fond du Lac	2,040	2,040	
Georgia	3,075	3,125	50
Los Angeles	2,000*	2,000	
Minnesota	8,220*	8,120	—100
Mississippi	2,490	2,490	
Montana	7,238	9,638	2,400
Nebraska	2,200*	17,682	15,482
North Carolina	250		—250
Northern Indiana	1,500	1,550	50
Northern Michigan	3,200	3,200	
Olympia	6,500*	7,750	1,250
Oregon	1,500	1,600	100
Sacramento	8,026*	8,026	
South Carolina	6,634*	6,634	
South Florida	4,172	4,172	
Southern Virginia	3,100	3,150	50
Southwestern Virginia	12,400	12,750	350
Upper South Carolina	5,200	5,350	150
Western Michigan	3,100	3,100	
Western North Carolina	11,649	13,899	2,250
West Texas	1,500	1,550	50
	\$ 115,644	\$ 144,376	\$ 28,732
DISTRICTS			
Arizona	\$ 45,131	\$ 44,181	—\$950
Eastern Oregon	16,428	16,978	550
Idaho	26,520	27,120	600
Nevada	26,385*	29,035	2,650
New Mexico	32,726*	33,376	650
North Dakota	22,320	23,870	1,550
North Texas	11,196	14,096	2,900
Salina	19,345	22,095	2,750
San Joaquin	18,187*	18,687	500
South Dakota	84,706	88,506	3,800
Spokane	25,943*	26,543	600
Utah	18,735*	19,235	500
Western Nebraska	14,365		—14,365
Wyoming	43,199*	45,399	2,200
	\$ 405,186	\$ 409,121	\$ 3,935
Total Dioceses and Districts	\$ 520,830	\$ 553,497	\$ 32,667

* These Dioceses and Districts are receiving all or part of their appropriation in 1946 from the general item for *War Industry Work* or *Japanese Work*, such appropriations for 1947 being carried over into the regular diocesan schedules.

GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

469

Less: From UTO balances as of 12/31/45	9,310	9,310
	<u>\$ 511,520</u>	<u>\$ 553,497</u>
		\$ 41,977

SPECIAL FIELDS	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Rural Work	\$ 12,250	\$ 17,150	\$ 4,900
Negro Work	31,919	38,000	6,081
Japanese Work	13,700	4,000	—9,700
War Industry	19,700	—	—19,700
	<u>\$ 77,569</u>	<u>\$ 59,150</u>	<u>—\$18,419</u>

MISCELLANEOUS			
Retired Workers	\$ 35,000	\$ 37,000	\$ 2,000
Central Off. Exp. (Item No. 1)	18,200	20,500	2,300
Church Pension Fund	19,702	26,000	6,298
Interdenominational Agencies	2,390	2,390	
Literature for the Blind	1,200	1,200	
Emergencies and Growth	2,400	2,400	
Outfits, Medical (Item U)	3,333	3,333	
Travel for all Fields	3,000	3,000	
Salv. adj. for Clergy in Districts.....	2,000	2,000	
Add'l appro. Sal. Women Wkrs.....	2,000	2,000	
Contingent Fund	3,842	7,342	3,500
	<u>\$ 93,067</u>	<u>\$ 107,165</u>	<u>\$ 14,098</u>
	<u>\$ 682,156</u>	<u>\$ 719,812</u>	<u>\$ 37,656</u>

V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

CENTRAL OFFICE EXP.

Pension Fund Prem.	\$ 1,365	\$ 2,050	\$ 685
Staff Salys. (4)	7,748	9,200	1,452
Travel of Off. and Reps.....	5,000	5,000	
Print. and Publications	200	200	
Contingent Fund	200	200	
	<u>\$ 14,513</u>	<u>\$ 16,650</u>	<u>\$ 2,137</u>
Total Domestic	<u>\$ 696,669</u>	<u>\$ 736,462</u>	<u>\$ 39,793</u>

OVERSEAS

I MISSIONARY WORK

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL

Alaska	\$ 64,252	\$ 65,909	\$ 1,657
Honolulu	51,860	51,290	—570
Philippines	115,265	131,565	16,300
Panama Canal Zone	30,027	50,554	20,527
Puerto Rico	89,845	91,695	1,850
	<u>\$ 351,249</u>	<u>\$ 391,013</u>	<u>\$ 39,764</u>

OVERSEAS	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Anking	\$ 33,802	\$ 60,657	\$ 26,855
Brazil	75,629	82,429	6,800
Cuba	69,507	71,987	2,480
Dominican Republic	15,369	16,149	780
Haiti	41,095	44,425	3,330
Hankow	83,832	134,332	50,500
India	9,000	10,000	1,000
Japan	7,688	40,518	32,830
Liberia	62,102	84,776	22,674
Mexico	46,223	54,966	8,743
Shanghai	105,310	182,744	77,434
Kuling School	500	500	
China (General)	48,837	—	—48,837
China Exp. of Gen'l Synod.....	2,000	2,000	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 600,894	\$ 785,483	\$ 184,589
MISCELLANEOUS			
Retired Workers	\$ 77,731	\$ 88,000	\$ 10,269
Central Off. Exp. (Item 1).....	9,200	11,000	1,800
Church Pens. Fund Prems.....	21,500	36,200	14,700
Interdenom'l Agencies	9,610	12,810	3,200
Scholps. for Missy. Vol'teers.....	2,400	3,500	1,100
Conferences for Missys.....	276	600	324
Trvl. Outfit Med., (Item R).....	64,055	89,000	24,945
Special Needs	1,500	1,500	
Emergencies and Growth	1,000	1,000	
Contingent Fund	2,622	3,000	378
Assoc. Miss. Medical Office	2,500	2,500	
Central Office S.H.S.K.H.....		4,000	4,000
Central Office General Subsidy.....		5,000	5,000
National Christian Council.....		2,000	2,000
College of Chinese Studies.....		300	300
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 192,394	\$ 260,410	\$ 68,016
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$1,144,537	\$1,436,906	\$ 292,369
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
CENTRAL OFF. EXP.			
Pension Fund Prem.....	\$ 345	\$ 550	\$ 205
Salys. of Staff (6).....	11,778	13,245	1,467
Travl. of Reprs. and Off.....	1,100	1,100	
Print. and Publications.....	250	250	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 13,473	\$ 15,145	\$ 1,672
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Overseas	\$1,158,010	\$1,452,051	\$ 294,041

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Officers' Salaries	\$ 15,850	\$ 19,000	\$ 3,150
Pens. Fund Prens.....	761	1,200	439
Travel, Officers and Reprs.....	3,700	3,700	
Gift to Int'l Counc.....	750	750	
Conferences	1,500	1,500	
Curricula Development		19,000	19,000
	\$ 22,561	\$ 45,150	\$ 22,589
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Staff Salaries (4).....	\$ 7,436	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,564
Publications	100	100	
Contingent Fund	100	100	
	\$ 7,636	\$ 9,200	\$ 1,564
Total Christian Education.....	\$ 30,197	\$ 54,350	\$ 24,153
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 10,650	\$ 12,000	\$ 1,350
Pension Fd. Prens.....	799	1,200	401
Trvl. Off. and Reprs.....	2,000	2,500	500
Soc. Rel. and Indust. Conf.....	2,400	3,000	600
	\$ 15,849	\$ 18,700	\$ 2,851
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (2).....	\$ 4,004	\$ 6,900	\$ 2,896
Public. and Books.....	100	200	100
Contingent Fund	100	100	
	\$ 4,204	\$ 7,200	\$ 2,996
Total Christian Social Relations.....	\$ 20,053	\$ 25,900	\$ 5,847
COLLEGE WORK I MISSIONARY WORK			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 5,550	\$ 6,500	\$ 950
Pens. Fund Prens.....	416	650	234
Expenses (Conf. etc.).....	1,500	3,000	1,500
College Workers	26,945	31,945	5,000
Pens. Fd. Prem. (Col. Wks.).....	775	1,400	625
Provincial Travel	1,350	1,350	
Travel	2,000	2,500	500
Univ. Com. Ch. Bds. of Ed.....	250	250	
Unit. Stud. Chris. C'cl.....	1,000	1,500	500
	\$ 39,786	\$ 49,095	\$ 9,309
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (2).....	\$ 3,770	\$ 4,600	\$ 830
Total College Work.....	\$ 43,556	\$ 53,695	\$ 10,139

YOUTH WORK II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Officers' Salaries	\$ 12,750	\$ 13,800	\$ 1,050
Pens. Fd. Prem.....	762	1,150	388
Ext. of U. M. Ch. Youth.....	1,000	1,000	
Exp. (Conf. Trav. etc.).....	6,000	6,000	
Travel	1,000	1,500	500
	<u>\$ 21,512</u>	<u>\$ 23,450</u>	<u>\$ 1,938</u>
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (2).....	\$ 3,822	\$ 4,300	\$ 478
Expenses	500	500	
Contingent Fund	188	—	—188
	<u>\$ 4,510</u>	<u>\$ 4,800</u>	<u>\$ 478</u>
Total Youth Work.....	<u>\$ 26,022</u>	<u>\$ 28,250</u>	<u>\$ 2,128</u>
PROMOTION II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 38,550	\$ 56,500	\$ 17,950
Pens. Fund. Prens.....	2,296	3,300	1,004
Speakers' Bureau	4,000	4,000	
Field Conferences	2,500	7,500	5,000
News and Field Appro.....	3,000	3,000	
Trav. of Off. and Reprs.....	10,000	14,000	4,000
Exp. Rad., Mot. Pic., Exhib.....	15,000	23,500	8,500
Printing	18,000	24,000	6,000
Photos	450	1,000	550
Books and Magazines.....	50	50	
Contingent Fund	1,000	1,000	
	<u>\$ 94,846</u>	<u>\$ 137,850</u>	<u>\$ 43,004</u>
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries (1 Off., 30 Staff).....	\$ 55,394	\$ 67,258	\$ 11,864
Total Promotion	<u>\$ 150,240</u>	<u>\$ 205,108</u>	<u>\$ 54,868</u>
FINANCE V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 14,636	\$ 16,800	\$ 2,164
Salaries of Staff (24).....	40,586	54,000	13,414
Cost of Coll. Cks.....	100	100	
Surety Bd., Burgl. Ins.....	1,130	1,100	—30
Ins.—Errors and Omis.....	350	350	
Exp. of Real Est. Div.....	750	750	
Contingent Fund	379	1,000	621
Total Finance	<u>\$ 57,931</u>	<u>\$ 74,100</u>	<u>\$ 16,169</u>

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	1946	Budget	Increase
II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	Budget	Recom- mended	—Decrease
Officers' Salaries	\$ 23,850	\$ 28,200	\$ 4,350
Travel Off. and Reprs.....	12,730	12,730	
Conferences		1,500	1,500
	<u>\$ 36,580</u>	<u>\$ 42,430</u>	<u>\$ 5,850</u>
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (7).....	\$ 13,858	\$ 18,000	\$ 4,142
Print. and Publications.....	150	150	
Contingent Fund	200	200	
	<u>\$ 14,208</u>	<u>\$ 18,350</u>	<u>\$ 4,142</u>
Total Woman's Auxiliary.....	<u>\$ 50,788</u>	<u>\$ 60,780</u>	<u>\$ 9,992</u>
FORWARD IN SERVICE			
II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 5,550		—\$5,550
Pens. Fund Prems.....	417		—417
Travel of Offi. and Reprs.....	4,029		—4,029
			<u>—\$9,996</u>
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (1).....	2,004		—2,004
Total Forward in Service.....	<u>\$ 12,000</u>		<u>—\$12,000</u>
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
I MISSIONARY WORK			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 8,500	\$ 14,500	\$ 6,000
Pens. Fd. Prems.....	636	1,450	814
Travel	200	1,200	1,000
Comm. on Reference.....	1,500	2,500	1,000
	<u>\$ 10,836</u>	<u>\$ 19,650</u>	<u>\$ 8,814</u>
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 14,050	\$ 15,000	\$ 950
Pens. Fund Prem.....	416	600	184
Salaries of Staff (7).....	12,590	16,900	4,310
Contingent Fund	250	250	
Printing		1,000	1,000
	<u>\$ 27,306</u>	<u>\$ 33,750</u>	<u>\$ 6,444</u>
Total General Administration.....	<u>\$ 38,142</u>	<u>\$ 53,400</u>	<u>\$ 15,258</u>

PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK			
II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	1946 Budget	Budget Recom- mended	Increase —Decrease
Officers' Salaries	\$ 11,210	\$ 12,000	\$ 790
Pens. Fund Prem.....	486	650	164
Travel, Conferences	3,500	3,000	—500
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Postage, Printing	4,500	2,200	—2,300
Salaries of Staff.....	4,000	4,600	600
Contingent Fund	534	350	—184
	\$ 24,230	\$ 22,800	—\$1,430
From, Outside Income.....	5,230		5,230
Total Layman's Work.....	\$ 19,000	\$ 22,800	\$ 3,800
OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS			
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Off. Equip. and Maint.....	\$ 10,500	\$ 13,500	\$ 3,000
Telephone	4,000	4,500	500
Postage and Express.....	12,500	12,000	—500
Telegrams and Cables.....	1,500	1,500	
Auditing	2,400	3,000	600
Add'l. Asst. for Depts.....	3,000	3,500	500
Staff Ins.—Life	2,000	2,500	500
Staff Ins.—Pension	20,000	24,000	4,000
Trvl. Exp. of Coun. Mem.....	8,000	8,000	
Legal Expense	2,600	3,600	1,000
Health Service	1,000	1,000	
Rental Outside Space.....		9,257	9,257
Gen. Conven. Expense.....	1	4,000	3,999
Total Office Equipment, Staff Insurance, etc.....	\$ 67,501	\$ 90,357	\$ 22,856
CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE SUPERINTENDENT'S DIVISION			
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Officers' Salaries	\$ 4,600	\$ 5,300	\$ 700
Salaries of Staff (16).....	20,566	23,000	2,434
Expenses	13,000	14,000	1,000
SHIPPING DEPARTMENT			
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (10).....	17,680	21,000	3,320
BOOK STORE			
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (4).....	7,930	9,130	1,200
LIBRARY			
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Salaries of Staff (2).....	3,900	4,400	500
Expenses	500	500	
Total Superintendent's Division.....	\$ 68,176	\$ 77,330	\$ 9,154

GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

475

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS	1946	Budget	Increase
I MISSIONARY WORK	Budget	Recom- mended	—Decrease
Church Inst. for Negroes.....	\$ 150,393	\$ 163,000	\$ 12,607
Colored Inst. Workers.....	4,950	3,320	—1,630
Add'l. UTO Appro. for Women.....		14,667	14,667
Aid to British Missions.....	15,000		—15,000
Aid to European Churches.....	42,132		—42,132
General Contingent Fund.....	7,651	7,199	—452
Retired Workers (General).....	544	544	
Total	\$ 220,670	\$ 188,730	—\$31,940
II EDUCATION AND PROMOTION			
Retired Workers	\$ 993	\$ 993	
III MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES			
Advisory Com. on Eccles. Rel.....	2,100	2,100	
Conf. and Training Centers:			
St. Margaret's, Berkeley.....	1,800	2,400	600
Brent House, Chicago.....	11,600	11,600	
Windham House, New York.....	5,700	8,420	2,720
Training from UTO.....	6,666	11,666	5,000
American Churches in Europe.....	1,000	1,000	
World Relief Administration.....	5,000	5,000	
Comm. on Post War Ministry.....	2,500	—	—2,500
World Council of Churches.....	2,250	2,250	
Retired Workers	2,284	2,284	
Total	\$ 40,900	\$ 46,720	\$ 5,820
IV COOPERATING AGENCIES			
Girls' Friendly Society.....	\$ 4,500	\$ 8,000	\$ 3,500
Church Mission of Help.....	8,540	8,540	
Church Periodical Club.....	6,875	8,875	2,000
Federal Council of Churches.....	8,200	10,000	1,800
Church Society for College Work.....	100	100	
Total	\$ 28,215	\$ 35,515	\$ 7,300
V ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Retired Workers	\$ 5,995	\$ 7,228	\$ 1,233
TOTAL BUDGET	\$2,735,058	\$3,213,769	\$ 478,711

The National Council is required to present to General Convention, with the proposed budget, a plan for the apportionment to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. The Council estimates that in 1947 it will receive from the income on Trust Funds, from that part of the United Thank Offering designated for budget purposes and from other sources aside from payments on quotas, the sum of \$651,790 leaving \$2,561,979 to be apportioned to the Dioceses and Districts.

The National Council recommends to General Convention a continuance of the plan of apportionment in use in this triennium:

"That for the next triennium 1947-1949 the current expenses of each Diocese and District for a six-year period shall be the primary basis for determining its apportionment upon the system of mathematical calculation as used in the triennium of 1944-1946. This mathematical calculation may be modified by the following factors:

- (a) Communicant strength of each Diocese and District
- (b) Its past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program
- (c) Local conditions such as indebtedness, endowments, economic status, etc."

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

I Reconstruction and Advance

Faced by the destruction of mission property in war areas and the need throughout the world for reconstruction and relief, the General Convention of 1943 authorized the National Council to present to the Church an appeal in such amount and at such time as it might determine. Thus was the Reconstruction and Advance Fund inaugurated.

In October 1944 the Council decided that the time had come to present the matter to the Church. An objective of \$3,000,000 was then discussed but at the meeting in February 1945 this figure was rejected as entirely inadequate and a goal of \$5,000,000 was adopted and announced. The House of Bishops, at its meeting held January 31, 1945 gave the plan its hearty and unanimous endorsement.

By May 1945 a number of dioceses had started work. The National Council decided not to allot any quotas at that time but some of the dioceses adopted objectives based on a total need of \$5,000,000.

In September 1945 came the insistent appeal for help from the Churches in Europe and Asia and the Council voted to appropriate 10 per cent of whatever was raised to this purpose and directed that remittances be started at once to the World Council of Churches in Geneva, Switzerland. At the same time information came to the Council of rising costs of rebuilding and new needs throughout the mission fields. These developments caused the Council, at its meeting held in December 1945, to issue an appeal to the Church for an over-subscription of the Fund to the end that at least \$8,800,000 might be realized. In spite of the difficulty of readjusting plans to meet this larger objective the response of the Church was immediate and enthusiastic. Objectives were revised upward and a great effort made to reach with the appeal every member of the Church. The total amount raised will be announced at this General Convention.

Early in 1945 the work of rebuilding started. Missionary bishops were authorized to proceed with repairs where these were of a minor character. Surplus material and equipment were purchased from the Army and Navy and a few appropriations from the Fund were made for advance work in non-war areas.

In the meantime the Presiding Bishop appointed a Commission to visit the Orient to survey the area and discuss with the leaders of the Church

in the East plans for reconstruction. While the departure of this Commission has been delayed until the autumn of 1946, consultations are now being held here with the leaders of other communions and similar conferences are going on in China to the end that all Christian work in that area may be coordinated to the fullest possible extent.

Aside from the rebuilding of damaged or destroyed structures the Church has reaped a great benefit from this campaign. Thousands of earnest workers have been engaged in the work of presenting to their fellow members a new conception of the missionary task, and bringing to them a realization of the vital part which the Christian Church must assume in rebuilding a broken world.

II The Years 1944-1946

The Annual Reports of the National Council for the years 1943, 1944, and 1945, which have been widely circulated throughout the Church, show in detail the financial transactions of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the corporation through which the National Council operates. Some of the more important matters are reviewed here.

Balanced Budgets

General Convention instructed the National Council to balance its budget at the beginning of each year by limiting its proposed expenditures to an amount not in excess of income reasonably to be expected. This has been done and in no year has it been necessary to use the principal of legacies to secure this balance, but in the years 1944 and 1945 reductions in the budgets as approved by General Convention were necessary. No reduction was made in the 1946 budget.

Increase in Giving

The giving of the Church for budget purposes has shown a fine increase during this triennium as is indicated in the following table. The recovery from the depths of the depression has been most encouraging and we now look forward to the time when the high record of 1926 will be surpassed.

Record of Budget Giving

	Total Giving	Per Communicant
1919 Prior to Nation-wide Campaign.....	\$1,472,949	\$1.37
1920 First results of Nation-wide Campaign...	2,969,121	2.73
1922 Decline of Enthusiasm.....	2,432,240	2.15
1926 High Record Year.....	3,028,983	2.54
1930 Holding Near Record.....	2,884,420	2.25
1939 Depths of Depression.....	1,393,012	.93
1943 Slow Recovery	1,483,049	.96
1944 Beginning of Upswing.....	1,796,473	1.14
1945 Continued Progress	1,883,804	1.20
1946 (Expectations) Still Higher.....	1,937,093	1.23

The Deficit

In the depression years of 1933 and 1934 the Missionary Society incurred a deficit which at the end of 1934 amounted to \$852,739.73.

By the end of 1942 as reported to the preceding General Convention this deficit had been reduced by the use of undesigned legacies and operating balances to \$513,924.78.

During the years 1943, 1944, and 1945 there was effected from the same sources a further reduction of \$471,754.32.

As of December 31, 1945 the deficit was \$42,170.46.

Trust Funds

While the rate of income on capital funds has been decreasing steadily the market values of the corporate and Government securities constituting the major part of the investments of the Missionary Society have shown a marked increase. As of June 28, 1946, these securities had a market value of \$930,492 more than their book value of \$7,184,068.22. No valuation has been attempted as to the real estate and real estate mortgages constituting about 27 per cent of the total Trust Funds. Great progress has been made in the last three years in disposing of real estate acquired by foreclosure and little remains to be sold. Losses in such transactions have been charged against the Profit and Loss Account which represents profits or loss on sales of securities. On July 1 this account had a credit balance of \$759,411.58.

SALARIES OF OFFICERS

As required by Canon the Council submits a statement of the salaries being paid to its officers as of July 1, 1946. The salary schedule of all other employees is on file in the Treasurer's office.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., <i>Vice President</i>	
(Rent, \$2,480; Salary, \$6,020).....	\$8,500
Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Treasurer</i>	8,500
The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., <i>Secretary</i>	5,550

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

The Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., <i>Director</i>	
Mr. Earl J. Fowler, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,600
The Rev. A. Ervine Swift, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	
(Rent, \$672; Salary, \$3,928).....	4,600

HOME DEPARTMENT

The Rev. George A. Wieland, S.T.D., <i>Director</i>	
(Rent \$1,500; Salary, \$7,000).....	8,500

DOMESTIC MISSIONS

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	
(Rent, \$1,500; Salary, \$3,600).....	5,100
The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, <i>Secretary for Negro Work</i>	
(Rent \$690; Salary, \$3,910).....	4,600

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	5,550
The Rev. Vernon C. McMaster, S.T.D., <i>Secretary of</i>	
<i>Church Schools</i> (Rent, \$840; Salary, \$3,760).....	4,600
Miss Charlotte Tompkins, <i>Secretary of Teachers' Training</i>	2,850
Miss Frances M. Young, <i>Secretary for Child Study</i>	2,850

COLLEGE WORK

The Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, <i>Executive Secretary</i> (Rent, \$1,380; Salary, \$4,170).....	\$5,550
---	---------

YOUTH WORK

The Rev. William Crittenden, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	5,550
Miss Mary Margaret Brace, <i>Educational Secretary</i>	2,600

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i> (Rent, \$1,509; Salary, \$4,041).....	5,550
---	-------

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Mr. Robert D. Jordan, <i>Director</i>	8,500
Mr. William E. Leidt, <i>Editor of Forth and Director of</i> <i>Publications</i>	5,100
The Rev. John W. Irwin, <i>Press Relations</i>	5,100
Miss Gladys W. Barnes, <i>Press Relations</i>	2,850
Mr. Carl J. Fleischman, <i>Business Manager</i>	4,300

NATIONAL COUNCIL FIELD OFFICERS

The Rev. Clarence W. Jones.....	5,100
The Rev. James W. F. Carman.....	5,100
The Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, (Rent, \$840; Salary, \$4,260).....	5,100
The Rev. Edgar R. Neff.....	5,100

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., *Treasurer*

Mr. James E. Whitney, <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	5,200
Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	4,600
Mr. John Greiner, <i>Comptroller</i>	4,600
Mr. Harry L. Dietz, <i>Purchasing Agent</i>	4,600

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	4,150
Miss Edna Beardsley, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	3,000
Miss Avis E. Harvey, <i>Educational Secretary</i>	3,000
Miss Dorothy Stabler, <i>Supply Secretary</i>	3,000
Miss Ellen B. Gammack, <i>Personnel Secretary</i>	3,000
Mrs. Derrill D. Taber, <i>Field Worker</i>	2,750

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON
LAYMEN'S WORK

The Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, <i>Executive Director</i> (Rent, \$600; Salary, \$4,950).....	5,550
Mr. William L. Richards, <i>Associate Director</i>	5,000

III Headquarters Building Inadequate

The Church Missions House at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, was first occupied in the year 1894 and for the past fifty-two years has served as the missionary headquarters of the Church. For about twenty-five years a part of the building was rented to commercial concerns and, after

that, several related Church organizations were housed there. Of these only the American Church Building Fund Commission and a desk for the Secretary of the House of Bishops remain.

With the growth of its work and that of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Council has been more and more hampered by lack of space and obsolete facilities. Calvary Church, next door, generously loaned the Council a large room for the storage of material but new plans of the parish have necessitated its withdrawal. In consequence of this the Council was forced to move its library into the former Directors' Room in order to provide ground floor space for the Shipping Department. Since then the Council meetings have had to be held outside the building in any quarters that could be obtained. The only other conference room in the building is now the book store.

The Council has given consideration to the possibility of enlarging Church Missions House by constructing additional stories but the cost seems prohibitive. Even if this were done, we would have only a fifty-year-old building, with its awkward and inefficient distribution of the available space and heavy cost of maintenance. The Council therefore decided that a new building is an imperative need.

While this matter was under consideration, other missionary boards and religious agencies were faced with the same problem. The suggestion was made that a solution for all the groups might be found in erection of a building or a group of buildings in New York City which could house a large number of organizations engaged in missionary and religious work. Such a plan would reduce the total cost by providing for unified services such as shipping, book store, library, printing and mimeographing, large conference rooms, rest rooms, etc. One plan under consideration is for a group of buildings so that each of the larger missionary organizations such as ours might have a building of its own, with facilities to be used in common, housed in a central building which would also accommodate the interdenominational agencies such as the Federal Council of Churches of Christ, the Foreign Missions Conference, and the Home Missions Council as well as the smaller missionary organizations. In case this "unit" plan should prove to be too expensive, it probably would be possible for each of the larger organizations to have its own special entrance and address in a single building. If this plan of a unified missionary headquarters does not prove to be practical, it is the intention of the Council to explore the possibility of selling the present site and building a new Church Missions House elsewhere.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

I anticipate that this will be the last time I will have the privilege of reporting to General Convention as the Treasurer of the National Council and of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. In November of this year I will reach the age of sixty-eight, the age set by National Council and by The Church Pension Fund as the normal date for retirement. As a firm believer in the principle of compulsory retirement at specified ages, I had fully determined to request that my name should not be placed before this Convention as a candidate for the office of Treasurer,

but the Presiding Bishop and the Vice-President of the Council have persuaded me to modify this decision. They have pointed out that both the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the Council, Dr. Clark, must retire on January first next and that it would be very helpful to the next Presiding Bishop and to the Council to have at Church Missions House one officer of the Council with long experience. Under these circumstances I am willing that my name should be placed in nomination with the understanding that if elected I shall present my resignation to the next Presiding Bishop at as early a date as may seem advisable.

This is the twenty-seventh year of my service in this office and I take this opportunity to thank the members of Convention for their confidence in me and for giving me this opportunity to serve God and His Church.

DEFICIT PAID IN FULL

I am also glad that this report can be a happy one. For most of these twenty-seven years the Missionary Society has been burdened with a deficit. At the Convention of 1925 in New Orleans plans were perfected to raise funds to pay a deficit of more than \$1,500,000. The undertaking was successful and the deficit erased but in 1933 and 1934 the gifts of the Church declined so rapidly that expenditures could not be reduced in equal amounts and by the end of 1934 another deficit of \$852,739.73 had been accumulated. General Convention instructed the National Council to use one-half of the principal of the undesignated legacies received in the next triennium for the reduction of the deficit. This policy was continued by successive Conventions, the National Council balanced its budgets and generally had a small surplus. Thus was the deficit reduced year by year to \$513,924.78 at the end of 1942 which was the figure reported to the General Convention of 1943. Since then reduction has been more rapid and on December 31, 1945, the remaining deficit was but \$42,170.46. This remaining deficit has now been paid in full.

Not only have budgets been balanced and the deficit removed but in addition substantial sums have been available from designated legacies and special gifts for advance work in many missionary areas.

FINE ADVANCE IN GIVING

Even more important is the fine advance made by the Church in its giving toward the missionary budget. The low record since prior to 1920 was registered in the year 1936 with a total of \$1,362,641. In the succeeding seven years, in spite of a marked recovery in business and considerably larger giving for parochial purposes, the gifts toward the missionary budget increased only about ten per cent. Then came the General Convention of 1943 with its deep appreciation of world need, its revival of missionary interest, its unanimous adoption of greatly enlarged budgets, and its determination to raise the money needed to meet these budgets. While the Church did not give all that was needed the increase in giving was most encouraging, the total received in 1945 showing an increase of \$400,755 or 27 per cent over 1943 while the expectations for 1946 show a further increase of \$53,089. We must remember, however, that the estimated giving in this year to the General Church Program through the dioceses and parishes is only at the rate of about \$1.25 per communicant per annum and is still \$1,000,000 below the high record achieved in the year 1926. Let us hope that in the ensuing triennium that record will be broken.

On the other hand this increase in budget giving took place at a time when the members of the Church were giving large sums for the Army and Navy Commission and much greater sums to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

MARKET VALUE OF TRUST FUNDS EXCEEDS COST

The condition of the endowment funds belonging to the Missionary Society is satisfactory. On July 1 a valuation of the \$7,184,068.22 book value of stocks and bonds held in the various funds disclosed that the market value was \$930,492 in excess of book value or cost. In addition there was at that date a credit balance in the Profit and Loss Account of \$759,411.58. The position of the funds as to real estate investments has improved greatly in the past three years.

As of December 31, 1943, the Committee on Trust Funds held fifty-nine parcels of real estate acquired by foreclosure of mortgages and having a book value of \$1,036,487.17. As of August 15 of this year the Committee held four such parcels having a total book value of \$109,796.25. The losses incident to these sales have been more than absorbed by profits realized by the sales of other investments. This net profit is reflected in an increase in the credit balance in the Profit and Loss Account during the last three years amounting to \$403,660.52.

In common with other such funds the rate of annual return or income has gradually declined, having been 3.39 per cent in 1945 figured on the book value of the investments.

THE PROGRAM FOR THE NEW TRIENNium

The National Council in accordance with the provisions of Canon 4 now presents to General Convention a program for the triennium 1947-1949 and a proposed budget for 1947 in detail. This budget is \$478,711 larger than that for 1946, and yet many requests for appropriations from the missionary Bishops had to be denied to bring the total to this figure. This enlarged budget provides for new workers in the domestic field, more help for our Negro churches and schools, support of our new work in Colombia, S.A., under the Bishop of the Canal Zone, enlarged work in the Philippines under a postwar plan recommended by Bishop Binsted, support of Bishop Harris' new plan for Liberia and more adequate assistance in other areas. The new budget calls for an increase in the appropriation to China in the amount of \$118,952. Now is the time above all other times when our missionaries are needed in that great land, just emerging from ten long years of war and still beset by famine and civil strife. Today is the day when China needs help in the restoration of the life of the Christian Church, the continuance of the Church in new areas opened during the war years and the establishment of the Church in areas not yet evangelized. All of this costs more money than in prewar years. Hospitals, schools, and churches, then largely self-supporting except for a few American salaries, cannot now meet from fees and local gifts the greatly enlarged operating expenses and for a time must be subsidized. New taxes have been levied, travel is very costly and American salaries must be higher to meet skyrocketing prices of the necessities of life.

In the year 1940 the work of the Episcopal Church in Japan became self-supporting and this work has survived the war years in spite of the widespread destruction of churches and dispersal of congregations. Now the Bishops of the Church in Japan are asking once more for our help in the crucial years of reconstruction. Congregations are no longer able to support their clergy or their Bishops and a few missionaries from here are urgently needed. An item of \$40,518 for these purposes has been placed in the proposed budget.

The Church Pension Fund has recommended an increase in Pension Fund Premiums from 7½ per cent to 10 per cent of salary. In the new budget provision has been made for this increase.

In accordance with the recommendation of the House of Bishops the Division of Christian Education has approved a plan for producing a new curriculum for our Church (Sunday) schools and a new item to cover the first year's cost is included. The budget provides for the Department of Promotion a more adequate staff and larger funds for conferences and visual education.

The organization at Church Missions House is understaffed in the higher brackets and some relief is provided for in this area as well as increased salaries to both officers and staff to meet at least part of the increased cost of living. In view of the physical limitations of Church Missions House a new item for the rental of outside space is included.

HOW THE NEW BUDGET CAN BE MET

To meet this new budget little increase can be expected from the income on Trust Funds, the budget share of the United Thank Offering, and miscellaneous sources. It is upon the increased gifts of the people of the Church that reliance must be placed. Lapsed balances, used in balancing the budget of 1946, should not be counted upon in advance and used to reduce the quotas assigned to the dioceses but should be held as a margin of safety.

The National Council therefore recommends the assignment of quotas for 1947 in the amount of \$2,561,979 upon the same general plan as used in the present triennium. A schedule of such suggested quotas is hereby presented.

For 1948 the National Council recommends the adoption of a budget in the amount of \$3,560,000 and for 1949 in the amount of \$3,910,000.

While the quotas proposed for 1947 are \$537,361 higher than those for 1946 the increase is not much larger than the advance registered between 1943 and 1946 and the amount asked is about \$500,000 less than was given in 1926. During the last few years we have become conscious as never before of the unity of the world, the interdependence of nations and the futility of pacts and treaties as a means of world peace. We are convinced that no power save the power of love is able to preserve our world. We have seen the futility of age-old and dying religions and have realized anew the power of the Christian Gospel. We have given largely to support our chaplains and have poured out millions for reconstruction and advance in our mission fields. In doing this we have come to know the work of the Church and its importance. It is now our privilege to make more adequate our support of our missionaries and other workers and to give more liberally that Christ's Kingdom may be established upon earth.

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX 31

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

There is presented herewith the report of the Recorder. Following the retirement of the Reverend W. S. Slack, D.D., from this office after many years of devoted service, The Church Pension Fund was appointed Recorder by the General Convention of 1943.

The Canon has for many years called upon dioceses to file reports with the Recorder, by September 1st of each year, covering events through the end of June. Moreover, the Canon as at present worded requires the Recorder to report to General Convention events through the end of June of Convention year.

But it has been the experience of the present Recorder, as it was the experience of its predecessor, that dioceses, despite reminders, only partially comply with this direction. Consequently the appended list of ordinations to the Diaconate, as true of lists filed with recent Conventions, cover events only through the end of the year prior to Convention year. It is suggested that the Canon be amended to call for the filing of reports by dioceses as of December 31st of each year, and that the report of the Recorder shall cover ordinations through the end of the year preceding Convention year. Most of the dioceses have expressed the belief that this change is desirable.

Included in the report this year, for the first time, is a list of receptions and a necrology of bishops and clergy. The historical picture is incomplete without these.

The following comparisons are of interest:

	1943	1946
	Report	Report
Ordained Deacon in U.S.A.....	532	551
Ordained Deacon in Foreign Jurisdictions.....	23	15
Depositions or Deprivations.....	32	50
Suspensions	2	11*
Restorations	7	9†

* Of these, one was restored and later deposed, three others were restored and four others deposed.

† Of these, one was deposed.

Respectfully submitted,
THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER,
Robert Worthington, *Executive Vice-President.*

New York, N. Y.
September 3, 1946.

NECROLOGY
January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1945
BISHOPS

Name	Number	Date of Death	Name	Number	Date of Death
Abbott, Henry Pryor Almon.....	361	April 4, 1943	Johnson, Frederick Foote.....	227	May 9, 1943
Atwood, Julius Walter.....	248	April 10, 1945	Longley, Harry Sherman.....	261	April 5, 1944
Beal, Harry.....	599	November 22, 1944	Morris, James Craik.....	304	May 5, 1944
Bratton, Theodore Du Bose.....	214	June 26, 1944	Scotts, Logan Henri.....	221	September 23, 1945
Capers, William Theodotus.....	270	March 29, 1943	Sapone, Edwin Warren.....	289	May 22, 1944
Fox, Herbert Henry Heywood.....	312	November 24, 1943	Tait, Francis Warren.....	362	July 17, 1943
Freeman, James Edward.....	330	June 6, 1943	Touret, Frank Hate.....	287	August 2, 1945
Gray, Campbell.....	342	May 16, 1944	Wilson, Frank Elmer.....	300	February 16, 1944

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Abbott, Frank Wayland.....	May 3, 1945	Borden-Smith, Samuel.....	February 26, 1943
Adolphe, Leobrun Dorival.....	January 26, 1943	Bours, William Mastren.....	November 11, 1944
Airey, James Whitcomb Egan.....	October 31, 1944	Bowles, Albert Edwin.....	May 9, 1944
Alden, Harry Collins.....	December 11, 1943	Bridges, Thomas Reed.....	June 7, 1943
Andrews, Edward Bryan.....	February 12, 1944	Bridgman, Orlando H.....	October 5, 1945
Anschutz, Lewis Robert.....	September 8, 1945	Brincefield, Thomas Nelson.....	March 13, 1943
Appleton, Stephen Wade.....	November 23, 1945	Brittain, Alfred.....	July 1, 1943
Ashley, Asa Sprague.....	December 30, 1945	Brodhead, John Erwin.....	July 24, 1944
Assiter, Harry.....	October 23, 1945	Brodie, Orrin Lawrence.....	October 5, 1943
Atchison, Robert Hall.....	July 21, 1945	Brooking, Robert Upshur.....	January 10, 1943
Atkinson, George Wesley.....	January 14, 1945	Brooks, Frederick Manning.....	March 19, 1944
Atwater, Harry Clarkson.....	July 29, 1945	Brown, Charles Hastings.....	July 20, 1943
Atwill, John Richard.....	July 27, 1945	Brown, William Augustus.....	January 21, 1944
Austin, Arthur Henry.....	March 22, 1944	Bullekey, William Tudor, Jr.....	February 24, 1943
Ayer, Joseph Cullen.....	April 15, 1944	Bull, Clarence Archibald.....	February 24, 1944
Ayers, Charles Edward.....	February 7, 1945	Burke, Cornelius Charlton.....	August 31, 1945
Bagnall, Robert Wellington.....	August 20, 1943	Burrows, Charles Davis.....	January 16, 1945
Bakewell-Green, Robert.....	August 2, 1945	Burwell, Edward Bauldin.....	February 24, 1945
Balcom, Royal Hunt.....	August 19, 1943	Burzelle, George.....	November 21, 1944
Bali, Clarence Ernest.....	March 7, 1944	Byrre, Charles Emory.....	September 27, 1943
Barber, Henry Hobart.....	November 30, 1945	Cadman, William Lester.....	December 4, 1943
Barlow, Edward Shepley.....	July 2, 1943	Cain, Walter Stephen.....	August 20, 1945
Beal, Carleton De Castro.....	August 10, 1943	Caltender, William Edward.....	January 26, 1944
Beers, Clarence Hawley.....	February 27, 1943	Campbell, Bernard.....	August 24, 1943
Bell, Henry Winne.....	March 2, 1944	Campbell, Thomas Clyman.....	April 27, 1943
Bell, Robert.....	July 2, 1944	Carhart, Edmund Hance.....	November 26, 1944
Bellinger, William Whaley.....	April 6, 1943	Carhartt, John Ernest.....	January 28, 1943
Belt, Robert James.....	March 8, 1943	Carter, George Calvert.....	August 9, 1944
Bennett, Edmonds.....	June 25, 1943	Cavanaugh, George.....	January 3, 1943
Bensley, Thomas John.....	July 4, 1944	Chapman, Charles Frederick.....	March 20, 1943
Benton, Dwight.....	September 17, 1944	Chapman, Raymond Andrews.....	July 20, 1944
Benton, William Lane Hall.....	January 27, 1943	Charles, Maceoigne.....	July 15, 1944
Berkeley, Alfred Rives.....	December 26, 1945	Clary, Edward Jefferson.....	July 15, 1944
Biller, Ernest Cecil.....	December 24, 1945	Clephan, Angus Eugene.....	April 16, 1945
Birchette, Meade Burnette.....	March 16, 1944	Child, Harrison Bird.....	August 20, 1943
Bishop, William Samuel.....	March 14, 1944	Clark, Edward Huntington.....	March 8, 1943
Black, John Calvin.....	February 5, 1943	Clark, George.....	August 15, 1943
Blaisdell, Charles Franklin.....	June 24, 1943	Cockcroft, Frank Nuttall.....	January 2, 1944
Blomquist, Wilhelm.....	June 6, 1943	Cocke, Henry Teller.....	September 26, 1944
Blyth, William Shaw.....	October 30, 1945	Coerr, Jacob Morris.....	October 16, 1945
Bogert, Harry Howe.....	April 20, 1945	Coie, Jackson Lankford.....	October 14, 1945
Boogher, Archer.....	February 28, 1945	Colladay, Samuel Rakestraw.....	March 20, 1945

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Colloque, Edwin Walker	December 10, 1943	Everitt, Linford Bliss	June 8, 1945
Compton, William Carl	August 28, 1944	Fielding, James Henry	September 13, 1944
Connor, Herbert	August 21, 1945	Filkins, Warren Van Houten	November 30, 1945
Conover, Thomas Anderson	September 29, 1943	Fits, Frederic Whitney	September 21, 1945
Cooke, Allan Worthington	May 6, 1944	Flockhart, John	March 5, 1943
Cordick, William John	May 22, 1944	Forbes, James McMurdo	November 16, 1943
Cox, Harvey Atkinson	May 30, 1943	Forbes, Frederick Arthur	December 11, 1943
Crabtree, Albert	January 15, 1943	Fowkes, Paschal Dupuy	March 24, 1943
Craig, Walter Gordon	September 4, 1945	Freeman, John Wilson	May 6, 1943
Crawford, John George	January 6, 1943	Fryer, Montgomery Miller	March 9, 1944
Cross, William Skala	February 12, 1943	Gage, William Johnson	December 13, 1943
Crydenwise, Howard William	October 17, 1943	Garfield-Walker, Harry	May 15, 1945
Cullen, Francis Nesbitt	July 25, 1944	Garner, James Harry	February 4, 1945
Cummings, Arthur Roland	May 25, 1944	Geiger, Henry Jouette	July 10, 1945
Cunningham, Gerald Arthur	February 1, 1944	Girard, Gustave Samuel	December 9, 1944
Daland, George Goldsmith	June 15, 1945	Goldie, Matthew McLean	November 23, 1943
Dame, Nelson Page	December 30, 1945	Gooder, Arthur Bover	April 3, 1943
Darbie, William Henry	February 27, 1945	Gooding, Thomas Leslie	June 1, 1943
Daughters, Turpen Andrew	July 24, 1943	Gossling, William	October 29, 1943
Davenport, Frank Howard	July 31, 1945	Grammer, Carl Eckhardt	March 17, 1944
Davis, Joshua Reed	October 23, 1943	Gray, Harry Graham	June 29, 1945
Dawson, Isaac	October 27, 1943	Green, Henry M.	December 1, 1943
Dean, Frank De Vinney	July 19, 1945	Greenleaf, Charles Ravenscroft	August 26, 1943
De Fraga, Antonio Machado	September 23, 1945	Gushee, Richard Hodges	July 8, 1944
Dets, Frederick Gustave	March 5, 1945	Guthrie, William Norman	December 9, 1944
Detslow, Herbert McKenzie	September 7, 1944	Hallock, Frank Hudson	December 13, 1944
Dickinson, John Hallowell	March 16, 1943	Hamaker, John Forry	March 15, 1945
Dimon, Jy. John	April 7, 1945	Hamilton, William Joseph	February 21, 1943
Douglas, Charles Winfred	January 18, 1944	Hardman, Samuel	October 13, 1945
Douglas, John Smallwood	April 12, 1943	Harrison, Alfred Gethyn	June 28, 1944
Dowie, Alexander J. Chadstone	June 4, 1945	Harding, Carroll Everett	October 18, 1943
Droste, John Frederik	June 13, 1944	Hart, Mark	August 21, 1943
Duff, Byron Charles	February 14, 1945	Haskell, Jacob S.	July 1, 1943
Duff, Edward Macomb	January 12, 1943	Haskell, Hec Bilton	April 26, 1944
Edgar, George E.	February 19, 1945	Hastings, Herbert Seymour	July 29, 1945
Edmunds, Charles Carroll	April 29, 1944	Haug, Harold Haarrager	December 6, 1945
Edrop, Percy Tom	August 24, 1945	Hawkins, Augustus J.	June 3, 1945
Edwards, William Yarrow	January 25, 1944	Hedrick, Charles Baker	January 12, 1943
Elliott, Josiah Epps	August 16, 1945	Helm, Edward	January 10, 1943
England, Howard Gilsan	March 16, 1944	Hendecken, James Hallett	July 23, 1945
Everett, William Bowers, 3rd	November 14, 1944		

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Hicks, William Cleveland	December 15, 1944	King, George Clement	October 26, 1945
High, Wolf Clayton	January 20, 1944	Kirwan, Francis William	June 19, 1943
Hildebrand, Adolph Michael	February 16, 1943	Kitchin, Charles Stuart	January 13, 1944
Hilton, Thomas Armstrong	October 30, 1944	Knowles, Edward	November 16, 1943
Hobbs, Douglas Irvine	October 25, 1943	Lacey, Thomas James	February 5, 1944
Hoffman, William Mitchell Vail	December 5, 1944	Lane, Edwin Seiden	December 5, 1945
Hodgins, Frederick Brinkley	May 10, 1943	Lang, Ira Day	January 7, 1945
Hodson, George Gretersen	February 11, 1945	Lau, Robert Frederick	October 5, 1943
Holden, William	May 16, 1944	Lefingwell, Alstop	January 11, 1943
Holly, Alan John	April 29, 1944	Leitch, Cyril Gatward	November 12, 1945
Holmes, Raymond David	May 16, 1945	Lewis, Arthur Franklin	April 23, 1945
Hoopes, Wilford Lawrence	August 1, 1945	Lewis, Gordon Tallman	October 22, 1943
Hopkins, John Henry	November 1, 1945	Lewis, William Henry Gilkes	October 11, 1945
Howe, Walter Edwin	July 1, 1943	Litch, John Goodrich	July 14, 1945
Hudgins, Charles Buckingham	January 22, 1945	Livingston, Samuel Haseltine	February 26, 1945
Hughes, Isaac Wayne	June 27, 1943	Lollis, Harwick Arthur	April 7, 1945
Hughes, Stanley Carmaghan	June 27, 1943	Long, George Edward	October 9, 1944
Humphreys, Otto F.	December 14, 1944	Lovett, Benjamin Barnes	November 30, 1944
Hunter, Herbert Warren	September 14, 1945	Lyon, Yale	November 10, 1943
Hyde, Arthur Penrhyn Stanley	May 3, 1945	Lyons, Samuel F.	July 2, 1945
Idle, Harry	December 27, 1943	MacAllister, Gordon Rutherford	July 9, 1945
Irwin, William R. Geiger	March 29, 1945	MacKenzie, Kenneth	August 16, 1945
Jarvis, William Oscar	July 4, 1945	MacNaught, George Kilpatrick	July 12, 1943
Jenner, Algernon George Edward	March 27, 1944	Mainwaring, Charles Agnew	November 7, 1945
Jensen, August Ernst	June 12, 1944	Malcoum-Smith, James	July 13, 1945
Jerome, William Foster	December 17, 1943	Mallett, Frank James	April 29, 1944
Jessup, Charles Augustus	April 30, 1943	Maites, William	May 27, 1944
Johnson, Edward Darlington	April 13, 1945	Martin, Herbert Eugene	July 5, 1944
Johnson, Edwin	February 28, 1945	Martin, James Luther	September 19, 1945
Johnson, Robert Henry	January 3, 1944	Marvin, Walter	October 19, 1944
Johnson, William	August 24, 1945	Mason, Roy Wallace	April 30, 1945
Johnston, Donald Kent	April 21, 1944	Mathews, Robert Bowdoin	December 30, 1944
Keeling, Stewart Pegram	September 9, 1944	Maxwell, George	December 24, 1943
Kellam, Harry Malcolm	July 17, 1943	McCaig, James Taylor	July 4, 1945
Kelleran, Harold Carlyle	June 3, 1945	McCleary, Harold Allen Ernest	December 31, 1944
Kelley, Leslie Conant	October 11, 1945	McComas, Joseph Patton	November 5, 1943
Kent, Samuel Neal	September 28, 1945	McCrady, Edward	October 5, 1944
Kilpatrick, Alexander John	November 2, 1943	McGowan, Edward Allen	December 12, 1944
King, Frederick Dean	January 10, 1945	McIlwain, Francis	May 4, 1944
	April 9, 1943	McKay, Robert	March 19, 1943
			June 5, 1945

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
McKenney, Arthur Frank	December 13, 1945	Powell, Arthur Chilton	February 6, 1944
McKenzie, Benjamin Sumner	July 25, 1944	Preston, George William	February 18, 1944
Meador, Charles Albert	October 12, 1945	Pritchard, Harold Adye	May 7, 1944
Merrill, Herbert Claude	December 28, 1945	Pullin, Howard Paul	October 31, 1945
Miller, Arthur Fletcher	December 20, 1944	Quimby, Henry	June 21, 1943
Miller, George Frazier	May 9, 1943	Quinn, David Long	December 15, 1944
Mills, Kenneth Osborne	December 20, 1943	Quinn, Denham Henry	June 11, 1943
Milton, William Byrd Lee	February 23, 1943	Raines, William Guy	April 8, 1943
Mitchell, Austin Brockebrough	September 27, 1943	Randall, Robert Edward	February 15, 1944
Mitchell, Joseph Fenner	December 13, 1943	Raney, Samuel Hiram	July 25, 1943
Moffatt, Arthur Henry	May 8, 1943	Reese, Clarence Herbert	August 20, 1945
Moore, Frank Warren	December 4, 1943	Reese, Paul	July 9, 1944
Morgan, William Thomas	August 22, 1945	Rennell, Thornton Brohston	October 9, 1944
Morris, Richard Jones	April 15, 1945	Reynolds, Thomas D.	October 20, 1945
Morrow, William Dunlop	December 21, 1945	Rice, Henry Landon	June 1, 1945
Mortimer, Frederic Edward	May 30, 1944	Rice, Kenneth Ives	February 15, 1943
Mulcaire, John Talbot	June 8, 1944	Richards, George Sherman	May 29, 1944
Muller, James Arthur	September 5, 1945	Ridgely, Laurence Butler	May 8, 1944
Odel, Charles Frederick	April 30, 1945	Rogers, Robert	October 16, 1945
Ogilby, Rensen Brinckerhoff	August 7, 1943	Rogers, Robert Groves	September 23, 1945
Oliver, John Rathbone	January 21, 1943	Romilly, Whitfield Samuel Llewellyn	June 30, 1945
Owen, William Henry	May 27, 1944	Rose, Lysander Washington	March 26, 1945
Paddock, Ernest Moorhead	July 13, 1945	Ross, Henry Phipps	August 28, 1945
Page, Richard Eustace	March 3, 1945	Rowland, Arthur Percy	November 26, 1943
Palmer, Charles James	March 29, 1944	Ruge, Carl August Ferdinand	May 21, 1944
Parmelec, Edward Wilson	August 29, 1945	Rutan, Waldemar Ivan Henningham	April 4, 1943
Parrott, Edward Moore	August 9, 1944	St. Claire, George Elbert	November 11, 1943
Partridge, John	September 4, 1944	Salmond, Henry Cook	August 15, 1944
Patterson, Gerard Francis	March 4, 1944	Samuels, Belhoder John Nathaniel	June 3, 1945
Patton, Robert Williams	September 9, 1944	Sanderson, Benjamin Smith	March 12, 1943
Peabody, Charles Winthrop	June 18, 1944	Sanford, Edgar Lewis	October 16, 1945
Peabody, Endicott	November 17, 1944	Sanford, Frederick Rufus	October 25, 1945
Penney, Charles Knowles	January 27, 1944	Sargent, George Winthrop	July 10, 1944
Perkins, John Howard	October 16, 1944	Saunderson, John Barry de Bedick	October 21, 1943
Pigton, Ethelward Wilfred	December 3, 1945	Schaefer, David Arnold	June 28, 1945
Pine, George Stevenson	April 13, 1944	Schmans, Harold Eugene	March 17, 1944
Piper, Laurence Frederick	April 12, 1945	Schraeder, Arthur Joseph	September 28, 1944
Pittman, Henry Herbert	January 1, 1944	Schweizer, John William	August 13, 1944
Pollard, Theophilus Boyden	March 18, 1945	Shacklette, William Sidney	February 12, 1945
Poolley, Claude N. A.	March 27, 1943	Shannon, Eugene Russell	February 21, 1945

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Shaw, Gilbert Augustus.....	March 8, 1944	Tunnell, William Victor.....	December 23, 1944
Shea, John Edward.....	January 1, 1943	Turner, William Reeves Barker.....	December 26, 1944
Shero, William Francis.....	May 12, 1943	Tyler, Barrett Langdon.....	March 15, 1945
Shore, Frank Arthur John.....	August 17, 1945	Ussher, Sydney Neville.....	June 4, 1945
Simmons, John Samuel.....	June 11, 1945	Van Dyke, William Elmer.....	July 15, 1945
Simmons-Atmore, William Smith.....	April 10, 1943	Vernon, Frank Lawrence.....	May 24, 1944
Slack, William Samuel.....	June 15, 1944	Vincent, William John.....	August 23, 1945
Sleight, Charles Lee.....	October 22, 1945	Wadsworth, George Carleton.....	October 20, 1944
Smith, Carl Shuter.....	July 11, 1945	Walker, Charles William.....	November 30, 1944
Smith, Edwin Ellsworth.....	December 17, 1945	Warburton, George A.....	December 7, 1945
Smith, Herbert Stanley.....	June 2, 1944	Warden, Frederick Alexander.....	September 13, 1945
Smith, William Dickinson.....	February 6, 1945	Way, Warren Wade.....	June 10, 1945
Sneed, Frank Thomas.....	December 24, 1943	Weagant, George Edwin.....	May 6, 1944
Snyder, Frank Frantz.....	March 2, 1944	Weeb, Charles William.....	May 6, 1944
Soutball, Charles Frederick.....	March 1, 1943	Weed, Charles Albert.....	April 13, 1944
Soutball, Stephen Osborne.....	December 10, 1943	Wash, Herbert H.....	February 10, 1944
Spalding, Charles Edward.....	December 19, 1943	Westman, Charles Frederic.....	November 22, 1944
Sparks, William Albert.....	December 16, 1944	Whaling, Joshua Brown.....	November 7, 1943
Spaulter, Irving.....	February 12, 1944	Whitlock, Frank Cawthorne.....	May 16, 1943
Stallnecht, Frank Henry.....	December 5, 1945	Whitlaid, Oliver John.....	March 16, 1943
Stanton, Fren Lee.....	March 26, 1945	Whitcome, Francis Banks.....	January 28, 1944
Stedman, F. M. Holt.....	September 14, 1945	Whitmore, Andrew.....	February 18, 1943
Steele, David McConnell.....	February 23, 1945	White, Thome, Joseph.....	September 18, 1943
Steinmetz, Philip Justice.....	November 13, 1945	Wicks, Walter James.....	August 16, 1942
Stephenson, John Charles.....	August 10, 1945	Wilder, Quentin Marshall.....	January 13, 1944
Stinson, William Andrew.....	May 2, 1943	Will, Theodore Saint Clair.....	October 10, 1944
Stockett, Norman.....	November 29, 1943	Williams, Charles Edward.....	January 29, 1944
Stone, Arthur William.....	October 15, 1944	Williams, John, Jr.....	May 20, 1944
Strachan, John.....	August 27, 1945	Williams, William Frederic.....	October 9, 1944
Street, Frank Willis.....	September 21, 1944	Willis, Clarence Addison.....	May 4, 1944
Sutcliffe, Samuel.....	August 13, 1943	Wilson, Robert James.....	February 3, 1943
Surphen, William Gilbert Van Tassel.....	September 20, 1945	Wilson, Thomas J. E.....	September 14, 1944
Sykes, Arthur Oscar.....	February 3, 1945	Windsley, Robert Raymond.....	May 30, 1945
Talcoth, James Frederick.....	February 6, 1944	Winslow, Archibald Spiers.....	December 11, 1944
Tainmage, George Edwin.....	July 26, 1944	Winter, Haywood Lewis.....	January 20, 1945
Tanner, Thomas De Witt.....	July 16, 1944	Wolfe, Clarence Edward.....	February 1, 1943
Tanner, Wilson Edward.....	January 18, 1943	Wooden, Leonidas J. H.....	May 5, 1945
Temple, Charles Hosea.....	June 11, 1944	Woodhall, Hurlbert Alliger.....	August 5, 1943
Thomas, George William.....	November 14, 1945	Wright, James Monroe.....	June 10, 1943
Thomas, Sydney Davie.....	March 29, 1945	Zellers, George A.....	June 29, 1943
Ticknor, Joseph Almon.....	April 2, 1943	Ziegler, Howard Bell.....	March 1, 1945
Todd, Edward Robertson.....	January 10, 1943	Zwicker, Henry Franklin.....	November 26, 1945
Townsend, Smith Delancy.....	September 17, 1944		
Tracy, Leland Howard.....	April 29, 1944		
Tucker, Herbert Nash.....	June 22, 1945		

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
10970a	David Jones*	Nov. 3, 1944	Dallas, J. T.
11291	Frederick Wolcott Dearing.....	June 12, 1946	Gilbert, C. K.
12080	John Robertson Macarthur.....	Feb. 26, 1945	Stevens, W. B.
14627	Herbert Aaron Jerauld.....	Jan. 25, 1945	Perry, J. DeW. for No. Mich.
15545	Vernon Earl Artist†.....	Mar. 3, 1944	Darst, T. C.
15654	Raymond Gayle.....	Nov. 18, 1943	Tucker, B. D.
15826a	Rudolph Odin Liesinger.....	July 20, 1943	Davis, C. J.
15847	Alexander Balfour Patterson.....	Nov. 24, 1943	Quin, C. S.
15853	Walter Edgar Frieman.....	Oct. 9, 1943	Gilbert, C. K. for Okla.
15874	Sydney Claude Bennett.....	May 17, 1943	Porter, A. W. N.
15875	Robert Everitt Savage.....	Mar. 16, 1946	Hart, O. J.
15881	Edward Guthrie Brown.....	Apr. 15, 1943	Mason, W. R.
15882	Amos Webster Horstman.....	July 14, 1944	Goodwin, F. D.
15889a	Raymond William Davis.....	June 24, 1943	Loring, O. L. for Wash.
15900	Melvin Moyer Heckler.....	June 3, 1944	Hart, O. J.
15900a	Vernon Matthews.....	June 3, 1944	Hart, O. J.
15926	William Forbes.....	Nov. 19, 1944	Bentley, J. B. for Pa.
15961	Herbert Gordon Neal.....	May 12, 1946	Rhea, F. A. for E. Ore.
15969	Ellsworth Bertram Jackson.....	Sept. 22, 1943	Gravatt, J. J.
15974	John Stryker Piper.....	Nov. 1, 1945	Moody, W. R.
15978	Frederick Orlo Hoye.....	Dec. 12, 1943	Keeler, S. E.
15987	Clark Wallace McElmury.....	Dec. 12, 1943	Keeler, S. E.
15989	Palmer Campbell.....	Mar. 29, 1944	Goodwin, F. A.
15990	David Joseph Reid.....	Dec. 5, 1943	Conkling, W. E.
15993	Lars Ravn Bache-Wiig.....	Dec. 12, 1943	Keeler, S. E.
15994	Edgar Bolling Robertson.....	Nov. 30, 1943	Brown, W. A.
15995	Morton Townsend.....	Jan. 6, 1944	Brown, W. A.
15996	John Hare Bonner, Jr.....	Dec. 21, 1943	Darst, T. C.
15997	Leo Walker Dyson.....	Nov. 28, 1943	Cross, E. M.
15998	Henry Harvey Frank Wiesbauer.....	Dec. 15, 1943	Wroth, E. F.
16002	James Clifford Ellerhorst.....	Dec. 18, 1944	Creighton, F. W.
16003	Edgar Arthur Lucas.....	Dec. 18, 1944	Creighton, F. W.
16018	Lawrence Hiroshi Ozaki.....	Aug. 22, 1943	Keeler, S. E.
16019	Franklin James Ruetz, Jr.....	Dec. 21, 1943	Quin, C. S.
16021	Harold Burton McLemore.....	Sept. 29, 1943	Budlong, F. G. for Ky.
16111a	Thomas A. M. Barnett‡.....	June 8, 1946	Gray, W. H. for Toronto
IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS			
X-14635-A	Charles Alexandre Ritchie.....	Feb. 21, 1943	Carson, H. R.
X-14749-A	Francisco Jassnicker.....	Feb. 21, 1943	Pithan, A. T.
X-14950-A	Octacilio da Costa Moreira.....	Feb. 21, 1943	Pithan, A. T.
X-15657-A	Jacque Anthony David Macombe.....	Mar. 19, 1944	Voegeli, C. A.
X-15817-A	Paulo Yuji Kaneko.....	June 16, 1946	Thomas, W. M. M.

* Ordained Deacon in Nova Scotia.
 † Deposed April 9, 1945, by Bishop Darst.
 ‡ Ordained Deacon in Toronto.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16022	William Vahram Albert.....	Jan. 3	Bratton, T. D.
16023	William Prentiss Barrett.....	Jan. 10	Abbott, H. P. A.
16024	Richard Newton Pease.....	Jan. 10	Lawrence, W. A.
16025	Jack Leather.....	Jan. 12	Sterrett, F. W.
16026	Arnold Charnock.....	Jan. 15	Wing, J. D.
16027	John Ellis Daley.....	Jan. 15	Wing, J. D.
16028	Alford Bruce Lauenborg.....	Jan. 17	Maxon, J. M. for So. Florida
16029	William Macbeth, 2nd.....	Jan. 17	Washburn, B. M.
16030	Calvin Hayes Elliott, Jr.....	Jan. 18	Goodwin, F. D. for Mass.
16031	Robert Lapsley Stevenson.....	Jan. 18	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri
16032	John Bowen Coburn.....	Jan. 18	Washburn, B. M.
16033	Alexander DuBose Juhan.....	Jan. 24	Juhan, F. A.
16034	William Jones Gordon, Jr.....	Jan. 24	Penick, E. A.
16035	Robert Hampton Price.....	Jan. 24	Penick, E. A.
16036	Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.....	Jan. 24	Penick, E. A.
16037	Robert Adam Reister.....	Jan. 24	Strider, R. E. L.
16038	Philip Clough Bentley.....	Jan. 25	Freeman, J. E.
16039	Thomas Matteson Whitfield Yerxa.....	Jan. 28	Quin, C. S.
16040	Gerald Burnett O'Grady, Jr.....	Jan. 31	Lawrence, W. A.
16041	Norman Ernest Stockwell.....	Jan. 31	Lawrence, W. A. for Idaho
16042	James Daniel Gilliam.....	Feb. 2	Penick, E. A.
16043	William Franklin Judge.....	Feb. 3	Dallas, J. T.
16044	George Arthur Atwater.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16045	John Parker Coleman.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K. for N. H.
16046	Angus Dun, Jr.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16047	Wendell Manning Pasco.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16048	Glenn Raymond Shaffer.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16049	Bancroft Pitkin Smith.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16050	Malcolm Strachan.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16051	William John Wolf.....	Feb. 3	Sherrill, H. K.
16052	Orlando Allen Clayton Pendergraft.....	Feb. 5	Block, K. M.
16053	Charles Alexander Shreve.....	Feb. 5	Block, K. M.
16054	Morton Trippe Kelsey.....	Feb. 6	Sterrett, F. W.
16055	Raymond Hunter Clark.....	Feb. 7	Cross, E. M.
16056	Charles Elmer Fish.....	Feb. 7	Hobson, H. W.
16057	Edgar Ruston Walker.....	Feb. 10	Davis, C. J.
16058	William Parker Neal.....	Feb. 12	Van Dyck, V.
16059	Gordon Rutherford MacAllister.....	Feb. 14	DeWolfe, J. P.
16060	John Raymond McWilliam.....	Feb. 14	DeWolfe, J. P.
16061	Robert James Torrey.....	Feb. 14	DeWolfe, J. P.
16062	Herbert Rockwell Denton.....	Feb. 14	Gardner, W. J.
16063	Mainert Jordan Peterson.....	Feb. 14	Gardner, W. J.
16064	William Barnstead Schmidgall.....	Feb. 14	Hart, O. J.
16065	Robert Murray Muir.....	Feb. 17	Creighton, F. W.
16066	Marcus Gilbert James.....	Feb. 20	Manning, W. T. for Jamaica
16067	Claxton Monro.....	Feb. 20	Manning, W. T.
16068	Edward Everett Hailwood.....	Feb. 21	Moulton, A. W. for Mass.
16069	Lee Gerald Elwin Stevens.....	Feb. 24	Loring, O. L.
16070	Alexander William Boyer.....	Feb. 24	McKinstry, A. R.
16071	Ralph Kirtland Webster.....	Feb. 24	Reinheimer, B. H.
16072	William Henry Hanckel.....	Feb. 25	Thomas, A. S.
16073	Francis Augustine Sullivan.....	Feb. 26	Kemerer, B. T.
16074	Neal Irvin Gray.....	Feb. 27	Wyatt-Brown, H.
16075	Jackson Worth Foley.....	Feb. 28	Conkling, W. E.
16076	Frank Newton Howden.....	Feb. 28	Lawrence, W. A.
16077	Robert Shaw Kerr.....	Feb. 28	Perry, J. DeW.
16078	George Elton Sauls.....	Mar. 1	Walker, J. M.
16079	Philip Stephan Harris.....	Mar. 2	Stevens, W. B.
16080	Gordon Lyall.....	Mar. 2	Stevens, W. B.
16081	Carl Lennart Carlson.....	Mar. 3	Perry, J. DeW.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 15, 1943	Gray, D. M.		16022
Aug. 6, 1943	Abbott, H. P. A.		16023
July 11, 1943	Lawrence, W. A.		16024
July 12, 1943	Sterrett, F. W.		16025
Dec. 21, 1943	Wing, J. D.		16026
Nov. 8, 1943	Wing, J. D.		16027
Feb. 2, 1944	Wing, J. D.		16028
July 20, 1943	Washburn, B. M.		16029
July 21, 1943	Sherrill, H. K.		16030
Aug. 15, 1943	Keeler, S. E. for Hono- lulu	Deposed Feb. 9, 1946	16031
July 20, 1943	Washburn, B. M.		16032
Dec. 7, 1943	Phillips, H. D. and Juhan, F. A.		16033
July 25, 1943	Bentley, J. B.		16034
Dec. 21, 1943	Penick, E. A.		16035
Feb. 15, 1944	Penick, E. A.		16036
Oct. 15, 1943	Strider, R. E. L.		16037
May 1, 1944	Dun, A.		16038
June 27, 1944	Quin, C. S.		16039
Jan. 23, 1944	Peabody, M. E.		16040
Sept. 2, 1943	Rhea, F. A.		16041
Feb. 6, 1944	Dallas, J. T.	Deposed June 13, 1945	16042
			16043
			16044
Aug. 6, 1943	Dallas, J. T.		16045
Aug. 6, 1943	Sherrill, H. K.		16046
Feb. 24, 1944	Whittemore, L. B.		16047
Sept. 15, 1943	Heron, R. A.		16048
Nov. 28, 1943	Sherrill, H. K.		16049
Nov. 24, 1943	Sherrill, H. K.		16050
Sept. 15, 1943	Heron, R. A.		16051
Dec. 19, 1943	Block, K. M.		16052
Dec. 21, 1943	Block, K. M.		16053
Sept. 17, 1943	Peabody, M. E.		16054
Nov. 21, 1943	Cross, E. M.		16055
Sept. 21, 1943	Hobson, H. W.		16056
Sept. 14, 1943	Davis, C. J.		16057
Aug. 24, 1943	Van Dyck, V.		16058
Aug. 17, 1943	DeWolfe, J. P.	Died Aug. 16, 1945	16059
Sept. 21, 1943	DeWolfe, J. P.		16060
Sept. 21, 1943	DeWolfe, J. P.		16061
Sept. 11, 1943	Gardner, W. J.		16062
Sept. 11, 1943	Gardner, W. J.		16063
Nov. 20, 1943	Hart, O. J.		16064
Sept. 20, 1943	Creighton, F. W.		16065
Jan. 25, 1946	Reinheimer, B. H.		16066
Nov. 20, 1943	Gilbert, C. K.		16067
Aug. 22, 1943	Moulton, A. W.		16068
Aug. 24, 1943	Loring, O. L.		16069
Feb. 24, 1944	McKinstry, A. R.		16070
Oct. 24, 1943	Colmore, C. B.		16071
Sept. 21, 1943	Thomas, A. S.	Received from Roman Church	16072
Sept. 29, 1943	Heistand, J. T.		16073
Dec. 15, 1943	Reinheimer, B. H.		16075
Dec. 16, 1943	Peabody, M. E.		16076
Sept. 29, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		16077
Jan. 23, 1944	Walker, J. M.		16078
Sept. 9, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		16079
Sept. 10, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		16080
Sept. 29, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		16081

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16082	Warren Henry McKenna.....	Mar. 3	Perry, J. DeW.
16083	Gordon Hutchins, Jr.....	Mar. 7	Lawrence, W. A.
16084	Leo Maxwell Brown.....	Mar. 17	Sanford, L. C.
16085	Kenneth Worthington Cary.....	Mar. 21	Bennett, G. G.
16086	Laurence Henry Hall.....	Mar. 21	Hobson, H. W.
16087	Roger Currie Schmuck.....	Mar. 21	McElwain, F. A.
16088	Francis Paul Davis.....	Mar. 25	Wyatt-Brown, H.
16089	Richard Francis Henderson.....	Mar. 27	Peabody, M. E.
16090	Lloyd Edward Gressle.....	Mar. 27	Tucker, B. D.
16091	Howard Laurence Spencer.....	Mar. 29	Fenner, G. R.
16092	William Arnall Wagner, Jr.....	Apr. 1	Conkling, W. E. for Pa.
16093	Malcolm Marshall.....	Apr. 4	Mitchell, W.
16094	Edwin Leonard Conly.....	Apr. 6	Jackson, J. L.
16095	John Lee Womack.....	Apr. 6	Jackson, J. L.
16096	John Richard Caton.....	Apr. 10	McElwain, F. A. for So. Dak.
16097	Victor Emil Hans Bolle.....	Apr. 11	Ivins, B. F. P.
16098	Benjamin Walker Saunders.....	Apr. 11	Ivins, B. F. P.
16099	James Heyward Murray.....	Apr. 14	Quin, C. S.
16100	Arthur Harold Benzinger.....	May 4	Fenner, G. R.
16101	Edgar Harsted Tainton, Jr.....	May 5	Porter, A. W. N.
16102	Maurice O'Moore.....	May 5	Porter, A. W. N.
16103	Sherman Stevens Newton.....	May 6	Fenner, G. R.
16104	Robert Howell Anderson, Jr.....	May 9	Gardner, W. J.
16105	Benedict Henry Hanson.....	May 10	Powell, N. C.
16106	Gordon Hurst Barrow.....	May 16	Beecher, G. A.
16107	George Frederick Hartung.....	May 26	Ivins, B. F. P.
16108	Edward Mason Turner.....	May 26	Ivins, B. F. P. for Alaska
16109	Thomas Bennett Smythe, Jr.....	May 29	Sterrett, F. W.
16110	Otto Benjamin Berg.....	May 30	Hart, O. J. for Eau Claire
16111	Noble Luther Owings.....	May 30	Parsons, E. L. for Calif.
16112	Joseph William Zneimer.....	June 2	Kemerer, B. T.
16113	Theodore Roosevelt Gibson.....	June 2	Penick, E. A. for E. Car.
16114	Chauncey Franklin Minnick.....	June 3	Conkling, W. E.
16115	Earle William Strauser.....	June 3	Conkling, W. E.
16116	Cyril Irwin Vlamynck.....	June 3	Conkling, W. E.
16117	Alan Wilson Watts.....	June 3	Conkling, W. E.
16118	Howard Eugene Davis.....	June 5	Taitt, F. M.
16119	Sidney David Mason.....	June 7	Jett, R. C. for E. Car.
16120	Robert Morgan Shaw.....	June 7	Mann, A.
16121	Theodore Harper McCrae.....	June 7	Sherrill, H. K.
16122	Joseph Tatnall.....	June 11	McKinstry, A. R.
16123	George Francis Kreutler.....	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
16124	Charles Edward Taylor.....	June 15	Hobson, H. W.
16125	Everett John Downes.....	June 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
16126	Ernest Emile Bruder.....	June 16	Taitt, F. M.
16127	Howard Sheldon Davis.....	June 16	Taitt, F. M.
16128	John Norman Hill.....	June 16	Taitt, F. M.
16129	Burket Kniveton.....	June 16	Taitt, F. M.
16130	Alfred Clark Arnold, Jr.....	June 20	Manning, W. T.
16131	Richard Alban Johnson.....	June 20	Manning, W. T.
16132	Ellison Fletcher Marvin.....	June 20	Manning, W. T.
16133	Robert Rae Spears.....	June 24	Davis, C. J.
16134	Holt Hutton Graham.....	June 24	Huston, S. A.
16135	Denmere John King.....	June 24	Spencer, R. N.
16136	Willard Irwin Kile.....	June 24	Strider, R. E. L.
16137	Albert Rees Hay.....	June 27	Oldham, G. A.
16138	Leon Wade Hampton.....	June 28	Strider, R. E. L.
16139	Victor Manuel Rivera-Toro.....	June 29	Block, K. M. for Puerto Rico
16140	Warren Earle Fowler.....	July 14	Van Dyck, V.
16141	John Harris Burt.....	July 18	Creighton, F. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Sept. 29, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		16082
Oct. 31, 1943	Lawrence, W. A.		16083
Sept. 21, 1943	Creighton, F. W. for San Joaquin		16084
Sept. 29, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		16085
Dec. 21, 1944	Hobson, H. W.		16086
Nov. 17, 1943	McElwain, F. A.		16087
Sept. 29, 1943	Heistand, J. T.		16088
Oct. 30, 1943	Peabody, M. E.		16089
Sept. 29, 1943	Tucker, B. D.		16090
Sept. 29, 1943	Fenner, G. R.		16091
Nov. 14, 1943	Conkling, W. E.		16092
Nov. 30, 1943	Powell, N. C. for Arizona		16093
Oct. 24, 1943	Jackson, J. L.		16094
Oct. 22, 1943	Jackson, J. L.		16095
Nov. 12, 1943	Roberts, W. B.		16096
Apr. 22, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16097
Apr. 5, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16098
June 16, 1944	Quin, C. S.		16099
Nov. 4, 1943	Fenner, G. R.		16100
May 22, 1944	Porter, A. W. N.		16101
		Received from Roman Church	16102
Nov. 11, 1943	Fenner, G. R.		16103
Feb. 6, 1944	Gardner, W. J.		16104
May 16, 1944	Powell, N. C.		16105
Nov. 30, 1943	Beecher, G. A.		16106
May 21, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16107
July 2, 1944	Bentley, J. B.		16108
May 1, 1944	Mitchell, R. B.		16109
May 27, 1944	Powell, N. C.		16110
Apr. 2, 1944	Block, K. M.		16111
Dec. 9, 1943	Kemerer, B. T.		16112
Mar. 3, 1944	Darst, T. C.		16113
Dec. 5, 1943	Conkling, W. E.		16114
Dec. 5, 1943	Conkling, W. E.		16115
Dec. 5, 1943	Conkling, W. E.		16116
May 18, 1944	Conkling, W. E.		16117
Dec. 18, 1943	Hart, O. J.		16118
Dec. 21, 1943	Wing, J. D. for E. Car.		16119
Dec. 13, 1943	Tucker, B. D. for Pitts.		16120
Dec. 12, 1943	Perry, J. DeW. for Mass.		16121
Feb. 24, 1944	McKinstry, A. R.		16122
June 12, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16123
Feb. 11, 1944	Tucker, B. D.		16124
Mar. 17, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.		16125
Dec. 18, 1943	Hart, O. J.		16126
Dec. 18, 1943	Hart, O. J.		16127
Nov. 1, 1944	Powell, N. C.		16128
Dec. 21, 1943	Van Dyck, V.		16129
Jan. 22, 1944	Gilbert, C. K.		16130
Dec. 18, 1943	Gilbert, C. K.		16131
June 4, 1944	Manning, W. T.		16132
May 15, 1944	Davis, C. J.		16133
Jan. 27, 1944	Tucker, H. St. G.		16134
May 31, 1944	Spencer, R. N.		16135
Dec. 24, 1943	Strider, R. E. L.		16136
Jan. 15, 1944	Oldham, G. A.		16137
Apr. 8, 1944	Strider, R. E. L.		16138
Sept. 24, 1944	Colmore, C. B.		16139
Jan. 19, 1944	Cross, E. M.		16140
Jan. 30, 1944	Scarlett, W.		16141

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16142	Lawrence Warren Pearson.....	July 18	Creighton, F. W.
16143	Gordon Messick Jones, Jr.....	July 18	Hart, O. J.
16144	Leonard Frend Thornton, Jr.....	July 18	Lawrence, W. A. for Newark
16145	Cecil Locke Alligood.....	July 28	Gribbin, R. E. for E. Car.
16146	Elvin Woodrow Smith.....	Aug. 6	Stevens, W. B.
16147	Edward Joseph Weckwerth.....	Aug. 6	Walker, J. M. for Ariz.
16148	Carl Franklin Herman.....	Aug. 15	Penick, E. A.
16149	Alvin Louis Kershaw.....	Sept. 5	Clingman, C.
16150	Turner Wesley Morris.....	Sept. 10	Brown, W. A.
16151	Granville Vernell Peaks, Jr.....	Sept. 10	Brown, W. A.
16152	William Murray Kenney.....	Sept. 10	Goodwin, F. D. for Mass.
16153	James Pratt Lincoln.....	Sept. 10	Goodwin, F. D.
16154	Wilfred Thomas Waterhouse.....	Sept. 10	Mason, W. R.
16155	Emmett Hugh Hoy, Jr.....	Sept. 12	Brown, W. A.
16156	Alvin Holt Hanson.....	Sept. 14	Heron, R. A.
16157	Albert Newton Jones.....	Sept. 15	Brown, W. A.
16158	English Hopkins Weston.....	Sept. 15	Gravatt, J. J.
16159	Samuel D'Amico.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16160	Robert Lee Green, Jr.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16161	Frederick Kingston Jellison.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16162	James Robertson MacColl, 3rd.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16163	Charles Reubin Matlock, Jr.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16164	Alfred Lowell Pederson, S.S.J.E.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16165	Miles Wetherell Renear.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16166	Robert Harold Whitaker.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16167	Walter Hardy Young.....	Sept. 15	Heron, R. A.
16168	Gregory Arthur Edwin Rowley.....	Sept. 15	White, J. C.
16169	Charles Edward Gus.....	Sept. 17	DeWolfe, J. P.
16170	Robert LeRoy Bonhall.....	Sept. 17	Stevens, W. B.
16171	Shunji Forrest Nishi.....	Sept. 17	Stevens, W. B.
16172	William McClelland, Jr.....	Sept. 18	McClelland, W.
16173	Frank Scanton Doremus.....	Sept. 19	Barnwell, M. S.
16174	Leon Henry Plante.....	Sept. 19	Lawrence, W. A.
16175	William Lockhart Jacobs.....	Sept. 19	Maxon, J. M.
16176	William Robert Webb.....	Sept. 19	Maxon, J. M.
16177	Robert Eugene Cox.....	Sept. 19	Penick, E. A.
16178	William Cleveland Bowie.....	Sept. 19	Strider, R. E. L.
16179	Elbert Kyle St. Claire.....	Sept. 21	Gardner, W. J.
16180	John Legare O'Hear.....	Sept. 21	Thomas, A. S.
16181	Georgé Carlton Stierwald.....	Sept. 22	Peabody, M. E.
16182	George Arthur Workman.....	Sept. 22	Peabody, M. E.
16183	Robert Malcolm McNair.....	Sept. 23	Penick, E. A.
16184	Vincent Fischer.....	Sept. 24	Dallas, J. T.
16185	Robert Shaw Sturgis Whitman.....	Sept. 26	Lawrence, W. A.
16186	William Bradford Turner Hastings.....	Sept. 26	Oldham, G. A.
16187	Albert Stone Hoag.....	Sept. 27	Peabody, M. E.
16188	Charles Peter Boes, Jr.....	Sept. 27	Porter, A. W. N.
16189	Griffin Clay Callahan.....	Sept. 27	Strider, R. E. L.
16190	Morgan Porteus.....	Sept. 29	Budlong, F. G.
16191	William Brewster Van Wyck.....	Sept. 29	Budlong, F. G.
16192	George Leslie Steeples.....	Sept. 29	Fenner, G. R.
16193	Gilbert Harry Doane.....	Sept. 29	Ivins, B. F. P.
16194	Lemuel Joseph Winterbottom.....	Sept. 29	Lawrence, W. A.
16195	Burtis Marshall Dougherty.....	Sept. 29	Reinheimer, B. H.
16196	John Bartel Reinheimer.....	Sept. 29	Reinheimer, B. H.
16197	Jay Ralph Deppen.....	Oct. 18	Heistand, J. T.
16198	Frank Wall Robert.....	Oct. 18	Jackson, I. L.
16199	Wayne Parker.....	Oct. 22	Stevens, W. B.
16200	John Howard Evans.....	Oct. 24	Perry, J. DeW.
16201	Charles O'Ferrall Thompson.....	Oct. 27	Phillips, H. D.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date		Notes	No.
Jan. 30, 1944	Creighton, F. W.....		16142
Jan. 22, 1944	Kirchhoffer, R. A. for Penna.		16143
Nov. 2, 1944	Scarlett, W.		16144
Sept. 29, 1944	Darst, T. C.		16145
May 11, 1944	Stevens, W. B.		16146
Mar. 11, 1945	Mitchell, W.		16147
Feb. 17, 1944	Penick, E. A.		16148
Mar. 5, 1944	Clingman, C.		16149
June 7, 1944	Brown, W. A.		16150
June 7, 1944	Brown, W. A.		16151
Mar. 15, 1944	Tucker, B. D.		16152
Feb. 18, 1945	Walker, J. M.		16153
Sept. 11, 1944	Mason, W. R.		16154
June 19, 1944	Brown, W. A.		16155
Mar. 17, 1944	Fenner, G. R.		16156
Apr. 23, 1944	Bentley, J. B.		16157
Dec. 12, 1944	Gravatt, J. J.		16158
May 30, 1944	Heron, R. A.		16159
Mar. 19, 1944	Scarlett, W.		16160
Mar. 19, 1944	Tucker, B. D.		16161
Mar. 19, 1944	Tucker, B. D.		16162
Apr. 1, 1944	Kroll, L.		16163
Mar. 29, 1944	Sherrill, H. K.		16164
Mar. 28, 1944	Brinker, H. R.		16165
Mar. 22, 1944	Sherrill, H. K.		16166
Mar. 17, 1944	Sherrill, H. K.		16167
Dec. 21, 1944	White, J. C.		16168
May 19, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.		16169
Apr. 5, 1944	Stevens, W. B.		16170
June 29, 1944	Stevens, W. B. for Ohio		16171
June 2, 1944	McClelland, W.		16172
Mar. 29, 1944	Barnwell, M. S.		16173
Sept. 24, 1944	Perry, J. DeW.		16174
June 18, 1944	Dandridge, E. P.		16175
June 18, 1944	Dandridge, E. P.		16176
June 20, 1944	Penick, E. A.		16177
Apr. 4, 1944	Strider, R. E. L.		16178
Mar. 25, 1944	Lawrence, W. A.		16179
June 1, 1944	Tucker, B. D. for So. Car.		16180
Dec. 17, 1944	Peabody, M. E.		16181
June 4, 1944	Peabody, M. E.		16182
Mar. 28, 1944	Penick, E. A.		16183
Feb. 6, 1944	Dallas, J. T.		16184
Mar. 26, 1944	Lawrence, W. A.		16185
Mar. 26, 1944	Scarlett, W.		16186
Mar. 31, 1944	Peabody, M. E.		16187
Sept. 21, 1944	Porter, A. W. N.		16188
May 16, 1944	Strider, R. E. L.		16189
June 9, 1944	Budlong, F. G.		16190
June 9, 1944	Budlong, F. G.		16191
			16192
			16193
Apr. 16, 1944	Lawrence, W. A.		16194
Mar. 31, 1944	Reinheimer, B. H.		16195
Mar. 29, 1944	Reinheimer, B. H. for Ohio		16196
May 31, 1944	Heistand, J. T.		16197
Sept. 29, 1944	Jackson, J. L.		16198
May 14, 1944	Stevens, W. B.		16199
June 11, 1944	Lawrence, W. A. for R. I.		16200
Oct. 27, 1944	Phillips, H. D.		16201

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16202	Mack Ellington Leabo.....	Oct. 28	Spencer, R. N.
16203	Vincent Henry Coletta.....	Nov. 2	Block, K. M.
16204	Murray Wilder Dewart.....	Nov. 9	Powell, N. C.
16205	William George Woodward.....	Nov. 11	Wroth, E. P.
16206	Harry Ralph Morgan.....	Nov. 14	Conkling, W. E.
16207	Charles Bright Mauch.....	Nov. 20	Hart, O. J.
16208	Elmer James Smith, Jr.....	Nov. 20	Hart, O. J.
16209	Wilbur Brooks Dexter.....	Nov. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.
16210	Grover Alison, Jr.....	Nov. 26	Juhan, F. A.
16211	William Alton Chamberlain, Jr.....	Nov. 28	Mann, A.
16212	Milton William Good.....	Nov. 30	Fenner, G. R.
16213	Harry Grant Campbell, Jr.....	Nov. 30	Oldham, G. A.
16214	Gardner William Bridges.....	Dec. 3	Reinheimer, B. H.
16215	William Richard Shannon.....	Dec. 3	Reinheimer, B. H.
16216	Howard Gordon Clark.....	Dec. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
16217	Kenneth Warren Hansen.....	Dec. 12	Ivins, B. F. P.
16218	Edward Sumner Gray.....	Dec. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
16219	Alvin Sinclair Bullen.....	Dec. 18	DeWolfe, J. P.
16220	George William Edwards.....	Dec. 18	Gilbert, C. K.
16221	Clifton Raymond Jump.....	Dec. 18	McClelland, W.
16222	Andrew Martin Heederik.....	Dec. 21	Ivins, B. F. P.
16223	Herbert Laffin Linley.....	Dec. 21	Ivins, B. F. P.
16224	Richard Stillwell Corry.....	Dec. 21	Juhan, F. A.
16225	Norman Ellsworth Young.....	Dec. 21	Sanford, L. C.
16226	John Hall Findlay.....	Dec. 21	Washburn, B. M.
16227	Ernest Edward McDowell Philipson.....	Dec. 21	Whittemore, L. B.
16228	William Jacob Appel.....	Dec. 22	Rhea, F. A.
1944			
16229	Harold George Hultgren.....	Jan. 1	DeWolfe, J. P.
16230	Frederic Emerson Dittmar.....	Jan. 3	Stevens, W. B.
16231	Lyth Franklin Evenson.....	Jan. 4	Dagwell, B. D.
16232	Hillman Root Wiechert.....	Jan. 6	Perry, J. DeW.
16233	Marshall Johnston Ellis.....	Jan. 7	Barnwell, M. S. for Atlanta
16234	Robert Owen Reddish, Jr.....	Jan. 18	Brinker, H. R.
16235	Harold Ransom Landon.....	Jan. 20	Tucker, B. D.
16236	Harold Sherman Marsh.....	Jan. 20	Tucker, B. D.
16237	George Rowell Crocker.....	Jan. 21	Budlong, F. G. for N. H.
16238	Raymond English Finehout.....	Jan. 21	Budlong, F. G.
16239	Robert Douglas Martin.....	Jan. 21	Budlong, F. G.
16240	Paul Lincoln Lattimore.....	Jan. 22	Gilbert, C. K. for Cal.
16241	Otto Robert Riemenschneider.....	Jan. 26	Sherrill, H. K.
16242	James William Hailwood.....	Feb. 6	Moulton, A. W.
16243	William Russell Daniel.....	Feb. 11	Wing, J. D.
16244	William Shelby Walthall.....	Feb. 11	Wing, J. D.
16245	Roddey Reid, Jr.....	Feb. 16	Gravatt, J. J.
16246	Mehdy William Asger.....	Feb. 20	Maxon, J. M.
16247	Fred Toombs Kyle, Jr.....	Feb. 20	Walker, J. M.
16248	James Robertson Fortune.....	Feb. 22	Penick, E. A.
16249	Walter Edward Hoskin.....	Feb. 25	Tucker, B. D.
16250	William Howard Graham.....	Feb. 25	Tucker, H. St. G.
16251	David Ira Horning.....	Mar. 1	Keeler, S. E.
16252	Michael Kundrat.....	Mar. 5	Whittemore, L. B.
16253	Albert Edward Jenkins.....	Mar. 11	Sherrill, H. K.
16254	James Edward Price.....	Mar. 14	Daniels, H. H. for San Joaquin
16255	Richard Stanley Knight.....	Mar. 15	Sherrill, H. K.
16256	Anders Godfrey Lund, Jr.....	Mar. 15	Sherrill, H. K.
16257	William Lester Shoemaker.....	Mar. 19	Wroth, E. P.
16258	Charles Edward Ayers.....	Mar. 22	Hobson, H. W.
16259	John Breckenridge Hunt, Jr.....	Mar. 23	Walker, J. M.
16260	Reginald Charles Schofield.....	Mar. 25	Heistand, J. T.
16261	Charles Dale David Doren.....	Mar. 26	McElwain, F. A. for So. Dakota
16262	Louis Basso, Jr.....	Mar. 26	Whittemore, L. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 29, 1944	Spencer, R. N.....	.....	16202
May 10, 1944	Block, K. M.....	.....	16203
Oct. 20, 1944	Powell, N. C.....	.....	16204
May 14, 1944	Wroth, E. P.....	.....	16205
May 18, 1944	Conkling, W. E.....	.....	16206
June 3, 1944	Hart, O. J.....	.....	16207
May 26, 1945	Roberts, W. P. for Penna. ....	.....	16208
July 23, 1944	White, J. C.....	.....	16209
Nov. 13, 1944	Juhan, F. A.....	.....	16210
Dec. 19, 1945	Wroth, E. P.....	.....	16211
June 2, 1944	Fenner, G. R.....	.....	16212
June 4, 1944	Oldham, G. A.....	.....	16213
June 11, 1944	Reinheimer, B. H.....	.....	16214
June 11, 1944	Reinheimer, B. H.....	.....	16215
Aug. 24, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	16216
June 11, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.....	.....	16217
Oct. 28, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	16218
Nov. 19, 1944	Juhan, F. A.....	.....	16219
June 4, 1944	Manning, W. T.....	.....	16220
June 24, 1944	McClelland, W.....	.....	16221
Dec. 21, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.....	.....	16222
June 22, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.....	.....	16223
Nov. 27, 1944	Juhan, F. A.....	.....	16224
Dec. 21, 1944	Walters, S. F.....	.....	16225
June 22, 1944	Washburn, B. M.....	.....	16226
Oct. 22, 1944	Whittemore, L. B.....	.....	16227
Dec. 28, 1944	Ziegler, W. H.....	Deposed June 11, 1946.....	16228
Oct. 18, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	16229
July 20, 1944	Stevens, W. B.....	.....	16230
Dec. 21, 1944	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	16231
Sept. 24, 1944	Perry, J. DeW.....	.....	16232
Sept. 6, 1944	Walker, J. M.....	.....	16233
Oct. 4, 1944	Brinker, H. R.....	.....	16234
Sept. 10, 1944	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	16235
.....	.....	.....	16236
Aug. 1, 1944	Dallas, J. T.....	.....	16237
Mar. 20, 1945	Van Dyck, V.....	.....	16238
Nov. 2, 1944	Budlong, F. G.....	.....	16239
Feb. 4, 1945	Block, K. M.....	.....	16240
July 11, 1944	Sherrill, H. K.....	.....	16241
.....	.....	.....	16242
Nov. 28, 1944	Wing, J. D.....	.....	16243
Nov. 28, 1944	Wing, J. D.....	.....	16244
Feb. 12, 1945	Gravatt, J. J.....	.....	16245
Apr. 9, 1945	Maxon, J. M.....	.....	16246
Sept. 10, 1944	Walker, J. M.....	.....	16247
Apr. 12, 1945	Penick, E. A.....	.....	16248
Sept. 6, 1944	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	16249
Sept. 10, 1944	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	16250
Mar. 13, 1946	Keeler, S. E.....	.....	16251
Feb. 10, 1945	Whittemore, L. B.....	.....	16252
Nov. 11, 1944	Stevens, W. B. for Mass.....	.....	16253
Nov. 5, 1945	Porter, A. W. N.....	.....	16254
May 29, 1946	Sherrill, H. K.....	.....	16255
Apr. 8, 1945	Heron, R. A.....	.....	16256
Feb. 24, 1945	Wroth, E. P.....	.....	16257
Dec. 15, 1944	Hobson, H. W.....	Died Feb. 7, 1945.....	16258
Feb. 25, 1945	Walker, J. M.....	.....	16259
Mar. 24, 1945	Heistand, J. T.....	.....	16260
Nov. 2, 1944	Roberts, W. B.....	.....	16261
Oct. 18, 1944	Whittemore, L. B.....	.....	16262

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1944

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16263	Joseph Hudson Hall, 3rd.....	Apr. 8	Gardner, W. J.
16264	Benton Burdette Wood.....	Apr. 11	White, J. C.
16265	Peter Francis.....	Apr. 12	Ivins, B. F. P. for Sal.
16266	Frederick Noble Ludtke.....	Apr. 12	Ivins, B. F. P.
16267	Bruce Edward Robinson.....	Apr. 12	Ivins, B. F. P.
16268	Charles Henry Washburn.....	Apr. 12	Ivins, B. F. P.
16269	Carl Edward Wilke.....	Apr. 12	Ivins, B. F. P.
16270	Alfred Edward Norman.....	Apr. 14	Stevens, W. B.
16271	Dudley Johnson Stroup.....	Apr. 16	Gribbin, R. E.
16272	Gordon William Lind.....	Apr. 23	Huntington, D. T. for Spokane
16273	James Adolphus Porter.....	Apr. 25	DeWolfe, J. P.
16274	Ezra Sampson Diman, 3rd.....	May 6	Campbell, R. E. for Fond du Lac
16275	William Stevens Anthony.....	May 7	Hart, O. J.
16276	Henry Bernard Getz.....	May 7	Hart, O. J.
16277	Sidney Swain Rood.....	May 14	Creighton, F. W.
16278	William Armistead Boardman.....	May 14	Walker, J. M.
16279	William James Gould.....	May 18	Conkling, W. E.
16280	Alfred Darwin Kirby, Jr.....	May 18	Conkling, W. E.
16281	Howard Russell Barker.....	May 18	Perry, J. DeW.
16282	Andrew Russell Cochran.....	May 18	Perry, J. DeW.
16283	Archibald Shradey Hill.....	May 18	Perry, J. DeW.
16284	Kenneth Edgar Mackenzie.....	May 20	Washburn, B. M.
16285	Gail Colyer Brittain.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for No. Indiana
16286	Malcolm Poehler Brunner.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
16287	Franklin Robert Funk.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
16288	John Eugene Gulick.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
16289	William Edward Harris, O. H. C.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for No. Indiana
16290	Bruce Bickel Mosier.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for No. Indiana
16291	Robert Howell Schuman.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
16292	Ward Robert Smith.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
16293	Warren Russell Ward.....	May 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for Newark
16294	John Frederick Hamblin, Jr.....	May 28	Washburn, B. M.
16295	Harold Lytleton Zimmerman.....	May 29	Powell, N. C.
16296	Charles Jonathan Buck.....	May 30	Loring, O. L.
16297	William Kirk Cresap.....	May 30	Powell, N. C.
16298	James Walton Williams.....	June 2	Bratton, T. DuB. for Miss.
16299	Edward Daley.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16300	Craig Eduard Eder.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16301	Raymond Alan Gill.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16302	Charles Homer Hanby.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16303	Kenneth Cadman Morris.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16304	Ronald Ansley Wiley.....	June 3	Hart, O. J.
16305	Eugene George Evans Botelho.....	June 4	Hart, O. J.
16306	Edward Herrick Cook.....	June 4	Heron, R. A.
16307	Roger Geffen.....	June 4	Manning, W. T.
16308	William James Matthers.....	June 4	Manning, W. T.
16309	John Charles Ruback, Jr.....	June 4	Oldham, G. A.
16310	William John Shane.....	June 4	Oldham, G. A.
16311	Robert Wylie Wise.....	June 4	Oldham, G. A.
16312	John Matthew Geene, Jr.....	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
16313	Joseph Strange Huske, Jr.....	June 6	Darst, T. C.
16314	Alexander Hufford Easley.....	June 6	Mason, W. R.
16315	John Matury Allin.....	June 6	Mitchell, R. B.
16316	Charles Robert Sutton.....	June 8	Powell, N. C.
16317	Charles Carson Liggett.....	June 10	Pardue, A.
16318	Charles Thomas Gaskell.....	June 11	Keeler, S. E.
16319	Vernon Edwin Johnson.....	June 11	Keeler, S. E.
16320	Robert Richard Paul Coombs.....	June 11	Scarlett, W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			16263
			16264
Oct. 18, 1944	Nichols, S. H.		16265
Nov. 19, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16266
Oct. 12, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16267
Oct. 15, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16268
Oct. 12, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16269
Nov. 30, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16270
Oct. 22, 1944	Gribbin, R. E.		16271
Nov. 22, 1944	Cross, E. M.		16272
Nov. 4, 1944	DeWolfe, J. P.		16273
Dec. 12, 1944	Sturtevant, H.		16274
Dec. 21, 1944	Hart, O. J.		16275
Dec. 21, 1944	Jones, E. H.		16276
Dec. 13, 1944	Creighton, F. W.		16277
Feb. 17, 1946	Walker, J. M.		16278
Nov. 19, 1944	Conkling, W. E.		16279
Dec. 10, 1944	Conkling, W. E.		16280
Nov. 30, 1944	Perry, J. DeW.		16281
Nov. 30, 1944	Perry, J. DeW.		16282
Nov. 19, 1944	Creighton, F. W.		16283
Dec. 21, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16284
Dec. 17, 1944	Mallett, R.		16285
Feb. 18, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16286
Dec. 21, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16287
Oct. 4, 1945	Loring, O. L.		16288
Jan. 6, 1945	Mallett, R.		16289
June 23, 1946	Mallett, R.		16290
Dec. 21, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16291
Sept. 22, 1945	Gardner, W. J.		16292
Dec. 21, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16293
Dec. 21, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16294
May 31, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16295
Nov. 30, 1944	Littell, S. H. for Maine.		16296
Mar. 28, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16297
Feb. 22, 1945	Hart, O. J.		16298
Jan. 25, 1945	Dun, A.		16300
Nov. 30, 1944	Hart, O. J.		16301
Feb. 23, 1945	Hart, O. J.		16302
July 7, 1945	Hart, O. J.		16303
Dec. 6, 1944	Fenner, G. R.		16304
			16305
			16306
		Transferred to Nassau, Dec. 12, 1944	16307
June 18, 1945	Littell, S. H. for New York		16308
			16309
Dec. 21, 1944	Oldham, G. A.		16310
Jan. 25, 1945	Oldham, G. A.		16311
Dec. 21, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16312
May 1, 1945	Darst, T. C.		16313
June 26, 1945	Mason, W. R.		16314
May 10, 1945	Mitchell, R. B.		16315
June 27, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16316
Dec. 21, 1944	Hart, O. J.		16317
Dec. 21, 1944	Keeler, S. E.		16318
Dec. 21, 1944	Keeler, S. E.		16319
Jan. 6, 1945	Block, K. M.		16320

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1944

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16321	Harold King, Jr.	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
16322	Joseph Hilton Banks	June 12	Mason, W. R.
16323	Thaddeus Bowman Epting	June 12	White, J. C.
16324	Percy David Jones	June 13	Creighton, F. W.
16325	Joseph Wittkofski	June 15	Pardue, A.
16326	Harwood Christian Bowman, Jr.	June 16	Goodwin, F. D. for Oklahoma
16327	Hubert Charles Palmer	June 16	Goodwin, F. D. for W. Texas
16328	Dorsey Green Smith, Jr.	June 16	Goodwin, F. D.
16329	Joseph Blount Tucker	June 16	Goodwin, F. D.
16330	Francis William Tyndall	June 16	Goodwin, F. D.
16331	Jaquelin Marshall Washington	June 16	Goodwin, F. D.
16332	Cornelius Ayer Wood, Jr.	June 16	Hart, O. J. for Mass.
16333	Charles Leroy Hein	June 16	Powell, N. C.
16334	Richard Edgar Horsley	June 16	Quin, C. S.
16335	Joseph Edison Colbourne Pike	June 16	Sherrill, H. K.
16336	Gerwyn Morgan	June 16	Walters, S.
16337	Robert Lawrence Johnson	June 17	Sherrill, H. K. for Conn.
16338	Donald Lewis Davis	June 17	Sterrett, F. W.
16339	Eric Sutcliffe Greenwood	June 18	Dandridge, E. P.
16340	Fred Brownlow Woods	June 18	Dandridge, E. P.
16341	Hugh Franklyn Hall	June 18	Keeler, S. E.
16342	Frank Rowley	June 18	Strider, R. E. L.
16343	George Dallas Clark	June 19	Creighton, F. W.
16344	Lawrence Herman Tober	June 20	Tucker, B. D.
16345	Cyril Bascom Russell	June 21	Ivins, B. F. P.
16346	Benjamin Franklin Axelroad, Jr.	June 22	Davenport, G. W. for So. Florida
16347	William Raymond Harris	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
16348	John Chilton Mott	June 25	Brown, W. A.
16349	Boston McGee Lackey, Jr.	June 25	Gribbin, R. E.
16350	Victor Bland Stanley, Jr.	June 27	Carruthers, T. N.
16351	Arleigh Walter Lassiter	June 29	Spencer, R. N.
16352	Charles Washington Fox, Jr.	June 29	Strider, R. E. L.
16353	Conrad William Myrick	July 2	Carpenter, C. C. J.
16354	Ralph Waldo Parks, Jr.	July 6	Hobson, H. W.
16355	Theodore Alfred Bessette	July 6	Ziegler, W. H.
16356	Robert Whiting Whiting	July 10	Phillips, H. D. for Colo.
16357	George Keirstead	July 11	Sherrill, H. K.
16358	Allen Floyd Kremer	July 11	Sherrill, H. K.
16359	Marion Leonidas Matics, Jr.	July 11	Sherrill, H. K.
16360	Charles Alfred Parmiter, Jr.	July 11	Sherrill, H. K.
16361	Thaddeus Clapp	July 16	Lawrence, W. A.
16362	Charles Howard Perry	July 20	Stevens, W. B.
16363	Frank Philip Dignam	Sept. 9	Block, K. M.
16364	Dan Ambler Norton Bacot	Sept. 12	Dagwell, B. D.
16365	William James Whitfield	Sept. 14	Walker, J. M.
16366	Charles Herbert Willcox	Sept. 16	Sterrett, F. W.
16367	Rolla Patteson Currie	Sept. 17	Dun, A.
16368	Richard Allen Merritt	Sept. 20	Lawrence, W. A.
16369	Sidney Aaron Hoadley	Sept. 20	Ziegler, W. H.
16370	Richard Lawson Summer	Sept. 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
16371	John Tanner Raymond	Sept. 21	Gooden, R. B.
16372	Francis Arthur Willard, Jr.	Sept. 22	Oldham, G. A.
16373	Frederic Peter Williams	Sept. 23	Block, K. M. for Colo.
16374	Harold Odest Martin, Jr.	Sept. 23	McClelland, W.
16375	Charles Folsom-Jones	Sept. 29	Perry, J. DeW.
16376	Allen Webster Joslin	Sept. 29	Perry, J. DeW.
16377	Bayard Stockton Clark	Oct. 2	Brown, W. A. for Mo.
16378	Henry Walter Whichard, Jr.	Oct. 2	Brown, W. A.
16379	Arthur Howard Mann	Oct. 5	Casady, T.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1944	Washburn, B. M.		16321
July 19, 1945	Goodwin, F. D.		16322
Dec. 16, 1944	White, J. C.		16323
Dec. 18, 1944	Creighton, F. W.		16324
		Received from Roman Church.	16325
Dec. 21, 1944	Casady, T.		16326
Feb. 21, 1945	Jones, E. H.		16327
June 21, 1945	Mason, W. R.		16328
June 12, 1945	Tucker, H. St. G.		16329
June 16, 1945	Goodwin, F. D.		16330
June 13, 1945	Tucker, H. St. G.		16331
Jan 25, 1945	Sherrill, H. K.		16332
			16333
Mar. 16, 1945	Quin, C. S.		16334
Jan. 21, 1945	Lawrence, W. A.		16335
Dec. 22, 1944	Walters, S. F.		16336
Apr. 18, 1945	Budlong, F. G.		16337
Dec. 21, 1944	Sterrett, F. W.		16338
June 26, 1945	Dandridge, E. P.		16339
			16340
Dec. 21, 1944	Keeler, S. E.		16341
Mar. 19, 1945	Strider, R. E. L.		16342
Dec. 18, 1944	Dandridge, E. P. for Michigan		16343
Dec. 21, 1944	Tucker, B. D.		16344
Dec. 21, 1944	Ivins, B. F. P.		16345
Nov. 25, 1945	Pithan, A. T.		16346
June 24, 1946	De Wolfe, J. P.		16347
Feb. 20, 1945	Brown, W. A.		16348
July 5, 1945	Gribbin, R. E.		16349
Mar. 6, 1945	Goodwin, F. D. for So. Car.		16350
May 5, 1945	Spencer, R. N.		16351
Apr. 15, 1946	Strider, R. E. L.		16352
Jan. 11, 1945	Carpenter, C. C. J.		16353
Feb. 18, 1945	Hobson, H. W.		16354
Apr. 25, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16355
Feb. 28, 1945	Ingley, F.		16356
			16357
Jan. 21, 1945	Heron, R. A.		16358
Dec. 19, 1945	Heron, R. A.		16359
Jan. 14, 1945	Sherrill, H. K.		16360
Jan. 20, 1945	Lawrence, W. A.		16361
July 25, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16362
June 17, 1945	Sanford, L. C. for Calif.		16363
Oct. 14, 1945	Dagwell, B. D.		16364
			16365
Mar. 24, 1945	Sterrett, F. W.		16366
			16367
Apr. 29, 1945	Lawrence, W. A.		16368
Mar. 11, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16369
June 30, 1946	DeWolfe, J. P.		16370
Dec. 17, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16371
Mar. 23, 1945	Oldham, G. A.		16372
			16373
June 1, 1945	McClelland, W.		16374
June 11, 1945	Perry, J. DeW.		16375
May 24, 1945	Carruthers, T. N.		16376
June 3, 1945	Scarlett, W.		16377
May 8, 1945	Brown, W. A.		16378
Apr. 25, 1945	Casady, T.	Deposed Feb. 15, 1946.	16379

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1944

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16380	Edward K. Hofmann.....	Oct. 5	Budlong, F. G.
16381	Alfred Whitney Church.....	Oct. 8	Heistand, J. T.
16382	Pierson Parker.....	Oct. 13	Block, K. M.
16383	Robert Walton St. Alban Knox.....	Oct. 14	Powell, N. C.
16384	Paul Chaplin.....	Oct. 26	Phillips, H. D.
16385	Charles Richard Johnson.....	Oct. 30	Brinker, H. R.
16386	Harry Ingram Fell.....	Nov. 3	Strider, R. E. L.
16387	Harold Leopold Hertzler.....	Nov. 8	Perry, J. DeW.
16388	Thomas James Campbell Smyth.....	Nov. 12	Penick, E. A.
16389	William Stillwell Mann.....	Nov. 14	Gray, D. M.
16390	Vern Swartsfager.....	Nov. 26	Page, H. R.
16391	Clinton Jeremiah Kew.....	Nov. 26	Wroth, E. P.
16392	Paul Dodd Burns.....	Nov. 30	Dandridge, E. P.
16393	Richard Briggs Stott.....	Nov. 30	DeWolfe, J. P.
16394	Francis Xavier Cheney.....	Nov. 30	Lawrence, W. A.
16395	William Benjamin Spofford, Jr.....	Nov. 30	Lawrence, W. A.
16396	Edward Jacobs.....	Dec. 10	Conkling, W. E.
16397	Albert Achilles Taliatferro.....	Dec. 10	Conkling, W. E. for Dallas
16398	Menter Bradley Terrill.....	Dec. 10	Conkling, W. E. for Dallas
16399	Richard Harold Schoolmaster.....	Dec. 17	Wroth, E. P.
16400	Tom Moss.....	Dec. 19	Oldham, G. A.
16401	Arthur Monroe Gard.....	Dec. 20	Ivins, B. F. P.
16402	Beverly Brook Lamb.....	Dec. 20	Ivins, B. F. P.
16403	Charles Leslie Conder.....	Dec. 20	Stevens, W. B.
16404	Harold Christopher Nichols.....	Dec. 21	Daniels, H. H.
16405	Herbert Stanley Costain.....	Dec. 21	Dun, A.
16406	James Albert Pike.....	Dec. 21	Dun, A.
16407	Harold Anthony Hopkins.....	Dec. 21	Hart, O. J.
16408	Domenic Kennith Ciannella.....	Dec. 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
16409	Clifton Anthony Best.....	Dec. 26	Heistand, J. T.
16410	Gilbert Drew Martin, Jr.....	Dec. 26	Heistand, J. T.
16411	Russell Drayton Smith.....	Dec. 26	Heistand, J. T.
16412	Dana Ulmer Pierce.....	Dec. 31	Clingman, C.

1945

16413	George Stanley Schwind.....	Jan. 1	Powell, N. C.
16414	Joseph William Turnbull.....	Jan. 6	Daniels, H. H.
16415	Jennings Wise Hobson, Jr.....	Jan. 7	Strider, R. E. L.
16416	Mark Donald McCallum.....	Jan. 21	Brinker, H. R.
16417	Charles Fred Parks.....	Jan. 24	Ziegler, W. H.
16418	Joseph Perry Austin.....	Jan. 25	Ziegler, W. H.
16419	Luke Tadazumi Yokota.....	Jan. 25	Ziegler, W. H.
16420	Rollin Saxe Polk, Jr.....	Feb. 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Albany
16421	Edward Thomas Adkins.....	Feb. 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri
16422	Kenneth Harding Anthony.....	Feb. 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri
16423	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.....	Feb. 10	Roberts, W. P. for Penna.
16424	William Thomas Warren, Jr.....	Feb. 10	Roberts, W. P. for Penna.
16425	Robert Moreland Cook.....	Feb. 11	Maxon, J. M.
16426	William Livingston Martin.....	Feb. 12	Carruthers, T. N.
16427	Kenneth Everett Nelson.....	Feb. 13	Stevens, W. B.
16428	Edward Muse Spruill.....	Feb. 14	Penick, E. A.
16429	Thomas Hightley Morris, Jr.....	Feb. 18	Maxon, J. M.
16430	William Evan Sanders.....	Feb. 18	Maxon, J. M.
16431	Edward Telfair Small.....	Feb. 19	Walker, J. M.
16432	Samuel Norman McCain, Jr.....	Feb. 20	Peabody, M. E.
16433	Robert Lansing Hicks.....	Feb. 21	Penick, E. A.
16434	Edmond Winthrop Palmer.....	Feb. 24	Gardner, W. J.
16435	John Stillman Gill.....	Feb. 24	Gooden, R. B.
16436	Darwin Benjamin Bowers.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.
16437	Earl Louis Fulfer.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
		Received from Roman Church.....	
Oct. 18, 1945	Heistand, J. T.		16380
Apr. 20, 1945	Block, K. M.		16381
Sept. 29, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16382
Dec. 19, 1945	Phillips, H. D.		16383
May 30, 1945	Brinker, H. R.		16384
July 9, 1945	Strider, R. E. L.		16385
May 19, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P.		16386
May 16, 1945	Penick, E. A.		16387
May 17, 1945	Gray, D. M.		16388
Dec. 21, 1945	Page, H. R.		16389
Aug. 1, 1945	Wroth, E. P.		16390
Oct. 1, 1945	Dandridge, E. P.		16391
Dec. 23, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P.		16392
May 30, 1945	Lawrence, W. A.		16393
June 23, 1945	Lawrence, W. A.		16394
May 10, 1945	Conkling, W. E.		16395
June 24, 1945	Moore, H. T.		16396
June 24, 1945	Moore, H. T.		16397
July 1, 1945	Scarlett, W.		16398
July 27, 1945	Oldham, G. A.		16399
June 24, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16400
June 24, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16401
June 20, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16402
Aug. 22, 1945	Daniels, H. H.		16403
			16404
			16405
			16406
Oct. 18, 1945	Hart, O. J.		16407
July 3, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P.		16408
July 8, 1945	Heistand, J. T.		16409
June 29, 1945	Heistand, J. T.		16410
July 5, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P. for Har- risburg		16411
Aug. 1, 1945	Wroth, E. P.		16412
Dec. 22, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16413
Feb. 24, 1946	Daniels, H. H.		16414
July 8, 1945	Strider, R. E. L.		16415
Sept. 23, 1945	Brinker, H. R.		16416
July 25, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16417
July 25, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16418
July 25, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16419
Oct. 18, 1945	Oldham, G. A.		16420
Sept. 23, 1945	Scarlett, W.		16421
Dec. 12, 1945	Phillips, H. D.		16422
Mar. 16, 1946	Hart, O. J.		16423
Sept. 22, 1945	Hart, O. J.		16424
July 25, 1946	Dandridge, E. P.		16425
Oct. 18, 1945	Carruthers, T. N.		16426
Aug. 23, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16427
Dec. 15, 1945	Penick, E. A.		16428
Mar. 10, 1946	Maxon, J. M.		16429
June 11, 1946	Maxon, J. M.		16430
Oct. 7, 1945	Walker, J. M.		16431
			16432
Nov. 21, 1945	Penick, E. A.		16433
May 18, 1946	Gardner, W. J.		16434
			16435
Sept. 2, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16436
Aug. 28, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16437

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1945

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16438	Leonard St. John Iversen.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.
16439	Reynold McKeown.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.
16440	Erwin Arthur Thomas.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P.
16441	William Sherman Van Meter.....	Feb. 24	Ivins, B. F. P. for Oregon
16442	William Warrin Fry.....	Feb. 24	Roberts, W. P. for Penna.
16443	Arthur Hepburn Laedlein.....	Feb. 24	Roberts, W. P. for Penna.
16444	Arthur Gotfred Pedersen.....	Feb. 24	Roberts, W. P. for Ariz.
16445	Robert James Creech.....	Feb. 27	Washburn, B. M.
16446	Alfred Warren Burns.....	Feb. 28	Heron, R. A.
16447	Edward Price.....	Feb. 28	Sherrill, H. K.
16448	William Briggs Garnett.....	Feb. 28	Sherrill, H. K. for Tenn.
16449	Robert Paul Holdt.....	Mar. 3	Powell, N. C.
16450	Benjamin Franklin Williams.....	Mar. 4	Casady, T.
16451	Alexander Malcolm MacMillan.....	Mar. 4	Maxon, J. M.
16452	Eugene Jagar West.....	Mar. 5	Carruthers, T. N.
16453	Josiah Ogden Hoffman, Jr.....	Mar. 6	Stevens, W. B.
16454	Peter Henderson Paulson.....	Mar. 6	Stevens, W. B.
16455	Austin Frederick Schildwacher.....	Mar. 7	Powell, N. C.
16456	Edward Augustus Groves, Jr.....	Mar. 10	Block, K. M.
16457	Christopher Henry Snyder.....	Mar. 11	Gardner, W. J.
16458	Robert Godard Donaldson.....	Mar. 11	Wing, J. D.
16459	Robert Allen Tourigney.....	Mar. 13	Block, K. M.
16460	John Ellsworth Stevenson.....	Mar. 15	Moulton, A. W.
16461	Chandler Hickman McCarty.....	Mar. 16	Strider, R. E. L.
16462	Percy Edwin Johnson.....	Mar. 17	Dallas, J. T.
16463	Bradford Johnson.....	Mar. 17	Heron, R. A.
16464	James McKeown.....	Mar. 18	Wing, J. D.
16465	Frank Marechal Butler.....	Mar. 19	Campbell, R. E. for N. Y.
16466	Jacob Farrand Williams.....	Mar. 21	Clingman, C.
16467	George Blodgett Stuart Hale.....	Mar. 21	Maxon, J. M.
16468	Wayne Leonard Johnson.....	Mar. 23	Roberts, W. B.
16469	Frank Van Hise Carthy.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
16470	Theodore Yardley.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
16471	John Walter Davis.....	Apr. 3	DeWolfe, J. P.
16472	Robert Floyd Appleton.....	Apr. 4	DeWolfe, J. P.
16473	David Emrys Richards.....	Apr. 7	Sterrett, F. W.
16474	Foster Nugent Cox.....	Apr. 11	Darst, T. C.
16475	George French Kempzell, Jr.....	Apr. 15	DeWolfe, J. P.
16476	John Francis Porter.....	Apr. 15	Heron, R. A.
16477	Harlan Paul Osborne.....	Apr. 18	Jones, E. H.
16478	Roger Jack Bunday.....	Apr. 21	Keeler, S. E.
16479	George William Robinson, 2nd.....	Apr. 23	Keeler, S. E.
16480	Wright Ramsett Johnson.....	Apr. 24	Keeler, S. E.
16481	Clifton Huntington White.....	Apr. 29	Barnwell, M. S.
16482	Burton La Fayette Linscott.....	May 1	Loring, O. L.
16483	Alan Robertson McKinley.....	May 2	Loring, O. L.
16484	Luther Oliver Ison.....	May 5	DeWolfe, J. P. for Oreg.
16485	Howard Llewellyn Fairchild.....	May 5	Spencer, R. N.
16486	Harry Joseph Haydis.....	May 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Wyo.
16487	Max Milton Pearse, Jr.....	May 8	Heron, R. A. for W. Mich.
16488	Robert Buddery Cope.....	May 10	Conkling, W. E.
16489	Roy Benton Davis, Jr.....	May 10	Conkling, W. E.
16490	David Stanley Spencer.....	May 10	Conkling, W. E.
16491	Frederick Francis Barton Wolf.....	May 10	Conkling, W. E.
16492	George William De Graff.....	May 25	Creighton, F. W.
16493	Alan Curtis Miller.....	May 25	Creighton, F. W.
16494	Birney Walker Smith, Jr.....	May 25	Creighton, F. W.
16495	Harry Brearley Whitley.....	May 25	Creighton, F. W.
16496	William Cantwell Cowles.....	May 25	De Wolfe, J. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 14, 1946	Powell, N. C.		16438
Sept. 3, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16439
Sept. 23, 1945	Ivins, B. F. P.		16440
Aug. 25, 1946	Jenkins, T. for Ore.		16441
May 21, 1946	Fenner, G. R.		16442
Dec. 21, 1945	Remington, W. P.		16443
Aug. 26, 1945	Kinsolving, A. B., 2nd		16444
June 28, 1946	Washburn, B. M.		16445
Nov. 27, 1945	Heron, R. A.		16446
Oct. 4, 1945	Sherrill, H. K.		16447
Oct. 1, 1945	Dandridge, E. P.		16448
June 24, 1946	Bentley, J. B.		16449
Oct. 18, 1945	Casady, T.		16450
Feb. 25, 1946	Maxon, J. M.		16451
Feb. 6, 1946	Carruthers, T. N.		16452
Oct. 3, 1945	Gooden, R. B.		16453
Oct. 16, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16454
Dec. 21, 1945	Powell, N. C.		16455
Dec. 22, 1945	Block, K. M.		16456
May 18, 1946	Gardner, W. J.		16457
May 15, 1946	Jackson, J. L.		16458
Dec. 15, 1945	Block, K. M.		16459
Apr. 25, 1946	Moulton, A. W.		16460
Mar. 17, 1946	Strider, R. E. L.		16461
Apr. 10, 1946	Dallas, J. T.		16462
Oct. 14, 1945	Loring, O. L. for Mass.		16463
June 12, 1946	Louttit, H. I.		16464
Dec. 21, 1945	Gilbert, C. K.		16465
May 21, 1946	Maxon, J. M.		16466
Dec. 1, 1945	Gesner, C. H.		16467
Oct. 6, 1945	Gardner, W. J.		16468
Oct. 6, 1945	Gardner, W. J.		16469
Dec. 23, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P.		16470
Nov. 30, 1945	DeWolfe, J. P.		16471
Oct. 25, 1945	Gooden, R. H.		16472
Oct. 18, 1945	Wright, T. H.		16473
Mar. 17, 1946	DeWolfe, J. P.		16474
Nov. 26, 1945	Heron, R. A.		16475
Nov. 30, 1945	Jones, E. H.		16476
Dec. 21, 1945	Keeler, S. E.		16477
Dec. 21, 1945	Keeler, S. E.		16478
Dec. 21, 1945	Keeler, S. E.		16479
Dec. 21, 1945	Keeler, S. E.		16480
Mar. 16, 1946	Barnwell, M. S.		16481
Nov. 4, 1945	Kennedy, H. S.		16482
Nov. 8, 1945	Loring, O. L.		16483
June 7, 1946	Dagwell, B. D.		16484
Feb. 6, 1946	Spencer, R. N.		16485
Nov. 30, 1945	Ziegler, W. H.		16486
Dec. 21, 1945	Whittemore, L. B.		16487
Mar. 25, 1946	Conkling, W. E.		16488
Dec. 9, 1945	Conkling, W. E.		16489
Dec. 9, 1945	Conkling, W. E.		16490
May 30, 1946	Conkling, W. E.		16491
Nov. 25, 1945	Creighton, F. W.		16492
Dec. 3, 1945	Creighton, F. W.		16493
June 23, 1946	Creighton, F. W.		16494
Nov. 30, 1945	Colmore, C. B.		16495
June 24, 1946	De Wolfe, J. P.		16496

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1945

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16497	Hamilcar Belfield Hannibal.....	May 25	Littell, S. H. for N. Y.
16498	Max Hanson Rohn.....	May 28	Powell, N. C.
16499	Nathaniel Ragland Davidson, Jr.....	June 3	Clingman, C.
16500	Thomas Lewis Hastings.....	June 3	Clingman, C.
16501	John Claud Frank Strong.....	June 3	McKinstry, A. R.
16502	John Durham Wing, Jr.....	June 3	Wing, J. D.
16503	William Morsell Plummer, Jr.....	June 4	Powell, N. C.
16504	Donald Octavio Wilson.....	June 7	Budlong, F. G.
16505	Frank Albert Frost.....	June 11	White, J. C.
16506	Richard Holder Clark.....	June 17	Heistand, J. T.
16507	Frederick Kitchener Smythe.....	June 18	Keeler, S. E.
16508	Robert Clarkson Swift.....	June 20	Casady, T.
16509	George Hughlett Easter.....	June 20	Davis, C. J.
16510	Kenneth James Hafer.....	June 20	Heistand, J. T.
16511	William Benjamin Nash, Jr.....	June 20	Stevens, W. B.
16512	William Robert Cook.....	June 21	Tucker, B. D.
16513	Walter Douglas Roberts.....	June 24	Walker, J. M.
16514	Richard Mitchell Trelease, Jr.....	June 27	Spencer, R. N.
16515	Frederick William Brownell.....	June 29	Goodwin, F. D.
16516	Wayne Louis Duggleby.....	June 29	Haines, E. L.
16517	Edward Bolles Pollanick.....	June 29	Larned, J. I. B. for W. Va.
16518	Wilford Stanley Crum.....	June 29	Wroth, E. P.
16519	James Winchester Hyde.....	June 30	Hobson, H. W.
16520	Charles Henry Long, Jr.....	July 7	Hart, O. J.
16521	Robert Morton Smith.....	July 7	Hart, O. J.
16522	David Joseph Williams.....	July 8	De Wolfe, J. P.
16523	Edward Irwin Hulbert, Jr.....	July 15	Barnwell, M. S.
16524	Reuben Archer Torrey, 3rd.....	July 15	Barnwell, M. S.
16525	Claude Carlton Swaim.....	July 19	Mason, W. R.
16526	Eugene Orton Douglass.....	July 25	Horstick, W. W.
16527	John William Goodyear.....	July 29	Rhea, F. A.
16528	Jacob Raymond Denton.....	Aug. 1	Quin, C. S.
16529	Hugie Bernic Walker.....	Aug. 5	Walker, J. M.
16530	John Harold Mowen.....	Aug. 6	Atwill, D. H.
16531	Eldred Donald Murdoch.....	Aug. 6	Atwill, D. H.
16532	William Hawley Clark.....	Sept. 1	Perry, J. DeW.
16533	Halsey De Wolf Howe.....	Sept. 1	Perry, J. DeW.
16534	Donald M. Brieland.....	Sept. 6	Keeler, S. E.
16535	Robert Loren Zell.....	Sept. 8	Oldham, G. A.
16536	John William Ellison.....	Sept. 9	Rhea, F. A.
16537	George Herbert Palmer.....	Sept. 9	Washburn, B. M.
16538	Robert Woodworth Beggs.....	Sept. 16	Heron, R. A. for Mo.
16539	Stanley Fillmore Hauser.....	Sept. 17	Jones, E. H.
16540	David Eugene Watts.....	Sept. 21	Dandridge, E. P.
16541	James Ammi Doubleday.....	Sept. 23	Dallas, J. T.
16542	Poland Howard Miller.....	Sept. 23	Nichols, S. H.
16543	Randall Clinton Giddings.....	Sept. 29	Sterrett, F. W.
16544	George Cochran Ashton.....	Oct. 12	Gribbin, R. E.
16545	Oscar Roy Greene.....	Oct. 18	Littell, S. H. for N. Y.
16546	Arthur William Leaker.....	Oct. 20	Perry, J. DeW.
16547	William Henry Weitzel.....	Oct. 21	Heistand, J. T.
16548	John Funk Sponsler.....	Oct. 25	Heistand, J. T.
16549	Lloyd George Comley.....	Oct. 27	Rhea, F. A.
16550	Clarence Charles Slocum.....	Oct. 29	Cross, E. M.
16551	Joseph William O'Brien.....	Oct. 31	Penick, E. A.
16552	Albert Wiencke Van Duzer.....	Nov. 10	Gardner, W. J.
16553	Alfred Hardman.....	Nov. 12	Juhan, F. A.
16554	Charles Pratt Berger, Jr.....	Nov. 15	Sherrill, H. K.
16555	Dana Forrest Kennedy.....	Nov. 15	Sherrill, H. K.
16556	Milton Le Grand Wood, Jr.....	Nov. 18	Carpenter, C. C. J.
16557	John William Drake, Jr.....	Nov. 25	Penick, E. A.
16558	Edwin Rugby Auer.....	Nov. 26	Peabody, M. E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 12, 1946	Gilbert, C. K.		16497
June 25, 1946	Powell, N. C.		16498
June 29, 1946	Louttit, H. I.		16499
Dec. 8, 1945	Clingman, C.		16500
Dec. 11, 1945	McKinstry, A. R.		16501
Apr. 25, 1946	Wing, J. D.		16502
June 26, 1946	Powell, N. C.		16503
Dec. 13, 1945	Budlong, F. G.		16504
Dec. 21, 1945	White, J. C.		16505
Dec. 21, 1945	Keeler, S. E.		16506
Jan. 25, 1946	Casady, T.		16507
Apr. 4, 1946	Reinheimer, B. H. for W. N. Y.		16508
Dec. 19, 1945	Heistand, J. T.		16509
Dec. 21, 1945	Stevens, W. B.		16510
Dec. 23, 1945	De Wolfe, J. P. for Ohio		16511
June 16, 1946	Walker, J. M.		16512
Dec. 28, 1945	Kennedy, H. S. for W. Mo.		16513
Dec. 28, 1945	Haines, E. L.		16514
June 29, 1946	Strider, R. E. L.		16515
Mar. 8, 1946	Hobson, H. W.		16516
Mar. 16, 1946	Hart, O. J.		16517
Mar. 15, 1946	De Wolfe, J. P.		16518
Jan. 25, 1946	Barnwell, M. S.		16519
Feb. 2, 1946	Barnwell, M. S.		16520
May 21, 1946	Goodwin, F. D.		16521
Feb. 14, 1946	Horstick, W. W.		16522
Mar. 25, 1946	Rhea, F. A.		16523
			16524
			16525
			16526
			16527
			16528
			16529
			16530
			16531
Apr. 11, 1946	Creighton, F. W.		16532
Mar. 11, 1946	Perry, J. DeW.		16533
June 12, 1946	Oldham, G. A.		16534
June 9, 1946	Rhea, F. A.		16535
June 23, 1946	Washburn, B. M.		16536
			16537
			16538
			16539
July 25, 1946	Dandridge, E. P.		16540
June 16, 1946	Dallas, J. T.		16541
Mar. 25, 1946	Conkling, W. E.		16542
Mar. 25, 1946	Sterrett, F. W.		16543
June 29, 1946	Gribbin, R. E.		16544
Aug. 6, 1946	Perry, J. De W.		16545
Apr. 16, 1946	Heistand, J. T.		16546
Apr. 16, 1946	Heistand, J. T.		16547
July 7, 1946	Conkling, W. E. for Idaho		16548
June 7, 1946	Penick, E. A.		16549
May 18, 1946	Gardner, W. J.		16550
June 18, 1946	Sherrill, H. K.		16551
May 29, 1946	Sherrill, H. K.		16552
Aug. 24, 1946	Carpenter, C. C. J.		16553
			16554
			16555
			16556
			16557
			16558

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1945

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16559	Hal Marion Wells	Nov. 29	De Wolfe, J. P.
16560	Russell Dewart	Nov. 28	Heron, R. A.
16561	George Richard Tiebel	Nov. 30	Gilbert, C. K.
16562	Dale Wayne Cosand	Nov. 30	Haines, E. L.
16563	Albert St. George Colbourne	Nov. 30	Ivins, B. F. P.
16564	Ivan Huntsinger	Dec. 12	Roberts, W. B.
16565	Frank La Fayette Rose, Jr.	Dec. 16	Goodwin, F. D.
16566	Waddell Francis Robey	Dec. 18	Walters, S. F. D.
16567	Walter Proctor Hall Parker	Dec. 21	Remington, W. P.
16568	William Parker	Dec. 21	Remington, W. P.
16569	Norman Spicer	Dec. 23	De Wolfe, J. P.
16570	William Irvin Cool, Jr.	Dec. 27	Pardue, A.
16571	Robert Baker Pegram	Dec. 27	Brown, W. A.
16572	John Daniel Vincer	Dec. 28	Whittemore, L. B.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
DIACONATE

1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X-16136-A	Macedoine Charles	June 24	Carson, H. R.
X-16136-B	Gabriel Michel Marie Rene Delatour ..	June 24	Carson, H. R.
X-16136-C	Chrysostom Oscar Marc Ledan	June 24	Carson, H. R.
X-16136-D	Jean-Jacques Christian St. Vil	June 24	Carson, H. R.
X-16136-E	Georges Henri Sterlin	June 24	Carson, H. R.
X-16138-A	Jose Augustin Gonzalez	June 29	Blankingship, A. H.

1944

X-16262-A	Denis Smith	Apr. 2	Kennedy, H. S.
X-16272-A	Ramao Hilario Gomes	Apr. 23	Thomas, W. M. M.

1945

X-16470-A	Melchor Saucedo	Apr. 1	Salinas, E.
X-16471-A	Harold Willmot Smith	Apr. 3	Kennedy, H. S.
X-16476-A	Hermes Fernandez	Apr. 17	Blankingship, A. H.
X-16478-A	Alonso Gonzalez	Apr. 22	Blankingship, A. H.
X-16497-A	Joseph Simon Louis	May 27	Voegeli, C. A.
X-16497-B	Jean Mardochee Paraison	May 27	Voegeli, C. A.
X-16497-C	Henri Alexandre Stines	May 27	Voegeli, C. A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			16559
			16560
June 17, 1946	De Wolfe, J. P.		16561
			16562
Aug. 22, 1946	Ivins, B. F. P.		16563
			16564
			16565
			16566
			16567
			16568
			16569
July 16, 1946	Pardue, A.		16570
June 29, 1946	Brown, W. A.		16571
June 29, 1946	Whittemore, L. B.		16572

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
		Died July 24, 1944	X-16136-A
Mar. 19, 1944	Voegli, C. A.		X-16136-B
Mar. 19, 1944	Voegli, C. A.		X-16136-C
Mar. 31, 1946	Voegli, C. A.		X-16136-D
Mar. 31, 1946	Voegli, C. A.		X-16136-E
Feb. 29, 1944	Blankingship, A. H.		X-16138-A
Oct. 8, 1944	Kennedy, H. S.		X-16262-A
			X-16272-A
Oct. 7, 1945	Salinas, E.		X-16470-A
Oct. 7, 1945	Kennedy, H. S.		X-16471-A
May 8, 1946	Blankingship, A. H.		X-16476-A
May 8, 1946	Blankingship, A. H.		X-16478-A
			X-16497-A
			X-16497-B
			X-16497-C

ORDINATIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11273e	Charles Dwight Belden, M.D....	D Nov. 14, 1915 P Dec. 17, 1916 Died July 27, 1919	Winchester, J. R. Winchester, J. R.
12564a	Richard Tuttle Bell.....	D July 12, 1925	Mann, C.
11980b	William Oliver Bellis.....	D Oct. 8, 1920 P May 26, 1921	Talbot, E. Talbot, E.
13630a	Albert Julius Dubois.....	D Apr. 12, 1931 P Nov. 1, 1931	Sturtevant, H. Weller, R. H.
15988a	Warren Henry Scott.....	D Oct. 17, 1942 P June 20, 1943	Gilbert, C. K. Manning, W. T.

CORRECTIONS IN PREVIOUS REPORTS

12602a	Forrest Hilarion Olmsted Bowman.....	D Dec. 23, 1924	Webb, W. W.
13617-S	Henry Harrison Hadley, Jr.	D Feb. 21, 1931 D May 8, 1930	Changed to Dec. 21, 1931 Changed to Sept. 22, 1930
13481-S	Jesse Leon Malone.....	D Apr. 11, 1933	Changed to Apr. 11, 1932
13945-S	Edward Ernest Rodgers..	P Oct. 11, 1933	Changed to Oct. 11, 1932
12397-S	Albert Edward Saunders.	D Nov. 8, 1923	Changed to Sept. 10, 1923
12934a-S	George Lee Whitmeyert.	D Jan. 6, 1926	Changed to Jan. 6, 1927

* Former incorrect number was Z.

† Former incorrect number was 12769-S.

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION

1943

No.	Name	Date	Serial Number (Slack)
441	Charles Alfred Voegeli.....	Dec. 16	13970
1944			
442	Charles Francis Boynton.....	Jan. 2	13805
443	Sumner Francis Dudley Walters.....	Jan. 6	12167
444	Harry Sherbourne Kennedy.....	Jan. 11	12761
445	Austin Pardue.....	Jan. 25	12640
446	Angus Dun.....	Apr. 19	11488
447	Thomas Neely Carruthers.....	May 4	12694
448	Elwood Lindsay Haines.....	May 31	11889
449	William Wallace Horstick.....	June 29	13272
450	Reginald Mallett.....	Oct. 25	11644
1945			
451	Bravid Washington Harris.....	Apr. 17	12126
452	Conrad Herbert Gesner.....	May 2	12960
453	Donald Bradshaw Aldrich.....	May 4	11916
454	Reginald Heber Gooden.....	May 8	14230
455	Henry Irving Louttit.....	May 23	13238
456	Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving II.....	May 29	12489
457	Frederick Lehrle Barry.....	June 29	12638
458	Charles Avery Mason.....	Sept. 21	13207
459	Alfred Lothian Banyard.....	Sept. 29	13698
460	Thomas Henry Wright.....	Oct. 5	13349
461	John Elbridge Hines.....	Oct. 18	14067b
462	William Robert Moody.....	Oct. 24	12840
1946			
463	Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich.....	June 11	14591

RECEPTIONS
From The Church of England—January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1945

Batchelor, Leslie David.....	June 5, 1944	Lea, Clarence Ling Tong.....	September 1, 1943
Blunt, Neville.....	May 1, 1943	Middleton, Charles Norman.....	June 23, 1944
Brown, Lloyd Douglas.....	March 15, 1944	Moore, George Wilson.....	January 30, 1944
Buck, Frank Hepworth.....	April 1, 1944	Murray, James Robert.....	August 3, 1945
Clapham, Stanley.....	December 16, 1943	Nash, Harold S.....	April 14, 1944
Cripps, Walter Thomas Henry.....	December 1, 1943	Parrott, Harold Ernest.....	November 1, 1945
Cutzon, Donald Joseph.....	March 25, 1943	Payte, John Thomas.....	June 1, 1944
Daglish, Frederick William.....	September 15, 1944	Pest, William Magregor.....	July 1, 1944
Dixon, Leonard David.....	November 1, 1945	Powell, William Harold.....	December 16, 1945
Evans, John Jones.....	February 10, 1944	Rhys, John Howard Winslow.....	July 1, 1945
Graham, Gerald Edward.....	January 10, 1944	Rimmer, Thomas Lloyd.....	December 1, 1945
Gray, William Thomas.....	February 24, 1945	Saunders, Claude.....	August 22, 1944
Greene, Lee Irving.....	March 15, 1945	Scott, Andrew Hubbick.....	September 17, 1944
Griffiths, William Percy.....	November 24, 1945	Selby, Clifford Arthur.....	February 13, 1945
Gutmann, Reinhart Bruno.....	May 1, 1943	Slater, Edward Wickham.....	June 15, 1945
Guy, Elliott L.....	April 3, 1944	Sommerville, Lloyd Matthews.....	June 7, 1944
Harcourt, Melville.....	April 27, 1945	Steen, Cecil Albert Sparrow.....	December 24, 1944
Harrison, Lionel.....	November 16, 1944	Stone, Cyril Haynes.....	October 1, 1944
Hastings, Charles Hemming.....	November 1, 1945	Thatcher, Robins Herbert.....	October 15, 1944
Hinds, Kenneth Arden Bentley.....	January 30, 1945	Thomas, Glyn Aneurin.....	January 1, 1944
Holmes, John Gordon.....	October 20, 1945	Trowbridge, Robert King.....	June 20, 1945
Jackson, Eric Whittcliffe.....	November 21, 1945	Vincent, Frederick Joseph.....	May 16, 1945
Johnson, Robert Barclay.....	January 12, 1944	Wickenden, John Edward.....	January 2, 1945
Knewstubb, John Cecil.....	October 15, 1943	Williams, Thomas John.....	October 11, 1943
Leadbeater, Thomas Loudon.....	May 9, 1944		

SUSPENSIONS

Baxter, William C., by Rt. Rev. W. T. Manning, Jan. 25, 1945.
Benedict, Sonny Catulle, by Rt. Rev. H. R. Cason, April 30, 1943.
Buteau, Abner Denis, by Rt. Rev. C. A. V. Ogels, Sept. 29, 1944.
Cromey, Edward Warren, by Rt. Rev. J. P. De Witte, Sept. 1, 1942.
Doyle, Willis K., by Rt. Rev. T. Heistand, Nov. 1, 1944.
Hellenmans, Robert Louis, by Rt. Rev. H. S. Kennedy, Aug. 2, 1943.
Krebel, William Spear, by Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, May 1, 1945.
McIntosh, Charles A., by Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, in 1944.
Phillips, John Ferdleton, by Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, Aug. 10, 1944.
Ruback, John Charles, by Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, April 23, 1945.
Stevenson, John Ellsworth, by Rt. Rev. A. W. Moulton, Jan. 28, 1946.

RESTORATIONS

Benedict, Sonny Catulle, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, Dec. 4, 1943.
 Bothe, Carl William, by Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, June 7, 1945.
 Cromey, Edward Warren, by Rt. Rev. J. P. De Wolfe, Sept. 1, 1944.
 Johnson, Frank Mackie, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, July 29, 1944.
 Montgomery, Gideon Clark, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, December 1, 1943.
 Ruback, John Charles, by Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, April 23, 1946.
 Smith, Joseph W., by Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, September 2, 1945.
 Stevenson, John Ellsworth, by Rt. Rev. A. W. Moulton, March 29, 1946.
 Twinem, Leo Leonard, by Rt. Rev. J. P. De Wolfe, July 31, 1945.

DEPRIVATIONS AND DEPOSITIONS

(N.B. Owing to the wording made use of in reporting the removal of the following from the Ministry of this Church, the recorder has found it impossible to distinguish in every instance between those Deprived and those Deposed, and having regard for all he reports, all here noted, so far as his knowledge goes, are no longer in the Ministry of this Church.)

Anderson, Francis Edwin Beatty, by Rt. Rev. H. St. G. Tucker, October 4, 1945.
 Appel, William Jacob, by Rt. Rev. W. H. Ziegler, June 11, 1946.
 Aragon, Francisco, by Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas, November 21, 1943.
 Artis, Vernon Earl, by Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, April 9, 1945.
 Atwater, George Arthur, by Rt. Rev. H. K. Sherrill, June 13, 1945.
 Bartrop, Frederic Fox, by Rt. Rev. H. K. Sherrill, January 23, 1945.
 Benedict, Sonny Catulle, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, Sept. 20, 1945.
 Bolles, De Forrest Bardsley, by Rt. Rev. W. W. Horstick, March 20, 1945.
 Brann, Harrison Allen, by Rt. Rev. H. K. Sherrill, June 13, 1945.
 Brennan, Jesse Ketchum, Jr., by Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, July 24, 1944.
 Buteau, Abner Deus, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, June 15, 1945.
 Carroll, Newton Le Roy, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, Oct. 18, 1945.
 Chillington, Joseph Henry, Jr., by Rt. Rev. S. H. Nichols, April 23, 1946.
 Courage, Jack Winnington Haldane, by Rt. Rev. M. E. Peabody, July 8, 1946.
 Diehl, John Robert, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, June 14, 1944.
 Farr, John B., by Rt. Rev. W. B. Stevens, March 27, 1946.
 Gubbins, Joseph William, by Rt. Rev. J. DeW. Perry, January 24, 1945.
 Harmon, Albert Moberg, by Rt. Rev. Harry Beal, Feb. 9, 1944.
 Hellemans, Robert Louis, by Rt. Rev. H. S. Kennedy, Jan. 3, 1944.
 Huise, Myron Vincent, by Rt. Rev. J. P. De Wolfe, Dec. 16, 1943.
 Huisewe, Carel Johan, by Rt. Rev. K. M. Block, May 24, 1946.
 Johnson, Moorehouse Lindley, by Rt. Rev. O. L. Loring, April 13, 1945.
 Kau, Ernest C. E., by Rt. Rev. H. S. Kennedy, January 3, 1945.
 Knebel, William Spear, by Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, November 5, 1945.
 Koch, Arthur Ellsworth, by Rt. Rev. H. D. Phillips, May 30, 1946.
 Mann, Arthur Howard, by Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, Feb. 15, 1946.
 Mitchell, Melbourne Burton, by Rt. Rev. R. A. Kirchhoffer, Nov. 16, 1945.
 Morgan, William Dillon, by Rt. Rev. H. T. Moore, May 3, 1945.
 Osgood, Phillips Endecott, by Rt. Rev. H. K. Sherrill, Aug. 7, 1945.
 Paugh, Ernest Leroy, by Rt. Rev. J. T. Heistand, December 5, 1944.
 Phillips, John Pendleton, by Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, Nov. 13, 1944.
 Ray, Herndon Carroll, by Rt. Rev. A. W. N. Porter, Oct. 12, 1945.
 Richey, Thomas, by Rt. Rev. F. G. Budlong, January 3, 1945.
 Robertson, Ian, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, January 14, 1944.
 Rowe, Willis Richard, by Rt. Rev. E. P. Wroth, July 11, 1945.
 Shaw, Alfred Gregory, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, Oct. 12, 1945.
 Spencer, James Richard, by Rt. Rev. C. B. Colmore, May 7, 1944.
 Stevenson, Robert Lapsley, by Rt. Rev. H. S. Kennedy, Feb. 9, 1946.
 Swift, Milton Joseph, by Rt. Rev. J. M. Stoney, Dec. 26, 1945.
 Taylor, Charles Willis, by Rt. Rev. J. P. De Wolfe, Nov. 29, 1944.
 Vanderpool, James Albert, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, March 21, 1944.
 Van Houten, Edward Harold, by Rt. Rev. W. T. Manning, June 14, 1946.
 Vollmer, Myles Alois, by Rt. Rev. J. T. Heistand, Dec. 5, 1944.
 Warren, Harold Hudson, by Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, June 24, 1946.
 Webster, Stephen, by Rt. Rev. H. K. Sherrill, Feb. 21, 1944.
 Weikart, Raymond Martin, by Rt. Rev. F. W. Creighton, July 5, 1946.
 Wigginton, Frederick John, by Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, August 3, 1944.
 Wilson, John Thomson, by Rt. Rev. F. G. Budlong, Nov. 30, 1944.
 Woolf, Hiram Gruber, by Rt. Rev. J. DeW. Perry, Feb. 26, 1946.
 Young, Leslie Knorr, by Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, June 7, 1944.

INDEX

N.B. All serial numbers prior to 16022 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in capitals, and the letters D and S after their serial numbers indicate that such numbers come from the list as given by the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan or the Rev. Dr. William Samuel Slack. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions. A number surrounded by brackets for those ordained since last Report, or no number following a name signifies that such name may be found under the heading of Suspensions, Deprivations and Depositions, Restorations or Additions and Corrections.

- Adkins, E. T., 16421
 Albert, W. V., 16022
 ALDRICH, D. B., 11916-S
 Alison, G., Jr., 16210
 Alligood, C. L., 16145
 Allin, J. M., 16315
 Anderson, F. E. B.
 Anderson, R. H., Jr., 16104
 Anthony, K. H., 16422
 Anthony, W. S., 16275
- Appel, W. J. (16228)
 Appeltou, R. F., 16472
 Aragon, F.
 Arnold, A. C., Jr., 16130
 Artis, V. E. (15545)
 Asger, M. W., 16246
 Ashton, G. C., 16544
- Atwater, G. A. (16044)
 Auer, E. R., 16558
 Austin, J. P., 16418
 Axelroad, B. F., Jr., 16346
 Ayers, C. E., 16258
- Bache-Wiig, L. R., 15993
 Bacot, D. A. N., 16364
 Banks, J. H., 16322
 BANYARD, A. L., 13690-S
 Barker, H. R., 16281
 Barnett, T. A. M.
 Barrett, W. P., 16023
 Barrow, G. H., 16106
 BARRY, F. L., 12638-S
 Bartrop, F. F.
 Basso, L., Jr., 16262
 Baxter, W. C.
 Beggs, R. W., 16538
 Belden, C. D.
 Bell, R. T.
 Bellis, W. O.
 Benedict, S. C.
 Bennett, S. C., 15874
 Bentley, P. C., 16038
 Benzinger, A. H., 16100
 Berg, O. B., 16110
 Berger, C. P., Jr., 16554
 Bessette, T. A., 16355
 Best, C. A., 16409
 Boardman, W. A., 16278
 Boes, C. P., Jr., 16188
 Bolle, V. E. H., 16097
 Bolles, De F. B.
 Bonhall, R. L., 16170
 Bonner, J. H., Jr., 15996
 Botelho, E. G. E., 16305
 Bothe, C. W.
 Bowers, D. B., 16436
 Bowie, W. C., 16178
 Bowman, F. H. O.
 Bowman, H. C., Jr., 16326
 Boyer, A. W., 16070
 BOYNTON, F. B., 13805-S
 Brann, H. A.
- Brennan, J. K., Jr.
 Bridges, G. W., 16214
 Brieland, D. M., 16534
 Brittain, G. C., 16285
 Brown, E. G., 15881
 Brown, L. M., 16084
 Brownell, F. W., 16515
 Bruder, E. E., 16126
 Brunner, M. P., 16286
 Buck, C. J., 16296
 Bullen, A. S., 16219
 Bunday, R. J., 16478
 Burns, A. W., 16446
 Burns, P. D., 16392
 Burt, J. H., 16141
 Buteau, A. D.
 Butler, F. M., 16465
- Callahan, G. C., 16189
 Campbell, H. G., Jr., 16213
 Campbell, P., 15989
 Carlson, C. L., 16081
 Carroll, N. L.
 CARRUTHERS, T. N.,
 12694-S
 Carthy, F. V. H., 16469
 Cary, K. W., 16085
 Caton, J. R., 16096
 Chamberlain, W. A., Jr.,
 16211
 Chaplin, P., 16384
 Charles, M., X-16136-A
 Charnock, A., 16026
 Cheney, F. X., 16394
 Chillington, J. H., Jr.
 Church, A. W., 16381
 Ciannella, D. K., 16408
 Clapp, T., 16361
 Clark, B. S., 16377
 Clark, G. D., 16343
 Clark, H. G., 16216
 Clark, R. H., 16055
 Clark, R. H., 16506
 Clark, W. H., 16532
 Coburn, J. B., 16032
 Cochran, A. R., 16282
 Colbourne, A. St. G., 16563
 Coleman, J. P., 16045
 Coletta, V. H., 16203
 Comley, L. G., 16549
 Conder, C. L., 16403
 Conly, E. L., 16094
 Cook, E. H., 16306
 Cook, R. M., 16425
 Cook, W. R., 16512
 Cool, W. I., Jr., 16570
 Coombs, R. R. P., 16320
 Cope, R. B., 16488
 Corry, R. S., 16224
 Cosand, D. W., 16562
 Costain, H. S., 16405
 Courage, J. W. H.
 Cowles, W. C., 16496
 Cox, F. N., 16474
- Cox, R. E., 16177
 Creech, R. J., 16445
 Cresap, W. K., 16297
 Crocker, G. R., 16237
 Cromey, E. W.
 Crum, W. S., 16518
 Currie, R. P., 16367
- Daley, E., 16299
 Daley, J. E., 16027
 D'Amico, S., 16159
 Daniel, W. R., 16243
 Davidson, N. R., Jr., 16499
 Davis, D. L., 16338
 Davis, F. P., 16088
 Davis, H. E., 16118
 Davis, H. S., 16127
 Davis, J. W., 16471
 Davis, R. B., Jr., 16489
 Davis, R. W., 15889a
 Dearing, F. W., 11291
 De Graff, G. W., 16492
 Delatour, G. M. M. R.,
 X-16136-B
 Denton, H. R., 16062
 Denton, J. R., 16528
 Deppen, J. R., 16197
 Dewart, M. W., 16204
 Dewart, R., 16560
 Dexter, W. B., 16209
 Diehl, J. R.
 Dignam, F. P., 16363
 Diman, E. S., 3rd, 16274
 Dittmar, F. E., 16230
 Doane, G. H., 16193
 Donaldson, R. G., 16458
 Doremus, F. S., 16173
 Doren, C. D. D., 16261
 Doubleday, J. A., 16541
 Dougherty, B. M., 16195
 Douglass, E. O., 16526
 Downes, E. J., 16125
 Doyle, W. R.
 Drake, J. W., Jr., 16557
 Dubois, A. J.
 Duggleby, W. L., 16516
 DUN, A., 11488-S
 Dun, A., Jr., 16046
 Dyson, L. W., 15997
- Easley, A. H., 16314
 Easter, G. H., 16509
 Eder, C. E., 16300
 Edwards, G. W., 16220
 Ellerhorst, J. C., 16002
 Elliott, C. H., Jr., 16030
 Ellis, M. J., 16233
 ELLIOTT, J. W., 16536
 EMRICH, E. S. M.,
 14591-S
 Epting, T. B., 16323
 Evans, J. H., 16200
 Evenson, L. F., 16231
 Fairchild, H. L., 16485

- Farr, J. B.
 Fell, H. I., 16386
 Fernandez, H., X-16476-A
 Findlay, J. H., 16226
 Finehout, R. E., 16238
 Fischer, V., 16184
 Fish, C. E., 16056
 Foley, J. W., 16075
 Folsom-Jones, C., 16375
 Forbes, W., 15926
 Fortune, J. R., 16248
 Fowler, W. E., 16140
 Fox, C. W., Jr., 16352
 Francis, P., 16265
 Frieman, W. E., 15853
 Frost, F. A., 16505
 Fry, W. W., 16442
 Fulfer, E. L., 16437
 Funk, F. R., 16287

 Gard, A. M., 16401
 Garnett, W. B., 16448
 Gaskell, C. T., 16318
 Gayle, R., 15654
 Geene, J. M., Jr., 16312
 Geffen, R., 16307
 GESNER, C. H., 12960-S
 Getz, H. B., 16276
 Gibson, T. R., 16113
 Giddings, R. C., 16543
 Gill, J. S., 16435
 Gill, R. A., 16301
 Gilliam, J. D., 16042
 Gomes, R. H., X-16272-A
 Gonzalez, A., X-16478-A
 Gonzalez, J. A., X-16138-A
 Good, M. W., 16212
 GOODEN, R. H., 14230-S
 Goodyear, J. W., 16527
 Gordon, W. J., Jr., 16034
 Gould, W. J., 16279
 Graham, H. H., 16134
 Graham, W. H., 16250
 Gray, E. S., 16218
 Gray, N. I., 16074
 Green, R. L., Jr., 16160
 Greene, O. R., 16545
 Greenwood, E. S., 16339
 Gressie, L. E., 16090
 Groves, E. A., Jr., 16456
 Gubbins, J. W.
 Gulick, J. E., 16288
 Gus, C. E., 16169

 Hadley, H. H., Jr.
 Hafer, K. J., 16510
 Hailwood, E. E., 16068
 Hailwood, J. W., 16242
 HAINES, E. L., 11889-S
 Hale, G. B. S., 16467
 Hall, H. F., 16341
 Hall, J. H., 3rd, 16263
 Hall, L. H., 16086
 Hamblin, J. F., Jr., 16294
 Hampton, L. W., 16138
 Hanby, C. H., 16302
 Hanckel, W. H., 16072
 Hannibal, H. B., 16497
 Hansen, K. W., 16217
 Hanson, A. H., 16156
 Hanson, B. H., 16105
 Hardman, A., 16553
 Harmon, A. M.
 HARRIS, B. W., 12126-S
 Harris, P. S., 16079

 Harris, W. E., 16289
 Harris, W. R., 16347
 Hartung, G. F., 16107
 Hastings, T. L., 16500
 Hastings, W. B. T., 16186
 Hauser, S. F., 16539
 Hay, A. R., 16137
 Haydis, H. J., 16486
 Heckler, M. M., 15900
 Heederik, A. M., 16222
 Hein, C. L., 16333
 Hellemans, R. L.
 Henderson, R. F., 16089
 Herman, C. F., 16148
 Hertzler, H. L., 16387
 Hicks, R. L., 16433
 Hill, A. S., 16283
 Hill, J. N., 16128
 HINES, J. E., 14067b-S
 Hoadley, S. A., 16369
 Hoag, A. S., 16187
 Hobson, J. W., Jr., 16415
 Hoffman, J. O., Jr., 16453
 Hofmann, E. K., 16380
 Holdt, R. P., 16449
 Hopkins, H. A., 16407
 Horning, D. I., 16251
 Horsley, R. E., 16334
 HORSTICK, W. W.,
 13272-S
 Horstman, A. W., 15882
 Hoskin, W. E., 16249
 Howden, F. N., 16076
 Howe, H. DeW., 16533
 Hoy, E. H., Jr., 16155
 Hoyer, F. O., 15978
 Hulbert, E. I., Jr., 16523
 Hulse, M. V.
 Hulsewe, C. J.
 Hultgren, H. G., 16229
 Hunt, J. B., Jr., 16259
 Huntsinger, I., 16564
 Huske, J. S., Jr., 16313
 Hutchins, G., Jr., 16083
 Hyde, J. W., 16519

 Ison, L. O., 16484
 Iversen, L. St. J., 16438

 Jackson, E. B., 15969
 Jacobs, E., 16396
 Jacobs, W. L., 16175
 James, M. C., 16066
 Jassnick, F., X-14749-A
 Jellison, F. K., 16161
 Jenkins, A. E., 16253
 Jerauld, H. A., 14627
 Johnson, B., 16463
 Johnson, C. R., 16385
 Johnson, F. M.
 Johnson, M. L.
 Johnson, P. E., 16462
 Johnson, R. A., 16131
 Johnson, R. L., 16337
 Johnson, V. E., 16319
 Johnson, W. L., 16468
 Johnson, W. R., 16480
 Jones, A. N., 16157
 Jones, D.
 Jones, G. M., Jr., 16143
 Jones, P. D., 16324
 Jones, A. W., 16376
 Joslin, A. W., 16043
 Judge, W. F., 16043
 Juhan, A. D., 16033
 Jump, C. R., 16221

 Kaneko, P. Y., X-15817-A
 Kau, E. C. E.
 Keirstead, G., 16357
 Kelsey, M. T., 16054
 Kempell, G. F., Jr., 16475
 Kennedy, D. F., 16555
 KENNEDY, H. S., 12761-S
 Kenney, W. M., 16152
 Kerr, R. S., 16077
 Kershaw, A. L., 16149
 Kew, C. J., 16391
 Kile, W. I., 16136
 King, D. J., 16135
 King, H., Jr., 16321
 KINSOLVING, A. B., 2nd,
 12489-S
 Kirby, A. D., Jr., 16280
 Knebel, W. S.
 Knight, R. S., 16255
 Kniveton, B., 16129
 Knox, R. W. St. A., 16383
 Koch, A. E.
 Kremer, A. F., 16358
 Kreutler, G. F., 16123
 Kundrat, M., 16252
 Kyle, F. T., Jr., 16247

 Lackey, B. McG., Jr., 16349
 Laedlein, A. H., 16443
 Lamb, B. B., 16402
 Landon, H. R., 16235
 Lassiter, A. W., 16351
 Lattimore, P. L., 16240
 Lauenborg, A. B., 16028
 Leabo, M. E., 16202
 Leaker, A. W., 16546
 Leather, J., 16025
 Ledan, C. O. M., X-16136-C
 Liesinger, R. O., 15826a
 Liggett, C. C., 16317
 Lincoln, I. P., 16153
 Lind, G. W., 16272
 Linley, H. L., 16223
 Linscott, B. L., 16482
 Long, C. H., Jr., 16520
 Louis, J. S., X-16497-A
 LOUITTIT, H. I., 13238-S
 Lucas, E. A., 16003
 Ludtke, F. N., 16266
 Lund, A. G., Jr., 16256
 Lyall, G., 16080

 MacAllister, G. R., 16059
 Macarthur, J. R., 12080
 Macbeth, W., 2nd, 16029
 MacColl, J. R., 3rd, 16162
 MacIntosh, C. A.
 Mackenzie, K. E., 16284
 MacMillan, A. M., 16451
 MALETT, R., 11644-S
 Malone, J. L.
 Mann, A. H. (16379)
 Mann, W. S., 16389
 Marsh, H. S., 16236
 Marshall, M., 16093
 Martin, G. D., Jr., 16410
 Martin, H. O., Jr., 16374
 Martin, R. D., 16239
 Martin, W. L., 16426
 Marvin, E. F., 16132
 MASON, C. A., 13207-S
 Mason, S. D., 16119
 Mattes, C. R., Jr., 16359
 Matlock, C. R., Jr., 16163
 Matthers, W. J., 16308

- Matthews, V., 15900a
 Mauch, C. B., 16207
 McCain, S. N., Jr., 16432
 McCallum, M. D., 16416
 McCarty, C. H., 16461
 McClelland, W., Jr., 16172
 McCrea, T. H., 16121
 McElmury, C. W., 15987
 MacIntosh, C. A.
 McKenna, W. H., 16082
 McKeown, J., 16464
 McKeown, R., 16439
 McKinley, A. R., 16483
 McLemore, H. B., 16021
 McNair, R. M., 16183
 McWilliam, J. R., 16060
 Merritt, R. A., 16368
 Miller, A. C., 16493
 Miller, P. H., 16542
 Minnick, C. F., 16114
 Mitchell, M. B.
 Monroe, C., 16067
 Montgomery, G. C.
 MOODY, W. R., 12840-S
 Moreira, O. C., X-14950-A
 Morgan, G., 16336
 Morgan, H. R., 16206
 Morgan, W. D.
 Morris, K. C., 16303
 Morris, T. H., Jr., 16429
 Morris, T. W., 16150
 Mossier, B. B., 16290
 Moss, T. C., 16400
 Mott, J. C., 16348
 Mowen, J. H., 16530
 Muir, R. M., 16065
 Murdoch, E. D., 16531
 Murray, J. H., 16099
 Myrick, C. W., 16353
- Nash, W. B., Jr., 16511
 Neal, H. G., 15961
 Neal, W. P., 16058
 Nelson, K. E., 1627
 Newton, S. S., 16103
 Nichols, H. C., 16404
 Nishi, S. F., 16171
 Norman, A. E., 16270
- O'Brien, J. W., 16551
 O'Grady, G. B., Jr., 16040
 O'Hear, J. L., 16180
 O'Moore, M., 16102
 Osborne, H. P., 16477
 Osgood, P. E.
 Owings, N. L., 16111
 Ozaki, L. H., 16018
- Palmer, E. W., 16434
 Palmer, G. H., 16537
 Palmer, H. C., 16327
 Paraison, J. M., X-16497-B
 PARDUE, A., 12640-S
 Parker, P., 16382
 Parker, W. P. H., 16567
 Parker, W., 16199
 Parker, W., 16568
 Parks, C. F., 16417
 Parks, R. W., Jr., 16354
 Parmiter, C. A., Jr., 16360
 Pasco, W. M., 16047
 Patterson, A. B., 15847
 Paugh, E. L.
 Paulson, P. H., 16454
 Peaks, G. V., Jr., 16151
- Pearse, M. M., Jr., 16487
 Pearson, L. W., 16142
 Pease, R. N., 16024
 Pedersen, A. G., 16444
 Pederson, A. L., 16164
 Pegram, R. B., 16571
 Pendergraft, O. A. C., 16052
 Perry, C. H., 16362
 Peterson, M. J., 16063
 Philipson, E. E. M., 16227
 Phillips, J. P.
 Pierce, D. U., 16412
 Pike, J. A., 16406
 Pike, J. E. C., 16335
 Piper, J. S., 15974
 Plante, L. H., 16174
 Plummer, W. M., Jr., 16503
 Polk, R. S., Jr., 16420
 Pollanick, E. B., 16517
 Porter, J. A., 16273
 Porter, J. F., 16476
 Porteus, M., 16190
 Price, E., 16447
 Price, J. E., 16254
 Price, R. H., 16035
- Ray, H. C.
 Raymond, J. T., 16371
 Reddish, R. O., Jr., 16234
 Reid, D. J., 15990
 Reid, R., Jr., 16245
 Reinheimer, J. B., 16196
 Reister, R. A., 16037
 Renear, M. W., 16165
 Richards, D. E., 16473
 Richey, I.
 Riemenschneider, O. R.,
 16241
 Ritchie, C. A., X-14635-A
 Rivera-Toro, V. M., 16139
 Robert, F. W., 16198
 Roberts, W. D., 16513
 Robertson, E. B., 15994
 Robertson, I.
 Robey, W. F., 16566
 Robinson, B. E., 16267
 Robinson, G. W., 2nd, 16479
 Rodgers, E. E.
 Rohn, M. H., 16498
 Rood, S. S., 16277
 Rose, F. L., Jr., 16565
 Rowe, W. R.
 Rowley, F., 16342
 Rowley, G. A. E., 16168
 Ruback, J. C., Jr., 16309
 Ruetz, F. J., Jr., 16019
 Russell, C. B., 16345
- St. Claire, E. K., 16179
 St. Vil, J. J. C., X-16136-D
 Sanders, W. E., 16430
 Saucedo, M., X-16470-A
 Sauls, G. E., 16078
 Saunders, A. E.
 Saunders, B. W., 16098
 Savage, R. E., 15875
 Schildwachter, A. F., 16455
 Schmidgal, W. B., 16064
 Schmuck, R. C., 16087
 Schofield, R. C., 16260
 Schoolmaster, R. H., 16399
 Schuman, R. H., 16291
 Schwind, G. S., 16413
 Scott, W. H.
- Shaffer, G. R., 16048
 Shane, W. J., 16310
 Shannon, W. R., 16215
 Shaw, A. G.
 Shaw, R. M., 16120
 Shoemaker, W. L., 16257
 Shreve, C. A., 16053
 Siocum, C. C., 16550
 Small, E. T., 16431
 Smith, B. P., 16049
 Smith, B. W., Jr., 16494
 Smith, D., X-16262-A
 Smith, D. G., Jr., 16328
 Smith, E. J., Jr., 16208
 Smith, E. W., 16146
 Smith, H. W., X-16471-A
 Smith, J. W.
 Smith, R. M., 16521
 Smith, R. D., 16411
 Smith, W. R., 16292
 Smythe, F. K., 16507
 Smyth, T. J. C., 16388
 Smythe, T. B., Jr., 16109
 Snyder, C. H., 16457
 Spears, R. R., 16133
 Spencer, D. S., 16490
 Spencer, H. L., 16091
 Spencer, J. R.
 Spicer, N., 16569
 Spofford, W. B., Jr., 16395
 Sponsler, J. F., 16548
 Spruill, E. M., 16428
 Stanley, V. B., Jr., 16350
 Steeples, G. L., 16192
 Sterlin, G. H., X-16136-E
 Stevens, L. G. E., 16069
 Stevenson, J. E., 16460
 Stevenson, R. L. (16031)
 Stierwald, G. C., 16181
 Stines, H. A., X-16497-C
 Stockwell, N. E., 16041
 Stott, R. B., 16393
 Strachan, M., 16050
 Strauser, E. W., 16115
 Strong, J. C. F., 16501
 Stroup, D. J., 16271
 Sullivan, F. A., 16073
 Sumner, R. L., 16370
 Sutton, C. R., 16316
 Swaim, C. C., 16525
 Swartzfager, V., 16390
 Swift, M. J.
 Swift, R. C., 16508
- Tainton, E. M., Jr., 16101
 Taliaferro, A. A., 16397
 Tatnall, J., 16122
 Taylor, C. E., 16124
 Taylor, C. W.
 Terrill, M. B., 16398
 Thomas, E. A., 16440
 Thompson, C. O'F., 16201
 Thornton, L. F., Jr., 16144
 Thiel, G. R., 16561
 Tober, L. H., 16344
 Torrey, R. A., 3rd, 16524
 Torrey, R. J., 16061
 Tourigney, R. A., 16459
 Townsend, M., 15995
 Trelease, R. M., Jr., 16514
 Tucker, J. B., 16329
 Turnbull, J. W., 16414
 Turner, E. M., 16108
 Turner, R. W., Jr., 16036
 Twinem, L. L.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tyndall, F. W., 16330 | Webster, R. K., 16071 | Wilson, D. O., 16504 |
| Valentine, F. F., Jr., 16423 | Webster, S. | Wilson, J. T. |
| Vanderpool, J. A. | Weckwerth, E. J., 16147 | Wing, J. D., Jr., 16502 |
| Van Duzer, A. W., 16552 | Weikart, R. M. | Winterbottom, L. J., 16194 |
| Van Houten, E. H. | Weitzel, W. H., 16547 | Wise, R. W., 16311 |
| Van Meter, W. S., 16441 | Wells, H. M., 16559 | Wittkofski, J., 16325 |
| Van Wyck, W. B., 16191 | West, E. J., 16452 | Wolf, F. F. B., 16491 |
| Vincer, J. D., 16572 | Weston, E. H., 16158 | Wolf, W. J., 16051 |
| Vlamynck, C. I., 16116 | Whichard, H. W., Jr., 16378 | Woolf, H. G. |
| VOEGELI, C. A., 13970-S | Whitaker, R. H., 16166 | Womack, J. L., 16095 |
| Vollmer, M. A. | White, C. H., 16481 | Wood, B. B., 16264 |
| Wagner, W. A., Jr., 16092 | Whitfield, W. J., 16365 | Wood, C. A., Jr., 16332 |
| Walker, E. R., 16057 | Whiting, R. W., 16356 | Wood, M. L., Jr., 16556 |
| Walker, H. B., 16529 | Whitley, H. B., 16495 | Woods, F. B., 16340 |
| WALTERS, S. F. D.,
12167-S | Whitman, R. S. S., 16185 | Woodward, W. G., 16205 |
| Walshall, W. S., 16244 | Whitmeyer, G. L. | Workman, G. A., 16182 |
| Ward, W. R., 16293 | Wiechert, H. R., 16232 | WRIGHT, T. H., 13349-S |
| Warren, H. H. | Wiesbauer, H. H., 15998 | Yardley, T., 16470 |
| Warren, W. T., Jr., 16424 | Wigginton, F. J. | Yerxa, T. M. W., 16039 |
| Washburn, C. H., 16268 | Wiley, R. A., 16304 | Yokota, L. T., 16419 |
| Washington, J. M., 16331 | Wilke, C. E., 16269 | Young, L. K. |
| Waterhouse, W. T., 16154 | Willard, F. A., Jr., 16372 | Young, N. E., 16225 |
| Watts, A. W., 16117 | Willcox, C. H., 16366 | Young, W. H., 16167 |
| Watts, D. E., 16540 | Williams, B. F., 16450 | Zell, R. L., 16535 |
| Webb, W. R., 16176 | Williams, D. J., 16522 | Zimmerman, H. L., 16295 |
| | Williams, F. P., 16373 | Zneimer, J. W., 16112 |
| | Williams, J. F., 16466 | |
| | Williams, J. W., 16298 | |

APPENDIX 32

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

JUNE 30, 1943, TO JUNE 30, 1946.

During my incumbancy as Registrar of General Convention in the period between June 30, 1943, and June 30, 1946, twenty-six Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:

The Rev. Aaron C. Bennett at the Consecration of the Bishop of Erie; the Rev. Herbert B. Morris at the Consecration of the Bishop of West Texas; the Rev. Antonio Villafane at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico; the Rev. Arthur L. Walters at the Consecration of the Bishop of San Joaquin; the Rev. Charles H. Brady at the Consecration of the Bishop of Honolulu; the Rev. Guy H. Frazer at the Consecration of the Bishop of South Carolina; the Rev. James Wilson Hunter at the Consecration of the Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. W. Roy Bennett at the Consecration of the Bishop of Eau Claire; the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., at the Consecration of the Bishop of Northern Indiana; the Rev. Norman E. Taylor at the Consecration of the Bishop of Liberia; the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., at the Consecration of the Bishop of

Panama Canal Zone; the Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida; the Rev. William J. H. Petter at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas; the Rev. Alexander Miller at the Consecration of the Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. Henry F. Selcer at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas; and Dr. Charles Merriam Knapp at the Consecration of the Bishop of Lexington.

The Registrar has been present at the Consecration of the Bishop of Harrisburg; the Bishop of Haiti; the Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Bishop of Washington; the Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota; the Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan; the Bishop of Arizona; the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany; the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey; and the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to \$482.62 covering travel, telegrams, telephones, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. FITZGERALD.

June 30, 1946.

CDXXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN THOMAS
HEISTAND, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF HARRISBURG.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg; Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the Fifteenth Day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-three in the Cathedral Church of Saint Stephen in the City of Harrisburg and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Thomas Heistand, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Harrisburg and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)
 OLIVER JAMES HART, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)
 WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM McCLELLAND, *Bishop of Easton.* (SEAL)
 NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD PINKNEY
 WROTH

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ERIE,
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Alexander Mann, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the Sixteenth Day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-three in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Erie and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Pinkney Wroth, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Erie and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 ALEXANDER MANN, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 OLIVER JAMES HART, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)
 Attest: AARON C. BENNETT, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXL—THE RIGHT REVEREND EVERETT HOLLAND JONES

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WEST TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware; Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the twenty-fourth Day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-three in St. Mark's Church in the City of San Antonio and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Everett Holland Jones, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Antonio, and State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)HENRY TUNIS MOORE, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)EUGENE CECIL SEAMAN, *Bishop of North Texas.* (SEAL)SIMON ARTHUR HUSTON, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)SHIRLEY HALL NICHOLS, *Bishop in Charge of Salina.* (SEAL)THOMAS CASADY, *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)Attest: HERBERT B. MORRIS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXLI—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES ALFRED VOEGELI

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF HAITI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; George Ashton Oldham, D.D.,

Bishop of Albany; Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the sixteenth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-three in St. Peter's Church in the City of Morristown and State of New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Morristown and State of New Jersey on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM, *Bishop of Albany.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

PAUL MATTHEWS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL HARRINGTON LITTELL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, *Suffragan Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXLII—RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico; Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee; Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Sunday, the Second Day of January, being the Second Sunday after Christmas, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in St. John's Cathedral, San Juan, Puerto Rico, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Francis Boynton, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy

Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Juan and State of Puerto Rico on the day and in the year above written.

CHARLES BLAYNEY COLMORE, *Bishop of Puerto Rico.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

SPENCE BURTON, S.S.J.E., *Bishop of Nassau.* (SEAL)

Attest: ANTONIO VILLAFANE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXLIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND SUMNER FRANCIS
DUDLEY WALTERS

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SAN JOAQUIN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop; William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the Sixth Day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in St. James' Cathedral in the City of Fresno and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Fresno and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WALTER MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arizona.* (SEAL)

ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)

KARL MORGAN BLOCK, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)

Attest: ARTHUR L. WALTERS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXLIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND HARRY SHERBOURNE
KENNEDY

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF HONOLULU.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Fred Ingley, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; Walter Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arizona, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the Eleventh Day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in Grace Church in the City of Colorado Springs and State of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Colorado Springs and State of Colorado on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRED INGLEY, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER MITCHELL, <i>Bishop of Arizona.</i>	(SEAL)
SAMUEL HARRINGTON LITTELL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, <i>Bishop of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES MOSS STONEY, <i>Bishop of New Mexico.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: CHARLES H. BRADY, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

CDXLV—RIGHT REVEREND AUSTIN PARDUE, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D.,

Bishop of Western New York; Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Austin Pardue, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CAMERON JOSIAH DAVIS, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

ALEXANDER MANN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT, *Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

BEVERLY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

EDWARD PINKNEY WROTH, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXLVI—RIGHT REVEREND ANGUS DUN, D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WASHINGTON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World. Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; Andrew Yu-Yue Tsu, Ph.D., Bishop of Kunming in Southwest China, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the nineteenth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter

and St. Paul in the City of Washington and District of Columbia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Very Reverend Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Washington and State of the District of Columbia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
ANDREW YU-YUE TSU, <i>Bishop of Kunning in Southwest China.</i>	(SEAL)
CYRIL EBOR, <i>Archbishop of York.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM SCARLETT, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
MALCOLM ENDICOTT PEABODY, <i>Bishop of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXLVII—RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS NEELY
CARRUTHERS, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the fourth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in St. Philip's Church in the City of Charleston and State of South Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Charleston and State of South Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 JAMES MATTHEW MAXON, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)
 MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)
 EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)

Attest: GUY H. FRAZER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXLVIII—RIGHT REVEREND ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama; John Long Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the thirty-first Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Davenport and State of Iowa, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Very Reverend Elwood Lindsay Haines, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Davenport and State of Iowa on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)
 STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)
 DOUGLASS HENRY ATWILL, *Bishop of North Dakota.* (SEAL)
 HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)
 WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)
 Attest: JAMES WILSON HUNTER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXLIX—RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM WALLACE
 HÖRSTICK, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF EAU CLAIRE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac; Edwin Jarvis Randall, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the twenty-ninth day of June, being the Feast of St. Peter the Apostle, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in Christ Church Cathedral in the City of Eau Claire and State of Wisconsin, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Wallace Horstick, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Eau Claire and State of Wisconsin on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 HARWOOD STURTEVANT, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.* (SEAL)
 EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)
 FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)
 WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)
 HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

Attest: W. ROY BENNETT, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDL—THE RIGHT REVEREND REGINALD MALLET

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee; James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Wallace John Gardner, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New Jersey, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of October in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-four in St. James' Church in the City of South Bend and State of Indiana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Reginald Mallett, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of South Bend and State of Indiana on the day and in the year above written.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
HARWOOD STURTEVANT, <i>Bishop of Fond du Lac.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT EMMET GRIBBIN, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, <i>Bishop of Northern Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ROBERT J. MURPHY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLI—THE RIGHT REVEREND BRAVID WASHINGTON HARRIS

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF LIBERIA.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia; Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose

names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the seventeenth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in the Church of Christ and St. Luke's, Norfolk, Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Venerable Bravid Washington Harris, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Norfolk and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, <i>Bishop of Southern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN A. PENICK, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS C. DARST, <i>Bishop of East Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD T. DEMBY, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK A. JUHAN, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
MIDDLETON S. BARNWELL, <i>Bishop of Georgia.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK D. GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE C. POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
W. ROY MASON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER H. BADDELEY, <i>Bishop of Melanesia.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: NORMAN E. TAYLOR, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLII—THE RIGHT REVEREND CONRAD HERBERT GESNER

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Minnesota, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the second day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Conrad Herbert Gesner, of whose sufficiency in good learning,

soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of St. Paul and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM BLAIR ROBERTS, *Bishop of South Dakota.* (SEAL)

STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARTHUR MCELWAIN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

IRVING PEAKE JOHNSON, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MAKIN CROSS, *Bishop of Spokane.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN TIBBITS KEMERER, *Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

DOUGLASS HENRY ATWILL, *Bishop of North Dakota.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)

ELWOOD LINDSAY HAINES, *Bishop of Iowa.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDLIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DONALD BRADSHAW
ALDRICH, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., Bishop of Michigan; Rt. Rev. Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the fourth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, D.D., *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, D.D., *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, D.D., *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)
 JOHN INSLEY BLAIR LARNED, *Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)
 SAMUEL HARRINGTON LITTELL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)
 LEWIS BLISS WHITEMORE, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)
 RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)
 EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)
 HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, *Bishop of Northern Michigan.* (SEAL)
 Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDLIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND REGINALD HEBER GOODEN
 BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF PANAMA CANAL ZONE.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles; Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the eighth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Los Angeles and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Very Reverend Reginald Heber Gooden, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Panama Canal Zone.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT B. GOODEN, *Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)
 ALEXANDER H. BLANKINGSHIP, *Bishop of Cuba.* (SEAL)
 LOUIS C. SANFORD, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD L. PARSONS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR W. MOULTON, *Bishop of Utah.* (SEAL)
 W. BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES S. REIFSNIDER, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 WALTER MITCHELL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 STEPHEN E. KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT F. WILNER, *Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.* (SEAL)
 KARL M. BLOCK, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)
 FRANK A. RHEA, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)
 SUMNER F. D. WALTERS, *Bishop of San Joaquin.* (SEAL)
 Attest: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLV—THE RIGHT REVEREND HENRY IRVING LOUITTIT

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH FLORIDA.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Florida; Reginald Mallett, Bishop of Northern Indiana; Spence Burton, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Nassau, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-third day of May, being an Ember Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in Church of the Holy Trinity in the City of West Palm Beach and State of Florida in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Irving Louttit, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of West Palm Beach and State of Florida on the day and in the year above written.

JOHN DURHAM WING, *Bishop of South Florida.* (SEAL)
 REGINALD MALLET, *Bishop of Northern Indiana.* (SEAL)
 SPENCE BURTON, *Bishop of Nassau.* (SEAL)
 EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 FRANK A. JUHAN, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT E. GRIBBIN, *Bishop of Western North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES C. J. CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama.* (SEAL)
 JOHN L. JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)

Attest: FREDERICK J. WARNECKE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND ARTHUR BARKSDALE
KINSOLVING II, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF ARIZONA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Walter Mitchell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop; Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Tuesday, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in Calvary Church in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving II, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WALTER MITCHELL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

BEVERLY D. TUCKER, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

EDWARD T. DEMBY, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

ROBERT E. L. STRIDER, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)

CAMERON J. DAVIS, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK D. GOODWIN, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK G. BUDLONG, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

WALTER H. GRAY, *Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

NOBLE C. POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

JAMES P. DEWOLFE, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

E. PINKNEY WROTH, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

AUSTIN PARDUE, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDLVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND FREDERICK LEHRLE
BARRY, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George

Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany; Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the twenty-ninth day of June, being the Feast of St. Peter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in The Cathedral of All Saints in the City of Albany and State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Albany and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM, *Bishop of Albany.* (SEAL)

ERNEST MILMORE STIRES, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

VEDDER VAN DYKE, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Western Massachusetts* (SEAL)

WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

REGINALD MALLET, *Bishop of Northern Indiana* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDLVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES AVERY
MASON, S.T.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF DALLAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE

HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas; Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the twenty-first day of September, being the Feast of St. Matthew, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in St. Matthew's Cathedral in

the City of Dallas and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Avery Mason, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop, Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Dallas and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

HARRY TUNIS MOORE, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)

WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)

ROBERT NELSON SPENCER, *Bishop of West Missouri.* (SEAL)

GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM J. H. PETTER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND ALFRED LOTHIAN BANYARD

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark; Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday, the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Trenton and State of New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Venerable Alfred Lothian Banyard, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Trenton and State of New Jersey on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

PAUL MATTHEWS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL HARRINGTON LITTELL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

CHARLES KENDALL GILBERT, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, *Suffragan Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY GRAY, *Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

OLIVER JAMES HART, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDLX—THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS HENRY
WRIGHT, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA,
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop; Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the fifth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in St. James' Church in the City of Wilmington and State of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Wilmington and State of North Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)

FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)
 ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 OLIVER JAMES HART, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, *Bishop of South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES AVERY MASON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 Attest: ALEXANDER MILLER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas; Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the eighteenth day of October, being the Feast of St. Luke, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in Christ Church in the City of Houston and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Elbridge Hines, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Houston and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 KARL MORGAN BLOCK, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)
 HARRY TUNIS MOORE, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM SCARLETT, *Bishop of Missouri.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES COLCOCK CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama.* (SEAL)
 RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES AVERY MASON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 Attest: HENRY F. SELCER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM ROBERT
MOODY, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Kentucky, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in Christ Church in the City of Lexington and State of Kentucky, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Robert Moody, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Lexington and State of Kentucky on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)

HENRY WISE HOBSON, *Bishop of Southern, Ohio.* (SEAL)

RICHARD AINSLEE KIRCHHOFFER, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY GRAY, *Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, *Bishop of Mississippi.* (SEAL)

JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, *Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES MERRIAM KNAPP, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDLXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD STANLEY
MERRILL EMRICH, Ph.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D.,

S.T.D., Bishop; Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Michigan, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Whitsun Tuesday, the eleventh day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, *Bishop* (SEAL)

FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

JOHN THOMSON DALLAS, *Bishop of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)

HENRY WISE HOBSON, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

EDWARD PINKNEY WROTH, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

ANGUS DUN, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

APPENDIX 33

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS AS AMENDED, 1946

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

Calling House
to order

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

Presentation
of new
Bishops

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

Calling of
the roll

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with other suitable prayers.

Memorial for
deceased
Bishops

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

Election of
Secretary

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

Appointment
of Assistant
Secretary

7. a. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Vice-Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Vice-Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Election of
Chairman

b. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debates, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice-Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Notice to the
House of
Deputies

DAILY ORDERS

I. When the Presiding Officer shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer. On the second and third day the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the first day. After the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

Daily order
of business

II. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

Report of the
Presiding
Bishop

III. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in Joint Session during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

Order of
business when
meeting in
Joint Sessions

Order of business

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
- c. Petitions and Memorials.
- d. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- e. Motions of reference.
- f. Reports from other Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- g. Reports of Commissions.
- h. Reports from Special Committees.
- i. Miscellaneous Business.

The Calendar

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

Order of the Day

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

Introduction of visiting Bishops

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

Place of Holy Scriptures at meeting of the House

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

The weekly administration of the Holy Communion Standing Committees

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Despatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.

5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On Rural Work.
10. On the Prayer Book.
11. On Christian Education.
12. On Social Service.
13. On the Consecration of Bishops.
14. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On the General Theological Seminary.
16. On the Resignation of Bishops.
17. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Presentation of petitions, etc.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer. Distribution of printed matter

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded. Offering of motions and resolutions

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House. Rules governing debate

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the Presiding Officer's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost. Rules governing division

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot. Balloting on confirmation of Bishops elect

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal. Calling for ayes and nays

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order. Precedence of motions

Committee of the Whole

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

Executive session

XIII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

Reception of reports of Committees

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

Reports of Committees sitting during recess

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House of Bishops.

XVI. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution or the Committee on Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committees to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

Decision of questions of order

XVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds majority of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

Amendments

XVIII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

Motions to reconsider, etc.

XIX. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

New Business

XX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

Communications to the House of Deputies

XXI. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

XXII. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

Committees and Messages from the House of Deputies

XXIII. A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House.

Committees of Conference

XXIV. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

Preparation of reports of business for publication

XXV. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice-Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

Bishops in Council

XXVI. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Covenings of meetings of Bishops in Council

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXVII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

Rules governing meetings of the Bishops in Council

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take orders for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXVIII. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

Admission of visiting Bishops

Special Meetings

XXIX. Between sessions of the General Convention, meetings of the House of Bishops may be held at the call of the Presiding Bishop. Such meetings shall be for conference and mutual counsel, and for such business as may be considered by the House of Bishops when meeting apart from the General Convention. Notice for such meetings shall be mailed three months in advance, stating the time and place of meeting.

Other special meetings may be summoned by the Presiding Bishop.

In the event of the death or resignation of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop shall call a special meeting as prescribed by the Constitution.

Notice of such special meetings shall be mailed at least 45 days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice that an answer shall be returned from each Bishop, stating whether he shall be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least 12 days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

The call for the special meeting shall state the business to be considered. No other business shall be considered except with the consent of a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote.

Services and order of business of special meetings of the House of Bishops

XXX. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice-Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint.* On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House.
 - (a) Certified.
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Officer.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

* See Collect, Epistle and Gospel on pages 553 and 554.

XXXI. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the missionary episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the district; to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the district, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

Consideration
of vacancies
in missionary
episcopate
special
meetings

2. Before any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot. But note that in the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

XXXII. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

Election of a
Missionary
Bishop

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall consider vacant Districts and report on suitable persons to fill them, and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

4. The Bishops making nominations and others having knowledge of the persons nominated shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible completed before other business is taken up.

7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote in the order of their consecration. At the time of balloting, each Bishop, before depositing his ballot, shall announce his name to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, who shall then check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in Charge of a Missionary District to another District, the action shall be by ballot after the celebration of the Holy Communion, as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. All proceedings in executive session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in executive session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

Prayer for Missions.

XXXIII. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

Advisory Committee

XXXIV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Pastoral Letter

XXXV. This House at each General Convention shall elect a Committee of three Bishops, who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment.

Amendments to rules

XXXVI. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Continuance of rules

XXXVII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

Ordination and consecration of Bishops

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), (b), and Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c), the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

Seniority

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

III. The opening Service of the General Convention shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

Opening Services of the General Convention

The Sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop of this Church as Preacher.

IV. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

The House to assemble on each weekday morning

V. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

Closing of daily sessions

VI. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

Standing Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops to receive information concerning nominees

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

Title of resigned Bishops

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

Place of Bishop on the roll when he has lost his seat and later returned to it

Attendance
of Foreign
Missionary
Bishops

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention.

XII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

XIII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

Retired
Bishops

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

Notification
to con-
veners of
Commissions

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least twelve weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, *etc.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. *Collect*

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. *Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. *Collect for St. Peter's Day*

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. *Also the following Prayer*

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.
2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.
3. The Lord be with you.
Ans. And with thy spirit.
4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.
5. The Lord's Prayer.
6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel (page 199, Journal of 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of *a fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord: *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX 34

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f).

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read,

though by like vote the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On The Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)

- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen.
- XVIII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Opening Prayer.
- II. Reading of the Journal.
- III. Communications from the President.
- IV. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
- V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On Rules of Order.
 - 3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Social Service.
 - 14. On Unfinished Business.
 - 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 - 16. On Rural Work.
 - 17. On The Church Pension Fund.
 - 18. On Evangelism.
- VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
- VII. Reports of Special Committees.
- VIII. Petitions and Memorials.
- IX. Motions and Resolutions.
- X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor; except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to recommit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless re-committed by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, by representatives of the National Council, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least twelve weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

(Adopted in 1913. See Journal, p. 236 and p. 256. Amended in 1931. See Journal, p. 355 and p. 382. Amended in 1940. See Journal, p. 366. Amended in 1946.)

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.
2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
3. Requisite Vote—
The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, *Except as follows:* Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI

NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote.

- (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts, requiring a two-thirds vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2

4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. I, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f)
5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (e)
6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 66, Sec. 4
7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 (a), (d); Sec. 4 (a). For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 21, Sec. 6.

NOTE: Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with Prayer, and Prayer for Missions must be held daily at noon. Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22
(a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 5th legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36

7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42
 Exceptions—
 - (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 - (b) Reports of Committees.
 - (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 - (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Attendance and Voting—
 - (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 - (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 - (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
9. Roll Call and Minutes—
 - (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 - (b) The Minutes shall be read daily at openings of sessions, unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
10. Executive Sessions—
 - (a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)
 - (b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)
11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43
12. Adjournment, NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15
3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
 Exceptions—
 - (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
 - (b) To present a Point of Order.
 - (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
 - (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
 (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13
 (c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (2) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

- Regular Order of Business. Rule 9

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15
2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
 - (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
 - (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
 - (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

NOTE: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.
4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b).

NOTE: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7
 2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention. Rule 8
 3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32
- NOTE: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.
4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions.
After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33
 5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16
- (c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

- Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17
1. Motion to Adjourn—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
 2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

3. Motion to Lay on Table—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 - (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
 - (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable.
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
 - (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
7. Motion to Recommit to any Committee, etc.—
 - (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
 - (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
 - (c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
 - (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
 - (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
 - (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18

- (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
- (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19
9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
- (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
- (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (d) May be laid on table.
- X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.
1. Motion to Reconsider—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
- (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
- (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
- (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
- (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
- (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
- (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.
2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—
- (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) Not amendable.
- (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
- (d) May be laid on table.
3. Motion to Take from Table—
- (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
- (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, etc. Rule 21
- (a) Not debatable.
- (b) Is amendable as to the committee.

5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
6. Call for Order of the Day—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28

1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI
 - (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
 - (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28

3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29
5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)
4. NOTE: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1
3. Reports of: Must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive session of House. Rule 37 (c)
2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26

5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order. When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and is not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House measure. Rule 26
2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.

APPENDIX 35

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RURAL WORK

The Joint Commission on Rural Work, first appointed in 1928, notes with satisfaction that there is evidence that the Episcopal Church is becoming aware of its opportunity and responsibility to render a stronger ministry to people living in the small town and open country areas of the United States. We note that definite steps are being taken through the National Council and the Dioceses to develop a more extensive and intensive rural Church program. Most apparent points in progress are the following:

1. *Rural Work Integral Part of Home Mission Program.*

The program and budget adopted by General Convention in 1940 provided for an officer of National Council, Division of Domestic Missions to be responsible for the development of a national program for rural work. It is significant that as now organized town and country work is not a separate division of National Council but instead rural work is recognized as an integral part of the entire home missionary program. The soundness of this plan of organization and program is shown by the steadily expanding rural emphasis which has characterized home mission work in recent years.

2. *Expanding Educational and Promotional Rural Budget.*

There has been a steadily expanding budget in the Division of Domestic Missions for educational and promotional activities in the interest of the rural Church. This educational program is carried out through production of literature showing the strategic place of rural people in the life of the Nation and the Church; the obligation the Church has to serve rural people more effectively; and what the city Church has at stake in the

rural Church. Addresses on phases of rural Church work are constantly being made to national, provincial, diocesan and parish groups. Articles in the Church press on rural Church activities have become more frequent. Courses on phases of home mission work are increasingly being offered in diocesan institutes and conferences.

3. *Refresher Courses for Rural Ministers.*

"In-Service" training, whereby clergy and women missionaries now in the rural field receive renewal of inspiration and guidance in improved methods for their work, are provided through the short courses and institutes being held at state colleges and universities in cooperation with the National Council and other Church bodies. The Division of Domestic Missions through the Committee on Town and Country of the Home Missions Council takes active leadership in organizing, promoting and staffing these "refresher courses," now being held at twenty-five institutes.

4. *Recruiting and Training for Rural Ministry.*

Recruiting adequate numbers of men and women for rural Church service and training them both in attitude and method to be effective and consecrated rural Church ministers is receiving constant and increased attention. This is the key to most of our future work.

It is ominous that today there are approximately 200 less active clergy in the Episcopal Church than there were 20 years ago. It is our considered judgment that the Church must set itself to increase our number of clergy from the static or declining figure of approximately 6,000 clergy to a minimum of 7,000 active clergy by 1960. In February 1946, eleven seminaries of the Church were operating with an enrollment of approximately 50% of capacity. Even if the enrollment in our seminaries will soon be to full capacity, it is a short-sighted and futile policy to take satisfaction in the fact that the annual capacity output of our seminaries, approximately 200 graduates per year, will be adequate for replacement and normal growth. Even with the addition to our ministry of a large number of clergy professionally trained in theological schools of other Church bodies, there is need for more than doubling the present output of our seminaries without sacrificing quality for quantity. If the Church is to provide a sustained pastoral ministry to the growing national population, characterized by the migrancy of families, we must have many more clergy to meet the needs of the individual, the family and the community. Only through greatly increased numbers of qualified leaders can we fulfill our obligation.

Steps now being taken to obtain and train leaders for the rural field and which must be greatly accelerated include:

- (a) Courses, lectures and addresses on rural Church in seminaries and training schools;
- (b) Scholarship grants to provide graduate training and study in rural work;
- (c) Supervised rural Church experience for students;
- (d) Presenting rural work at vocational conferences.

5. *Diocesan Rural Policy Being Developed.*

Guidance is being given a number of dioceses toward developing a sound diocesan policy for rural work. This too, must be extended to all

jurisdictions. Town and country work cannot thrive in an area unless the bishop and diocesan Department of Missions recognize that the rural communities need special consideration. To this end the Division of Domestic Missions is working closely with a number of dioceses and missionary districts to help them determine minimum standards of salary, housing, traveling allowance, supplies and equipment essential to sound work. This is leading to a higher calibre of leadership and longer tenure in the rural pastorate. Definition of policy as to town and country work must be the goal in each diocese and district. A Committee on Diocesan Policy for Rural Work has been appointed from the membership of this Commission and is working with the Division of Domestic Missions and the National Council and the National Conference on Rural Work to define and present to the Church minimum standards and sound policy for a diocesan program of rural work.

6. *National Town-Country Church Institute Provides Rural Training.*

The Commission has observed with deep interest and growing satisfaction the steps in the development of the National Town and Country Church Institute in the Diocese of West Missouri to provide training and experience in town and country work to men and women students. This project provides for seminaries an extension center where students can live, work and study under rural conditions, obtaining a first-hand introduction to agriculture, rural family and rural community life. This project is demonstrating new educational and evangelistic methods for the Episcopal Church to follow in rural Church extension. The National Town-Country Church Institute gives great promise for developing rural training and rural Church extension methods both in the midwest and throughout the nation. We urge that it receive the direction and financial support essential to its development, and that the principles and procedures of rural mission work and rural training evolved at this project be applied in each major geographical area of the nation.

CHURCH NOT YET FACING RURAL FIELD REALISTICALLY

Despite the encouraging steps of advance we see toward development of a thorough-going program for rural Church work, this Commission is still filled with alarm at the obvious apathy of the Episcopal Church as a whole concerning its opportunity and obligation to render a more effective ministry in rural areas. The rural areas of the United States are still missionary territory. More than 50 per cent of our town and country population is not identified with any organized Christian fellowship. Small town and country churches have increasingly been closed, or are maintained only by occasional or intermittent services, which is the prelude to their being closed. As has been epigrammatically stated by Monsignor Liguori G. Liguitti, rural spokesman for the Roman Catholic Church, "The Church that gets the country *gets the country*." The rural family is the stabilizing unit in society. It is the primary source of the nation's population and the primary source of future citizens. Thus if our nation is to be Christian, the Church must be vital in the country. If our own Communion is to be a vital factor in the nation's life, it must reach rural children and permeate the rural community for the latter is the functioning unit in a democracy.

WORLD-WIDE MISSION WORK DEPENDS ON RURAL FIELD AT HOME

We believe that our Church in her faith, practices and heritage has a special contribution to render our national life. We believe God has entrusted to us certain graces which when rightly and clearly expressed meet with a ready, loyal and eager response from rural people. Presiding Bishop Tucker has reminded the Church that missionary work exists in dioceses as well as overseas and in missionary districts. "Statistics indicate that 40 or 50 per cent of our American population are unchurched. . . . If America must be Christian in order to play its proper part in the present world situation, if we must be continuously becoming more Christian in order to make any missionary impact upon non-Christian countries, surely there is urgent need for developing in our working units, the parishes of the Church, more zeal and more skill in this work of seeking and saving them that are lost."

NATIONAL CHURCH MUST ASSIST DIOCESES IN RURAL WORK

" . . . As by far the greatest portion of missionary work at home is in dioceses rather than in so-called missionary districts, and as the success of such work in mission fields is dependent upon its vigorous prosecution in dioceses, there seems no reason why the missionary work of dioceses should be entirely excluded from the National Council's sphere of responsibility. As a matter of fact in some phases of missionary work, such as rural work and work among Negroes, the National Council is already giving assistance of an advisory character through sub-sections of the Division of Domestic Missions." Bishop Tucker has repeatedly reminded our Church and our Nation that we cannot hope to export that which we ourselves do not have. Home missionary work is prerequisite to strong overseas missionary work.

Dr. Thayer Addison, Vice-President of National Council and Director of the Overseas Department in his Outline Course on Overseas Missions (p. 34) states: "Training of rural missionaries both foreign and native is a prime desideratum for the next half century."

Dr. George A. Wieland, Director of the Home Department, is steadily calling in stirring terms for rural Church advance. "The Town and Country Field—what we call Rural Work—presents a progressively difficult and baffling problem. The shortage of ordained men hits hardest on the Church's frontiers and firing lines. Our Bishops, in dioceses and districts alike, are sometimes appalled by the strategic fields they see, but which they have neither the men nor the money to enter. . . . My own conviction is that unless and until we are willing to face this menace realistically—unless and until we are more ready to "spend and be spent" in Christian service to rural community life—we are winning minor battles and losing a major war.

SYMPATHETIC RESOLUTIONS NOT ENOUGH SUPPORT FOR RURAL ADVANCE

"There isn't money enough in any normal annual Budget, either of the National Council or of our great rural dioceses (and most of our dioceses are essentially rural) to meet this widespread national need. We could spend great sums annually for the next ten years merely to regain what we have lost and to do what we have left undone. Each succeeding General

Convention passes resolutions of sympathetic interest, but resolutions do not pay salaries of missionaries nor provide buildings and equipment for effective work.

"A new vision and a new strategy are both imperative if we are really to go forward worthily in this area. A closer partnership is called for—a partnership between the National Council and our great rural dioceses—by whose united efforts the needs can be explored—constructive missionary programs created—and financial support assured. It would call for vigorous campaigns for large sums, on both the national and diocesan levels, so that planning together—working together—investing together—notable progress might be sought.

"We need men for this Crusade—consecrated men—able men—many men—and money to recruit and train and support them when found. We need to make the Town and Country ministry a vocation for some of our ablest men—by providing them with decent salaries, modest provision for old age, and some help in education of their children. A rotating ministry has been tried and found wanting. The time has come for something better."

GENERAL CONVENTION CAN GIVE MANDATE FOR RURAL ADVANCE

This Commission rejoices that these executive officers are thus on record in word and act as to the strategic nature of rural Church work. But if progress is to be made this General Convention must provide National Council and the entire Church with a mandate for rural Church advance, adequately supported financially.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, General Convention has frequently passed resolutions deploring the Church's neglect of its rural missionary work, and has urged National Council and our dioceses to extend and vitalize town and country work, and

WHEREAS, Through the Division of Domestic Missions and National Council and other agencies, the Episcopal Church now has a tried and tested body of experience and leadership by which we can make genuine advance in rural Church work if adequate funds are now made available, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Program and Budget Committee recommend to General Convention the establishment of a special grant of the sum of \$60,000 per annum for each of the years 1947, 1948, 1949, designated specifically for extension and vitalization of town and country Church work, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Fund be a special item not subject to budget revision and drawn from designated legacies or other proper sources, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Fund be administered through the Division of Domestic Missions of the National Council and be used to assist any Domestic jurisdiction to make essential rural Church advance in such projects as may require supplementary financial assistance from outside the local field or diocese.

RESOLUTION

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued with such changes in its membership as shall be determined by the Chairman of each House, and that an appropriation of \$800 per year, or a total sum of \$2,400 for the ensuing triennium be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study, counsel and promotion of rural policy and program.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The evidences of a more vital program for rural Church work are apparent in policy, program, budget and activities of National Council Departments and Divisions, the General Convention commends the present plan of organization and program for rural work as now being carried out through the Division of Domestic Missions.

SUPPLEMENTARY RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1943 by Resolution passed in both Houses, approved that an appropriation of \$600 per year for each year of the triennium be made to the Joint Commission on Rural Work, (Journal pp. 301-2), and whereas when this figure was included in the Budget of General Convention by the Finance Committee, it was mistakenly recorded at only \$600 for the entire triennium; and therefore, expenses above this amount have either been advanced by members of the Commission or on a loan from the National Council Division of Domestic Missions, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention be instructed to provide either from balances in the Budget of the Triennium of 1943 or from the Budget of the Triennium of 1947 reimbursement for expenditures made by the Joint Commission on Rural Work, not exceeding a total of \$1,800 for the Triennium 1943-46.

APPENDIX 36

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
ASSISTANCE TO THE RUSSIAN CHURCH

The Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church has endeavored to keep itself informed on the ways in which the Russian Orthodox might be aided in its spiritual task. On the return of the delegation representing the North American Russian Orthodox Province at the 1945 Great Sobor in Moscow, its members, Metropolitan Benjamin, Bishop Alexis and the Very Rev. Joseph Dzvonchik, were invited to meet with the Commission. Several members of the Commission met on numerous occasions with the Archbishop of Jaroslav and Rostov during his stay in this country. Regular contact has been maintained with the Russian Orthodox Church in Western Europe, including the bishops, clergy and several thousand faithful among Displaced Persons in Germany. The Commission has been closely in touch with the Orthodox Section of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations, with the Archbishop of Canterbury's Council

on Foreign Affairs, with the (British) Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund, with the Russian Service of the YMCA, and more recently, with the Department of Reconstruction of the World Council of Churches. These connections have enabled the Commission to use its resources to the greatest advantage of the Russian Church.

During the period since the last General Convention, the Orthodox Church in Russia has greatly increased the number of its churches, clergy and diocesan bishops, and has opened schools for the training of clergy and lay members for the Church. Its representatives who have come abroad have explained to members of the Commission that the Church in Russia is not in need of financial assistance from the outside, as contributions by the faithful suffice for all current needs. However, they have welcomed the offer of the Commission to provide recent theological works for the libraries of the theological schools in Russia.

In September 1945, reconciliation was achieved between the Moscow Patriarchate and the Russian Orthodox Church province (Metropolie) of Western Europe. Metropolitan Nicholai Krutitzky, who negotiated this reconciliation, visited the Russian Academy (Orthodox Theological Institute of St. Sergius) in Paris, and the Patriarchal Decree, No. 1171, defining the new situation and duties of the Exarch Metropolitan Eulogius states: "Directing the activities of the Theological Institute at the Sergievskoye Podvorije, the Exarch confirms its academic plans and programs in accordance with local requirements for theological education."

Thus the Academy is officially recognized by the Moscow Patriarchate, and its function declared to be that of preparing clergy for the Russian faithful in the Province. The Commission notes that this decision is a full approbation of the assistance given by our Church to the Academy, almost since its foundation in 1925, and also full warrant for continuing this support.

The Academy continued its work throughout the war, although various members of the staff and students were arrested and interned. The Very Rev. Sergius Bulgakoff, Dean of the Faculty, died in 1944. A world renowned theologian, his passing is a great loss not only to the Academy, but to Orthodoxy and indeed the whole Christian world. His successor as Dean is the Very Rev. Vassili Zenkovsky, who occupies the chair of Religious Education. The chair of Dogmatic Theology is now held by A. Kniazeff, a talented young scholar who himself graduated at the Academy. Two others, after a period of post graduate study, are now lecturing at the Academy, thus revealing the capacity of the institution to train both priests and scholars.

During the German occupation of France, no contact with the other Churches and the Oecumenic Movement was possible. At the first meeting of the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches, February, 1946, the Russian Church was represented by three members of the Academy faculty: the Rev. monk Cassian, the Very Rev. George Florovsky, and Prof. L. Zander. It is recalled that the Academy staff, especially the late Fr. Bulgakoff and Fr. Florovsky, have not only participated in the oecumenic movement, but have been outstanding in their theological contributions. Without the Academy, the Movement would have been deprived of competent Russian theological participation.

While the chief portion (85%) of its grants to the Russian Church in Europe has gone to the Academy, the Commission has also continued modest support to other objects sponsored by or closely related to the work of the Academy. The Orthodox Mission, chiefly sponsored by the (British) Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund, was cut off from this support. Its President, the Rev. Mother Maria (Skobtsova) and its chaplain, the Rev. Dimitri Klepinin, a graduate of the Academy, and one time student of General Theological Seminary, New York, both died in German concentration camps. The Secretary, Mr. Th. Pianoff, and one assistant also suffered greatly in Buchenwald, and have returned in bad health. The Commission's support enabled Mr. Pianoff's wife to pay rent on the property, thus assuring its availability for the restored work of the Mission.

Youth work is particularly important for the Russian Church today, and the Commission has therefore given some modest assistance in this field, in harmony with the wishes of the Academy.

It is desirable to note that 86 priests have been trained at the Academy since its foundation in 1925, besides some 20 others who have not been ordained but serve the Church in lay capacities. The majority of the parishes in the Province are now occupied by former students.

The theological works produced by Academy staff constitute a notable and varied library of Orthodox thought. They have been published chiefly in Russian by the YMCA PRESS, Paris, but the several books have appeared in other languages. Fortunately numerous articles by these authors have appeared in theological journals and symposiums in Western languages. The Academy has faithfully and worthily carried out its purpose of continuing the practice of the great Russian theological Academies, by carrying forward the creative enterprise of Russian Orthodox culture and civilization, which has been of special significance during the years when literature of this kind has not been produced in the Soviet Union.

The Joint Commission gave temporary financial assistance, during the war, to two members of the Academy staff who were cut off from Academy support.

At the request of the Metropolitan Theophilus, Head of the Russian Church in North America, the Joint Commission made a grant toward the expenses of the official delegation from this Province to the Great Council of the Russian Church in Moscow, February 1945.

The sum of two thousand dollars is held as reserve for emergency calls on the Joint Commission.

The Joint Commission administers the use of the portion of the Good Friday Offering in our churches which is set aside for aid to the Russian Church. The amounts received during the current triennium were \$5,653.15 in 1944, \$7,284.15 in 1945, and \$7,781.31 in 1946. Direct individual gifts during the same period amounted to \$55. The Treasurer's statement covering the triennium is attached hereto.

Since the Patriarchate has made it clear that it requires no financial assistance in the Soviet Union, and since the Patriarchate has expressed

definite interest in the work of the Russian Academy (Orthodox Theological Institute) in Paris and in the youth and home mission work related to the Academy, it is appropriate that these objects receive as heretofore, the major portions of the funds available to the Joint Commission. In 1946 and 1947 there is need for special funds for restoration and re-equipment, due to the war.

Recommendation. The Joint Commission recommends favorable action by General Convention:

(1) That the Joint Commission be authorized to continue representing General Convention and the Protestant Episcopal Church in giving assistance to the Russian Church, to receive funds for this purpose from the Good Friday Offering and from private contributions, and to make grants from these funds for the strengthening and enrichment of the life of the Russian Orthodox Church.

(2) That this Joint Commission continue its operations in close contact with the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations, the Archbishop of Canterbury's Council on Foreign Affairs, the (British) Russian Clergy and Church Aid Fund, and the Department of Reconstruction of the World Council of Churches.

This critical moment in history calls for clear and decisive acts of common endeavor between the Churches, to the end that the creative work of God may be carried forward. The Joint Commission provides the channel whereby our Church and the Russian Orthodox Church may so unite in supporting enterprises which have revealed and continue to show their great value to the Russian people and to the whole of the Church of Christ on earth.

RUSSIAN THEOLOGICAL ACADEMY FUND

Receipts and Disbursements by Paris Treasurer

	<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Payments</i>
	<i>Fr. fcs.</i>	<i>Fr. fcs.</i>
Balance Jan. 1, 1941	35,910.40	
During 1941	451,833.	437,276.10
1942	191,077.	521,237.90
1943	1,540,562.30	560,499.50
To October 31, 1944	500,497.40	505,951.10
November 1st, 1944—Dec. 31, 1945.....	969,656.35	1,013,542.20
To April 20, 1946		402,039.
	<u>3,689,536.45</u>	<u>3,440,545.80</u>
April 20, 1946	Balance	248,990.65
	<u>3,689,536.45</u>	<u>3,689,536.45</u>

RUSSIAN CHURCH

583

	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946 to Apr 20	Total Fr. fcs
Theological Academy	327,000.00	466,000.00	505,000.00	540,000.00	780,000.00	295,000.00	2,913,000.00
Rel. Educ. & Youth Work	2,996.55			15,000.00	47,000.00	32,000.00	96,996.55
Religious Literature	10,500.00						10,500.00
Home Missions	74,000.00	54,000.00	54,000.00	54,000.00	69,000.00	60,000.00	365,000.00
Travel of Academy Professors	20,500.00						20,500.00
Miscellaneous	2,279.55	1,237.90	1,499.50	1,535.20	12,958.10	15,039.00	34,549.25
	<u>437,276.10</u>	<u>521,237.90</u>	<u>560,499.50</u>	<u>610,535.20</u>	<u>908,958.10</u>	<u>402,039.00</u>	<u>3,440,545.80</u>

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE (ST. SERGIUS) AT PARIS

Budget for Calendar Year 1946

<i>Income:</i>	<i>Regular Fr. fcs.</i>	<i>Rehabilitation</i>
Russian Sources		
Individual contributions	55,000.00	
Parish Scholarship	60,000.00	
Continental Friends (Sweden, etc.)	100,000.00	
England		
RCCAF	£400.00	190,000.00
CRE	£500.00	240,000.00
U.S.A.		
Friends of the Russian Academy	\$3,000	360,000.00
Russian Theological Academy Fund	1,000,000.00	
World Council Reconstruction Fund, Geneva		<i>Fr. fcs.</i> 296,000.00
	<u>2,005,000.00</u>	<u>296,000.00</u>
		2,301,000.00
<i>Expenditure:</i>		
Maintenance of students	295,200.00	
Taxes	170,000.00	
Administr. Rector	48,000.00	
General upkeep	100,000.00	
Salaries—Faculty and Staff	1,241,000.00	
Office expenses	18,000.00	
Printing	60,000.00	
Library		60,000.00
Medic. Attention Metr. Eulogius		36,000.00
Repairs		200,000.00
	<u>1,932,000.00</u>	<u>296,000.00</u>
		2,228,200.00
Surplus		<u>72,800.00</u>

*Proposed Budget for Calendar Year 1947**Income:*

Russian Sources	<i>Fr. fcs.</i>	
Individual contributions	100,000.00	
Parish scholarship	60,000.00	
Continental Friends		
(Sweden, etc.)	300,000.00	
England		
RCCAF	£600.00	288,000.00
Geneva		
World Council of Churches.....	240,000.00	
U.S.A.		
Friends of the Russian Academy...	360,000.00	
Russian Theological		
Academy Fund	1,000,000.00	
		<hr/>
		2,348,000.00

Expenditure:

	<i>Fr. fcs.</i>	
Students (23—1,400—12 months)....	386,400.00	
Taxes	200,000.00	
Library	36,000.00	
Administration	48,000.00	
General Upkeep	120,000.00	
Repairs	30,000.00	
Salaries	1,332,000.00	
Office	18,000.00	
Printing	60,000.00	
Medical Att. Mtr. Eulogius.....	36,000.00	
		<hr/>
		2,266,400.00
Surplus		<hr/> <hr/>
		81,600.00

APPENDIX 37

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON SOCIAL
RECONSTRUCTION

During the past three years, in addition to four meetings of the Executive Committee, there have been held three meetings of the Commission, two of which were joint conferences of the Commission and its Advisors at the College of Preachers.

Three years ago the Commission had presented to the General Convention a brief report setting forth certain Christian principles which seemed to us basic to social reconstruction. The next step was to relate these

principles to specific social situations. We therefore asked a group of distinguished persons, each of whom could write with authority in his field, to prepare papers for us on some vitally important issues. This was done, and at the last meeting of the Commission the papers were read and proved on the whole to be of such excellence that it was decided to publish them in book form even though the Commission itself must finance the publication.

It may be well to say that the authors were of course given complete freedom, and it is made clear in the introduction to the book that the views expressed are those of the authors and not necessarily the views of the Commission, nor of course of the General Convention nor the Church. The papers are offered simply as the basis for the study of the questions with which they deal.

As we hope the book will be widely read, the question of its cost was of primary importance. Consequently it seemed to us that if such a publisher as Penguin Books could be interested in bringing out this volume there would be several distinct advantages. The book would be sold for twenty-five cents a copy; it would have the advantage of Penguin's prestige and its innumerable channels of distribution and would appear in almost every bookstall, every railroad station, every corner drugstore in America; there was also the added precedent that English Penguin had published Archbishop Temple's "Christianity and The Social Order." The proposal was made to Penguin and the papers submitted. We are happy to say that the project was accepted with enthusiasm, and the first edition of 150,000 copies will be issued on October 20th.

The contents of the book are as follows: following an introduction by the Chairman of the Commission, the opening chapter by Bishop Dun deals with the Social Responsibility of the Church. After this the book falls naturally into two sections, one on World Order and the other on Domestic Order. In the first section Mr. Sumner Welles has a chapter on the United Nations; Dr. Reinhold Niebuhr on the Relations of Russia and the United States; Dr. William E. Hocking on the Treatment of Ex-Enemy States; Dr. Arthur H. Compton on the Moral Problem of Atomic Power. Under Domestic Order, Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt contributes a chapter on the Minorities Question; Dr. W. Russell Bowie on the Negro Problem; Bishop Parsons on the Legacy of the Japanese-American Evacuation; Miss Frances Perkins on Full Employment; Dr. Eduard Heimann on Man and the State; Dr. Stringfellow Barr writes the closing chapter on the Duty of a Christian in the Modern World. Penguin, seeking a popular title which would appeal to its audience, will call the book "Christianity Takes a Stand—An Approach to Some Issues of Our Day." The Commission had proposed the more modest title, "Toward A Better World."

We had hoped that the book would be issued in time for this meeting of the General Convention. But publishers too have their problems, and delay has been unavoidable. However, the Commission has placed an order for 5,000 copies of the book, and a copy will be mailed to each Bishop, each Deputy to the General Convention, and to the active Clergy of the Church. We believe that it will prove to be of real value, and we hope the Clergy will commend it to their congregations. We are particularly eager to have it used by discussion groups within the Church during the coming year.

Penguin has recently informed us that in addition to this inexpensive paper edition, the John C. Winston Company of Philadelphia will issue simultaneously a hard cover edition, to cost two dollars, under the title "Toward a Better World." The Penguin Company has also proposed to their English cousins, The Penguin Company of England, that an English edition be printed.

The General Convention has in part financed the work of the Commission during the past three years by a total appropriation of \$2,500. This has barely covered the expense of the meetings of the Commission and its Advisors, and of the Executive Committee. The Treasurer of the Commission, Mr. Milton P. Fuller, has made a detailed report to the Treasurer of the General Convention, showing a balance of \$161.66. In addition to this appropriation of the General Convention, the Commission has raised \$1,200.00 in order to offer honoraria to the various authors. To purchase and mail 5,000 copies of the book will cost an added \$1,200.00, but this will be covered entirely by our balance and by the advance royalties from the two editions of the book. Future royalties will be paid to the Treasurer of the Commission for the work which lies ahead. Lest the Convention, however, imagine that the Commission is facing a vision of sudden wealth, let me say that the royalty on a twenty-five cent book is one cent per copy.

The Commission also, in cooperation with the Department of Christian Social Relations, whose Executive Secretary is a valued member of the Committee of Advisors, in November of the years 1944 and 1945 sent to all our Clergy the material prepared by the Federal Council of Churches for the observance of World Order Sunday. Also the Commission cooperated with Fisk University in making a survey of racial groups within the Episcopal Church.

As to the future, we urge that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction become a permanent part of the apparatus of the General Convention. There is a large task ahead. What the Commission has done is only a beginning, barely a beginning. Shortly before his death Archbishop Temple said that Christianity now faces "the heroic intellectual and practical task of giving to our spiritual faith a living content over against the immensely effective this-worldliness of Marxism and secular humanism, while absorbing the elements of truth which these movements have often perceived more clearly and emphasized more strongly than Christians in recent times have done." In other words the task is to think out a program of social action, based on our Christian convictions, which is just as definite as that of the others. Vague generalizations and aspirations are no longer of value. We shall have to run the risk of being much more specific than we have in the past, and try to think out in concrete terms just what our Christian Faith requires of us in actual situations. Only so can the full impact of Christian conviction begin to make itself felt in the present world crisis. We all believe that Christianity is not something irrelevant to life, not something which touches only the fringes of life, not something of little importance which we can take or leave as we like. Rather, we believe that Christianity is the Truth, about man, about man's relation to God and God's relation to the world, about man's relation to man. It is therefore either the Rock on which we build a more stable civilization, or else it is the Rock against which civilization

will continue to pound itself to pieces. But how Christianity is to be applied in concrete situations, which its social implications are, troubles many people. One man said to another, "Over in your Diocese you believe in the Social Gospel, in ours we believe in the Gospel." Of course the reply to such a statement is that it is nonsense; that there is no Social Gospel; there is only the Gospel, and it is indivisible; that the Gospel contains profound and sweeping social principles and implications; and those who do not see these implications and try to act on them and apply them, really do not see the Gospel. But many who do see them are bewildered as to how they are to be applied. It is for the Church to do some hard thinking in order that we may offer to our people Christian leadership in the days which lie ahead.

In the endeavor to make a contribution to this end, we propose that during the next two years the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction set up a series of four or five regional conferences. We suggest that this be done in cooperation with the Department of Christian Social Relations and the similar Diocesan Departments, but under the auspices and planning of the Joint Commission. We propose that in these conferences we try to do some "grass roots" thinking about the major social and international issues which face us, in the light of our Christian Faith.

With this experience to guide us we propose that during the last year of the triennium we call a somewhat larger conference, to which would be invited the men and women of our Church who could make the greatest contribution to the end we have in view. From such a conference should issue constructive proposals which would be presented to the General Convention and to the Church.

(We might add that the Commission regards its work as supplementary to the splendid work being done by the Commissions of the Federal Council of Churches. The Executive Secretary of the Commission on a Just and Durable Peace is a member of our Committee of Advisors.)

What we propose is a much more ambitious program than we have undertaken in the past three years. It will require additional money. The Commission will have some funds derived from royalties. In addition to this we ask that the General Convention appropriate \$5,000.00 for this work. We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued and that the Treasurer of the General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$5,000.00 during the coming triennium for the expenses of this Commission.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

House of Bishops

Charles C. J. Carpenter, of
Alabama
Thomas N. Carruthers, of South
Carolina.
Everett H. Jones, of West Texas.
Oliver L. Loring, of Maine.
William Scarlett, of Missouri,
Chairman,
Beverley D. Tucker, of Ohio.

House of Deputies: Clergy

Lane W. Barton, of New Jersey.
John S. Higgins, of Minnesota.
Arthur C. Lichtenberger, of Newark.
Charles F. Penniman, of Missouri.

House of Deputies: Laymen

William J. Battle, of Texas.
W. Dewey Cook, of Georgia.
Milton P. Fuller, of Kansas.
Clark G. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac.
Harper Sibley, of Rochester.

Advisors

Stringfellow Barr, Maryland
 W. Russell Bowie, New York
 John M. Burgess, Ohio
 Virginius Dabney, Virginia
 Angus Dun, Washington, D.C.
 Richard M. Fagley, New York
 Eduard Heimann, New York
 Robert O. Kevin, Virginia
 Albert T. Mollegen, Virginia

Edwin A. Penick, North Carolina
 Almon R. Pepper, New York
 Charles S. Reifsnider, California
 Charles W. F. Smith, Washington,
 D.C.
 William B. Spofford, New York
 Clifford L. Stanley, Missouri
 Jerry Voorhis, Washington, D.C.
 Theodore O. Wedel, Washington,
 D.C.

APPENDIX 38

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF
THE CHURCH

As nearly all of the last triennium fell in war years it is unsafe to draw conclusions from the statistics of this abnormal period. We must rather look forward to the future and find inspiration to great efforts in the years to come. For the first time in the history of the Church we have passed the one and one-half million mark in number of communicants in the continental Dioceses. The gain in number of communicants the past three years has been slight; there has been a gain despite war conditions, but it is not sufficient to give us any feeling of satisfaction or complacency.

That there were fewer clergy in 1945 than in 1943 is not surprising. Our young men have been in the armed forces instead of the seminaries. The reports from the deans of the seminaries indicate that now there are greatly increased enrollments. The large increase in the number of postulants indicate that we will soon have more candidates for Orders and consequently more ordinations.

The number of parishes and missions shows a slight increase. There is an indication that some of the missions have achieved parochial status, while others have been merged and others have been closed. We commend the work of the Girls' Friendly Society in sending their "Friendly Trailer" into remote places.

The number of baptisms has remained almost static in the past three years. This cannot be because of fewer births, for the maternity wards of our hospitals have been crowded to capacity. Sermons must be preached on the subject of Baptism and parents must be reminded of the necessity of this Sacrament. Sponsors should be carefully selected and properly instructed as to their duties. We look with utter disfavor on the prevalent fad of making the Sacrament of Holy Baptism the occasion for a cocktail party. To be a sponsor at Holy Baptism is to assume serious obligations and vows for the spiritual nurture and training of the child; hence it is important that sponsors be impressed with the seriousness of their responsibilities, the discharge of which will contribute to larger confirmation classes year after year. Real effort in this matter will serve to stem the recession of our diminishing Church School enrollment.

In view of the splendid program of lay evangelism offered by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work we unhesitatingly urge the fullest cooperation in this effort by all in places of leadership.

We strongly recommend that when we devise ways and means for prosecuting the work of the Church, all our methods be considered in the light of their value toward bringing the unchurched into the Church's life and work. No method of church work can be regarded as worthy of our time and effort which does not ultimately bring people into personal and corporate loyalties to Christ and His Kingdom.

We have a conviction that to recruit our people for the Church's work we are compelled to present definite challenges and opportunities for tasks which need to be done in the rural fields, in the overseas missions and in college work. Abstract ideas have very little appeal to practical-minded people, hence all appeals for service must be in specific terms.

Any analysis of the giving of this Church indicates an appalling lack of the practice of Christian stewardship. Therefore, we need not only sermons on stewardship, but also willingness of Christians to venture in its practice. The cheerful discharge of the financial obligations of individual Christians to the work of Christ's Kingdom will increase the resources of the Church both financial and spiritual.

We are thrilled by the announcement that the United Thank Offering is in excess of \$1,600,000, the largest in its history.

Although the Reconstruction and Advance Fund has not reached the final goal of \$8,800,000, it has already far exceeded the original \$5,000,000 objective and we are confident that the full amount will be reached when all Dioceses and Districts with their constituent parishes and missions will earnestly cooperate in this magnificent and statesmanlike endeavor.

We commend our youth leaders for the successful prosecution of the work of the United Movement of the Church's Youth on parochial, diocesan, provincial, and Church-wide levels.

The provincial organization of our Church has not proved of great value except in limited areas of the life of the Church. We would, however, recommend that every province have a Committee on the State of the Church within the province.

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON RURAL WORK

Rectors and vestries of established parishes in Dioceses and Missionary Districts predominantly rural in character have avoided the implications of evangelizing the unchurched in nearby farming communities which potentially are unable to support a priest of their own. It is recommended that such parishes consider themselves as a major station with a radius not to exceed 25 miles in a greater Parish Program with at least one and not more than two minor mission stations where regular services may be held at such hours not pre-empted by scheduled services at the major mission station or parish.

The Church has many communities isolated one from the other by great distances where no work at present is being done. Where the size of such isolated communities would indicate that work subsidized for a period of ten years would result in a self-supporting parish, it is recommended that the Diocese or Missionary District investigate the possibilities of establishing a priest in that particular community.

The Church must acknowledge its obligation to the many scattered peoples who are communicants of this Church but who by virtue of great distances from regular services are unable to enter into the fellowship of their fellow communicants. Where such people cannot come to the Church this committee feels that the Church should come to the people in the person of a General Missionary who shall have on his list the names of these scattered people and tiny congregations who in the past have had no ministrations or the Sacraments of the Church. General Missionaries supplied by the Department of Domestic Missions under the direction of the department acting with the District and Diocese can rectify this grave injustice to those who still remain faithful to the Church.

The past five years have focused the attention of the Church on many racial minorities living in the rural areas. For the most part these people can best be served by a native ministry by the establishment of missions served by a native clergy. Where this work has been established with regular services, the Church has made great strides among racial minorities as witnessed by Indian work in South Dakota and Wyoming, the Afro-Americans in the South and among the Japanese in Western Nebraska and the Pacific Coast. With these examples of unqualified success, we urge a more intensive program of evangelism among racial minorities not only in rural America but in the cities as well.

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHURCH STATISTICS

The Sub-Committee on Church Statistics submits its report entitled "Analysis of the Church's Vital and Financial Statistics for the years 1943, 1944, 1945," together with the Statistical Charts on which the analysis is based.

This study, authorized by the last Convention, represents a careful and searching analysis of every phase of church activity returned on the official parochial and diocesan reports. Your attention is called to the fact that this committee prepared a simplified form for the submission of the vital statistics from Dioceses and Districts which appears to have improved the accuracy of our church figures and met with the general approval of those preparing these reports.

We urge the careful and thoughtful consideration of this analysis, which, because of its length will not be read but is submitted herewith as an appendix to this report.

ANALYSIS OF THE CHURCH'S VITAL AND FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR
THE YEARS 1943, 1944, AND 1945.

(Note: Extra-Continental Missionary Districts are not included in the reports of the Provinces, but are considered separately under the heading, "Extra-Continental Missionary Districts.")

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES
VITAL STATISTICS*Church Membership:*

The Church's membership in the continental United States now exceeds two million baptized members, and, for the first time, one and a half million communicants:

	1943	1944	1945
Baptized Persons	2,054,723	2,094,789	2,117,943
Communicants	1,471,559	1,499,570	1,510,478

In view of the inevitable disruptions of World War II—the longest in which this nation has been engaged since 1865—this is not a bad record; neither is it one which justifies complacency.

The Clergy:

The difficulty in recruiting the ministry during the war is indicated by the decline in the total number of the clergy (including non-parochial) from 5,826 in 1943 to 5,795 in 1945; which is all the more noticeable because the highest number of the triennium (5,845) was in 1944.

The number of non-parochial clergy declined from 1,685 in 1943 and 1,678 in 1944 to 1,656 in 1945. This would seem to show that, due to the shortage of clergy, many who would under normal conditions have retired, did not do so.

Parishes and Missions:

For a generation past, the development of rapid communication and the greatly enlarged cost of overhead expenses in operating parishes and missions have militated against the increase in the number of separate congregations. On the whole, this is not to be deplored. Two feeble parishes, one mile apart, would be better off if they merged into one, and the resulting single parish could supply a much better program to its members and to the community it serves.

Yet the number of organized parishes and missions during the past triennium showed in 1945 an increase of 14 per cent over 1943, although the number of unorganized parishes and missions declined almost 7 per cent:

	1943	1944	1945
Organized Parishes and Missions.....	5,991	5,987	6,076
Unorganized Parishes and Missions.....	842	823	788

Ordinations, Lay Readers, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Postulants:

As we should expect, again because of the war, ordinations and the number of candidates for Holy Orders declined; but the decline of 42 in the number of lay readers is not so understandable unless the draft took several of the younger readers and the rigors of war work caused some older ones to drop this important service.

The hopeful feature of this section is the larger number of postulants: an increase of 102, or 16 per cent in 1945 over 1943:

	1943	1944	1945
Ordinations:			
Deacons	193	187	154
Priests	169	197	158
Lay Readers	3,846	3,755	3,804
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	262	216	204
Postulants	612	659	749

Baptisms:

The total number of baptisms was relatively stable for each year of the triennium, although that for 1944 was the peak of the three years. 1944 was also the peak year for infant baptisms; 1945, for adult baptisms:

	1943	1944	1945
Infant Baptisms	58,623	59,492	57,958
Adult Baptisms	13,898	14,172	14,226
Total Baptisms	72,521	73,664	72,508

The high birth rate during the war years has increased the number of baptisms. Population experts, however, expect a decline in the birth rate in the near future, if it has not already begun. That coming to pass, a decline in infant baptisms is to be looked for. On the other hand, a growing carelessness or religious indifference among parents is likely to reveal an increasing number of candidates for confirmation who are unbaptized, and the clergy will need to exercise continuing vigilance in this matter.

Confirmations:

Confirmations have not yet regained their pre-war record. That for the past triennium was as follows:

1943	1944	1945
60,255	64,704	62,969

Two factors are largely responsible for this decline:

(1) The great depression began in 1929 and reached its most serious stage in 1933. Marriages dropped drastically in number, and the birth rate showed a sharp recession. The normal age for confirmation is 12 years. This means that children confirmed in 1943 were probably born in 1931; those confirmed in 1944 were born in 1932; and those confirmed in 1945 were born in 1933. Therefore, we cannot expect any sharp increase in the number of children confirmed until 1949 or 1950, for the upward curve in the marriage rate did not noticeably begin until 1937.

That the decline in confirmations has not been any worse is undoubtedly due to the large and probably increasing number of adults being confirmed.

(2) The second factor in the decline in confirmations was the war. The same thing happened during World War I, when confirmations dropped from 61,284 in 1914 to 42,766 in 1917. In both periods, many of

the clergy entered war service, parishes were shorthanded or left in charge of locum tenens, or the prevailing absorption in the war militated against interest in spiritual matters.

Marriages:

Better times, which set in about 1937, followed by the war, greatly stimulated the marriage rate. But it is already falling off, for the year 1943 had the highest number of marriages during the triennium:

1943	1944	1945
32,817	29,083	30,376

Burials:

Our clergy are called upon to officiate at the burial of a large number of those who were not communicants of the Church, or even active baptized members. Such burials are a testimony to the appeal which our Church's ministrations have among the unchurched. The decline of over 1,200 in 1944, and over 1,300 in 1945, compared with 1943, is not readily explicable unless it be the increasing shortage of the parochial clergy in the war years and the growing aversion of the clergy to mortuary funerals.

1943	1944	1945
53,190	51,946	51,816

Church Schools:

The halt to the declining enrollment in our Church Schools, which the latest triennial figures show, is definitely encouraging:

	1943	1944	1945
Church Schools	4,883	4,883	4,904
Officers and Teachers	44,757	45,401	46,343
Scholars	361,930	373,429	370,826

As explained above under confirmations, this reversal of an alarming trend is partly due to the increase in the birth rate, which set in about 1937, and which should be reflected in our Church School enrollment for some years to come.

But to say that this reversal in the right direction is encouraging is not to say that it is satisfactory. There is a growing secularization of family life which should give us serious concern. Several studies which have been made reveal that Saturday night parties are a growing custom, and that many parents will not get up on Sunday morning in time to get their children to Church School.

Moreover, the moral and spiritual recession which always follows war is already upon us, and is proved by the crime wave which has attained serious proportions, and which should alarm all thinking citizens.

However unsatisfactory and inadequate the Church School as an institution may be, it is the best instrument we have for Christian nurture. It should be strengthened, not abolished. A definite sum for its proper maintenance should be incorporated in every parochial budget, and it should not be compelled to subsist solely on the offerings of the children. Also, a

genuine service of worship should be an integral part of every Church School program, that the children may not only learn the art of worship, but that they may really worship, and thus learn by doing.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES*
FINANCIAL STATISTICS

On all counts, in so far as the available data indicate, the financial picture of this Church during the past triennium is the rosiest it has ever experienced. But while rejoicing over this and humbly thanking God for it, we feel that we must enter right at the start a word of warning: we have probably passed the peak, a financial decline in the nation is not unlikely, and the Church's income will accordingly decrease.

Church Debt:

Fortunately, the Church as a whole is in a much better position to trim its sails, last out the financial storm which may be in the offing, and still maintain our missionary program, than it was in 1930 when its burden of debt was huge. We wish to congratulate the Joint Commission on Church Debt for having aroused the conscience of the Church concerning this matter; and we wish to congratulate the clergy, the vestries, and the many congregations of the Church, which have taken advantage of a golden opportunity to get out of debt.

According to the report of the Commission on Church Debt, the total indebtedness of the Church in 1940 amounted to approximately 35 million dollars. Today it is less than 8 million dollars:

Indebtedness, December 31, 1945:

Of Dioceses and Diocesan Institutions.....	\$1,455,944.80
Of Parishes and Missions.....	6,468,780.67
	\$7,996,686.43
Total Indebtedness	

Payment of Loans during the Triennium

1943	1944	1945
\$1,679,802.70	\$1,984,770.54	\$2,120,723.76

Doubtless much building and renovation needs to be done, but if we are to learn by experience and avoid the calamitous indebtedness contracted during the boom of the 1920's, bishops and standing committees need to exercise rigid vetoes on over-optimistic parishes and missions. Two-thirds of the cost of any building or renovation project ought to be cash in hand—not pledges—and every loan approved should carry a sound method of amortization on a quarterly basis.

Total Receipts from all Sources:

The total receipts for 1945 were the highest in the history of the Church:

1943	1944	1945
\$37,282,533.68	\$44,830,216.75	\$53,042,178.99

The total income for 1945 was almost 16 million dollars larger than that for 1943—a net increase of 42 per cent.

Total of Current Expenses (Parochial):

1943	1944	1945
\$18,353,845.18	\$21,038,917.21	\$23,466,713.04

The total actually disbursed for parochial current expenses during 1945 was over 5 million dollars more than in 1943—a net increase of 27 per cent.

Total Pension Premiums of the Clergy:

1943	1944	1945
\$644,194.41	\$685,191.81	\$816,539.84

Clerical salaries were apparently raised very little until 1945, and this slowness was in the face of heavy income taxes and a greatly increased cost of living. The Church is always among the last institutions to raise salaries. Let us hope it will not be among the first to lower them. The Church cannot without hypocrisy preach social justice and fail to pay its clergy a living wage.

Diocesan Assessments:

1943	1944	1945
\$1,235,363.33	\$1,278,539.67	\$1,359,968.99

In view of these figures, the increase in diocesan assessments has been very modest indeed—only 10 per cent.

Total of Special Parochial Expenses:

1943	1944	1945
\$5,357,990.61	\$6,571,822.91	\$7,098,121.83

This represents an increase of 32 per cent in this item, 1945 over 1943. Perhaps long-needed repairs have been made, which would explain the relatively large increase.

Total Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program:

1943	1944	1945
\$3,441,913.37	\$3,996,833.03	\$4,447,331.85

The net increase in this item, 1945 over 1943, is over one million dollars, or 29 per cent. It indicates that the parishes are gladly willing to share their enlarged prosperity with the diocese and the general Church. If they refrain from incurring burdensome debts, this very important item should not decline as seriously as it did in the 1930's. The very life and continued growth of the Church depends upon our efforts to maintain a high standard of giving for both diocesan and general missions.

Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parish:

1943	1944	1945
\$759,902.25	\$924,999.24	\$1,343,357.49

Here we have an increase, 1945 over 1943, of almost \$600,000, which is 76 per cent. Doubtless most of this increase has gone into the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, which is certainly a most laudable objective. It is altogether probable that this item in 1946 will show a marked increase over 1945. It is to be hoped that it will!

Church Property (as of December 31, 1945):

Frankly, this section of the statistical report is unsatisfactory. According to several diocesan secretaries, this portion of many parochial reports was not filled out at all, or so partially filled out as to make diocesan returns incomplete, or even gross understatements of the true condition. The secretary of one large diocese wrote on his report that the wealthy parishes refused to give any data on this section; therefore, he gave none at all for the whole diocese. No parish and no diocese is above the canon law of this Church, and some penalty ought to be attached to wilful refusal to return data which the General Convention has asked for.

A few things are clear from such data as were returned:

(1) Churches, rectories, parish houses, other buildings, and church furniture, have a total estimated value of \$292,728,170.95. This is without doubt a serious understatement. All are insured for a total of \$206,093,-490.94, or 70 per cent of their estimated value.

There should be no serious question as to the estimated value of any building owned by the Church. Any competent builder for a small fee will estimate the value of a building and its contents; and such an estimate should be filed with the insurance companies, and insurance carried accordingly.

Furthermore, estimated values should be re-checked as of today, or as of December 31, 1946. The tremendous increase in the cost of building will go hard with any parish or mission which has a fire, and which is insufficiently insured.

(2) Dioceses do not show up any better than the parishes. The estimated value of diocesan-owned buildings is \$12,978,770.33; the total insurance carried on them is \$9,637,664.50, or only 64.7 per cent of the estimated value. This is not enough.

The laity will have to put up the difference between insurance paid in case of fire and the cost of replacement. Why wait to lock the barn door until the horse is stolen?

(3) Some reports complained of the difficulty of obtaining an appraised value of the land owned by the Church. Any competent real estate broker can give such an appraisal, and the local tax office can tell what its exemption value is according to the tax books.

(4) The slack administration in many parishes and some dioceses is revealed by the statistics concerning the market value of their endowments. Vestries and diocesan officers apparently do not know in innumerable cases the market value of their endowments. This is the only reasonable explanation of the wide divergence between "book value" and "market value."

Endowments as of December 31, 1945

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value</i>
For Diocesan Purposes.....	\$21,708,119.26	\$11,052,600.54
For Parish Purposes.....	59,079,533.34	28,387,534.39
For Other Purposes.....	15,852,044.32	6,481,034.81
Total of all Endowments.....	\$96,639,696.92	\$45,921,169.74

Any bank or trust company can supply any parish or diocese with accurate information as to the market value of its endowment. And such data should be obtained as of December 31st of each calendar year.

How can we expect people to leave money to the Church if careless stewardship exists? Today, especially, endowments need vigilant attention.

(5) *Diocesan Investment Trusts.* We readily recognize that many parishes cannot command expert financial guidance, and that many vestrymen are frankly incompetent in the investment of trust funds. We, therefore, recommend to the serious consideration of the Church the plan of diocesan investment trusts, to which dioceses and parishes can entrust their endowments for investment. Several are now in existence, and functioning successfully. Such trusts are under the ultimate control of diocesan conventions, but are able to command the glad service of ten or a dozen trustworthy laymen who are well informed on financial matters. To be sure, no plan is fool-proof, and there is no substitute for careful, vigilant management; but of all plans yet devised, we believe this to be the best for the care of parochial and diocesan endowments.

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1943, 1944, AND 1945
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	1. Total Number of Clergy		2. Non-parochial Clergy		3. Total Number of Organized Parishes and Missions		4. Total Number of Unorganized Parishes and Missions		5. Ordinations						6. Lay Readers			7. Candidates for Holy Orders			8. Postulants					
									(a) Deacons			(b) Priests														
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945			
Connecticut.....	217	207	75	60	69	23	30	185	10	11	2	1	1	2	3	2	118	112	109	4	2	4	5	5	2	3
Maine.....	285	282	114	114	114	114	114	297	31	31	16	12	10	12	10	8	165	66	66	2	2	2	1	1	1	6
Massachusetts.....	43	38	40	12	13	47	50	207	33	33	16	12	5	10	8	5	146	149	149	9	9	9	2	2	2	12
New Hampshire.....	100	97	88	36	30	20	57	57	11	11	5	2	2	1	3	1	14	19	25	1	2	2	2	2	2	15
Rhode Island.....	38	39	36	13	14	12	62	62	3	3	8	7	2	8	5	1	52	39	48	12	7	4	4	4	4	15
Vermont.....	71	76	72	22	23	23	64	65	1	1	8	4	6	1	4	1	28	30	24	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Western Massachusetts.....	816	797	772	296	274	233	573	658	71	72	33	27	17	30	22	15	482	470	470	33	28	33	28	23	49	56
Total for Province I.....	1,247	1,261	1,237	238	227	1,078	1,085	1,081	96	83	84	34	23	20	25	28	16	573	558	577	36	25	26	102	99	122

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

Albany.....	118	128	119	25	23	22	136	138	32	32	3	5	3	1	3	3	54	55	58	8	3	3	3	2	7	8
Central New York.....	123	129	207	40	43	41	138	137	4	4	4	1	2	3	4	7	39	20	33	2	4	2	4	2	6	6
Long Island.....	202	201	207	52	46	46	157	161	11	11	8	6	7	4	6	7	39	49	51	7	7	5	2	3	32	
Newark.....	171	178	174	43	42	46	152	150	148	1	1	4	2	3	7	3	108	102	102	2	2	2	2	2	13	
New Jersey.....	162	167	159	48	50	46	141	142	33	34	3	4	1	2	3	2	173	183	172	8	8	8	8	2	10	
New York.....	370	366	354	16	15	14	69	69	8	2	2	3	4	1	4	1	120	120	130	2	2	2	2	2	10	
Rochester.....	47	42	44	16	15	14	66	64	1	0	1	1	1	5	4	1	38	40	39	2	2	2	2	2	1	
Western New York.....	54	50	51	14	14	12	65	66	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	38	40	39	2	2	2	2	2	7	
Total for Province II.....	1,247	1,261	1,237	238	227	1,078	1,085	1,081	96	83	84	34	23	20	25	28	16	573	558	577	36	25	26	102	99	122

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

Bethlehem.....	54	54	50	13	13	17	82	80	14	14	1	3	2	1	2	2	41	42	41	3	2	1	1	1	5	3
Delaware.....	36	38	39	10	11	11	38	38	6	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	30	36	32	2	2	2	2	2	5	6
Eastern.....	22	32	34	9	10	7	44	44	8	8	2	2	1	2	2	2	12	6	19	2	2	2	2	2	7	3
Erie.....	62	66	66	18	22	19	72	72	15	15	3	4	4	4	4	6	63	39	45	2	4	4	4	4	15	16
Harrisburg.....	124	127	129	27	26	26	103	103	14	13	10	11	11	11	11	7	65	55	50	6	6	6	6	6	13	4
Pittsburgh.....	280	266	279	92	87	100	204	204	1	1	10	11	8	6	7	7	205	175	145	15	13	10	10	10	34	3
Richmond.....	74	67	66	26	19	23	72	69	70	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	60	57	39	2	2	2	2	2	8	29
Virginia.....	76	70	65	27	23	20	118	101	12	30	4	4	3	4	4	4	35	28	30	2	1	1	1	1	8	11
Southern Virginia.....	38	40	40	7	10	54	54	55	19	18	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	27	35	5	3	4	4	4	13	15
Southwestern Virginia.....	131	134	135	46	50	47	172	172	49	48	3	3	3	5	3	6	37	41	53	5	5	5	5	5	9	12
Washington.....	129	125	119	43	38	47	86	87	4	3	5	3	2	2	2	3	51	26	27	4	2	1	1	1	5	4
West Virginia.....	47	50	50	7	6	6	55	55	19	19	5	3	2	2	3	3	26	27	27	4	2	1	1	1	6	4
Total for Province III.....	1,104	1,091	1,094	316	321	335	1,161	1,143	161	176	158	35	44	29	34	33	700	680	614	44	35	28	108	109	112	

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEES)

	1. Total Number of Clergy		2. Non-parochial Clergy		3. Total Number of Organized Parishes and Missions						4. Total Number of Unorganized Parishes and Missions						5. Ordinations						6. Lay Readers			7. Candidates for Holy Orders			8. Postulants		
					4. Total Number of Organized Parishes and Missions		4. Total Number of Unorganized Parishes and Missions		(a) Deacons			(b) Priests			6. Lay Readers			7. Candidates for Holy Orders			8. Postulants										
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945				
Alabama.....	44	44	14	9	12	13	66	33	29	29	1	1	3	5	3	63	80	69	2	1	2	4	7	5	7	12	8				
Arkansas.....	40	42	11	5	11	13	42	41	29	2	2	2	2	1	1	50	50	50	1	1	1	9	17	17	1	20	1				
California.....	46	49	39	6	6	6	73	73	24	24	1	1	3	3	2	29	26	26	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2				
Florida.....	36	38	36	7	8	8	54	56	6	6	2	2	1	1	1	20	18	21	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2				
Georgia.....	27	30	26	7	7	6	38	38	17	15	1	1	3	1	1	33	13	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Kentucky.....	31	34	29	8	7	5	32	32	16	16	6	5	3	1	1	120	137	143	2	2	2	11	10	10	11	11	11				
Lexington.....	26	24	22	5	5	5	28	27	27	27	3	3	1	1	1	39	56	41	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Louisiana.....	49	48	50	9	12	14	69	69	70	5	3	1	3	3	1	36	34	45	3	4	9	5	5	5	4	8					
Mississippi.....	53	54	48	8	12	17	82	82	3	3	7	2	1	1	3	38	38	45	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	4	4				
North Carolina.....	73	75	74	10	10	8	83	80	82	10	10	3	2	2	2	36	34	45	3	4	9	5	5	5	4	8					
South Carolina.....	72	74	70	2	2	2	91	91	88	10	10	3	2	2	2	38	35	62	8	8	4	3	3	3	3	3					
Tennessee.....	65	67	62	21	24	25	75	74	74	18	14	4	7	2	4	118	70	68	12	12	9	16	17	17	15	15					
Virginia.....	19	22	25	9	10	10	38	39	39	14	15	2	4	2	1	18	20	16	1	1	4	3	3	3	3	3					
Western North Carolina.....	39	38	39	20	19	20	51	51	47	17	17	1	2	1	1	20	19	19	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3					
Total for Province IV.....	667	689	672	161	171	173	878	873	883	220	212	202	27	24	27	267	641	652	40	31	27	80	89	112	122	145					

PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

Chicago.....	161	161	56	51	52	118	117	118	2	2	2	6	3	5	4	67	53	37	14	9	8	37	32	42	
Eau Claire.....	21	19	10	10	10	32	30	30	7	7	5	1	1	1	1	18	18	20	12	11	1	2	2	7	7
Fond du Lac.....	37	35	31	8	8	29	29	29	5	5	5	1	2	1	1	10	19	12	10	1	2	2	7	7	7
Indianapolis.....	27	28	30	8	24	29	117	117	4	4	4	3	5	3	7	33	28	31	7	7	1	5	4	4	7
Michigan.....	121	120	121	23	24	29	60	60	4	4	4	9	12	6	12	59	54	68	13	13	6	16	23	22	
Milwaukee.....	87	85	83	43	44	32	60	60	3	3	3	5	6	1	8	44	42	30	7	7	3	19	21	22	
Northern Indiana.....	22	23	25	6	4	3	28	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	12	14	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Northern Michigan.....	13	10	14	6	2	3	27	27	11	11	11	1	1	3	10	20	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Ohio.....	124	127	125	41	41	40	112	109	10	10	10	3	1	3	7	120	96	45	6	6	5	3	3	5	
Quincy.....	21	19	20	10	8	8	53	53	5	5	5	3	2	1	3	40	44	5	4	1	1	1	1	7	
Southern Ohio.....	53	53	52	16	16	16	48	47	47	8	8	2	1	1	1	24	24	34	3	3	1	1	1	1	
Springfield.....	20	20	17	16	15	40	40	40	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	36	34	34	4	4	1	1	1	1	
Western Michigan.....	34	35	40	16	15	9	40	40	41	1	1	2	1	2	1	36	41	40	3	2	2	12	12	9	
Total for Province V.....	751	741	761	268	251	237	759	755	752	58	57	61	26	30	22	497	481	428	55	36	33	117	122	145	

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

Colorado.....	50	47	50	14	12	18	65	64	64	19	19	18	2	2	1	18	20	20	5	3	3	3	6	7	8
Iowa.....	98	102	93	26	26	27	148	148	148	4	4	4	5	4	4	77	77	77	4	4	4	10	16	22	
Massachusetts.....	25	26	28	8	8	7	45	45	45	8	8	6	2	2	2	3	11	11	11	1	1	3	3	2	
Montana.....	26	31	28	3	3	3	35	35	35	3	2	2	1	1	1	39	29	34	1	1	1	2	2	1	
Nebraska.....	12	10	11	3	3	3	36	35	35	3	2	2	2	2	2	8	8	8	2	2	2	3	3	3	
North Dakota.....	49	49	49	18	17	17	47	46	46	4	5	5	1	1	1	27	15	29	3	3	5	5	4	5	
South Dakota.....	23	20	19	6	9	8	35	35	35	2	2	2	1	1	1	27	20	20	2	2	2	7	7	2	
Western Nebraska.....	31	29	29	9	9	8	58	58	57	10	10	10	4	2	4	33	20	29	2	1	1	7	9	6	
Wyoming.....	360	368	362	108	114	109	531	528	529	69	67	60	7	15	15	205	226	308	20	22	18	36	42	52	
Total for Province VI.....	360	368	362	108	114	109	531	528	529	69	67	60	7	15	15	205	226	308	20	22	18	36	42	52	

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	1. Total Number of Clergy				2. Non-parochial Clergy				3. Total Number of Organized Parishes and Missions				4. Total Number of Unorganized Parishes and Missions				5. Ordinations				6. Lay Readers				7. Candidates for Holy Orders				8. Postulants			
	1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944		1943		1944	
	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests	(a) Deacons	(b) Priests		
Arkansas.....	24	23	23	34	8	8	37	37	10	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	28	51	53	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	5	7			
Dallas.....	29	33	34	46	6	7	46	39	40	8	7	10	11	6	6	2	30	25	42	1	1	1	1	4	6	6	10	12				
Kansas.....	31	30	26	34	8	9	61	61	9	11	11	11	6	6	1	3	36	45	40	2	3	3	2	1	5	4	7	1				
Missouri.....	35	33	36	12	14	14	45	44	6	6	18	18	22	22	1	4	23	22	28	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	4	4				
New Mexico.....	31	31	27	11	10	7	35	33	24	10	10	10	10	10	1	3	23	22	33	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	1			
North Texas.....	9	9	8	2	1	1	23	23	11	9	6	6	11	9	1	2	27	27	30	3	4	4	2	4	2	3	6	6				
Oklahoma.....	32	33	32	7	6	6	44	44	23	23	43	43	11	9	1	2	20	19	10	3	4	4	2	7	7	37	49					
Texas.....	17	19	20	5	5	6	56	56	7	7	7	7	4	4	1	2	120	98	111	4	3	3	3	32	37	49	1	1				
Utah.....	46	44	46	19	20	24	73	50	7	4	4	4	4	4	1	2	31	36	37	1	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	4				
West Missouri.....	30	31	32	9	8	18	45	48	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	31	36	37	1	1	1	1	4	2	3	2	2	4				
West Texas.....	41	40	39	22	20	28	45	48	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	31	36	37	1	1	1	1	4	2	3	2	2	4				
Total for Province VII.....	325	326	323	107	109	102	487	481	83	76	73	73	10	8	9	12	393	397	433	15	16	16	26	67	84	100						

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

Arizona.....	30	32	34	12	15	14	34	33	10	10	11	11	1	1	1	1	32	36	40	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
California.....	112	113	113	39	48	45	71	72	12	11	12	12	4	3	2	2	32	32	40	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Eastern Oregon.....	12	13	13	4	4	6	18	19	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	6	12	12	3	4	4	2	1	1	1	1	1
Idaho.....	22	18	19	6	6	5	27	27	6	6	6	6	1	1	1	1	7	7	8	3	4	4	2	1	1	1	1	1
Los Angeles.....	168	176	180	42	42	42	120	120	12	11	11	11	7	5	5	6	174	174	210	5	6	6	7	16	15	21	4	4
Nevada.....	53	53	53	24	23	22	51	51	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	7	4	4	4	4	4
Olympia.....	5	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	25	15	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	4
Oregon.....	48	50	50	17	17	15	38	38	9	6	6	6	2	2	2	16	20	22	4	4	4	4	3	4	11	14	10	8
Sacramento.....	40	40	36	17	17	15	38	38	15	15	13	13	2	2	2	38	40	40	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2
Salt Lake City.....	25	27	29	11	11	11	21	21	4	4	4	4	2	1	1	11	12	13	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	5	5	5
Spokane.....	25	25	23	7	7	5	47	49	8	8	8	8	7	1	1	66	60	63	1	1	1	1	2	2	4	4	5	3
Utah.....	8	12	11	6	6	5	20	20	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	4	3	8	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Total for Province VIII.....	556	572	574	191	200	199	524	539	84	80	79	79	21	16	15	18	302	322	322	19	23	23	23	53	58	56		

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Alaska.....	26	25	37	10	11	11	25	31	6	6	6	6	1	2	1	1	24	19	30	2	1	1	1	1	1	2		
Honolulu.....	9	10	10	1	1	2	10	10	6	6	6	6	1	2	1	1	20	19	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Panama Canal Zone.....	27	27	28	3	3	3	23	23	2	3	4	4	1	2	1	1	5	18	18								1	9
Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.....	62	62	75	14	15	16	58	64	10	25	19	2	2	2	2	5	49	56	69	3	2	2	2	1	2	11		
* Total.....	30	28	28	6	6	6	14	14	12	12	12	12	1	2	1	1	26	26	21	1	3	1	1	3	1	2	3	1

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Anking (China).....	30	28	28	6	6	6	14	14	12	12	12	12	1	2	1	1	26	26	21	1	3	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	
Cuba.....	21	22	23	1	1	1	4	4	16	17	17	17	1	1	2	1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	2
Dominican Republic.....	3	3	3	1	1	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	1	1	1	1	102	122	118	2	5	4	3	3	3	3	4		
European Congregations.....	23	25	24	2	2	2	61	61	10	8	8	8	5	3	1	3	55	55	55	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2		
Hankow (China).....	16	18	19	2	3	3	34	35	6	5	5	5	1	1	1	4	5	6	2	4	3	2	4	3	2	2			
Liberia.....	41	42	43	3	5	4	54	54	85	84	100	100	1	1	8	1	45	45	60	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	1		
Mexico.....	16	18	19	2	3	3	34	35	6	5	5	5	1	1	1	4	5	6	2	4	3	2	4	3	2	2			
Shanghai (China).....	41	42	43	3	5	4	54	54	85	84	100	100	1	1	8	1	45	45	60	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	1		
Southern Brazil.....	41	42	43	3	5	4	54	54	85	84	100	100	1	1	8	1	45	45	60	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	1		

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Province	1. Baptisms						2. Confirmations			3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)				4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	(a) Infants		(b) Adults		(c) Total		1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	2,445	2,170	2,244	349	2,794	2,555	2,311	2,230	97,014	99,389	100,661	66,094	67,513	68,250	8,479	8,325	8,736	
Connecticut.....	490	553	515	201	754	754	508	525	15,075	15,075	14,910	8,479	8,325	8,736	76,160	76,703	73,972	
Maine.....	2,982	3,061	2,878	437	3,498	3,280	2,548	3,067	115,016	112,005	115,563	13,016	13,522	14,071	30,008	30,477	31,145	
Massachusetts.....	1,047	1,028	989	177	1,224	1,198	1,058	1,211	40,235	40,690	40,701	10,701	10,701	10,701	6,346	6,346	6,631	
New Hampshire.....	275	327	235	66	393	324	284	304	28,685	28,874	29,475	18,270	18,369	18,288	213,937	218,294	217,210	
Rhode Island.....	754	657	648	123	877	732	875	606	761	761	761	322,329	323,698	329,364	46,975	53,178	49,680	
Vermont.....	8,436	8,172	7,826	1,526	9,962	9,265	8,031	8,549	8,052	8,052	8,052	213,937	218,294	217,210				
Western Massachusetts.....																		
Total for Province I.....	3,663	3,357	3,409	7,890	7,832	7,623	6,111	6,002	6,033	6,293	6,556	6,396	46,975	53,178	49,680			
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	7. Church Schools																	
	(a) Total Number of Schools						(b) Officers and Teachers			(c) Scholars								
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Connecticut.....	988	867	917	2,316	2,272	2,224	169	164	161	1,777	1,784	1,801	13,646	14,283	13,744	2,657	2,432	2,420
Maine.....	190	162	208	405	410	455	162	163	180	357	353	301	18,160	22,008	19,404	18,160	18,160	18,339
Massachusetts.....	1,479	1,408	1,287	2,345	2,278	2,337	39	36	37	2,396	2,452	2,446	1,978	1,811	1,839	4,855	4,848	6,540
New Hampshire.....	546	452	492	1,032	1,107	1,014	65	65	65	644	895	807	1,163	1,163	1,225	1,163	1,187	1,225
Rhode Island.....	580	452	492	1,032	1,107	1,014	65	65	65	644	895	807	1,163	1,163	1,225	1,163	1,187	1,225
Vermont.....	260	225	257	664	600	572	62	62	63	699	654	654	4,516	4,609	4,608	4,516	4,609	4,608
Western Massachusetts.....																		
Total for Province I.....	3,663	3,357	3,409	7,890	7,832	7,623	6,111	6,002	6,033	6,293	6,556	6,396	46,975	53,178	49,680			
PROVINCE II (NEW JERSEY)	1. Baptisms						2. Confirmations			3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)				4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	(a) Infants		(b) Adults		(c) Total		1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Albany.....	1,025	1,021	975	172	1,197	1,131	969	887	1,172	43,913	44,313	44,426	29,379	29,779	29,895	34,467	34,953	34,832
Central New York.....	2,708	2,524	2,552	1,309	1,431	1,431	1,135	1,172	1,203	48,027	48,702	49,431	34,467	34,953	34,832	63,067	62,343	60,356
Long Island.....	233	226	214	316	3,070	2,997	2,617	2,817	2,529	98,777	98,126	94,877	55,733	55,733	56,282	56,733	56,733	56,282
Newark.....	1,791	1,791	1,598	2,201	2,431	2,294	1,994	1,949	1,782	80,642	80,642	82,508	36,796	36,796	39,779	36,796	36,796	39,779
New Jersey.....	3,641	3,525	3,437	555	4,054	3,895	3,417	3,098	2,757	135,684	137,361	131,487	105,791	103,151	102,468	105,791	103,151	102,468
Rochester.....	645	622	546	91	736	637	539	628	535	21,917	22,190	23,277	15,785	15,785	17,241	15,785	15,785	17,241
Western New York.....	961	894	945	145	1,106	1,102	894	1,065	950	33,865	33,865	34,934	25,407	25,407	25,544	25,407	25,544	25,544
Total for Province II.....	12,407	11,955	11,636	3,997	3,878	3,663	16,404	15,833	15,299	13,065	13,295	12,554	367,416	367,416	366,504	367,416	367,416	366,504

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	7. Church Schools										4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	6. Burials			5. Marriages			7. Church Schools			4. Whole Number of Communicants					
	(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars		(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers			(c) Scholars			
1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	
PROVINCE II (New York and New Jersey)															
Albany.....	419	355	435	1,149	1,124	1,038	103	102	110	685	674	744	4,863	5,256	5,337
Central New York.....	430	435	508	1,149	1,124	1,038	103	102	110	685	674	744	4,863	5,256	5,337
Long Island.....	1,673	1,841	1,905	2,093	2,560	2,647	157	161	161	2,080	2,017	2,119	17,794	17,081	17,437
Newark.....	743	706	674	2,093	2,068	2,113	157	150	148	1,850	1,917	1,886	14,604	14,975	14,607
New York.....	3,288	3,464	3,434	3,492	3,317	3,454	210	206	209	2,363	2,302	2,292	10,832	10,771	10,662
Rochester.....	239	205	244	594	550	550	45	44	51	434	422	448	3,157	2,963	3,203
Western New York.....	397	372	405	938	836	784	58	58	58	553	564	577	4,825	4,743	5,055
Total for Province II.....	7,929	7,604	7,909	13,662	13,062	12,941	982	977	994	10,135	10,007	10,169	85,460	82,376	81,851
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)															
	(a) Infants			(b) Adults			(c) Total			2. Confirmations			3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Bethlehem.....	541	550	605	40	34	52	581	593	657	634	602	551	26,450	26,840	27,226
Delaware.....	337	322	305	48	39	45	385	381	350	372	383	346	10,724	9,505	11,098
Easton.....	212	184	179	15	15	18	219	199	197	186	183	178	6,723	7,043	7,026
Erie.....	242	304	.....	67	68	.....	309	372	324	295	269	278	12,063	12,052	12,012
Harrisburg.....	417	441	409	74	65	73	491	506	482	428	483	395	18,569	17,529	17,413
Maryland.....	1,318	1,338	1,176	150	164	195	1,468	1,502	1,371	1,252	1,308	1,369	47,957	52,215	52,183
Pennsylvania.....	3,927	3,949	3,720	441	426	363	4,368	4,375	4,083	4,687	3,203	2,775	93,180	100,208	97,511
Pittsburgh.....	614	646	571	74	72	82	674	728	641	585	941	696	26,121	27,472	27,309
Southern Virginia.....	548	592	557	123	113	88	671	705	645	707	705	705	22,205	22,472	22,945
Southern Virginia.....	226	267	290	54	51	45	280	318	335	327	306	306	10,250	10,399	10,273
Virginia.....	1,094	1,008	997	161	164	164	1,208	1,253	1,172	1,193	1,209	1,035	44,391	45,714	45,723
Washington.....	1,983	1,627	1,498	261	257	276	1,444	1,284	1,174	1,321	1,321	1,240	45,714	45,714	46,403
West Virginia.....	413	372	378	511	483	491	511	483	491	410	467	489	13,844	14,149	14,415
Total for Province III.....	11,377	11,715	10,696	1,632	1,556	1,502	13,009	13,271	12,522	10,379	11,343	10,337	368,713	381,229	381,851
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)															
	(a) Total Number of Schools			(b) Total Number of Schools			(c) Total Number of Schools			2. Confirmations			3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Bethlehem.....	216	191	241	525	496	528	62	62	62	598	570	567	3,964	3,808	3,847
Delaware.....	172	172	139	269	256	231	52	51	51	432	423	407	2,947	2,997	2,534
Easton.....	106	137	170	170	183	154	50	50	50	276	273	262	1,311	1,311	1,311
Erie.....	86	98	106	312	324	312	37	37	37	246	240	240	831	840	890
Harrisburg.....	730	730	749	312	324	312	53	53	53	432	423	407	1,311	1,311	1,311
Maryland.....	1,258	1,263	1,164	1,112	1,164	1,057	87	90	94	984	1,053	1,051	3,045	3,142	3,063
Pennsylvania.....	2,254	2,254	2,254	3,612	3,404	3,404	191	185	187	2,304	2,337	2,590	8,352	8,620	8,509
Pittsburgh.....	1,258	1,127	1,263	438	479	416	55	60	61	554	546	585	18,654	18,797	18,493
Southern Virginia.....	358	383	329	393	380	369	87	86	86	739	694	694	3,835	4,052	3,813
Southern Virginia.....	78	86	81	177	177	161	59	56	51	406	405	371	5,808	5,658	5,620
Southern Virginia.....	462	446	464	631	653	630	134	134	134	1,052	1,096	1,060	3,153	3,201	2,970
Virginia.....	1,218	950	1,037	1,111	1,065	1,065	81	82	79	1,104	1,038	1,006	9,430	9,888	9,284
Washington.....	115	107	115	255	239	258	55	58	55	400	413	414	8,612	8,610	8,504
West Virginia.....	115	107	115	255	239	258	55	58	55	400	413	414	2,821	2,918	2,770

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	1. Baptisms						2. Confirmations				3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)				4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	(a) Infants		(b) Adults		(c) Total		1943		1944		1945		1943		1944		1945		
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1945
Alabama.....	435	404	88	75	523	490	591	487	506	16,719	16,465	16,218	12,523	12,358	12,374				
Atlanta.....	338	316	67	72	405	382	417	482	416	11,914	11,817	11,984	9,755	9,794	9,586				
East Carolina.....	231	259	40	38	280	289	303	252	299	10,492	10,688	10,851	8,036	8,350	8,554				
Florida.....	310	363	79	74	389	437	433	417	472	11,007	10,818	11,499	8,442	8,435	8,983				
Georgia.....	244	258	59	64	303	322	336	381	311	9,390	9,234	9,275	7,074	7,009	7,025				
Kentucky.....	206	210	47	41	253	251	268	292	328	8,846	8,945	9,416	7,123	7,220	7,617				
Lexington.....	111	132	20	26	141	158	146	181	205	20,176	20,698	20,927	13,962	14,193	14,232				
Louisiana.....	587	591	80	69	667	711	608	562	578	9,573	10,235	10,007	7,975	7,977	8,432				
Mississippi.....	287	273	31	38	317	335	370	359	379	13,260	13,209	13,007	10,086	10,056	10,196				
North Carolina.....	515	531	149	112	664	632	626	651	642	19,240	19,200	19,210	14,907	14,907	15,010				
South Carolina.....	370	398	65	44	405	462	430	399	406	21,788	22,110	22,110	19,154	20,387	21,176				
South Florida.....	754	866	197	173	871	1,042	1,062	1,062	1,062	21,812	21,886	21,365	17,455	17,556	17,482				
Tennessee.....	551	551	107	107	751	751	751	747	818	21,812	21,886	21,365	17,455	17,556	17,482				
Upper South Carolina.....	252	309	76	52	331	344	303	283	220	8,014	8,267	8,154	6,701	6,801	6,671				
Western North Carolina.....	185	162	25	23	210	185	188	208	235	6,996	6,670	7,069	4,545	4,532	4,365				
Total for Province IV.....	5,452	5,550	1,100	1,114	6,552	6,664	6,550	6,812	6,962	198,784	202,154	205,923	150,117	154,859	157,745				

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	5. Marriages				6. Burials				7. Church Schools					
	1943		1944		1943		1944		(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars	
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944
Alabama.....	223	193	346	324	318	318	50	59	60	475	451	490	3,057	3,151
Atlanta.....	227	182	191	191	194	191	30	29	27	305	339	358	2,823	2,997
East Carolina.....	158	149	150	162	160	160	70	60	60	413	415	407	3,554	3,531
Florida.....	238	200	200	217	198	200	41	40	39	344	342	396	2,768	2,565
Georgia.....	153	151	162	156	170	158	34	34	34	285	292	269	2,281	2,113
Kentucky.....	94	76	101	100	100	100	18	20	17	185	217	185	1,335	1,425
Lexington.....	52	63	70	114	123	110	19	20	19	123	150	145	773	858
Louisiana.....	309	284	209	474	387	417	50	50	51	425	463	501	3,318	3,585
Mississippi.....	218	155	130	207	190	222	76	76	76	351	302	325	2,607	2,807
North Carolina.....	256	239	224	261	308	293	86	85	79	796	701	713	6,158	5,773
South Carolina.....	177	165	176	161	174	161	65	68	70	491	401	405	3,048	2,900
South Florida.....	644	553	490	615	762	967	53	56	53	510	487	524	3,969	4,072
Tennessee.....	235	183	182	182	182	182	29	28	28	233	238	237	1,759	1,864
Upper South Carolina.....	162	143	142	102	100	100	42	43	43	208	177	183	1,574	1,742
Western North Carolina.....	62	26	54	118	87	87	42	43	43	208	177	183	1,574	1,742
Total for Province IV.....	3,240	2,734	3,755	3,661	3,680	3,680	737	740	733	5,615	5,589	6,036	44,500	44,796

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Baptisms						2. Confirmations						3. Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)						4. Whole Number of Communicants								
	(a) Infants			(b) Adults			(c) Total			1943			1944			1945			1943			1944			1945		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945			
PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)																											
Colorado.....	682	666	759	246	318	1,077	928	932	1,077	778	1,000	950	18,136	18,832	19,461	13,047	13,690	14,114	13,047	13,690	14,114	13,047	13,690	14,114			
Iowa.....	228	300	309	116	120	429	342	429	429	333	429	325	3,115	3,555	3,695	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376	2,376			
Minnesota.....	951	971	921	185	157	1,101	1,306	1,306	1,101	1,306	1,306	1,279	9,373	9,712	9,712	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816			
Montana.....	249	305	321	43	66	245	245	245	245	273	273	264	7,499	7,558	7,665	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097			
Nebraska.....	187	208	208	43	43	245	245	245	245	273	273	264	7,499	7,558	7,665	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097			
North Dakota.....	187	208	208	43	43	245	245	245	245	273	273	264	7,499	7,558	7,665	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097	6,097			
South Dakota.....	469	473	455	54	46	495	523	516	495	433	468	429	16,039	16,211	16,086	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884	9,884			
Western Nebraska.....	94	77	84	26	46	130	120	106	130	89	103	112	2,841	2,900	3,180	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646			
Wyoming.....	328	371	427	188	252	679	516	579	679	499	436	429	10,326	10,510	10,919	7,003	6,994	7,253	7,003	6,994	7,253	7,003	6,994	7,253			
Total for Province VI.....	3,281	3,469	3,538	945	1,125	4,663	4,226	4,486	4,663	3,815	4,229	4,261	114,882	116,404	118,744	81,148	82,144	82,784	81,148	82,144	82,784	81,148	82,144	82,784			
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)																											
Arkansas.....	179	164	153	70	25	182	249	189	182	200	157	271	6,692	7,049	6,966	5,115	5,211	5,096	5,115	5,211	5,096	5,115	5,211				
Dallas.....	253	338	332	104	97	435	357	435	435	509	383	527	9,700	9,700	9,700	8,741	8,741	8,741	8,741	8,741	8,741	8,741	8,741				
Kansas.....	267	323	343	126	99	422	485	422	485	492	410	566	12,386	12,397	12,951	10,037	10,089	10,329	10,037	10,089	10,329	10,037	10,089				
Missouri.....	373	332	453	209	78	389	450	421	531	422	469	469	14,670	13,784	12,912	10,780	10,443	10,780	10,443	10,780	10,443	10,780	10,443				
New Mexico.....	239	264	259	97	104	368	302	280	329	302	280	282	9,821	9,800	9,800	7,444	7,584	7,619	7,444	7,584	7,619	7,444	7,584				
North Texas.....	109	119	114	43	37	135	141	135	135	141	135	161	10,592	10,434	10,709	7,907	7,980	8,315	7,907	7,980	8,315	7,907	7,980				
Oklahoma.....	296	306	297	143	62	305	109	167	170	123	81	106	2,977	2,964	3,152	2,021	1,980	2,110	2,021	1,980	2,110	2,021	1,980				
Salina.....	729	709	820	266	234	1,054	974	1,054	1,054	1,122	1,183	1,273	25,712	27,558	26,065	19,154	20,206	20,942	19,154	20,206	20,942	19,154	20,206				
Texas.....	288	291	373	112	119	386	400	477	496	432	604	604	10,766	11,470	11,548	9,080	9,710	9,456	9,080	9,710	9,456	9,080	9,710				
West Missouri.....	372	358	397	78	119	134	450	477	531	459	541	553	9,780	10,291	10,641	7,589	7,589	7,835	7,589	7,589	7,835	7,589	7,835				
Total for Province VII.....	3,171	3,385	3,610	1,114	1,083	4,723	4,285	4,468	4,723	4,723	4,607	5,243	113,309	115,825	115,215	87,242	89,523	91,845	87,242	89,523	91,845	87,242	89,523				

7. Church Schools

	5. Marriages						6. Burials						7. Church Schools					
	(a) Total Number of Schools			(b) Officers and Teachers			(c) Scholars			1943			1944			1945		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Colorado.....	486	435	456	609	562	564	43	49	46	50	42	46	393	386	399	3,357	3,401	3,602
Iowa.....	119	127	168	332	323	331	43	42	44	44	226	262	262	262	262	2,022	1,961	2,040
Minnesota.....	387	338	364	725	738	805	102	102	102	102	731	715	709	709	709	5,740	5,519	5,544
Montana.....	132	123	145	254	302	294	28	31	29	28	31	29	163	215	193	1,535	1,762	1,895
Nebraska.....	96	74	77	256	220	246	23	24	24	23	24	24	150	150	192	1,069	1,084	1,265
North Dakota.....	20	18	19	70	80	71	19	19	17	19	19	17	68	63	62	828	729	719
South Dakota.....	118	59	88	340	292	296	13	12	14	13	12	14	87	96	186	1,721	1,481	2,075
Western Nebraska.....	37	52	62	52	62	71	41	40	46	41	40	46	226	222	187	471	463	503
Wyoming.....	121	112	129	244	213	262	244	213	262	244	213	262	226	222	187	471	463	503
Total for Province VI.....	1,516	1,318	1,498	2,882	2,792	2,940	319	319	322	319	319	322	2,208	2,242	2,188	19,226	18,209	19,808

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

Province	5. Marriages					6. Burials					7. Church Schools					8. Whole Number of Communicants									
	(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars		(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars		(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars		(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	
Arkansas.....	120	91	60	128	98	111	28	27	26	165	180	192	952	1,072	1,023	28	27	26	165	180	192	952	1,072	1,023	
Dallas.....	188	176	228	244	243	235	26	26	28	28	275	300	1,616	1,984	2,264	26	26	28	28	275	300	1,616	1,984	2,264	
Kansas.....	335	219	176	244	213	272	36	34	33	362	267	259	1,731	1,821	1,730	36	34	33	362	267	259	1,731	1,821	1,730	
New Mexico.....	200	148	201	315	333	376	29	29	31	242	324	327	2,442	2,414	2,191	29	29	31	242	324	327	2,442	2,414	2,191	
North Texas.....	136	71	139	229	212	215	27	21	21	137	129	131	1,108	1,178	1,196	27	21	21	137	129	131	1,108	1,178	1,196	
Oklahoma.....	212	167	99	48	51	35	15	14	14	96	77	96	614	595	661	15	14	14	96	77	96	614	595	661	
Salina.....	40	47	44	44	53	47	31	32	32	240	222	223	2,085	2,027	1,814	31	32	32	240	222	223	2,085	2,027	1,814	
Texas.....	397	363	330	540	537	451	65	66	59	698	710	685	5,118	5,563	5,550	65	66	59	698	710	685	5,118	5,563	5,550	
West Missouri.....	153	125	128	234	231	236	18	20	22	177	202	204	1,387	1,554	1,687	18	20	22	177	202	204	1,387	1,554	1,687	
West Texas.....	290	208	204	229	234	224	28	27	34	211	218	239	1,766	2,085	2,585	28	27	34	211	218	239	1,766	2,085	2,585	
Total for Province VII.....	2,327	1,830	1,646	2,432	2,384	2,349	319	312	316	2,623	2,668	2,743	19,344	20,777	21,318	319	312	316	2,623	2,668	2,743	19,344	20,777	21,318	
Province VIII (Pacific)	1. Baptisms					(c) Total					2. Confirmations					3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)					4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	(a) Infants		(b) Adults			(a) Total		(b) Total			(a) Total		(b) Total			(a) Total		(b) Total			(a) Total		(b) Total		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	
Arizona.....	230	310	275	334	408	362	218	387	333	5,243	5,823	6,181	27,938	29,052	30,320	333	387	333	5,243	5,823	6,181	3,516	3,905	4,171	
California.....	1,378	1,623	1,564	1,733	2,062	1,946	1,041	1,225	1,124	27,938	29,052	30,320	27,938	29,052	30,320	1,124	1,225	1,124	27,938	29,052	30,320	18,973	19,978	19,748	
Eastern Oregon.....	98	136	96	152	199	156	114	167	170	2,891	2,995	3,277	4,355	4,716	5,172	114	167	170	2,891	2,995	3,277	2,916	3,154	3,280	
Idaho.....	143	148	133	225	222	190	175	196	135	4,355	4,716	5,172	57,311	61,270	63,015	175	196	135	4,355	4,716	5,172	38,661	41,143	42,726	
Los Angeles.....	2,350	2,656	2,762	2,934	3,294	3,442	1,752	2,231	2,169	17,521	18,645	19,423	112,231	124,004	130,731	2,231	2,231	2,169	17,521	18,645	19,423	19,053	20,207	21,362	
Nevada.....	145	165	191	199	209	234	112	104	136	3,152	3,445	3,743	19,152	20,645	21,923	104	104	136	3,152	3,445	3,743	1,731	1,798	1,862	
Olympia.....	699	778	848	863	1,043	1,066	378	300	291	16,234	17,292	18,270	16,234	17,292	18,270	300	300	291	16,234	17,292	18,270	19,053	20,207	21,362	
Oregon.....	164	265	318	350	506	504	275	322	404	17,292	18,270	19,248	17,292	18,270	19,248	322	322	404	17,292	18,270	19,248	4,708	4,993	5,259	
San Francisco.....	270	328	373	350	506	504	275	322	404	8,822	9,339	9,613	8,822	9,339	9,613	404	404	322	8,822	9,339	9,613	3,130	3,437	3,561	
Sacramento.....	177	173	243	267	263	369	178	279	296	4,501	4,792	5,259	4,501	4,792	5,259	279	279	296	4,501	4,792	5,259	3,130	3,437	3,561	
San Joaquin.....	299	319	380	400	457	533	328	379	432	8,822	9,339	9,613	8,822	9,339	9,613	379	379	432	8,822	9,339	9,613	6,678	6,994	7,063	
Utah.....	101	112	132	132	174	189	64	150	180	4,091	4,072	4,084	4,091	4,072	4,084	150	150	180	4,091	4,072	4,084	2,507	2,541	2,631	
Total for Province VIII.....	6,367	7,293	7,562	8,254	9,609	9,963	5,371	6,953	6,898	153,787	162,176	169,344	105,673	112,466	115,459	5,371	6,953	6,898	153,787	162,176	169,344	105,673	112,466	115,459	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Baptisms						2. Confirmations				3. Whole Number of Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	(a) Infants		(b) Adults				(c) Total											
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Anking (China).....	70	31	77	64	100	74	134	151	96	35	26	1,921	1,693	2,020	1,134	971	1,164	
Cuba.....	3,367	336	2,676	256	279	239	3,622	2,915	377	383	400	26,854	29,645	32,131	5,720	5,910	6,273	
Dominican Republic.....	73	89	70	.....	1	.....	73	90	54	36	118	2,338	2,436	2,660	1,477	1,229	1,358	
European Congregations.....	3,617	3,385	3,328	39	72	89	3,656	3,417	501	1,343	627	30,606	31,804	34,916	10,476	11,589	11,678	
Haiti.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hankow (China).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberia.....	107	109	143	5	4	59	112	113	90	71	244	3,586	3,612	3,772	2,024	2,092	3,308	
Mexico.....	841	848	806	50	40	40	891	846	509	487	471	13,469	16,954	18,271	6,246	6,506	6,818	
Shanghai (China).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Southern Brazil.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	8,074	4,798	7,202	414	496	505	8,488	5,294	1,627	2,355	1,946	78,774	86,144	99,481	27,077	28,297	32,776	

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Marriages				6. Burials				7. Church Schools								
	(a) Total Number of Schools		(b) Officers and Teachers		(c) Scholars												
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945					
Anking (China).....	5	26	13	49	35	21	14	12	13	71	47	48	1,292	1,027	776		
Cuba.....	53	65	50	133	162	140	63	63	60	241	205	246	4,470	3,922	3,962		
Dominican Republic.....	9	6	12	19	29	34	9	9	10	42	37	39	1,098	1,172	1,349		
European Congregations.....	159	180	217	612	571	558	70	69	55	107	116	135	3,320	2,856	3,602		
Haiti.....
Hankow (China).....
Liberia.....	37	19	20	64	55	45	25	27	28	52	52	57	637	658	1,342		
Mexico.....	115	147	159	177	186	186	76	89	90	318	280	359	5,174	5,831	5,831		
Shanghai (China).....
Southern Brazil.....
Total.....	378	443	494	1,054	1,038	1,026	257	269	281	831	737	962	15,991	15,466	17,569		

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1943, 1944, AND 1945
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

Province	1. Total Number of Clergy		2. Non-parochial Clergy		3. Total Number of Organized Parishes and Missions		4. Total Number of Unorganized Parishes and Missions		5. Ordinations				6. Lay Readers		7. Candidates for Holy Orders		8. Postulants										
									(a) Deacons		(b) Priests																
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944									
First Province (New England).....	816	797	772	774	573	585	658	71	72	71	33	27	17	30	22	15	482	470	470	470	33	28	23	23	49	56	50
Second Province (New York and New Jersey).....	1,247	1,261	1,237	1,078	1,085	1,081	83	84	34	23	20	25	28	36	16	573	577	36	25	26	102	99	112	122	109	112	
Third Province (Washington).....	1,047	1,091	1,034	335	1,078	1,041	1,043	161	170	158	37	44	29	34	33	38	700	680	614	46	35	20	108	109	112	112	
Fourth Province (Mid-West).....	697	689	672	171	878	873	220	217	202	27	24	27	26	20	20	677	641	652	45	31	27	80	80	117	122	145	
Fifth Province (Mid-West).....	751	741	761	268	755	755	732	58	57	61	26	30	22	18	44	21	497	481	428	55	36	33	117	122	145	145	
Sixth Province (Northwest).....	360	362	362	108	114	109	528	529	69	61	60	15	15	9	12	14	205	226	308	20	22	18	36	42	52	52	
Seventh Province (Southwest).....	325	326	323	107	402	487	485	83	76	73	10	8	9	12	15	18	393	397	433	15	16	26	67	84	100	100	
Eighth Province (Pacific).....	556	572	574	200	199	524	539	84	80	79	21	16	15	18	17	22	319	302	322	19	23	23	53	58	56	56	
Total.....	5,826	5,845	5,795	1,678	1,656	5,991	6,076	842	823	788	193	187	154	169	197	158	3,846	3,755	3,804	262	216	204	612	659	749	749	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

Province	1. Baptisms		2. Confirmations		3. Church Members (Total of Baptized Persons)		4. Whole Number of Communicants											
	(b) Adults		(c) Total															
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944										
First Province (New England).....	8,436	8,172	7,826	1,526	1,536	1,439	9,962	9,708	9,265	8,031	8,549	8,052	322,329	323,698	329,364	213,937	218,294	217,210
Second Province (New York and New Jersey).....	12,407	11,955	11,636	3,997	3,878	3,663	16,404	15,833	15,299	13,065	13,295	12,554	516,180	520,678	517,863	367,416	368,775	366,504
Third Province (Washington).....	11,377	11,715	10,696	1,632	1,556	1,502	13,009	13,271	12,522	10,379	11,343	10,337	368,713	381,229	381,851	274,471	279,293	281,163
Fourth Province (Mid-West).....	5,452	5,550	5,450	1,100	1,114	1,100	6,552	6,664	6,550	6,812	6,962	6,892	198,784	202,154	205,923	150,117	154,859	157,745
Fifth Province (Mid-West).....	8,132	7,953	7,640	1,697	1,672	1,883	9,829	9,625	9,523	8,059	8,766	8,732	266,739	272,625	279,639	191,555	194,216	191,768
Sixth Province (Northwest).....	3,281	3,469	3,538	945	1,017	1,125	4,226	4,486	4,663	3,815	4,229	4,261	114,882	116,404	118,744	81,148	82,144	82,784
Seventh Province (Southwest).....	3,385	3,610	3,510	1,114	1,083	1,113	4,285	4,468	4,723	4,607	5,243	5,243	113,309	115,925	115,215	87,242	89,523	91,845
Eighth Province (Pacific).....	6,367	7,293	7,562	1,887	2,316	2,401	8,254	9,609	9,963	5,371	6,953	6,898	153,787	162,176	169,344	105,673	112,466	115,459
Total.....	58,623	59,492	57,958	13,898	14,172	14,226	72,521	73,664	72,508	60,255	64,704	62,969	2,054,723	2,094,789	2,117,943	1,471,559	1,499,570	1,510,478

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS

	1. Total Receipts from all Sources				2. Total of Current Expenses				3. Pension Premium of Clergy				4. Diocesan Assessment			
	1943	1944	1945		1943	1944	1945		1943	1944	1945		1943	1944	1945	
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$1,689,474.53	\$1,914,516.21	\$2,194,996.50	\$ 856,710.83	\$ 957,815.05	\$ 33,385.60	\$ 34,349.13	\$ 37,685.08	\$ 34,349.13	\$ 33,385.60	\$ 33,441.24	\$35,927.64	\$37,441.24	\$33,976.22		
Maine.....	211,581.93	3,159,486.36	246,417.05	134,885.48	1,108,148.60	4,230.96	5,245.10	4,230.96	5,245.10	4,951.11	5,877.21	4,452.49	5,877.21	6,249.71		
Massachusetts.....	2,121,996.00	3,153,430.50	2,518,487.00	1,107,847.00	1,106,565.00	48,000.00	49,000.00	48,000.00	49,000.00	52,073.00	15,627.00	15,109.00	15,627.00	16,605.00		
New Hampshire.....	218,000.00	778,463.50	1,037,535.97	387,722.92	105,710.09	4,514.78	4,018.44	4,514.78	4,018.44	3,847.86	4,399.50	5,316.27	4,399.50	5,034.16		
Rhode Island.....	143,096.00	157,356.00	159,316.00	78,550.00	426,710.09	16,150.45	15,646.54	16,150.45	15,646.54	14,147.62	7,242.73	6,237.00	7,242.73	7,070.00		
Western Massachusetts.....	725,940.07	668,647.94	759,529.54	304,958.00	332,954.00	12,087.94	12,207.47	12,087.94	12,207.47	12,432.04	214.00	266.00	214.00	214.00		
Total for Province I.....	\$5,852,593.03	\$7,158,705.18	\$7,183,628.36	\$3,010,087.29	\$3,263,892.32	\$128,541.11	\$126,357.68	\$128,541.11	\$126,357.68	\$126,787.23	\$80,513.68	\$76,051.40	\$80,513.68	\$80,068.63		
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$243,788.71	\$273,099.74	\$329,643.82	\$112,515.71	\$131,501.56	\$27,110.29	\$33,556.55	\$27,110.29	\$33,556.55	\$34,774.38	\$119,365.21	\$119,365.21	\$142,326.19	\$211,231.10		
Maine.....	25,876.91	36,956.41	34,206.06	22,699.74	22,902.99	2,972.56	4,078.31	2,972.56	4,078.31	4,900.17	6,091.52	6,091.52	29,355.00	7,022.48		
Massachusetts.....	250,983.00	320,853.44	376,439.76	235,815.00	254,740.00	3,293.23	3,567.09	3,293.23	3,567.09	4,446.86	24,822.17	24,822.17	24,157.95	59,073.26		
New Hampshire.....	81,125.12	104,474.04	87,418.44	59,874.17	68,497.76	11,390.88	12,639.01	11,390.88	12,639.01	13,100.37	155,953.21	155,953.21	90,615.13	285,578.98		
Rhode Island.....	17,538.00	16,497.00	22,252.92	10,170.00	12,572.62	3,543.00	2,454.00	3,543.00	2,454.00	893.88	18,272.00	18,272.00	17,249.00	9,254.00		
Vermont.....	60,738.00	65,700.00	94,709.00	47,480.12	56,321.29	7,812.25	12,989.00	7,812.25	12,989.00	15,302.04	49,864.58	49,864.58	60,260.00	66,802.25		
Western Massachusetts.....	\$701,864.34	\$834,523.63	\$899,137.57	\$497,377.32	\$564,045.61	\$56,122.21	\$69,283.96	\$56,122.21	\$69,283.96	\$73,417.70	\$374,368.69	\$374,368.69	\$363,963.17	\$638,962.07		
Total for Province I.....																
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$ 63,130.92	\$203,933.46	\$118,516.63	\$203,933.46	\$ 53,470.35	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,971,161.39		
Maine.....	1,415.19	7,500.16	6,216.49	7,500.16	6,184.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	205,198.34	257,333.79	205,198.34	257,333.79	\$1,287,704.15		
Massachusetts.....	15,808.06	12,018.84	12,887.87	12,018.84	5,722.65	2,986.56	1,783.34	2,986.56	1,783.34	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	2,847,936.00		
New Hampshire.....	14,913.23	23,417.16	22,833.47	23,417.16	24,687.80	22,395.71	16,266.64	22,395.71	16,266.64	196,140.92	193,450.15	196,140.92	193,450.15	235,615.80		
Rhode Island.....	6,900.00	11,515.16	4,408.00	11,515.16	28,482.17	28,878.00	40,878.53	28,482.17	40,878.53	758,034.78	752,150.13	758,034.78	752,150.13	942,207.06		
Vermont.....	134,362.25	\$239,534.55	\$193,886.46	\$239,534.55	\$161,015.24	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	142,652.00	174,789.00	142,652.00	174,789.00	169,522.08		
Western Massachusetts.....										655,152.31	568,012.32	655,152.31	568,012.32	648,262.22		
Total for Province I.....																
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$ 63,130.92	\$203,933.46	\$118,516.63	\$203,933.46	\$ 53,470.35	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,971,161.39		
Maine.....	1,415.19	7,500.16	6,216.49	7,500.16	6,184.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	205,198.34	257,333.79	205,198.34	257,333.79	\$1,287,704.15		
Massachusetts.....	15,808.06	12,018.84	12,887.87	12,018.84	5,722.65	2,986.56	1,783.34	2,986.56	1,783.34	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	2,847,936.00		
New Hampshire.....	14,913.23	23,417.16	22,833.47	23,417.16	24,687.80	22,395.71	16,266.64	22,395.71	16,266.64	196,140.92	193,450.15	196,140.92	193,450.15	235,615.80		
Rhode Island.....	6,900.00	11,515.16	4,408.00	11,515.16	28,482.17	28,878.00	40,878.53	28,482.17	40,878.53	758,034.78	752,150.13	758,034.78	752,150.13	942,207.06		
Vermont.....	134,362.25	\$239,534.55	\$193,886.46	\$239,534.55	\$161,015.24	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	142,652.00	174,789.00	142,652.00	174,789.00	169,522.08		
Western Massachusetts.....										655,152.31	568,012.32	655,152.31	568,012.32	648,262.22		
Total for Province I.....																
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$ 63,130.92	\$203,933.46	\$118,516.63	\$203,933.46	\$ 53,470.35	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,971,161.39		
Maine.....	1,415.19	7,500.16	6,216.49	7,500.16	6,184.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	205,198.34	257,333.79	205,198.34	257,333.79	\$1,287,704.15		
Massachusetts.....	15,808.06	12,018.84	12,887.87	12,018.84	5,722.65	2,986.56	1,783.34	2,986.56	1,783.34	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	2,847,936.00		
New Hampshire.....	14,913.23	23,417.16	22,833.47	23,417.16	24,687.80	22,395.71	16,266.64	22,395.71	16,266.64	196,140.92	193,450.15	196,140.92	193,450.15	235,615.80		
Rhode Island.....	6,900.00	11,515.16	4,408.00	11,515.16	28,482.17	28,878.00	40,878.53	28,482.17	40,878.53	758,034.78	752,150.13	758,034.78	752,150.13	942,207.06		
Vermont.....	134,362.25	\$239,534.55	\$193,886.46	\$239,534.55	\$161,015.24	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	142,652.00	174,789.00	142,652.00	174,789.00	169,522.08		
Western Massachusetts.....										655,152.31	568,012.32	655,152.31	568,012.32	648,262.22		
Total for Province I.....																
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$ 63,130.92	\$203,933.46	\$118,516.63	\$203,933.46	\$ 53,470.35	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,971,161.39		
Maine.....	1,415.19	7,500.16	6,216.49	7,500.16	6,184.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	205,198.34	257,333.79	205,198.34	257,333.79	\$1,287,704.15		
Massachusetts.....	15,808.06	12,018.84	12,887.87	12,018.84	5,722.65	2,986.56	1,783.34	2,986.56	1,783.34	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	2,847,936.00		
New Hampshire.....	14,913.23	23,417.16	22,833.47	23,417.16	24,687.80	22,395.71	16,266.64	22,395.71	16,266.64	196,140.92	193,450.15	196,140.92	193,450.15	235,615.80		
Rhode Island.....	6,900.00	11,515.16	4,408.00	11,515.16	28,482.17	28,878.00	40,878.53	28,482.17	40,878.53	758,034.78	752,150.13	758,034.78	752,150.13	942,207.06		
Vermont.....	134,362.25	\$239,534.55	\$193,886.46	\$239,534.55	\$161,015.24	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	\$264,378.63	\$125,547.67	142,652.00	174,789.00	142,652.00	174,789.00	169,522.08		
Western Massachusetts.....										655,152.31	568,012.32	655,152.31	568,012.32	648,262.22		
Total for Province I.....																
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	\$ 63,130.92	\$203,933.46	\$118,516.63	\$203,933.46	\$ 53,470.35	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$ 66,080.78	\$ 38,473.18	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,557,161.97	\$1,686,840.42	\$1,971,161.39		
Maine.....	1,415.19	7,500.16	6,216.49	7,500.16	6,184.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	137,944.00	23,238.00	205,198.34	257,333.79	205,198.34	257,333.79	\$1,287,704.15		
Massachusetts.....	15,808.06	12,018.84	12,887.87	12,018.84	5,722.65	2,986.56	1,783.34	2,986.56	1,783.34	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	1,987,654.00	2,690,220.00	2,847,936.00		
New Hampshire.....	14,913.23	23,417.16	22,833.47	23,417.16	24,687.80	22,395.71	16,266.64	22,395.71	16,266.6							

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts from all Sources		2. Total of Current Expenses		3. Pension Premium of Clergy		4. Diocesan Assessment	
	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944	1943	1944
PROVINCE II (New York and New Jersey)								
Albany.....	\$ 852,152.15	\$ 887,664.26	\$ 409,922.92	\$ 431,277.62	\$ 17,801.62	\$ 16,087.26	\$ 16,545.56	\$ 17,045.49
Central New York.....	737,073.17	895,245.78	392,507.16	431,767.48	17,475.59	18,606.82	22,676.00	21,732.00
Long Island.....	1,724,692.04	1,774,717.83	881,740.81	902,411.86	983,302.02	902,411.86	80,995.75	90,659.58
Newark.....	1,434,315.66	1,882,442.47	2,142,392.81	513,179.82	891,374.83	34,045.74	23,941.24	29,217.08
New York.....	2,913,513.00	4,002,879.00	419,082.00	503,179.82	591,374.83	34,045.74	43,981.24	49,747.08
Rochester.....	2,948,772.51	4,006,318.07	576,969.00	1,908,321.00	2,267,952.00	9,900.11	128,080.00	117,855.00
Western New York.....	542,862.97	692,648.69	207,417.47	200,314.06	275,204.20	9,600.79	20,354.18	21,738.02
Total for Province II.....	\$9,484,667.79	\$11,820,869.13	\$3,944,659.59	\$5,639,725.28	\$6,116,615.79	\$90,037.99	\$374,118.43	\$382,133.65
PROVINCE II (New York and New Jersey)								
Albany.....	\$ 78,188.10	\$ 114,461.51	\$ 51,671.67	\$ 58,660.09	\$ 76,926.57	\$ 11,110.55	\$ 38,118.62	\$ 105,003.68
Central New York.....	27,306.11	100,728.79	65,235.62	70,008.31	75,879.02	143,759.20	27,714.08	19,959.98
Long Island.....	459,176.86	488,956.03	207,727.51	119,833.58	138,548.58	31,733.50	20,578.51	202,072.25
Newark.....	88,656.82	101,702.69	80,802.20	87,396.70	94,231.21	22,502.98	16,052.64	61,847.46
New York.....	1,042,737.00	1,490,333.00	256,161.00	291,325.00	292,732.00	99,869.00	1,691.24	690,060.00
Rochester.....	49,496.18	63,631.82	28,757.76	32,915.55	34,687.22	10,454.86	8,520.95	8,772.61
Western New York.....	74,499.58	94,331.61	27,274.16	36,119.33	34,740.81	8,674.85	30,595.44	110,043.94
Total for Province II.....	\$1,816,277.15	\$2,401,087.94	\$629,752.99	\$705,333.56	\$747,745.77	\$228,243.95	\$404,750.53	\$611,580.24
PROVINCE II (New York and New Jersey)								
Albany.....	\$ 41,826.98	\$ 81,913.24	\$ 89,877.57	\$ 89,877.57	\$ 51,972.06	\$ 68,789.21	\$ 762,536.56	\$ 706,105.73
Central New York.....	30,479.70	69,093.27	334,986.09	334,986.09	106,307.75	120,518.56	1,623,298.96	1,623,298.96
Long Island.....	4,987.42	58,588.59	134,589.81	134,589.81	38,251.95	20,591.68	1,301,108.97	1,301,108.97
Newark.....	29,343.54	13,836.04	7,009.84	7,009.84	15,522.51	19,035.72	797,670.94	1,085,686.48
New York.....	4,987.42	13,836.04	1,865.04	1,865.04	15,522.51	24,607.26	3,700,799.00	3,924,046.00
Rochester.....	29,343.54	19,957.68	7,009.83	7,009.83	29,772.04	55,287.35	341,608.70	391,275.99
Western New York.....	\$106,637.64	\$243,299.72	\$1,178,412.34	\$1,178,412.34	\$348,154.79	\$753,058.92	\$9,830,115.82	\$10,998,772.25
Total for Province II.....	\$106,637.64	\$243,299.72	\$1,178,412.34	\$1,178,412.34	\$348,154.79	\$753,058.92	\$9,830,115.82	\$10,998,772.25

8. Total of New Investments

7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes

6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program

5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses

11. Total of All Disbursements

10. Payment of Loans

9. Reinvestments

PROVINCE II
(New York and New Jersey)

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts from all Sources			2. Total of Current Expenses			3. Pension Premium of Clergy			4. Diocesan Assessment		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Bethlehem.....	\$ 511,395.89	\$ 608,023.37	\$ 667,019.56	\$ 252,485.70	\$ 271,695.37	\$ 280,513.18	\$ 11,737.73	\$ 10,697.10	\$ 10,815.84	\$ 16,242.92	\$ 10,929.54	\$ 11,618.30
Delaware.....	295,430.09	410,273.76	421,262.77	147,511.83	165,051.48	179,889.38	2,062.73	7,531.21	7,711.57	2,675.34	2,353.68	2,984.02
Easton.....	113,465.35	136,774.19	152,273.54	52,743.51	62,109.39	67,978.31	7,907.53	3,165.08	3,270.83	8,503.68	9,375.68	10,200.70
Erie.....	234,139.03	264,483.24	256,431.28	107,159.64	114,606.01	120,937.18	3,721.26	6,339.37	7,555.91	13,348.41	13,718.53	15,252.34
Harrisburg.....	347,324.78	408,838.37	436,096.17	177,101.99	189,096.67	198,537.18	7,108.82	16,320.94	17,981.42	26,654.66	27,657.45	33,554.00
Maryland.....	855,896.47	1,016,343.91	1,185,728.91	453,131.23	520,459.28	578,050.44	41,541.58	46,320.94	44,004.72	85,510.00	64,512.92	61,770.73
Pennsylvania.....	2,552,800.09	2,763,415.60	3,171,095.16	1,268,504.00	1,363,934.69	1,378,576.10	13,878.56	15,074.52	14,004.72	25,510.00	24,004.72	24,004.72
Pittsburgh.....	381,517.78	524,891.60	650,347.42	206,435.00	226,571.19	243,577.45	11,074.52	12,083.81	12,083.81	15,504.07	14,457.09	15,000.00
Southern Virginia.....	239,349.79	273,446.03	282,595.43	120,145.00	125,920.25	134,667.61	9,022.52	9,193.25	8,804.37	16,135.43	16,701.14	18,000.45
Southwestern Virginia.....	706,343.34	879,559.13	927,345.43	330,399.88	357,835.43	394,085.04	4,873.67	4,900.03	5,136.30	14,127.09	14,766.80	14,880.00
Washington.....	817,039.39	957,586.36	1,091,244.31	414,515.31	443,252.01	454,574.71	18,053.60	19,749.58	17,449.60	19,338.24	21,258.67	19,946.81
West Virginia.....	270,176.83	284,320.43	306,030.58	138,535.92	149,975.82	167,021.42	6,900.41	7,541.95	7,867.13	11,185.11	12,617.26	13,083.56
Total for Province III.....	\$7,988,252.32	\$9,323,969.49	\$10,428,288.83	\$4,017,664.97	\$4,338,763.10	\$4,556,474.13	\$155,711.92	\$164,141.95	\$177,653.69	\$261,008.14	\$278,960.14	\$254,939.36

	5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses			6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program			7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes			8. Total of New Investments		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Bethlehem.....	\$ 70,534.88	\$ 62,123.15	\$ 80,416.49	\$ 41,931.97	\$ 47,055.90	\$ 48,233.58	\$ 10,496.75	\$ 8,635.60	\$ 13,732.05	\$ 27,207.46	\$ 70,568.77	\$ 30,607.83
Delaware.....	63,978.84	51,911.63	59,866.00	34,275.31	43,305.36	43,077.00	6,806.99	9,311.39	16,096.18	21,425.49	83,372.31	52,554.51
Easton.....	19,659.65	15,551.17	11,684.31	6,991.80	8,172.37	8,754.73	2,635.10	2,190.78	2,779.72	9,302.83	14,294.90	28,010.27
Erie.....	43,495.54	37,918.49	45,872.49	162,970.02	165,542.63	180,444.98	27,633.05	28,123.92	45,261.00	20,364.39	20,364.39	38,380.88
Harrisburg.....	45,530.08	58,616.27	54,891.99	27,533.12	31,906.52	38,135.68	3,394.04	4,570.73	6,258.35	20,364.39	20,364.39	38,380.88
Maryland.....	113,985.87	117,540.78	161,554.46	93,801.53	119,936.00	151,491.62	71,416.00	68,802.65	53,116.73	14,815.28	15,219.36	298,589.94
Pennsylvania.....	326,960.56	351,936.83	376,963.02	230,801.77	283,953.82	332,037.13	48,292.88	48,292.88	48,292.88	14,000.34	14,000.34	31,332.66
Pittsburgh.....	74,023.28	83,021.07	105,680.97	51,200.89	66,762.97	82,923.86	9,886.67	13,976.37	18,635.06	22,016.98	32,476.33	26,196.76
Southern Virginia.....	45,391.78	50,551.78	39,486.71	32,673.46	30,593.11	39,205.64	6,209.47	7,369.44	10,092.31	8,107.75	15,930.50	16,999.77
Southwestern Virginia.....	29,359.96	107,711.17	126,090.20	134,895.13	132,917.09	144,119.55	21,235.98	23,759.82	31,567.64	59,650.99	42,307.01	46,900.01
Washington.....	96,291.03	134,232.78	160,768.14	145,590.72	168,590.33	152,771.25	20,322.33	21,213.92	26,332.33	4,550.48	22,409.09	29,699.56
West Virginia.....	37,647.19	47,298.51	43,606.08	26,022.83	27,670.09	29,333.81	6,705.79	5,964.95	9,207.41	4,550.48	22,409.09	29,699.56
Total for Province III.....	\$1,065,980.29	\$1,140,454.10	\$1,326,304.05	\$1,020,953.66	\$1,174,634.12	\$1,287,922.56	\$182,865.09	\$193,911.51	\$233,098.75	\$331,422.30	\$574,634.14	\$685,631.65

	9. Reinvestments			10. Payment of Loans			11. Total of All Disbursements		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Bethlehem.....	\$ 38,194.84	\$ 81,963.04	\$ 116,599.52	\$ 24,318.68	\$ 37,700.83	\$ 27,923.04	\$ 407,121.01	\$ 602,365.07	\$ 670,461.97
Delaware.....	4,035.71	18,229.97	6,331.45	10,493.38	16,856.73	16,856.73	294,215.62	396,033.77	400,610.92
Easton.....	1,037.05	9,748.36	14,900.16	6,403.83	1,986.36	4,559.11	112,243.50	112,243.50	132,022.51
Erie.....	34,330.42	34,330.42	14,390.16	17,128.85	14,427.00	13,914.79	212,092.75	264,347.56	273,026.23
Harrisburg.....	103,072.63	90,748.36	157,450.23	93,685.07	151,900.20	86,868.76	323,466.21	374,775.31	387,647.29
Maryland.....	106,170.83	202,869.50	424,984.11	13,150.68	15,702.55	16,323.43	840,199.67	956,942.11	1,163,434.32
Pennsylvania.....	53,586.63	165,189.52	144,160.05	16,056.13	20,984.88	13,533.78	2,482,696.23	2,675,982.66	3,061,535.79
Pittsburgh.....	4,683.34	5,683.38	6,192.84	16,056.13	15,702.55	16,323.43	554,408.78	777,124.52	777,124.52
Southwestern Virginia.....	1,035.00	7,111.00	9,633.93	48,102.15	54,536.64	60,037.53	354,292.19	417,191.22	445,814.08
Southern Virginia.....	11,738.31	16,699.27	7,997.76	43,952.33	77,837.34	69,031.40	698,681.86	886,178.16	824,518.86
Washington.....	187.11	393.02	846.33	28,227.04	6,837.98	7,873.94	803,543.58	780,616.16	1,707,663.02
West Virginia.....	428,851.41	\$623,207.48	\$874,916.38	\$312,926.10	\$398,456.71	\$312,508.26	254,351.88	280,344.67	303,539.24
Total for Province III.....	\$428,851.41	\$623,207.48	\$874,916.38	\$312,926.10	\$398,456.71	\$312,508.26	\$7,656,701.58	\$8,788,855.72	\$9,831,745.08

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	9. Reinvestments				10. Payment of Loans				11. Total of All Disbursements			
	1943	1944	1945		1943	1944	1945		1943	1944	1945	
	Alabama.....				\$ 41,156.35	\$ 59,943.73	\$147,795.89	\$ 359,273.26	\$ 363,768.55	\$ 495,856.00		
Atlanta.....				40,646.41	17,871.30	21,370.96	27,278.25	31,839.62	34,496.70			
East Carolina.....							169,672.27	200,619.93	249,650.70			
Florida.....							202,345.70	214,790.52	281,250.83			
Georgia.....	\$ 18,057.06	\$ 14,364.59	\$ 48,835.14				201,749.10	229,531.32	230,215.86			
Kentucky.....	4,812.98	14,707.44	16,707.44				183,552.70	235,341.70	249,704.74			
Louisiana.....	5,322.00	24,523.17	16,614.14				110,081.29	129,866.00	177,461.02			
Lexington.....	11,772.53	796.00	5,168.75	6,442.76	5,375.51	12,696.77	302,798.42	373,224.03	429,312.23			
Mississippi.....		19,384.33	16,556.33	14,561.34	20,171.14	18,224.58	171,108.83	205,532.68	235,583.61			
North Carolina.....				10,119.54	16,980.35	9,961.68	369,125.50	482,979.17	536,633.42			
Ohio.....							188,976.35	211,328.30	317,602.92			
South Carolina.....	38,859.12	15,111.66	31,408.69				404,869.74	490,163.43	580,354.01			
South Florida.....	302.60	5,358.19	9,557.06	32,515.63	21,679.69	27,141.20	330,722.74	488,046.22	540,043.32			
Tennessee.....	5,693.41	1,000.00	250.00	43,506.72	42,730.19	38,235.98	357,513.81	395,488.80	456,388.80			
Upper South Carolina.....	1,043.50		350.00	1,783.46	8,139.37	9,603.73	106,529.83	102,013.70	117,850.09			
Western North Carolina.....												
Total for Province IV.....	\$84,580.69	\$95,458.88	\$145,440.55	\$190,732.21	\$192,891.28	\$285,020.79	\$3,822,647.46	\$4,434,534.47	\$5,224,153.86			

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	1. Total Receipts from all Sources			2. Total of Current Expenses			3. Pension Premium of Clergy			4. Diocesan Assessment		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Chicago.....	\$ 49,239.03	\$ 58,438.10	\$1,318,258.96	\$ 29,407.23	\$ 30,668.11	\$ 715,722.62	\$ 1,511.49	\$ 1,384.61	\$ 19,470.46	\$ 1,923.25	\$ 2,688.70	\$ 42,951.08
Eau Claire.....	150,822.77	167,647.24	64,162.18	85,613.68	88,942.89	34,655.02	4,196.63	4,316.78	4,563.32	8,519.37	7,070.51	9,041.67
Fond du Lac.....	176,146.64	225,691.52	251,363.25	100,988.03	106,988.03	115,012.33	4,033.71	4,184.79	4,437.50	8,665.20	9,127.33	8,566.09
Indianapolis.....	1,113,198.24	1,251,912.70	1,233,836.41	598,086.32	636,541.07	691,423.68	19,116.78	20,475.06	21,218.58	30,492.51	23,326.47	39,083.79
Milwaukee.....	400,778.75	427,819.81	434,804.38	182,870.30	198,624.45	212,356.89	10,184.58	10,724.32	10,816.67	11,959.19	11,087.63	11,618.42
Northern Indiana.....	104,207.09	141,268.81	136,327.64	60,715.36	67,705.34	71,502.72	2,892.32	2,742.55	2,992.95	6,603.23	7,133.25	8,913.31
Northern Michigan.....	67,786.30	94,538.62	79,317.56	44,651.85	44,083.60	1,884.30	1,884.30	1,986.70	2,190.32	1,893.74	2,895.65	5,143.70
Ohio.....	84,279.33	96,408.69	115,316.93	48,152.75	44,152.75	59,353.80	16,000.48	14,867.30	20,085.42	27,330.81	25,178.97	25,603.14
Quincy.....	697,620.99	766,922.44	866,934.94	315,502.18	315,502.18	373,502.18	12,200.00	12,200.00	12,200.00	20,036.50	19,424.50	22,563.57
Springfield.....	139,100.99	181,516.06	161,193.66	35,035.97	32,870.70	92,898.65	4,217.05	3,689.45	3,721.00	4,467.00	5,038.25	5,273.50
Western Michigan.....	226,488.18	304,315.04	326,520.95	134,434.50	149,048.01	166,098.06	5,720.94	6,019.07	6,412.71	6,062.84	7,689.06	7,558.84
Total for Province V.....	\$4,063,106.84	\$4,679,995.36	\$6,316,206.03	\$2,164,090.38	\$2,333,262.71	\$3,256,419.13	\$63,807.98	\$86,699.49	\$111,770.39	\$128,499.86	\$120,660.12	\$193,809.94
PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses			6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program			7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes			8. Total of New Investments		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Chicago.....	\$ 6,037.59	\$ 7,375.05	\$184,697.84	\$ 4,330.86	\$ 4,525.20	\$124,959.05	\$ 1,212.73	\$ 2,680.87	\$ 34,077.02	\$ 2,083.00	\$ 821.45	\$100,303.80
Eau Claire.....	16,151.59	20,296.32	9,786.26	12,037.77	15,015.43	6,675.14	2,995.15	4,787.17	5,861.07	4,547.25	13,372.86	1,369.10
Fond du Lac.....	20,135.60	25,988.24	28,975.98	13,180.30	19,207.97	17,197.77	6,649.66	14,435.41	12,507.21	3,468.34	14,681.89	49,129.66
Indianapolis.....	129,950.36	139,838.43	179,495.41	85,586.72	136,466.59	134,929.59	36,456.50	81,161.00	81,161.00	145,098.97	152,049.64	152,049.64
Milwaukee.....	41,795.12	60,762.20	50,364.98	28,537.65	34,031.92	36,456.50	6,801.97	12,735.57	16,915.81	101,498.47	85,271.54	64,562.30
Northern Indiana.....	11,785.17	13,636.19	25,979.86	7,595.26	12,295.52	15,598.09	1,579.97	1,579.97	2,765.34	811.61	85,271.54	64,562.30
Northern Michigan.....	8,766.13	7,955.61	7,253.26	3,659.17	6,216.21	7,578.97	1,539.63	1,539.63	2,765.34	90,602.04	54,770.71	240,880.07
Ohio.....	93,729.44	140,167.29	132,475.73	62,284.40	75,559.65	84,003.23	12,371.67	16,619.30	24,018.14	20,454.88	23,013.93	13,839.02
Quincy.....	7,329.40	12,168.82	13,682.17	6,431.57	8,007.61	8,007.61	2,148.75	3,175.07	4,562.64	9,493.98	10,214.87	10,214.87
Springfield.....	73,196.38	93,971.53	101,813.85	38,948.08	48,117.84	103,832.57	1,499.38	2,300.26	2,315.42	9,493.98	9,493.98	9,493.98
Western Michigan.....	21,970.00	32,455.37	37,422.56	14,568.22	17,974.50	19,461.78	2,161.62	4,015.30	14,532.82	19,305.92	61,191.11	44,366.58
Total for Province V.....	\$457,398.67	\$580,888.28	\$830,696.37	\$331,008.94	\$435,327.48	\$582,486.39	\$57,600.54	\$88,016.78	\$149,024.14	\$404,939.63	\$514,864.86	\$788,319.34
PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	9. Reinvestments			10. Payment of Loans			11. Total of All Disbursements					
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945			
Chicago.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 14,771.12	\$ 2,539.34	\$ 51,847.72	\$ 49,165.49	\$ 49,165.49	\$ 53,335.22	\$1,288,730.71			
Eau Claire.....	5,020.33	2,317.29	4,286.75	11,721.00	2,591.23	1,300.00	150,822.04	167,647.24	59,695.91			
Indianapolis.....	19,211.64	28,820.93	14,767.86	11,527.99	5,258.00	176,439.04	1,062,903.09	223,434.59	175,606.71			
Milwaukee.....				118,510.00	87,578.53	100,130.88	408,716.75	1,189,325.12	250,598.35			
Northern Indiana.....				18,161.47	14,384.28	31,712.81	103,401.69	427,621.82	1,318,301.22			
Northern Michigan.....									44,424.36			
Ohio.....	2,982.06	9,310.62	23,911.70	44,006.77	49,014.20	812,033.96	89,793.68	925,620.46	146,422.34			
Quincy.....	5,694.36	16,801.79	207.00		40,979.49	89,793.68	89,793.68	111,584.92	1,163,014.34			
Springfield.....	44,567.51	24,402.71	31,984.97	23,132.02	9,982.44	648,935.15	715,981.33	794,292.72	112,285.59			
Western Michigan.....	2,100.00	3,800.00	6,167.15	5,532.29	4,304.78	136,036.67	176,244.74	162,322.54	162,322.54			
Total for Province V.....	\$88,433.42	\$88,598.63	\$118,982.09	\$207,952.07	\$211,511.75	\$254,862.04	\$3,854,038.65	\$4,425,656.99	\$6,157,234.83			

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts from all Sources					2. Total of Current Expenses					3. Pension Premium of Clergy					4. Diocesan Assessment				
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945		
Arkansas.....	\$ 139,155.08	\$ 134,194.15	\$ 170,724.31	\$ 67,999.74	\$ 58,470.99	\$ 74,095.15	\$ 3,905.06	\$ 3,344.15	\$ 4,046.04	\$ 7,190.38	\$ 8,149.34	\$ 8,797.08	\$ 7,190.38	\$ 8,149.34	\$ 8,797.08	\$ 8,149.34	\$ 8,149.34	\$ 8,797.08		
Dallas.....	182,429.19	264,998.39	269,072.22	126,810.54	128,582.11	143,216.09	4,983.16	4,983.16	4,886.39	8,009.90	8,179.39	8,231.55	8,009.90	8,179.39	8,231.55	8,009.90	8,179.39	8,231.55		
Kansas.....	185,377.91	434,139.33	405,032.33	126,810.54	118,088.05	126,903.84	4,869.29	5,527.47	5,836.60	8,161.89	8,161.89	8,449.93	8,161.89	8,161.89	8,449.93	8,161.89	8,161.89	8,449.93		
Missouri.....	301,740.19	113,765.83	141,906.97	187,212.32	200,788.44	217,341.30	7,341.30	7,410.24	7,737.49	15,195.54	15,267.52	14,722.01	15,195.54	15,267.52	14,722.01	15,195.54	15,267.52	14,722.01		
New Mexico.....	57,872.22	74,413.08	89,796.94	30,358.36	61,673.26	66,006.78	2,406.34	2,665.66	3,058.45	2,147.50	2,363.10	2,475.66	2,147.50	2,363.10	2,475.66	2,147.50	2,363.10	2,475.66		
North Texas.....	212,951.42	261,414.18	267,941.25	84,531.65	97,732.57	99,618.95	4,449.33	4,760.31	5,176.91	1,129.50	1,830.50	1,996.20	1,129.50	1,830.50	1,996.20	1,129.50	1,830.50	1,996.20		
Alabama.....	42,852.64	40,034.00	45,563.78	19,124.44	21,250.43	24,197.52	959.40	985.51	1,115.07	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30	543.30		
Texas.....	492,093.73	565,604.19	753,984.17	240,276.61	320,186.90	320,186.90	9,560.40	10,635.50	11,137.65	18,153.54	18,153.54	22,398.84	18,153.54	18,153.54	22,398.84	18,153.54	18,153.54	22,398.84		
West Missouri.....	249,404.89	287,419.83	321,833.88	111,244.61	120,954.89	127,446.11	5,252.66	5,647.32	6,084.02	1,499.19	1,499.19	1,729.85	1,499.19	1,499.19	1,729.85	1,499.19	1,499.19	1,729.85		
West Texas.....	212,061.96	292,259.68	360,071.52	97,169.83	104,234.63	121,841.25	4,478.10	4,768.70	5,348.70	8,320.20	8,320.20	12,466.83	8,320.20	8,320.20	12,466.83	8,320.20	8,320.20	12,466.83		
Total for Province VII.....	\$2,277,524.12	\$2,697,490.52	\$3,144,726.07	\$1,116,988.13	\$1,230,265.47	\$1,357,614.64	\$49,706.18	\$52,206.35	\$56,241.09	\$91,383.38	\$98,830.27	\$105,003.77	\$91,383.38	\$98,830.27	\$105,003.77	\$91,383.38	\$98,830.27	\$105,003.77		

	5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses					6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program					7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes					8. Total of New Investments				
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945		
Arkansas.....	\$ 63,691.01	\$ 19,159.03	\$ 23,460.22	\$ 9,579.10	\$ 10,710.15	\$ 11,627.40	\$ 2,699.22	\$ 3,901.84	\$ 5,682.79	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80	\$ 18,772.80		
Dallas.....	12,809.88	23,863.66	25,091.09	16,499.87	16,153.73	21,192.12	6,000.00	5,700.54	6,925.88	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00		
Kansas.....	20,091.67	30,612.06	34,928.40	12,780.29	14,600.35	15,263.89	3,289.66	4,708.34	7,305.95	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71	12,451.71		
Missouri.....	48,474.54	67,616.22	50,335.12	28,097.09	31,155.76	31,866.70	6,954.60	6,564.26	9,822.26	3,212.28	3,386.25	3,700.44	3,212.28	3,386.25	3,700.44	3,212.28	3,386.25	3,700.44		
New Mexico.....	6,661.65	7,594.82	13,527.52	6,866.07	8,077.28	8,286.33	2,686.19	2,428.40	2,689.27	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50	11,097.50		
North Texas.....	5,252.78	9,271.56	8,939.06	4,250.19	4,130.39	4,969.34	6,533.16	3,473.50	4,098.76	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50	3,473.50		
Oklahoma.....	21,171.11	34,755.21	24,894.21	16,608.60	16,130.99	16,130.99	2,662.43	3,983.71	1,808.75	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18	11,832.18		
Salina.....	4,036.67	4,252.12	2,946.08	2,946.08	4,253.83	5,435.47	1,617.59	2,452.37	25,630.69	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53	29,781.53		
Texas.....	61,923.21	73,187.23	82,666.98	32,673.94	38,667.96	41,517.59	16,811.59	20,452.37	25,630.69	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80	13,244.80		
West Missouri.....	34,115.40	41,558.90	44,744.67	18,433.76	19,294.39	20,409.51	4,496.13	3,397.65	4,101.43	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58		
West Texas.....	17,923.25	30,254.74	17,953.92	10,585.60	19,294.39	25,284.67	4,636.28	6,838.83	15,000.92	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58	11,075.58		
Total for Province VII.....	\$294,095.19	\$341,910.30	\$340,772.71	\$185,353.65	\$208,152.12	\$233,085.68	\$55,586.92	\$64,527.09	\$92,890.54	\$231,542.30	\$274,033.56	\$452,721.86	\$231,542.30	\$274,033.56	\$452,721.86	\$231,542.30	\$274,033.56	\$452,721.86		

	9. Reinvestments					10. Payment of Loans					11. Total of All Disbursements				
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Arkansas.....	\$ 306.24	\$ 104.13	\$ 2,646.78	\$ 12,733.91	\$ 9,799.68	\$ 6,747.95	\$ 151,075.45	\$ 124,519.01	\$ 144,674.85	\$ 151,075.45	\$ 124,519.01	\$ 144,674.85	\$ 151,075.45	\$ 124,519.01	\$ 144,674.85
Dallas.....	10,000.00	600.00	11,903.68	15,240.00	13,692.02	16,106.23	206,044.55	234,071.81	235,064.78	206,044.55	234,071.81	235,064.78	206,044.55	234,071.81	235,064.78
Kansas.....	4,448.78	12,126.99	4,301.54	10,739.05	64,280.53	8,759.27	379,208.71	410,913.96	370,081.57	379,208.71	410,913.96	370,081.57	379,208.71	410,913.96	370,081.57
Missouri.....	107.77	600.00	600.00	1,181.30	1,938.52	1,986.20	184,456.66	100,763.92	130,681.72	184,456.66	100,763.92	130,681.72	184,456.66	100,763.92	130,681.72
New Mexico.....	.....	.....	.....	6,310.03	30,586.78	1,986.20	54,040.55	67,470.70	74,238.70	54,040.55	67,470.70	74,238.70	54,040.55	67,470.70	74,238.70
North Texas.....	.....	.....	.....	44,511.03	30,586.78	38,724.56	189,800.55	225,254.93	218,270.39	189,800.55	225,254.93	218,270.39	189,800.55	225,254.93	218,270.39
Oklahoma.....	.....	.....	.....	34,330.65	1,900.00	42,171.89	34,558.71	42,171.89	462,325.97	462,325.97	462,325.97	462,325.97	462,325.97	462,325.97	462,325.97
Salina.....	1,054.34	3,998.60	50,983.79	26,291.72	26,291.72	239,668.56	239,668.56	249,317.01	295,081.05	239,668.56	249,317.01	295,081.05	239,668.56	249,317.01	295,081.05
Texas.....	.....	.....	.....	29,940.17	10,999.11	7,218.74	187,416.07	252,662.14	314,056.66	187,416.07	252,662.14	314,056.66	187,416.07	252,662.14	314,056.66
West Missouri.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Texas.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VII.....	\$15,917.13	\$22,121.36	\$103,237.35	\$211,032.33	\$202,549.21	\$152,534.93	\$2,203,481.14	\$2,484,972.95	\$2,855,977.46	\$2,203,481.14	\$2,484,972.95	\$2,855,977.46	\$2,203,481.14	\$2,484,972.95	\$2,855,977.46

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts from all Sources			2. Total of Current Expenses			3. Pension Premium of Clergy			4. Diocesan Assessment		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Arizona.....	\$ 94,197.76	\$ 109,734.97	\$ 154,405.87	\$ 46,256.77	\$ 53,215.67	\$ 63,659.96	\$ 2,224.09	\$ 2,314.37	\$ 2,888.12	\$ 2,614.22	\$ 3,405.06	\$ 3,672.79
California.....	52,072.98	643,098.20	824,496.66	309,218.66	472,811.04	334,866.85	1,278.55	1,308.05	1,880.25	17,792.19	18,888.37	19,079.96
Eastern Oregon.....	44,089.60	37,950.51	67,345.56	23,241.31	28,277.79	33,359.88	84.12	147.90	140.33	778.90	1,576.32	1,469.36
Idaho.....	37,985.40	39,065.26	51,343.41	20,287.84	23,069.90	29,017.55	954.65	1,239.29	1,408.99	776.50	395.00	505.00
Los Angeles.....	969,796.27	1,189,336.09	1,382,438.05	451,550.98	511,138.56	590,190.24	21,135.13	22,802.56	22,571.51	27,769.57	27,635.98	27,462.99
Nevada.....	33,100.25	61,307.47	54,832.73	16,558.07	20,731.89	23,143.67	918.47	1,021.53	1,050.54	8,097.00	1,553.50	1,985.00
Olympia.....	213,443.32	315,523.72	360,294.61	110,899.22	127,314.15	160,972.63	6,197.26	6,521.38	8,097.00	3,381.00	5,907.50	6,052.38
Oregon.....	241,076.07	262,476.51	344,983.19	96,957.56	115,928.73	130,948.74	6,657.35	5,947.50	7,482.29	2,474.43	3,230.68	3,846.52
Sacramento.....	67,970.50	112,100.72	144,220.61	42,000.00	47,315.00	44,845.00	1,528.61	1,703.48	2,483.29	978.51	1,600.47	1,846.52
San Joaquin.....	160,927.64	148,943.83	231,282.60	36,331.47	45,381.04	63,328.48	2,379.69	3,097.88	3,048.64	3,097.88	3,230.68	3,486.52
Spokane.....	34,315.23	39,415.23	49,549.59	20,420.70	29,521.52	38,602.22	3,797.69	648.28	1,079.95	978.51	1,600.47	1,846.52
Total for Province VIII.....	\$2,432,975.24	\$2,972,653.41	\$3,792,519.88	\$1,414,248.31	\$1,381,488.53	\$1,592,176.01	\$44,488.79	\$46,452.42	\$56,829.60	\$76,067.66	\$80,168.46	\$83,575.01

	5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses			6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program			7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes			8. Total of New Investments		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Arizona.....	\$ 13,186.35	\$ 12,317.26	\$ 17,288.56	\$ 6,083.21	\$ 7,409.52	\$ 8,712.37	\$ 1,097.06	\$ 2,091.92	\$ 7,778.04	\$ 5,203.05	\$ 7,913.34	\$ 10,286.80
California.....	137,090.47	213,867.31	247,120.69	3,597.14	3,807.84	6,343.95	66,938.10	78,792.19	89,866.75	1,521.19	1,521.19	1,521.19
Eastern Oregon.....	3,827.62	4,784.20	8,826.98	3,072.45	4,043.09	4,553.56	608.06	1,523.46	1,521.19	64,656.72	64,656.72	64,656.72
Idaho.....	6,132.62	6,543.23	8,868.83	7,736.77	85,005.26	94,795.70	21,918.84	29,689.06	64,656.72	101,457.45	251,975.59	246,534.88
Los Angeles.....	104,288.03	128,709.67	151,234.49	3,063.03	15,774.20	18,641.51	2,048.91	4,452.96	8,273.44	16,609.92	16,636.50	3,108.58
Nevada.....	6,572.86	9,569.93	8,907.84	1,063.70	1,774.20	1,864.51	3,949.17	6,279.60	6,279.60	25,255.77	49,824.46	44,983.83
Olympia.....	23,281.79	40,076.35	35,052.32	14,850.45	17,280.00	20,594.75	3,949.17	4,452.96	8,273.44	16,609.92	43,315.09	59,042.50
Oregon.....	23,480.15	20,922.61	24,904.83	5,331.75	7,231.17	7,510.61	1,131.26	1,507.93	1,727.36	6,256.95	6,256.95	6,256.95
Sacramento.....	16,323.21	24,170.58	33,912.34	3,912.34	5,408.41	8,293.75	4,558.20	12,359.30	3,581.18	6,256.95	12,949.08	37,742.67
San Joaquin.....	16,754.71	17,600.04	33,245.38	9,511.98	10,393.89	10,566.60	4,558.20	12,359.30	27,290.18	6,256.95	12,949.08	37,742.67
Spokane.....	16,754.71	17,600.04	33,245.38	2,653.82	3,238.99	3,878.97	4,558.20	12,359.30	27,290.18	6,256.95	12,949.08	37,742.67
Total for Province VIII.....	\$350,938.04	\$478,561.18	\$561,058.23	\$142,755.27	\$163,538.67	\$187,541.43	\$103,802.31	\$138,077.70	\$239,731.31	\$154,792.30	\$382,564.06	\$422,790.85

	9. Reinvestments			10. Payment of Loans			11. Total of All Disbursements		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Arizona.....				\$ 10,486.19	\$ 9,005.80	\$ 2,638.35	\$ 87,143.57	\$ 98,208.94	\$ 116,944.99
California.....				2,841.87	206.16	1,719.71	472,811.04	601,878.16	681,874.29
Eastern Oregon.....				106,326.77	69,104.38	52,568.67	11,638.74	44,771.66	63,430.27
Idaho.....	\$14,403.92	\$35,989.37	\$35,121.32	2,429.86	2,513.40	3,650.63	34,682.98	37,244.43	47,779.64
Los Angeles.....	17,000.00	917.48	5,407.00	42,882.67	41,725.52	41,725.52	926,674.44	1,162,400.33	1,285,136.55
Nevada.....				2,306.00	2,306.00	2,306.00	31,024.65	56,414.67	46,590.92
Olympia.....				1,111.36	33,292.08	12,066.00	195,842.98	295,227.39	331,063.25
Oregon.....				7,492.28	1,974.59	8,408.14	233,727.37	241,333.01	290,446.14
Sacramento.....				391.32	11,674.22	19,611.99	61,187.16	75,184.02	89,147.09
San Joaquin.....				1,000.00	40,200.50	3,735.57	142,029.60	144,814.50	186,158.82
Spokane.....				\$61,207.63	\$37,906.85	\$84,146.18	29,074.52	32,760.41	42,551.19
Total for Province VIII.....				\$190,150.11	\$169,653.30	\$146,127.69	\$2,229,837.05	\$2,790,227.52	\$3,365,829.01

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

Total for Province VIII.....

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1943, 1944, AND 1945 (Continued)

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

Province	5. Total of Special Parochial Expenses			6. Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program			7. Total of Special Offerings for Purposes Outside the Parishes			8. Total of New Investments		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
First Province (New England).....	\$ 701,864.34	\$ 834,523.63	\$ 899,137.57	\$ 497,377.32	\$ 573,766.39	\$ 564,045.61	\$ 56,122.21	\$ 69,283.96	\$ 73,417.70	\$ 374,368.69	\$ 363,963.17	\$ 638,962.07
Second Province (New York and New Jersey).....	1,816,277.15	2,401,087.94	2,209,482.10	629,752.99	705,333.56	747,745.77	182,576.25	228,243.95	367,663.83	404,750.53	611,580.24	1,432,606.02
Third Province (Washington).....	1,065,980.29	1,140,454.10	1,326,304.05	1,020,953.66	1,174,634.12	1,287,922.56	182,865.09	193,911.51	233,098.75	331,422.30	574,634.14	685,631.65
Fourth Province (Sewanee).....	503,265.44	565,413.48	683,579.62	510,718.09	600,785.72	685,484.12	76,794.32	93,252.96	117,116.93	204,805.05	315,154.17	400,200.16
Fifth Province (Mid-West).....	457,398.67	580,888.28	830,696.37	331,008.94	435,327.48	582,486.39	57,600.54	88,016.78	149,024.14	404,939.63	514,864.86	788,319.34
Sixth Province (Northwest).....	168,171.49	228,984.00	247,091.18	123,993.45	135,294.97	159,020.29	44,554.61	47,685.29	70,414.29	23,559.21	44,726.93	112,048.86
Seventh Province (Southwest).....	294,095.19	341,910.30	340,772.71	185,353.65	208,152.12	233,085.68	55,586.92	64,527.09	92,890.54	231,542.30	274,033.56	452,721.86
Eighth Province (Pacific).....	350,938.04	478,561.18	561,058.23	142,755.27	163,538.67	187,541.43	103,802.31	138,077.70	239,731.31	154,792.30	382,564.06	422,790.85
Total.....	\$5,357,990.61	\$6,371,822.91	\$7,098,121.83	\$3,441,913.37	\$3,996,833.03	\$4,447,331.85	\$159,902.25	\$924,999.24	\$1,343,357.49	\$2,130,180.01	\$3,081,521.13	\$4,933,280.81

Province	9. Reinvestments			10. Payments of Loans			11. Total of All Disbursements		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
First Province (New England).....	\$ 239,534.55	\$ 193,886.46	\$ 239,534.55	\$ 161,015.24	\$ 264,378.63	\$ 125,547.67	\$ 5,501,994.32	\$ 6,622,795.81	\$ 7,102,408.70
Second Province (New York and New Jersey).....	406,637.64	243,299.72	1,178,412.34	348,154.79	461,009.43	753,058.92	9,830,115.82	10,998,772.25	13,747,246.28
Third Province (Washington).....	428,851.41	623,207.48	874,916.38	312,926.70	398,456.71	312,508.26	7,656,701.58	8,788,855.72	9,831,745.08
Fourth Province (Sewanee).....	84,380.69	95,458.88	145,440.55	190,732.21	287,891.28	285,020.79	3,822,647.46	4,434,534.47	5,224,153.86
Fifth Province (Mid-West).....	88,433.42	88,598.63	118,982.09	207,952.07	211,511.75	254,862.04	3,854,038.65	4,425,656.99	6,157,234.83
Sixth Province (Northwest).....	39,795.61	71,551.89	63,774.98	57,839.85	84,320.23	91,063.46	1,548,354.20	1,809,883.41	2,097,391.69
Seventh Province (Southwest).....	15,917.13	22,121.36	103,237.35	211,033.33	202,549.21	152,534.93	2,203,481.14	2,484,972.95	3,365,977.46
Eighth Province (Pacific).....	61,207.63	37,906.85	84,146.18	190,150.11	169,653.30	146,127.69	2,229,837.05	2,790,277.52	3,365,899.01
Total.....	\$1,064,958.08	\$1,376,031.27	\$2,845,024.18	\$1,679,802.70	\$1,984,770.54	\$2,120,723.76	\$36,647,170.22	\$42,355,699.12	\$50,381,986.91

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945

Province	1. Churches			2. Rectories			3. Parish Houses			4. Other Buildings		
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
First Province (New England).....	729	\$ 28,484,238.00	\$12,214,947.50	446	\$ 3,748,175.00	\$1,835,840.00	358	\$ 4,397,125.00	\$ 1,897,740.00	139	\$ 798,534.00	\$ 389,480.00
Second Province (New York and New Jersey).....	939	38,194,312.33	24,079,246.31	464	4,674,348.44	2,398,843.00	424	8,046,769.22	4,032,980.42	138	1,437,357.00	855,280.26
Third Province (Washington).....	943	44,432,217.01	23,386,367.88	584	5,173,962.98	2,504,625.00	381	9,055,190.31	3,518,326.00	125	1,527,328.06	536,972.00
Fourth Province (Sewanee).....	1,013	18,574,673.40	3,438,525.53	445	2,504,554.53	477,209.00	379	4,211,301.71	993,966.77	95	1,014,873.70	103,250.00
Fifth Province (Mid-West).....	714	26,039,786.17	6,290,292.00	377	3,563,453.07	593,500.00	254	6,183,768.20	890,468.00	83	1,279,019.16	65,219.00
Sixth Province (Northwest).....	346	7,852,192.48	1,338,739.92	201	1,338,739.92	265,450.00	97	1,743,022.90	115,800.00	41	191,170.00	108,880.00
Seventh Province (Southwest).....	383	6,779,416.61	4,363,358.00	161	1,147,365.50	504,337.50	161	1,797,570.88	882,779.00	52	363,769.00	292,100.00
Eighth Province (Pacific).....	469	6,342,207.75	3,470,288.50	247	1,091,141.00	408,005.00	228	1,885,399.24	438,214.00	20	1,860,003.67	330,040.00
Total.....	5,536	\$176,699,043.84	\$78,080,075.19	2,925	\$22,241,740.44	\$8,987,559.50	2,282	\$37,320,147.46	\$12,370,274.19	693	\$8,471,954.59	\$2,681,171.26

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945

	1. Churches				2. Rectories				3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings			
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....	227	\$ 8,481,183.00	\$ 6,232,984.00	146	\$1,006,270.00	\$ 941,040.00	107	\$ 942,728.00	\$ 885,623.00	44	\$376,244.00	\$291,480.00				
Massachusetts.....	60	1,335,550.00	985,500.00	24	208,391.00	146,961.00	19	146,961.00	146,961.00	12	46,595.00	46,595.00				
New Hampshire.....	205	9,495,943.00	6,403,725.00	129	1,347,622.00	1,116,000.00	116	1,854,050.00	1,333,000.00	40	221,779.00	3,050.00				
Rhode Island.....	45	910,300.00	640,337.50	26	219,200.00	185,950.00	20	219,860.00	133,000.00	11	3,050.00	2,500.00				
Vermont.....	69	3,447,910.00	2,122,746.00	46	337,725.00	282,250.00	47	758,206.00	622,050.00	13	87,600.00	75,800.00				
Western Massachusetts.....	56	772,800.00	544,700.00	30	140,200.00	140,200.00	17	144,700.00	140,200.00	11	30,450.00	30,450.00				
	67	3,218,380.00	2,218,380.00	45	488,767.00	426,600.00	32	330,620.00	257,067.00	19	32,812.00	19,700.00				
Total for Province I.....	729	\$28,484,238.00	\$12,214,947.50	446	\$3,748,175.00	\$1,835,840.00	358	\$4,397,125.00	\$1,897,740.00	139	\$798,534.00	\$389,480.00				
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)																
Connecticut.....		\$ 709,317.00		524	\$11,515,742.00			\$2,122,629.00								
Maine.....		153,574.27		115	1,690,775.27			175,750.00								
Massachusetts.....		1,811,846.00		490	15,141,240.00			2,012,189.00								
New Hampshire.....		209,650.00		102	1,562,060.00			229,600.00								
Rhode Island.....		583,600.00		175	5,215,041.00			368,480.00								
Vermont.....		151,495.00		103	1,239,685.00			70,200.00								
Western Massachusetts.....		523,438.00		163	5,216,469.00			608,000.00								
Total for Province I.....		\$4,142,920.27		1,672	\$41,580,992.27			\$5,606,908.00								
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)																
Albany.....		178	\$ 6,619,105.55		103	\$ 814,109.57		\$ 453,988.00								
Central New York.....		133	5,471,314.53		85	549,124.60		1,222,836.00								
Long Island.....		174	11,308,156.50		79	983,399.48		2,133,794.94								
Newark.....		148	6,446,584.00		110	930,828.79		1,507,610.98								
New Jersey.....		176	5,221,881.00		112	1,153,786.00		1,656,777.00								
New York.....		64	3,127,270.75		35	271,100.00		542,292.88								
Rochester.....		66			40			193,200.00								
Western New York.....		939	\$38,194,312.33		564	\$4,674,348.44		\$2,398,843.00								
Total for Province II.....								\$8,046,769.22								

8. Diocesan Owned Property

	(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings		(b) Diocesan Owned Land		(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property	
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Connecticut.....	\$ 89,500.00	\$ 71,600.00			\$ 89,500.00	\$ 71,600.00
Massachusetts.....	100,000.00		\$ 75,000.00		175,000.00	100,000.00
New Hampshire.....	175,000.00	78,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	275,000.00	78,000.00
Rhode Island.....	20,000.00	13,750.00			20,000.00	13,750.00
Vermont.....						
Western Massachusetts.....	\$384,500.00	\$163,350.00	\$175,000.00		\$559,500.00	\$263,350.00
Total for Province I.....						

4. Other Buildings

	3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings				
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Albany.....	60	\$ 981,457.42	\$ 903,745.00	34	\$ 200,445.00	\$164,118.00			
Central New York.....	55	1,222,836.00	1,676,639.42	11	246,592.25	156,056.00			
Long Island.....	62	2,133,794.94	1,255,246.00	38	897,483.74	528,206.26			
Newark.....	91	1,507,610.98		40					
New Jersey.....	108	1,656,777.00							
New York.....	10	542,292.88	193,350.00	12	11,427.94	6,900.00			
Rochester.....	29			3					
Western New York.....	424	\$8,046,769.22	\$4,032,980.42	138	\$1,437,257.00	\$855,280.26			

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945 (Continued)

Province	5. Church Furniture				6. Total of Items 1 to 5			7. Appraised Value of Land		8. Diocesan Owned Property				Total of Diocesan Owned Property
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	\$ 726,521.30	\$ 400,561.91	375	\$ 9,222,501.91	\$ 6,504,937.00	\$ 1,158,410.00	\$ 850,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 1,400,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 41,100.00	\$ 700,000.00	
Albany	604,437.50	300,169.29	284	8,048,147.63	6,436,365.97	1,006,361.90	30,000.00	41,100.00	10,000.00	40,000.00	41,100.00	41,100.00	41,100.00	
Central New York	1,297,377.70	1,349,393.71	355	15,943,320.87	14,088,659.00	3,562,165.33	810,516.00	256,000.00	256,000.00	1,066,000.00	32,000.00	32,000.00	32,000.00	
Long Island	1,082,203.07	1,207,951.00	387	10,340,550.00	9,950,357.00	2,950,357.00	52,000.00	52,000.00	52,000.00	1,966,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Newark	1,207,951.00	1,349,393.71	396	9,240,395.00	6,959,414.00	1,778,255.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	52,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
New York	728,110.00	386,124.00	130	4,680,201.57	3,560,024.00	639,299.96	91,050.00	18,000.00	15,640.00	25,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	
Rochester	728,110.00	386,124.00	138	4,680,201.57	3,671,455.00	639,299.96	91,050.00	18,000.00	15,640.00	25,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	
Western New York	728,110.00	386,124.00	138	4,680,201.57	3,671,455.00	639,299.96	91,050.00	18,000.00	15,640.00	25,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	
Total for Province II	\$5,646,590.57	\$3,089,248.98	2,065	\$63,859,834.56	\$51,561,404.97	\$11,094,849.19	\$1,858,566.00	\$831,900.00	\$431,640.00	\$4,904,813.75	\$106,690.00	\$72,800.00	\$831,900.00	
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)														
Bethlehem	3,144,691.00	1,508,250.00	81	43,422,217.01	\$44,432,217.01	\$23,386,367.88	943	\$44,432,217.01	\$23,386,367.88	\$2,504,625.00	\$3,518,326.00	\$125	\$51,527,328.06	
Delaware	1,508,250.00	1,508,250.00	62	15,401,350.88	\$15,401,350.88	\$1,015,900.00	110	\$1,015,900.00	\$2,238,163.00	\$80,799.64	\$80,799.64	6	\$285,730.00	
Easton	1,508,250.00	1,508,250.00	62	15,401,350.88	\$15,401,350.88	\$1,015,900.00	110	\$1,015,900.00	\$2,238,163.00	\$80,799.64	\$80,799.64	6	\$285,730.00	
Erie	5,732,855.73	3,553,262.07	125	19,104,853.12	\$19,104,853.12	\$1,412,045.71	116	\$1,412,045.71	\$39,301.86	\$303,605.06	\$303,605.06	47	\$80,955.36	
Harrisburg	1,914,853.12	1,914,853.12	68	3,553,262.07	\$3,553,262.07	\$2,627,145.00	39	\$2,627,145.00	\$199,360.00	\$199,360.00	\$199,360.00	7	\$32,900.00	
Pittsburgh	2,627,145.00	2,627,145.00	138	1,893,950.00	\$1,893,950.00	\$1,448,475.00	36	\$1,448,475.00	\$430,450.00	\$430,450.00	\$430,450.00	19	\$136,192.00	
Southern Virginia	1,448,475.00	1,448,475.00	70	1,472,000.00	\$1,472,000.00	\$276,800.00	23	\$276,800.00	\$214,453.00	\$214,453.00	\$214,453.00	19	\$54,250.00	
Southwestern Virginia	2,874,710.09	3,254,894.00	99	2,345,809.00	\$2,345,809.00	\$514,359.00	49	\$514,359.00	\$682,528.00	\$682,528.00	\$682,528.00	13	\$64,799.00	
Washington	3,254,894.00	3,254,894.00	67	852,800.00	\$852,800.00	\$439,900.00	19	\$439,900.00	\$303,300.00	\$303,300.00	\$303,300.00	13	\$64,799.00	
West Virginia	1,459,556.00	1,459,556.00	67	852,800.00	\$852,800.00	\$439,900.00	19	\$439,900.00	\$303,300.00	\$303,300.00	\$303,300.00	13	\$64,799.00	
Total for Province III	\$44,432,217.01	\$23,386,367.88	943	\$233,866,367.88	\$233,866,367.88	\$2,504,625.00	381	\$9,055,190.31	\$3,518,326.00	\$125	\$51,527,328.06	\$125	\$51,527,328.06	
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)														
Bethlehem	598,962.00	205,821.00	177	\$ 5,369,930.00	\$ 3,431,423.00	\$ 512,966.75	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Delaware	205,821.00	205,821.00	105	2,367,640.00	2,114,361.00	227,625.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Easton	205,821.00	205,821.00	105	2,367,640.00	2,114,361.00	227,625.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Erie	809,383.37	809,383.37	48	2,389,000.00	1,500,000.00	888,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Harrisburg	1,347,674.88	1,347,674.88	274	4,210,008.00	2,774,650.00	1,435,358.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Pittsburgh	249,210.00	249,210.00	139	3,453,150.00	2,492,050.00	961,100.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Southern Virginia	242,500.00	242,500.00	136	4,361,668.28	3,684,400.00	677,268.28	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Southwestern Virginia	378,985.00	378,985.00	222	5,149,904.00	3,607,885.00	1,542,019.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Washington	164,325.00	164,325.00	142	2,313,086.00	1,543,000.00	770,086.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
West Virginia	164,325.00	164,325.00	142	2,313,086.00	1,543,000.00	770,086.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 27,500.00	
Total for Province III	\$5,316,329.46	\$1,814,806.00	2,024	\$73,539,557.69	\$52,260,627.64	\$9,909,543.16	\$2,803,024.17	\$2,046,334.00	\$690,116.00	\$3,520,640.17	\$2,071,334.00	\$2,071,334.00	\$2,071,334.00	

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945 (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANE)	1. Churches				2. Rectories				3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings			
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	
Alabama.....	93	\$ 1,672,931.81		36	\$ 214,569.75		32	\$ 525,618.95		15			10			
Atlanta.....	96	827,850.00		35	137,550.00		12	375,700.00		16	\$ 62,700.00		10	\$ 62,700.00		
East Carolina.....	58	941,250.00	\$	32	101,700.00	\$ 62,700.00	32	375,700.00	\$137,900.00	16	\$ 32,600.00	\$ 42,750.00	16	\$ 32,600.00	\$ 42,750.00	
Florida.....	53	851,313.56	\$	19	111,400.00	85,900.00	21	249,860.36	107,932.77	5	19,450.00	15,700.00	5	19,450.00	15,700.00	
Georgia.....	29	1,725,962.86	822,800.00	18	120,000.00	85,900.00	13	279,713.40	184,930.00	5	22,000.00	22,000.00	2	25,900.00	22,500.00	
Kentucky.....	27	1,620,000.00	403,725.00	14	90,000.00	60,000.00	12	175,000.00	163,204.00	6	25,900.00	22,500.00	6	25,900.00	22,500.00	
Lexington.....	89	1,599,252.00	1,114,750.00	38	228,500.00	182,300.00	20	195,804.00	163,204.00	2			2			
Louisiana.....	76	2,039,500.00		43	334,000.00		26	355,000.00		15	55,550.00		15	55,550.00		
Mississippi.....	116	2,200,000.00		37	250,000.00		30	450,000.00		11	40,848.70		11	40,848.70		
North Carolina.....	63	874,500.00		31	165,500.00		26	282,800.00		54	951,065.00		54	951,065.00		
South Carolina.....	91	2,017,558.26		48	297,969.78		38	231,025.00		18	122,820.00		18	122,820.00		
South Florida.....	19	1,762,970.00		36	93,650.00		38	93,650.00		18	122,820.00		18	122,820.00		
Tennessee.....	43	782,700.00		30	128,990.00		30	128,990.00		379	\$4,211,301.71	\$593,966.77	95	\$1,014,873.70	\$103,250.00	
Upper South Carolina.....	43	782,700.00		30	128,990.00		30	128,990.00		379	\$4,211,301.71	\$593,966.77	95	\$1,014,873.70	\$103,250.00	
Western North Carolina.....	94	608,865.00		30	128,990.00		30	128,990.00		379	\$4,211,301.71	\$593,966.77	95	\$1,014,873.70	\$103,250.00	
Total for Province IV.....	1,013	\$18,574,673.49	\$3,438,525.00	445	\$2,504,554.53	\$473,250.00	379	\$4,211,301.71	\$593,966.77	95	\$1,014,873.70	\$103,250.00	95	\$1,014,873.70	\$103,250.00	
PROVINCE IV (SEWANE)	5. Church Furniture				6. Total of Items 1 to 5				7. Appraised Value of Land				8. Diocesan Owned Property			
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried		
Alabama.....	\$ 339,712.96		176	\$ 2,740,958.47	\$ 1,735,709.00	176	\$ 2,740,958.47	\$ 1,735,709.00	\$1,220,245.00				\$2,054,334.00	\$1,278,700.00		
Atlanta.....	150,545.00		173	1,554,045.00	1,028,200.00	173	1,554,045.00	1,028,200.00	273,215.00				27,800.00			
East Carolina.....	147,150.00	\$ 80,800.00	126	1,499,700.00	911,860.00	126	1,499,700.00	911,860.00	273,215.00				1,121,486.30			
Florida.....	295,480.45	174,938.25	98	1,540,654.37	875,061.02	98	1,540,654.37	875,061.02	298,700.00				131,257.82			
Georgia.....	98,196.70	54,000.00	65	2,243,322.96	1,163,330.00	65	2,243,322.96	1,163,330.00	373,155.03							
Kentucky.....	174,000.00	44,150.00	55	949,000.00	607,875.00	55	949,000.00	607,875.00	85,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	45,000.00	20,000.00		
Lexington.....	342,950.00	231,777.00	153	2,392,406.00	1,714,531.00	153	2,392,406.00	1,714,531.00	823,028.00	132,500.00	20,000.00	132,500.00	65,000.00	132,500.00		
Louisiana.....	250,000.00		145	2,728,500.00	2,223,000.00	145	2,728,500.00	2,223,000.00	733,500.00	67,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	232,000.00	65,000.00		
Mississippi.....	149,500.00		183	3,150,000.00	2,224,000.00	183	3,150,000.00	2,224,000.00	1,000,000.00				20,000.00			
North Carolina.....	468,767.75		234	1,527,650.00	862,075.00	234	1,527,650.00	862,075.00	202,205.00	17,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00	175,000.00		
South Carolina.....	108,750.00		145	2,032,164.49	1,450,000.00	145	2,032,164.49	1,450,000.00	717,353.00	205,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	20,000.00		
South Florida.....	108,750.00		185	1,331,410.00	881,700.00	185	1,331,410.00	881,700.00	474,450.00	40,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00	31,000.00		
Tennessee.....	92,630.00		112	996,550.00	531,720.00	112	996,550.00	531,720.00	394,528.00	112,000.45	97,000.00	97,000.00	122,398.67	97,000.00		
Upper South Carolina.....	92,630.00		112	996,550.00	531,720.00	112	996,550.00	531,720.00	394,528.00	112,000.45	97,000.00	97,000.00	122,398.67	97,000.00		
Western North Carolina.....	92,630.00		112	996,550.00	531,720.00	112	996,550.00	531,720.00	394,528.00	112,000.45	97,000.00	97,000.00	122,398.67	97,000.00		
Total for Province IV.....	\$2,811,252.86	\$585,665.25	1,942	\$28,788,981.29	\$16,000,184.02	1,942	\$28,788,981.29	\$16,000,184.02	\$6,818,301.01	\$520,500.00	\$517,838.22	\$517,838.22	\$4,284,276.79	\$1,799,200.00		

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945 (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	1. Churches			2. Rectories			3. Parish Houses			4. Other Buildings		
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Chicago.....	115	\$ 4,925,803.00	\$4,334,482.00	51	\$ 500,748.00	\$885,859.00	36	\$1,114,368.00	\$632,268.00	19	\$ 149,097.00	\$52,219.00
Eau Claire.....	31	675,900.00	494,100.00	12	52,000.00	42,100.00	3	10,200.00	6,200.00	3	6,200.00	5,600.00
Fond du Lac.....	20	1,029,700.00	799,500.00	23	161,410.00	74,450.00	30	166,800.00	127,000.00	10	93,650.00	5,600.00
Indianapolis.....	24	1,357,810.00	799,500.00	13	97,700.00	74,450.00	9	156,000.00	127,000.00	1	6,500.00	5,600.00
Madison.....	108	6,296,295.56	799,500.00	76	645,633.07	74,450.00	47	1,574,682.20	127,000.00	17	604,640.16	5,600.00
Milwaukee.....	65	918,400.00	799,500.00	33	97,750.00	74,450.00	42	143,900.00	127,000.00	17	272,000.00	5,600.00
Northern Indiana.....	29	5,896,777.48	799,500.00	15	320,786.00	74,450.00	3	1,647,688.00	127,000.00	12	38,232.00	5,600.00
Ohio.....	105	48,500.00	799,500.00	55	85,000.00	74,450.00	5	18,500.00	127,000.00	2	100,150.00	5,600.00
Quincy.....	30	494,820.00	799,500.00	14	283,406.00	74,450.00	47	892,824.00	127,000.00	15	100,150.00	5,600.00
Southern Ohio.....	74	2,357,615.00	799,500.00	33	132,000.00	74,450.00	16	219,600.00	127,000.00	3	3,500.00	1,900.00
Springfield.....	48	986,804.00	799,500.00	24	132,000.00	74,450.00	18	248,306.00	127,000.00	1	3,000.00	1,900.00
Western Michigan.....	41	1,309,855.13	799,500.00	25	186,020.00	74,450.00	18	248,306.00	127,000.00	1	3,000.00	1,900.00
Total for Province V.....	714	\$26,039,786.17	\$6,290,292.00	377	\$2,563,453.07	\$597,209.00	254	\$6,183,768.20	\$890,468.00	83	\$1,279,019.16	\$65,219.00

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	5. Church Furniture			6. Total of Items 1 to 5			7. Appraised Value of Land			8. Diocesan Owned Property				
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number
Chicago.....	\$ 554,588.00	\$350,028.00	221	\$ 7,244,604.00	\$ 5,754,856.00	221	\$1,612,267.00	\$ 54,510.00	221	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$ 54,510.00	221
Eau Claire.....	48,500.00	34,900.00	49	793,800.00	582,900.00	49	45,750.00	43,000.00	49	43,000.00	43,000.00	1,200.00	43,000.00	49
Fond du Lac.....	156,412.00	90,000.00	106	1,607,972.00	1,035,252.00	106	1,835,500.00	60,500.00	106	75,000.00	60,500.00	60,000.00	60,500.00	106
Indianapolis.....	136,000.00	740,029.31	248	9,861,280.50	2,154,189.00	248	1,122,340.00	2,128,940.00	248	2,128,940.00	2,128,940.00	60,000.00	2,128,940.00	248
Madison.....	238,350.00	100,000.00	89	3,190,408.00	2,154,189.00	140	2,128,940.00	159,150.00	140	2,128,940.00	159,150.00	60,000.00	2,128,940.00	140
Northern Indiana.....	479,123.00	85,800.00	172	7,488,800.74	491,180.00	172	1,122,340.00	491,180.00	172	491,180.00	491,180.00	25,000.00	491,180.00	172
Ohio.....	85,800.00	434,288.00	69	8,392,606.48	4,204,933.00	69	910,122.00	2,154,189.00	69	2,154,189.00	2,154,189.00	25,000.00	2,154,189.00	69
Quincy.....	434,288.00	129,850.00	60	684,120.00	457,820.00	60	203,250.00	840,970.00	60	840,970.00	840,970.00	20,000.00	840,970.00	60
Southern Ohio.....	129,850.00	301,611.75	89	4,068,283.00	2,660,005.00	89	800,000.00	2,660,005.00	89	2,660,005.00	2,660,005.00	75,000.00	2,660,005.00	89
Springfield.....	301,611.75	\$574,928.00	1,328	1,462,704.00	983,910.00	89	220,040.00	399,000.00	89	399,000.00	399,000.00	5,000.00	399,000.00	89
Western Michigan.....	\$3,304,552.06	\$74,928.00	1,328	2,050,792.88	1,459,284.00	85	399,000.00	1,459,284.00	85	1,459,284.00	1,459,284.00	22,000.00	1,459,284.00	85
Total for Province V.....				\$43,238,543.40	\$29,125,540.31	1,328	\$7,734,239.00	\$29,125,540.31	1,328	\$27,700,000.00	\$29,125,540.31	\$630,200.00	\$29,125,540.31	1,328

PROVINCE VI (Northwest)	1. Churches			2. Rectories			3. Parish Houses			4. Other Buildings		
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Colorado.....	69	\$1,318,705.10	\$1,318,705.10	32	\$ 178,993.92	\$ 178,993.92	24	\$ 396,642.90	\$ 396,642.90	14	\$ 17,800.00	\$ 17,800.00
Iowa.....	62	1,387,712.22	1,387,712.22	38	182,225.00	182,225.00	16	229,500.00	229,500.00	14	229,500.00	229,500.00
Minnesota.....	51	2,861,841.00	2,861,841.00	25	375,175.00	375,175.00	15	806,780.00	806,780.00	2	4,750.00	4,750.00
Montana.....	40	472,615.82	472,615.82	27	127,000.00	127,000.00	15	100,850.00	100,850.00	9	10,200.00	10,200.00
Nebraska.....	40	687,415.34	687,415.34	29	97,700.00	97,700.00	15	91,000.00	91,000.00	9	1,400.00	1,400.00
North Dakota.....	36	265,428.00	265,428.00	29	143,846.00	143,846.00	15	61,400.00	61,400.00	7	4,925.00	4,925.00
South Dakota.....	31	329,975.00	329,975.00	16	70,600.00	70,600.00	5	12,350.00	12,350.00	7	152,095.00	152,095.00
Western Nebraska.....	57	528,500.00	528,500.00	34	163,200.00	163,200.00	13	44,500.00	44,500.00	7	152,095.00	152,095.00
Total for Province VI.....	346	\$7,852,192.48	\$837,050.00	201	\$1,338,739.92	\$265,450.00	97	\$1,743,022.90	\$1,743,022.90	41	\$191,170.00	\$108,880.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945 (Continued)

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	1. Churches				2. Rectories				3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings			
	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	
Arizona.....	33	\$ 408,825.00	\$ 312,750.00	27	\$ 132,100.00	\$104,550.00	13	\$ 166,500.00	\$ 39,050.00	7	\$ 318,800.00	\$256,840.00	7	\$ 35,000.00	28,000.00	
California.....	73	198,555.00	94,450.00	46	35,300.00	34,800.00	16	75,100.00	44,800.00	7	684,484.67	50,753.50	3	50,753.50	7,500.00	
Eastern Oregon.....	20	190,892.00	2,447,868.00	13	35,000.00	7,250.00	19	65,450.00	7,500.00	1	320,898.11	226,434.00	2	10,300.00	2,850.00	
Idaho.....	28	2,447,868.00	28,637.50	57	349,520.00	81,400.00	23	211,323.00	11,050.00	4	58,250.00	38,250.00	4	58,250.00	4,100.00	
Los Angeles.....	128	2,447,868.00	28,637.50	2	11,000.00	7,250.00	1	8,500.00	50,400.00	3	700,000.00	\$330,040.00	3	700,000.00	\$330,040.00	
Nevada.....	57	909,800.00	646,713.00	28	123,841.00	81,400.00	27	211,323.00	226,434.00	2	10,300.00	2,850.00	2	10,300.00	2,850.00	
Olympia.....	39	634,143.00	1,710,000.00	20	106,736.00	42,650.00	23	157,500.00	58,980.00	4	58,250.00	38,250.00	4	58,250.00	4,100.00	
Sacramento.....	23	294,538.00	294,538.00	11	61,855.00	61,855.00	13	58,980.00	50,400.00	3	700,000.00	\$330,040.00	3	700,000.00	\$330,040.00	
San Joaquin.....	48	682,385.85	383,200.00	22	105,239.00	75,500.00	6	69,000.00	\$408,005.00	228	\$1,885,399.24	\$438,214.00	20	\$1,860,003.67	\$330,040.00	
Utah.....	18	132,500.00	\$3,470,288.50	11	50,000.00	\$408,005.00	228	\$1,885,399.24	\$438,214.00	20	\$1,860,003.67	\$330,040.00	20	\$1,860,003.67	\$330,040.00	
Total for Province VIII.....	469	\$6,342,207.75	\$3,470,288.50	247	\$1,091,141.00	\$408,005.00	228	\$1,885,399.24	\$438,214.00	20	\$1,860,003.67	\$330,040.00	20	\$1,860,003.67	\$330,040.00	
PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	5. Church Furniture				6. Total of Items 1 to 5				7. Appraised Value of Land				8. Diocesan Owned Property			
Arizona.....	\$ 92,100.00	\$ 45,400.00	73	\$ 1,118,325.00	\$ 758,590.00	\$ 180,100.00	\$ 730,225.00	\$ 719,150.00	\$153,300.00	\$ 885,525.00	\$ 719,150.00	\$ 719,150.00	\$ 885,525.00	\$ 719,150.00	\$ 719,150.00	
California.....	50,400.00	30,400.00	175	4,789,453.88	282,450.00	32,100.00	73,251.00	64,500.00	6,029.00	79,280.00	64,500.00	79,280.00	65,000.00	64,500.00	64,500.00	
Eastern Oregon.....	21,421.00	.....	47	414,355.00	798,250.00	40,150.00	55,000.00	28,000.00	10,000.00	65,000.00	28,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	28,000.00	28,000.00
Idaho.....	724,332.70	.....	53	1,009,247.67	.....	1,786,956.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Los Angeles.....	11,500.00	7,112.00	232	4,389,872.85	50,499.50	39,000.00	254,775.00	181,770.50	50,000.00	304,775.20	181,770.50	304,775.20	6,738,451.20	181,770.50	181,770.50	
Nevada.....	185,212.72	.....	5	66,000.00	853,150.00	247,050.00	1,087,447.00	185,750.00	48,200.00	185,750.00	48,200.00	185,750.00	185,750.00	185,750.00	185,750.00
Olympia.....	154,273.00	.....	82	1,106,475.00	1,087,447.00	104,845.00	4,306,659.59	2,040,800.00	64,001.60	1,404,606.59	2,040,800.00	1,404,606.59	2,040,800.00	2,040,800.00	2,040,800.00
Oregon.....	91,100.00	57,900.00	112	593,900.00	1,524,853.00	166,000.00	103,200.00	79,600.00	11,350.00	114,550.00	79,600.00	114,550.00	114,550.00	79,600.00	79,600.00	
Sacramento.....	83,250.00	38,400.00	51	832,015.33	551,600.00	177,457.61	112,500.00	129,300.00	18,900.00	131,400.00	129,300.00	131,400.00	131,400.00	129,300.00	129,300.00	
San Joaquin.....	83,250.00	38,400.00	96	932,015.33	551,600.00	177,457.61	112,500.00	129,300.00	18,900.00	131,400.00	129,300.00	131,400.00	131,400.00	129,300.00	129,300.00	
Spokane.....	100,000.00	.....	38	1,051,500.00	600,000.00	100,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Utah.....	.....	.....	964	\$17,547,249.56	\$7,343,289.50	\$2,878,799.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VIII.....	\$1,579,043.40	\$395,342.00	964	\$17,547,249.56	\$7,343,289.50	\$2,878,799.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Churches				2. Rectories				3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings			
Alaska.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Honolulu.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Panama Canal Zone.....	9	\$158,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	5	\$ 77,000.00	\$ 57,000.00	1	\$20,000.00	\$11,500.00	2	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	2	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	
Philippine Islands.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.....	24	345,950.00	231,950.00	19	145,500.00	107,350.00	10	38,900.00	13,600.00	28	252,741.00	83,400.00	28	252,741.00	83,400.00	
Total.....	33	\$503,950.00	\$303,950.00	24	\$222,500.00	\$164,350.00	11	\$58,900.00	\$25,100.00	30	\$302,741.00	\$105,400.00	30	\$302,741.00	\$105,400.00	

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DEC. 31, 1945 (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Church Furniture				6. Total of Items 1 to 5			7. Appraised Value of Land				8. Diocesan Owned Property				
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings		(b) Diocesan Owned Land		(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property		
										Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Alaska.....																
Honolulu.....	\$20,000.00	\$9,700.00	17	\$ 325,000.00	\$172,000.00	\$ 98,000.00										
Panama Canal Zone.....																
Philippine Islands.....																
Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.....																
Total.....	\$20,000.00	\$9,700.00	98	\$1,108,091.00	\$608,300.00	\$238,316.00										
FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Churches				2. Rectories			3. Parish Houses				4. Other Buildings				
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Anking (China).....																
Cuba.....	\$ 50,000.00		24	\$105,000.00			6	\$ 8,000.00								
Dominican Republic.....	9,300.00		3	31,500.00			2							2	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
European Congregations.....																
Haiti.....	10,000.00	2,000.00	60	80,000.00	68,000.00	17,500.00	1	20,000.00						2	20,000.00	17,500.00
Hankow (China).....																
Mexico.....																
Shanghai (China).....																
Southern Brazil.....																
Total.....	\$111,039.00	\$11,300.00	359	\$1,516,025.00	\$437,400.00	\$420,251.00	47	\$145,708.00	\$28,100.00					42	\$173,650.00	\$23,500.00
FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Church Furniture				6. Total of Items 1 to 5			7. Appraised Value of Land				8. Diocesan Owned Property				
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings		(b) Diocesan Owned Land		(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property		
										Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
Anking (China).....	\$ 50,000.00		39	\$214,000.00												
Cuba.....	9,300.00		7	57,400.00												
Dominican Republic.....																
European Congregations.....																
Haiti.....	10,000.00	2,000.00	63	130,000.00	105,000.00	20,000.00		85,000.00	80,000.00					2	15,500.00	88,500.00
Hankow (China).....																
Liberia.....																
Mexico.....																
Shanghai (China).....																
Southern Brazil.....																
Total.....	\$111,039.00	\$11,300.00	359	\$1,516,025.00	\$437,400.00	\$420,251.00	47	\$145,708.00	\$28,100.00					42	\$173,650.00	\$23,500.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945 (Continued)

Province	5. Church Furniture			6. Total of Items 1 to 5			8. Diocesan Owned Property					
	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Number	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	7. Appraised Value of Land	(a) Diocesan Owned Buildings		(b) Diocesan Owned Land		(c) Total of Diocesan Owned Property	
							Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried	Estimated Value	Insurance Carried
First Province (New England)	\$ 4,142,920.27	\$1,397,191.50	1,672	\$ 41,580,992.27	\$ 32,523,360.00	\$ 5,606,908.00	\$ 384,500.00	\$ 163,350.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 559,500.00	\$ 263,350.00	
Second Province (New York and New Jersey)	5,646,590.87	3,059,248.98	2,065	63,859,834.56	51,561,404.97	11,094,849.19	1,858,566.00	831,900.00	431,640.00	4,094,813.75	831,900.00	
Third Province (Washington)	5,316,329.46	1,844,806.00	2,024	33,788,987.59	36,000,977.64	9,905,543.16	2,808,209.17	2,811,334.00	3,570,640.17	3,570,640.17	2,071,334.00	
Fourth Province (Sewanee)	2,811,452.66	585,098.75	1,322	43,438,543.40	29,125,540.31	7,734,239.00	1,684,304.57	520,500.00	697,838.92	4,284,276.79	1,799,200.00	
Fifth Province (Northwest)	3,924,922.18	1,148,850.00	1,685	12,134,397.48	8,413,905.00	1,638,298.36	327,000.00	299,010.00	228,300.00	6,330,200.00	325,510.00	
Sixth Province (Southwest)	1,449,482.71	404,988.00	757	12,038,614.70	8,865,179.50	2,878,736.65	2,137,450.00	354,100.00	28,600.00	2,318,122.18	354,100.00	
Eighth Province (Pacific)	1,579,043.40	395,342.00	964	17,547,249.56	7,343,289.50	2,878,736.65	816,269.00	663,400.00	273,950.00	1,089,219.00	663,400.00	
Total	\$25,175,093.51	\$8,347,019.73	11,437	\$292,728,170.95	\$206,093,490.94	\$48,624,584.85	\$12,978,770.33	\$8,307,464.50	\$2,709,124.22	\$27,277,659.68	\$9,737,664.50	

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945

Province	1. Endowments				2. Indebtedness						
	(a) For Diocesan Purposes		(b) For Parish Purposes		(c) For Other Purposes		(d) Total of All Endowments		(a) Of Diocesan and Diocesan Institutions	(b) Parishes and Missions	(c) Total Indebtedness
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value			
First Province (New England)	\$ 3,905,861.81	\$ 1,878,167.30	\$20,387,736.06	\$ 4,778,229.77	\$ 9,771,712.36	\$ 505,509.19	\$33,130,518.75	\$ 6,227,144.60	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 664,555.20	\$ 699,555.20
Second Province (New York and New Jersey)	2,997,679.72	1,417,357.82	12,749,428.67	5,904,879.61	1,946,575.53	653,323.75	17,604,581.70	7,975,561.18	88,515.00	2,031,634.36	2,120,149.36
Third Province (Washington)	4,106,698.03	2,140,039.19	12,593,209.40	10,205,964.79	1,254,692.79	2,275,238.89	19,375,801.04	14,621,242.87	943,354.05	1,517,273.52	2,476,471.83
Fourth Province (Sewanee)	3,167,424.18	503,760.54	1,722,325.93	1,022,993.24	759,998.81	580,453.31	5,649,748.92	2,107,207.09	26,350.00	343,493.35	425,960.05
Fifth Province (Mid-West)	4,151,451.10	2,512,275.14	7,758,173.85	4,023,043.87	386,608.22	419,152.68	12,296,233.17	6,954,471.69	18,976.11	790,287.17	809,263.28
Sixth Province (Northwest)	1,121,640.98	1,139,868.29	1,524,758.61	936,804.48	22,834.14	755,657.25	2,669,233.73	2,832,330.02	9,760.00	261,990.01	271,750.01
Seventh Province (Southwest)	737,579.10	549,227.88	844,806.70	867,819.83	255,067.00	274,129.35	1,837,452.80	1,691,177.06	9,625.60	372,136.74	381,762.34
Eighth Province (Pacific)	1,519,784.34	911,904.48	1,499,094.12	647,798.80	1,454,555.47	1,017,570.39	4,473,414.93	2,577,273.67	324,364.04	487,410.32	811,774.36
Total	\$21,708,119.26	\$11,032,600.64	\$59,079,533.34	\$28,387,534.39	\$15,852,044.32	\$6,481,034.81	\$97,036,985.04	\$44,986,408.18	\$1,455,944.80	\$6,468,780.67	\$7,996,686.43

VI. INSTITUTIONS CONNECTED WITH THE CHURCH

Province	Number	Number	Number
First Province (New England)	32	27	11
Second Province (New York and New Jersey)	32	29	32
Third Province (Washington)	43	30	309
Total	83	30	399

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	1. Endowments						2. Indebtedness			
	(a) For Diocesan Purposes		(b) For Parish Purposes		(c) For Other Purposes		(d) Total of All Endowments	(a) Of Diocesan and Institutions	(b) Parishes and Missions	(c) Total Indebtedness
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value				
Connecticut.....	\$ 506,254.00		\$ 6,752,944.00		\$ 1,151,204.00		\$ 8,410,402.00		\$ 416,068.00	\$ 441,068.00
Maine.....	277,135.75		739,977.48		8,071,973.00		1,037,435.23		105,884.00	105,884.00
Massachusetts.....	400,000.00		6,255,382.67		2,170,678.80		19,180,843.55		18,049.72	18,049.72
New Hampshire.....	934,709.15		2,099,906.28		210,157.35		2,310,063.63	\$ 193,480.66	24,775.10	24,775.10
Rhode Island.....	333,043.00		2,680,423.00		32,200.00		1,045,666.00	\$ 335,000.00	25,000.00	60,000.00
Vermont.....	839,341.25		2,497,370.63		306,178.01		3,642,889.89		74,778.38	74,778.38
Western Massachusetts.....										
Total for Province I.....	\$ 3,905,861.81		\$ 20,387,736.06		\$ 9,771,712.36		\$ 33,130,518.75	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 664,555.20	\$ 699,555.20

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

Albany.....	\$ 755,313.46		\$ 3,027,750.61		\$ 395,040.39		\$ 4,178,104.46		\$ 133,385.84	\$ 133,385.84
New York.....	652,772.32		1,257,929.78		363,673.43		2,274,375.53		128,577.05	130,277.05
Central New York.....	515,202.30		3,475,477.12		705,903.38		4,696,582.80		562,473.94	562,473.94
Newark.....	985,289.42		1,815,190.33		392,951.87		3,193,431.62	50,000.00	536,984.95	586,984.95
New Jersey.....			2,577,663.40				2,577,663.40		165,629.06	165,629.06
New York.....										
Rochester.....	89,102.22		595,417.43		89,006.46		684,423.89	36,765.00	219,583.52	219,583.52
Western New York.....									285,050.00	321,815.00
Total for Province II.....	\$ 2,997,679.72		\$ 12,749,428.67		\$ 1,946,575.53		\$ 17,604,581.70	\$ 86,515.00	\$ 2,031,634.36	\$ 2,120,149.36

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

Bethlehem.....	\$ 120,583.85		\$ 1,456,647.13		\$ 556,124.52		\$ 1,066,105.76		\$ 56,531.13	\$ 56,531.13
Delaware.....	468,200.00		495,437.11		102,468.65		220,468.58	400.00	38,805.00	38,805.00
Delaware.....	47,000.00		173,000.58				531,203.82		9,517.73	9,517.73
Erie.....									115,192.00	115,192.00
Harrisburg.....	620,178.83		1,764,297.52		1,140,874.14		2,889,297.00	29,500.00	243,505.00	243,505.00
Maryland.....	444,632.57		1,458,095.24		609,538.28		7,859,800.75		175,851.51	175,851.51
Pennsylvania.....	161,780.00		404,864.11		69,710.00		2,102,658.83	13,550.00	53,361.62	53,361.62
Southern Virginia.....							577,994.11		61,528.00	61,528.00
Southern Virginia.....	1,514,292.31		572,516.04		11,350.00		1,986,808.35	8,000.00	161,594.56	161,594.56
Virginia.....	373,530.87		1,557,174.55				2,129,690.59	837,538.05	328,949.40	328,949.40
Washington.....							1,757,287.53	42,866.00	43,811.31	43,811.31
West Virginia.....							530,000.00	11,500.00	43,811.31	43,811.31
Total for Province III.....	\$ 4,106,698.03		\$ 12,593,209.40		\$ 1,254,692.79		\$ 19,375,801.04	\$ 943,354.05	\$ 1,517,273.52	\$ 2,476,471.83

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945 (Continued)
PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)

	1. Endowments				2. Indebtedness					
	(a) For Diocesan Purposes		(b) For Parish Purposes		(c) For Other Purposes		(d) Total of All Endowments*	(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions	(b) Parishes and Missions	(c) Total Indebtedness
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value				
Alabama.....	\$ 88,624.84	.....	\$ 329,293.48	.....	\$ 417,918.32	.....	\$ 9,922.08	\$ 9,922.08	\$ 9,922.08
Atlanta.....	162,493.17	.....	73,148.95	.....	235,642.12	.....	44,306.10	44,306.10	46,564.70
East Carolina.....	38,542.01	.....	36,821.77	.....	19,641.73	.....	107,240.00	107,240.00	44,306.10
Florida.....	67,225.12	.....	46,324.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	107,240.00
Georgia.....	67,225.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kentucky.....	106,639.60	.....	580,843.58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington.....	110,000.00	.....	84,000.00	.....	419,072.19	.....	.....	.....	.....
Louisiana.....	89,627.00	.....	107,580.00	.....	5,600.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mississippi.....	74,000.00	.....	103,000.00	.....	118,904.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina.....	.....	.....	103,000.00	.....	9,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina.....	33,825.00	.....	31,408.69	.....	26,046.19	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Florida.....	335,169.30	.....	217,268.75	.....	187,780.89	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tennessee.....	1,240,837.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Upper South Carolina.....	291,278.94	.....	108,244.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Western North Carolina.....	98,662.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province IV.....	\$3,167,424.18	\$503,760.54	\$1,722,325.93	\$1,022,993.24	\$759,998.81	\$580,453.31	\$5,649,748.92	\$2,107,207.09	\$343,493.35	\$425,960.05

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)

Chicago.....	\$1,084,124.00	\$1,125,000.00	\$ 763,170.00	\$324,600.00	\$324,600.00	\$2,212,770.00	\$182,827.96	\$182,827.96	\$182,827.96	
Eau Claire.....	195,979.14	201,871.64	67,917.72	.....	.....	201,871.64	4,042.00	4,042.00	4,042.00
Fond du Lac.....	136,823.61	136,823.61	193,299.05	.....	.....	329,711.79	10,808.00	10,808.00	13,403.00
Michiganapolis.....	949,175.95	31,538.24	418,586.19	.....	.....	430,124.43	274,312.37	274,312.37	274,312.37
Milwaukee.....	100,673.04	.....	779,300.00	.....	30,333.22	.....	772,307.00	772,307.00	76,688.11
Northern Indiana.....	67,577.85	.....	98,825.65	.....	.....	.....	15,031.11	15,031.11	15,031.11
Ohio.....	692,389.91	756,375.00	2,131,640.97	.....	.....	2,831,666.85	3,599.26	3,599.26	3,599.26
Quincy.....	68,595.38	.....	174,684.25	.....	.....	.....	114,097.87	114,097.87	114,097.87
Southern Ohio.....	718,121.22	.....	1,457,663.00	.....	.....	.....	76,447.92	76,447.92	88,447.92
Springfield.....	117,811.00	.....	210,772.00	.....	31,675.00	.....	12,000.00	12,000.00	23,229.72
Western Michigan.....	142,857.65	.....	362,333.65	.....	62,877.68	.....	568,068.98	568,068.98	39,372.67
Total for Province V.....	\$4,151,451.10	\$2,512,275.14	\$7,758,173.85	\$4,023,043.87	\$386,608.22	\$419,152.68	\$12,296,233.17	\$18,976.11	\$790,287.17	\$809,263.28

PROVINCE VI (Northwest)

Colorado.....	\$ 222,470.50	\$ 316,903.00	\$ 296,150.57	\$742,280.00	\$742,280.00	\$1,659,754.23	\$ 45,226.97	\$ 45,226.97	\$ 45,226.97	
Iowa.....	90,289.82	220,470.50	1,040,200.52	.....	.....	518,621.07	19,157.01	19,157.01	27,657.01
Minnesota.....	229,168.11	234,049.34	20,213.13	.....	.....	266,950.27	153,581.21	153,581.21	153,581.21
Montana.....	272,539.19	.....	66,087.00	.....	.....	.....	17,523.02	17,523.02	17,523.02
Nebraska.....	280,181.36	.....	1,480.00	.....	.....	.....	1,100.00	1,100.00	2,770.00
North Dakota.....	.....	.....	15,468.00	.....	.....	.....	4,261.00	4,261.00	1,100.00
South Dakota.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,729.00	2,729.00	2,729.00
Wyoming.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VI.....	\$1,121,640.98	\$1,139,868.29	\$1,524,758.61	\$936,804.48	\$22,834.14	\$755,657.25	\$2,669,233.73	\$9,760.00	\$261,990.01	\$271,750.01

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1945 (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

1. Endowments

2. Indebtedness

	(a) For Diocesan Purposes				(b) For Parish Purposes		(c) For Other Purposes		(d) Total of All Endowments		(a) Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions	(b) Parishes and Missions	(c) Total Indebtedness
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value			
Arkansas.....	\$150,000.00	\$73,250.15		\$22,512.63	\$18,793.58	\$150,000.00	\$114,556.36		\$150,000.00	\$114,556.36	\$7,155.20	\$7,155.20	
Dallas.....	189,301.99	191,173.63		82,850.02	94,295.68	365,899.28	368,319.33		365,899.28	368,319.33	42,908.03	42,908.03	
Kansas.....	9,400.00	16,977.02		3,754.50	129,340.09	13,134.50	146,217.11		13,134.50	146,217.11	4,537.50	4,537.50	
New Mexico.....	109,215.83	6,278.13		17,760.21	1,700.00	109,215.83	25,738.34		109,215.83	25,738.34	5,611.45	5,611.45	
North Texas.....	6,278.13	96,000.00		368,829.46	368,938.32	494,829.46	494,829.46		494,829.46	494,829.46	133,078.17	133,078.17	
Oklahoma.....	96,000.00	15,111.46		348,467.00	348,467.00	363,578.46	363,578.46		363,578.46	363,578.46	16,914.00	16,914.00	
Texas.....	141,137.49	141,137.49		23,557.15		164,694.64	164,694.64		164,694.64	164,694.64	19,522.67	19,522.67	
West Missouri.....													
West Texas.....													
Total for Province VII..	\$737,579.10	\$549,227.88	\$844,806.70	\$867,819.83	\$255,067.00	\$274,129.35	\$1,691,177.06	\$1,691,177.06	\$1,837,452.80	\$1,691,177.06	\$9,625.60	\$372,136.74	

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

Arizona.....	\$13,749.00	\$514,357.00	\$5,274.00	\$531,021.31	\$322,853.00	\$966,550.00	\$341,876.00	\$2,011,928.31	\$1,726,580.21	\$2,011,928.31	\$12,482.00	\$12,482.00
California.....	9,000.00		7,000.00		10,000.00		17,000.00		17,000.00		50,893.61	50,893.61
Eastern Oregon.....	164,338.73	221,401.87	485,818.81		253,105.86		933,263.40	221,401.87	119,525.97	221,401.87	133,561.27	133,561.27
Idaho.....	35,720.00	91,015.12	83,896.68		523.00		208,101.01	208,101.01	119,525.97	208,101.01	3,481.20	3,481.20
Los Angeles.....	91,015.12		111,595.49		5,490.40		872,349.65	77,908.97	208,101.01	77,908.97	20,263.89	20,263.89
Olympia.....	636,795.83	77,908.97	235,552.82				70,414.95	77,908.97	86,623.23	77,908.97	33,679.56	33,679.56
Oregon.....	86,623.23		9,911.11		17,152.96		57,933.51	57,933.51	70,414.95	57,933.51	7,125.51	7,125.51
Sacramento.....	43,350.88	7,221.52	5,182.00		45,529.99		30,547.00	45,529.99	57,933.51	45,529.99	864.04	864.04
Santa Fequin.....	7,221.52		23,641.90						70,414.95			
Spokane.....	6,905.10											
Utah.....												
Total for Province VIII..	\$1,519,784.34	\$911,904.48	\$1,499,094.12	\$647,798.80	\$1,454,555.47	\$1,017,570.39	\$4,473,414.93	\$2,577,273.67	\$4,473,414.93	\$2,577,273.67	\$324,364.04	\$487,410.32

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Alaska.....												
Honolulu.....	\$331,851.38	\$431,851.38					\$331,851.38	\$431,851.38	\$331,851.38	\$431,851.38	\$39,550.00	\$39,550.00
Panama Canal Zone.....												
Philippine Islands.....												
Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.....	46,617.51	46,617.51	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	67,617.51	67,617.51	67,617.51	67,617.51		
Total.....	\$378,468.89	\$478,468.89	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$399,468.89	\$499,468.89	\$399,468.89	\$499,468.89	\$39,550.00	\$39,550.00

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Anking (China).....												
Cuba.....												
Dominican Republic.....												
European Congregations.....												
Haiti.....												
Hankow (China).....												
Liberia.....												
Mexico.....												
Shanghai (China).....	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00					\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
Southern Brazil.....												
Total.....	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00					\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$1,383.00	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00

VI. INSTITUTIONS CONNECTED WITH THE CHURCH

<p>PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)</p> <p>Connecticut..... 24</p> <p>Maine..... 1</p> <p>Massachusetts..... 2</p> <p>New Hampshire..... 3</p> <p>Rhode Island..... 1</p> <p>Vermont..... 2</p> <p>Western Massachusetts..... 2</p> <p>Total for Province I..... 32</p> <p>PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW-JERSEY)</p> <p>Albany..... 9</p> <p>Central New York..... 4</p> <p>Long Island..... 11</p> <p>Newark..... 9</p> <p>New Jersey..... 5</p> <p>New York..... 5</p> <p>Rochester..... 1</p> <p>Western New York..... 5</p> <p>Total for Province II..... 43</p> <p>PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)</p> <p>Bethlehem..... 2</p> <p>Delaware..... 1</p> <p>Easton..... 1</p> <p>Erle..... 1</p> <p>Harrisburg..... 12</p> <p>Maryland..... 22</p> <p>Pennsylvania..... 2</p> <p>Philadelphia..... 3</p> <p>Southwestern Virginia..... 3</p> <p>Virginia..... 19</p>	<p>Washington..... 9</p> <p>West Virginia..... 4</p> <p>Total for Province III..... 85</p> <p>PROVINCE IV (SEAWARD)</p> <p>Alabama..... 4</p> <p>Atlanta..... 2</p> <p>East Carolina..... 5</p> <p>Florida..... 4</p> <p>Georgia..... 4</p> <p>Kentucky..... 4</p> <p>Lexington..... 2</p> <p>Louisiana..... 5</p> <p>Mississippi..... 7</p> <p>North Carolina..... 3</p> <p>South Carolina..... 6</p> <p>Tennessee..... 4</p> <p>Upper South Carolina..... 4</p> <p>Western North Carolina..... 4</p> <p>Total for Province IV..... 47</p> <p>PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)</p> <p>Chicago..... 1</p> <p>Eau Claire..... 1</p> <p>Fond du Lac..... 8</p> <p>Indianapolis..... 1</p> <p>Michigan..... 8</p> <p>Milwaukee..... 8</p> <p>Northern Indiana..... 1</p> <p>Northern Michigan..... 1</p> <p>Ohio..... 3</p> <p>Quincy..... 1</p> <p>Southern Ohio..... 6</p>	<p>Springfield..... 1</p> <p>Western Michigan..... 29</p> <p>Total for Province V..... 29</p> <p>PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)</p> <p>Colorado..... 3</p> <p>Iowa..... 4</p> <p>Minnesota..... 9</p> <p>Montana..... 3</p> <p>Nebraska..... 3</p> <p>North Dakota..... 3</p> <p>South Dakota..... 3</p> <p>Western Nebraska..... 8</p> <p>Wyoming..... 30</p> <p>Total for Province VI..... 30</p> <p>PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)</p> <p>Arkansas..... 1</p> <p>Dallas..... 3</p> <p>Kansas..... 3</p> <p>Missouri..... 3</p> <p>New Mexico..... 3</p> <p>North Texas..... 3</p> <p>Oklahoma..... 5</p> <p>Salina..... 11</p> <p>Texas..... 2</p> <p>West Missouri..... 5</p> <p>West Texas..... 11</p> <p>Total for Province VII..... 47</p> <p>PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)</p> <p>Arizona..... 4</p> <p>California..... 18</p>	<p>Eastern Oregon..... 2</p> <p>Idaho..... 13</p> <p>Los Angeles..... 1</p> <p>Nevada..... 3</p> <p>Olympia..... 3</p> <p>Oregon..... 3</p> <p>Sacramento..... 1</p> <p>San Joaquin..... 5</p> <p>Spokane..... 1</p> <p>Utah..... 32</p> <p>Total for Province VIII..... 32</p> <p>EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS</p> <p>Alaska..... 6</p> <p>Hawaii..... 1</p> <p>Panama Canal Zone..... 1</p> <p>Philippine Islands..... 6</p> <p>Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands..... 13</p> <p>Total..... 13</p> <p>FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS</p> <p>Anking (China)..... 4</p> <p>Cuba..... 1</p> <p>Dominican Republic..... 1</p> <p>European Congregations..... 1</p> <p>Haiti..... 1</p> <p>Hankow (China)..... 1</p> <p>Liberia..... 1</p> <p>Mexico..... 14</p> <p>Shanghai (China)..... 14</p> <p>Southern Brazil..... 18</p> <p>Total..... 18</p>
--	--	---	--

APPENDIX 39

REPORT OF THE STANDING JOINT COMMISSION ON
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATIONTHE PRESIDING BISHOP; *Ex officio*

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., of Washington
 The Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, D.D., of Milwaukee
 The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden, D.D., Suffragan of Los Angeles

DEANS OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES

Berkeley—The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, D.D., of Connecticut
Bexley—The Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio
Bishop Payne—The Very Rev. R. A. Goodwin, D.D., of Virginia
Cambridge—The Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Th.D., of Massachusetts
General—The Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., of New York
Nashotah—The Very Rev. E. J. M. Nutter, D.D., of Michigan
Pacific—The Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California
Philadelphia—The Rev. Vincent F. Pottle, of Pennsylvania (acting Dean)
Seabury-Western—The Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, D.D., of Chicago
Sewanee—The Very Rev. Fleming James, Ph.D., of Tennessee
Virginia—The Very Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia

ONE EXAMINING CHAPLAIN FROM EACH PROVINCE

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. The Rev. Thomas H. Chappell,
of Massachusetts | 5. The Rev. William B. Stoskopf,
of Chicago |
| 2. The Rev. George E. Norton, of
Rochester | 6. The Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs,
of Iowa |
| 3. The Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, of
Washington | 7. The Rev. Claude A. Beesley, of
Dallas |
| 4. The Rev. Malcolm W. Lockhart,
of South Carolina | 8. The Rev. Herbert V. Harris, of
Los Angeles |

THREE LAYMEN

Dr. Frank Moore, of Central New York; Dr. William S. Keller, of South-
 ern Ohio; Pres. Walter Hullihen, of Delaware

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<i>Chairman</i> , Bishop Dun	Examining Chaplain, The Rev.
Dean, General Theological Semi-	George E. Norton
nary, Dean Fosbroke	Laymen, Dr. Moore and Dr. Keller
Dean of one other Seminary, Dean Rose	

The Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Theological Edu-
 cation begs leave to present to the General Convention of 1946 the follow-
 ing report in behalf of the Commission.

During the triennium, Bishop Strider resigned as Chairman and as a
 member of the Executive Committee. Bishop Dun was appointed Chair-
 man, and Dean Rose was appointed to fill the vacancy on the Committee.

In view of the special travel difficulties during the war, the Commission as a whole has held only one plenary meeting, December 27-29, 1945, at the College of Preachers in Washington, D.C. The Executive Committee, separately constituted by Canon, has held two additional meetings, and has sponsored one meeting of the Deans of the Seminaries, and two meetings of a committee to bring in recommendations for the revision of the Syllabus of Theological Studies and of the Canons dealing with theological education.

The activities of the Commission and its Executive Committee during the triennium fall under several categories:

1. CORRESPONDENCE AND ADVICE

A number of communications have been addressed to the Commission, most of them looking toward revision of the Canons or of the Syllabus of Theological Studies, or recommending improvements or changes in seminary curricula. Notable among such communications was a series of recommendations drawn up by the "Continuation Committee of the Presiding Bishop's Commission on the Intellectual Life of the Clergy," and two series of suggestions for canonical revision coming from the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and from a meeting of delegates from Boards of Examining Chaplains of the Province of New England, with representatives of seminary faculties.

2. CONFERENCE OF DEANS OF SEMINARIES

Under the chairmanship of the Commission's chairman, a well-attended conference of the Deans of our Seminaries was held at the College of Preachers, November 24-26, 1944. The Deans shared their experiences of the war years, and discussed common concerns such as accelerated programs, admission standards for returning veterans, and the preparation of clergy for rural work. The Dean and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the DuBose Memorial Church Training School presented to the conference questions regarding the future of that institution.

3. REVISION OF THE CANONS AND OF THE SYLLABUS OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

The major task undertaken by the Commission during the triennium has been that of preparing a revision of the Canons on Theological Education for presentation to the Convention, and revising at the same time the so-called Syllabus of Theological Studies and Examinations. This latter publication, while it has no canonical sanction, is a guide and commentary on the educational requirements of the Canons, much used by Boards of Examining Chaplains and by theological students.

Since many of the problems arising in such revisions are of a technical nature, the Executive Committee of the Commission appointed a special committee of advisors to assist the Commission in these tasks. This "Syllabus Committee" consisted of the following theological professors and parish priests; *Deans*: Corwin C. Roach and A. C. Zabriskie; *The Reverend Professors*: J. F. Fletcher, Edward R. Hardy, Sherman E. Johnson, Robert O. Kevin, Leicester C. Lewis, A. T. Mollegen, Percy D. Norwood, Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Cuthbert A. Simpson, Royden K. Yerkes; *The Reverend Doctors*: Don Frank Fenn, Theodore P. Ferris, Charles W. Lowry, Jr., Theodore O. Wedel. Dr. Lowry served as Chairman and Dean Roach as Secretary.

The "Syllabus Committee" held two full meetings at the College of Preachers, and continued much additional work by correspondence and through sub-committees. It presented a report to the Joint Commission at its meeting in December 1945. The Commission owes a great debt of gratitude to the members of the "Syllabus Committee" for their painstaking service.

The result of the work of this Committee, carefully revised by the Commission as a whole, consists of two documents: (A) A proposed revision of certain Canons pertaining to theological education (Canons 25-37); and (B) A proposed revision of the "Syllabus of Theological Education and Examination." Since the syllabus must conform to the Canons, it will not be prepared for publication until after the Convention may have passed upon the proposals for canonical revision.

The proposals for the revision of Canons 25-37 are hereby presented to the General Convention for action. (Appendix I)

Many of the proposed amendments are merely verbal clarifications, or minor improvements which do not involve any major departure from past and current provisions. Revisions, for example, are suggested in the lists of curricular requirements for pre-seminary and also seminary study (Canon 25). These have the sanction of the best present-day practice in the seminaries of the Church and will, we trust, be helpful.

Among more major changes proposed, the following may be noted: (i) A definite enlargement of the requirements for Postulants. Hitherto a review of a seminarian's collegiate record by a Board of Examining Chaplains has been asked for only when the candidate made application to become a Candidate. Since most Postulants take the step from Postulancy to Candidacy when already in the seminary, corrections in pre-seminary training were well-nigh impossible. The revised Canon 25, accordingly, asks that approval of a prospective ordinand's pre-seminary record be secured from a Board of Examining Chaplains before his entrance upon theological study.

(ii) A simplification of the requirements of theological examinations. At present a Candidate presenting himself for examination for ordination is asked to pass *two* examinations, one for the Diaconate and one for the Priesthood. Obviously there are duplications in subject matter, and considerable confusion. A revised Canon 28 asks for only *one* examination covering both. The number of candidates who expect ordination to the Diaconate only, is very small and can be dealt with as exceptions. Nor does it seem advisable, in the judgment of the Commission, that candidates should be ordained to the Diaconate before the completion of the normal seminary course. This constitutes another good reason for requiring one examination in place of two, leaving the Deacon free to prepare for ordination to the Priesthood by acquiring practical experience in place of devoting time to further academic study in preparation for second examinations.

When a man is once ordained to the Diaconate, his ordination to the Priesthood is in normal cases a foregone conclusion, and further examination of his intellectual capacity tends to become a mere matter of form. It were better, in the judgment of the Commission, to be assured of a candidate's attainment of the required standard of theological learning for the Priesthood before the Church is committed by his ordination to the Diaconate.

Since, however, there will be desired exceptions to this recommended

procedure, a clause is inserted (Canon 26, Section 2 (a)), which permits a separate examination for the Diaconate according to a separate list of required subjects.

(iii) A clarification is suggested by adding a clause to Canon 27, Section 3. Under the present Canons it has been found that a Candidate who has for any reason been refused a recommendation for ordination, cannot be stricken from the rolls. A new clause permits such removal from the list of Candidates—a permission already applicable to Postulants.

(iv) The addition of a clause in Canon 32, Section 3, permits the taking order for an ordination during a vacancy in the episcopate.

(v) In Canon 31, it is proposed to omit Section 3. This section was designed to lessen requirements for the Diaconate for men of limited scholastic background. The Commission is, however, convinced that the present requirements for the Diaconate (when separated from the requirements for the Priesthood) are already (as in the proposed Canon 28, Section 3 (a)), sufficiently lenient to take care of all exceptional cases.

4. THE SEMINARY REPORTS

Canon 29, Section 3, declares it "the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission." A digest of the financial and statistical information of these reports for the years 1942-3, 1943-4, and 1944-5, painstakingly prepared at the request of the Commission by Dean Taylor of Cambridge, is appended. (Appendix II.)

In view of the date when the final reports for the year 1944-5 were received, it has not been possible for the Executive Committee or the Commission to give these reports the study they deserve. They should receive a careful review by the Commission early in the next triennium with a view to improving the accuracy and consistency of the seminary reports, and of perhaps improving also the forms provided by the Commission. Even a superficial examination of them reveals arithmetical errors, and there are obvious variations in the seminaries' methods of accounting which call for interpretation.

5. GENERAL COMMENTS ON THE STATE OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION IN THE CHURCH.

At the meeting of the full Commission in December 1945, the general state of theological education in the Church received extended discussion. The Chairman in conversation with the other members of the Executive Committee was instructed to embody certain observations and comments in this report. These follow.

(i) *Accrediting.* In its report to the General Convention of 1943, the Commission accepted as an initial definition of standards for theological education within our Church, those formulated for use by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Association of Theological Schools. These standards were included in the report for 1943 (*Journal of the General Convention of 1943*, pp. 581-3).

We record with great satisfaction the fact that during the last triennium the Berkeley Divinity School and the Church Divinity School of the Pacific have been fully accredited by the American Association of Theological Schools, in addition to those previously accredited, namely, The General Theological Seminary; the Virginia Theological Seminary; the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge; and Seabury-Western Theological Seminary.

(ii) *Increased Response to the Theological Education Sunday Appeal.* Following is a statement of the returns from the Theological Education Sunday offerings for the years 1943, 1944, and 1945, as submitted by Dean Rose, who has taken over the chairmanship of this offering in succession to Dean Evans.

RETURN FROM THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY OFFERINGS

	1943		1944		1945	
	Amount	Parishes	Amount	Parishes	Amount	Parishes
Cambridge	\$ 3,125.63	103	\$ 3,541.97	115	\$ 6,539.27	160
Berkeley	792.38	46	2,002.27	86	3,595.34	103
General	14,614.36	407	17,064.21	440	21,152.78	487
Philadelphia	3,770.23	95	3,246.95	84	5,580.55	164
Virginia	4,012.91	121	7,549.28	195	14,560.00	314
Sewanee	9,967.13	302	925.86	43	1,531.83	60
Bishop Payne	582.00	40	1,410.50	95	2,128.54	95
Seabury-Western ...	2,648.00	150	3,890.74	203	9,258.52	220
Nashotah	4,923.72	159	6,843.67	225	8,423.87	253
Bexley	1,609.26	51	924.66	26	5,223.31	63
Pacific	1,700.00	115	3,556.05	172	5,259.25	216
Total	\$47,745.62	1,589	\$50,983.16	1,684	\$83,253.26	2,135

We are grateful for this evidence of the growing sense of responsibility throughout the Church for the support of our seminaries. We also note that several of the seminaries received substantial additions to capital funds during the triennium.

(iii) *Recruiting and Preparation of Theological Scholars.* The number of full-time, resident teachers in our eleven seminaries now operating is slightly under 70. It is the universal testimony of the Deans that when vacancies occur, it is extremely difficult to find men properly qualified by advanced graduate study to fill the vacancies. We strongly urge that bishops and seminary faculties should encourage young men of marked gifts to continue in graduate study with a view to becoming equipped for seminary teaching. The seminaries with financial resources available to assist such men in advanced studies should cooperate with the faculties of other seminaries in order to select the most promising young scholars from the whole Church.

(iv) *Seminary Enrollments, and Output of Candidates for Ordination.* From the reports now available for the five years 1940-41 through 1944-45, we have prepared two statistical summaries showing the output and full-time undergraduate enrollment of our seminaries.

Exhibit A (following) gives the numbers graduated from all of our church institutions during the five years listed. At one point, the letters NR indicate "no report" for that year, but this omission does not alter the total greatly. The larger numbers graduated from Cambridge and Virginia resulted from more sustained acceleration during the war years. The totals graduated each academic year and during the five years, are compared at the bottom of the chart, with the number of ordinations to the Diaconate in the nearest calendar years as reported in the Living Church Annual, and with figures supplied by the Church Pension Fund showing the numbers withdrawn from the ministry as a result of death, retirement, and deposition. These comparisons reveal the surprising fact that during the five years reported, only approximately two-thirds of those ordained to the Diaconate were graduated from church seminaries. It would require care-

ful reports from all Dioceses to discover the sources of the one-third unaccounted for: whether they graduated from non-Episcopal seminaries, were transferred from other ministries, etc.

During the last five years, the annual average withdrawal from the ministry has been 165. This figure is lower than the comparable figures for the five preceding years, presumably because retirement on account of age was deferred during the war. The largest number of withdrawals during the past ten years was 193 in 1937. The figures indicate that the output of our church seminaries in recent years has been substantially below the withdrawals from the ministry, while the number of ordinations has been well in excess of these withdrawals.

EXHIBIT A: STATISTICAL SURVEY OF NUMBER GRADUATED IN LAST FIVE YEARS

	1940-41	1941-42	1942-43	1943-44	1944-45	Last 5 years
Berkeley	7	10	9	8	4	38
Bexley	5	3	3	4	0	15
Bishop Payne	5	4	4	4	2	19
Cambridge	15	24	24 } 19 }	19	12 } 9 }	122
Dubose	2	0	0	0	0	2
General	25	25	20	14	13	97
Nashotah	9	11	12	12	13	57
Pacific	9	6	6	1	8	30
Philadelphia	NR	8	9	6	5	28
Seabury-Western	11	16	11	10	9	57
Sewanee	4	4	9	3	9	29
Virginia	20	25	23 } 20 }	25	19	132
Totals	112	136	169	106	103	626
Ordained to Diaconate.....	169	178	246	190	181	964
Withdrawn	174	184	150	153	164	825

Exhibit B (following) presents the average undergraduate enrollment of full-time students in our seminaries during the last five years; the enrollment reported as of February 1946; the present capacity of the seminaries, with existing equipment and facilities and faculty; the future capacity, allowing for enlargement contemplated by certain of the seminaries; and estimates of annual capacity output with existing resources.

It will be seen that the enrollments as of February 1946 were still below the average enrollment for the past five years, and only about one-half of present capacity. The reports from the Deans indicate that there is every expectation of a marked increase in enrollment, beginning with the fall of 1946. In view of this expectation, we urge that bishops and seminary faculties should be particularly careful at this time in the selection of the men who are to be received as Postulants and Candidates.

The annual capacity output of our existing seminaries, namely, about 200 each year, would seem more than adequate for replacement and normal growth, in view of the fact that so large a proportion of those ordained comes from other institutions.

EXHIBIT B: STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF SEMINARY ENROLLMENTS
AND CAPACITY

	Average Regular Under- graduate Enrollment, 5 Yrs.	Under graduate Enrollment, February, 1946	Present Capacity	Future Planned Capacity	Estimated Annual Capacity Output
Berkeley	20	17	32	32	10
Bexley	10	9	40	40	12
Bishop Payne	10	10 (?)	12 (?)	20	5
Cambridge	41	57	100	100	30
General	59	49	140	140	40
Nashotah	46	29	60	60	20
Pacific	18	20	45	45	14
Philadelphia	18	8	35	35	8
Seabury-Western	35	41	50	75	15
Sewanee	40	25	50	50	15
Virginia	57	63	75	100	25
Totals.....	354	328	639	697	194

(v) *Have We Too Many Seminaries?* It was agreed at the meeting of the Commission that this subject, which has been discussed intermittently in the Church, should receive frank and objective study in the next triennium. We have attempted to present in this report some of the facts which bear on the question, namely, those having to do with enrollment, output, and the capacities of our present institutions. Many other considerations need to be studied, such as the financial resources which would be needed to bring certain of our seminaries up to the accredited standards, the areas served by the seminaries in terms of the geographical sources of their students and the distribution of their graduates, the part played by the seminaries as centers of theological stimulus in their areas, the various theological and ecclesiastical emphases represented, the type of ministry for which provision needs to be made. In spite of the obvious delicacy of the subject, we believe that a cooperative study of such factors will help to provide the Church and the seminaries with the material for wise judgments.

The Executive Committee wishes to record its gratitude to Canon Wedel for his services as Secretary of the Commission.

In concluding this report, we offer the following resolution to provide for the work of the Commission during the next triennium:

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place on its budget the sum of \$3,000 for the next triennium, to be applied on the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Signed by the Executive Committee:

ANGUS DUN, <i>Chairman</i>	GEORGE E. NORTON
H. E. W. FOSBROKE	WILLIAM S. KELLER
LAWRENCE ROSE	FRANK W. MOORE

RESOLUTIONS

CANON 25

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that there be added to Canon 25, Sec. 2 a new clause (c), to read as follows:

(c) Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that Sections 5 and 6 of Canon 26 be amended to read as follows, and be made Sections 5 and 6 of Canon 25:

Sec. 5. (a) The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

(b) If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

- (1) English:
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American);
- (2) Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;
- (3) History, ancient and modern;
- (4) Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;
- (5) Philosophy;
- (6) Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(*Note*: In the transference, with revisions, of this Section from Canon 26 to Canon 25, clause (c), dealing with dispensation from Latin and Greek is omitted; thus Canon 26, Sec. 5(d) becomes Canon 25, Section 5(c), but amended as follows:)

(c) If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

- (1) English:
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American);
- (2) History, ancient and modern;

- (3) One of the following subjects:
- (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) A Natural or Social Science,
 - (c) Philosophy,
 - (d) Psychology;
- (d) Transfer, without change, Canon 26, Sec. 5(e).
- (e) Transfer, without change, Canon 26, Sec. 5(f).
- (f) Transfer Canon 26, Sec. 5(g), omitting the words "for Candidate-ship."
- (g) Transfer, without change, Canon 26, Sec. 5(h).

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

(*Note:* In this Canon, it is proposed to add to Section 2 a new clause (c). It is also proposed to add to the Canon (now ending with Section 4), two further Sections, numbered 5 and 6. These "Sections 5 and 6" are, however, revised Sections taken from Canon 26 (Canon 26, Sections 5 and 6). The purpose, as will be seen, is to gather under the Canon pertaining to "Postulants" all Sections which, under the revision, pertain to Postulants. This involves renumbering Sections 7 and 8 of Canon 26 as Sections 5 and 6.)

CANON 26

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that Sections 7 and 8 of Canon 26 be renumbered as Sections 5 and 6, and that Section 5 (former Sec. 7) be reworded in its opening sentence to read as follows:

The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains required in Canon 25, Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates . . .

CANON 27

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that to Sec. 3 of Canon 27 there be added a new clause (c), to read as follows:

(c) If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that the last two words of Canon 27, Sec. 4, be amended to read "two years" instead of "three years."

(*Note:* The purpose of this amendment is to normalize this Section with Canon 33, Section 2.)

CANON 28

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that Sections 1 and 2 of Canon 28 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. (a) Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

(1) Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians:

(2) Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:

(a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;

(b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;

(c) Ecclesiastical Polity;

(3) Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;

(4) Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;

(5) Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;

(6) Practical Theology:

(a) The Use of the Book of Common Prayer; the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;

(b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

(c) Pastoral Care;

(d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of records;

(e) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish;

(f) Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;

(g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking;

(7) He must also offer one of the following Elective subjects:

(a) Hebrew,

(b) The History of Religions,

(c) The Philosophy of Religion,

(d) Advanced Sociology,

(e) Advanced Psychology,

(f) Church Music,

(g) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

(b) If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing,

stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

(c) As at present, with the following revision: Insert the word "Polity" after the word "Discipline," and before "and Worship."

Sec. 2, (a) In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

- (1) Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;
- (2) Church History: A general outline;
- (3) Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (4) Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (5) Practical Theology:
 - (a) The office and work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
 - (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
 - (d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,
 - (e) The Missionary Work of the Church,
 - (f) Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,
 - (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

Before his advancement to the priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Sec. 1(a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3. As at present.

CANON 30

Resolved, The House of.....concurring, that the first paragraph of Section 4 of Canon 30 be amended in its second sentence to read as follows:

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

CANON 31

Resolved, the House of..... concurring, that Section 2 of Canon 31 be amended in its opening sentence to read as follows:

A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 25, Sec. 5(d)

Resolved further, that Sec. 3 of Canon 31 be omitted.

Resolved further, that Sec. 4 of Canon 31 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (a). A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 25, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

- (1) Church History: The History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
- (2) Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Offices of Instruction;
- (3) Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4) Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon;
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship;
 - (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident;
 - (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking;
- (5) The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he comes differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.
 - (b) The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 28, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.
 - (c) Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; provided that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 28, Sec. 1 (a).
 - (d) In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Resolved further, That Section 5 of Canon 31 be renumbered as Section 4.

CANON 32

Resolved, the House of concurring, that there be added to Section 3 a new clause (c), to read as follows:

(c) In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an Ordination.

CANON 37

Resolved, the House of concurring, that in Section 1 of Canon 37 there be substituted in both the second and third paragraphs for the word "thorough" the word "satisfactory".

SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1942-43

	Berkeley	Bexley	Bp. Payne	Cambridge	DuBose	General	Nashotah	Pacific Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Virginia
SECTION 1											
<i>Operating Income</i>											
1 Total receipts from tuition fees.....	10,495.60	1,725.00	500.00	12,107.50	.....	29,645.10	12,405.00	454.00	7,827.36	10,115.00	.....
2 Total receipts from board payments.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	32,995.48	.....	389.25	.....	2,684.29	2,003.95	1,834.00	7,057.86
3 Total receipts from room rentals.....	.....	484.02	.....	6,984.69	.....	3,687.91	49.00	564.00	6,055.62	3,959.00	.....
4 Receipts from other fees.....	.....	262.08	.....	130.88	4,533.50	.....	.....	.....	3,890.57	.....	.....
5 Total operating income.....	10,495.60	2,471.10	2,500.00	53,218.55	4,533.50	33,732.26	12,454.00	3,702.29	15,728.93	15,008.00	7,057.86
6 Offset by scholarship grants.....	.....	3,335.00	150.00	2,773.55	.....	33,732.26	.....	310.00	5,353.34	6,892.00	15,039.53
<i>Operating Outgo</i>											
7 Instruction.....	14,877.00	10,031.52	9,973.00	46,008.99	6,556.89	46,120.73	11,488.19	8,366.21	29,419.38	18,063.00	28,051.53
8 Administration.....	1,920.00	5,033.67	1,000.00	4,762.11	3,050.00	12,237.84	2,105.51	245.40	12,055.40	2,614.40	3,170.00
9 Plant operation and maintenance.....	8,787.70	6,100.60	4,987.00	33,290.53	6,033.16	34,849.27	14,652.70	1,671.79	3,637.57	11,415.10	10,227.30
10 Dining hall operation.....	10,629.85	2,423.00	2,423.00	29,613.89	17,368.15	17,368.15	18,015.39	2,205.26	5,311.37	7,322.45	23,973.57
11 Library administration.....	300.00	300.00	300.00	2,145.63	.....	6,359.88	600.00	310.50	2,000.00	590.00	2,114.37
12 Financial administration.....	500.00	826.21	75.00	8,128.06	.....	6,350.24	.....	372.87	2,927.79	2,000.00	2,188.07
13 Purchase of books and periodicals.....	242.36	211.89	650.00	1,059.31	5.00	904.68	389.36	151.84	422.53	124.00	250.00
14 Other operating items.....	5,327.39	150.00	.....	2,047.87	.....	46,760.38	2,686.82	212.67	16,498.57	15,008.00	14,890.01
15 Total operating outgo.....	42,584.30	22,353.89	19,408.00	124,154.08	11,111.55	170,951.17	49,938.97	13,225.64	73,458.57	34,385.00	73,331.06
16 Operating deficit.....	32,088.70	19,882.79	16,908.00	70,935.53	5,368.81	137,218.91	30,461.30	9,525.35	57,734.64	18,777.00	71,273.20
<i>Income from invested funds and gifts</i>											
17 Net income invested funds for operating.....	26,922.99	12,260.66	1,034.00	65,168.01	.....	70,836.58	20,170.07	3,898.77	19,959.93	7,647.00	66,073.53
18 Balance to be secured.....	5,165.71	7,622.13	15,874.00	5,767.52	5,742.74	45,066.91	10,291.23	5,624.58	37,774.71	12,969.09	5,199.67
19 Total from annual gifts.....	3,477.76	9,211.89	16,124.00	11,467.65	2,888.09	51,799.33	8,534.90	5,222.77	39,578.50	13,500.05	3,834.19
(a) From individuals.....	2,685.38	5,000.00	1,664.00	4,419.75	.....	2,246.22	.....	3,660.00	35,977.61	2,500.00	3,819.72
(b) From outside funds.....	.....	4,211.89	13,510.00	5,375.00	.....	34,387.00	.....	{ 767.60	{ 939.48	.....	.....
(c) From parishes (Theological Sunday).....	792.38	.....	950.00	1,672.90	.....	15,106.11	.....	{ 1,621.15	{ 2,978.65	829.00	14.47
20 Actual balance or deficit.....	-1,687.95	+1,589.76	+250.00	+5,700.13	-2,854.65	-3,308.35	-1,756.33	-2,598.19	-2,203.79	-10,301.00	-1,365.48
21 Total market value invested funds.....	430,229.53	491,490.07	21,823.53	1,966,289.44	140,933.63	2,085,869.71	434,830.00	134,676.69	643,821.28	269,102.24	1,095,026.89
22 Capital gifts received in year.....	.....	.....	.....	189,897.71	No further report	259,532.09	58,023.15	105,799.24	71,060.99	7,753.92	.....
SECTION 2. Aid to Students											
<i>Total receipts from seminary funds for student aid</i>											
Outright scholarships.....	1,844.58	3,805.00	600.00	4,737.87	.....	7,987.75	.....	310.00	263.67	6,892.00	.....
Other forms of aid.....	1,533.33	3,335.00	150.00	1,401.71	.....	7,987.75	1,800.00	310.00	5,353.34	5,935.00	23,550.00
Fellowships for graduate study.....	1,185.16	470.00	.....	1,423.84	.....	6,280.00	.....	.....	312.00	954.00	.....
Total given in aid.....	4,000.00	8,005.00	600.00	3,525.55	.....	14,267.55	1,800.00	310.00	5,670.34	6,892.00	1,000.00
Number of students aided.....	2,708.49	3,805.00	9	55	29	7	.....	.....	26	31	74
Average amount of aid.....	100.31	340.00	120.00	121.50	.....	145.23	257.14	103.33	218.09	222.32	134.65
SECTION 3. Charges to Students											
Tuition.....	150.00	300.00	50.00	150.00	.....	400.00	300.00	.....	300.00	285.00	300.00
Board.....	210.00	350.00	200.00	250.00	.....	400.00	.....	230.00	400.00	300.00	.....
Room rent.....	60.00	80.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	105.00	.....
Other fees.....	10.00	20.00	.....	400.00	.....	400.00	.....	10.00	.....	106.00	8.00
Total of charges.....	430.00	780.00	250.00	400.00	.....	400.00	300.00	230.00	400.00	433.00	303.00

SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1944-45

	Berkeley	Bexley	Ep. Payne	Cambridge	Dubose	General	Nashotah	Pacific Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Virginia
SECTION 1											
<i>Operating Income</i>											
1	2,000.00	1,158.00	400.00	7,725.00	Closed Aug. 1944	23,628.87	16,987.50	225.00	6,361.03	6,877.41	9,860.00
2	1,654.86	.....	1,600.00	26,087.79	.....	947.25	2,386.70	445.00	1,667.21	392.50	9,831.58
3	480.00	26.66	.....	11,085.23	.....	3,744.45	.....	.....	2,183.41	.....	3,150.00
4	.....	.....	.....	109.32	.....	.....	193.00	.....	.....	.....	30.00
5	4,134.86	1,184.66	2,000.00	45,065.34	.....	28,320.57	17,130.50	2,906.70	10,211.65	7,269.91	14,135.00
6	.....	1,158.00	600.00	2,300.31	.....	4,752.50	.....	385.00	.....	.....	6,182.00
<i>Operating Outgo</i>											
7	16,738.66	5,641.80	13,800.00	48,798.78	.....	48,571.52	14,342.77	10,129.55	18,881.24	25,979.91	20,309.00
8	2,020.00	4,472.70	1,000.00	4,854.95	.....	13,314.79	1,815.30	606.11	6,207.59	6,512.22	1,647.31
9	9,474.12	2,688.48	6,335.00	37,352.40	.....	44,763.77	13,640.46	1,357.49	8,325.44	11,029.64	14,878.66
10	4,692.02	.....	2,750.00	25,507.50	.....	16,515.57	19,574.03	2,284.05	6,060.65	10,000.00	19,000.00
11	400.00	2,400.00	2,500.00	2,237.70	.....	5,986.45	600.00	246.02	2,026.53	500.00	355.00
12	430.34	.....	6,834.90	6,834.90	.....	6,453.93	699.44	5,070.52	2,654.41	7,339.43	1,880.88
13	393.06	406.44	1,500.00	871.34	.....	849.30	292.93	320.00	282.98	584.62	1,873.00
14	5,283.45	4,303.66	.....	206.07	.....	39,148.13	1,927.23	3,983.15	14,811.10	5,657.33	14,135.00
15	39,431.65	19,914.08	29,385.00	125,776.60	.....	175,593.46	52,192.72	19,625.81	61,382.87	63,068.35	38,269.00
16	35,296.79	18,729.42	27,385.00	80,771.26	.....	147,272.89	49,748.63	16,719.11	51,171.22	55,798.44	24,134.00
<i>Income from invested funds and gifts</i>											
17	28,607.83	15,602.26	836.08	69,458.00	.....	75,063.38	22,401.80	8,322.48	17,970.59	29,487.66	7,379.00
18	7,688.96	3,127.16	29,548.92	11,313.26	.....	13,846.97	10,216.33	11,303.33	33,300.63	26,310.78	16,755.00
19	5,774.07	10,931.96	26,748.92	10,253.49	.....	62,242.28	10,546.52	3,540.22	34,878.86	20,772.68	3,750.00
(a)	2,355.00	.....	2,500.00	4,700.35	.....	7,094.93	5,450.22	5,450.22	34,878.86	2,009.03	350.00
(b)	.....	.....	18,700.00	5,900.00	.....	33,500.00	915.00	.....	.....	8,286.97	1,980.00
(c)	3,419.07	.....	5,548.92	3,176.23	.....	21,707.35	6,675.00	.....	5,500.00	9,258.52	1,770.00
20	-1,914.89	-4,804.80	-2,000.00	-3,523.09	.....	-3,879.94	+333.19	+1,738.89	+1,178.23	-5,538.16	-13,205.00
21	391,391.59	529,988.43	22,957.28	2,071,336.98	No report	2,333,299.32	554,975.00	152,962.42	159,240.00	659,963.76	286,096.00
22	.....	54,644.46	.....	21,264.72	.....	11,045.34	38,893.32	.....	5,090.00	7,683.53	8,487.00
SECTION 2. Aid to Students											
<i>Total receipts from seminary funds for student aid</i>											
Outright scholarships	2,232.62	1,158.00	600.00	5,134.50	.....	4,752.50	2,762.50	661.74	.....	5,380.81	6,182.00
Other forms of aid	900.00	1,158.00	.....	1,710.00	.....	4,752.50	.....	385.00	.....	3,740.00	6,182.00
Fellowships for graduate study	651.14	.....	600.00	705.31	.....	5,686.25	.....	.....	.....	1,547.60	.....
Total given in aid	1,791.14	1,158.00	600.00	2,665.31	.....	10,438.75	2,762.50	385.00	.....	5,287.50	6,182.00
Number of students aided	16	5	4	24	.....	38	14	3	.....	25	27
Average amount of aid	106.32	231.60	150.00	111.05	.....	154.61	197.32	128.33	.....	210.00	278.00
SECTION 3. Charges to Students											
Tuition	150.00	200.00	50.00	150.00	.....	400.00	300.00	230.00	400.00	300.00	144.00
Board	210.00	.....	200.00	236.00	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	.....	25.00
Room rent	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	46.00
Other fees	10.00	300.00	.....	24.00	.....	400.00	300.00	280.00	400.00	350.00	*215.00
Total of charges	430.00	500.00	250.00	400.00	.....	400.00	300.00	280.00	400.00	350.00	308.00
* Per term.											

SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1942-43, 43-44, AND 44-45

	Berkeley			Bexley			Bishop Payne			Cambridge			Du Bose			General		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Section 4. Student Enrollment																		
Regular students:	5	4	3	2	2	2	4	3	10	13	8	7	10	Not reported	19	14	8	
Junior Class	9	5	4	3	3	3	2	2	3	9	10	13	8	9	17	17	9	
Middle Class	9	10	3	3	3	2	4	2	23	12	9	17	9	..	..	21	14	16
Senior Class	23	19	10	12	8	5	10	10	42	35	30	32	28	..	..	57	45	33
Total	25	18	14	9	7	3	8	7	6	42	37	30	36	34	..	57	45	33
Holding Bachelor Degrees	2	0	1	3	2	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	5	..	16	18	15
Graduate students	4	4	3	3	2	0	..	1	..	2	..	..	2	1	..	8	9	9
Special students	9	8	4	3	4	0	4	2	24	19	19	12	9	..	..	20	14	13
Graduated last year	8	8	4	3	4	0	3	3	22	15	18	9	8	..	..	11	13	7
B.D. Degrees last year	9	8	4	3	4	0	3	3	21	19	19	12	8	..	..	20	14	13
Ordained last year	9	8	4	1	4	2	4	4	1	21	19	19	12	8	..	20	14	13
Section 5. Faculty																		
Full-time resident teachers	Not reported	6	4	6	4	5	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	12	12	13
Part-time lecturers	in triennium	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	7	..	8	7	7

	Nashotah			Pacific			Philadelphia			Seabury Western			Sewanee			Virginia		
	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945	1943	1944	1945
Section 4. Student Enrollment																		
Regular students:	21	13	2	6	3	5	6	6	2	10	11	7	25	10	4	23	11	14
Junior Class	16	22	31	7	4	4	5	6	2	0	10	10	7	10	22	10	23	25
Middle Class	13	15	25	4	7	8	8	5	4	10	9	0	11	9	20	20	21	23
Senior Class	50	50	56	17	14	17	19	15	8	20	30	23	46	41	43	64	55	62
Total	41	42	39	17	13	15	17	12	8	20	30	23	36	30	39	68	55	57
Holding Bachelor Degrees	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	..	..	5	7	16	15	..	5	6	10	3
Graduate students	2	1	3	3	2	..	..	..	..	1	7	7	15	..	2	5	10	8
Special students	2	1	3	3	6	1	8	0	6	5	11	10	0	0	3	0	3	4
Graduated last year	12	12	13	6	3	5	9	6	3	8	9	0	8	8	9	18	23	25
B.D. Degrees last year	2	6	5	7	3	6	9	6	3	9	0	0	8	8	9	20	17	19
Ordained last year	12	12	13	6	1	6	9	9	5	7	9	9	9	9	9	19	23	24
Section 5. Faculty																		
Full-time resident teachers	..	5	4	4	4	4	..	4	2	6	..	6	5	5	6	..	..	7
Part-time lecturers	..	..	1	5	5	5	..	8	10	2	..	7	1	2	..	..	..	8

APPENDIX 40

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FINANCIAL STATEMENT,
FROM SEPTEMBER 15, 1943, TO AUGUST 15, 1946

August 15, 1946.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
170 Remsen Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from September 15, 1943, to August 15, 1946, and in accordance therewith, we submit the following Exhibits:

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Assets and Liabilities, August 15, 1946;

Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from September 15, 1943, to August 15, 1946.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & COMPANY,
By HORACE F. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—AUGUST 15, 1946

ASSETS

<i>Cash in Banks:</i>		
Brooklyn Trust Company.....	\$ 10,680.10	
First National Bank of Jersey City.....	21,068.86	\$ 31,748.96
		<hr/>
<i>Securities:</i>		
\$100,000 United States Treasury Bonds		
2½%—1972-1967		100,000.00
Total		<u>\$131,748.96</u>

LIABILITIES AND GENERAL FUND

Liabilities		None
<i>General Fund:</i>		
Balance, September 15, 1943.....		None
<i>Transfers to Fund:</i>		
Endowment Fund, Sept. 15, 1943...\$	26,959.12	
Surplus Revenue, Sept. 15, 1943....	76,608.03	
Increase in Investments.....	16,540.88	
Increase in Cash Balance.....	11,640.93	\$131,748.96
		<hr/>
Balance, August 15, 1946.....		\$131,748.96
Total		<u>\$131,748.96</u>

EXHIBIT "A"

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD
FROM SEPTEMBER 15, 1943, TO AUGUST 15, 1946

RECEIPTS

Assessments:

Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon No. 1, Section 6.....	\$120,687.00
General Claim Allowances on Mortgage Certificates.....	49.17
Interest from Securities.....	7,595.55
Sales of Journal Constitution and Canons.....	1,436.20
Proceeds from Sale of Guaranteed Mortgage Certificate of Richard W. Duggan, Inc., 5½%—6-1-34.....	2,095.31
Proceeds from Sale of Guaranteed Mortgage Certificate of the Clark and Willow Street Corp., 5½%—3-1-36.....	9,700.00
Proceeds from Sale of United States Treasury Bonds.....	69,511.88
Joint Committee on Negro Work—Refund.....	10.00
Contribution to Committee on Approaches to Unity.....	50.00
Proceeds from Closing of South Brooklyn Savings Bank Account No. 421881	7,500.00
Joint Committee on Social Reconstruction—Refund.....	10.28
Total Receipts	\$218,645.39
Cash Balance, September 15, 1943.....	20,108.03
Total	\$238,753.42

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries:

The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.	\$ 39,240.00
The Reverend F. J. Clark, D.D.....	3,300.00
The Reverend J. H. Fitzgerald, D.D.....	2,100.00
The Reverend C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.....	300.00
The Reverend Richard A. D. Beaty.....	300.00
Mrs. J. S. Lally.....	300.00
	<u>\$ 45,540.00</u>

The Church Pension Fund:

The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.	3,375.00
The Reverend F. J. Clark, D.D.....	247.50
The Reverend J. H. Fitzgerald, D.D.....	97.50
	<u>3,720.00</u>

EXHIBIT "B" (continued)

DISBURSEMENTS—Cont.

Committees and Commissions:

Approaches to Unity.....	4,441.20	
Canons	21.30	
Church Debt	546.74	
Church Music	167.65	
Clergy Placement	29.14	
Codify the Constitution and Canons of the Church	60.50	
Compulsory Retirement of Bishops.....	75.88	
Historical Magazine	1,800.00	
Liturgical	120.61	
Marriage and Divorce.....	1,600.00	
Policy and Strategy.....	67.50	
Presiding Bishop's See.....	208.29	
Rural Work	459.25	
Social Reconstruction	2,500.00	
State of the Church.....	127.52	
Theological Education	1,436.89	
World Conferences on Faith and Order.....	4,125.00	17,787.47

Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage:

The House of Bishops.....	1,389.59	
The House of Deputies.....	761.35	2,150.94

Budget and Program.....		2,093.41
Church Historical Society.....		5,900.00
Clergy Master List.....		167.66
Expenses—Secretary, House of Bishops.....		238.32
Historiographer—The Reverend E. C. Chorley, D.D.....		400.00
Journal, Constitution and Canons.....		7,495.14
Miscellaneous Expense		269.67
Pastoral Letter		193.57
President, House of Deputies.....		19.60
Presiding Bishop's Office Expense		957.32
Presiding Bishop's Travel Expense		2,364.13
Gramercy Park Hotel, New York City (Apartment Rental).....		5,760.00
Presiding Bishop's Stenographic Expense.....		2,000.00
Expenses—Recorder		479.75
Registrar—Consecration of Bishops.....		998.54
Report of the Treasurer of the General Convention.....		30.50
Travel Expense—Secretary, House of Bishops.....		260.47
Travel Expense of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops		1,377.97
Treasurer's Office		1,800.00
United States Treasury Bonds Purchased.....		105,000.00

Total Disbursements		<u>\$207,004.46</u>
Cash Balance, August 15, 1946.....		31,748.96
Total		<u>\$238,753.42</u>

EXHIBIT "B" (concluded)

APPENDIX 41

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity begs leave to submit its report to the General Convention of 1946.

The membership of the Commission is as follows: The Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D. (Chairman), The Rt. Rev. G. R. Fenner, S.T.D., The Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, D.D., The Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, D.D., The Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., The Rt. Rev. B. M. Washburn, D.D., The Rev. C. R. Barnes, D.D., The Rev. S. E. Johnson, Ph.D., The Rev. L. C. Lewis, S.T.D., The Very Rev. C. W. Sprouse, S.T.D., The Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., The Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, D.D. (Secretary), Mr. W. L. Balthis, Mr. H. T. Foulkes, Dr. Alexander Guerry, Mr. J. G. Mitchell, Mr. J. C. Spaulding and Professor G. F. Thomas.

PART I

Since the General Convention of 1943 the Commission has had regular and well-attended meetings at which the various matters referred to it by General Convention have been fully and frankly discussed. Three times a special committee of the Commission has met with a like committee of the Presbyterian Department of Church Cooperation and Union, and once the entire Episcopal Commission has met in joint session with the Presbyterian Department.

Informal contacts have been maintained with representatives of the Methodist Church but there have been no meetings with them.

In all discussions and negotiations relative to union with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America the effort has been made to give due consideration to two great underlying principles. First, the subject under discussion is not the cooperation or federation of the two Churches but organic union, and organic union means ultimately, to quote the language of a formal resolution adopted by the Commission at one of its meetings, "one Church, with one standard of faith, one communicant list, one ministry, one system of government." This conception of the final goal before us, therefore, has directed all the discussions of the Commission and underlies the plan herewith submitted.

Secondly, the members of the Commission have sought to bear in mind that the enterprise now being carried on by the Episcopal and Presbyterian Churches is but one phase of that ecumenical movement in progress throughout Christendom. We have tried therefore to envisage not only the union of two particular communions, but also the ultimate reunion of all disciples of our Lord.

The Commission, in accordance with the instructions of the General Convention of 1943, has studied both the majority and the minority reports as submitted by the Joint Commission to that Convention. It has also con-

tinued negotiations with the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America looking towards the organic union of the two bodies. Out of these studies and negotiations has come a plan entitled "A Proposed Basis of Union" which follows as a part of this report. This document still leaves a number of important issues for further negotiations—for example, the organization of the General Assembly or Convention, and property and contractual rights. The latter problem has received careful preliminary study from a committee of this Commission.

The Commission has been assured by the Department of Church Cooperation and Union of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America that, in the event this General Convention shall refer the Proposed Basis of Union to the Dioceses for study and report, the Department will propose similar action to the General Assembly of its Church in 1947.

Some of the members of this Commission are signing this report because they approve the plan in substance and are convinced that it is the proper basis for union and for the drafting of a Constitution. Others are signing the report because they wish the clergy and laity to be given opportunity to face the issues it presents and to register judgment thereon, and not because they endorse or agree with the plan in all its details. All reserve the right to support or oppose the proposals in the light of further study, and when they are submitted for further action.

PART II

THE PROPOSED BASIS OF UNION BETWEEN THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Preamble

Through the events of our time as well as through His revelation of His will in Jesus Christ, God is imperatively calling upon all who believe in Him to become one flock under one Shepherd, so that the world may believe in its Creator, Redeemer and Sanctifier. All the Churches stand at the bar of God's judgment. The unity of Christians is not merely a pious aspiration, it is essential if the Church is to live and to fulfill its mission both at home and abroad. It is not remote from the need of our age. Upon us the end of a world has come, and the events of the last decades have shown that unless the Church becomes increasingly effective in human affairs, as a united community of faith which transcends nationality, race and class, and therefore can hold divided groups in cooperation, further and more destructive ideological wars are inevitable.

The aim of the negotiations between the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is to achieve such a basis of union that other Churches can adhere to it so that, if it be God's will, the union of the two Churches can be the nucleus of a more inclusive union. The united Church will seek to maintain fellowship with the Churches with which either of the uniting Churches is in communion, especially with the Churches of the two families, Anglican and Reformed, from which the uniting Churches have sprung.

The avowed goal of the negotiations is organic union. That term implies that when the unifying process is complete there will be one Church, with one standard of faith, one communicant list, one ministry, one system of government. The essential purpose is to find a means whereby each uniting

Church may contribute its heritage of faith, order and practice to the united body and each may recognize and be assured that those things which are precious to its people are preserved in the united Church.

* * * *

The following articles are proposed by the representatives of the two Churches for study, and if adopted will become the basis for further negotiations looking toward the drafting of a constitution.

I

Doctrine

1. General Statement.

Both Churches accept the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the Word of God. The Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed set forth and further defined by the first four General Councils of the undivided Church, are to be received as the statement of the Church's belief. The Confession of Faith and the Catechisms, and the Book of Common Prayer with the Articles of Religion, are recognized as containing the system of doctrine taught in Holy Scripture as the uniting Churches have respectively received it.

The Basis of Union permits any teacher of the united Church to use for the instruction of the faithful any teaching in the formularies authorized in either of the uniting Churches before the union, provided that such teaching is consistent with the Basis of Union and such doctrinal standards as may be officially set forth by the united Church, and provided also that whenever definite conflicts are disclosed between the formularies of the two uniting Churches, such conflicting teachings shall not be taught as necessary to salvation or so as to break fellowship in the united Church.

2. Specific statements.

(a) The Triune God. God, the Lord of the universe and of history, has revealed Himself as one God in three persons, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost.

(b) The Incarnate Word. Jesus Christ, truly God and perfect man, is the Founder and living Head of the Church.

(c) The Bible. The Holy Scriptures are the record of God's revelation of Himself for the redemption of man, and are the supreme sources for our knowledge of Him and of His will. The truth of such knowledge is attested by the Holy Spirit in the corporate witness of the Church and in the hearts of Christians, who by Him are led to understand and obey the Word of God.

(d) The Church. The visible Church is the fellowship of all those, together with their children, who, being baptized, profess faith in Jesus Christ as their Saviour and Lord; which fellowship is responsible to Him for the proclamation of the Gospel, for the perpetuation of the ministry which He gave it, for the use of the Sacraments instituted by Him, for the maintenance of its unity as His Body in the Spirit of love, and for the promotion of God's righteousness in the world. It was constituted by Christ as a fellowship of disciples united with Him, and in Him with one another, to be His witnesses and the servants of His kingdom on earth.

(e) **The Sacraments.** The two Sacraments ordained by Christ, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, are sure witnesses to the mighty acts of God and are means of grace appropriated by faith. Baptism is a sign and seal of God's covenant in Christ, of ingrafting into Him, of remission of sins by His death, of regeneration by His Spirit, and of incorporation into His Church. In the Lord's Supper, or Holy Communion, Christ communicates Himself to His people for their spiritual nourishment and growth in grace, and maintains the bond of fellowship whereby Christian people are joined to one another and to their Lord. The Lord's Supper shows forth the Lord's death till He come. It is offered as the memorial of His sacrifice which He commanded us to make, in which the faithful also offer themselves as a living sacrifice to God through Him.

(f) **The Ministry.** Christ supplies the Church, of which He is the living Head, with a ministry continuous through the centuries and empowered by the Holy Spirit to proclaim the Word and minister the Sacraments. The Church thankfully receives this ministry and through it exercises the prophetic, priestly, and pastoral functions committed to the Church by its Lord.

II

Government

1. General Statement.

There shall be in the united Church a series of graduated councils (or judicatories). Such councils shall be established within the parish, within the diocese or presbytery, and within the province or synod; and there shall be a supreme judicatory, the General Assembly or Convention.

2. Specific Statements.

(a) Councils. (Judicatories)

(1) **Within the Parish.** The Parish Council shall consist of the minister or ministers of the parish, and the ruling elders elected by the congregation. The minister shall have oversight of the worship of the parish, with the advice of the Council. The Council shall be responsible for the spiritual up-building of the congregation. The Council shall have oversight of the religious education and of the various societies, agencies, and other activities of the parish. It may recommend candidates for confirmation, examine and receive persons into the life of the parish, and commend them, upon removal, to other congregations. A congregation, either directly or through its Parish Council, may elect one or more wardens and delegate to the wardens such powers and duties as may be deemed desirable.

(2) **Within the Diocese or Presbytery.** The Presbytery (Convention) shall consist of the Bishop or Bishops, all the presbyters (priests) within the diocese, and ruling elders delegated by the Parish Councils to represent the congregations; provided that congregations which have not previously had ruling elders shall, during a period of time to be specified in the Constitution, have the right to send other representatives; and such representatives also shall be eligible for election to the higher councils of the Church. The Bishop of the diocese, or, in his absence, the assistant Bishop, if there be one, shall be its presiding officer or moderator. The Presbytery shall elect its bishop or bishops. It shall have power to receive and examine candidates for the ministry. At ordinations, clerical representatives of the Presbytery shall participate with the Bishop in the laying on of hands. It shall

have power to install pastors in their charges, and to dissolve the pastoral relationship. The Presbytery shall have power to receive complaints against ministers and to arrange for their trial. It shall enact a constitution and canons binding within its jurisdiction, provided that they are consistent with the laws of the united Church; and it shall provide for judicial procedures to deal with questions of discipline arising therefrom. In general, it shall take order for whatever pertains to the spiritual welfare of the churches under its care and for the spread of the Gospel. It may appoint standing committees and prescribe their functions and powers.

(3) Within the Province or Synod. The Province shall consist of six or more dioceses. Its council, the Synod, shall consist of representatives (bishops, presbyters [priests], and ruling elders) from all the Presbyteries within the Province. It is the intermediate council (judicatory) between the Presbytery and the General Assembly; and its forms of organization, powers and responsibilities shall be as provided in the Constitution of the united Church.

(4) The General Assembly (Convention). The supreme council (judicatory) of the united Church shall be a General Assembly (Convention) which shall be composed of bishops, presbyters (priests), and ruling elders, and shall exercise appropriate powers and functions according to a plan to be set forth in the Constitution of the united Church.

III

Ministry and Lay Leadership

1. General Statement. In accordance with the following general principles, the Constitution will make provision so that all men ordained after the effective date of the union will bear the authority of both traditions. It will also provide that ministers who have been ordained in either Church prior to the effective date of the union will receive the authority of the other.

2. The Clergy.

(a) The Episcopate. Bishops shall have the powers and duties traditionally theirs, and these shall be set forth in the Constitution. These powers and duties, exercised in concurrence with the Presbytery, shall include supervision of public worship, discipline, and leadership in the spread of the Gospel. As Chief Pastor, the Bishop shall exercise oversight of the Churches and their teaching, shall administer Confirmation, and, with clerical members of the Presbytery, shall officiate at ordinations of presbyters (priests) and deacons on behalf of the whole Church. He shall preside at or take order for meetings of the Presbytery (Diocesan Convention), and at inductions and installations and similar offices, and shall counsel with pastors and with candidates for the ministry.

The office of a bishop is also a teaching office, and he should do all in his power for the edification of the presbyters (priests) and congregations of whom he has oversight by instructing them or providing for their instruction concerning the truths of the Christian faith. Also on each bishop in his diocese, and on the Bishops of the Church as a body, is laid the responsibility of publicly witnessing to the doctrine of the Church and of urging its application to the conditions of the age.

There are within the uniting Churches differing views and beliefs regarding episcopacy, which have been recognized throughout the negotiations. Episcopacy is a form of Church government which has persisted through the centuries; and while differing views and beliefs have been held regarding it, and will be permitted in the united Church, it is agreed that the continuity of the episcopate which has come down from the undivided Church shall be effectively maintained, both at the inauguration of the union and thereafter.

(b) The Presbyterate. In the ministry of the Word and the Sacraments of the Gospel presbyters (priests) share equally with bishops. Their responsibilities are preaching and teaching the Word of God, officiating at the Sacraments and in the services of public worship, the ministry of reconciliation and the cure of souls, the leadership of parishes, and the fulfilment of other ministries, to which they have been duly called. As members of the presbytery, they shall participate with the Bishop in the government of the Church. They shall serve in the higher councils of the Church when elected thereto.

At such time as the union is effected, in every diocese and presbytery there shall be formal services of mutual recognition and extension of authority to minister in the united Church. The Moderator of the presbytery and his attending presbyters will lay their hands upon the Episcopal bishops and priests to be commissioned; likewise the Bishop and his attending presbyters will lay their hands upon the Presbyterian ministers to be commissioned. The Moderator or Bishop shall use the form following:

Here the Moderator or Bishop shall say to the minister to be commissioned:

The ministry of the Word and Sacraments which thou hast already received is hereby recognized; and the grace and authority of Holy Orders as conferred by this Church are now added.

Then the Moderator or Bishop with attending presbyters shall lay hands on the minister to be commissioned and say:

Take thou authority to execute thy ministry and to dispense the Word of God and His holy Sacraments in this united Church; in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

(c) The Diaconate. Candidates for the ministry shall first be ordained to the diaconate, and shall generally be continued in this status for one year. Before such ordination the candidate shall have a probationary period, the length of which shall be within the discretion of the Presbytery of jurisdiction, and shall meet such spiritual, intellectual, and other requirements as the Constitution of the united Church shall prescribe.

Deacons shall have the right to preach and teach under the license and supervision of the bishop and presbytery, and to distribute the elements at an administration of the Holy Communion when requested by a presbyter (priest).

3. The Laity.

To the whole Church of God and to every member of it belongs the duty and privilege of spreading the good news of the Kingdom of God and the

message of salvation through Jesus Christ and of interceding for the brethren. All, according to their measure, share in the priesthood which the Church derives from Him.

(a) Congregations. The uniting Churches recognize the right of congregations to select their pastor or pastors, either directly or through officers chosen by themselves as each congregation may determine, subject to such discretion as the Constitution may vest in the bishop and presbytery. The laity shall also take their appropriate part in the election of other officers and in the general government of the Church. Administration of the property and temporal affairs of parishes may be vested in the parish councils; or these duties may be committed to wardens and vestrymen, or to trustees, in accordance with applicable ecclesiastical or civil law.

(b) Ruling Elders. Ruling elders are the lay representatives of the people, chosen by them for the purpose of exercising government and discipline in conjunction with presbyters (priests) or pastors. They shall be communicants of faith, wisdom and character. They shall serve with presbyters (priests) in the superior councils of the Church when elected thereto. They shall take vows of loyalty to the doctrine and government of the Church, and shall be set apart by prayer and the laying on of hands by a presbyter (priest). A ruling elder, duly examined and qualified for such service, may be commissioned by the bishop and presbytery to have pastoral charge of a congregation having no minister. The Constitution may authorize the setting apart of laymen as ruling elders for membership in the higher councils of the Church or for performance of special duties without first serving in the Council of the Parish.

(c) Lay Deacons. Congregations which so desire may elect lay deacons and deaconesses. These may be set apart to serve the Church, under appropriate vows, in its ministry of teaching, social service, and charity.

IV

Other Basic Provisions

1. Baptism. Baptism by water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is the method by which candidates are incorporated into the Church.

A profession of faith in Jesus Christ, the Son of the Living God, as Lord and Saviour shall be required of adult candidates for baptism, and of parents or sponsors of young children presented for this Sacrament; and parents or sponsors shall also promise to do their utmost, with God's help, to rear baptized children in the Christian faith and life.

2. Confirmation. Confirmation is a rite through which increase of grace is bestowed by the Holy Spirit and by which baptized persons publicly renew their baptismal vows, assume for themselves the full responsibilities of Church membership, and are admitted to the Holy Communion. Candidates for adult baptism and for confirmation shall be carefully instructed in the Christian faith and in the obligations of Church membership, and shall be examined and approved by the minister and parish council as to their knowledge and faith.

The rite shall be administered by the laying on of hands, with prayer, by the bishop, or by a presbyter (priest) duly authorized by the bishop and presbytery.

3. The Lord's Supper. In the celebration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, bread and wine shall be used, and every rite in the united Church shall contain at least the following:

(a) A confession of sin and a declaration of God's forgiveness.

(b) A commemoration of the Lord's death and passion, and the recital of His words and acts in the institution of the Sacrament, in or with

A prayer of thanksgiving and consecration;

A presentation of the elements to God and a self offering of the communicants;

An invocation of the Holy Spirit upon the elements and the congregation;

The Lord's Prayer.

(c) The Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed on appropriate occasions.

4. Ordination. In all ordinations and consecrations the true ordainer is God, Who, in response to the prayers of His Church, and through the words and acts of its representatives, commissions and empowers for the office and work to which they are called the persons whom the Church has selected.

In every ordination service there shall be the imposition of hands, with prayer, an authorization to minister, and a designation of the office to which the candidate is being ordained.

All ordinations of presbyters (priests) and deacons shall be by the bishop and the presbyters (priests) of the presbytery of jurisdiction, who shall join in the laying on of hands.

In the service of consecration of bishops in the united Church there shall be: (1) the solemn presentation of the person (or persons) to be consecrated to the bishops who are taking part in the consecration by two presbyters (priests) of the diocese to which the candidate is elected, (or, if a missionary bishop, the presbytery of which he is a member); (2) a prayer of consecration, asking that the person to be consecrated may receive the gift of God's Holy Spirit for the office and work of a bishop in His Church; and (3) the laying on of hands by the bishops (who shall be at least three in number) and presbyters (priests) representing the presbytery of jurisdiction.

In every ordination and consecration, vows shall be taken to maintain the Holy Scriptures as the Word of God and as containing all things necessary to salvation, and to minister the doctrine, Sacraments, and discipline of the Church in accordance with its Constitution.

When a congregation shall so request, the bishop and presbytery shall require of the pastor elect a promise to minister the doctrine and worship in accordance with the forms to which the parish is accustomed. In all such cases the bishop and presbytery shall insure that such conditions are fulfilled.

V

Worship

1. General Statement. It is anticipated that in due time the united Church will have a common service book which will express the unity and

breadth of its faith and life, and which will result naturally from fellowship in the united Church. This will include a variety of forms, liturgical and non-liturgical, to meet the needs of various parishes and groups in the Church, and to preserve the distinctive values in the two traditions of worship. There are sacramental rites, Confirmation, Marriage, Absolution, Ordination, and the Anointing of the Sick, which minister God's grace to those who receive them in faith, and they will continue to be available in the united Church. No attempt will be made to abolish diversity of worship, but forms of public worship and usages connected with them which have been authorized or permitted in either of the uniting Churches under the Book of Common Prayer or the Directory for the Public Worship of God and the Book of Common Worship, may be continued. No change shall be made in the worship of any parish without the agreement of the pastor and congregation, and the approval of the bishop and presbytery.

2. The Liturgical Commission.

(a) The Constitution shall provide for a standing Liturgical Commission.

For a period of twenty-five years after the adoption of the Constitution, and thereafter until otherwise provided by amendment to the Constitution, this Commission shall be composed of twenty members, divided into two sections of ten members each, herein to be designated as Sections A and B. Section A shall consist of ministers (presbyters [priests] and bishops) and ruling elders (in proportions to be determined later) chosen from among those who customarily use the Directory for Public Worship of God and the Book of Common Worship. Section B shall consist of three bishops, three presbyters (priests), and four laymen, chosen from among those who customarily use the Book of Common Prayer.

(b) The two sections of the Commission, sitting together, shall prepare a book to be offered to the General Assembly (Convention) for adoption as the common service book of the united Church. This book shall contain liturgical services, directions for worship, orders of service with provision for the use of extempore prayers, services for special occasions, and forms for the administration of the Sacraments and for other rites and ceremonies.

(c) Until such time as this book may be adopted and promulgated, for the fostering of unity and other special purposes the Liturgical Commission may set forth forms of worship which any presbytery may authorize for use in the diocese.

(d) In order to safeguard the existing forms of worship until a common service book shall be adopted, the two sections of the Liturgical Commission shall from time to time sit separately. Section A shall have sole power to recommend to the General Assembly (Convention) amendments to the Book of Common Worship and the Directory. Section B shall have sole power to recommend to the General Assembly (Convention) amendments to the Book of Common Prayer. It may also make recommendations for the enforcement of the Prayer Book's provisions.

(e) Nothing in this article shall be construed as giving authority to the Liturgical Commission to abridge the freedom in forms of worship assured in Section 1.

VI

Property and Contract Rights

(Qualified committees of both Churches should give further careful study to matters relating to property and contract rights as they would be affected by the union of the two Churches.)

* * * * *

PART III

The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to further or initiate such conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to our closer fellowship with them.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the accompanying document "The Proposed Basis of Union between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America" is hereby received and submitted as worthy of the serious study of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of our Church; and that looking forward to decisive action by the General Convention of 1949, the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretaries of the Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts respectively, "The Proposed Basis of Union" for study and report.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to formulate and to execute such plans as in its judgment will best promote thorough and systematic study of "The Proposed Basis of Union" by its Clergy and laity.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District to forward the results of the study undertaken therein to the Presiding Bishop ten months before the General Convention of 1949, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to transmit these reports to the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

5. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to present the Proposed Basis of Union to the meeting of the Lambeth Conference in 1948 for its consideration and advice.

6. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that in its report to General Convention of 1949, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity shall include a statement of the results of the studies undertaken in the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

7. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Treasurer of

General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$6,000.00 for the expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

(SIGNED) R. E. L. STRIDER (Chairman)
 STEPHEN E. KEELER
 BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN
 SHERMAN E. JOHNSON
 THEODORE O. WEDEL
 ALEXANDER C. ZABRISKIE (Secretary)
 WILLIAM L. BALTHIS
 ALEXANDER GUERRY
 JOHN C. SPAULDING
 GEORGE F. THOMAS

MINORITY REPORT

We, the undersigned members of the Commission on Approaches to Unity cannot sign the majority report nor recommend the Proposed Basis of Union to the Church for study because we judge that the Proposals radically distort the religion of our Lord. We see no point in asking the Church to study for a period of years what we are certain would, if adopted, cause only disunity among ourselves and superficial unification with others.

I. We do not admit that the Commission was appointed, as has been asserted in some quarters, merely to be a negotiating committee to accomplish union with the Presbyterians immediately and at any price. The Resolution of 1937 in regard to unity with the Presbyterians was passed unanimously and without debate. It is unthinkable that our Church could have voted to destroy its General Convention and to liquidate itself, all in the space of a few years, without at least some debate upon the subject and some opposition. The fact that there was no debate and no opposition is clear evidence that the Resolution was not understood by the Church then as it has been interpreted by some recently.

Secondly, it would be a distinct act of apostasy for our Church or any Church, to pledge itself to an act of unity blindfolded, by giving a blank cheque in regard to Christian faith and practice. That would be tantamount to saying that our religion is not concerned with belief and practice, and thus debase it to the plane of sentiment. We feel sure that our Church, by the Resolution of 1937, did not intend to degrade itself in this fashion and therefore we vigorously repudiate any "compulsion" under this resolution to accept without question whatever the Presbyterians may insist upon.

II. It has been said that the Presbyterians have accepted the episcopate. This we deny to be the case save in the most Pickwickian sense. The role of a bishop has indeed varied through the centuries and we have no desire to restrict the variety of its manifestations, but one fact has remained constant and unchanged. That fact is that only a bishop can validly ordain. From the years during which St. John was presumably still alive at Ephesus, there is the unbroken testimony through the centuries that the peculiar and necessary function of a bishop is to ordain. This the Presbyterians flatly deny by asserting that their ministry is on precisely the same foundation as

an episcopally ordained ministry, and refusing even to accept a supplemental ordination of any kind. Some have urged that the Proposed Formula for the Interim Period is really a supplemental ordination. We do not deny that by theological agility it might be so interpreted, but we are confident that it would be dishonest so to interpret it, when the Presbyterians have explicitly declared to our Commission that it is just with this interpretation that they will *not* accept it.

Further, they strenuously assert the parity of Orders. This phrase is not altogether familiar in our Church, but its meaning is that all ministers of the Church have absolutely the same spiritual power, and that no one has any more spiritual authority than any other. In other words, bishops, priests and deacons are all on the same level of authority, and a bishop has no more spiritual power than a priest or a deacon. This principle has indeed been an historic Presbyterian principle and the Presbyterian Department frequently and strongly asserted it when we met. We were informed that parity of Orders is a fundamental Presbyterian conviction and that "we will never give it up." Further, in their desire for a unicameral assembly, they urge that such organization should be set up "because it expresses governmentally the parity of the clergy." Such doctrine has never been the doctrine of the Anglican Communion and was one of the great points of conflict in the English Civil War between the Church and the Presbyterians.

Even beyond this, the Presbyterian view of the ministry utterly rejects the Prayer Book idea of the priesthood. In their official publication "Why a Presbyterian Church" it is definitely asserted, that a minister "is in no sense a 'priest' beyond any other sincere Christian believer." (p. 17) It would be hard to find any doctrine of the Ministry more contradictory of what we have learned from our Prayer Book than this.

III. The Proposals suggested would, if carried out, ultimately do away with our Prayer Book. It is true that for a certain period of years they allow the Presbyterians to continue their accustomed forms of worship and us to continue to use our Prayer Book. This, however, is only for a limited time. After that time, the new Church, with the Presbyterian element vastly outnumbering ours, will issue its own book of worship which will supersede all others. It is absurd to suppose that this large Presbyterian majority will continue to favor our historic Prayer Book against which they have fought so bitterly through the centuries. Hence, however this Proposal may be camouflaged, it still remains that a vote for it is a vote ultimately to destroy our Prayer Book.

IV. The present Proposals would automatically remove the Episcopal Church from the Anglican orbit of Churches and make it a member of the Presbyterian orbit of Churches. According to the announcements made in regard to the South India plan, which is a far less radical scheme than these present Proposals, the Anglican Church which accepts it is to be cut off from communion with Canterbury. Hence, were our Proposals to go through, our Church would be out of communion with Canterbury and our bishops would not be invited to Lambeth. Even more, by these Proposals, the new Church would be in communion with the Presbyterian Church of Scotland and so in communion with all the Presbyterian Churches throughout the world. In other words, these Proposals would swing our Church definitely and unequivocally out of the Anglican Communion and make it a part of the Presbyterian communion. We cannot feel that this is desirable.

SUMMARY

We regret that we cannot acquiesce in presenting the present Proposals to the Church for study. We recognize that the majority report explicitly does not approve the Proposals in any way, but merely presents them to the Church for study for three years. We know that several members of the majority group do not themselves approve of the Proposals, but only agree to their presentation to the Church for study. Nevertheless, we cannot believe that it is right in the sight of God and in loyalty to His Church to ask the Church to study, with at least the possibility of accepting, what we are profoundly convinced is repugnant to the mind of Christ.

We still feel that the two points which led many of us at an earlier stage to hope for some achievement in unity are entirely disregarded by these proposals. The first of these points is that anything considered in regard to the Presbyterians should be judged in the light of further possibilities of union with other Communion. It is a patent fact that the present Proposals would move us farther and farther from any of the great historic Catholic Communion and that in fact we should become rather a laughing stock before the eyes of Christendom in any claim to be a "Bridge Church." We should have become merely one of several hundred other Protestant sects.

The second point upon which much has been spoken and written and of which we had hoped much was that union was to be achieved by all Communion giving to the new Church what they themselves possessed and had found valuable. No Communion was to give up, but every Communion was to give. This is not the purport of the Present Proposals. The historic ministry of the Church as understood by the majority of Christians throughout the world, and the sacramental system authorized by our Church and binding us to that larger fellowship of Christians, these have not been given by us because they have not been accepted by the Presbyterians. The bishop has been transmuted into merely a permanent Moderator. Any student of ecclesiastical institutions reading the present Proposals impartially would come to only one conclusion, namely, that our Church had ceased to preserve its historic identity and had become a new kind of Presbyterian Church. Since we do not wish to participate in this change, we find ourselves unable to approve these Proposals.

GOODRICH R. FENNER
 HARWOOD STURTEVANT
 C. RANKIN BARNES
 LEICESTER C. LEWIS
 CLAUDE W. SPROUSE
 HOWARD T. FOULKES
 *JAMES G. MITCHELL

*Mr. Mitchell agrees with this report, but desires to supplement its findings.

CONCURRING MINORITY REPORT

Since I cannot but endorse its sentiments, I have signed the minority report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, but with some misgiving; for its arguments but faintly suggest the dangers—of peculiarly lay interest and understanding—which inhere in the majority recommendations. These dangers lurk even more in their concealments than in their revelations.

The more obvious of the former consist in the omission of intelligible provisions concerning the highest of the graduated councils conceived for the government of the united Church, to be known as General Convention, or Assembly; and those for the protection of property and contractual rights. Provisions in both instances were prepared and approved by the Commission, and embodied in a formal document. They were suppressed, with others, upon the demand of the Department of Church Cooperation and Union. Other pitfalls may be detected only by the more observant, and, perhaps, educated eyesight.

In order to avoid cumbersome repetition, I have referred in general throughout this Concurring Minority Report to the Churches affected, and their representative agencies, as follows:

To the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as the "Episcopal Church."

To the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America (the division of the Presbyterian Family in the United States with whom we are negotiating), as the "Presbyterian Church."

To the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, representing the Episcopal Church, as the "Commission."

To the Department of Church Cooperation and Union of the Presbyterian Church, as the "Department."

The Commission's Responsibility

My first objection to the majority report is to the manner of its submission. The final paragraph of its preamble implies a curious misunderstanding of the Commission's responsibility, and reads:

"Some of the members of this Commission are signing this report because they approve the plan in substance and are convinced that it is the proper basis for union and for the drafting of a Constitution. *Others are signing the report because they wish the clergy and laity to be given opportunity to face the issues it presents and to register judgment thereon, and not because they endorse or agree with the plan in all its details.* All reserve the right to support or oppose the proposals in the light of further study, and when they are submitted for action." (Emphasis supplied.)

Anonymous reservations such as these are calculated rather to confuse than enlighten, and the inference is justifiable that all those signing the document agree with the plan in principle, since their concern appears to be only with "its details." It is here that the minority must part company, and record their conviction that principles are involved, respecting which

they dare not equivocate. It is unfortunate that members of the Commission, especially those of extensive experience, should conceive their responsibility concluded in a general invitation to the clergy and laity to "register judgment" on momentous issues, while withholding their own.

The Department's Obligations

Adequate appraisal of the results of current negotiations can be made only through clear perception of the obligations with which the Department is charged by its General Assembly, and to which it has repeatedly and solemnly proclaimed its fidelity. These may be reliably portrayed in its own language:

"The Department reiterates its hearty approval and entire loyalty to the repeated injunctions of the General Assembly that so far as any union negotiations are concerned, the chief endeavor of the Department be to bring about closer relationships with Churches of the Presbyterian Family."¹

It has been erroneously assumed that precedence is being given to approaches to the Episcopal Church. But this is to imply that the Department is playing false to its reiterated pledges; and there is no warrant for any such imputation. Those who entertain the illusion that the Presbyterian Church is preoccupied with an amalgamation with the Episcopal Church may mislead themselves by some such utterance as:

"It is, of course, important that we solidify and reunite our Presbyterian family. But that is a small matter from the point of view of the Ecumenical Church compared with this attempt to bring Anglicans and Presbyterians together, and end the division which has been so hampering both in the British Commonwealth and on many mission fields as well as in our country."²

The inconsistency is apparent, rather than real. The writer reconciles his attitude, with his obligations as a member of the Department, in a prior statement:

"Our own negotiators, the Department of Cooperation and Union of our General Assembly, have been unanimous in every decision at which we have arrived. *This of itself should assure our Church that we are not surrendering any essential element of our Presbyterian tradition.*"³ (Emphasis supplied.)

The Department negotiated, in effect, under a mandate to obtain promise of an ecclesiastical structure, which would agreeably accommodate all the ten divisions of the Presbyterian Family in the United States, and all the Reformed Churches throughout the world. They made it plain that they could not depart in any essential from the Calvinistic tradition, or be parties to any program that would imperil their relations with the international organization—*The Alliance of Reformed Churches, Western and Eastern Section*—to which their Church is attached; that the injunctions

¹ *Plan for Providing for Reunion of the Presbyterian Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., May, 1943, p. "c."* The Department made an equally emphatic elaboration of this assurance to General Assembly, 1945, in relation to its negotiations with the Commission.

² *Episcopal-Presbyterian Union, Henry Sloane Coffin, The Presbyterian Tribune, March, 1946, p. 9.*

³ *op. cit.*

of their General Assembly guided their hands through every intricacy of the design. Our Commission exercised no control at any stage of the construction.

The union contemplated in the majority report consists, therefore, of nothing less than the projection of the Presbyterian Church, into which the Anglican Communion is to be received, and by whose traditions and formularies it is to be overwhelmed. *"The Proposed Basis of Union"* furnishes abundant corroboration of Dr. Coffin's reassurance, and is living witness of consistent faithfulness to a trust. We may examine certain of its elements in the following order:

1. Form of Government—
 2. Episcopacy and the Ruling Eldership—
 3. Recognition of Orders—
 4. Property and Contractual Rights—
- And to these may be respectfully appended
5. Some Affirmative Reflections.

1. *Form of Government.*

A Presbyterian Design

The governmental structure, which *"The Proposed Basis of Union"* contemplates, is Presbyterian, if not in every particular, assuredly in all its essentials. The principle that, without regard to orders, "a majority shall govern," is its cornerstone. (*See Appendix A*) All the legislative, administrative and judicial functions of the united Church must accommodate themselves to this precept. The Calvinistic shape of doctrine and worship is the inevitably predictable result. Explosion and wreckage are the only conceivable alternative.

A series of graduated councils—the Parish Council, Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly—is the principal architectural feature. The components and powers of the first three are set forth with particularity. The supreme body receives but scant mention; for aside from a general provision that it shall consist of bishops, presbyters and ruling elders, and for the exercise of "appropriate powers and functions," everything is referred to a "plan to be set forth in the Constitution of the united Church."

As is generally known, the governmental traditions of the two Churches differ sharply in that the supreme council of the Presbyterian Church, known as the General Assembly, is unicameral, whereas General Convention of the Episcopal Church consists of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, with equivalent legislative powers. Judicial authority over its members is exclusive in the House of Bishops. Following its own tradition, the Commission embodied in its documentary proposals provision for a bi-cameral supreme council. (*See Appendix B*)

This provision, in deference to the Department was abandoned by action of the Commission's majority, and vague generalizations adopted. The anomaly is the more remarkable, since, in negotiations with other Presbyterian bodies, the Plans of Reunion devised are marked, in respect of the

General Assembly, by scrupulous detail.⁴ General Convention, and the Church as a whole, are now in the predicament of a student of human anatomy, whose investigations should be restricted to a headless trunk.

The implications, however, are inescapable. The unicameral concept is implicit; and the Presbyterians entertain no thought of its surrender. To do so would again constitute a betrayal of trust, and of that offense the Department will not be guilty.

The question as to why either Church should adhere to its own long cherished legislative, judicial and administrative system is irrepressible. The Presbyterian answer is given in a letter of December 13, 1945, addressed to the members of the Commission by the Department's Chairman and Secretary, from which I quote:

"We think that the arrangement suggested by you gives an over clerical character to the General Assembly. It has been our rule to elect to the General Assembly an equal number of lay and clerical commissioners. This has placed on laymen a large measure of responsibility in the Church which has both developed them and added much to our Church's usefulness. If they form a group equal in number only to the presbyters, and if all the bishops are Commissioners ex officio, the clerical element becomes overwhelmingly predominant. Is not encouragement of the laity to assume and discharge more of the Church's work desirable?"

The question is rhetorical. The genuine issue is whether a result, the desire for which we all share, can be attained only by Episcopal deprivation and subordination.

Episcopal Legislative and Judicial Subordination

The answer for the Episcopal Church is that it cannot survive in any form, if it fails to adhere to its own system. For in it inheres the whole concept of the Episcopacy. This acknowledgement is implicit in the fervid protestations of proponents of "*The Proposed Basis of Union*," that the Presbyterians have "accepted the episcopacy." These protestations are refuted by the governmental and other provisions, which do not, as is optimistically assumed, imply the parity of the Bishop with the Presbyter, but his effectual subordination to the lesser clergy and laity. It is only through the reconciliation of the Episcopacy with its subjugation, that the thesis of "acceptance" can be defended. There can be no pretence that the superiority of the order is anywhere preserved.

The subordination of the Episcopacy in the legislative area is by no means its most significant aspect. Since, in respect of its supreme council, the Episcopal Church has no experience in the unicameral system, the influence of the Presbyterian tradition will inevitably prevail, and we must even now look for guidance to its precedents. One of these is in the juridical field. Presbyterian councils, above those of the local Church, are vested with judicial powers, exercised through commissions constituted of both clergy and laity, to whom the entire membership, without regard to order, is amenable.⁵ When it is recalled that they are peculiarly charged

⁴ *Plan for Providing for Reunion of the Presbyterian Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., May 1943, Ch. 14 "Of the General Assembly," pp. 99-103. Plan of Union of the Presbyterian Church and the United Presbyterian Church of North America, 1934, Ch. XLVI, "Of the General Assembly," pp. 107-109.*

⁵ *The Constitution of the Presbyterian Church (1943 ed.) Book of Discipline, Ch. XIII, "Of Judicial Commissions."*

with the guardianship of the Church's doctrine and worship, the requirement that the Bishops shall answer upon such issues to judges, who have little, if any, qualification in these fields, becomes faintly ironic.

As a concession of sorts, it has been suggested that the Bishops might be permitted to vote separately upon questions of doctrine and worship. This overlooks the consideration that an atmosphere of calm deliberation and detachment is more important than the voting privilege; and the proposal, for whatever else it may be worth, falls short of providing the Church with the safeguards it now enjoys, if, as we are bound to assume, the Bishops take a solemn view of their obligations. Nor does it indicate any glimmering recognition of the Bishop's judicial subjection.

The numerical and other disadvantages under which the Episcopacy will inevitably labor in the higher councils of the proposed Church and elsewhere, cannot but assure its degradation to some novel and inferior order, and its obliteration as a spiritual force. The vigor of this submission will be even more clearly projected, when we reflect upon the provisions for "The Clergy," (Art. III, 2), in their relation to those concerning the "Presbytery," (Art. II, 2).

2. *Episcopacy and the Ruling Eldership.*

Similarity of Powers

Simultaneous analysis of the treatment prescribed by "*The Proposed Basis of Union*" for the Episcopacy and the Ruling Eldership presents no incongruity; for the powers of the Episcopacy, as they are traditionally vested and exercised in the Anglican Communion, bear essential resemblance to those of the Ruling Eldership in the Presbyterian. Administrative and disciplinary powers, theoretically equivalent with those of the Minister—the Teaching Elder—, but in all probability superior in practice by virtue of his numerical preponderance, are reposed in the Ruling Elder. His significance is conceived in the distinguishing adjective,—defined by Webster as "*That rules, or controls; predominant; reigning.*" And let it not be hinted that the idle use of words is a Presbyterian frailty.

The Constitution of the Episcopal Church, true to the Anglican tradition, describes the Bishop throughout as the "Ecclesiastical Authority," and as "having" or "exercising jurisdiction." His jurisdiction, by necessary implication, is co-extensive with his Diocese or Missionary District.

The Presbyterian-Episcopal Tradition

While it is true that the opening sentence of the section entitled "The Clergy" (Art. III, 2) assures us that:

"Bishops shall have the powers and duties traditionally theirs, and these shall be set forth in the Constitution," it is still a fallacy to suppose that the Episcopal office is respected. For if this were all that is said upon the subject, it would be equivocal enough.

Strange as it may be to those unfamiliar with Presbyterian polity, the question obtrudes as to whose "tradition" shall obtain. The Presbyterians have an episcopal tradition of their own, both negative and affirmative; and it is theirs that prevails throughout this document. It is to be observed, moreover, that any virtue the declaration, standing alone, might have, is drained out of it by the succeeding clauses.

The negative aspect of the Presbyterian episcopal tradition is colorfully portrayed in "*The Declaration of the Estates of the Kingdom of Scotland*," 1689, upon the occasion of their tender of the Scottish throne to King William and Queen Mary. There they declared:

"That prelacy and the superiority of any office in the church, above presbyters is, and hath been a great and insupportable grievance and trouble to this nation, and contrary to the Inclinations of the generality of the people ever since the reformation (they having reformed from popery by presbyters) and therefore ought to be abolished."⁶ (Emphasis supplied.)

I am not here concerned with the provocations which drew forth this denunciation. They were many and mutual. It is only to observe the traditional antagonisms; and that Anglican spokesmen, at least officially, have not joined in these anathemas.

Upon the affirmative side the Bishopric has been by no means ignored, for in the Presbyterian system its functions are described, and expressly integrated in the person of the Minister.

The *Form of Government* provides that:

"The Pastoral office is the first in the Church, both for dignity and usefulness. The person who fills this office hath, in Scripture, obtained names expressive of his various duties. As he has oversight of the flock of Christ he is termed Bishop."⁷ (Emphasis supplied.)

Other functions are enumerated, and in a footnote we find this observation:

"As the office and character of the gospel minister is particularly and fully described in the Holy Scriptures, under the title of bishop and as this term is peculiarly expressive of his duty as an overseer of the flock, it ought not to be rejected."⁸

The consistency of this language with the *Declaration of the Estates* requires no exposition—it recognizes the Episcopacy, but integrates it with the presbyterate. No superiority is admitted, and the Bishop's oversight is merely another pastoral function. Presbyterian conceptions are further clarified in a recent pamphlet,⁹ where it is said:

"All ministers in the Presbyterian Church are in one sense 'bishops,' but they are on a parity of authority, and so, in the usual sense of the word, there are no bishops in this Church."

But in the Episcopal Church episcopal superiority is acknowledged. The Bishop is no mere functionary; he is an organic ingredient.

If, therefore, the Department was to be faithful to its charge, it was incumbent upon its members to persist in the denial of "the superiority of any office in the church, above presbyters." The Episcopal provisions are explicit corroboration of Dr. Coffin's reassurance that "we are not surrendering any essential element of our Presbyterian tradition," and witness once again to the Department's fidelity.

⁶ Quoted in *Free Church of Scotland v. Overtoun* (1904) A. C. 515.

⁷ *Constitution of the Presbyterian Church* (1943 ed.) *Form of Govt. Ch. IV, p. 334, "Of Bishops and Pastors."*

⁸ *op. cit. n.*

⁹ *Why a Presbyterian Church?* 1945, Cleland B. McAfee and Eliot Porter, p. 16.

Those who will maintain that this document embodies "acceptance of the Episcopacy" are confronted with a further dilemma. They must needs ignore all that follows the generality I have quoted, and upon which they rely. For the article proceeds:

"These powers and duties, *exercised in concurrence with the Presbytery*"—

and here we may well pause. The phrase I have underscored is a last minute interpolation pursuant to the Department's request, which the Commission's majority accepted with little, if any, audible deliberation.

The assumption that this limitation implies the equation of the Episcopacy with the Presbyters, or the Presbyterate, is a grave mistake. It neither says nor means any such thing. It is an equation, with all its practical consequences, with the *Presbytery*; and for understanding of that concept we must resort to a previous paragraph (Art. II, 2, The Presbytery), where we learn that:

"The Presbytery . . . shall consist of the Bishop or Bishops, all the presbyters . . . within the diocese, *and ruling elders delegated by the Parish Councils to represent the congregations.*" (Emphasis supplied.)

Webster has defined "*concurrence*" as "*A common right; coincidence of equal powers,*" and the adjective "*concurrent*" as "*Joint and equal in authority; taking cognizance of, or having authority over, the same subject matter; operating on the same objects.*" The Presbytery, therefore, consisting of ministers and laymen in roundly equal proportions, would have joint and equal authority in the exercise of powers and duties hitherto reserved to the Bishops. The Bishop, however learned and saintly he might be, would be a mere unit in a mixed and numerous assembly, any other member of which, whether clerical or lay, learned or unlearned, possessing equal spiritual powers. His only exclusive prerogative would be that of a presiding officer.

The tender solicitude which the Ruling Eldership enjoys is in rapturous contrast. It is welcomed without qualification or limitation. The Department's tenacity for this historic institution was exemplified in still another incident. The Commission had inserted in its own formally approved document, after "ruling elders," where the words first occur in Article II, 2 (Councils), the phrase—"or other laymen elected by the congregation." This was of the nature of a compromise intended to forestall the disruption of administrative machinery in Episcopal parishes, which, for any reason, failed abruptly to adjust themselves to a revolutionary order. It was resolutely rejected by the Department; the Commission's majority once more submitted, and the phrase was excised. But while the parishes are to be instantly denied the services of laymen, however competent, who might not be ordained as Ruling Elders, it is still rather incongruously conceded, under the terms of the two succeeding paragraphs, that such persons may be deputized to the higher councils of Presbytery and Synod "during a period of time to be specified in the Constitution."

Considered in the large, it is doubtful whether any office in the Presbyterian tradition transcends the Ruling Eldership. The Session, constituted of the Minister, as its Moderator, and the Ruling Elders as its other members, is the original repository of spiritual power. Their influence and authority permeate all the councils of the Church.

The dignity of the institution is traceable to the earliest attestation. The *Protest of the Scottish General Assembly* "Anent encroachments of the Court of Session," 1642, is illuminating:

"And Whereas, according to the said Confession, and to the other standards of the Church, and agreeable to the Word of God, this government of the Church, thus appointed by the Lord Jesus, in the hand of Church officers, distinct from the civil magistrate or supreme power of the State, and flowing directly from the Head of the Church to the officers bearers thereof, to the exclusion of the civil magistrate, comprehends the preaching of the Word, administration of the Sacraments, correction of manners, the admission of the office-bearers of the Church to their offices, their suspension and deprivation therefrom, the infliction and removal of Church censures, and, generally the whole 'power of the Keys.'" ¹⁰

Modern Presbyterian claims and practise vary little, at least in theory, from the historic. The law of New York classifies "the pastor or pastors, the ruling elders, and the deacons" as the "spiritual officers" of the Church.¹¹ It makes no distinction either of grade or character; and it is needless to explain that such statutes do not generate in the legislative mind, but originate in the religious domination peculiarly affected.

This is not to argue the superiority of Episcopal tradition. Nor is it to deprecate the urgency of lay interest and activity. It is to confront the realities;—that the concepts of Episcopacy and Ruling Eldership are mutually exclusive; that recognition of the Ruling Eldership signifies Episcopal abandonment; that, while it professes to offer both, "*The Proposed Basis of Union*" tenders contradictory alternatives. No flood of lip service can inundate these hypotheses. Which form is the Church to accept? It can have either; it cannot have both.

3. Recognition of Orders.

Having in mind the Department's solemn obligations, it is inconceivable that it could concede the inadequacy of Presbyterian orders. The Commission could not but sympathize with and respect their conscientious convictions. But any argument that there is no disparity seems unintelligible. Authoritative Presbyterian disclaimer of the Priesthood is made in the publication previously cited. (See footnote 9.) There it is said:

"A Presbyterian minister is in no sense a 'priest' beyond any other sincere Christian believer." (p. 17)
And it early became apparent that the issue of orders could only be resolved by the utmost concession consistent with the Commission's own conscientious convictions. Its search for a solution is expressed in the terms following, which also were embodied in a formal document submitted to the Department:

"In order to provide a universally recognized ministry, we recommend mutual supplemental ordination, for the ministers of both churches, our intention being that each of the uniting churches shall contribute to the other everything which it holds of value in its own tradition. All ministers of the Episcopal Church will receive supplemental ordination according to

¹⁰ Also quoted from *Free Church of Scotland v. Overtown* supra.

¹¹ *Religious Corporations Law* (New York) Sec. 70, Art. 4, "*Presbyterian Churches.*"

the present formularies of the Presbyterian Church, and all ministers of the Presbyterian Church will receive supplemental ordination according to the present formularies of the Episcopal Church."

Whatever objections may be asserted against these provisions, invidious reflection upon the orders of either Communion is not one of them. They were rejected by the Department, and Article III, 2 (b) of "*The Proposed Basis of Union*" was substituted.

That the grace of priestly orders may be conferred through some form of "commissioning," which the beneficiary of this ceremony entertains no intention of receiving, and the very idea of which he may hold in disdain, implies that the most abundant gifts may be obtained by false pretenses. Which seems to be the appropriate and sufficient commentary.

4. *Property and Contractual Rights.*

It is a sad irony that long and acrimonious litigation has been the almost invariable by-product of efforts toward ecclesiastical union and reunion. The recent consolidation of three Methodist Churches is a gratifying exception. This escaped with one litigious incident,¹² which can hardly be regarded as of grave importance, or as making any significant contribution to the body of ecclesiastical-civil law. The reason for this happy event is that the Methodist divisions, before their reunion, were almost, if not quite, homogeneous in doctrine and government.

The Presbyterian Church, it may be safely asserted, has made the most important contributions to the case law in this field, both of volume and substance. The leading case of *Watson v. Jones*,¹³ determining as it does the policy of civil courts in respect of ecclesiastical jurisdiction, is a product of Presbyterian disunity. What are known as the *Cumberland* cases, which resulted from the merger of the Presbyterian and Cumberland Presbyterian Churches, are of major interest. They covered a period of 15 years—from 1907 to 1922—and a wide geographical area. They were the subject of a variety of conflicting opinion and decision, in both State and Federal Courts.

The most thorough factual examination in this series was made by the Supreme Court of Tennessee,¹⁴ which found in favor of the Cumberland Church, and permitted retention of its properties in that State, and the consequent persistence of a substantial and independent element of that body. The Court has reaffirmed its decision in two later cases,¹⁵ though with increasing misgiving as to its consistency with prevailing judicial opinion and authority.

Detailed discussion of the legal aspects is an impossible undertaking, and one which I am spared through the inestimable work of the former Chancellor of the Diocese of Colorado.¹⁶ No serious lawyer, member of

¹² *Turbeville v. Morris* (1943) 203 S. C. 287; 26 S. E. 2d 821.

¹³ *Watson v. Jones* (1871) 80 U. S. 506; 20 L. ed. 666.

¹⁴ *Landrith v. Hudgins* (1908) 121 Tenn. 556; 120 S. W. 783.

¹⁵ *Bonham v. Harris* (1911) 125 Tenn. 452; 150 S. W. 96. *Rudolph v. Foust* (1922) 147 Tenn. 369; 247 S. W. 987.

¹⁶ *Legal Impediments in the Way of Approaches to Unity, 1946* (Rev. ed.) James H. Pershing (Privately Printed).

the Episcopal Church, whatever his views upon the desirability or immediate urgency of Church union, will fail to familiarize himself with Mr. Pershing's contribution.

I gratefully acknowledge my own indebtedness, and here merely paraphrase his indisputable premise that the proposed Episcopal-Presbyterian union propounds this issue of first judicial impression:— *All unions or reunions previously upheld by the courts have been predicated of an agreement of doctrine and government actually reached, or authoritatively declared, prior to or at the time of the consolidation or merger; whereas, in this instance, the consolidation or merger is expected to proceed from an acknowledgment of disagreement, coupled with the hope of eventual reconciliation.*

Provisions for the protection of Property and Contractual Rights were prepared by the Committee on Legal Problems. (*See Appendix C*) They were the result of considerable searching of heart and mind by the lawyer members of the Commission, and were approved by all of them, with a minor reservation of one member, who, however, signed the Committee's report. Their purpose was to prevent, if possible, judicial controversies, or in any event to minimize their animosities. They were dismissed by the Department as of no immediate moment, and the Commission's majority once more succumbed. "*The Proposed Basis of Union*" contains no faint hint of the mortal dangers which abound in the jurisdictional area of the civil courts.

The Department's hesitation is even less explicable, when the meticulous provisions for the safeguard of property rights appearing in the Plans of Union with other Presbyterian bodies are examined.¹⁷ And it is fitting to acknowledge that the inspiration of the precautionary formulae recommended by the Commission's Legal Committee derives in large measure from the first of these Plans.

It is safe to assert that the properties of the Episcopal Church derive from a greater variety of forms of dedication, and are the subject of a wider variety of uses, than those of any other ecclesiastical body. Reference of all safeguards to some future season and soil is an expedient as perilous as it is irresponsible.

5. *Some Affirmative Reflections.*

Critical examination of "*The Proposed Basis of Union*" is the duty, as well as the privilege, of every member of the Commission. This venture in the field of positive suggestion is made with diffidence, and a sense of insufficiency. My apology, which I trust will be acceptable, lies in my anxiety to discharge myself of the possible imputation of mere obstruction.

Imperious demands for immediate action have reached the Commission from almost all quarters of the compass; and I am unable to resist the conviction that they have generated, to employ something of a paradox, in a vacuum of confusion, misunderstanding and defeatism.

¹⁷ *Plan for Providing for Reunion of the Presbyterian Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.* (*supra*), p. 11; *Plan of Union of the Presbyterian Church and the United Presbyterian Church of North America* (*supra*), p. 16.

The first is discernible in the illusion that unity is exclusively comprehended in corporate amalgamation; and that it can be achieved only through actuation of visible human machinery. I submit, to the contrary, that it has connotations of infinitely greater significance. For there is unity of direction—unity of purpose; and these are conceivable in the absence of physical identity. No longer, for example, as I noted less than forty years ago, is the annual observance of the Great Sacrifice discontinued as an obeisance to Rome. Now for years, Churches of almost all denominations, in areas where this inclination once manifested itself, have assembled and met together in devotion through Holy Week. These are the evidences of things not seen—more convincing of mutual Christian approach than any conscious organizational striving, and of the movement of the hand of God.

Misunderstanding is explicit in the demand for speed. Those who assign themselves to the "now or never" category are all-unconscious of their own contradictions. While professing intimacy with the Divine intention, they seem to believe that human resistance will retard the movement of Omnipotence. They do not perceive that only destruction is swift; that universally constructive forces are timeless. They have an eternity within which to operate—and need it. More particularly the impetuous fail to apprehend the theological, legal and human problems by which the Commission has been beset—and their complexity.

The Presbyterian serenity has been in striking contrast. Whatever else they have demanded, they have been willing to concede us the hysterical monopoly. They have had all too long and painful experience in schism, and in efforts to heal it. These efforts in one instance¹⁸ have covered a period of over 50 years; and in another,¹⁹ 22 years. They are still unconsummated.

Possibilities lie in other fields. More intimate relations with Episcopal bodies, such as the Orthodox, cry for exploration. This was formally recognized by the Commission's able and devoted Chairman, the Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider; but the Commission has been preoccupied by the Presbyterian negotiations; other such studies were precluded.

We have contended with a spirit of defeatism. The sentiment is entertained, and has been expressed, that in union with the Presbyterian Church lies almost our only hope of survival. I do not share it. I can no more believe that the Anglican Communion in the United States of America is on the brink of oblivion that I can conceive that the assurance of its Head, that the gates of hell shall not prevail against it, is the fruit of an idle imagination. Now, I believe, is the moment when we are called upon to show forth and move in the blaze of its infinite and eternal values.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES G. MITCHELL.

¹⁸ *Plan for Providing for Reunion of the Presbyterian Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.* (supra) p. "a."

¹⁹ *Plan of the Union of the Presbyterian Church and the United Presbyterian Church of North America* (supra) p. 3.

APPENDICES

A.

The radical principles of Presbyterian church government and discipline are;— That the several different congregations of believers, taken collectively, constitute one Church of Christ, called emphatically the Church;— that a larger part of the Church, or a representation of it, should govern a smaller, or determine matters of controversy which arise therein;— that, in like manner, a presentation of the whole should govern and determine in regard to every part, and to all the parts united; that is, *that a majority shall govern*; and consequently that appeals may be carried from lower to higher judicatories, till they be finally decided by the collected wisdom and united voice of the whole Church. For these principles and this procedure, the example of the Apostles, and the practice of the primitive Church, are considered as authority. See Acts XV. 1-29; XVI. 4, and the proofs adduced in the last three chapters.²⁰ (Emphasis supplied.)

B. *The General Assembly (Convention)*

(a) To safeguard the democratic process and to provide an effective plan of organization and government, there shall be a General Assembly (Convention) of the Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies (Commissioners), which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; though joint sessions may be held by resolution of both Houses.

Every Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Other Bishops shall have seats and may be accorded a vote by the Constitution. Representation in the House of Deputies (Commissioners) shall be provided in the Constitution, and each Diocese (Presbytery) shall be represented by an equal number of Presbyters and Laymen.

(b) Powers: Legislative and Administrative. The General Assembly (Convention) shall make such laws or canons, agreeable to the Constitution, as it may deem necessary or appropriate for the Church's work and welfare, including those relating to forms of worship, and changes in the organization of the Church. Either house may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the General Assembly (Convention) shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses. It shall have power to make rules and to take executive action for the general management and good government and missionary task of the Church at home and abroad, and of the property and affairs thereof.

(c) Powers: Judicial. The General Assembly (Convention) may establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed only of Bishops; and may establish other Courts for the trial of Presbyters and lay members of the Church.

C. *Property and Contractual Rights*

The corporate, contractual and property rights now held respectively by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United

²⁰ *The Constitution of the Presbyterian Church, 1943 ed. Ch. XII, Form of Government, "Of the General Assembly," p. 343.*

States of America, and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, or by their respective Boards, Committees, and other agencies on their behalf, shall be consolidated, and shall be applied to their several purposes, as defined in their several instruments of grant, dedication or conveyance, and as permitted by law. With respect, however, to The Church Pension Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Board of Pensions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and any insurance, benefit, or other provisions for the protection, relief or support of the membership of either Church, whether clerical or lay, a commission shall be appointed by the first General Assembly (Convention) of the united Church to devise and recommend to said Assembly (Convention) a plan for the equitable adjustment of the rights and properties, and administration of the affairs, of the said Fund and Board, and of any said insurance, benefit or other provisions. Until such time as a plan so devised and recommended shall be approved and authorized by the General Assembly (Convention) and shall become operative, the title to and ownership of the said respective rights and properties shall remain in the present trustees, or managers, or their similarly constituted and appointed successors; and the affairs thereof shall continue to be administered in all respects, as they were at the date when the union of the said uniting Churches shall have become effective.

The seminaries and other institutions of education and learning, benevolent and charitable institutions, brotherhoods, sisterhoods, orders, communities, and other societies (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "institutions") as are or may be included within the general organization or activities of either of the uniting Churches, together with the title to and ownership of endowments, and other rights and property, real and personal, owned by them, or held in trust for their use and benefit, and the title to and ownership of endowments, and other rights and property, real and personal, owned by any synod, presbytery, diocese, missionary district, parish, or particular church, shall remain in the trustees, or other incorporated or unincorporated bodies, as shall be entitled thereto at the date when the union of the said uniting Churches shall have become effective, and in their successors similarly constituted, appointed or elected. The said endowments, and other rights and property, and the affairs of the said institutions shall continue to be owned, managed, controlled and administered by said trustees and their successors in accordance with the provisions of the respective instruments of endowment, dedication, grant or conveyance, and for furtherance of the several purposes of their foundation: Provided, that such institutions may, subject to the approval of the General Assembly (Convention), effect such affiliations, consolidations and mergers as are consistent with the provisions of their several charters, and with their respective instruments of endowment, dedication, grant or conveyance, and the several purposes of their foundation, and as are otherwise legally permissible. Such rights in and power of control of said institutions and of their properties, and administration of their affairs, as are now possessed and exercised by the General Assembly or the General Convention respectively, or by any other ecclesiastical judicatory, authority, or body of either Church, shall be vested in and exercised by the General Assembly (Convention) of the united Church, or by the other ecclesiastical judicatory, authority, or body, which may, at the date when the union of the said uniting Churches shall have become effective, possess and exercise said rights and powers of control and administration.

In the event of any dispute, controversy or civil litigation relating to any rights or property, whether real or personal, or the administration of the affairs of any institution, synod, diocese, missionary district, presbytery, parish, or particular church, it shall be provided in the Constitution that the General Assembly (Convention) of the united Church shall not instigate, or be a party to, or participate in, any such dispute, controversy, or civil litigation, and shall not make any deliverance relative thereto, unless, in the case of an institution, it shall be requested so to do by the ecclesiastical judicatory, authority, or other body which shall or may possess and exercise the right and power of control and administration of its affairs; and, in the case of a synod, diocese, missionary district, presbytery, parish, or particular church, unless it is requested so to do by the synod, diocese, missionary district or presbytery of jurisdiction.

APPENDIX 42

REPORT ON THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The World Council of Churches has had meetings of several of its committees and commissions, extending from July 31 through August 10. As a member of the Provisional Committee, which is the present governing body, I attended for eight consecutive days. The Committee on Arrangements for the time and place of the Assembly and the Administrative Committee met at St. Julian, a rest house for missionaries under the Church of England, which is located at Horsham, some 50 miles from London where we had complete seclusion amidst delightful surroundings. The attendance was small, about 25, but representative of many countries and branches of the Church, among the Anglicans being the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lord Bishop of Chichester. The remaining meetings were held at Girton College, Cambridge. This is a women's college some six miles out from the University, and we enjoyed most comfortable rooms and, for this country, very good food. The meeting of the Commission on International Affairs, of which I am a member, sat from August 4 to 7, inclusive, and was followed by a meeting of the Study Department, August 8 to 10.

The Committee on Arrangements had a very full Agenda, for it is no small thing to plan for a world-wide meeting in days such as these. The program had to be discussed and plans made for thorough study of its various items so that, by dint of careful advance preparation, consideration and action, the meeting of the Assembly would be wise and profitable. The general topic is to be "The Order of God and the Disorder of Man." To insure full attendance, especially of representatives from the younger Churches in China, Japan, etc., and those in impoverished and distant countries meant the raising of funds to enable them to attend.

There was much attention given to the allocation of members to the respective Churches and to the securing as large a representation as possible from the several Orthodox Churches. Also there came up for con-

sideration the whole matter of adequate staff and proper publicity, including the publication of documents on various themes and a projective Ecumenical Journal. Thus we were kept busy morning, noon, and night for the four days at Horsham.

It must be remembered that the World Council of Churches is not yet in existence, though for an embryo body it has certainly had a most vigorous life. It was, however, agreed in the beginning that it could not come into actual being until the meeting of the Assembly, including representatives from all of its over 90 constituent Churches. So far its existence is provisional or "in process of formation." Consequently it was felt that the Assembly should be convened as soon as possible which, in view of the enormous amount of preparation involved, could not be earlier than about two years hence. So the dates settled upon are August 24 to September 5, 1948, and the place, Holland, either Amsterdam or the Hague. This happens to be the same summer as the Lambeth Conference, though care was taken to insure that the dates should not conflict.

The World Council of Churches is an institution which, in my opinion, merits the hearty support of our Church. It is not a bureaucracy or super church. As illustrative, in one of the documents the phrase, "Ecumenical Church," had crept in, and when discovered it was promptly and unanimously replaced by the phrase, "Ecumenical Movement." Repeatedly when certain functions were being discussed it was emphasized that the World Council could not speak or act for the Churches unless and until directly commissioned to do so and that all actions must be initiated and approved by the constituent Churches.

Nor is it aiming directly at Church Unity, though the collaboration of many separated groups of Christians in spheres where such activity is possible without infringing on any principles will undoubtedly result in such mutual understanding as will bring nearer the day when all may be one. It is certainly in no sense "pan protestantism," though through no fault of its own it must at present work outside of, though not in antagonism to, the great Roman Communion. It includes, in addition to many Protestant bodies, the Anglican Communion in all its branches, the Old Catholics and a number of the Orthodox group. A representative of the Greek Orthodox Church was with us, some members of the Paris Seminary group belong, and during our sessions a telegram was received from the Patriarch of Moscow, conveying felicitations and asking for the appointment of a committee to confer with a similar committee of the Russian Church in the near future. This was heartily agreed to. Thus the World Council of Churches is in reality a platform on which can meet and a movement in which can participate practically all of non-Roman Christianity. This is as far as we can go at present and the door to the Roman Church remains always open. If the World Council continues along these lines it can render an immense service to the broken body of Christ; but to do so it will need and will welcome the wholehearted support of the historic Catholic Churches such as the Orthodox and ourselves, and it seems to me this lays upon us a clear imperative to cooperate and assist in directing this movement which Archbishop Temple called "the most important fact of our time" into the right channels of service to God and His Church.

The meeting of the Commission on International Affairs at Cambridge was attended by about 60 persons, representing most of the countries of Europe as well as parts of Africa and China. The largest delegations were the American and British, the latter including a member of Parliament. All were somewhat versed and a number expert in the subject. Mention should be made of three Germans, representatives of the Confessional Church, which points to the uniqueness of brotherhood in Christ. Across the Channel in Paris was a meeting of powers from which the former enemies were conspicuously absent. Here, under the aegis of the Church, we were able to act literally in accord with our Lord's command, "Love your enemies." And the presence of these Germans caused not the slightest embarrassment but seemed altogether natural—another indication of the fact that abiding peace is possible only on a Christian basis.

For four days we conferred and worshipped together, and the latter was probably more important than the former; certainly it colored and affected all our decisions. The discussion was very earnest and on a high plane. We were impressed with the enormity as well as the immediacy of our task, namely, to bring Christian principles to bear upon the making of the Peace. We considered ways in which the Church could effect some sort of liaison with the United Nations and UNESCO. It was decided—wisely, I think—not to attempt to address the world by sending out a Message usual in such gatherings. Instead, we addressed a brief message to the Churches and ourselves in the conviction that before the Church can effectively influence the world it needs in many ways to reform itself. Its members also need to be informed and kept alive to the terrific urgency of the present situation. It must be said that not a few of the best informed members were not too hopeful of achieving world peace but felt nevertheless that we must do what we could while it is day and before the night cometh. All of this created an atmosphere of penitence, humility and realism not always characteristic of such meetings. The feeling seemed to be like that of the prophet who must declare his message, "whether they will hear or whether they will forbear." It was in this spirit that the functions of this Commission were planned, as is evident in the following first paragraph of its statement or Letter to the Churches:

"In these days of bewilderment and confusion, of disillusionment and fear, the Church is called upon to affirm its faith in the unlimited resources of Almighty God, and to do His service of reconciliation. We, as Christians, have to proclaim to the world *not* that we have the solution of all problems, but that God rules, and that He will show men the way in the measure of their obedience to His will their trust in His grace."

G. ASHTON OLDHAM.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1946

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1946

HAMMOND PRESS, W. E. CONKEY COMPANY, CHICAGO

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more

CONSTITUTION

V

than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When Majority vote shall suffice.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for

Adjournment.

more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesias-

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

tical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

SEC. 7. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan

Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other docu-

**Admission of
new Dioceses.**

ments and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances

may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of support of the Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary Districts may be established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a

Cession of jurisdiction.

Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however,* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No

persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration :

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Declaration.

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

Proviso.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

**Admission
of foreign
Clergy.**

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

**Court of
trial of
Bishops.**

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

Courts of
Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the

Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

Special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Index of Canons by Title

	Canon
Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	54
Bible, Translations of the.....	20
Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of.....	39
Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of.....	58
Consecration of, for Foreign Lands.....	42
Duties of	43
Trial of	57
Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of.....	5
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	6
Church Pension Fund.....	7
Churches, Consecration of.....	25
Clergy and Congregation Seeking Affiliation with this Church.....	15
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	61
Abandonment of, by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	62
Constitution and Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the..	66
Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	55
Deaconesses	51
Deacons	48
Dioceses, New.....	9
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	3
Examining Chaplains	31
Foreign Lands, Congregations in.....	14
General Convention.....	1
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	17
Holy Matrimony, Regulations Respecting.....	18
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	27
Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases.....	32
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for.....	28
Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for.....	29
Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of.....	65
Laity, Regulations Respecting the.....	16
Lay Readers	50
Liturgical Commission—Standing	22

	Canon
Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	37
Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	38
And Their Duties.....	45
In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in another.....	59
Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	63
Ministry, Renunciation of.....	60
Missionary Bishops.....	40
Duties of.....	44
Missionary Districts, Changes in Territory of.....	10
Music of the Church.....	24
National Council.....	4
Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried.....	53
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	34
to the Priesthood.....	35
General Provisions Respecting.....	33
of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	36
Parish Vestries.....	13
Parishes and Congregations.....	12
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the.....	46
Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.....	49
Postulants	26
Presentments	55
Presiding Bishop.....	2
Provinces	8
Religious Communities	52
Sentences	64
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	23
Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	21
Standing Committees	11
Suffragan Bishops	41
Sundays, Due Celebration of.....	19
Theological Education	30
Vacant Cures, Filling of.....	47

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

I.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and

Of the
organizing of
the House
of Deputies.

inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his

duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

(g). If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Secretary to act in event of vacancy in office of President.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof,

Special meetings.

with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies
to special
meetings.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies,
how supplied.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional
Deputies.

Registrar to
keep papers.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the

record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by Deputy.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Histori-
ographer.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of
Registrar.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript

Journals and
papers to be
delivered to
Registrar.

minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder,
duties of.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

Information
to be sent to
Recorder.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding

twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

Recorder
to furnish
information.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to

Report of
Recorder to
the General
Convention.

cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

Expenses of Recorder.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Vacancy to be filled by Presiding Bishop.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer, his duties.

SEC. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

Vacancy how filled.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Assessment for expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his

office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyterian and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyterian and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars.

Treasurer
may borrow

Shall give
bond.

Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall submit
budget.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

May appoint
Assistant
Treasurer.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond
required.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Nominating
Committee.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Term of
Office.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Constitution, shall hold office until the first day of January succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

To resign
previous
jurisdiction.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Stipend.

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."

If Presiding
Bishop is
disabled.

Retiring
allowance.

Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 3.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of
Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President.

President.
Vice-
President.

of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Treasurer.**Secretary.**

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

Officers.

National
Council.
How
constituted.

Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof.

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Term of
office.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Vacancies.
How filled.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

Powers of
Council.

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Officers of
Council.

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Meetings.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Salaries.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

Program,
Budgets and
Apportion-
ment.

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a pro-

gram for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after

Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.

the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Notice of allotted objectives to be given.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Diocese to allot objectives to Parishes.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

Report Form.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis

for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

Bishops receiving aid to report to Council.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Reports of the Council.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however,* that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as Missionaries.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 5.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Information to be included.

Non-parochial Clergy to report.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese

or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Reports on
the state of
the Church.

CANON 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

Standard
Methods
Prescribed.

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with

Deposit of
Funds.

some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Proviso.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

Records

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

Treasurers
to be bonded.

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

Books of
Account and
Audits.

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Adequate
Insurance.

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Report to
Convention
or Convo-
cation.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Dioceses and
Districts to
enforce by
Canon.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Power to
encumber
property
restricted.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses

Authorized
to administer
pension
system.

and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Trustees,
how elected.

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Royalties.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Assessments.

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension.

To every
Clergyman
in continuous
service.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions

of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Minimum
Pension.

Retiring
Allowance.

Empowered
to establish
Rules.

Maximum
Pension.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

Initial
Reserve
Fund.

Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

General
Convention
reserves the
right to amend
this Canon.

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 8.

Of Provinces.

How
constituted.

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Prov-

In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.

inces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Synodical
rights and
privileges.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Representatives
of
Dioceses
and Districts.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in

the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

Powers of
Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and dur-

May take over
administration
of work.

ing its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary
Convention.

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and

place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

How called when there is no Bishop.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

How admitted, into union with General Convention.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

Provision for
Reunion of
Dioceses.

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts.

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Proposal to be submitted to Dioceses and Districts.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal, as prescribed in the foregoing Section, shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI., Section 3, of the Constitution.

Any action on proposal to be certified.

CANON 11.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain

such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to preside.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 14.

Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations
in foreign
lands.

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyterian of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may
officiate
temporarily.

Sec. 3. Such Presbyterian, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyterian in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Organization
of a
Congregation

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 40.

Council of Advice and its functions.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions

as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

Proviso.

Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Ministers,
how
appointed.

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Congregation seeking affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 36, Section 6.

Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 38.

Ministers regularly ordained.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.

Shall have seats but no vote.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

Oversight with Bishop of Diocese

CANON 16.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicant
or baptized
member.

Certificate
to be given.

Enrollment of.

Notice of
enrollment
to be sent
Rector.

Communicant
of any Church
in communion
with this
Church
to benefit.

Duty of
Rector or
Minister.

Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation

to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Repulsion of
communicants.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of
doubtful cases
to the Bishop
before admis-
sion to the
Sacraments.

Proviso.

Judgment shall be given in writing.

(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop.

Parties to confer with Minister if marital unity imperilled.

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

CANON 17.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

Impediments
to marriage.

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

At least one
party to be
baptized.

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

Personal
instruction.

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Pro-*

Three days'
notice of
intention.

vided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

Presence of witnesses required.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Sec. 3. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 4. No minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

Apply only to Church members.

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Application to Bishop for judgment.

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, and any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction, may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Dio-

cese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident, for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church, or for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of said civil court. Such application should be made at least thirty days before the contemplated marriage.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Bishop or
Court to ren-
der judgment.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Judgment to
be in writ-
ing and of
permanent
record.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church.

II.

WORSHIP.**CANON 19.****Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.**

The Lord's
Day to be
observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 20.**Of Translations of the Bible.**

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946.

CANON 21.**Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.**

What the
Standard is.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion,

accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

All copies to conform to it.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

Sec. 5. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the

All editions must be authorized.

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Action on
unauthorized
editions.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 22.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Liturgical
Commission,
duties of.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen.

How
composed.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

Expenses of.

CANON 23.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

CANON 24.**Of the Music of the Church.**

Hymns, etc.,
to be
appointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or by the General Convention of this Church, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 25.**Of the Consecration of Churches.**

No Church to
be consecrated
until fully
paid for.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs. 2 and 3 of this Canon.

Vestry not to
encumber or
alienate with-
out consent
of Bishop and
Standing
Committee.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 26.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the

Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

What information he must give.

- (1). His full name and age.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may

Removal of name.

remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

To report in each Ember Week.

(c). Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in arts.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the

work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

If not a graduate, must satisfy as to ability.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

If not a graduate, to be examined.

(1). English:

- (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
- (b) Literature (English and American);

(2). Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;

(3). History, ancient and modern;

(4). Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;

(5). Philosophy;

(6). Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(c). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special dispensation.

(1). English:

- (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
- (b) Literature (English and American);

(2). History, ancient and modern;

(3). One of the following subjects:

- (a) Mathematics,
- (b) A Natural or Social Science,
- (c) Philosophy,
- (d) Psychology.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

(d). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the Clause immediately preceding this Clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(e). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

(f). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such

Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(g). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

Report of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 27.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

- (1). An application signed by himself.
- (2). The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (3). A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.

(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures

of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyterian of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1, he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our

opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3). Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to be attested.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further certificate required.

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts

the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains required in Canon 26, Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and after investigation, having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend . . . Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of . . . , and having been duly convened at . . . , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands,
this . . . day of . . . in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

Sec. 8. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 28.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

Sec. 1 (a). The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies; pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

(b). Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

(c). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have Letters Dimissory.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Can-

didate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than two years.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

CANON 29.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Subjects of examination.

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians;
- (2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:
 - (a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;
 - (b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;
 - (c) Ecclesiastical Polity;
- (3). Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;
- (4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
- (5). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (6). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The use of the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;

- (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of records;
- (e) Principles and methods of Christian Education in the Parish;
- (f) Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;
- (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(7). He must also offer one of the following elective subjects:

Elective
Subjects.

- (a) Hebrew,
- (b) The History of Religions,
- (c) The Philosophy of Religion,
- (d) Advanced Sociology,
- (e) Advanced Psychology,
- (f) Church Music,
- (g) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfilment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

Dispensation
from Greek.

(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Limited ex-
amination
for Deacon's
Orders in
special cases.

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;
- (2). Church History: a general outline;
- (3). Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (4). Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (5). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,

- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,
- (e) The Missionary Work of the Church,
- (f) Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,
- (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(b). Before his advancement to the Priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Section 1 (a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 30.

Of Theological Education.

Seminary
Standards.

Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Joint Com-
mission;
membership.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

Executive
Committee.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

Duties of
Commission.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Seminaries
to report.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.

CANON 31.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may
adopt rules.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of
Board.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory

Board to
make report.

or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

Form of
Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).
Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are

appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 32.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

Sec. 2. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5(d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1.

When special
examination
required.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Christian
Bodies.

Sec. 3. (a). A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

- (1). Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
- (2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (3). Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
 - (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident,
 - (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
- (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

(b). The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 29, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.

(c). Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be

advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; *Provided*, that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a).

(d). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 4. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b).

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 33.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other

When Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act.

Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

Sec. 4. (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 34 and 35, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

To be two years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
 Parish in and a communicant
 of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed
 at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
 on the day of
 and that the names attached are those of all (or a
 majority of all) the members of the Vestry.
 (Signed)

The Minister of
 or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

(5). A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing that he has completed all the studies required by the Canons, and is otherwise qualified to serve in the Ministry of this Church.

If Parish has
 no Minister,
 certificate
 may be signed
 by some
 Presbyter.

Sec. 6. Should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate required in paragraph (4) above be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the at-testing clause.

If there be
 no Parish,
 by whom
 certificate is
 to be signed.

Sec. 7 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least

One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, and six laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing; or should the Candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a Candidate, and by six adult

male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three

years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 35.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission

Candidate to
be twenty-
four years
of age.

To be a
Deacon one
year, and
Candidate
three years,
unless the
time be
shortened.

as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32, Sec. 2, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 29, Sec. 1.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, more-

over, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of _____ Parish in _____; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____ and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____ being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____ (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of his appointment to some Cure.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 36.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its

desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Pre-ordination requirements.

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,

Declarations, undertakings, and agreements required.

and (3) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

Procedure
in case
of Trial.

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offence. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of

this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any minister who has not received episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this Canon have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 37.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country before
being ordered
Priest.

CANON 38.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates
required.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Subjects of
special
examination.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;

- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 29, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

CANON 39.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Province and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

himself or the President of the Synod and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese

electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Conven-

Bishops
Coadjutor.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties
assigned to
be specified.

Grounds for
election to be
communicated.

tion, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

Sec. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops of the Church at which a Missionary Bishop for such Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops of the Church for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

Synod of
Province may
nominate.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of
such election.

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of

Approval of
House of
Deputies or
of Standing
Committees
required.

the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Provision for Bishop Coadjutor in Missionary District.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Proviso.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of

Election during recess.

Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.

the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Notice of election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 41.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees Necessary.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any

Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 40, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for
Missionary
District.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of
the Bishop.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt, and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of acceptance of such resignation.

Resignation
required at
age seventy-
two years.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District, the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's position, effective as of the date fixed.

Record to
be made and
notice sent.

(c). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective

at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent necessary to validity of election.

Alternative procedure.

(d). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

(e). This Section shall go into effect immediately.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than

three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

Cannot be Rector.

CANON 42.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are pre-

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

scribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures

of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such,

Presiding
Bishop to lay
the whole
record before
the House of
Bishops at
their next
session, if he
deems the
statement and
evidence
sufficient.

with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 43.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and

at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 45, Section 3.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

Council of
Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to
keep record.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and
Pastoral
Letters.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names

Bishop to
deliver a
statement at
every Annual
Convention.

of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who

shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case
no other
Bishop to be
invited.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 7 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall submit it to the House of Bishops at the first meeting held by the House of Bishops after its receipt, and said resignation shall be accepted by the House of Bishops during that session to take effect at a designated date not later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

To resign
jurisdiction
at age
seventy-two
years.

(b). The House of Bishops shall cause its acceptance of such resignation, effective as of the date fixed, to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District, the fact of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of the said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed.

Record to
be made and
notice sent.

(c). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above,

the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary-District.

(d). This Section shall go into effect immediately.

**A Bishop
desiring to
resign.**

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

**Special
meeting
discretionary.**

(b). In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the

House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

(d). In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former Diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Retiring allowance for resigned Bishop.

(e). In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance not less than one-half of his salary at the date of his resignation, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive, from time to time, from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

To be still
subject to
Canons.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

May be
enrolled
among the
Clergy of
Diocese
of his choice.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), being transferred thereto from his former Diocese, and becoming subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 44.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Where a
Missionary
Bishop may
exercise
jurisdiction.

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide,

Council of Advice.

and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 45

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on

notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

(c). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

(d). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

(e). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

(c). Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 6 be first obtained when necessary.

Exception.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Church-

wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.
(Signed)

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

When Letters Dimissory void.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation of transfer.

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

License required to officiate.

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

To obtain testimonial when desiring to officiate abroad.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [*or* Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

Form of testimonial.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Record to be kept.

CANON 46.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

Mode of settling differences.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical

Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

CANON 47.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election of Rector.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Election of
Assistant
Minister.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 48.

Of Deacons.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Army or
Navy.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

If there is no
Rector, to
act under
direction
of a Priest.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall; if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

CANON 49.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel, or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 50.

Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesi-

License required.

astical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year; but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, the Offices of Instruction, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 51.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointment.

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop.

Duty.

(b). The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

- (1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;
- (3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4). To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;
- (5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
- (6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;

- (7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Candidacy.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

Examination required.

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1). Holy-Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Evidence of experience required.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

To be twenty-five years old, and two years a candidate.

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit

Testimonials required.

her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

Recommendation of Standing Committee necessary.

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess.

Admitted by Religious Service.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Authority.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Diocesan Relation.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the

Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

CANON 52.

Of Religious Communities.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

**Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.**

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the

Chaplain.

Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

IV.

ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.

CANON 53.

Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

List of
offences.

- (1). Crime or immorality.
- (2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (3). Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (4). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.
- (8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offence, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 64, Sec. 3.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Time within which presentment must be made.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offence.

CANON 54.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offences committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of
citation
for trial.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of
serving other
citations.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give
evidence.

CANON 55.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-

Ecclesiastical
Court
necessary.

vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 54, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Constitution of Court.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of choosing Judges.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Right of appeal.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken

by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of appeal.

Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

What may come before the Court.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Notice to Court and to parties.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he

shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

Church
Advocate.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Organization
of Court.

Quorum.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Power of
Court to
dispose of
case.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the

Concurrence
of two-thirds
of Court
necessary to
pronounce
judgment.

Non-concur-
rence of
Court affirms
decision of
Trial Court.

determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

Sentence.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 64, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

Jurisdiction.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 53.

(c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Quorum.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

Court of Bishops only.

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Quorum.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

Vacancies,
how created.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry shall become a Bishop or any Layman appointed to said Board shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board.

Vacancies,
how filled.

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts may be filled as follows:

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall

choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and

effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Presiding
Judge.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Who shall
be Clerks.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Lay
Assessors.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Rules of
Procedure.

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

Board of
Inquiry.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

Record of
Proceedings.

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

Accused
to be heard.

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

Power to
summon
witnesses.

President.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

Mode of taking deposition.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

Proviso.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot

be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 56 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 56 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

Bishops
making
presentment
select
Church
Advocate.

Legal
Adviser.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Church
Advocate.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses
of Court
of Review.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-

Expenses of
Boards of
Inquiry.

port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 56.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Mode of
Presentment.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

(b) Of a Bishop.

May be pre-
sented for
erroneous
doctrine by
any three
Bishops.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be
charged with
specified
offences by
ten male
communicants.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 53, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such

charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

Presentment to be in writing.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

The Presiding Bishop shall summon Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to be preserved.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to

Presentment.

put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground
for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

New evidence.

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

In case Board disagree.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 54.

Copy of presentment to be served.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 57.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

Summons of
accused.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Reading the
presentment.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to
plead.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

Power to
adjourn.

Right of
accused.

Non-
appearance.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three
months'
grace to
appear.

The rule of
procedure.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 55. The accused shall

in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses, who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to ex-
press opinion
on each
charge or
specification.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment

Decision to be
reduced to
writing and
signed.

Judgment.

of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

New trial.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.

The Court may modify penalty.

An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 58, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Sentence.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Exceptions to be part of record.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how kept and attested.

CANON 58.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Right of appeal.

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Time for hearing appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 64.

Sentence.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Dismissal of
appeal.

same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Waiver of
appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 59.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 53, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

In case of Ministers from foreign Countries.

CANON 60.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the

Order of proceedings.

person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b).

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,

pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

Suspension of Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,

May demand a trial before deposition.

by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 62.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 60, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Deposition
after six
months.

Sec. 2. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the

Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 63.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

Name of Minister to be sent to Presiding Bishop.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 64.

Of Sentences.

Terms and
Time of
suspension to
be specified.

Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Deposition
from Ministry.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time and
place.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 54 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Bishop may
pronounce
lesser sentence.

Notice to be
given in
writing.

Renunciation
of the
Ministry.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided by Canon 62, sentence of deposition shall be pronounced and notice thereof given as in said Canons respectively provided.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting

in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

May be
suspended.

Notice to be
given.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Opportunity
to be given
the accused.

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an

Procedure.

appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Notice to be given.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 65.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of a Bishop.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remis-

Proviso.

sion or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 64.

⁴
Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of another Minister.

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Consent of Standing Committee.

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

Submit his proposed action to five Bishops.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

CANON 66.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Procedure
required.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon (*or* Section, *or* Clause of Section, of Canon) is hereby amended to read as follows: (*here insert the new reading*)." And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Form of
amendment.

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of

Certification
of changes

each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

**When Canons
take effect.**

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	163
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	161
Presbyter or Deacon.....	162
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	163
Bishop.....	108
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	20
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	109
<i>Adjournment in either House</i>	v
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	xiii
<i>New Dioceses</i>	ix
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	92
Certificates required.....	92
Subjects of special examination.....	92
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	93
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	93
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	52
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	117
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	117
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	xvi
Amenability of Ministers, and citations.....	134
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made</i>	xvi
<i>or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	xv
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	169
Anthems, for use in Congregation.....	52
<i>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</i>	xiv
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	155
Apportionments of National Council.....	16
Army Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	124
Assessment of Dioceses.....	17
Assessors, Lay.....	144
Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop.....	124
Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed.....	10
Bond.....	10
Audit of Accounts.....	8
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	51
Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register.....	117
To be signed by officiant.....	117

Baptized Member, Removal of.....	42
Certificate to be given.....	42
Enrollment of	42
Bible, Translations of.....	48
Versions read in Church.....	48
<i>Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands</i>	viii
<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any</i> <i>Diocese in United States</i>	viii
<i>Consecration, Age required for</i>	vi
<i>Consent of election of</i>	vii
<i>Consecration of</i>	vii
<i>Court of Trial of</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>Declaration of</i>	xiii
<i>Ecclesiastical Authority</i>	vii
<i>Election of</i>	vi
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	vii
<i>Resignation of</i>	viii
<i>Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor</i>	x
<i>Suffragan</i>	vii
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	xiv
Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of.....	93
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	93
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops....	94
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	95
Bishop presiding at consecration have direction of serv- ice	95
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	95
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	96
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	96
If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected....	97
Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	161
Facts certified by Standing Committee.....	161
Suspension	161
Trial before deposition.....	161
Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate.....	154
Consecration of, for foreign lands.....	105
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	105
Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands.....	107
Evidence of facts.....	107
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops..	107
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	108
Record to Registrar.....	108
Court of Review of Trial of.....	141
Disability of	34
Duties of	108
To reside in jurisdiction.....	108
Visit to Churches.....	108
Council of Conciliation.....	109
Record of official acts.....	109
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	109
Statement at Annual Convention.....	109
Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of.....	110
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....	110

Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a	110
No other Bishops invited	111
Resignation	112
Resignation required at age seventy-two	111
Special meeting House of Bishops for resignation	112
Proceedings recorded and sent to House of Deputies and Ecclesiastical Authority every jurisdiction	113
When perform Episcopal Acts	113
Still subject to Canons	114
Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice	114
Duty of minister re visitation of	116
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction	113
For foreign lands, consecration of	105
Foreign Missionary	115
May demand investigation	149
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan	100
Election of	98
Concurrence of General Convention	98
Election during recess	101
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees	101
Notice of election	102
Mode of presenting for trial	151
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	92
Offenses for which, may be tried	133
Consent for presentation	133
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court	134
Time within which presentation must be made	134
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese	100
Presentment of	148
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops	148
Charged with offenses by male communicants	148
To be in writing	149
May demand investigation	149
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry	149
Duties of Board	149
Testimony	149
Presentment	149
If no ground for trial	150
New evidence	150
In case Board disagree	151
Copy to be served	151
Disability of Presiding Bishop	151
Receiving aid, to report to National Council	19
Resignation of	112
Resignation required at age seventy-two	111
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside. In such case he may not vote in House of Bishops	114
Retiring allowance for	113
Seat and vote in Province	28
Sentence of suspension	153
Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy	100
Visit each Church every three years	108
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as	104
Consent to validity of election as	104
Alternative procedure	104

Cannot be rector of a parish.....	105
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	103
Trial of, Court for.....	140, 151
Court of Review.....	141
Canon on.....	140
Vote and Seat in Province.....	28
When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination.....	75
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	102
Mode of election.....	93, 98
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop..	110
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties.....	97
Consent required.....	97
Consent of Bishop.....	97
Duties assigned to be specified.....	97
Grounds for election to be communicated.....	97
Certificate that every requirement complied with.....	98
Only one in a diocese.....	98
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	98
Missionary Bishop eligible as.....	100
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	101
Concurrence of General Convention.....	101
Election during recess.....	101
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.....	98
Notice of election.....	102
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops	
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	104
Consent to validity of election as.....	104
Alternative procedure.....	104
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry.....	145
Duties of.....	145
Bonding of Treasurers.....	10, 22
<i>Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made....</i>	<i>xv</i>
<i>Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics.....</i>	<i>xv</i>
<i>Special Forms of Worship.....</i>	<i>xv</i>
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	48
What Standard is.....	48
Copy conformity.....	49
Inaccuracies corrected.....	49
Copies of Standard to dioceses.....	49
Authorization of editions.....	49
Custodian of.....	50
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to.....	2
To be used by Religious Communities.....	132
Boundaries of Parishes.....	35
Budget of National Council.....	16
Budget of General Convention.....	10
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers.....	117

Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	21
Standard Methods prescribed.....	21
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Reports.....	23
Insurance.....	22
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	59
Examinations in Special Cases.....	73
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination ..	76
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend.....	26
Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.....	169
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.....	169
Form of altering.....	169
Certification of changes.....	169
Time of new, taking effect.....	170
<i>Canons and Constitution of New Dioceses.....</i>	<i>x</i>
Changes in territory of Missionary Districts.....	33
Chaplains, Examining.....	71
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	109, 117
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.....	161
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.....	162
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this.....	92
Certificates required.....	92
Subjects of special examination.....	92
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	93
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	93
Consecration of.....	52
To be fully paid for.....	52
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate.....	52
Also to dispose.....	53
Ministers and their duties.....	116
Control of worship vested in rector.....	116
Rector have control parish buldings and.....	116
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	116
Duties.....	116
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	116
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	117
Alms and offerings for poor.....	117
Appointment of Almoner.....	117
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	117
Register of official Acts.....	117
To keep Parish Register.....	117
To keep list of families and adult persons.....	118
In case of two or more congregations.....	118
Exception.....	118
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Com- munion with this.....	90
Certificate required before he can officiate in this.....	90

	Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of parish.....	91
	If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91
	Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church	20
	Music of the	52
	No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized.....	125
	Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	86
	Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination ..	86
	Pre-ordination requirements	87
	Declarations, undertakings and agreements required.....	87
	Procedure in case of trial.....	88
	Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	88
	Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of.....	161, 162
	Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language.	
Church	Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	139
	Expenses of	147
	May have associates.....	147
	Must be Communicants.....	147
Church	Affairs, Business Methods in.....	21
	Standard methods prescribed.....	21
	Deposit of Funds.....	21
	Bonding of Treasurers.....	21
	Audit of Accounts.....	22
	Reports	23
	Insurance	22
	Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Church	and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of.....	116
Church	Finance	21
Church	Pension Fund.....	23
	Administer pension system.....	23
	Election of Trustees.....	24
	Royalties	24
	Assessments	24
	Clergy in continuous service.....	24
	Minimum pension	25
	Retiring Allowance	25
	To establish rules.....	25
	Maximum pension	25
	Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
	Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
	General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....		52
Churchwardens		118, 123
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....		134
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese of districts		158
Control of Church and Parish Buildings.....		116
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....		116
Duties		116
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....		116
Register of Official Acts.....		117
To keep Parish Register.....		117
Keep list of families and adult persons.....		118
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....		118
Neglecting perform services.....		118

Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district.....	119
Date of transfer.....	119
When Letters Dimissory void.....	119
License to officiate.....	121
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	120
Certificate before removal.....	120
Transferred to diocese if refused ordination.....	120
Limitation of transfer.....	120
Testimonial to officiate abroad.....	121
Form of.....	121
Record of.....	121
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	6
Non-parochial, to report.....	20
Clergy, Pension Fund for.....	23
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of.....	6
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund.....	26
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	xiii
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41, 86
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Shall have seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops, Coadjutor.	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land..	39
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	146
Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers.....	117
Removal of.....	42
Certificate.....	42
Enrollment.....	42
Notice of enrollment.....	42
Of any Church to benefit.....	42
Duty of Rector or Minister.....	42
Repulsion.....	43
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	117
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	161
by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	162
Communities, Religious.....	131
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for.....	116
Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation.....	117
Recorded in Parish Register.....	117
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any	125
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Have seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language..	51
Congregations and Parishes.....	35
Belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
In foreign lands.....	37

Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Organization of	37
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Certify desire to be received by General Convention	38
How accepted.....	38
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	40
Formation of new.....	35, 40
Differences between Minister and congregation.....	40
Appointment of Ministers.....	40
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	52
Consecration of Bishops.....	93
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	93
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	94
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	95
Bishop presiding at, have direction of service.....	95
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	95
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	96
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	96
Consecration of Churches	52
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands.....	105
Consecration, Letters of.....	5
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of.....	4
Registrar prepare Letters of.....	5
<i>Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this.....</i>	xvi
<i>and Canons of new Dioceses.....</i>	x
Constitution, Enactment, amendment and Repeal of Articles of Canons and	170
Changes in	170
Notice of amendments to.....	2
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted....	115
Conventions—see Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	30
Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop Of Missionary Districts.....	115
<i>Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's.....</i>	viii
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops.....	115
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination..	76
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court	134
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate.....	78
Priesthood.....	83
<i>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
<i>Court of Review</i>	xiv
<i>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
of Presbyter or Deacon.....	136
of a Bishop	140
Appeals to	136
<i>Court of Trial of Bishops</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
For the Trial of a Bishop.....	140, 151

<i>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiv
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	135
Cures, Filling of vacant.....	123
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	50
Deacon—Canon on	124
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	124
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed.....	125
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Army or Navy.....	124
Act under direction of rector.....	124
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest.....	124
Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	162
Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact.....	162
Deposition	162
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	135
Courts of Review for trial of.....	136
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	66
Limited examination for admission as, in special cases.....	68
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year ...	82
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in United States one year.....	91
Not to be rector of a parish.....	124
Offenses for Trial	133
Consent for presentation.....	133
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	134
Time within which presentation must be made.....	134
Presentation of a	133
Mode of	134
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Sentence of suspension	165
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	125
Deaconesses	127
Appointment	127
Duty	127
Age	129
Candidacy	128
Admission to Order	130
Examination required	128, 130
Subjects of examination	128
Recommendation of Standing Committee	130
Admission by Religious Service	130
Authority	130
Diocesan Relation	130
<i>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</i>	xiv
Debt, Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	xiii
Deposition from the Ministry.....	164
Of a Bishop	166
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	164
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	vi
Deputies—See House of	
Testimonials to Secretary	2
To special Conventions	3

Provisional Deputies	4
Diaconate, Ordination to the	77
Age of candidate	78
To be candidate for two years	78
Physical examination required	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee	78
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons for form of certificate to be stated	81
Testimonial of Standing Committee	81
Declaration of belief and conformity	82
Dimissory Letters	119
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</i>	x
Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	135
Diocesan Finance Committee	22
<i>Dioceses, Admission of new</i>	ix
Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of	168
<i>Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen to rules prescribed by Convention of</i>	vi
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Mis- sionary District</i>	xi
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
<i>Constitution and Canons of new</i>	x
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop	110
If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices	110
Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop	110
No other Bishop invited	111
Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice	114
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishop</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</i>	vii
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	23
Minister absenting himself from	163
Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or	158
<i>Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces</i>	xii
New, created in any Province	30
Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a	98
Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a	102
Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese	120
<i>Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen</i>	iv
Representatives in Provincial Synod	28
<i>Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	viii
<i>Standing Committee in every</i>	viii
<i>When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to be- come Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
Diocesan Report Blanks	18
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	v

Dioceses, New	30
Primary Convention of.....	30
How called when no Bishop.....	31
Division of Existing Diocese.....	31
Union with General Convention.....	31
Election of Bishop and Deputies.....	32
Reunion of Dioceses.....	32
Vacant	110
Dispensation for Postulant of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian Bodies.....	58
In special cases.....	57
For Candidate, from Greek.....	68
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	121
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
<i>Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
Constitution	12
Name	12
Board of Directors	12
Officers	12
President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary.....	12, 13
Constitution may be amended by General Convention.....	13
Due celebration of Sunday	48
Duties of Bishops	108
Ministers—See Presbyters: Priests.	
Missionary Bishops	114
 Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
<i>Suffragan Bishop may become.....</i>	<i>vii</i>
Certificate of, when necessary.....	34
Deacon, subject to	124
Deaconess, under the oversight of.....	130
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	125
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	64
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	119
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given	168
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	34
Notice of election of rector to be sent to...	123
<i>Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge</i>	<i>ix</i>
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as	64
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as	64
Record of Trial Court, etc.....	138, 145
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in.....	135

Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for.....	135
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	vi
Election of Rector	123
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	169
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	75
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	vi
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	135
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	66
Examining Chaplains, Board of	71
How elected	71
Term of office	71
Vacancies	71
Rules adopted by	71
Duties of	71
Report of	71
Form of Report	72
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate	72
Provincial Synod may form.....	72
Expenses of General Convention.....	10
Recorder	8
Registrar	5
Trials, etc.	147
<i>Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Filling of vacant Cures.....	123
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands.....	105
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	105
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	107
Evidence of facts	107
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	107
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	108
Record to Registrar	108
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>	xiii
Foreign Clergy, Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	92
Certificates required	92
Subjects of special examination	92
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of a parish	93
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	93
Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with this Church in	90
Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church	90
Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish.....	91
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91

<i>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</i>	viii
<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States</i>	viii
Foreign Lands, Congregations in.....	37
Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Organization of.....	37
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	38
How accepted.....	38
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso.....	40
Formation of new.....	40
Differences between Minister and Congregation.....	40
Appointment of Ministers.....	40
Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	105
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	105
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	107
Evidence of facts.....	107
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops.....	107
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for.....	108
Record to Registrar.....	108
Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	159
Special testimonials of ordination in.....	90
Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for worship.....	51
Foreign Missionary Bishops, Notice of consecration, to be sent.....	108
To report annually to Presiding Bishop.....	115
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	vi
Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of.....	115
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages.....	51
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	8
Funds, Deposit of.....	21
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	v
Composition of.....	iii
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop.....	vi
Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately.....	iii
de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction.....	xi, xii
de Courts for Trial of Bishops.....	xiii
de Courts of Review.....	xiv
de Missionary Districts.....	xi, xii
de New Dioceses, upon conditions.....	ix
de Provinces.....	xii
de Reduction of representation in.....	iv
de Suffragan Bishops.....	vii
Special meetings may be provided by Canon.....	vi
Time and Place of Meeting.....	vi
Presiding Bishop may appoint another place.....	vi

General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve	
as Deputy	65
Canon on	1
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	38
Expenses of	8
Joint session of	17
for presentation of program of National Council	17
Organization of	1
Recorder of, and duties	6
Registrar of	4
Appointment in case of vacancy	6
Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not votes	3
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	4
How called	3
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	101
To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses	130
To ratify formation of new Diocese	30
Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not votes	3
Treasurer of, pay expenses of	8
To borrow for	9
To submit budget	10
Appointment of, in case of vacancy	8
Appointment of Assistant	10
Bonding of	10
Treasurers, Bonding of	10
Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop	8
Deputies to Special Conventions	4
Journals and papers delivered to Registrar	5
Letters of Consecration	5
Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book	2
Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop	147
Provisional Deputies	4
Record of Consecrations	4
Registrar, expenses of	5
May be Historiographer	5
Recorder, Data and Statistics to	6
Rules of Order of House of Deputies	3
Secretary, to keep minutes	2
Appointment of, in case of vacancy	3
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to Secretary	2
Treasurer and Duties	8
Vacancies, Filling of	8
Greek, Dispensation from	59, 65
Historiographer	5
Holy Communion, Repulsion from	43
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	44

Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	44
Baptism of one party necessary.....	45
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment....	47
Bishop's Council of Advisors on.....	47
Church status of parties to.....	46
Conditions	44
Doctrine of this Church respecting.....	47
Impediments to	45
Instruction on nature of.....	45
Judgments of Bishop to be in writing.....	44, 47
Legal requirements	44
Marriage following civil annulment or dissolution....	46
Provisions apply only to active Church members	46
Application to Bishop.....	46
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment	47
Judgment to be in writing.....	47
Judgment to be permanently recorded.....	47
Marriage possible in case of favorable judgment	47
Minister may decline to officiate.....	46
One party to be baptized.....	45
Recorded in Register.....	46
Regulations respecting	46
Apply only to active Church members.....	46
Signatures required for record.....	46
Three Days' notice.....	45
Witnesses required	46
Holy Orders, Candidates for	59
Not to sign certificate	76
To consult pastor	54
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
Examination required	54
Information to be given by.....	55
Bishop to record application with date.....	55
Removal of name	55
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.....	56
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	61
Reason to be stated	61
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign ..	61
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Further certificate required	62
Satisfy Bishop he is graduate in arts.....	56
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Special dispensation	57
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian bodies.....	58
Certificate required to application to another Bishop....	58
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.	63

If approved, Bishop to record in book	64
General Provisions	64
Bishop to have superintendence of	64
Study and conduct of	64
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act	64
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese	64
May have letters dimissory	64
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
To report in each Ember Week	56, 65
Present himself for examination within three years	65
Removal of name of	65
Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination	65
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention	65
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priest- hood	66
Subjects of examination for Deacons' and Priests' Orders	66
Elective subjects	67
Dispensation from Greek	68
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies	68
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases	68
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical exami- nations	69
Presenting Priest may attend examination	69
To be examined by Bishop before ordination	69
Examination for admission in special cases	73
Requirements may be modified in special cases	73
When special examination is required	73
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies	74
Record of modified requirements to be kept	75
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	72
Ordination to the Diaconate	77
Age of candidate	77
To be a candidate two years	78
Physical examination required	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee	78
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons for form to be stated	81
Testimonial of Standing Committee	81
Declaration of belief and conformity	82
Ordination to Priesthood	82
Age of candidate	82
To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years	82
Recommendation of Standing Committee	83
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	83
If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	84
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	84
Reasons for form to be stated	84

	Testimony of Standing Committee.....	85
	Declaration of belief and conformity.....	86
	Evidence of appointment to some cure.....	86
Holy Orders,	General Provision respecting Ordination.....	75
	Ordination to be held at Ember Season.....	75
	Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination	75
	When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act	75
	Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as Standing Committee	76
	In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act	76
	Certificates to be in words prescribed.....	76
	No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.....	76
	Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee....	76
	Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
	Mode of applying for dispensation	76
	Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77
	Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States	77
	Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
	Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.....	75
	Canonical requirements complied with before appoint- ment of ordination	75
Holy Orders,	Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in Communion with this Church	90
	Certificate required before officiating in this Church....	90
	Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of parish	91
	Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91
Holy Orders,	Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	86
	Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination....	86
	Pre-ordination requirements	87
	Declarations, undertakings and agreements required....	87
	Procedure in case of trial	88
	Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	88
Holy Scriptures,	versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	48
House of Bishops,	Composition of.....	iii
	Quorum for transaction of business.....	iii
	Seat and vote in, who to have.....	iii
House of Bishops,	may choose Missionary Bishops.....	98
	May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	100
	Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in.....	100
	To choose Court for trial of a Bishop.....	140
	review of trial of a Bishop... ..	141
	Special meeting consider resignation of a Bishop... ..	112
	Proceedings recorded and sent to House of Deputies and Ecclesiastical authority in every jurisdiction	113
	May establish Missionary Districts.....	xi
House of Deputies,	Composition of.....	iv
	Number in each Order in.....	iv
	Quorum for transaction of business.....	v
	Votes by Dioceses and Orders in.....	v
	When majority vote shall suffice in.....	v

House of Deputies—Deputies to special Conventions	4
Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
Organization	1
President of	1
Rules and Orders, to be in force	3
Secretary of, Election of	1
Duties of	2
Appointment of, in case of vacancy ..	3
To act in case of vacancy in office of President	3
Provisional Deputies	4
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
To receive notice of resignation of Bishop	113
Vacancies in, how supplied	4
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop	94
Hymns, for use in Congregation	52
Impediments to marriage	45
Inhibition of Ministers	159
Insurance on all Buildings	22
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	5
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences	
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	vii
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop	106
Missionary Bishop	98
Laitie, Regulations respecting	42
Removal of communicant or baptized member	42
Certificate	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment	42
Communicant of any Church to benefit	42
Duty of rector or minister	42
Repulsion of communicants	43
Lay Assessors	140
To be Communicants	140
Lay Readers	125
License required	125
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority	126
Mode of conducting service	126
Directions and restrictions	126
<i>Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	iii
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.</i>	iii
<i>Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of</i>	xv
Letters of Consecration	5
Dimissory	119
Candidates for Holy Orders may have	64
When void	119
When not accepted	120
Testimonial for Deaconesses	129
Of Transfer	42
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad	121

License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have.....	121
List of Clergy in regular standing	6
Congregations in foreign lands	38
Ordinations	6
Liturgical Commission—Standing	50
Duties	50
How composed	51
Expenses	51
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays.....	48
To be observed	48
Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.	
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	46
Record in parish register.....	46
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	46
To be recorded	46
Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.	
Solemnization of	44
Meetings of <i>General Convention, Time and Place of</i>	vi
<i>Special, may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
Minister—See Presbyter: Priest: Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years.....	163
Abandoning work of Ministry.....	163
If without reason, presented for trial.....	163
Name sent to Presiding Bishop.....	163
Duties of	116
Control of worship of parish vested in rector.....	116
Rector have control church and parish buildings.....	116
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	116
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	116
Register of Official Acts	117
To keep Parish Register	117
To make out list of families and adult persons.....	118
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	118
Neglecting perform services	118
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district.....	119
Date of transfer	119
When Letters Dimissory void	119
License to officiate	121
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	120
Certificate before removal	120
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination.....	120
Limitation of transfer	120
Testimonial to officiate abroad	121
form of	121
record of	121
Assistant, Election of	124
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches or Congregations in one Cure	118
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	117
When settled	123
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	158
Ecclesiastical authority to give notice.....	158
Inhibited from officiating	159
From Foreign Countries	159
Renunciation of Ministry	159

Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	39
Differences between Congregation and.....	40
Appointment	40
Minister, non-episcopally ordained	41
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Minister, Amenability of, and Citations.....	134
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	134
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized.....	125
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	46
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	35
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	86
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church,	
Admission of	92
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with	
this Church	90
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage.....	45
To make annual Report to Bishop.....	20
Settled when engaged for at least one year.....	123
Election of Assistant	124
Ministry, Abandoning work of the.....	163
<i>Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposi-</i>	
<i>tion or degradation</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i>To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Renunciation of	159
Order of proceedings	159
Under liability of presentment	160
Sentence for	160
Sentence for deposition from	164
Missionaries, Eligibility of	19
<i>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Con-</i>	
<i>vention</i>	<i>vi</i>
Missionary Bishops	98
Duties of	114
Exercise of jurisdiction	114
Notice of designation of foreign missionary	
districts	115
Report to Presiding Bishop	115
Select Constitution and Canons for District	115
Appointment of Council of Advice.....	115
House of Bishops elect with consent of House of	
Deputies or Standing Committees.....	98
Synod of Province may nominate.....	99
Evidence of election	99
Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Com-	
mittees required	99
House of Bishops may transfer.....	100
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops.....	100
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan...100	
Proviso after 5 years from date of this con-	
secration	100
Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan...101	
Concurrence of General Convention.....	101
During recess	101

Consent of Bishops and Standing	
Committees	101
Notice of election	102
When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	102
Mode of election	102
Resignation required at age seventy-two	111
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction	113
Salaries of	16
To make full reports	19
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of	116
Duties of Ministers	116
Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for	115
Council of Advice of	115
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese</i>	
<i>for new</i>	xi
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
<i>Change in territory</i>	xi
Changes in territory	33
<i>Deputies from</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	vi
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by	
Canon	23
<i>Entitled to representation in House of Deputies</i>	iv
<i>Prescribe manner in which Deputies shall be</i>	
<i>chosen</i>	v
<i>Deputies subject to all of the qualifications</i>	
<i>with all rights of Deputies from dioceses</i> ..	v
<i>Establishment of</i>	xi
How constituted	98
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Pre-	
siding Bishop	102
Mode of election	98
Ministers chargeable with offense in another	
diocese or	158
New, created in any diocese	30
<i>Organization of</i>	xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing	
Committee	76
Representatives in Provincial Synods	28
Coadjutor Bishop for	100
Suffragan Bishop for	103
<i>When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in</i>	
<i>charge to become Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect	
deputies to General Convention and a Bishop	32
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Pre-	
siding Bishop	102
Mode of election	98
Synod of Province may nominate	99
<i>Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces</i>	xii
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign	12
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial	151
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church	20
Modification or remission of judicial sentences	166
Music of the Church	52
Hymns or anthems appointed	52

National Council	13
Officers	13
How constituted	14
Term of office of members	14
Filling of vacancies	15
Powers of Council	15
Officers of Council	16
Meetings	16
Quorum	16
Salaries	16
Program, Budgets and Apportionment	16
Joint Session for presentation of	17
Notice of allotted Objectives	18
Diocese to allot to Parish	18
Report Form	18
Bishops receiving aid to report	19
Reports of	19
Eligibility of missionaries	19
Dioceses to report to	18
President of	13
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium	16
Navy Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be	124
New Canons, time of, taking effect	170
<i>New Dioceses, Admission of</i>	ix
<i>Constitution and Canons of</i>	x
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes</i>	xi
<i>Consent of General Convention</i>	ix
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	xi
New Dioceses, Created in any Province	27
Canon on	30
Primary Convention	30
How called when no Bishop	31
In case of division of existing diocese	31
Admitted into union with General Convention	31
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies	32
New Parish within limits of existing Parish	35
Non-parochial Clergy to report	20
Objectives, Notice of allotted	18
Diocese to allot to parish	18
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	158
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried	133
Offerings and alms for the poor	117
Officiate, what included under term	118
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	125
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	v
<i>Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons</i>	xiii
<i>Requisites for</i>	xii
Ordination, General Provisions respecting	75
To be held at Ember Season	75
Canonical requirements complied with before appointment	75
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act	75
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee	76

In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act..	76
Certificate to be in words prescribed.....	76
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate.....	76
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Mode of applying for dispensation.....	76
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States	77
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	90
Certificate required before officiating in this Church..	90
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before tak- ing charge of a parish.....	91
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	86
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordi- nation	86
Pre-ordination requirements	87
Declarations, undertakings and agreements re- quired	87
Procedure in case of Trial.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	88
To the Diaconate	77
Priesthood	82
Ordination of Bishops	93
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies.....	93
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	94
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	95
Bishop presiding at consecration have direction of service..	95
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	95
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	96
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	96
Ordinations, List of	7
Organization of House of Deputies.....	1
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts.....</i>	<i>xii</i>
Parish Boundaries	35
Parish Register, to be exhibited to Bishop.....	117
Every minister to record baptisms, confirmations, mar- riages, burials and names of communicants.	117
List of families and adult persons.....	113
Parish Vestries—See Vestries, Vestrymen, and Wardens.	
Parishes and Congregations.....	35
Congregation belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
No minister have seat in more than one convention.....	35
Boundaries	35
Formation of new, within limits of existing parish.....	35
Boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.....	35
Parochial Cure	36
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36

Parishes, on filling of vacant cures.....	123
Notice to Bishop.....	123
Election of Rector.....	123
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	123
Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	123
Election of Assistant Minister.....	124
Ministers and their duties.....	116
Control of worship vested in rector.....	116
Rector have control of Church and buildings.....	116
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	116
Duties of Ministers.....	116
<i>re</i> Bishop's visitation.....	116
Register exhibited to Bishop.....	117
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	117
Alms and offerings for poor.....	117
Appointment of Almoner.....	117
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	117
Register of Official Acts.....	117
To keep Parish Registers.....	117
List of family and adult persons.....	118
In case of two or more congregations.....	118
Exception.....	118
Parish, No deacon to be rector of a.....	124
No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.....	125
Suffragan Bishop cannot be rector of a.....	102
Vestries agents and legal representatives of.....	36
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in some.....	84
What constitutes.....	36
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations.....	117
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of.....	121
Rector not resign without consent of vestry, nor re- removed against will.....	121
Mode of settling differences.....	122
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention.....	122
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other provision made.....	123
Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation.....	113
Pension Fund, Church.....	23
Administer pension system.....	23
Election of Trustees.....	24
Royalties.....	24
Assessments.....	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Minimum pension.....	25
Retiring allowance.....	25
To establish rules.....	25
Maximum pension.....	25
Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards trans- ferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	56
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders.....	54
To consult Pastor.....	54
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
Examination required.....	54

Information to be given.....	55
Bishop to record application, with date.....	55
Removal of name.....	55
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee.....	56
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Eccle- siastical Authority.....	56
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reasons to be stated.....	61
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign cer- tificate.....	61
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Further certificate required.....	62
Satisfy Bishop he is graduate in arts.....	56
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	58
Special Dispensation.....	57
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
from other Christian Bodies.....	58
Certificate required to application to another Bishop.....	58
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.....	63
If approved, Bishop to record in book.....	64
General Provisions concerning.....	64
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates.....	64
Study and conduct of.....	64
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act.....	64
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese....	64
May have letters dimissory.....	64
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence.....	65
To report in each Ember Week.....	56, 65
Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Rejected candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.	65
Removal of name of.....	65
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Normal standard of learning and examination.....	66
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases....	68
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examina- tions.....	69
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases	73
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
When special examination is required.....	73
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies.....	74
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct exami- nation.....	72
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	77
Age of candidate.....	77
To be two years a candidate.....	78
Physical examination required.....	78

Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee....	78
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.....	80
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed... Reasons to be stated.....	80 81
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
Not to sign certificate.....	76
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.....	162
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.....	162
Deposition	162
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	135
Courts of Review for trial of.....	136
List of offenses for trial of.....	133
Consent for presentation	133
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	134
Time within which presentment must be made.....	134
Presentment of a.....	134
Mode of	135
Sentence of suspension	165
<i>Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of</i>	xiv
Presenting a Bishop for trial	134
Presbyter or Deacon.....	134
Mode of	135
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	134
President of House of Deputies.....	1
President of the National Council.....	16
Presiding Bishop, Assessment for expenses of.....	8
Canon on	10
Disability of	11
Duties	11
Nominating Committee	10
Stipend	11
Term of office	10
Election of	10
Duties <i>de</i> Abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	161
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	38
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops	95
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese....	34
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	149
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	112
In case of disability of.....	11
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	38
Call special meetings of House of Bishops.....	112
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	50
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	115
President of Board of Directors of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
Resign previous jurisdiction.....	11
Retiring allowance.....	12
Term of office, duties, stipend.....	10, 11

	To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	8
	Registrar	6
	Issue summons for special meetings of General Con- vention	3
	To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect	95
	When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on	102
<i>Presiding Bishop,</i>	<i>Election of</i>	iii
	<i>Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
	<i>May appoint another place for meeting of General Convention</i>	vi
	<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	ix
	<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	iv
	<i>Succession in case of resignation, death or disability</i> ..	iv
	<i>Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.		
	<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
	<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Priesthood, Ordination to the.....		82
	Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates	66
	Subjects of examination.....	66
	Elective subjects	67
	Dispensation from Greek.....	68
	Examination of candidate from other Christian Bodies	68
	Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations	69
	To be examined by Bishop before ordination	69
	Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special cases	73
	Requirements may be modified in special cases	73
Priesthood, <i>re</i> Ordination		82
	Age	82
	To be deacon one year and candidate for three years	82
	Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	83
	Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	83
	If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter ...	84
	If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	84
	Reasons for	84
	Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	85
	Declaration of belief and conformity	86
	Evidence of appointment to some Cure.....	86
Primary Convention of new Dioceses		30
Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for trien- nium		16
	Joint Session for presentation.....	17
Property, Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of.....		36
	Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted.....	23
	Power to encumber, restricted.....	23
<i>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</i>		xii
Provinces, How constituted		26
	New diocese and missionary district created.....	27
	Synodical rights and privileges.....	28
	Synods	28

	Bishops have seat and vote	28
	Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts	28
	Powers of Synods	29
	Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop	99
Provincial	Courts of Review	29
Provincial	Synods	28
	Consider subjects referred by General Convention	30
	Elects Judges of Court of Reviews	29, 136
	Powers	29
	Report findings on proposed appropriations	17
	Representatives	28
	Take over administration of work	29
	May form Board of Examining Chaplains	72
	<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	iii
	<i>House of Deputies</i>	v
	Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies	34
Recorder of General Convention		6
	Duties	6
	Data and statistics to	6
	Election	6
	Expenses	8
	Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop	8
Rector—See also Minister.		
	Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish	124
Rector, Election of		123
	Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority	123
	Minister settled when engaged for one year	123
	Powers of	116
	Election of Assistant	124
	Not resign without consent of vestry	121
	Not removed against will	121
	Resignation	121
	Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry	36
Register of baptisms to be kept		117
Registrar of General Convention		4
	Appointment in case of vacancy	6
	Expenses	5
	Journals and papers delivered to	5
	Prepare Letters of Consecration	5
	Records of Consecrations	4
	May be Historiographer	5
Regulations respecting the Laity		42
Religious Communities		131
	Chaplain of	131
	Appointment of a Visitor	132
	Official recognition	132
	Prayer Book to be used	132
	Property held in trust	132
	Rule and constitution approved by Bishop	131
Remission or modification of judicial sentences		166
Renunciation of the Ministry		159
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons		169
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby		169
Report, Diocesan to National Council		18

Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop.....	20
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop	115
Report Form—National Council approve.....	18
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	43
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	viii
Resignation of a Bishop.....	112
Rector not to resign without consent of vestry.....	121
Retiring allowance—See also Church Pension Fund.	
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	xii
<i>Review, Court of</i>	xiv
<i>On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop.....	140
of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	136
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.	48
<i>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables</i> <i>of</i>	xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies.....	3
Sacraments, when not to be refused.....	43
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	20
Secretary of House of Bishops.....	5
House of Deputies	1, 2
Secretary of General Convention	3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.....	2
To keep minutes.....	2
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	3
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
Seminary Standards	70
Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education.....	70
Standards	70
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Member- ship	70
Executive Committee.....	70
Duties	70
To report to Commission.....	70
<i>Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pro- nounced by Bishop</i>	xiv
Sentences	164
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence.....	164
Deposition from Ministry	164
Notice in writing.....	164
Notice to be given.....	164, 165
Opportunity given accused.....	165
Procedure	166
Notice given	164, 165
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.....	164
Renunciation of Ministry	164
Suspension	165
Terms and time of suspension specified.....	164
Time and place.....	164
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial	166
Bishop	166
Proviso	166
Minister	167
Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of Diocese	168
Bishop give notice of remission	168

	Consent of Standing Committee.....	167
	In case of abandonment of Communion of Church....	167
	Submit proposed action to five Bishops.....	167
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....		51
For worshipping in foreign language.....		51
Solemnization of matrimony.....		44
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>		xv
<i>Special Meetings of General Convention</i>		vi
Deputies thereto.....		4
How called.....		3
Standard Bible.....		48
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book.....		48
Custodian of.....		50
<i>Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop</i> <i>in charge</i>		viii
<i>In every diocese</i>		viii
<i>Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese</i> ..		ix
<i>To be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>		viii
Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as.....		76
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....		34, 110
Disability of Bishop.....		34
Majority of quorum to act.....		34
Meetings.....		34
Quorum.....		34
Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination.....		76
To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority.....		56
To recommend candidates for ordination to Dia- conate.....		78
Papers of candidates laid before.....		78
To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest....		83
Papers of candidates laid before.....		83
When clerical members of, to act.....		64
Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.....		
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop.....		20
Information included.....		20
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Depu- ties.....		20
Mode of securing accurate view of.....		20
Reports on.....		20
Statistics, Sent to Recorder.....		6
<i>Suffragan Bishop, Election of</i>		vii
<i>May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop</i>		vii
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>		iii
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop.....		103
Cannot be rector of a parish.....		105
Concurrence of General Convention.....		102
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.....		102
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Stand- ing Committees necessary.....		102
Election of.....		102
Election during recess.....		102
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....		101
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as.....		100

Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	104
Consent to validity of election.....	104
Alternative procedure	104
For Missionary District.....	103
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.....	104
Not more than two in one diocese.....	102
Resignation	103
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	103
Tenure of office.....	104
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Sunday, Due celebration of	48
Lord's Day observed	48
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	xiv
<i>Bishop to pronounce</i>	xiv
<i>Specify terms, conditions and time</i>	xiv
Synods, Rights and privileges.....	29
Provincial	29
See also Provincial Synods.	
<i>Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amend-</i> <i>ments to</i>	xv
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.	
Theological Education, Canon on	70
Joint Commission on, and membership.....	70
Executive Committee	70
Duties	70
Membership of Joint Commission.....	70
Seminary Standards	70
Seminaries to report to Commission.....	70
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	170
Time when these Canons take effect.....	170
Time within which presentment must be made.....	134
Transfer of a Deacon.....	125
Translations of the Bible.....	48
Treasurer of General Convention	8
Authorized to borrow.....	9
Bond	10
Duties	8
Election of	8
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	10
Bonding of	10
To submit budget.....	10
Treasurers, Bonding of.....	10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance.....	134
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court.....	134
Consent required for presentation.....	133
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	136
Courts for Trial of a Bishop	140
Courts, their membership and procedure	135
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	135
Duty to give evidence	135
List of offenses.....	133
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of Ministry, presented for	163
Mode of citation.....	135
Mode of serving other citations	135

Offences for which Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon may be tried	133
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon	148
Time within which presentation must be made	134
Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.	
Accused to be heard	145
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.	137
Board of Inquiry	145
Church Advocate	139, 147
Clerks	144
Commissioner	146
Constitution of Court	136
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon	136
Bishop	141
Court of Bishops only	141
Court for Trial of a Bishop	140
Cross examination and proviso	146
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	135
Disqualification of member of Board	141, 142
Expenses of Boards of Inquiry	147
Expenses of Court of Review	147
Jurisdiction	136, 140, 141
Lay Assessors	144
Legal Adviser	147
Membership in Courts	141
Mode of taking deposition	146
Mode of selecting Judges	136, 140, 141
Non-concurrence of Court	139
Notice of appeal	137
Notice to Court and Parties	138
On what conditions deposition may be read	146
Organization of Court	139, 141
Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops	148
President	146
Presiding Judge	144
Power to dispose of case	139
Power to summon witnesses	145
Printed copy of record of	138
Quorum	139, 141
Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction	140
Record of proceedings	138, 145
Relationships which disqualify a Judge	141
Right of Appeal	136
Rules	145
Sentence	140
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court	136
Time and place for hearing appeal	138
Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment	139
Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review	138
Vacancies	142
What may come before Court	138
<i>Trial of a Bishop, Court of</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate	154
Appeals to Court of Review on	155
Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate	147
Call to plead	152
Contumacy	152

Court for	140, 151
Court for review of	141
Court modify penalty	154
Court to dispose of case	156
Proviso	157
Decision in writing and signed	153
Declaration of witnesses before testifying	153
Dismissal of appeal	158
Evidence	156
Exceptions part of record	155
Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops	157
Heard before sentence	154
Judgment	153
New trial	154
Non-appearance	152
Notice of appeal	156
Notice to Court	151
Opinion on each charge or specification	153
Power to adjourn	152
Reading Presentment	152
Record, how kept and attested	155
Right of accused	152
Right of appeal	155
Rules of procedure	152
Sentence	155, 157
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court	157
Summons of accused	152
Three months grace to appear	152
Time and Place	151
Time for hearing	156
Transcript laid before Court	156
Waiver of appeal	158
Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of	136
Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of	136
<i>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiv
Trustees, See Churchwardens.	
United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond 77	
Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority	123
Election of Rector	123
Filling of	123
Notice to Bishop	123
Vacant Dioceses	110
Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish	36
Parish	36
Power to encumber property restricted	23
Rector to preside	36
Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law	36
Vestries and Vestrymen	36
Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination	76
Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years	108
<i>Vote, by Orders</i>	v
<i>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</i>	v
Wardens, See Churchwardens.	
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector	116
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	xv
<i>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv

